PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY I-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 5 NUMBER 13 JULY 1986 $2.95

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOK: TOSHIBA'S 286-BASED LAPTOP WITH 10-MEG HARD DISK

DOS to Travel

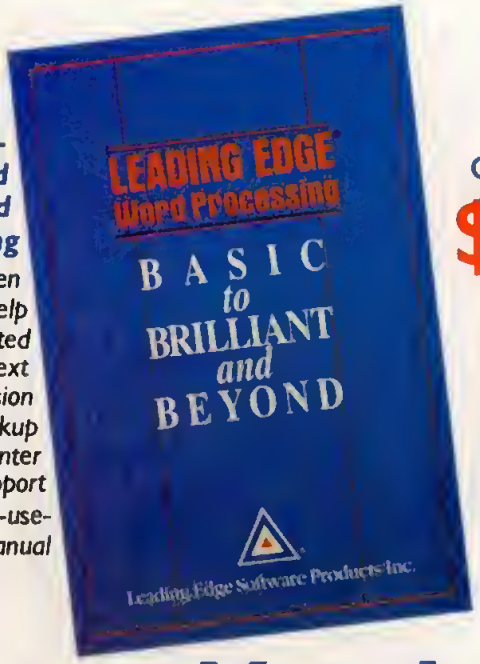
- *9 Top Portables Tested*
- *Does the IBM Convertible Measure Up?*

- Project Database II: 26 Flat-File Choices
- Safer Data Storage: PC Labs Tests 10 Disk/Tape Combo Units

0 27
71486 02391

Our Software Isn't Cheap. Just Inexpensive.

Full-featured word processing
- Split Screen
- On-line Help
- Restare Deleted Text
- File Conversion
- Automatic Backup
- Extensive Printer Support
- Easy-to-use-manual



IBM-Compatible

$99.00

Together

Professional-level Spreadsheet
- Reads and Writes 1-2-3® files directly
- 255 by 8192 Worksheet Area
- 15 Types of Graphs
- 2 and 3 Dimensional Graphs
- Na Capy Pratectian

Very Inexpensive.

Even though you can buy both Leading Edge® Word Processing and the Twin™ Spreadsheet for a total of $99, it's not cheap software.

If you don't believe it, read the PC Magazine in which Leading Edge Word Processing was named "Editor's Choice." After that, ask an experienced spreadsheet user if he or she can tell the difference between the Twin™ and Lotus 1-2-3®— which retails at $495.

And if you still don't believe that the only thing cheap about our software is its price, then pick up the phone and place an order. Our software speaks best for itself.

But do it before you consider any other software. You can't afford not to.

Call 1-800-343-3436 for a dealer near you or to order direct.
In MA call (617) 449-4655.

Call Today Hours: Sunday 1PM-6PM, Monday-Saturday 9AM-8PM

Leading Edge Software Products, Inc.
21 Highland Circle Needham Heights MA 02194
1-800-343-3436 in MA (617) 449-4655

Yes! I'll take a Very Inexpensive Deal! Please rush me ___ sets of Leading Edge Word Processing and the TWIN NAF-7

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
System Requirements IBM PC, XT AT and Compatibles 256K RAM (LEWP) 384K RAM (TWIN) PC DOS 2.0 or greater Graphics card optional

Price Includes Shipping to all U.S. Cities

$99.00

together

Subtotal _____
Mass. Residents Add 5% _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Circle Payment Money Order

© Leading Edge 1986 Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products. Twin is a trademark of Mosaic Software, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered [illegible] of Lotus Development Corp.

"What's*Best!*™ is saving us over $1,000,000 a year."

"A study that optimized a year's scheduling with What's*Best!*™ projected a huge cost savings—over $1,000,000 for our hospital."

Therese Fitzpatrick is the Director of Nursing Quality Assurance at Grant Hospital, Chicago, Illinois. She had a problem that was, in her words, "An administrative nightmare."

"We had cut our staffing to the bare bones and were under further financial constraints. Traditional staffing was antiquated and cumbersome. We had to find a better way.

"Now, What's*Best!*™ enables us to develop a highly sophisticated pool system that responds to fluctuations in the hospital work load. We come out with a schedule that matches our staffing requirements almost perfectly and shows us exactly what it will cost.

"What's*Best!*™ maximizes the happiness of our employees while minimizing the cost. I would highly recommend it to anybody with complex scheduling or decision making problems."

What's*Best!* At Work:

Finance—What's*Best!* solves problems such as debt refunding, arbitrage, and complex asset management. In conjunction with Lotus Signal these functions can reflect instantaneous market price data.

Resource Management—What's*Best!* produces minimal cost blends of petroleum and coal products as well as optimal pipeline and electrical transmission cable layout.

Manufacturing—What's*Best!* finds production plans yielding the most profitable utilization of existing inventory while setting priorities for future inventory purchases.

Staff Scheduling—What's*Best!* can significantly reduce excess payroll costs and management time devoted to scheduling while increasing employee satisfaction and morale.

Etc.—What's*Best!* solves these and literally thousands of other problems in areas such as Real Estate, Transportation, and Agriculture.

What is What's*Best!*?

What's*Best!* combines linear programming—a proven optimization procedure—with your Lotus spreadsheet model (1-2-3 versions 1A and 2.0, and Symphony 1.1). What's*Best!* is not a template, but a powerful program, capable of solving mainframe-size problems on your microcomputer.

Let What's*Best!* take your spreadsheet beyond "what if?"

What's*Best!* For You:

Personal Version 250 variables—256k, unprotected	$149.00
Commercial Version 1500 variables—384k	$695.00
Professional Version 4000 variables—640k	$995.00

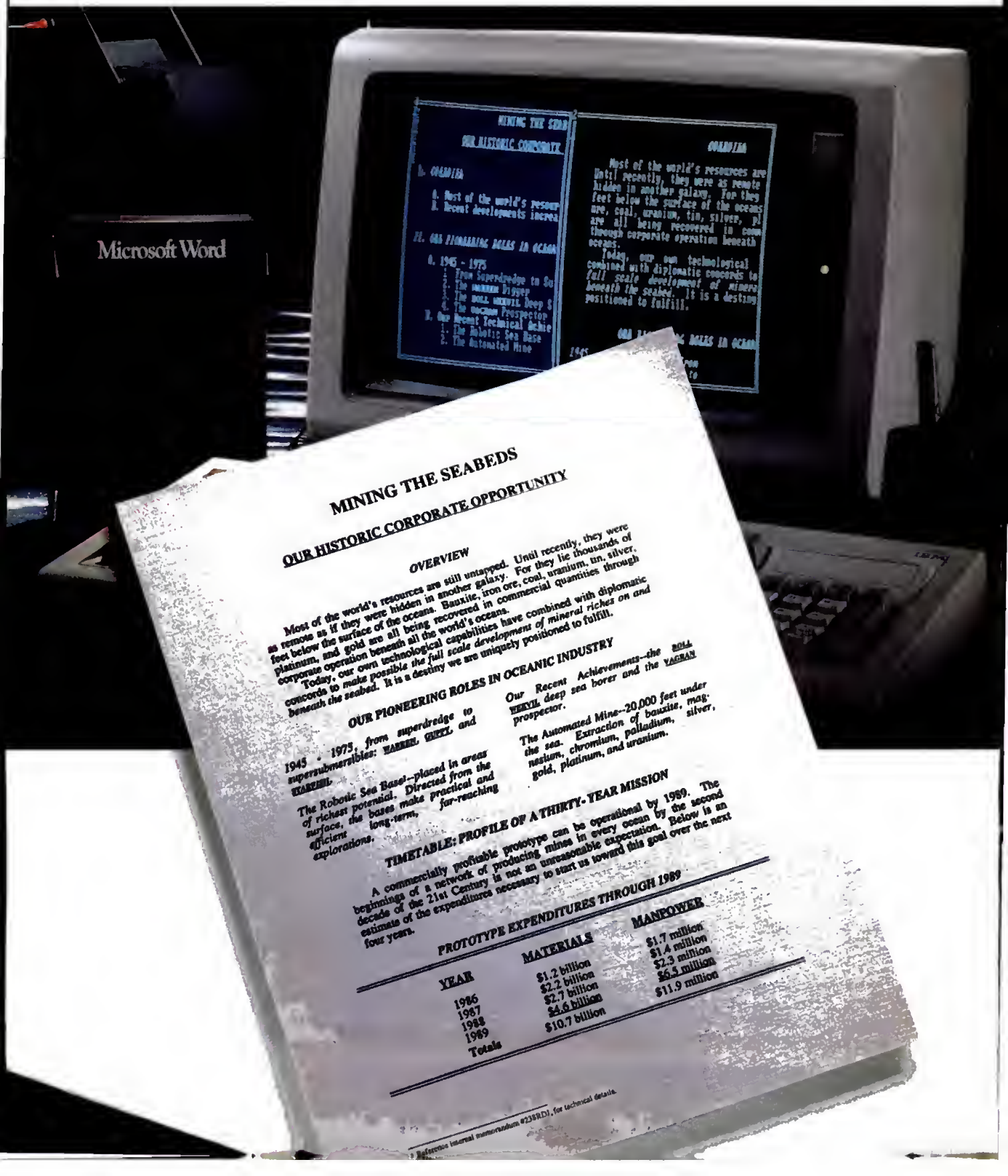
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus, 1-2-3, Signal, and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

General Optimization Inc.

For an Optimal Time call: 800-441-*BEST*—In Illinois 312-248-7300—We accept VISA

The output was



never in doubt.

If what you see on the screen bears a striking resemblance to what you see beside it, that is no coincidence.

Because accelerating your ideas to a superbly printed page is the essential talent of our latest program, Microsoft® Word Release 3.

Microsoft Word 3 gives you a way to create professional-quality documents with speed and efficiency you may not have imagined possible on a PC. Or by any other means.

You'll look organized because you were.

Microsoft Word encourages you to marshal your thoughts right up front. With our exclusive built-in outlining program.

List all the elements of your argument in headings. Juggle the order of headings and their level of priority.

In Word, the outline and the document it frames are linked. You can jump back and forth between the outline and your work. Collapse long manuscripts down to manageable main elements. And restructure your piece by simply moving the headings.

Printers go to the limit for Word.

With Microsoft Word you can create at your desk the kind of documents not usually seen outside of a print shop.

Tap the stunning capabilities locked inside the latest printers. Particularly laser printers with their abundant varieties of **fonts**, type SIZES and special printing effects.

And what Word promises on the screen is what it prints. Underlines, **boldfaces**, *italics*, ~~strikethroughs~~, superscripts^{xyz} subscripts$_{xyz}$ and more are all displayed as they'll appear.

A review of our stunning reviews.

Microsoft Word 3 is the most advanced version of a program which, since its introduction, has enjoyed extraordinary acclaim.

PC World picked its predecessor, Word 2.0 for its Pacesetters for '86 awards. And praised our product as "One full-featured giant (that) stands out from the crowd... the most influential product of the year."

Meanwhile, Peter Norton wrote in PC Magazine, "Microsoft's way of handling WYSIWYG [What You See Is What You Get] makes it the ultimate in word processing."

An answer for everything.

If you've ever drawn up a wish list for the ultimate word processor, put it next to our list of other Word features:

An index and table of contents generator. Five math functions. Sorting in columns, numerically or alphabetically, up or down.

Time savers include Word style sheets, glossaries and "windowing." Fully supports over 100 different printers. The ability to print paragraphs side-by-side in parallel format, or in newspaper-style "snaking" columns. And a special version of Word for Local Area Networks.

Whatever it is you need to say, when you want to make an impressive display on the printed page, the means are within easy reach.

With Microsoft Word 3.

A timely incentive to check out Microsoft Word 3.

See a demo of Microsoft Word 3 at your Microsoft dealer and you'll be rewarded with The Computer Desk Reference & Appointment Calendar.

The Desk Reference is leather-bound and crammed full of general information along with data of special interest to computer users. It's available to you right now through your dealer. For the name of the nearest one, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Introducing Microsoft® Word 3

The High Performance Software.™

To receive your free copy of The Computer Desk Reference & Appointment Calendar from Microsoft, attach one of your dealer's business cards to this validated coupon and send to: Microsoft Word Calendar Offer
13221 S.E. 26th Street, Suite L
Bellevue, WA 98005

PCMA

Name/Title_____
Company_____
Address (no P.O. Boxes)_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone Number (____)_____ Date of Demonstration_____
Dealer Signature_____
Dealer Name_____ Location_____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. This offer expires 8/31/86. Offer good only in U.S.A. This offer is good only in conjunction with demonstrations of Microsoft Word 3.0 for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

GREAT SOFTWARE
AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 489 disks for the IBM PC:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator
☐ 405 Deskmate–More than a sidekick $6

Communications
☐ 310 Qmodem–fast with windows $6
☐ 212, 334 Set up a BBS system $12

Assembler with tutorial
☐ 10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler $6

Draw on your computer screen
☐ 344, 345 PC Key Draw (graphics req.) . . $12

Spreadsheet
☐ 199 PC-Calc–simpler than Lotus & effective $6
☐ 214,215,267,268 Spreadsheet, database $24

Powerful database management programs
☐ 5 PC-File III–Labels, forms, letters, more $6
☐ 287, 288 File Express–reports generator $12

BASIC tutorial–A nice way to learn BASIC
☐ 105 PC Professor $6

Word processing
☐ 294 Edit, small, full-featured $6
☐ 78 PC-Write, popular and powerful $6
☐ 388 100 form letters on disk $6
☐ 194 PC-Read, computes grade level of text $6
☐ 379 Wordstar utilities, color, ASCII converter $6
☐ 480 PC-Outline, create an outline $6

Artificial intelligence languages
☐ 417 Prolog $6
☐ 148 XLISP–experimental version of Lisp $6
☐ 398 ESIE, expert system generator $6

Japanese Art of Paperfolding
☐ 408 Origami–graphics required $6

Games–The most interesting games on, or off, Earth
☐ 293 Arcade Games (color graphics req.) $6
☐ 390 Flight and others (graphics req.) $6
☐ 354 PC Jr games $6
☐ 292 Spacewars, great on Hercules card $6
☐ 476 Patrick's Best games (mostly mono) $6

Recover lost files–File examine/repair utility (floppies only)
☐ 133 Ultra Utilities, similar to Norton's $6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user
☐ 254 PC DOS Help $6
☐ 403 Computer Tutor, learn PC-DOS $6

Housekeeping–Our favorite utilities
☐ 273 Best Utilities $6
☐ 478 Hard disk utilities, WHEREIS and more $6

Unprotect popular software
☐ 414 Routines to disable copy protection $6

Financial
☐ 164 Cashtrac, checkbook, personal finances $6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance
☐ 320 Touch Type $6

Something for programmers:
☐ 424 Pascal compiler written in Turbo Pascal $6
☐ 263,264 Laxon & Perry FORTH $12

Genealogy,–several to choose from
☐ 90 Genealogy, keep track of family tree $6
☐ 240 FT-etc, family tree organizer $6

For more software than you ever thought possible.
☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-300) $8.95
☐ Supplement (disks 301-454) $3.95
☐ 400 Listing of latest disks–401-480+ $6

PC-SIG Membership–Includes directory, supplement, newsletters, and more
☐ PC-SIG 1 yr. Membership ($35 foreign) $20
Choose one ☐ Printed ☐ On disk directory

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus* Directory, Supplement and 1-Year Membership Only $39 (Reg $50)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign)–California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No._____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030-D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Dealer Inquiries Invited **#151**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

PUBLISHER	William Lohse
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Barry Owen, Paul Somerson
WEST COAST EDITOR	Stewart Alsop
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR	John Dickinson
SENIOR EDITOR	Bill Howard
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Craig L. Stark
MANAGING EDITORS	Lissa Simone, Gus Venditto
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Linda Louk
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Charles Bermant, Jennifer de Jong, Lisa Kleinman, Barbara Krasnoff
STAFF EDITOR	Cheryl J. Goldberg
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Janet Lewis
PRODUCT TESTING EDITOR	Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Paul B. Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Victoria Danoff, Christopher Johnston, Ann Ovodow, Paul M. Stafford
COORDINATING EDITOR	Greg Pastrick
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	M. Stephanie Ricks
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	David Baker, Christina Dyar, Christina Okang
BUSINESS MANAGER	Iris Knittel
PROOFREADER	Michael Cohn
TECHNICIAN	Charles Rodriguez
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Glenn Hart, Steve Holzner, James Langdell, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER	Carey L. Clarke
SENIOR ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zisk
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR	Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Ilissa Goodheart
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicieza
LAYOUT ARTISTS	Natalie Chu, Susan McGuire
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Frieda T. Smallwood
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Ronni Sonnenberg
PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER	Jessica Kersey
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT	Kimberly Humphries
SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR	Bob Woltersdorf
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR	Robert Smahl
SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Susan DePierro
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS	Susan Livon, Lisa Saladino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR	Barbara Ross
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Paul Chook
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	Seth Alpert
VICE PRESIDENT	Hugh Tietjen
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

President Philip B. Korsant **Executive Vice President** James D. Dunning Jr **Senior Vice Presidents** Philip Sine, Kenneth H. Koppel **Vice Presidents** Laurence Usdin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman **Treasurer** Selwyn I. Taubman **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $34.97 for one year (22 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $15.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. **For subscription inquiries and service,** write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC. The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301. **PC Interactive Reader Service:** (212) 696-0360 (Protocol: 8 bits, 1 stop, no parity)

BPA

Retail

Distribution

Accounting

"What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?"

We mean software that does what it says it will do; it works in the real world.

What does RealWorld™ accounting software do?

Our fully integrated accounting line offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control and Sales Analysis as honest solutions to your accounting problems. Our software runs on most popular micro-computers.

RealWorld software has been designed to suit your business accounting needs. Our software is built on the actual live feedback collected from our dealers and users over the last ten years.

An installed base of over 80,000 satisfied users has kept us in touch with the true needs of business accounting in the real world. An independent survey of computer retailers rated us #1 in technical performance, documentation, user friendliness, features and adaptability.

See for yourself what RealWorld can do

Seeing is believing—go to your local computer dealer and get a live demonstration of our software. You can enter real data about your real life accounting problems and see the results for yourself.

Insist on the accounting software that does what it says it will do. RealWorld is available at most major computer stores, or call us direct for the number of the dealer nearest you. Or send us the coupon below and we will mail the information to you without delay.

RealWorld Corporation
Dover Road
Chichester, N.H. 03263

1-603-225-9565

RealWorld is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation

I'd like more information about the Accounting Software that does what it says it will do and the name, address and phone # of the computer store nearest me that has RealWorld Accounting Software.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____ Phone # _____

Hardware _____

Type of Business _____

PC0786

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new Diconix 150. The printer that
It's the one PC printer you

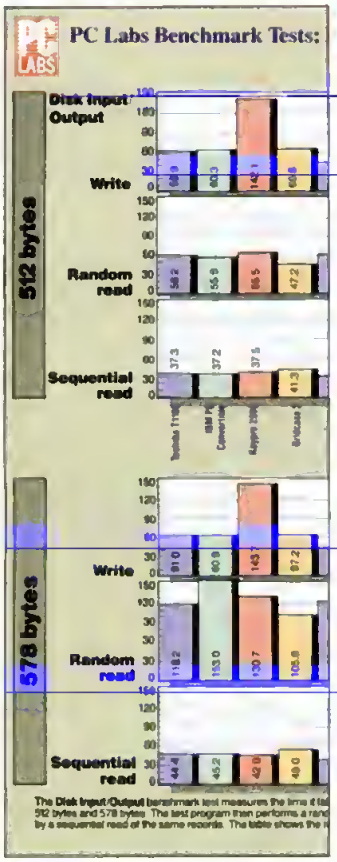
works hard, yet hardly makes a sound.
can take lightly. Anywhere.

DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
(513) 259-3437

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

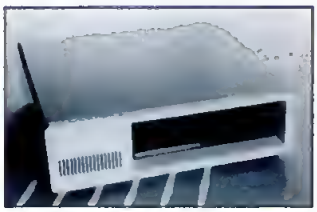


COVER STORY

DOS to Travel
Bill Machrone/Increasingly, business users are finding that they need real PC power—DOS power—on the road as well as in the office. Notebook computers like the popular Tandy Model 100, ideal for light word processing and other limited applications, don't begin to pack the power of desktop machines. And although the nine portables tested and reviewed here start to address the problem, none of them goes far enough to meet everyone's need for portable power. Take a look at how this group fared on PC Labs benchmark tests. IBM's brand-new PC Convertible, Toshiba's lightweight T1100, the Panasonic Exec. Partner, Quadram's Datavue 25, the Gridcase 3, Zenith's Z-170 PC, Sharp's PC-7000, the Compaq Portable II, and the Kaypro 2000..... 108

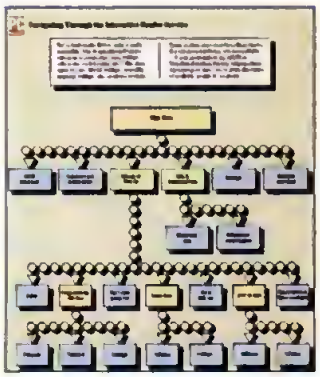
FEATURES

HARDWARE
Tape and Disk: Storage with a Safety Net
Winn L. Rosch/An introduction to combined tape backup/hard disk units, plus PC Magazine Labs rigorous benchmark tests interpreted by a team of professional reviewers. In short, all you need to know about these dual-purpose peripherals, whose performance ranges from unacceptably awkward to straightforward and on target—for a price..... 143



PRODUCTIVITY
Breaking the Mold: Creative Software Solutions
Jeffrey Rothfeder/Users are every bit as responsible for innovation and productivity gains in the workplace as are hardware designers and software publishers. Three cases in point: the individuals profiled here stretched the capabilities of conventional software to attack unique problems—which are exactly the kinds of problems that PCs, off-the-shelf software, and a little ingenuity are best suited to solve..... 175

SPECIAL REPORT
Project Database II: Flat-File Databases
Barbara Krasnoff/Flat-file databases imply simplicity, but you'll be surprised by how capable "simple" databases really are..... 187



COMMUNICATIONS
One Year Later: PC Magazine's Interactive Reader Service
Christopher Johnston/It began with 2 phone lines and an IBM PC-XT. Reader demand for access immediately outstripped supply. Today, even with 18 lines and three PC ATs, this increasingly popular service is still the busiest bulletin board in town (but a lot more accessible than it used to be)..... 251

SOFTWARE
Power Add-ons for dBASE
Glenn Hart/Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* continues to be the most popular database program on the market, but there's always room for improvement. These nine *dBASE*-specific utilities help make this worthy veteran even better by improving performance and adding features that Ashton-Tate left out..... 267

PC NEWS

First Looks: PC's Limited's 286 12, Sanyo's MBC-990, Toshiba's T3100, *What's-Best!*, *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, and *Smart Notes*.....33

REVIEWS IN BRIEF
Paul M. Stafford/Short looks at the Smart Answering Machine, Cauzin SoftStrip, *123 AutoSave*, and *SAVE OUR SPREADSHEET*.....379

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR
Gus Venditto/Quad-density drives and power supplies...23

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Desktop Publishing: Fact or Fiction?
Bill Machrone/Desktop publishing exposed.....61

PETER NORTON
Display Screen Issues
Page-down or down-page? And *FlickerFree*.....73

JIM SEYMOUR
Why the 80386 PC Will Be So Important
Virtual memory is the key...89

STEPHEN MANES
Confessions of an Unpaid Consultant
A little PC know-how can put you in the hot seat.....93

STEWART ALSOP
Playing Games: A Worthy Pursuit
Let's put the fun back into business computers.....99

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES
Getting On-line with Your PC
M. David Stone/A primer on using telecommunications services.....285

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES
FREE PROGRAM
Status Symbols for Your PC
John Socha/How to flag live toggle keys on-screen.....305

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Jared Taylor/Formulas and macros to pick fonts, invert data, make menus, and manage range names.....325

POWER USER
Craig L. Stark/Stripping down *dBASE* files for speed; also, some macro shorthand tricks.....333

USER-TO-USER
Paul Somerson/Efficient screen loads and saves, color sets in DOS, and character switches.....343

PC TUTOR
Charles Petzold/Adding memory to ATs, using ASSIGN.COM, and interpreting DOS error messages.....351

PC MART.....357
PC BLUEBOOK.....360
READER SERVICE CARD.....373
COMING UP.....384
PRODUCT INDEX.....387
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.....390

Cover Photograph:
Craig Cutler

WHAT'S INSIDE

For the last 18 months, scores of industry insiders have been burning up our phone lines with exclusive tips that the release of IBM's laptop was imminent. When the calls first started coming in, we would mobilize teams of reviewers and PC Magazine Labs testers and revise our hectic travel plans. So when a new flurry of such tips arrived just as a team of editors was preparing for a swing west, only senior editor Bill Howard (pictured above) reluctantly agreed to stay home just in case these leads actually panned out.

When the news of the IBM PC Convertible's release reached the West Coast, we quickly called Howard to ask if we should take the next flight back. His reply: "Don't bother."

The Convertible disappointed even the most diehard IBM fans. Its size and weight hamper its portability. In a world of fast AT performance, the Convertible plods along. Its screen, rumored to be state of the art, isn't. Expansion is awkward at best. Twin 3½-inch floppy disk drives—and the best keyboard we've seen—fail to compensate for IBM's "me-too" portable.

Clearly, IBM wasn't going to have the lightweight portable market all to itself; its Convertible is part of a much larger phenomenon. While the world was waiting for IBM's entry, other manufacturers were stamping out their own versions of DOS-to-go. Some, like the Toshiba T1100, have far better overall design. The Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70, Quadram's yellow gaslit Datavue 25, and the awesome Gridcase 3 boast clearly superior displays. The new Compaq Portable II offers big-machine power in a surprisingly slimmed-down package. And Zenith has made impressive strides toward respectability by snaring several large government contracts with the Z-170 PC—its workmanlike Morrow Pivot spin-off.

Most of the computers reviewed in this issue's cover story (page 108) are based on yesterday's technology, but several new-generation machines have suddenly appeared. One, the 15-pound Toshiba T3100, an 80286-based portable equipped with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive and a plasma display, packing true AT speed and power, is the subject of a First Look on page 33 by portables expert Howard.

PC Magazine Labs also examines combined hard disk/tape backup units. Contributing editor Winn Rosch sums them up in "Tape and Disk: Storage with a Safety Net," page 143. Project Database II continues (page 187) with an installment on flat-file products, which, we discovered, are more capable than most people think. And our Programming/Utilities column gives you a free PC upgrade: on-screen status indicators for toggle keys.

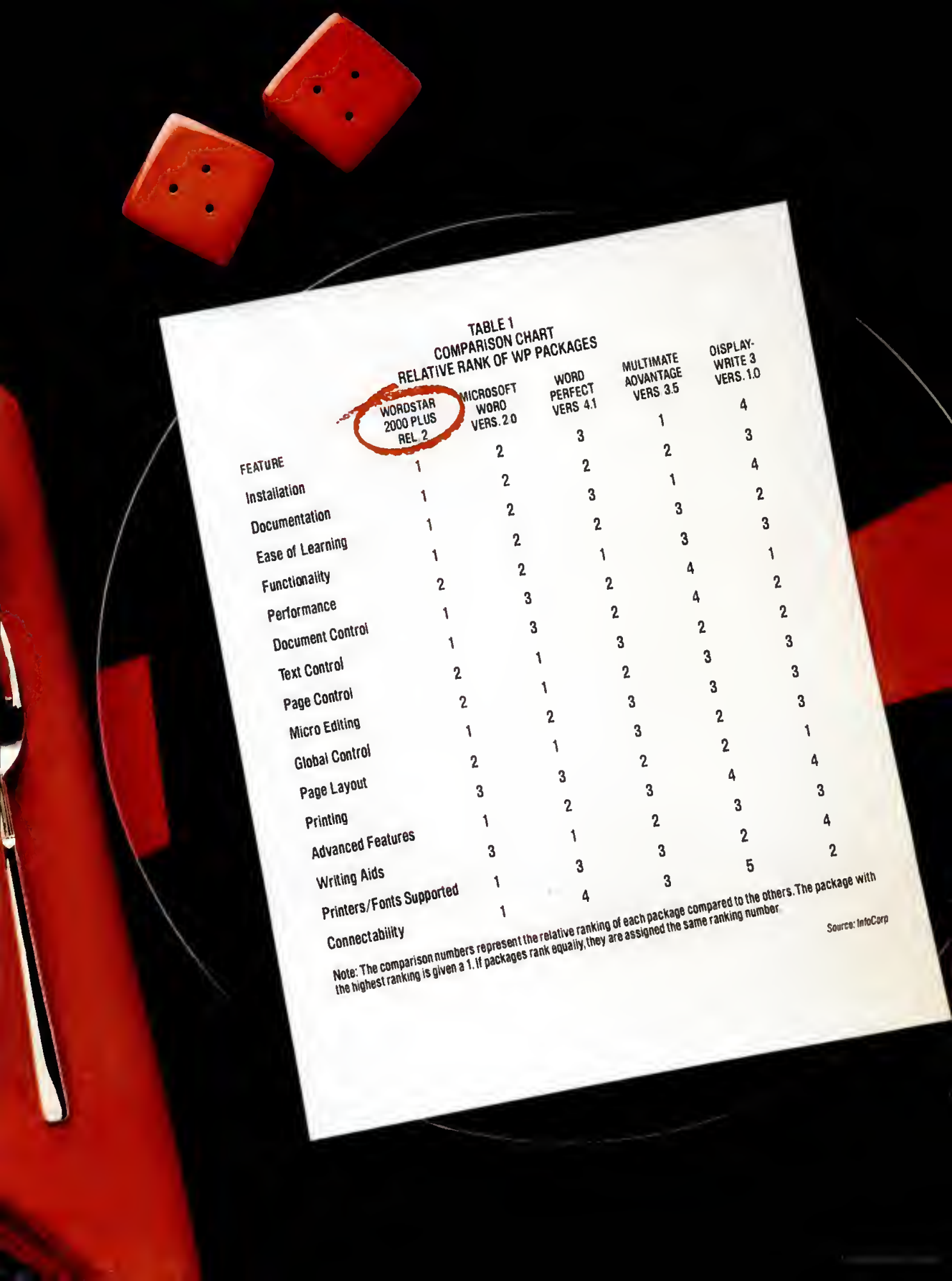


TABLE 1
COMPARISON CHART
RELATIVE RANK OF WP PACKAGES

FEATURE	WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS REL. 2	MICROSOFT WORD VERS. 2.0	WORD PERFECT VERS 4.1	MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE VERS 3.5	DISPLAY-WRITE 3 VERS. 1.0
Installation	1	2	3	1	4
Documentation	1	2	2	2	3
Ease of Learning	1	2	3	1	4
Functionality	1	2	2	3	2
Performance	2	2	1	3	3
Document Control	1	3	2	4	1
Text Control	1	3	2	4	2
Page Control	2	1	3	2	2
Micro Editing	2	1	2	3	3
Global Control	1	2	3	3	3
Page Layout	2	1	3	2	3
Printing	3	3	2	2	1
Advanced Features	1	2	3	4	4
Writing Aids	3	1	2	3	3
Printers/Fonts Supported	1	3	3	2	4
Connectability	1	4	3	5	2

Note: The comparison numbers represent the relative ranking of each package compared to the others. The package with the highest ranking is given a 1. If packages rank equally, they are assigned the same ranking number.

Source: InfoCorp

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS.

Introducing WordStar® 2000 Plus Release 2, the new and improved software that topped InfoCorp's chart of word processing packages.

We could make all kinds of claims about our new WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.

About its commonsense commands. Tutorials for easy training. Direct Lotus® file input. Extensive printer support. DCA connectivity. LANs and site licensing options.

That would be easy to do.

But we decided to let the experts do the talking.

In a comparative report—the report containing the chart to the left—Robert Lefkowits of InfoCorp said:

"WS 2000+ emerges as a clear winner in overall applicability. InfoCorp believes WS 2000+ would appeal to the largest number and widest variety of users. Its layered functionality, ease of learning, and excellent communications features make it ideal for corporate users, ranging from secretaries to clerks to managers to executives."

And, after reviewing WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 alongside MultiMate™ Advantage™ and IBM®'s DisplayWrite® 3, International Data Corporation's Jim Chapman concluded:

"WordStar 2000 is our favorite—for ease of learning, ease of use...and for well-conceived and helpful documentation."

Now we don't expect you to take these opinions as gospel.

Because when it comes to knowing your company's word processing needs, you're the expert who really matters.

So evaluate our product yourself.

See your local MicroPro dealer today. Or call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California) for the dealer nearest you. Put WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 to the test and see how it measures up to the advance reviews.

We believe it'll be time well spent. For you and your company.

If you'd like the complete InfoCorp and IDC reports, we'll be happy to send them to you. Just fill out the coupon below and mail it to us, or call 800-443-0100 x. 547.

MicroPro®

WORDSTAR® 2000 RELEASE 2™

Powerful word processing has never been easier.™

MicroPro International, Industry Analyst Reports
P.O. Box 57135, Hayward, CA 94545

Yes, I'd like copies of the InfoCorp and IDC Reports on WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Please send them to me right away.

PCM

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

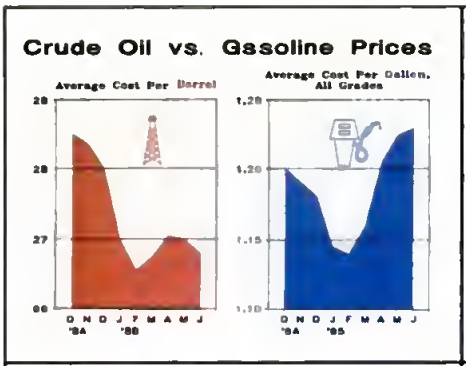
Address_____

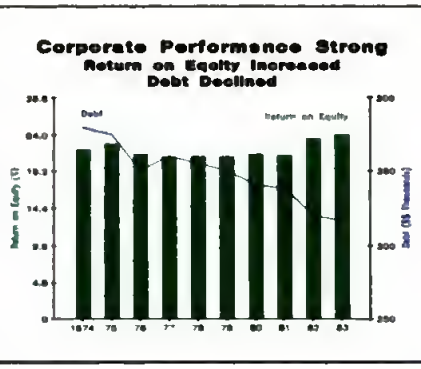
State_____ Zip_____

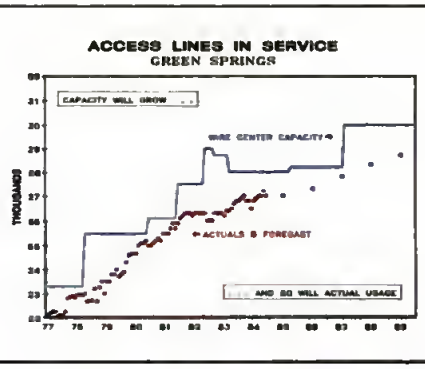
Phone (_____)_____

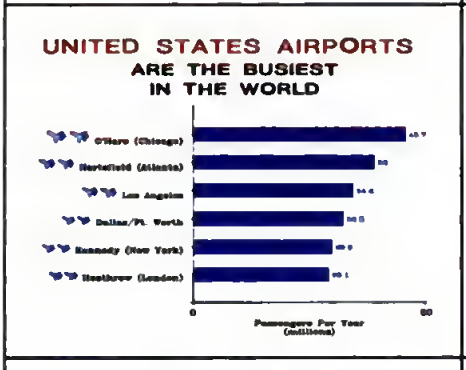
Lotus and IBM DisplayWrite 3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and IBM Corporation, respectively. MultiMate and Advantage are trademarks of MultiMate Corporation. Current WordStar 2000 owners can update to WordStar 2000 Release 2 by calling MicroPro Customer Update 800-433-0100 x 265 BBOSM 2/86

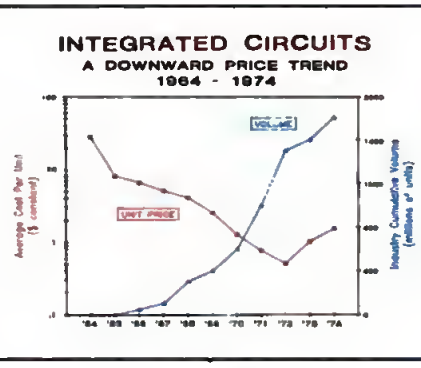
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

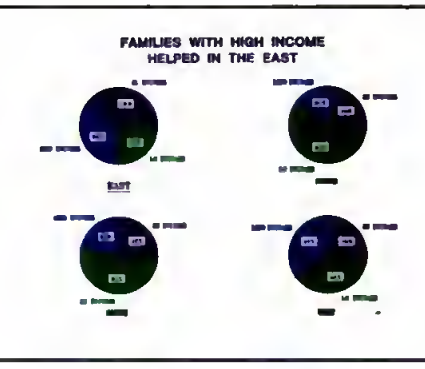


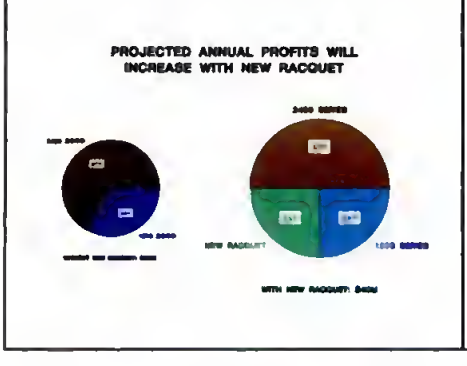


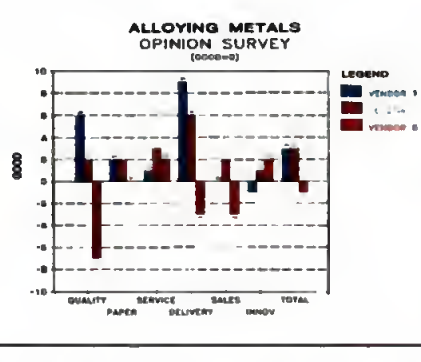












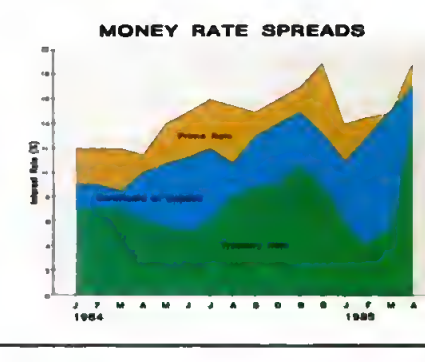


CHART-MASTER® charts. Easy to make. Impossible to forget.

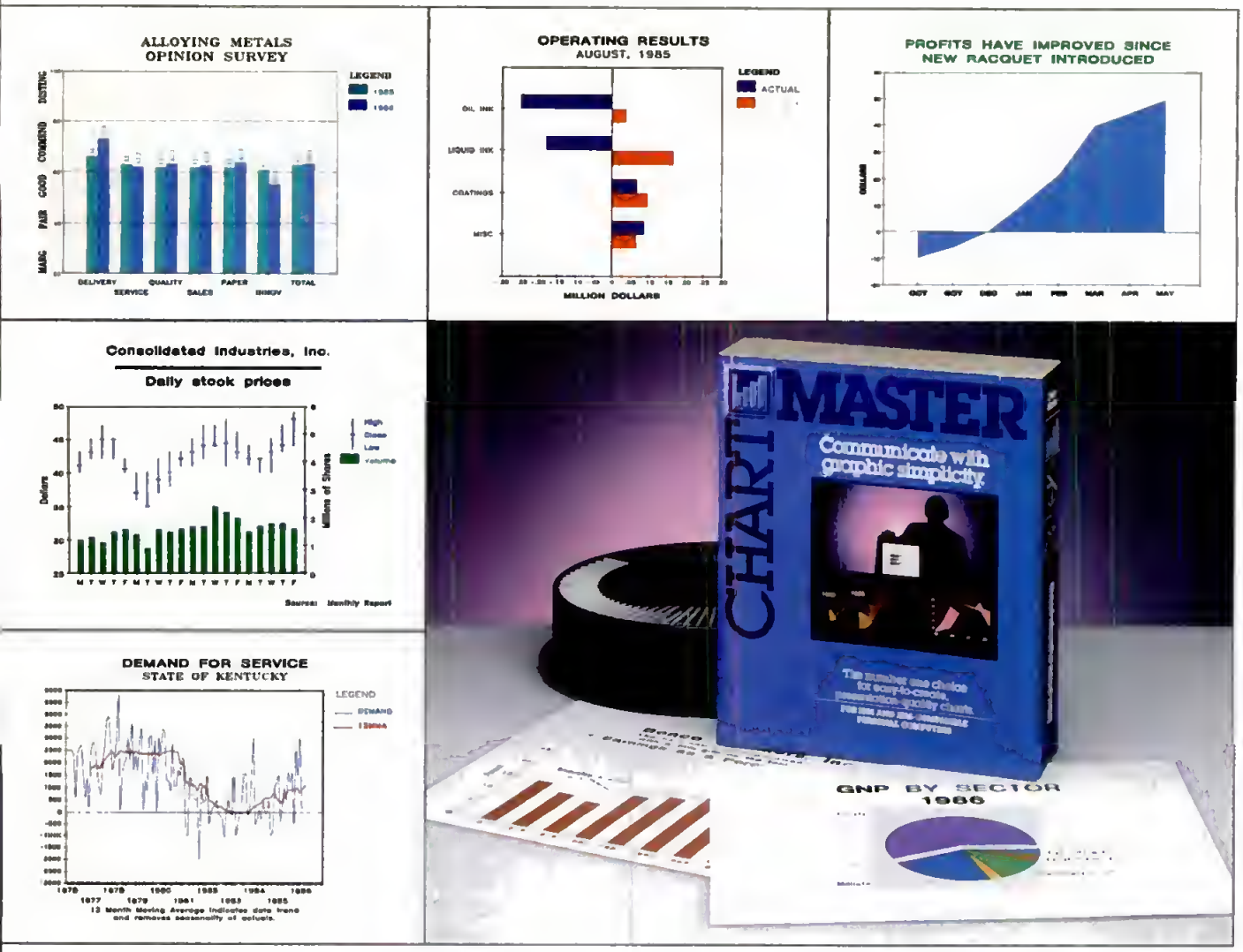
Take a look at the charts above. What you'll see is a better way to make presentations and reports. A better way to understand volumes of complicated data. A better way to present your company, your strategy and yourself.

This is CHART-MASTER at work. A powerful business tool that saves both time and money in creating memorable, high impact presentation charts.

The #1 rated business graphics package. For the past two years, *Software Digest* has rated CHART-MASTER the #1 business graphics package in the PC market. It also was the only product to receive a top rating in all five categories of power and ease-of-use. And for some very good reasons.

Learn to create charts in five minutes. As with all our MASTER SERIES software, CHART-MASTER was designed for business people who don't have time to be computer people. Our five-minute "get-acquainted" lesson gives you a step-by-step demonstration of how to make charts. The clear menus and on-screen help guide you through the process of quickly turning data into colorful, custom charts.

Automatically format and preview charts. After you answer a few simple prompts like which months, how many sales and what titles, CHART-MASTER can automatically create virtually any chart you request — bar, line, area, mixed, double Y-axis, up to four pie charts on a page. Plot with up to 600 data points. Change text and fonts. Add symbols. You can even preview your data in as many chart configurations as you wish before printing. So you never have to



re-enter your data.

Integrate with Lotus® 1-2-3® or other data. Our exclusive Data-Grabber™ feature allows you to pull information from virtually any spreadsheet or database — an ideal way to add variety and high quality graphics to your analytical presentations and reports.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides. CHART-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

CHART-MASTER: A business tool for every business department. Sales goals. Market analysis. Personnel trends. Financial statements. Operational projections. Manufacturing costs. All these reports have more clarity, and say more about the author, when presented through high quality, high impact charts.

At $375, every business can afford to look their best. That's all it takes to put the power of CHART-MASTER to work for you. Join over 100,000 busy executives who manage and present information with CHART-MASTER and other MASTER SERIES software from Decision Resources: DIAGRAM-MASTER™ for automatic organization and Gantt chart applications plus a free-form Drawing Board. SIGN-MASTER® for colorful text and table charts. And MAP-MASTER™ for data driven presentation maps.

See how CHART-MASTER can put more power into your presentations. For a demonstration, call for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free CHART-MASTER kit including sample charts and a MASTER SERIES demonstration diskette.

In a hurry? Call 203-222-1974

Free MASTER-SERIES Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me information, sample charts and a free MASTER SERIES demonstration diskette.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880 PCM7/86

DIAGRAM-MASTER, MAP-MASTER and Data-Grabber are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DecisionResources

Winning Business Graphics

We invented the modem that makes fewer demands on your PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ modem. All the power and speed of our regular modems, but with some major advantages for people who demand versatility from their PC.

Regular modems plug into one of your computer's full-size slots. Just like expansion boards—color boards, graphics cards and memory expanders.

The Ven-Tel Half Card modem is different. It plugs into a short slot, freeing up a long slot so your PC can handle an additional function. And while other modems have about 300 components, ours has 70. So it not only demands less space from your computer—it also demands less power and generates less heat. Your PC stays cool and stress-free.

Competitively priced, the Half Card modem is available in both 1200 baud and 2400 baud speeds. And it's backed by Ven-Tel's free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

If you make a lot of demands on your PC... demand the less-demanding modem: The Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

The following letters are representative of the many we have received about the PC AT. They echo some of our negative experiences with the disk drives.—Ed.

TALES OF IBM ENCOUNTERS

It's about time somebody stuck a pin in IBM's balloon. I'd begun to think everyone was an apologist for IBM. But Paul Somerson's sidebar "How Much Is That Logo in the Corner?" ("Courting Disaster: The IBM PC AT," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 8) spoiled it all. I marvel at Mr. Somerson's equanimity in the face of disaster. He is truly a used-car salesman's dream come true, naive beyond belief. If his experience hasn't taught him that he's been unmercifully rooked, I can't imagine what will.

As a result of exposé articles in *PC Magazine* and elsewhere, we can hope the general public will be spared the needless headache of bitter firsthand experience and will be prompted to investigate the countless quality altematives to IBM, such as Compaq, Kaypro, Beltron, and Leading Edge.

Let's leave Mr. Somerson mesmerized and unperturbed by reality: smiling as his data vaporizes, affably watching his replacement drives crunch, and dutifully saving up his lunch money to pay for whatever marvel IBM proposes to sell him next.

Sally Ann Zegarelli
Long Branch, New Jersey

We have had problems with all three of our ATs. We replaced the hard disk on one of the units four times, the controller card twice, and the motherboard once. But your article, "Courting Disaster: The IBM PC AT" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number

8), was misleading. You made it sound as if IBM is the only vendor with disk problems. 'Tain't so.

None of our personal computer systems, including Compaqs, Tls, and IBM PCs, XTs, and ATs, and even our old CP/M CompuStar systems, has had a perfect record. And other computer systems fail, too. Our minicomputers have hard disk failures on an average of once every 4 to 6 months. Even mainframes go down.

If you're wondering who "we" are, "we" are the User Assistance Branch of the IRS and are responsible for supporting IRS micro and minicomputer users all over the United States. (This is not an official IRS communication.)

Amy J. Goebel
Alexandria, Virginia

The following is a copy of a letter sent to Robb Wilson, head of IBM's Entry Systems division.—Ed.

Dear Mr. Wilson:

As a True Blue IBM devotee, I am appalled at IBM's handling of the IBM AT hard-disk problem. Your reply to Bill Machrone's letter in *PC Magazine* did little to calm my anxieties.

I operate a number of IBM PCs, XTs, and ATs on an IBM network. And I can safely say that the AT hard disk from CMI was a major boondoggle that rivals, if not surpasses, the field problems encountered with IBM's ill-fated serics III copier. I could fill a volume with the problems that we have encountered with these drives. Regretfully, I do not know of a single multi-AT user who has not experienced problems with the CMI drives. And I have quickly learned that repairing these drives results in throwing good money after bad.

What shocks me most is IBM's pseudo-denial of the problem and the apparent lack of concem for customers who have been eating these lemons.

I have one question to add to Mr. Machrone's list: "Why hasn't IBM made some type of offer to existing CMI owners to rectify the problem and improve customer relations?" Why doesn't IBM offer to exchange a new Seagate, Tandon, etc., drive for the CMI drive at a cost of, say, $500? I, and most people I know, would jump at such an offer to obtain a drive that would live up to IBM's reputation for reliability.

In summary, I'm still a devoted fan of IBM products. But I am disgruntled with IBM's handling and lack of acknowledgment of the CMI hard disk problem. I believe that AT owners feel that they have been left holding the bag on CMI drives, and it is perceptions such as these that will eventually drive faithful IBM owners to alternative products.

James B. Stack
Kalispell, Montana

IBM RESPONDS TO PC MAGAZINE

Your recent articles on the IBM Personal Computer AT contained several misleading assertions.

Your startling declaration that all IBM PC AT fixed disk drives will probably fail is journalistically irresponsible and is not supported by the facts. To needlessly

Inside Every PC-SHADOW™ Is a Network Solution

Increasingly, companies are taking e bottom-line approech to purchasing PCs. Everyone seems to wish that they could purchase en IBM PC with a built-in network for under $1,000. Effectively, now you can...by combining the useability of PC-Shadow™ Workstations with the power of MultiLink Advanced.™

PC-Shadow™...More Than Just a Terminal, It's a PC-Workstation. If you know how to use an IBM PC, you already know how to use our PC-Workstation. Every key that's on an AT's keyboard is located in the same place on a PC-Shadow.™

Just like the PC, PC-Shedow™ has en eesy-to-read 25 line screen which supports all graphics characters and attributes that are on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Best of all, when you attach a printer to PC-Shedow's™ auxiliary port, you're able to get complete printouts of reports and analyses...not just a "print screen."

PC-DOS Networking Power At Your Fingertips. PC-Shadow™ was designed expressly to work with MultiLink Advanced,™ our software-driven, departmental networking solution. It trensforms ONE IBM PC/XT or AT into the CPU of a multi-user, multi-tasking system.

Up to eight PC-Shadows™ can be connected to a single computer sharing printers, herd disks, programs, and files.

100% compatibility with LANLink,™ our company-wide local area network, makes it possible for your PC-Shadow™ network to grow with you.

Net More by Spending Less. At $695 per workstation, PC-Shadows™ represent the most cost-effective networking solution available. For complete details and the dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

PC-SHADOW™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced,™ and PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc
IBM PC XT, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

right

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

"Trendsetting Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

100,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service- or product-based businesses.

Now the Dac-Easy Series expands with the addition of the widely acclaimed Dac-Easy Payroll and Dac-Easy Word. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are even more powerful and flexible with the company of Dac-Easy Mate and Dac-Easy Port. Also new for 1986 are Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor.

The best-selling business solution is now complete. Read what the experts say. Compare power, features, ease of use and price. Then join more than 100,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy.

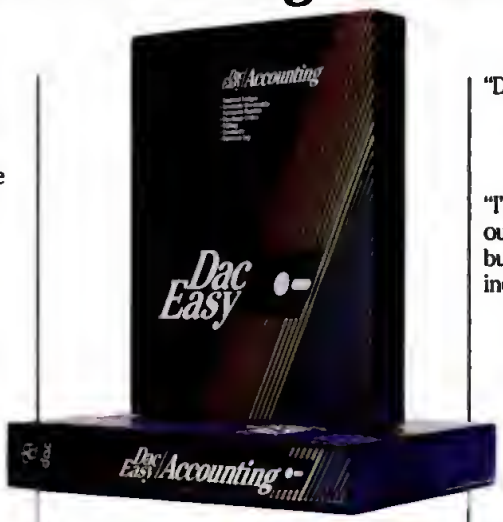
All the Dac-Easy products are non-copy protected, fully documented, and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



$69.95

NEW!

Dac Easy/Payroll $49.95

The best in personnel and payroll processing. Automatic tax calculations for all 50 states. Tremendous report features. Multi-departments, after-the-fact payroll, interfaces with Dac-Easy Accounting or can stand alone.

Dac Easy/Word $49.95

Powerful, easy and flexible. Includes 70,000 word spell checker, mail merge, windows for up to four documents, cut and paste, search, word-breaking, word count, and much more.

Dac Easy/Mate $39.95

The perfect companion to our best-selling accounting and payroll programs. Add the Dac Road Map, calculator, color or intensity selection, macros, print to screen option, and file windowing. Dac-Easy Mate makes your accounting fun.

Dac Easy/Port $29.95

A great program that sends your accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, vendor, chart of account, inventory, or employee files. Select ranges and select individual fields. Fast, easy operation.

Dac Easy/Accounting Tutor $19.95

Dac Easy/Payroll Tutor $19.95

These two programs make accounting and payroll a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or by the current user as a handy, stand-alone supplement to the user's manual.

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."
PC Week
August 27, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #114
In Texas or
for more information call
214-458-0038
TELEX: 5106000715 dac software

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me the following products:

Product	#Copies	Price	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	____	$69.95	____
DAC-EASY PAYROLL	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY WORD	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY MATE	____	$39.95	____
DAC-EASY PORT	____	$29.95	____
ACCOUNTING TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
PAYROLL TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6¼%)			____
TOTAL			____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
Street Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer brand _____
Signature _____

#114

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

alarm AT owners is a disservice to them and to IBM.

To underscore our position on the AT:

■ IBM wants 100 percent customer satisfaction with the AT, as with any other IBM product. If a customer is experiencing difficulties with the AT, we'd like to know about it so that we may take the necessary corrective action;

■ The overwhelming majority of ATs are performing well, a fact supported by our warranty claim data as well as customer-opinion surveys; and

■ IBM has consistently acknowledged receiving some reports of problems with the AT's fixed drive, contrary to the impression left by your series of articles.

What hurt the most were your statements that IBM doesn't care about its customers. We do care about our customers. In fact, a number of IBM PC AT users in your article cited IBM's commitment to excellence. Our actions—such as our dual card replacement program last summer for a small percentage of ATs—prove we care, and our customers know it.

Furthermore, disparaging statements by competitors who sell their own add-on disk drives are clearly self-serving and should be taken in that light.

James C. Reilly
IBM
Entry Systems Division
Boca Raton, Florida

In our ongoing conversations with corporate users, software developers, and user groups, we are hard-pressed to find an AT that hasn't failed. We didn't say that IBM doesn't care about its customers; some of your customers did. If there weren't a need for replacement AT drives, there wouldn't be such an active market.—Ed.

LOW-COST PC AT CLONES

Thank you for your article "Power Computing: Alternatives to the IBM PC AT" (Volume 5 Number 8). In fact, the entire issue was the best so far. However, except for the PC's Limited AT, you covered mostly AT clones costing over $3,500.

In the past few months, several very inexpensive, attractive alternatives have emerged, including the STD-AT by Standard Brand Products, the Adept DC-286 by Mainstreet Computer Corp., and the AMT-286 by American Micro Technologies. Some of these even include a 20-megabyte hard drive for this price, which is a significant price improvement over even the PC's Limited AT.

Please consider doing an update on this subject soon.

Wendell Brown
Seattle, Washington

You have a good point. And, in fact, we are planning an article on low-cost ATs, including some of the ones you mentioned, that can be purchased by mail order. Look for it in an early fall issue.—Ed.

WORDMARC MAKES A CHANGE

Our company makes *WordMARC*, the word processor with the altered keyboard that was used as the example that violated many sacred rules in Paul Somerson's editorial "Substandard Brands," in *PC Magazine* (Volume 5 Number 1). Our objective in laying out the keyboard was to maximize the number of function keys used and to place complementary functions close together, making its use intuitive for touch typing. The final design was a compromise between what our customer base had been used to on minicomputers and mainframes and what the new PC keyboard had to offer.

Mr. Somerson's argument for standardization is not without merit. Taking note of it, we have used the IBM PC keyboard positions for the Home, PgUp, and PgDn keys in our next release. At the same time, we will continue to emphasize the flexibility of software by allowing the user to reconfigure the keyboard to his or her own taste.

Pedro V. Marcal
President
MARC Software International Inc.
Palo Alto, California

CORRECTIONS

The article "DOS Tips, Tricks, and Techniques," which appeared in PC Lab Notes (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 6), included a listing for *Fancy Font 2.2* by SoftCraft Inc. An incorrect address was listed for the company. The correct address is 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703.

In "Getting the Most Out of Your Hard Disk" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5), Stephen R. Davis tested Personal Computer Support Group's *Lightning* disk cache product under PC-DOS 2.1 and 3.0 to ensure compatibility with both versions. To test compatibility with MS-DOS, he attempted to install *Lightning* on a Zenith Z-150 using MS-DOS 2.11. Since *Lightning* immediately crashed under this configuration, he (incorrectly) assumed that it was not compatible with MS-DOS. In fact, *Lightning* is not compatible with Zenith Z-150s nor Leading Edge Model Ds.

In addition, in response to the review, Personal Computer Support Group has improved the caching algorithm in *Lightning* to address the problem of large files flushing the cache.

A layout error reversed the left-hand columns for PUSHDIR.BAS and POPDIR.BAS in Volume 5 Number 10 (Figures 3 and 4, pages 246–247). (You'll see this if you compare the figure captions with the titles of the programs (line 100)). PUSHDIR.BAS should have 91 lines (see line 140) of DATA statements (290 through 1190); POPDIR.BAS should have 83 (290 through 1110).

Once you transpose the two left-hand columns, keeping the line numbering the same, the program code is correct. In both programs the DATA statements in lines 380 through 860 contain only zeros.

In other words, use lines 100 through 610 of the left column on page 246 in place of the entire left column on page 247 (Figure 4). Then use lines 100 through 640 of the figure on page 247 in place of the corresponding line numbers on page 246 (Figure 3). Sorry!

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification.

Are other diskette makers cutting more than prices?

Ever wonder why a less expensive diskette is less expensive?

Because it's less diskette.

True, most claim to be "certified 100% error-free." But 100% of what?

Most manufacturers only test 100% of the data tracks on their diskettes. But, unfortunately, they don't test between the tracks.

Dysan, on the other hand, tests 100% of the entire surface area. On every diskette we make.

Why? Because even the tiniest undetected error between tracks can render a diskette incapable of formatting or reading and writing data. And capable of suddenly and irreversibly losing all your data.

Here's another way other manufacturers take shortcuts. To determine the magnetic strength of their diskettes, they follow a standard set by the American National Standards Institute (A.N.S.I.).

But Dysan exceeds that standard by 88%. Because the stronger a diskette's magnetic signal, the longer it will record and retain your data.

Why don't other diskette makers go to the same extremes that we do? Quite simply, to save time and money.

But at Dysan, we think there's something much more important to save. Namely, your data.

Which is why we never cut corners.

For the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you, call toll free (800) 233-5099.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan®

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Xidex Corporation.
©1986, Xidex Corporation.

Corporate Maneuver.

In the high-pressure corporate environment, every move counts. It's no wonder, then, that many corporate PC users are reaching for WordPerfect for powerful business word processing.

Reaching the top.

WordPerfect is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Ford, Chrysler and TRW are leading the way.

Meeting user needs.

But WordPerfect's climb to the top was no overnight success story. For the past three years, user feedback has been applied to each new version of WordPerfect, pushing it closer and closer to perfection.

The result is WordPerfect 4.1, a word processor with unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles. Features like an elegant thesaurus, a 115,000-word spelling dictionary, math capabilities, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, windows, line drawing, paragraph numbering, and extensive printer support.

Make your move.

There is a word processor that is as productive for executives as it is for secretaries. WordPerfect 4.1. It's the consummate corporate maneuver. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's not unusual.

Most business software is designed to fit the average business. So if your business isn't average, most software doesn't fit.

Fortunately, you have an alternative.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. The business software you can change to fit your business.

It's modular. So you can buy only the modules that best fit your business. And if the modules aren't a perfect fit, you can customize them. In just a few hours.

Because unlike other software companies, we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free. What's more, changes are simple to make because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

And if the idea of changing software programs makes you uneasy, not worry. There's a consultant near you who can do it for you.

Our software runs with dBASE III or dBASE II.* So not only do you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling database management programs, you can use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Now you can run your business like nobody's business but your own.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

SBT CORPORATION

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Does your software run like everybody's business but your own?

Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

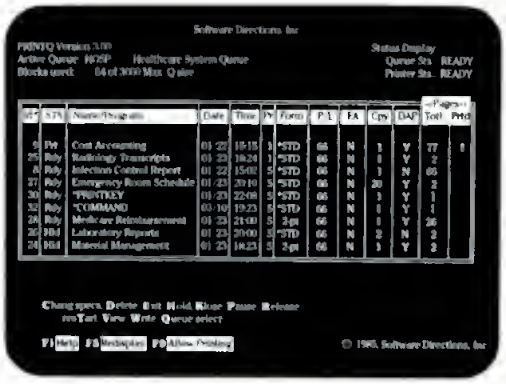
FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

IF you spend part of your PC time running applications.
Part of it printing.
And a lot of time waiting . . .

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

Print Q does that. Plus prints multiple copies. Re-starts on any page after form jams. And more. All while you keep on working.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your IBM PC. And your biggest time saver ever!



Convenient status display lets you monitor and control print commands at any time.

- **Print documents in order of priority regardless of order on disk.**
- **Print same form types together to minimize changes.**
- **Hold documents to be printed later.**

Forms jammed? Instead of starting from scratch, you can re-start at any page.

Printer down? Keep right on working. Print Q saves your documents and prints them later.

Print Q does all this and more without interfering with your applications.

HOW PRINT Q WORKS

Load Print Q once with your program disk and it remains resident, assuming complete independent control of your printer.

You run applications as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! Print Q intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands. With Print Q you can:

- **Print up to 255 copies automatically.**
- **View documents without printing.**

USER-FRIENDLY AND GUARANTEED

Order now and you'll receive the 5¼" Print Q disk. Complete user-friendly documentation. A DP user's guide to enhancing Print Q capability. A service hotline number. *Plus our guarantee:*

If you're not convinced Print Q saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it for a full refund within 30 days.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey call **201-584-8466**

Same day shipping on phone orders

PrintQ®

Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

YES. Rush me Print Q for just **$89**, which includes postage and handling. If I'm not convinced Print Q saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am.Ex.

Acct No _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

PC 7 86

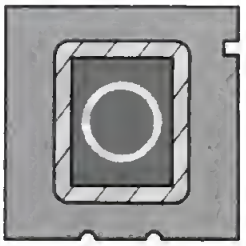
IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation

NJ resident add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY GUS VENDITTO

PC ADVISOR



Help for readers in deciding on whether to install a quad-density floppy drive and whether internal additions to a PC will require a new power supply.

QUAD-DENSITY DRIVES ON A PC

I am looking for a disk drive controller board for a standard IBM PC that supports *both* the 360K-byte disk drive and the AT's 1.2-megabyte drives.

Charles Brewster
San Bruno, California

We were surprised to see this request, since it seems most AT owners would gladly trade their quad-density drive for double-density if they could. But when another reader posed the same question, we decided it was an issue worth addressing.

Weltec Digital's Model M16-P12 (Anaheim, Calif.; (714) 630-7020; list price $149) quad-density drive works in a PC, XT, and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or later. It doesn't need a separate controller; it feeds off the same board as your double-density drives (a logic board inside the half-height drive's housing makes this possible).

While it's true quad-density drives can pack more data onto the same disk, the technology seems to be on the way out. Incompatibility with double-density is the prime reason, but unreliability is another. Far too many ATs seem unable to read the quad-density disks other ATs have created. If the double-density disk is replaced as a PC standard, it will probably be the 3½-inch, 720K-byte microfloppies used with the PC Convertible that take its place.

If you're considering quad-density in order to cut down on the number of floppies you use, we'd suggest looking at other forms of mass storage (hard disks, Bernoulli Boxes, tape). While the quad-density drive does have a cost advantage, the benefits are not that great. The only scenario in which we would unequivocally recommend the switch to quad is if you need to access a friend's or associate's quad-density disks.

WHEN TO POWER UP

I own an IBM PC with 256K, a modem, and a monochrome monitor. In the future, I plan to add a hard disk and multifunction card. I understand that I am probably going to need a larger power supply with these additions. What are the symptoms and dangers of an overloaded power supply?

Keith McNeill
Burlington, Vermont

A good rule of thumb is that a PC can handle two out of these three: multifunction board, internal modem, and internal hard disk. Because an IBM PC is so well engineered, you can take the risk of powering up after you add a new board: if it won't boot, another power supply is needed (take out the new board so you can use the computer until the new power supply is installed). The risk you take is that if your addition brings you right to the power supply's limit, the machine may boot but the power drawn by a disk access could result in a system crash at the worst possible time: when data could be lost.

Adding a new power supply will give you plenty of power, far more than you'll ever need. The power supplies sold for a PC are as powerful as the one used in the XT (rated at 130 watts, as opposed to the PC's 63.5). Reputable mail-order houses (by which we mean those that stand behind their sales) sell these for about $100.

But because your PC (with its internal modem, floppy controller, and display adapter) has room for only two additional boards, in effect, you'll be adding a new power supply to give you the features in just one more option than you could add right now. If you replace your power supply to make those two additions, you'll have used up all your options.

Consider an external hard disk (which runs on its own power) or one of the new hard disk cards that, because they are miniaturized hard disks, require less power. FileCard (Western Digital Corp., Irvine, Calif.; (714) 863-0503; list price $1,095) comes with 640K RAM and 10 megabytes storage, so you may not need to buy a multifunction card if more RAM is your primary need. DriveCard (Mountain Computer, Scots Valley, Calif.; (800) 458-0300; $1,195) has a 20-megabyte drive. It draws only 14 watts and has been successfully tested in a fully loaded PC (using a Hayes internal modem and an AST SixPack), so you could add it and a multifunction card without changing the power supply.

When you look at your situation in this light, you may realize that long-range planning warrants adding an expansion chassis, which we covered in this space recently (Volume 5 Number 8).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions about hardware and software choices you are facing to The PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

THE $1,000,000 SWITCH IS ON!

SHARE THE EXCITEMENT!

Frustrated by the limitations of your current software? Try KnowledgeMan/2, the "Friendly Superpower." We think you'll be so excited by its power and flexibility you'll never go back to your present dead-end software. In fact, if you let us know why you prefer KnowledgeMan/2, you could be a winner in our "$1,000,000 Switch!"

From accounting to manufacturing to sales, KnowledgeMan/2 is a data base management system providing familiar business computing features in one highly-fused software package:

- ☐ Extensive relational data base management
- ☐ Spreadsheet features
- ☐ Spur-of-the-moment inquiries
- ☐ Forms management
- ☐ Statistical analysis
- ☐ Data security
- ☐ Programming language and much more

Enhance your business presentations and communications with fully-integrated options for color graphics, text processing, forms painting, report generation, remote communications, mouse processing, natural language processing, and others. Versions for local area networks are also available.

For the beginner, KnowledgeMan/2 has our extensive menu system with supporting help screens and easy-to-use documentation. The experienced user may turn off the menus to use KnowledgeMan/2's power through its time-saving command language or procedural language. Everyone can use the optional natural language features to ask for information in plain English.

For details on how you can enter "The $1,000,000 Switch," see your local dealer or write or call: mdbs/Marketing and Sales/P.O. Box 248/Lafayette, IN 47902; 317/463-2581.

KNOWLEDGE man/2®

THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mdbs®

"mdbs" and "KnowledgeMan/2" are registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

PC BRAND™: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

BRIEF *Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor*

With a name that belies its thoroughness, Brief™ has every feature you've ever contemplated for your editor-in-chief. Text, from keyboard or files, is housed in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A text buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text blocks may be marked for printing, writing to files, movement to scrap buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want.

To find and fix, Brief has text search abilities rivaling "grep", with wildcards for matching, indifference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges, even multiple choice of patterns and their replacements.

If you use Lattice, C86™, or Wizard, and have 320k, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and marches you through the text for repairs.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language which has structure, 32-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it! Nothing like the hieroglyphs we've seen elsewhere. Bulletin board and public domain disks with macros. Disk of contest-winning macros comes free with your purchase! "Simply the best text editor you can buy". Dvorak *Infoworld* (Needs 192k.)

Ask for	List	PC Brand
U0590	$195	$CALL

MULTI-HALO *Multi-Board Graphics Library*

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has grown so omnipotent that it supports over 25 graphics boards — including IBM's EGA and Nr. 9 Revolution's hi-res series — and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lattice, M'soft, Aztec, C186. What does Multi-Halo do? Just about anything. A full "paint" was written using it. Wonderful value for single license. Costly royalties though for redistribution. Specify S0315 & Language. List $250. We $199.

WINDOWS for C/WINDOWS for DATA

Give Your Program a Clearer Outlook

FREE DEMO!

Windows for C™ is a library of over 65 functions to add the pizazz and practicality of window partitioning to your application. Unlimited windows, each defined in a C structure for easy reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen. Routines will scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII files vertically and horizontally in windows, and even write to memory-loaded files off the screen.

Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules; only those used are linked. Only buffers holding on-screen or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM, others released dynamically. TopView™ compatible. Best overall rating and fastest display in Bill Hunt's 7/85 *Tech Journal* review of five windowing products.

Windows for Data comprises all of Windows for C but takes in data through the windows as well. At the high level a single function lets you specify prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, then sets lesser functions scurrying to get and process a user's input — any of which functions are available directly. There are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own field masks.

Field options can require entry, prevent entry, permit insert or overtype, beeping on invalid or overflow keystrokes, and attachment of field-specific help messages and functions you want called to display messages or validate entries. And you decide which keys will clear a field, jump to the next or prior, quit, etc. Options diverse enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu.

Many compilers. Free demo.

Specify Compiler:	List:	PC Brand:
T0100 Windows for C	$195	$169
T0150 Windows for Data	$295	$259

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. **You can even try out programs themselves** if product code begins with E, T, or L through N — even if it means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do pose limits, so for products beginning with other letters, opening sealed disks constitutes acceptance. But you can at least review the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.

C-WORTHY LIBRARY

FREE DEMO!

Fits Out Applications with Shipshape Interface

Many libraries launch flotillas of functions for small crafting — re-working of strings, positioning the cursor, etc. C-Worthy, by contrast, is a formidable battle wagon for major C engagements.

The C-Worthy Library™ wraps an entire user interface around your application. Its full power can be summoned by only a few high level calls. Sound exaggerated? A single function call can set up a complete text editor in a screen window.

- High level calls pop menus and scrollable choice lists to the screen, restoring the background when dismissed, and branching to the chosen activity in your application. A full function set handles doubly-linked lists defined by C structures.
- Windowing facilities open portholes of up to screen size for viewing virtual screens larger than the physical screen.
- Full context-sensitive help screen management takes over this chore. Keyboard entry routines look for the help key on their own and interrupt with pageable text windows explaining what to do next.
- Full error message interface sends error codes and the functions which return them to C-Worthy which counsels user; you get to remove all that error-checking clutter from your core program.

Your application is nested in these powerful emissaries to the outside world. C-Worthy's imaginative architecture then makes heavy use of C's pointers to functions to find its way into your application to act upon the user's request.

Separate utilities maintain help and error message text and lists in files. This text segregation means applications can readily translate into foreign languages without reprogramming — doubly so because C-Worthy display routines automatically resize for text length.

Where the high level interface does not suit you, the low level routines are available as decomposed functions. All machine dependency such as key mapping is housed in interchangeable overlays loaded alongside the application at run-time. C-Worthy applications can thus run on a mix of PC and MS-DOS machines without recompilation.

C-Worthy hands you a consistent and intuitive interface and a revolutionary design approach. Novell found it "played a key role and accelerated development" in making its NetWare™ utilities easier for users. "You owe it to yourselves to take a look." Binary Lattice. Others coming. Ingenious demo: call for it.

Ask for:	List	PC Brand:
T0500	$295	$269
T0550 Novell Network	$495	$449

C-TREE

B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree™ has been around since 1979. (It became Digital Research's Access Manager™.) That means seasoned, sturdy code which hasn't cracked under the weight of prolonged and widespread use. C-tree comes in C source code, revealing all you've ever wanted to know about how b-trees are written. Provided you bind it into your binary application, you can redistribute C-tree without royalties.

C-tree's design splits nodes to allow any number of users to access an index file simultaneously even when updates are in progress. So multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. You must write record-locking routines, as they are compiler and operating system dependent, but shows how.

Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can travel. Tests in many environments prove that C-tree gives your application a ticket to anywhere.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, variable record length files, multiple key indexes in a single file, etc., etc. — it's a comprehensive product with everything you'd expect. Intelligently designed, too. Both high level ISAM routines which minimize coding by handling all details of an activity, as well as decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly. Either way C-tree maintains optimal index structures which will find the record you seek amongst a million ten-byte keys in no more than five disk seeks.

Ask for	List:	PC Brand
F0660	$395	$329

dBC

Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

dBC™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse. dBC can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. You can tap that market, avoid the resident dBASE language, and gain all the advantages of C with this single product.

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control. The manual discusses each backed by demo source files on disk.

Use dBC for custom work for clients, or on its own. It's a complete ISAM file manager for C whether or not dBASE will be used in tandem, supports all four memory models, and can have sixteen index and data files open. Big discount to buyers of both dBASE II and III versions. Specify Lattice, Microsoft 3.x, or DeSmet Versions:

	List	PC Brand
L00II For dBASE II	$250	$195
LCCII With Source	$500	$390
L0III For dBASE III	$250	$195
LCIII With Source	$500	$390

CURSES *Unix Style Screen Management*

Curses from Lattice™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix™ curses. Library of 84 functions and macros parallels Unix with matching parameter lists. So your Unix program will feel at home when you move it to the PC, and programs created on the PC will be Unix compatible. Keeps any number of screen images in memory, full or partial size. Supports color, all four memory models. Vast function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight, etc. Carefully follows Unix curses terminal orientation by re-painting physical screen only on your refresh command.

Ask for L0850. List $125. Here $99. With Source: L0860, $250 / $199.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Quick? We stock everything you see here — and then some. Which means you can get it right away.

Looking for Something? We carry — or can get — many more products. Just ask.

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

SAVE $5 Just tell us this code P13

TODAY's TOP QUALITY AIDS TO PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

PRE-C

Thorough "Lint"-like Analysis Now on the PC

Unix users have always had "lint" to thoroughly clean programs before they disappear into a compiler.

Pre-C™ looms larger than "lint". It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Pre-C finds all the syntactical tripwires that will blow out a compiler and much subtler problems: code which will never be accessed, casts with suspect conversions, variables declared as external but never used, functions never called, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability, obsolete usage.

But the big service of "lint" is thus. Compilers work with one module at a time. They know nothing of other modules which only meet up at link time. Pre-C looks at *all segments of your program at once* and reports to you any inconsistencies of inter-module references like conflicting data type declarations; parameter lists in calls which disagree with the functions themselves in number or data type.

Pre-C uses the Unix System III compiler standard to guarantee maximum portability anywhere in the C world. Plentiful command line options relax such rigor during early coding when work is incomplete.

Use purchased binary libraries? Profile them for Pre-C and it will thereafter insure that function calls from any C program are letter perfect. A miracle worker in speeding large system development. Needs 128k minimum, 192k recommended.

Ask for:	List	PC Brand:
P0590	$395	$295

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Slide Show Your Latest Greatest Idea INDISPENSABLE!

When the inventor of the electronic spreadsheet called with a new program, we sat straight up in our chair. VisiCalc™ was for businessmen, but Dan's latest is for us programmers.

Ever had trouble putting a program idea into words? Programs are screens! Words don't work. The answer? Show your program as a procession of screens.

Dan's new program makes it easy. It creates slide shows that imitate a program's screens and sequential activity. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes: words, borders, box rules, inverse and underlining of monochrome, foreground and background color on the CGA and EGA. Press a key and make a copy of this "slide", change it a little, by a single character perhaps, to show the next instant of run-time, then copy the slide forward again. Create a whole slide show of your program in action. It will seem like the program itself is running.

Each screen is in 80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped graphics. All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus, with frequent choices mapped to the function keys as well.

Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even made to blink. Slides of oft-appearing segments can be made for overlaying on other slides, and any slide may have several overlays assigned to it. Slides can be shuffled, deleted ... many quick tools to save time, disk space.

Slides can proceed at time intervals or in response to keystrokes, and depending on a user's response, you can tell the program to branch anywhere in the slide sequence to create innumerable paths through your show.

Don't make your ideas struggle through coding to get to the screen. Dan's Demo is invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position all the labels, choose the color decor, smooth out the keystroke interface *before* it gets etched in code. Or load the "capture" utility above the operating system, snapshot the screens of any running program, and load an instant slide show into Dan's program. Makes tutorials a snap.

Dan's Demo has blossomed throughout Lotus™, we hear. "Lotus [was] my major test site", says Bricklin.

Each purchase entitles you to redistribute fifty copies of the slide projector program along with your show. Plain manual, no binder, to keep the price low because Dan thinks everyone should have one (he's right!). You'll wish he had Demo then and left VisiCalc for now. (Needs 256k).

Ask for	List	PC Brand:
N0100	$75	$69

BASTOC OPTIMIZES!

Translates BASIC Programs Into C

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ will move truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It is a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended or CBASIC and emits pure Kernighan & Ritchie C for the Lattice compiler. It will optionally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or will decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label.

Version 2.0 adds optimization, with dramatic reductions in execution time. It converts to C integers those numeric variables it finds in BASIC programs which really do not need floating point. It eliminates unreachable code. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment and decrement counter, BASTOC converts to C's compact form, nested in other statements. Strings are dynamically allocated in the target program, ridding your application of BASIC's catatonic halts for garbage collection.

BASTOC will try to create structure of even the most convoluted BASIC code, and writes any indigestible statement into the C output as a comment accompanied by an explanation of the problem. Also, you can optionally tell BASTOC to insert BASIC source lines into the C target as comments, a dandy way to learn the differences between the languages.

Specify	List	PC Brand:
S0375 & Which BASIC	$495	$399

BTRIEVE VERSION 4.0!

Queen-B File Manager Abdicates Royalties

This queen of b-tree file managers was unapproachable to programmers for whom royalties would ruin profit margins. So it's quite a ukase indeed that one need no longer pay a tithe to incorporate Btrieve™ in applications.

Now there is version 4.0, which hugely speeds DOS interaction, especially for large files with multiple keys. It also adds support for variable length records of virtually any length. Other new features: a read after write option to verify accuracy, useful in gritty environments like manufacturing floors, file password to deny unauthorized access or read only, and data encryption to assure network privacy.

Btrieve's foundation is a balanced-tree indexing scheme, conceded to be the fastest search technique devised (it will find any key in a million-plus item index in four or less accesses). Btrieve takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, and forward and backward searching based on full or partial keys. It builds commands right into the language you use in the form of functions you call to tell Btrieve what to do.

Btrieve has mainframe specifications! A single file may have up to 24 indexes. Segments of keys may be indexed. Each index can independently accept or block duplicate keys. Fixed record lengths can be up to 4090 characters, variable length records 64k, indexes 255 characters, files up to 4 billion bytes. It can even extend a file across two drives—even two hard disks!

Interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC and COBOL with single purchase; sample programs in all four languages.

The network version works with any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

Code	Version	List Price	PC Brand
S0650		$245	$199
S0652	Network	$595	$529

PLINK86 & PLUS

Dynamic Cache Overlays Maximize Memory Use

Plink86™ long the overlord of overlay linkers, now has a Plus version. As a linker Plink can be used with any compiled language which delivers Microsoft/Intel format object files. It yields automatic symbol tables and more memory maps than DOS LINK, but its overlay power has won its reputation as a miracle worker. Plink86 shoe-horns large programs into small memory by binding into your compiled program an overlay manager which knows how to swap modules of large linked programs between disk and shared memory space. Plink86's straightforward overlay description language allows you to describe your overlay hierarchy in a structure permitting up to 4,095 overlays stacked 32 deep.

So if your program needs large chunks of memory, you no longer forego sales to folks who have less. But if you've assumed 128k, and they have 640k, Plink86-Plus™ knows to use extra memory as cache for overlays — at full speed compared to disk swapping. It also can automatically restore a displaced overlay to which a subsequently called overlay must return, and assign library modules to either a program's root segment or overlay areas.

Plink, the programmer's choice even when CP/M™ was the poobah of.

Code	Product.	List Price	PC Brand
S0500	Plink86	$395	$289
S0499	Plink86 Plus	$495	$359

GREENLEAF LIBRARIES

FUNCTIONS

New 3.0 has 225 functions in *both C and assembler source* as well as library format. We have versions for Lattice, Microsoft, C86, Mark Wms. New emphasis on tighter functional groupings to minimize excess baggage of functions loaded whether used or not. Manual's 250 pages now help select functions, as do demos and bulletin board. 32 DOS extensions: file and directory manipulation for 2.0 and 11 23 Screen Functions: Select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, pixel get and put, read light pen. 60 String Functions: Manipulation of strings, including center and justify, efficient list operations which add, delete, and sort pointers to strings for top speed. 50 Graphic & Printing Functions: Primitives to access all graphics, typeface, formatting, and forms control. Plus keyboard status and function key assignment, time and date algorithms, read registers, memory size, peek and poke.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
S0770	$185	$139

COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote date bases? Now you can build asynchronous communications right into your C programs! Over 60 functions and demo programs *in both C and assembler source code* set up an interrupt driven scheme with separate transmit and receive ring buffers (characters are simultaneously loaded at one end and transmitted from the other, or vice versa) for an arbitrary number of ports. Interrupt control means you can download a record, then halt the incoming stream to file it, display it, let the user tamper with it, send it back up line. It all happens within the context of *your* program. Goodbye separate communications software.

The Greenleaf Comm Library supports ASCII or binary, any parity, any word length, 8250 UARTs, all four Lattice C memory models, Hayes 300,1200,1200B and other modems.

Its 80-page manual has examples of each function and guides you through asynchronous communications.

Ask for:	List	PC Brand
S0750	$185	$139

PANEL

Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool

The newest version of this premier programming tool lets you layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images, making it easy to background a screen with pop-up lists, help boxes, and alternate sets of input fields.

Writing your own screenware is a good way to blow completion dates and profits. Panel™ works with you interactively to set up foolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. It tests your form to prove that it (and test data) behave correctly, then converts the finished work into C source code for incorporation into your application. Compile with Lattice or Microsoft.

Wonderfully diverse attributes may be selected for any field — size, data type, color, of course, but also conversion of input to upper case, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, masks for standard formats (eg, dates, phone numbers), a choice of styles for numeric fields, phrases which fill in when their first letter is typed, multiple-choice lists from which to choose a field fill-in by cursoring a highlighted bar. Fields may be multi-lined (eg, name and address as one field) and scrolled if larger than the screen space allotted them.

Panel builds in a user interface for keystroke movement within and between fields, and supplies extensive validation routines for checking user field entries — in source code, so you can tack on your own unique variants. Screen designs may be dynamically loaded from file, or compiled into a program, and version 6 has optimized code to quicken display speed.

The whole package is wrapped in a monitor and keyboard customization package to tailor your application for other equipment. Panel: A superior productivity tool now bigger than ever.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
S0400	$295	$229

PRICED TO SAVE YOU MONEY, SHIPPED FAST ANYWHERE.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

RUN/C PROFESSIONAL VERSION

Interpreter Now Accesses Binary Libraries

RUN/C was an innovator for converting inaccessible compiled C to an interpreted language as easy to grab hold of as BASIC. Great for learning, but a problem remained for pros. An interpreter expects nothing but source code, and that put the vast resource of professional binary libraries off limits.

No longer. RUN/C Professional™ has the tools dynamically to load and unload multiple binary function libraries while in its interpreter. Your code can now reach for functions in the commercial C libraries like C-Food Smorgasbord™ - opposite— potentially any library compiled with Lattice's large model. How? The manual shows how to develop the interface to a library, using the Lattice compiler (a must!). How about your own archive of functions? No reason why not.

The RUN/C Interpreter

The interpreting engine lies at the heart of both the improved original RUN/C and the new Professional version. Its creators had the inspiration to make once formidable C behave on screen much like PC BASIC with a full-screen editor like WordStar®. Just create a program and RUN it. If it stumbles, LIST it, EDIT it, add lines, delete lines, RUN it again, fix it again. Use familiar commands like LOAD, MERGE, SAVE, FILES, even TRON and TRACE, and a free profiler.

RUN/C is ideal for rapid program development. Put up code at high speed, tinker and re-arrange, try out things devil-may-care, and let RUN/C find your typos and malaprops.

RUN/C has a treasury of functions built into the interpreter — over 100 paralleling the most used functions found in standard compiler libraries. So when and if the time comes to compile, your source code will find counterparts.

There are lots more features — system interrupts, a shell command to invoke any operating system command without leaving RUN/C, even the ability to load a preferred editor in parallel and switch back and forth.

RUN/C Standard Version

Straight RUN/C has all above but the Loadable Libraries™ docking module. It utilizes source code only, whether created by its own editor, or from any ASCII file, such as programs you've already written, or commercial libraries which supply source code.

It makes a splendid teacher. The manual has not just instructions how to use RUN/C, but its 500-plus pages provide a thorough-going demonstration of the C language itself. Every feature, of C or RUN/C, is accorded its own micro-chapter. Over 100 of these chapters are devoted to RUN/C's built-in functions, and every one lists a sample program showing how it is used. The programs are also on the disks. So as you read them in the manual, you can run them on the screen. (Needs 180k-256k recommended.)

RUN/C Professional

RUN/C Pro has every feature of RUN/C regular plus the binary library link-up and an extra level of debugging aids. They are ingeniously installed behind a built-in function, so you can call for debugging conditionally. The called function paints a menu of debugging tools to choose from, including immediate mode to display variables, single-step tracing, and changing of variables.

RUN/C Professional can tackle projects of any size. Use it as a creative front end to feed a continuous stream of source code into compiled modules. Only the source work in progress is still interpreted, the finished modules will whiz by at object speeds. It will change how you work. (320k minimum and S12k recommended to fit libraries.)

RUN/C. quite a run for your money.

Ask for		List Price	PC Brand
S0910	RUN/C Classic	$120	$109
S0950	RUN/C Pro	$250	$185

LATTICE C VERSION 3.0

Major Upgrades to the Best Selling C Compiler

Lattice has labored and come forth with the long-awaited Version 3.0 of its top-rated compiler. A long list of enhancements, adoption of the ANSI draft standard, documentation rivaled by few, and add-on libraries matched by none in sheer quantity restore Lattice C™ to its leadership role as the C compiler to beat.

Lattice now embraces key UNIX™ enhancements which have entered the language since Kernighan & Ritchie: void functions returning no value, enumerated data types to assign stepped values to variables, the ability to pass data between structures by assignment statements. And 3.0 adopts checking of external function arguments by data type as proposed by ANSI to kill bug swarms when modules join up at link time.

The greatly expanded libraries, now comprising 325 functions(!), enable the file sharing and record locking provisions of DOS 3.1, provide a full complement of transcendentals, and a host of utilities to mimic the UNIX and XENIX™ environments.

Lattice now delivers smaller .EXE files, curing one past complaint, boasts very fast link times and a more efficient aliasing algorithm.

The compiler now defaults to the ANSI proposed standard when you need a strictmistress, but command line options tolerate straying. New options generate code to use 80186 and 80286 features, and the 8087 is of course sensed and utilized if aboard.

Lattice has enjoyed pre-eminence so long that developers have created far more tools to marry into Lattice C than any other compiler. Programmers now have an enormous resource of libraries and utilities to use with Lattice to speed their work. William Hunt, in his exhaustive analysis of 12 compilers in the 1/86 issue of the *PC Tech Journal* awards Lattice the only "very good" rating for add-on library availability. He sums up with this all-around accolade: "a fine product to consider for the production of important applications."

Ask for	List	PC Brand
S0100	$500	$CALL

BETTER BASIC

New Version Compatible with Microsoft BASICs

This hearty implementation provides a real alternative to technical languages like C. It melds the most useful features of C, Pascal, and Modula 2 into BASIC, while retaining the familiarity of a language already known to millions. And now Version 2.0 is 100% compatible with Microsoft's GW™ BASIC and IBM BASICA including graphics, sound, and assembly language calls. Just load old programs and run. Save and they are converted to BetterBASIC.

It's big. BetterBASIC's hugely expanded features require 192k, your programs can go all the way to the PC's full 640k. It's comfy. Behaves like Microsoft BASIC at the interactive level, with a full-screen editor, direct statement execution, and always poised to RUN. It's fast. BB is an incremental compiler—unlike with interpreters each statement is checked and compiled just once. The Sieve benchmark runs *six times faster* than with Microsoft.

BetterBASIC® has C-like structures for reference to entire records so say goodbye to FIELD, MKI$, CVD, LSET, etc. It has "procedures" summoned by name unlike GOSUBs. Lots more features: built-in linker for compiled modules, trace, debugging breakpoints, cross-reference command, 32k strings, DOS and BIOS calls and interrupts, recursion.

Ask for		List Price	PC Brand
S1200	BetterBASIC	$195	$169
S1201	Run-time Module	$250	$239
S1202	8087 Interface	$ 99	$ 89
S120S	Btrieve Interface	$ 99	$ 89

The GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Driving to GSS

ANSI CGI STANDARD!

GSS™ has reconfigured two components of its comprehensive graphics tools to conform with the more advanced ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is now the Development Toolkit which contains all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drivers now house all management of vector graphics (plotters) and bitmaps used by raster input devices (scanners) to insulate completely the application program from concern for device idiosyncracy. No one else has implemented CGI that way. It means programming remains generic, just switch drivers and the same program will drive a different device, including intelligent controllers which do not want micro instructions.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to level 2b of ANSI's Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and contains all its needed drivers and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color an object, store the sequential instructions, and recreate the object on its own, as well as segment it, transform it, etc., all the while returning data on attribute settings, system and device status. So powerful, a single command may represent several score lower level statements.

Plotting has the equivalent GKS tools for graph and chart generation and their captioning: hand it apples and oranges, say "pie", and it bakes the numbers into a digestible display for screen or plotters.

Kernel and Plotting have tools to convert images they create to ANSI Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGMs), a tokenized standard for storing every form of graphic image as data. The Metafile Interpreter reads the contents of a CGM and interprets it with full CGI capability for re-creation on various devices, and you can cut and paste before display.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell the GSS series under their own label.

Unit royalties and annual fees have been instituted for redistribution. Call for schedule. Needs 256k.

Ask for		List Price	PC Brand
GS010	CGI Dvlpmt Toolkit	$395	$339
GS020	Kernel System	$495	$419
GS030	Plotting System	$295	$249
GS040	Metafile Interpreter	$250	$209

OUTSIDE U.S.?

The dollar is weaker. In your currency, our prices are lower than ever. PC BRAND ships anywhere. We'll prepare the export documents and ship to you or your agent by air freight, courier, or air parcel post. Pay by credit card or wire funds (see "Terms" below).

Need terms? On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions.

Why Us? A few thousand words later, you gotta admit, we go to great lengths to know programmer tools.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses: Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. We will inquire for you about site licenses. Except as otherwise indicated or where "#" follows the Product Code, products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Compatibility: PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM® PC, XT or AT under PC DOS and require no more than 128k of RAM unless indicated. Non IBM machines using MS-DOS, contact manufacturer about precise differences so we can advise.

Returns: See box page one. Defective parts will be replaced. Please call for authorization to return a product for refund.

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance, or funds wired to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York, Account 034-016058. COD (U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

Shipping & Handling: U.S.: UPS Surface 1st product $6, each add'l $3. UPS 2nd Day Air 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air 1st product $18, each add'l $6. FedEx Next Day 10 AM 1st product $28, each add'l $7. International: Charges vary by destination and carrier. $10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collected insurable amount.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex. 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

SAVE $5 Just tell us this code P13

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

$89.95 unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with ***LIGHTNING***™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, ***LIGHTNING***™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With ***LIGHTNING***™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time ***LIGHTNING***™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — ***LIGHTNING***™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with ***LIGHTNING***™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from ***LIGHTNING***™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use Softlogic software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these Softlogic Solutions.

Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

What a hassle. Saving, exiting, loading, retrieving—just to move from one application to another. With Software Carousel, you can keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run. Best of all, you can use all your memory in each and every one. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMpage,™ too.

Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

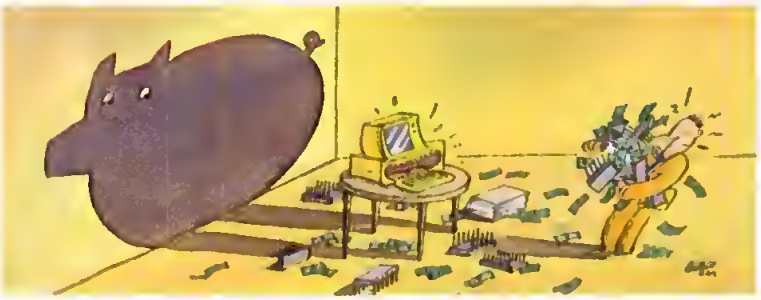
You may not notice, but your hard drive is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Reading, writing, everything takes longer, because your disk is working harder. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong.

Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like TopView™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazingly simple concurrent software environment that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once. Nothing could be easier. And nothing costs you less.



Put your problems behind you. Order these SoftLogic Solutions today.

$49.95* Each

So why put up with problems? Especially when you can get dependable SoftLogic Solutions for just $49.95* each. Ask for SoftLogic products at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).

*Plus $5.00 shipping & handling.

Order today: 800-272-9900

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart.
Power *and* friendliness for custom applications.

The difference is power.

If there's one thing dBase users have learned — the hard way — it's that there's a huge difference between *power* and *usable power*.

Which, in a nutshell, is the difference between dBase III Plus and The Smart Data Base Manager.

Both are full-featured, multiuser data bases. But Smart is much easier to learn, easier to use, and easier to program. Not to mention faster and more functional.

That's not just our opinion. In March, *Software Digest* ranked Smart as the Most Powerful among all 15 leading relational data bases. Smart also topped dBase III Plus in tests of speed, versatility, error handling, and ease of learning.

Custom applica-

dBase III Plus is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

The difference is more than power.

	Smart Data Base	dBase III Plus
• Reviseable Applications	Yes	No
• Multi-table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Automatic Protection Against LAN "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	$ 495	$ 695
4 user-LAN	1,290	1,690
10 user-LAN	3,060	3,690

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just $19.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or on up to three LAN workstations.

The Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 and ask for Dept. MD (in Canada or Kansas call 913-492-3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions are painless with Smart. Its built-in programming language relies on simple English commands.

A powerful "Remember" feature lets anyone, even non-programmers, reduce long-winded routines to a single keystroke.

Smart also includes built-in asynchronous communications, custom menus, password protection, and a time-saving "Browse" mode.

There *are* two ways you could make Smart more powerful than it already is: (1) by adding it to any number of workstations on a local area network, and; (2) by integrating it with *The Smart Spreadsheet*, and *Smart Word Processor*.

The Smart Data Base Manager

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

TCS TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free **1-800-433-5184** Texas 214 264-8511

Mail Order Computing Since 1980 • D & B Rated • Major corporate PO's accepted.

Heart of Texas Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 531198
Grand Prairie, Texas 75053

- We have lowest prices. Compare!!
- No surcharge on VISA, MC.
- Prompt shipping-a Free on many items. Call.
- Finest service! Your full satisfaction is our goal!

Hard Drive Kits

FREE WITH EACH KIT! WindowDOS, Resident Utility Software. $50 value!

We will beat any Hard Drive price advertised in this magazine by $2 for cash sale, based on in stock merchandise with free shipping

10 Meg.	$399	
20 Meg.	$419	Cashier's Check, MC/VISA
	$439	PO's, COD, Terms
30 Meg.	$575	

Seagate Half-heights for PC/XTs

TinyTurbo 286 — $490

Supercharges Your PC/XT to Run Faster Than an IBM-AT!

If you've been singing thoaa "Computer Upgrada Bluas," stop and consider this. Now, for leas than $500, you too can anjoy tha lighining apeed of an AT on your current PC/XT.

- You'll be amazed at the remarkable speed increase you'll get with this exciting PC XT half-slot sized accelerator.
- Includes an 8 MHz 80286 processor.
- It's easy to install, no software necessary.
- Switch selectable speed, keeps 8088 processor in the system for absolute 100% compatibility.

We will match any advertised price for Tiny Turbo 286 in this magazine and pay for the shipping

Benchmark	IBM XT	IBM AT	TinyTurbo 286 in XT
Spreadsheet Calculation	44	15	14
Data base Sort	25.6	13.4	1"
CAD Drawing	61	33	3n
Sieve Benchmark	10	4	3

Performance measured in seconds

Kits include Drive, Controller, Cables, Hardware, Instructions. Boots from HD. For Hard/Floppy Combo Controller add $75.

Why settle for 5 year-old design technology when you can have the sensational 8 MHz

TCS TURBO PC/XT

- *2 speed motharboard with kayboard salectabla 4.77 and 8 MHz spaeds.*
- *640K on motherboard.*
- *8 axpanaion slots.*
- *135 watt power aupply.*
- *360K floppy driva with controller.*
- *LED indicator lighta and built-in spaaker.*
- *Baautifully atylad, high quality cabinet.*
- *515D atyle kayboard. (5151 optional)*

Save $50 off thia price **$749**

for cash in advanca (cashier's check, MC/VISA)

Blaza along with up to 70% incraase in procaasor speed ovar normal PCs. Run at 8 MHz, then switch to 4.77 MHz whan apacialty programs raquira it. Runs all major IBM compatibla softwara in Turbo mode. Ona yaar warranty.

Monitor, display cards and ports sold separately at your option.

Floppy Disk Drives $105

TCS Turbo Business Computer

8MHz Turbo Speed. Compatible with the IBM-AT.

$1545

- *80286 Microprocaasor*
- *1 Meg memory on motherboard.*
- *1.2 Meg Floppy Drive.*
- *Floppy/Hard Disk AT Controller.*
- *192 watt power supply.*
- *8 Expansion Slots.*
- *Clock/Calendar w/battary backup.*
- *AT atyla kayboard.*
- *AT atyla cabinat with key lock*
- *Sat-up Software.*
- *13 month warranty.*

8MHz. 33% faster than standard IBM-ATs.

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1080	$225
Panaaonic 1091	$239
Panasonic 1092	$359
Panasonic 1592	$430
Panasonic 3151	$412
Olympia NP	$199
Olympia RO	$249

MONITORS

Goldstar RGB	$349
Roland Color Comp.	$159
Amber Composite	$79

TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEMS

MicroSystems

MT25 External . . $849

25 Mg. File Oriented Tape Backup. Backup or restora individual files, groups of files or entire disk. External, fully portable, pluga in floppy disk controller external connector. One unit can back up your entire office.

Other systems, 10-60 mg available

POWER SUPPLIES

135 watt	$85
150 watt (Spacial)	$85

BACK-UP POWER

200 watts	$269 & $299
425 watts	$449
1,000 watts	$899

MODEMS

300-1200 All Hayes compatible

Everex Internal	$159
Anchor Express	$225
Volkamodam 12	$165

CARDS

Color Graphics Card	$119
TCS Monochrome	$119
TCS Multifunction	$99
TCS MFC with 384K	$149
I/O Clock Card	$99
Everex Edge	$239
Graphic Solution	$249

MEMORY

256K Chips (Set of 9)	$29
AT MFC Board	$179

(Holds 2 meg. memory)

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We do not guarantee compatibility for all systems. Brand names listed are registered trademarks. All sales are final. Returns for repair require authorization number. Prices, specifications and availability are subject to error or change without notice.

- $100 minimum purchase required.
- All merchandise new with manufacturer's warranty.
- We accept cashier's checks, money orders, VISA, MC, C.O.D., and approved corporate PO's. (PO's on net terms pay full shipping and handling charges.) For AmEx, add 3%.

PC MAGAZINE NEWS

FIRST LOOK: WHAT'S BEST!	36
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	38
FIRST LOOK: BONDWELL 8	43
FIRST LOOK: SMART NOTES	46

Toshiba T3100: Compaq Power, Compact Package

PC FIRST LOOK

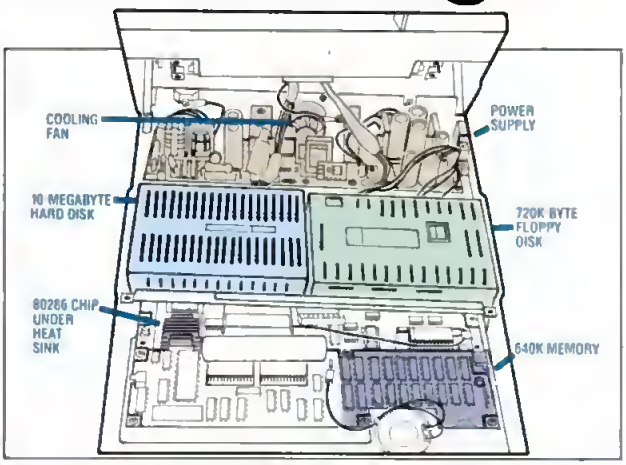
A 10-megabyte hard disk, an 80286 processor, and a gas plasma screen in a 15-pound unit.

BY BILL HOWARD

When Compaq downsized its 80286-based portable in February, it eliminated 17 percent of the weight and 30 percent of the bulk of the Portable 286. The result was pleasing but incremental: lugging the 26-pound Portable II around airports was still something you had to do, not wanted to do. Now comes Toshiba, better known for TV sets, VCRs, and some of the world's best 24-pin dot matrix printers, with an 80286 portable that puts Compaq to shame.

Compaq and Toshiba part company over the portable PC question, "What do the people want?" For Compaq, that always meant a 5¼-inch floppy disk, a CRT-based monitor, expansion slots for PC accessory

(continued on next page)



Surface-mount technology helps Toshiba keep its $4,499 T3100 compact. The motherboard with the CPU and 640K bytes of RAM (and room for a 2-megabyte RAM expansion card) fits under the keyboard mounting in the foreground above.

PC's Limited Sets A Speed Record

PC's Limited 286 12 runs at 12 MHz and costs $2,695 without a hard disk drive or a monitor. With just one disk drive bay (but room for three drives), the unit is no wider than its keyboard. The inset shows SmartVU, a unique diagnostics panel.

PC FIRST LOOK

The 12-MHz 80286 makes the $2,695 286 12 the fastest AT compatible.

BY JOE DESPOSITO

The latest computer from PC's Limited runs twice as fast as the IBM PC AT, yet costs just $2,695. The 286 12 is an AT compatible that can run at either 6 or 12 MHz. At 12 MHz, the 286 12 took 48 seconds to handle the PC Magazine Labs benchmark test of a *1-2-3* application that the standard 6-MHz PC AT does in 98 seconds. In the PC Labs prime-number benchmark test, the 286 12 took 10 seconds, while the PC AT took 20. Most 8-MHz AT compatibles, such as the Compaq Deskpro 286 and the new-version PC AT introduced April 2, need about 14 seconds.

The speed of the 286 12 does not come just from adding a faster crystal. There are also 100-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips along with 8-MHz DMA, counter/timer, interrupt controller, and clock generator chips, which support speeds up to 16 MHz. In addition, the 80286 chip used in the machine is the new 12.5-MHz-rated chip. As PC's Limited president Michael Dell notes, "Performance is something people never get enough of."

Smaller Footprint

Speed is not the only plus of the 286 12. The unit has a foot-

(continued on page 35)

Photograph Thum O'Connor, Technical Illustration, Tony Cinquina

Toshiba T3100

(continued from preceding page)

cards, and—as a result—25 to 30 pounds of weight. Toshiba surmises that you don't care about expansion slots if all the necessary features are included and that you won't miss a bulky CRT if gas plasma display technology gives equal readability, and it hopes that you don't mind 3½-inch disks.

The T3100 is a little beefier than IBM's PC Convertible or the Gridcase 3, with which it shares a resemblance because of the dark case and orange screen.

Hands On

For $4,499, the T3100 provides:

- An 80286 processor running at the same 8-MHz speed as 80286 Compaqs and the new IBM PC ATs, offering 3 to 5 times the speed of stock PCs.
- 640K bytes of memory, with the option to add 2 megabytes more using two banks of nine 1-*megabit* chips.
- A 3½-inch Toshiba 720K-byte floppy disk (the same one, including disk format, that IBM uses) and a painfully slow (150-millisecond access time) JVC 10-megabyte hard disk, with a 20-megabyte unit promised.
- Serial, parallel, RGB monitor, and external 5¼-inch floppy disk ports standard.
- Room to add a $400 300/1200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem.
- A 115/230-volt capability.
- Nice little touches. For instance, the pull-out carrying handle in back protects the I/O ports and rotates 90 degrees to tilt the unit for better viewing.

The biggest space saver is the 9-inch diagonal CGA-compatible gas plasma screen with each line scanned twice for 640 by 400 resolution. The permanently attached screen housing is 1¼-inch thick, about the size and heft of an Etch-A-Sketch. The orange characters on a dark background are highly readable; screen updates are very fast.

The convoluted keyboard layout of Toshiba's T1100, an excellent 8088-based battery-powered LCD laptop, may have cost it our Editor's Choice among portables (see "DOS to Travel," page 108). Toshiba wised up with the T3100. The number keys are in a single row and the ten function keys in a single row above that; the cursor keys are arranged the same as on the new ATs and XTs.

Except for the hard disk access speed, where Toshiba traded performance for a skinny third-height unit, the T3100 is the equal of the Compaq on PC Magazine Labs tests.

If you're on the road and swapping data with other PCs, the Toshiba won't be as convenient as the Compaq until 3½-inch drives become more prevalent. Toshiba's solution is a companion external 5¼-inch drive; together they still weigh less than a Compaq. There's also a "PC Floppy Link," an interface card and cable that lets the Toshiba control another PC's drive.

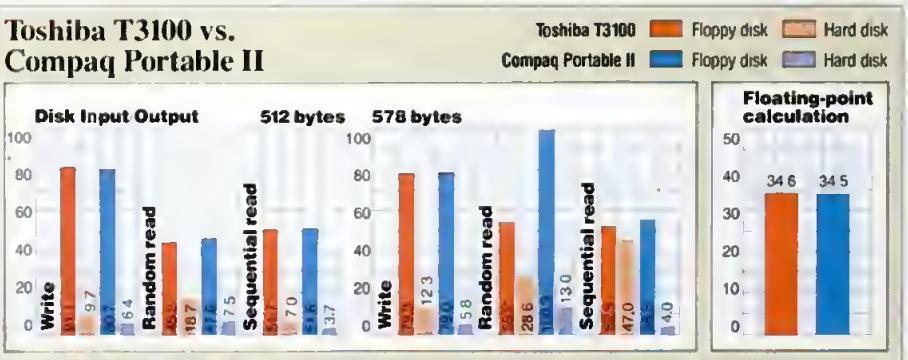
Since it runs only on AC power, the T3100 is not the machine for notetaking on cross-country flights. But if you need the most transportable power in the smallest, sleekest package, there may be a Toshiba T3100 in your future. PC

At 15 pounds and 12 by 14 by 3 inches, the 80286-based Toshiba T3100 undercuts the Compaq Portable II by 43 percent on weight and 61 percent on volume, while conceding nothing on performance.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

Toshiba T3100 vs. Compaq Portable II



The Disk Input Output benchmark test measures the time it takes to create a 200K-byte data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then performs a random read of 256 records from the created data file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The table shows the results in seconds.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T3100
Toshiba America Inc.,
Information Systems Div.
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000
List Price: $4,499 with 640K RAM, 10-Mbyte hard disk, 3½-inch 720K floppy disk; internal 300/1200-bps modem, $399; external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $499; prices to be announced on expansion chassis (five PC-compatible slots), 15-key numeric keypad, 2-Mbyte extended memory RAM card, PC Floppy Link (controls 5¼-inch floppy disk drive of desktop PC).
In Short: A revolutionary 80286-based portable from Toshiba that packs the power of a PC AT in a 15-pound shell slightly larger than IBM's new PC Convertible. It doesn't run on batteries, and the hard disk is slow, but the highly readable gas plasma screen, sleek styling, and 286 performance make the T3100 a real winner.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC's Limited

(continued from page 33)

print that is about 20 percent smaller than that of the PC AT, yet still includes the eight expansion slots found in the AT. The space saving comes from a smaller system board that uses custom LSI chips. Also, instead of two disk drive bays, there is one with room for three half-height units or one full- and one half-height drive.

The hard disk that PC's Limited markets for this machine is a 40-megabyte half-height drive manufactured by Tandon. Rated at a 35-millisecond average access time (the AT is 40), it tested at 27 milliseconds.

The keyboard is feather light compared with the AT's, and when it was dropped on a carpeted floor, the Spacebar popped out. The keyboard has the old AT layout, but you may not like the feel. One nice feature is a switch on the back that lets you "move" the Esc key to the position it was on the original PC keyboard.

A front-panel display, called SmartVU, includes a red LED bar graph that indicates processor activity, a red LED for disk activity, and a green LED for processor speed. A green LED matrix displays information from a sophisticated diagnostics program built into the BIOS, telling users what might be wrong. For those who find the panel irritating, it can be turned off from the keyboard.

The $2,695 price of the system includes 1,024K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte high-density floppy disk drive, and a floppy/hard disk controller. Options are a 40-megabyte half-height hard disk for $895, a 60-megabyte tape backup for $795, an EGA graphics card for $269, and an EGA color monitor for $479 (PC's Limited relabeled one of the very-best-selling $785 list-price monitors). For the less speed-hungry PC user, $2,295 buys the 286 10—the same system with a 10-MHz processor.

The 286 12 sets a new standard of performance on 286 machines. It should find an enthusiastic following among PC power users and those who are involved in CAD or other graphics applications. The keyboard is the weakest point, although many people will find it acceptable. Overall, the 286 12 offers impressive performance at an affordable price.

Sanyo MBC 990: Well-Built, Affordable IBM PC AT Compatible

PC FIRST LOOK

BY JOE DESPOSITO

Sanyo's new MBC 990 is an AT clone that is switch selectable to run at a clock speed of 6 or 8 MHz. A push-button switch inset at the rear of the computer is used to select the 8-MHz mode. At this speed, the MBC 990 was 15 to 20 percent faster in PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests for processor speed than the original AT. Other than the speed switch, the Sanyo has nothing much else to distinguish it from the AT.

The Sanyo is exactly the same size as the PC AT and has the same disk space—it can fit two full-sized disk drives side by side at the front of the system unit. Although the front panel of the Sanyo looks different, inside the computers are basically alike. The Sanyo has the same number and type of expansion slots as the AT and has 512K bytes of RAM on the system board, also like the AT.

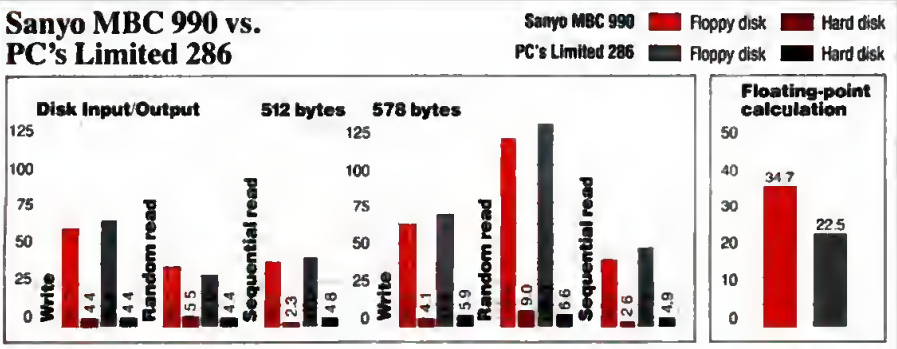
The Sanyo keyboard duplicates the old PC AT keyboard layout, but LEDs are imbedded in the keys rather than in a separate spot on the top of the keyboard. The feel of the keyboard is different from the AT's—it lacks the AT's click—but it's acceptable.

(continued on page 43)

The Sanyo MBC 990 (left) is a well-built $2,599 8-MHz AT compatible. The $2,695 PC's Limited 286 12 (right) runs at 12 MHz and yet is no wider than its keyboard.

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

Sanyo MBC 990 vs. PC's Limited 286



The Disk Input/Output benchmark test measures the time it takes to create a 200K-byte data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then performs a random read of 256 records from the created data file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The table shows the results in seconds.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC's Limited 286 12
PC's Limited
1611 Headway Circle,
Bldg. 3
Austin, TX 78754
(512) 339-6800
List Price: $2,695; 10-MHz version (286 10), $2,295.
Requires: Graphics adapter, monitor, hard disk drive.
In Short: The 286 12 is an IBM AT–compatible computer that runs at 12 MHz. The system board uses the fastest versions of microprocessor, RAM, DMA, and other chips to maximize speed, and the optional 40-megabyte hard disk is rated at an average access time of 35 milliseconds. The 286 12 is a well-designed machine that offers outstanding performance at a reasonable price.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What'sBest! Adds More Clout to 1-2-3

PC FIRST LOOK

BY JARED TAYLOR

What'sBest! is a remarkable new program that brings the power of linear programming within reach of *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users. At $695 and $995 for the commercial and professional versions, respectively, this spreadsheet add-on can be more expensive than the spreadsheet itself, but for anyone who really needs it, it's a bargain.

Version 1.1, recently released, now works with *1-2-3*, Release 2.

Linear Programming

Just because you may not have heard of linear programming doesn't mean it can't help you. Imagine, for example, that you are the publisher of a computer magazine and have data from a readership survey. You have four categories of readers—advanced computer users (A) and beginners (B), with both groups subdivided by gender. You also have four kinds of editorial material: columns, reviews, news, and user tips.

Your survey shows that different readers read different amounts of different editorial material. Advanced male users, for example, read only 10 percent of the user tips, while beginners read 75 percent. You want to put together a magazine of which at least 35 pages will be read by advanced users and at least 30 pages by beginners.

Editorial materials have different costs, though. Columns are $550 a page, but tips are only $125. What is the editorial mix that will satisfy your readers but will also cost the least? Even with a one-page spreadsheet like this one, it would take a lot of what-ifs to get an idea of the right mix, and even then you couldn't be sure you had the very lowest figure. With a really complex model, you might be way off.

> This spreadsheet add-on can be more expensive than the spreadsheet itself, but for anyone who really needs it, it's a bargain.

What'sBest! can give you the answer in one pass. You call up its small (8K bytes) memory-resident portion from within your spreadsheet and use its pop-up menu to indicate that you would like to minimize the Total Cost figure. You also indicate that the Pages to Publish figures are the ones to adjust to get the minimum cost.

So long as your model is set up correctly, *What'sBest!* will then run its 157K-byte disk-based program and come up with the lowest-cost editorial mix (see screen shot). In this case, you'll need a total of 129 pages (rounded down), with 15 pages of reviews, 99 pages of news, and so on. You won't have to spend one cent on expensive columnists.

Most Profitable Mix

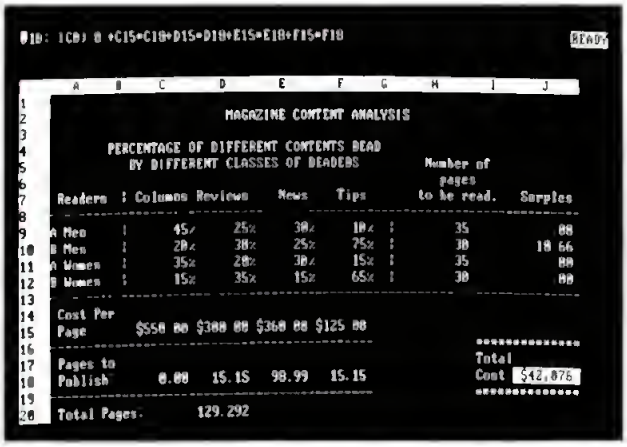
The Surplus numbers at the far right of the screen show you that three classes of readers will be "just satisfied" with the contents—they'll read their minimum quota of pages and no more. Male beginners will be the happiest readers because in order to meet the minimum requirements for other readers, you had to put in an extra 10 pages that male beginners will read in addition to their minimum of 30. At a total cost of $42,076, this is the cheapest mix you can get by with and still satisfy all readers.

What'sBest! could let you spiff up this simple example in any number of ways. You could make it solve for whole numbers of pages rather than fractions, and you could fix a minimum number of pages for columnists, say, and adjust the rest. Also, you could set up a "diminishing returns" system, which would indicate whether interest in news began to drop off after, say, more than 30 pages of the stuff. This would keep you from getting such lopsided, news-oriented results.

As this example shows, *What'sBest!* solves problems when different combinations give different results. If you build five products from a selection of 50 different materials, and each product has a different profit margin, *What'sBest!* tells you the most profitable product mix. Or if you have to schedule different work shifts for predictably varying manpower requirements, it finds the cheapest schedule.

The two versions of *What'sBest!* are identical except that the professional model handles larger spreadsheets, requires more memory, and costs more. Both need a work space on your disk that is at least twice the size of the model. Calculations slow down with more variables, but a math coprocessor will cut the time to about a third.

The program itself is easy to use and well documented. The trick is learning how to build models with which *What'sBest!* can work. The program flags errors in your logic and the manual gives good troubleshooting advice, but if you're new to linear programming, you'll have to do some thinking. However, if you understand both linear programming and spreadsheets, you can get right to work. And if you compare *What'sBest!*'s answers with the ones you get from what-ifs, you might find that the program pays for itself in the first couple of hours. PC



In this example, What'sBest! *calculates the lowest-cost magazine production figure based on readership, editorial content, materials, and fees.*

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***What'sBest!*, Version 1.1**
General Optimization Inc.
2251 N. Geneva Terr.
Chicago, IL 60614-9990
(312) 248-0645
List Price: 256K version. $695; 640K, $995.
Requires: 256K or 640K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later; any version of *1-2-3* or *Symphony*, Version 1.1.
In Short: Expensive but worthwhile linear-programming add-on to *1-2-3* and *Symphony* to help select the best option from a series of what-if possibilities. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICA'S NEXT FAVORITE MOUSE.

The best price: $99

THE BEST HARDWARE:

LOGITECH has been the leading OEM mouse company for years, quietly providing mice to companies like AT&T, DEC, and H-P. We've designed LOGIMOUSE C7 just for the retail marketplace. And poured all our years of hardware engineering into it. You simply can't find a better mouse.

- IBM PC/XT/AT compatible through any serial port
- NO pad, NO external power supply
- HIGH (200 dpi) resolution
- Tactile feedback switches

LOGIPAINT SET
With Base Package $149
With Plus Package $169

LOGIMOUSE C7 plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use LOGIPAINT to design a logo, paint, or draw a picture of a product you're developing. You won't believe its power with either free hand drawing or graphics.

LOGIMOUSE® C7

THE BEST SOFTWARE:

LOGIMOUSE is now available with all new software that sets new performance standards for the mouse:

LOGIMOUSE Base Package $99

- LOGIMOUSE Driver Version 3.0: Faster and smaller. Makes LOGIMOUSE compatible with all Microsoft applications.

LOGIMOUSE Plus Package $119

- LOGIMENU—Programmable Pop-Up Menu System: Customizable for all your favorite keyboard-based applications. Fully compatible with Microsoft Menu, only better.
- CLICK: A new concept in mouse software! It resides in memory, detects which application you are running and sets the mouse to your predefined setting. You define macros for the mouse buttons, set the mouse baud rate and protocol, define the pop-up menus to be used by LOGIMENU. Just add CLICK to your autoexec file and LOGIMOUSE will be ready to go with each of your favorite applications. So you can get down to work.
- POINT-AND-CLICK SHELL for Lotus 1-2-3: No more jerky cursor movement, no more delays, no more beeping. To select a cell, execute a command, scroll your spreadsheet, or call up context sensitive pop-up menus, just point with the mouse and click!
- POINT EDITOR—Mouse Based Program Editor: If you think a mouse was not meant for editing, POINT will change your mind.

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number: **800-231-7717**

Call toll-free in California: **800-552-8885**

YES! I want America's next favorite mouse!
Please send me:

☐ LOGIMOUSE Base Package	$ 99	Add $6.50 for shipping & handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
☐ LOGIMOUSE Plus Package	$119	
☐ Plus Package Software	$ 29	
☐ Base LOGIPAINT SET	$149	MONEY BACK
☐ Plus LOGIPAINT SET	$169	GUARANTEE

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

Harvard Graphics Mixes Power and Ease of Use

PC FIRST LOOK

BY JON PEPPER

Graphics programs have often been hampered by a combination of ills: either too few or too many features, high price, or difficulty in producing quality output without resorting to exotic peripherals. The *Harvard Presentation Graphics (HPG)* package from Software Publishing Corp. looks like a cure.

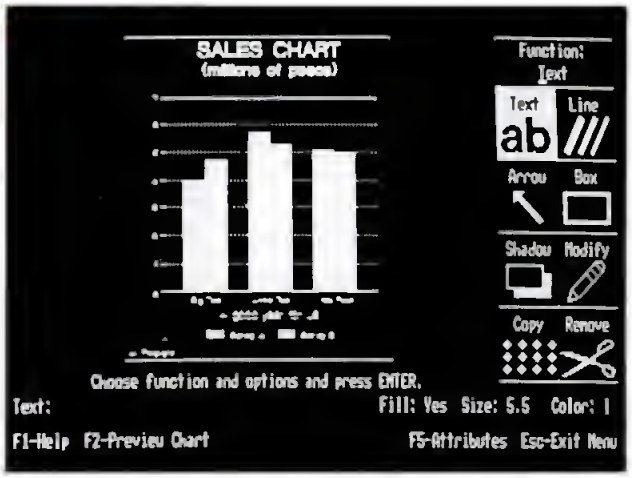
Harvard Presentation Graphics combines features for producing structured and free-form text, graphs, and charts into one easy-to-use package.

Software Publishing Corp. has a reputation for creating programs with functionality and a quick learning curve. The package comes on two disks, a utility disk and a program disk, and installation is quick, painless, and simple. The configuration options (monitor type, printer/plotter type, border style, default type style, and so on) are easily set and modified. Having these configuration options is helpful if you plan to use different output devices or change your basic type style often.

Menu Choices

HPG is menu driven and has an extremely intuitive interface. All major options—create new chart, produce output, save and retrieve files, and so on—are menu choices. In fact, the functions move in such a logical fashion that you might find you don't need to use the manual.

Help, if needed, is always available by pressing F1. Although you can use *HPG* without the documentation, it would be a shame to overlook it. The documentation is simply superb: clearly written and beautifully produced, with numerous concise examples of how to use the various *HPG* functions and even full-color reproductions of color-chart options.



The Annotate option lets you greatly enhance a Harvard Presentation Graphics *($395) chart or graph before printing and adding arrows, shadows, boxes, and text.*

Invoking any menu choice will lead you to a series of pop-down windows that allow you to enter text information and numerical data, or verify and/or change any configuration option. Because *HPG* uses most predefined formats for its charts and graphs, creating a chart or graph should literally take only a matter of minutes, even for a novice user. Although there are some high-end programs that can produce more chart styles than *HPG*, the range of options here is impressive. Free form text—as well as title, organization, pie, column, line, point, and area charts—are among the standard formats.

Software Publishing has paid particular attention to modification of charts on-screen. Once your basic chart is done, the Annotate Chart function extends the range of appearance options. You can use it to add shadow effects and pointers, draw lines, copy or remove elements, insert text, and box any area. You can also add three-dimensional effects from this menu.

On-screen Previews

Throughout *HPG*, you can always preview your changes on-screen by pressing F2 and then return to the editing function just as easily—an ability that is sorely lacking in many other graphics programs.

HPG offers a choice of five basic type styles: executive, roman, sans serif, script, and gothic. You can also change the attributes of most type styles by specifying underlining, boldface, italics, and no fill (outline), either alone or in combination. However, not every attribute change is available for every type style, and there is no facility for mixing type fonts on a single chart. You do have a choice of three output modes (draft, standard, and high quality), and you can specify at the time of printing that any chart or graph will print as full, half, ⅓, or ¼ page; *HPG* will take care of all of the necessary rescaling.

HPG supports a wide range of printers and plotters, as well as several virtual display interface (VDI) high-quality-output devices (like the Polaroid Palette and the CalComp ColorMaster Printer). Its special device drivers enable it to produce high-quality graphics on even such moderately priced printers as the Epson FX-85. Although *HPG* can specify up to 16 colors, you can't see any color changes on-screen unless you use the EGA board.

Direct 1-2-3 Imports

Harvard Presentation Graphics supports any true PC compatible and numerous graphics boards; it will run beautifully with only 256K bytes of memory and an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. *HPG* can import any ASCII file and read *1-2-3* data and graphs directly. If you use *PFS:Write*, you can also export *HPG* files directly for inclusion into your word processing documents.

Another of *HPG*'s niceties is the slide-show feature. Texts and charts can be chained to produce a sequenced show of up to 49 charts on-screen. Slide shows can also be batch-printed as a continuous file.

While there may be a few esoteric types of analytical charts it doesn't support, *HPG* will cover the presentation graphics needs of most users. For producing dazzling title pages, color transparencies, slides, and attractive graphs, *HPG* is a superb choice. It's flexible, fast, easy to use, and well thought out. If you're in the market for presentation graphics, you'd be doing yourself a disservice if you overlooked this product. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Harvard Presentation Graphics
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $395.
Requires: 256K RAM, color/graphics adapter (or other graphics card).
In Short: *Harvard Presentation Graphics* is a first-rate graphics package, combining text, charts, and graphs into one very-easy-to-use package with a variety of high-quality output options. Fast and flexible. Not copy protected.

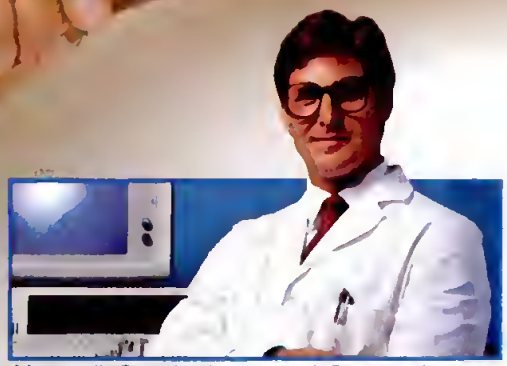
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

Maynard Has A Little Surprise For IBM PC Users.

Surprise,™ Maynard's new high-speed board increases your IBM PC's* speed up to 2½ times, and doesn't take up an expansion slot!

"I just calculated my Lotus spreadsheet in a fraction of the time it used to take! Maynard's new Surprise is fast!"



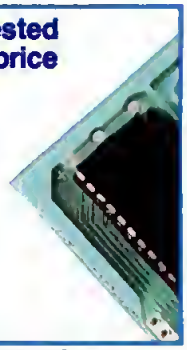
"Maynard's Surprise jumps the PC's speed to 2.6 on the Norton SI scale! That's over 2½ times its normal speed!"

"I installed Maynard's Surprise even though I didn't have any expansion slots left! Was I surprised! Now my PC's faster than ever!"

*IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation. Prices for Compaq and NCR Model 4 are slightly higher.

just **$249!** suggested retail price

- increases PC speed up to 2½ times!
- doesn't use an expansion slot!
- installs in seconds!
- works with the IBM PC and XT, Compaq, and NCR Model 4*!
- surprisingly low cost!



Available at the finest computer stores.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

This Is One Time IBM's Size Is Not An Advantage.

When it comes to a portable computer, smaller is better.

That's one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC[1] Convertible.

But our new portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM. It's also lighter. And more powerful.

How much smaller? A full 20%. And theirs weighs 12.2 pounds. Ours is under 10 pounds.

And with theirs, if you want serial and parallel ports or a CRT port, you have to add add-ons.

Which makes it even bigger and heavier. And more expensive.

With the T1100 PLUS, the serial, the parallel and the CRT ports are standard built-in features. Simple mathematics tells you which portable is more portable. And more affordable.

WE TAKE THE PORTABLE PC TO A HIGHER POWER.

Before we go any further, we have to tell you there is one thing about the T1100 PLUS that's bigger than the IBM portable. It's maximum memory capacity. Ours is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K of RAM.

Now we can tell you that the T1100 PLUS is faster than the IBM. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at twice the speed.

ANOTHER CLEAR ADVANTAGE.

The Toshiba T1100 PLUS uses a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD display screen. It shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640 x 200 resolution, tilts to any convenient viewing angle and folds flat when you use a CRT monitor.

The IBM portable also uses an LCD display screen. But it doesn't have as much contrast. It doesn't tilt to as many convenient angles. And you have to pull it off to hook up another monitor.

ONE MORE THING THAT MAKES US EXCEPTIONAL.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS is fully IBM-compatible. So you can run popular software like Lotus 1-2-3,[2] WordStar[3] and dBASE III.[4]

And, as we mentioned, it has two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives. It also has an optional 1200-baud Hayes[5]-compatible internal modem and runs on built-in rechargeable batteries. Just like the IBM portable.

But should either stop running, only Toshiba guarantees you overnight delivery of a replacement while yours is being fixed. It's all part of our "Exceptional Care" program.

To find out more about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the authorized Toshiba dealer near you. And see why being small is going to make us one of the biggest things in PCs.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

1 IBM and IBM PC Convertible are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 2 Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. 3 WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro. 4. dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 5 Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation.

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted m

Some irresistible reasons to buy Revelation® before any other network database:

	Network Revelation	dBASE III PLUS®	R:base 5000 Multi-User™
Product Features:			
Maximum Characters per Record	65,000	4,000	1,530
Maximum Fields per Record	65,000	128	400
Maximum Files per Database	Unlimited	Unlimited	40
Variable-Length Fields	•		
Multi-Value Fields	•		
Programmable Data Dictionary	•		
Network Operating Systems Supported:			
IBM® PC Network	•	•	•
3COM EtherSeries™ (2.4/3+)	•	•	•
Nestar Plan 3000/4000	•		
All Versions of Novell NetWare™	•		
Tapestry	•		
Alloy NTNX	•		
Networking Features:			
Full Record Locking During Relational Operations	•		•
Application Generator Automatically Creates Locking Statements	•		
Network DBMS Can Span Multiple Volumes or File Servers	•		
Network Run-Time Module	•		
Minicomputer Communications[1]	•		

1) From original manufacturer

These are just a few reasons why Network Revelation is the leading database applications environment for local area networks.

That's because only Network Revelation has the tools to create applications worth sharing.

Like a program generator that builds locking statements, automatically, so you don't have to; a fourth-generation query language and report writer; plus a robust version of BASIC with a high-speed compiler.

And unlike single-user databases pretending to run on networks, Network Revelation doesn't lock everyone out during routine sorts, joins, and math operations.

Sample the power of Revelation. $24.95 gets you a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial. A phone call gets you complete information.

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S., Seattle, WA 98188 (206) 824-9942, Telex 9103808627

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherSeries is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. dBase III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. R:base 5000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sanyo MBC 990

(continued from page 35)

One-Third Faster

When running at 8 MHz, the Sanyo performed a PC Magazine Labs *1-2-3* benchmark test in 70 seconds, while the AT took 98 seconds. A prime-number calculation test also ran faster on the Sanyo—17 seconds compared with 20 seconds on the AT. In addition, the Sanyo surpassed the AT in all PC Labs hard disk read/write benchmark tests.

The suggested retail price of the basic system—an 80286 processor, 512K bytes of RAM, and a 1.2-megabyte high-density floppy disk drive—is a very competitive $2,599. And it doesn't appear that Sanyo scrimped on materials. The unit is solidly built—with a steel case and cover—and its power supply is rated at 200 watts.

Although the Sanyo is basically a straightforward clone of the IBM PC AT, it appears to be a reasonable alternative to that machine for cost-conscious consumers looking for somewhat improved performance over the standard IBM AT.

The AT-compatible Sanyo MBC 990 alternates between 6- and 8-MHz by pushing a switch at the rear of the unit. It's accessible through a window on the back panel.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Sanyo MBC 990
Sanyo Business Systems Corp.
51 Joseph St.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 440-9300
List Price: $2,599 with 512K RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, floppy/hard disk controller, MS-DOS 3.1, GW-BASIC.
In Short: The MBC 990 is a straightforward AT compatible with improved performance over the original because of a selectable 6- or 8-MHz clock speed. At $2,599, it is a reasonable alternative to the PC AT.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Screen Test Proves Bondwell's Undoing

PC FIRST LOOK

BY PAUL M. STAFFORD

"Bondwell? What's a Bondwell?" That's the first question most people ask when they see the Bondwell 8 laptop computer on my desk. The second: "Is it on?"

At $1,595, the 8-pound Bondwell 8 comes from obscure Hong Kong roots, but it has a fair mix of features: 512K bytes of RAM, a 3½-inch disk drive, a 300-bit-per-second modem, RGB and composite video output jacks, and serial and parallel ports. In addition to these, it may have the distinction of being the first laptop computer with a backlit LCD that is completely unreadable.

With the backlighting on, the characters are washed out and squashed together, and you can forget graphics because the contrast is so wiped out on this tiny, 8⅞- by 2⅞-inch screen that gray scales take on the appearance of something closer to mud scales. In other words, the screen is completely useless. With the backlighting off, it's worse.

Incomplete Keyboard

The Bondwell's keyboard has incompatibilities with a lot of PC software, such as incomplete implementation of the PgUp and PgDn functions. And the modem is fine, but it is not Hayes-compatible, so you'd better learn to like the communications software that is supplied with the laptop (a version of Ward Christensen's CP/M Modem8 patched to run on the Bondwell).

It's unfortunate that this machine has so many flaws to go with its complement of appealing features. With a weight of 8 pounds and measuring 12 by 10¼ by 3 inches, it's about as small as PC-DOS laptops come, is sturdily built, and runs for a long time on its rechargeable batteries. There might be applications for which a computer such as the Bondwell 8 would be perfect—if you could just read the screen.

The $1,595 Bondwell 8 is loaded with features, but the screen is hard to read whether the backlighting is on or off.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Bondwell 8
Bondwell Inc.
3300 Seldon Ct., #10
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-4300
List Price: $1,595
In Short: If the screen was readable, the keyboard was complete, and the communications software was better, the Bondwell 8 would be a nice machine for the money.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

■ PC UPDATE ■ CHRISTOPHER JOHNSTON

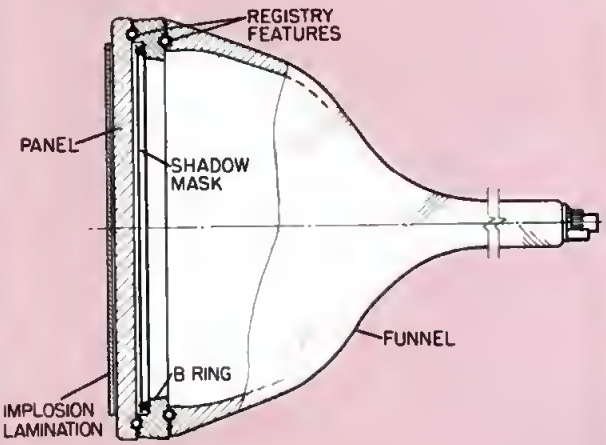
Austin, Tex.–based PC's Limited cut the price of its **PC's Limited AT** by 26 percent at the end of May, to $1,495, for an 8-MHz machine with 1,024K bytes of RAM, a keyboard, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. It had been $1,995 since its September 1985 introduction. Noting that component prices have been steadily falling, PC's Limited president Michael Dell says he expects higher sales volume to compensate at least in part for the price cut. IBM cut prices of its **PC AT**s up to 12 percent on April 2, but the entry-level AT remained unchanged at $3,995 with a 6-MHz processor and 256K bytes of RAM.

* * * * *

Big Blue has entered the professional publishing world with **IBM Books**, a new department in the corporation's North Central Marketing Division. IBM Books plans to publish up to 20 titles a year, written by both IBM authors and outsiders. The six topics expected this fall to spearhead the venture include portable computing, networking, business graphics, word processing, computer maintenance, and a dictionary of computer terms. Random House will distribute the IBM titles to bookstores and retail outlets across the U.S. and Canada. IBM spokesperson Linda Nardin notes that publishing is not new to IBM, citing the plethora of IBM technical-reference and special-interest manuals produced by the company. "IBM is looked upon as the authority on computers, but you wouldn't see IBM books at your corner bookstore. Now we're entering the retail market."

* * * * *

Computer screens soon may be flat, not rounded, if San Diego, Calif.-based Zenith Electronics' new **"flat tension mask" screen tube** technology finds a following. A Zenith spokesperson says the FTM tube beats conventional displays by as much as 80 percent in brightness and as much as 70 percent in increased contrast ratio, and the faceplate is perfectly flat and nearly reflection-free. When will you see a monitor with the FTM technology? Zenith plans to ship the first tubes by early 1987. The company also plans to license the technology to Zenith Data Systems and other monitor manufacturers.



Zenith says its new 14-inch color picture tube with "flat tension mask" technology offers increased brightness and contrast with little or no glare. Its cost is only marginally higher than that of existing tubes. The new FTM tube will be on monitors by 1987, according to a company spokesperson.

* * * * *

A new version of ***SAVE OUR SPREADSHEET (SOS)*** from Goldata of Bryn Mawr, Pa., now works with ***1-2-3***, Release 2. *SOS* is a 3K-byte memory-resident utility that backs up *1-2-3* files at timed intervals. Goldata plans to support ***Symphony*** and ***Framework*** in future releases. *SOS* is $29.95, or free for registered users from Goldata Computer Services Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (800) 432-3267.

* * * * *

Version 3.0 of ***PC-Key-Draw*** adds a novice mode and mouse support and increases available functions by 60 percent, including polygons and spirals. *PC-Key-Draw* is a design, paint, and slide-show program available on public bulletin boards. With manual and technical support, it's $100 from Oedware, P.O. Box 595, Columbia, MD 21045; (301) 997-9333.

* * * * *

Lotus is selling a ***Personal Engineering Resource Directory***—a quarterly catalogue that lists ancillary ***1-2-3*** products. The directory is $4.95 from Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.

* * * * *

Volkswriter 3 from Lifetree Software of Monterey, Calif., has been released in 3½-inch disk format for laptops, including the **IBM PC Convertible**. Upgrades are $50.

* * * * *

Hoping to spur add-on development, Living Videotext of Mountain View, Calif., released ***ThinkTank***'s file format to the public domain. The *ThinkTank* database format had been proprietary, but Living VideoText has now announced details on how to extract and input information in *ThinkTank*-compatible format.

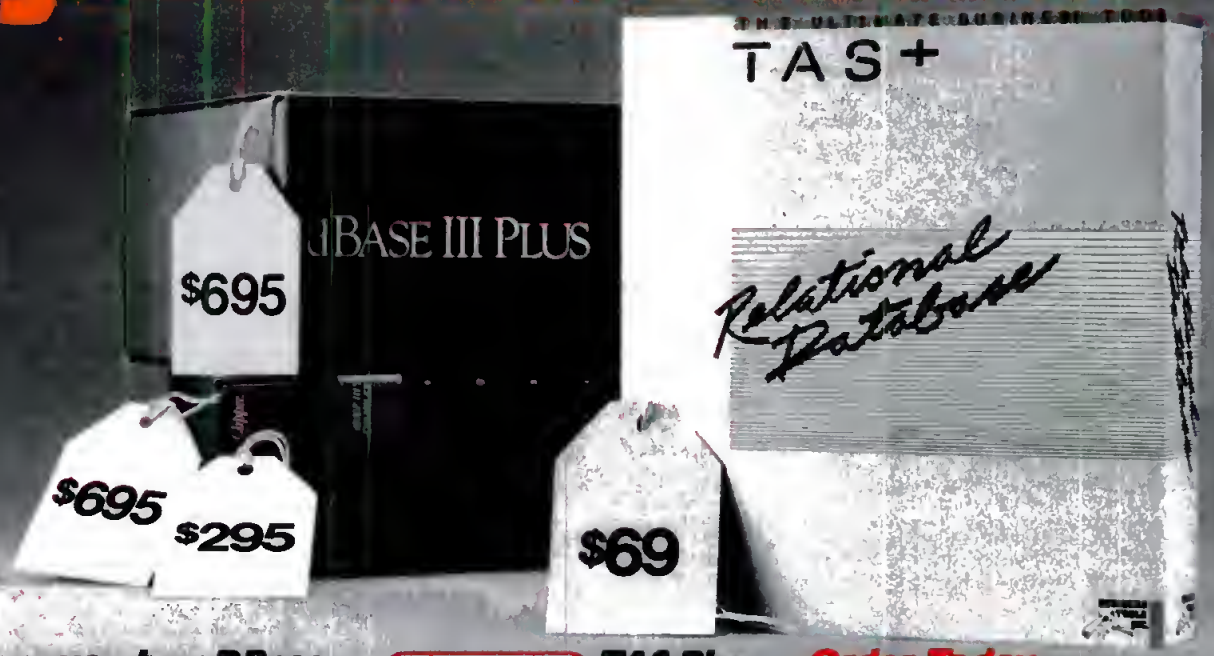
* * * * *

While computer prices fall, the cost of Japanese peripherals is rising with the value of the yen. NEC Information Systems hiked prices about 5 percent on some dot matrix printers. The **Pinwriter P560** increased from $1,445 to $1,495; the **P565** from $1,560 to $1,625. The **P6** line was unchanged. The **P760** rose from $899 to $995; the **P765** from $975 to $1,075. The **Spinwriter** letter-quality printer line was unchanged. One printer, the **P560XL**, was reduced from $1,725 to $1,695.

* * * * *

In brief: Fujitsu America now supports the IBM Proprinter command set for its model **DX2100** and **DX2200** dot matrix printers...CompuVision International upgraded ***Giraph Business Graphics***, Version 6.0, to support networks...Vasco announced Version 1.3 of its ***Concurrent Authoring System***, as well as a new on-line DOS help utility called ***QuickRef***...Watcom Products from Waterloo, Ontario, released ***WATFILE/Plus***, an upgrade of its data-manipulation system...Hercules Computer Technology of Berkeley, Calif., will rebate $50 to purchasers of its Graphics or color cards through August 31...Ungermann-Bass's **Net/One PC** network now supports Novell's **Advanced NetWare** operating system, Version 1.02 and 2.0...CMI Software in Waltham, Mass., has announced Version 2.2 of ***Techwriter***, its scientific word processing system...***Instant Recall*** from Precept of Palo Alto, Calif., a memory-resident database, is now available as shareware (suggested contribution $10) on CompuServe and some electronic bulletin board systems around the country ... Cheetah International of Longview, Tex., will bundle a copy of ***Microsoft Windows*** with each of its **Cheetah Card** and **Cheetah Combo** card memory boards...Birmingham, Mich.–based Compuware Corp. has released ***PowerBase***, Version 2.2, which is said to be 20 percent faster than the previous version ... AST Research and Zenographics, both of Irvine, Calif., have agreed to bundle Zenographics' ***Autumn*** and ***Mirage*** graphics packages with AST's new **AST-3G EGA**...Interface Technologies Corp. of Houston is shipping Version 2C of ***Farsight***, a ***1-2-3*** lookalike.

The price of power just went down.



Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications.

TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

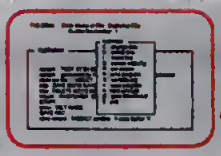
Relational Database
4th Generation Language
Screen Painter
Program Generator
Report Writer
Source Code Editor
Runtime Compiler

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate, CP/M, Digital Research, IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp, QuickCode, Fox&-Giller, Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

© Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. You can even paint using different colors or graphic characters. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

Easy to use features

Add new databases quickly and easily.
Add, change or delete records without any programming at all.
Browse through your database and see multiple records on the screen at the same time.
Restructure capability allows you to change existing databases without loss of any data.

All this for just $69

TAS-Plus would be respectable at any price, at $69 it's awesome.

30 day Money Back Deal

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less $15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

Order Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items.

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal
	TAS+	$69	

Shipping add $8 USA, $25 outside USA
WA res add $5.59 Tax

Shipping _____
Tax _____
Amount Enclosed _____ (US funds only)

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____
Payment: VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card Number: _____
Name on Card: _____

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
4038-B 128th Ave. S.E., Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2015

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartNotes: Like Electronic Post-Its

PC FIRST LOOK

BY RICHARD AARONS

Someday you'll own *SmartNotes*. It's one of those utilities that, like *The Norton Utilities*, *ProKey*, or *SideKick*, finds its way onto seriously used personal computers.

SmartNotes is an ingenious $79.95 memory-resident program that lets you "stick" notes onto any type of program displayed on your screen—word processor, database, spreadsheet, or source code. The notes appear when the screen is recalled, yet the notes never affect the annotated file. It's similar in function to Turner-Hall's $79.95 *Note-It* (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 11), which works only on Lotus's *1-2-3*.

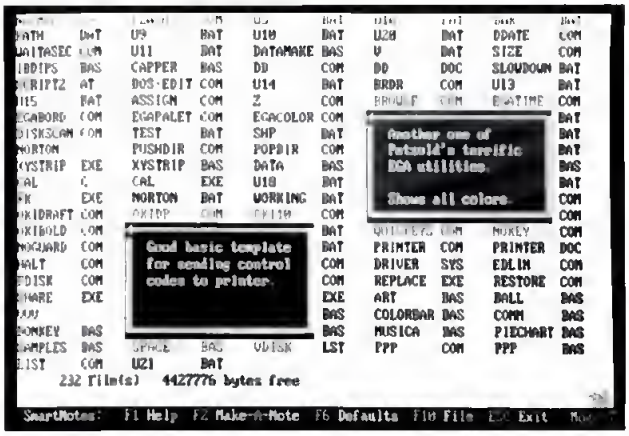
You can view the computer screen with notes showing or notes hidden. There are two note sizes and a selection of five note colors. Notes can be printed or even transferred in files to other *SmartNotes* users either on disk or over telecommunications lines.

"Electronic Glue"

Personics president Marc D. Peterson explained *SmartNotes* this way: "Personics has invented a special 'electronic glue' to bind notes to computer documents. The basis for the glue is ultrafast pattern matching. When a note is attached to the computer screen, the *SmartNotes* program records the context in which the note was placed. When the user invokes *SmartNotes*, the program scans the patterns of words and numbers on the screen and compares those patterns with each recorded context. When a match is found, a note pops up."

Personics' "glue" is a proprietary pattern-matching technology. Working like a search-and-replace function on a word processor, it searches and overlays the screen with a box containing the note. The context it searches for is normally the 47 preceding characters in a text environment; however, you can change the context when necessary to provide more-valid notations. For example, the context can be limited to just enough characters to scan a single database field so that a note would appear in a box on the screen whenever a given name appeared in a listing.

The context in spreadsheets is usually a relative cell location, so that you can safely change column widths, insert and delete rows and columns, or move ranges.



SmartNotes ($79.95) ingeniously attaches pop-up notes to almost any program or even DOS directories without affecting the programs or data files.

Varied Applications

PC Magazine tried *SmartNotes* on an IBM PC AT to put notes on *KnowledgeMan* listings, *Framework* telecommunications applications, *WordPerfect* text, and DOS 3.1 directories. In all cases the notes were easily crafted and recalled. In no case did the note interrupt the host file or screen. On the AT, file scan time was not observable.

SmartNotes has been tested with Lotus's *1-2-3* (1A and 2), *Symphony*, *Multiplan*, *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, *dBASE*, and *SideKick*.

It unfortunately does not operate with computer games and other programs that are highly graphics-oriented.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SmartNotes
Personics Corp.
2352 Main St., Bldg. 2
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 897-1575
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 90K RAM in addition to DOS and other programs. Most useful when run on machines with 256K RAM or more.
In Short: Memory-resident utility that enables you to annotate any screen or file, much as you would use Post-Its on paper. Similar to *Note-It*, but not limited to *1-2-3*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Sam's Micro Available for $1,254

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

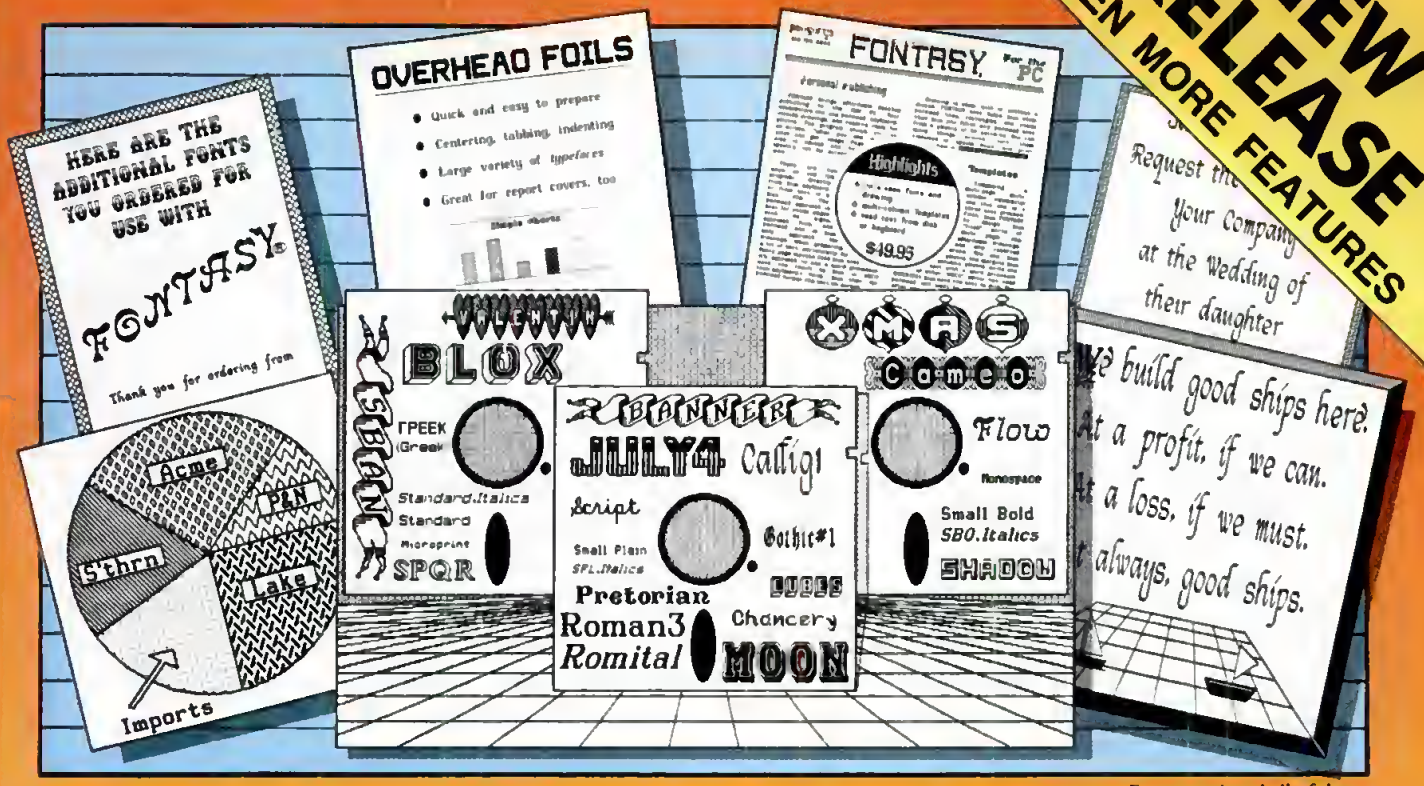
One of the winners in the Air Force–Navy competition to select standard microcomputers for the military is available to the employees of local, state, or federal governments at the same volume prices the military pays—$1,254. While the bulk of the awards went to Zenith, the award for a transportable was made to an experienced government systems integrator named Federal Data Corp., which is supplying a unique 24-pound system made by TeleVideo. The contract includes a Chinese menu of peripherals, software, and options, ranging from a $600 20-megabyte hard disk drive to a $350 copy of *Enable*.

The TeleVideo XL is a rugged, transportable PC with two floppy disk drives, 256K bytes of RAM, serial and parallel ports, four open slots, a 9-inch CRT and color video interface, a padded carrying case, and a 180-day warranty. The system passed extensive performance and compatibility tests conducted by the U.S. Navy and Air Force. Measuring 15 inches wide and 14 inches deep, this machine is one of the smallest CRT-equipped PCs on the market, yet the 9-inch screen is big enough for full-time use without discomfort.

The government contract includes an external XEBEC 20-megabyte hard disk for $849 and an Insider 20-megabyte hard disk for $610. Printers, modems, and software are similarly discounted. Through a special arrangement with a company called Government Employees Association (which also discounts cars and insurance), Federal Data makes all the contract items available at the same prices to anyone employed by a local, state, or federal government agency. The address is Box 2405, Arlington, VA 22202.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

NEW RELEASE
EVEN MORE FEATURES



Fontasy printed all of these.

See What You Can Do With FONTASY®

Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead Foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a goodlooking visual quickly you need FONTASY — superb typefaces and simple drawing in one easy-to-use package.

FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini picture of that page, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

Features

Proportional space, justify, kern, bold face, rearrange, magnify, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill-in, undo (and un-undo), on line help, 200 page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse. **Corporate licenses available.**

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 typefaces in our growing library, and will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

When you deal directly with the manufacturer (that's us), you pay rock bottom distributor prices. If you order FONTASY now, we will give you 28 fonts (a $50 value) at no extra charge. With so many features at such a low price, FONTASY belongs in your software library even if you already have a "font" program.

Equipment Needed

IBM-PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448-640K recommended for full pages. Dot-matrix printer. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.00 or above.

FONTASY supports: IBM graphics printer, Proprinter; Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ-1500, C. Itoh 8510, 1550, 1570, Prowriter-Jr; H-P LaserJet, ThinkJet; Microline 92, 93, Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Toshiba 351, 1340-1351; Star, and most Epson-compatibles.

Money-Back Guarantee

Fontasy is not copy protected and has a 30 day money-back guarantee. So, take advantage of our breakthrough price and order now TOLL FREE:

$69.95

Includes 28 Fonts and *FREE* Clip Art

1-800-824-7888, operator 577 (ORDERS ONLY)

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

PROSOFT®
7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

FONTASY $69.95
Tax _____
Shipping _____
Total _____

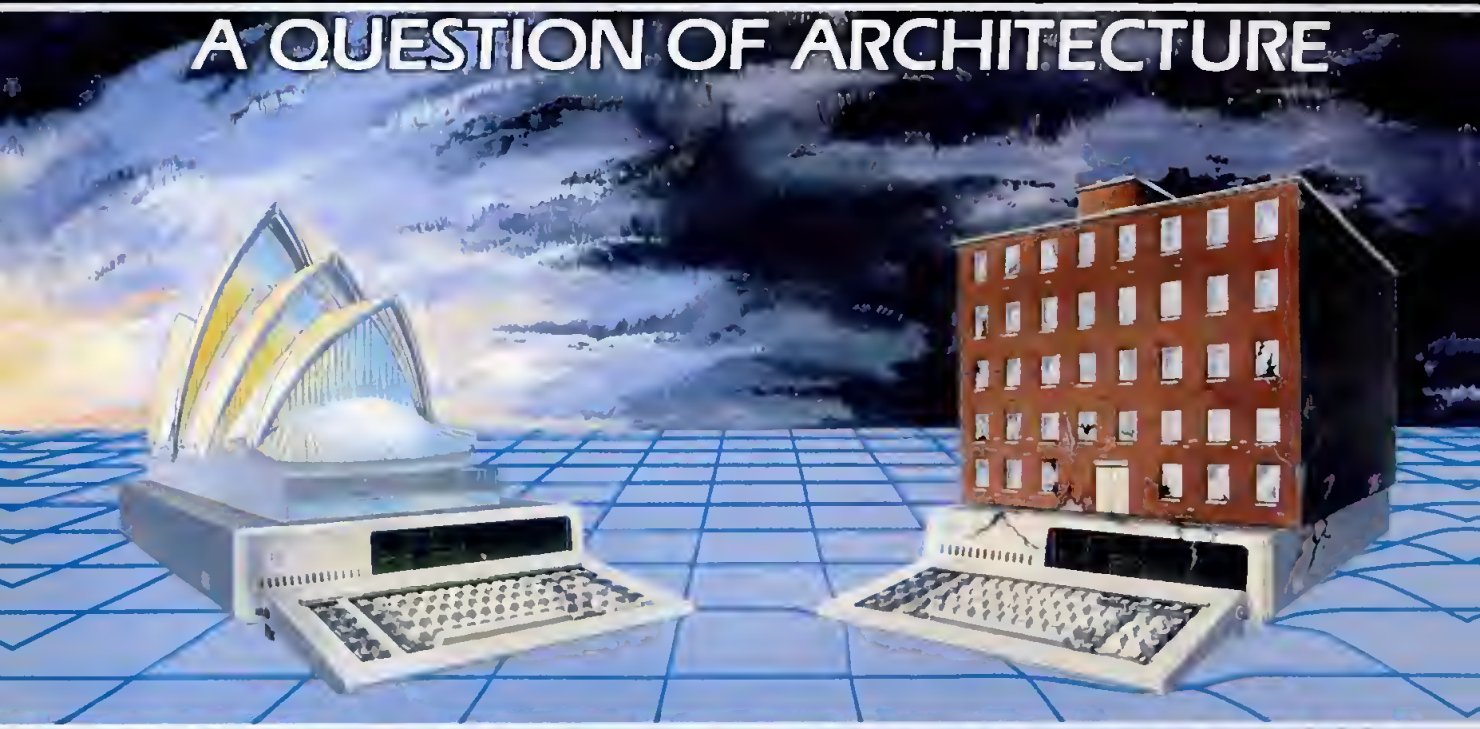
Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Visa/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____

Terms: M/C, Visa, checks. Please add $4.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, $20.00 overseas, $2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QNX vs UNIX

A QUESTION OF ARCHITECTURE



What do QNX and UNIX have to do with architectural design?

The design determines the environment in which you and your applications must survive. If the shear weight of the UNIX operating system brings the PC to its knees, all applications running under it will suffer. Unix was conceived more than a decade and a half ago and the product today is the result of modifications, additions and patches by hundreds of programmers. The result is a large and convoluted piece of software which needs the resources of an AT or more.

QNX's superb performance and compact size is the result of one dedicated design team with a common purpose, and complete understanding of both the software and the environment in which it must run. It runs quickly and efficiently on PC's and soars on an AT. Unlike Unix, QNX is capable of real time performance and is the undisputed choice for real time process control, and office systems. You can buy an OS that offers you a 1 to 3 user dead end on an AT, OR, you can consider QNX which allows you anywhere from 1 to 10 users on both PC's and AT's. And we don't stop there. Unlike other Unix-type systems for PC's, QNX is also a networked operating system. Not a patch-on network, but a fully integrated networking system for up to 255 micros. QNX allows you to start with a single machine and grow if and as required. There are no dedicated file servers and you can attach terminals (users) to any machine. To choose a solution which ignores networking, is closing the door on your future.

Everyone is talking about Unix like systems, but no one wants to abandon the tremendous amount of DOS software available. QNX does not force you to make that decision. You can run either PC DOS 2.1 or 3.1™ as one of QNX's many tasks. (DOS File compatibility and DOS development tools are also available). Don't misunderstand us. We at Quantum have a great deal of respect for Unix. It was a major force in moving operating systems out of the 1960's and into the 70's. QNX however, was designed in the 80's and will be a driving force of the 1990's. **Over 20,000 systems have been sold since 1982.**

Quantum strongly believes that there are good reasons for buying QNX, DOS and Unix. If you want more than DOS and a working alternative to PC Unix, give us a call and we will discuss your needs.

End-Users, VAR's, OEM's and software developers are invited to take the QNX challenge.

• **MULTI-USER:**	**-10 serial terminals per PC, AT.**
• **MULTI-TASKING:**	**-40 tasks per PC, AT.**
• **NETWORKING:**	**-255 machines.** **-up to 10,000 tasks and 2000 users/network.** **-2.5 Megabit token ring.**
• **REAL TIME:**	**-2800 task switches/sec (AT).**
• **MESSAGE PASSING:**	**-intertask communication between any of 1000's of tasks on any machine.**
• **MEMORY:**	**-88K to 110K for QNX.**
• **PC DOS:**	**-Executes as a task under QNX.**
• **C Compiler:**	**-Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.**
• **Flexibility:**	**-Single machine or networked. One to thousands of users. Full resource sharing of disks and devices on all machines.**
• **Support:**	**-Online update system allows downloading of new releases over the phone.** **-Technical support hot line.**
• **COST:**	**-From US $450** **-Call for runtime prices.**
• **HARDWARE SUPPORT:**	**-IBM PC, XT, AT™ (both real & protected) and compatibles.**

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.

Moodie Drive HiTech Park 215 Stafford Rd. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. K2H 9C1 Phone (613) 726-1893

IBM PC, AT, XT AND PC-DOS ARE REG TM OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP UNIX IS A REG TM OF AT&T BELL LABS

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interlude II

MATA HARI–Interlude #156

What time does your flight arrive?

Oh, are you picking me up?

Look for a tall brunette in a trenchcoat…and nothing else.

Ah, you've been playing Interlude again!

Right.

Maybe I can catch an earlier flight.

Please do.

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playfull Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized-interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: *"The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written… the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."*

US Magazine: *"The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since The Joy of Sex."*

Chicago Tribune: *"This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural… erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."*

Money Magazine: *"Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."*

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send your check or charge information to: PCM
INTERLUDE, 11011 Richmond, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042

NAME _____ AGE ____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS MUST SIGN HERE _____

___ MASTERCARD ___ VISA ___ AM EX ACCOUNT NO _____ EXP DATE ____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS:
1-800-752-7001 ext. 829
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)
Available for IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or compatibles.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

$ 39.95 Interlude II
___ Shipping ($3.00 or $10.00 outside U.S.A.)
___ TX residents add 6¼% sales tax–$2.45
$ ___ TOTAL

GET SERIOUS

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™—a full software family that brings you five high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™—our latest option—takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

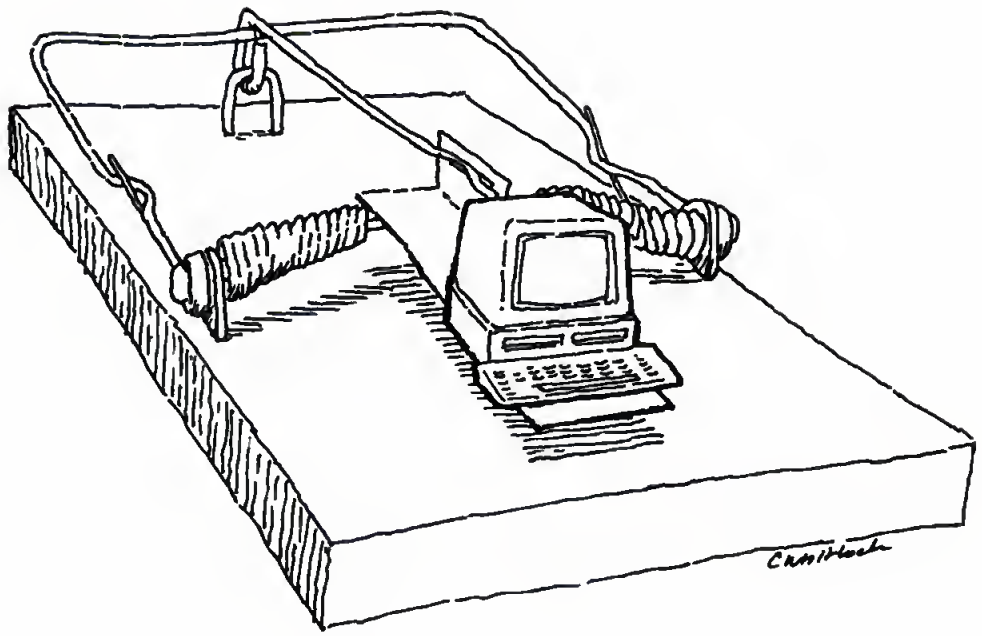
So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3640**

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables and SPSS/PC+ Graphics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation © 1986, SPSS Inc.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What can you expect for $1000?

As prices for PC-competibles come down, your chances of buying a lemon go up. The fect is, a lot of seeming bargains can turn out to be expensiva traps.

That's not to say a reliable, fuil-featured PC for $1000 is impossible to find. You just heve to know where to look. And what to look for.

At PC Designs, we've built a reputetion of knowing where to look for tha finest, most relieble components end offering them in easy-to-assemble kits. The result has always been higber performence et a lower price.

Even at $995 complete, our new PC is no exception.

The Plain Truth

We cell our new XT-competible Tha Plein Vanilla . . . an honest computer at an honest price. But don't be fooled by tbe name—or the price. The Plain Vanilla outperforms any other computer in its price range, end some costing a lot more.

Listen to what Paul Bonner of PC Week had to say ebout The Plain Venille: ". . . et $995, The Plain Vanilla represents an incredible bargain for a standard XT-competible."

So what do you get for $995?

Pure Performance

- IBM PC-XT competible BIOS
- 640K on-board RAM
- intal 4.77 MHz 8088 Microprocessor
- 135-watt 110-220 VAC power supply
- Two DS/DD floppy drives with controller
- High-resolution ember monochrome display
- Monochrome graphics compatible display card
- "Switchable" AT-style keyboard
- Two parallel ports, two RS232 seriel ports and game port

Actuelly, there's a lot more. Like a built-in clock/calendar with battery beck-up, support for an optional 8087 math co-processor, RAM disk software, a print spooler (along with severel useful public domain progrems) and a hinged, metal XT-style case with six expension slots.

It's Complete

As with ell PC Designs products, The Plein Vanilla comes to you complete (a lot of PCs et this price are just skeletons—you have to add a monitor or e keyboard or a graphics board or . . . you get the idea).

If you should want to expend your system, let us know. We have a full line of exciting peripherals at equally exciting prices (How exciting? Call us and we'll tell you in detail).

In fact, if you'd like to enhence The Plein Vanilla right away, order it with e 20 megebyte hard disk for just $1,495.

Call Us Now

One thing is as plein as dey: There's a lot of demand for a PC this good at a price this reasonable. So call us now at our Tulsa headquarters and order your Plain Vanilla. And remember to esk ebout our 30-day risk-free policy and our one-year warranty.

The Plain Vanilla from PC Designs. It's just plain incredible.

PC Designs

11105-B East 56th St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74148
(918) 252-5550

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD

Laptopp Systems' $149.95 On-The-Go thermal printer weighs 2½ pounds, including four C batteries.

Symphony and 1-2-3 Add-ons Extend Spreadsheet Functions

Two recently introduced aftermarket products claim to extend the range of *1-2-3*'s and *Symphony*'s capabilities.

What'sBest! Personal Version, $149 from General Optimization, lets users find the best-possible solutions for small spreadsheets of up to 800 cells by manipulating up to 250 variable cells. For a review of *What'sBest! Commercial* and *Professional* versions, see "*What'sBest!* Adds More Clout to *1-2-3*," page 36.

Users can later upgrade to the *Commercial* ($695) or *Professional* ($995) versions for the difference in price, plus a $25 handling fee.

INTEK Solutions' $149 *XYZ:Spread* extends *1-2-3* and *Symphony* spreadsheets beyond the two-dimensional *xy* plane by letting users move data ranges between different spreadsheets. *XYZ:Spread* works with files created by any combination of any version of either *1-2-3* or *Symphony*.

List Price: *What'sBest! Personal Version*, $149. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. **General Optimization Inc.**, 2251 N. Geneva Ter., Chicago, IL 60614; (312) 248-7300.

CIRCLE **426** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *XYZ:Spread*, $149. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. **INTEK Solutions Inc.**, 568 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181; (617) 431-1063.

CIRCLE **427** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptopp Systems Thermal Printer Weighs 2½ Pounds, Runs on Batteries

Laptop computer users now have another tiny printer to carry on the road. Laptopp Systems' $149.95 On-The-Go printer weighs 2½ pounds, including four C batteries, and is Epson MX-80 compatible. Laptopp Systems claims a 40-character-per-second print speed printing 7- by 9-dot characters.

List Price: On-The-Go, $149.95. **Laptopp Systems Inc.**, 515 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010; (800) LAPTOPP; (805) 482-9699.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

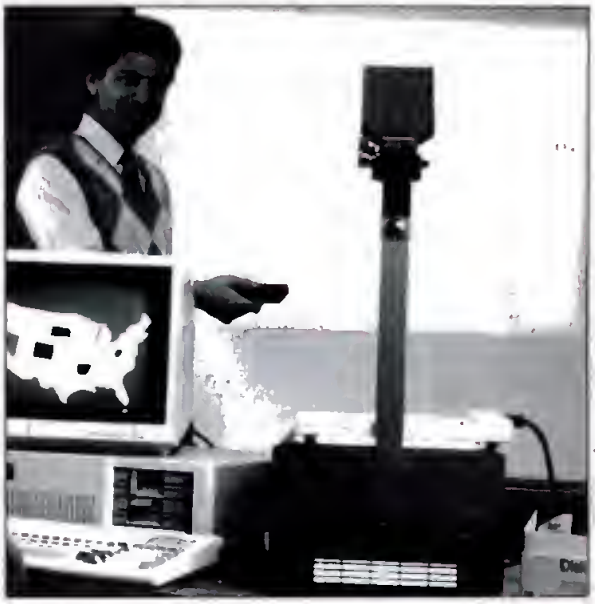
Kodak Projects Bright Future for Overhead Computer-Image System

A new medium for educational and business presentations has emerged. The System 10, developed and manufactured by Sayett Technology and marketed by Kodak, is a combined software/hardware system that creates, stores, and lets you display CGA 640- by 200-pixel text and graphic images through a standard overhead projector. Weighing less than 4 pounds, the hardware element of the 12- by 12- by 2-inch System 10 is an LCD panel that sits on the glass of the transparency projector. The System 10's software accepts images from any text or graphics-based software. Display options include random image selection; forward, reverse, and sequential display; split-screen imaging; an on-screen pointer, and highlighting—any of which can be controlled from either a control panel on the LCD or from a hand-held infrared remote-control unit.

The System 10 converts color images to monochrome; Sayett is working on a color version.

List Price: System 10, under $1,300 (exact price was unavailable at press time). Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650; (716) 724-3169.

CIRCLE **425** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Kodak's less-than-$1,300 System 10 overhead projection system lets users display images created by their PC software through an overhead transparency projector.

Company Claims Accurate Binary Transfer on Its Electronic-Mail Service

SPEED>S electronic delivery service allows users to transfer binary data, including spreadsheet and data files and executable code, using the Microcom Network Protocol (MNP) to ensure accuracy. The service can be reached through a local call from over 500 U.S. cities. It requires SPEED>S communications software with MNP.

List Price: $50 per package; $30 each for two or more; 12 cents per K byte of data for 100K bytes or less; 7 cents per K byte for more than 100K. **Requires:** 256K RAM. **Gimcrax Inc.**, 430 First Ave. North, Minneapolis, MN 55401-1713; (612) 341-0920.

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texas Instruments Laser Printer Series Targets High-End Laser Market

Texas Instruments has announced a series of three high-end laser printers that each use a Ricoh print engine. The $5,995 OmniLaser 2015 is aimed at high-volume and shared-resource environments; it prints 300-dot-per-inch text at 15 pages per minute and has a maximum duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month. It features 512K bytes of RAM and two slots for plug-in print modules. The $7,995 OmniLaser 2115 is TI's high-volume and shared-graphics entry; it also prints at 15 ppm and features a controller for Adobe Systems' PostScript laser graphics language, including a Motorola 68000 micro-

VersaCAD 3-D Module Adds True Three-Dimensional CAD Capabilities to the PC

T & W Systems' $495 *VersaCAD 3D* is an add-on module to its *VersoCAD Advanced* 5.0 system. *VersoCAD 3D* does three-dimensional surface modeling, which includes up to 16 decimal digits of accuracy, implements primitives (such as cones, cylinders, spheres, and boxes), and lets users rotate primitives around the *x*, *y*, and *z* axes.

List Price: *VersaCAD 3D* $495. **Requires:** *VersaCAD Advanced* 5.0 system. **T & W Systems Inc.**, 7372 Prince Dr., #106, Huntington Beach, CA 92647; (714) 847-9960.

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex, CPU Controller Cards Handle Multiple PC Floppy, Hard Disk Drives

Multiple drive adapters have been available for a while on the AT, but these two cards let you double up and save slots on a PC or XT.

CPU's $75 Ten of Spades board controls two floppy disk drives, one or both of which can be quad-density drives. The Ten of Spades fits into the XT's short slot, further cutting down on space consumption.

Everex Systems' $299 EV-390 is a full-length card that can control one or two hard disk drives and up to four floppy disk drives, any of which can be internal or external to the PC.

List Price: Ten of Spades, $75. **CPU Electronics Systems Inc.**, 2652 Slough St., Mississauga, Ontario, L4T 3T2, Canada; (416) 673-7355.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: EV-390, $299. **Everex Systems Inc.**, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 498-1111.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Replay, Showcase Create Interactive Demos, Presentations, Tutorials

One major problem for software marketers is demonstrating complex software packages to prospective customers. Both Nostradamus's $89.95 *Instant Replay* and RMS Technology's $135 *Showcase* can memorize keystrokes, paint screens, design menus, and then play back the entire application as a presentation, product demo, or interactive tutorial. *Instant Replay* can run programs from DOS and can control details like timing between keystrokes. *Showcase* can insert user-defined color graphics windows into presentations.

List Price: *Instant Replay*, $89.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM. **Nostradamus Inc.**, 5320 S. 900 East, #110, Salt Lake City, UT 84117-7202; (801) 261-0769.

CIRCLE **430** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Showcase*, $135. **Requires:** 128K RAM. **RMS Technology Inc.**, 9680 S. Gribble Rd., Canby, OR 97013; (503) 829-9830; (503) 226-7688.

CIRCLE **431** ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Data General Laptop Features Enhanced Screen, 10-Megabyte Hard Disk

Users looking for a PC-compatible laptop computer with a readable screen display should be pleased with the Data General/One Model 2. Weighing less than 12 pounds, the DG/One Model 2 features a choice of an enhanced nonilluminated LCD ($2,995 with 256K bytes, one 3½-inch floppy, and one hard disk drive) and electroluminescent ($3,995 for the same configuration) screens. Both screens display text and graphics in the same aspect ratio as a standard 12-inch monitor, so pie graphs don't take on the football shape that they do on most laptop screens (including IBM's).

The $3,995 DG/One Model 2-EL features an electroluminescent screen display plus one floppy and one 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

In a press preview, the nonilluminated Model 2 screen appeared to have noticeably better contrast than the earlier version it supersedes.

List Price: Model 2-LCD with one floppy disk drive and 10-megabyte hard disk drive, $2,995; Model 2-EL with same configuration, $3,995. **Data General Corp.**, 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580; (617) 366-8911.

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM-Resident Program Opens Multiple Notepad Windows On-Screen

Tornodo Notes from Micro Logic Corp. is a memory-resident notepad utility that lets you open multiple notepads on-screen at the same time. *Tornodo Notes* handles notes by content instead of by filenames. All data is held in one DOS file; users search for strings using And/Or/Not operators, so as many notes as can fit in RAM may be opened at the same time. The *Tornodo Notes* program includes an import/export facility and lets users edit, merge, and duplicate notes.

List Price: *Tarnado Notes*, 49.95. **Requires:** 50K RAM. **Micro Logic Corp.**, 100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 342-6518.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samna Decision Graphics Draws from Numbers

Somna Decision Graphics system creates more than 15 different types of graphs from any type of numerical data, including spreadsheet files. *Somno Decision Graphics* has mathematical and macro capabilities, letting business users manipulate data and automate tasks.

List Price: *Samna Decision Graphics*, $450. **Requires:** 320K RAM. **Samna Corp.**, 2700 NE Expwy., Atlanta, GA 30345; (404) 321-5006.

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

processor and 3 megabytes of RAM. The $5,995 OmniLaser 2108 has an 8-ppm print engine, a 68000 PostScript controller, and 2 megabytes of RAM.

List Price: OmniLaser 2015, $5,995; OmniLaser 2115, $7,995; OmniLaser 2108, $5,995. **Texas Instruments Inc.**, P.O. Box 2909, Austin, TX 78769; (512) 250-7111.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texas Instruments' OmniLaser series (from left to right): OmniLaser 2015, $5,995; OmniLaser 2108, $5,995; and OmniLaser 2115, $7,995.

This is Great! - Hear there is a new version now. only 39.95 +5/handling

OK TO ORDER

REPRINTED FROM
PCWEEK
SEPTEMBER 10, 1985
VOL. 2 NO. 36
THE NATIONAL NEWSPAPER OF IBM STANDARD MICROCOMPUTING

now we can easily manage 100 of our applications

'PathMinder' Tool Handy for Making Hard Disks Easier

Our penchant for categorizing things, from music to politicians to social positions, carries over into our perception of software.

That's one of the reasons software publishers bemoan what they like to call "the bottleneck at retail": It's tough to get a new program in an established category onto the market, nearly impossible to get a new kind of program on the shelves.

Because sheep-like, we follow the same ruts across the pasture to the old, familiar stuff.

That preference for sorting programs out into too few and usually ill-defined categories has meant we've seen a slew of often very different utilities lumped together into the "disk manager" and "DOS command shell" slots.

The market's perception (or misperception) of a program's natural habitat leads to confusion for buyers, and also means a few exceptional programs get buried under lesser but market-leading competitors to whom they're only distantly related.

Jim Seymour writes the syndicated newspaper column, "MicroBusiness," and helps corporate clients keep their microcomputer users happy.

Finding a Winner

PathMinder, from Westlake Data, is a perfect example of such a winner—a power tool far better than anything like it on the market, but one which suffered from being second (or maybe fifth or eighth) of its kind to market. On the surface it looks like a DOS command shell; in practice, it's a sophisticated disk manager, a nearly indispensable tool for hard-disk users.

Bourbaki's *Idir* was the first "disk manager" utility I saw, and it was and remains a good product. But *Idir* suffers from a problem I find almost universal among command shells. After a while, you begin find it tiring, and eventually find you don't use it much any more.

By contrast, *PathMinder* is so fast, convenient and useful that I use it constantly, and can no longer imagine trying to run a large-capacity hard disk without it. The program uses windows for lists of directories, subdirectories and files, and lets you move things among them quickly with a Lotus-like menu across the top of the screen. You can execute almost anything possible within the DOS command-set (except a single-step, copy-and-rename operation) by simply hitting the first letter of the English-language term for what you want to do.

Because it's memory-resident, *PathMinder* runs lightning fast, because it follows the DOS rules, it runs with almost anything you can put on a disk.

The program is full of nice touches. A very good screen-oriented editor lets you clean up .BATs and add new flourishes to your AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files without having to boot up your favorite plain-ASCII word processor or COPY CONning.

The .BAT-file copying and .BAT-file erasing capabilities of *PathMinder* are alone worth the price. You can erase groups of files, or move groups of files from any directory, on any disk, to any other—without playing Wildcard Roulette.

An encryption routine scrambles data very nicely. An applications-menu generator lets you hide *PathMinder* from the casual user, while delivering its power to his screen. A user log tracks who used the computer for what, how long and for whom.

I don't know DOS like the guys at Microsoft, but I don't have any trouble remembering how to CD, MD, DIR, TYPE and ASSIGN my way through sessions at the computer. But with rare exceptions, I still let *PathMinder* handle the dirty details of command syntax. And for those exceptions, I use *PathMinder*'s easy window-into-DOS facility to type in my more bizarre maneuvers.

Nothing's free, and while *PathMinder* only costs $95, it does take up memory, now down to about 70K bytes after a recent recompilation. That's 70K well-spent, I'd say —that, from someone who refuses to use a desk-accessories program and doesn't routinely load a macro program because he won't give up the memory.

You don't need a disk manager to survive close encounters of the hard-disk kind. But if you've never seen *PathMinder*, you owe it to yourself to take a look at the state of the art in Making Life Easier. ■

Copyright © 1985 Ziff Davis Publishing Company. All Rights Reserved

new version has a visual tree display

can find a file and hide + reveal files too!

new price 39.95

they even added a print utility

uses only 4K with Virtual Mode

New Price, New Features, New Documentation -- The BEST keeps getting better.

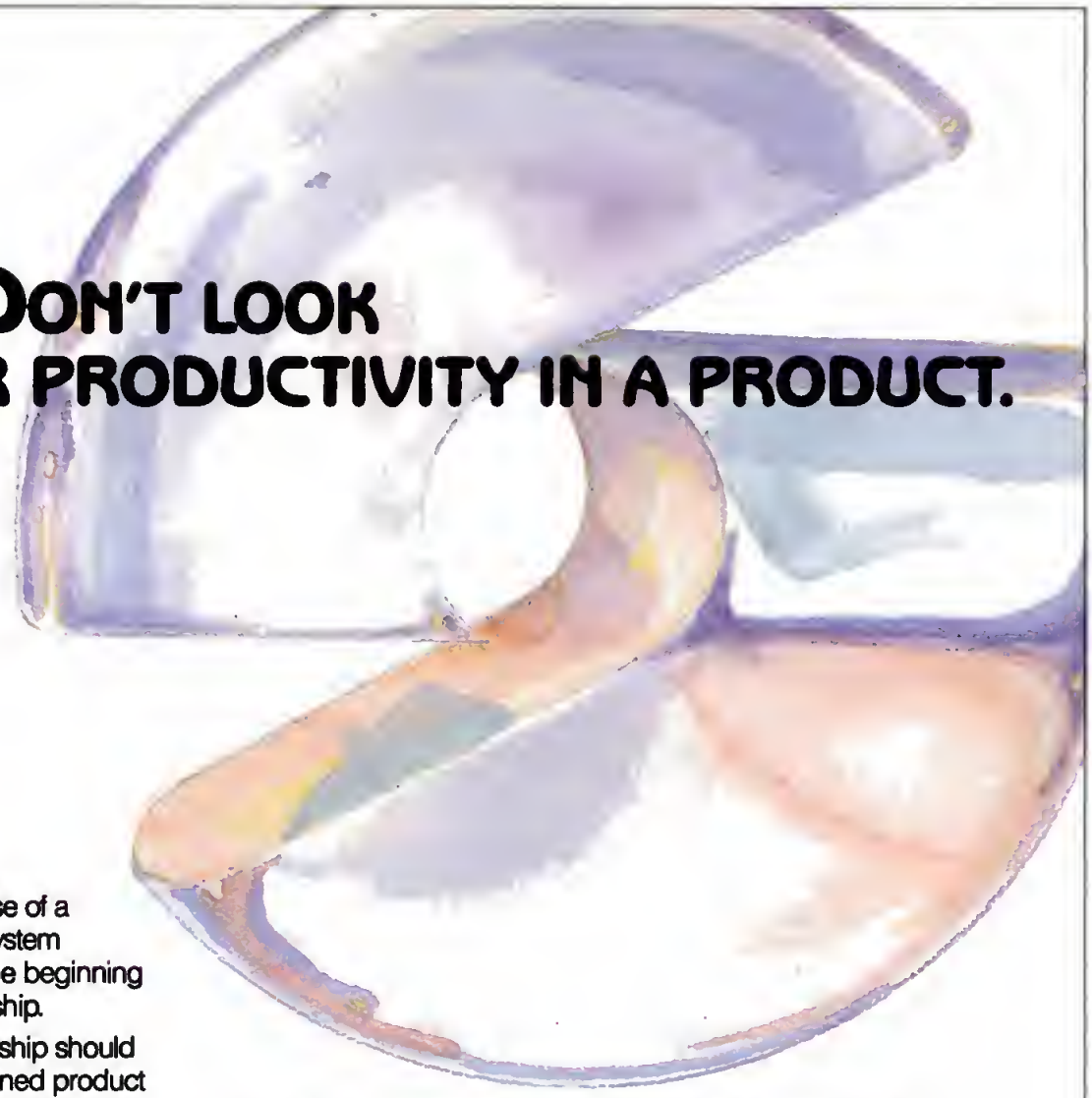
See your Favorite Dealer or
Call (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 and order the STATE OF THE ART IN MAKING LIFE EASIER!
OR SEND $39.95 plus $5 handling to WESTLAKE DATA

Got the name? It's *PathMinder*™—*Don't boot up without it.*

WESTLAKE DATA

P.O. BOX 1711 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767 (512) 474-4666

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DON'T LOOK FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN A PRODUCT.

The purchase of a data base system should be the beginning of a relationship.

That relationship should include planned product upgrades, experienced technical support, vertical application templates, informational seminars, training programs, user groups, newsletters, special marketing programs... and much, much more.

Demand a Relationship

At Software Solutions, the relationship begins as soon as you contact us. We'll help you find answers to your questions about DataEase™—or about any information management issue.

The product evaluator at Manufacturer's Hanover Trust summed up the experience of tens of thousands of users by calling DataEase "the most impressive productivity tool I have seen."

When you talk to us, ask for our sample diskette. See for yourself why *Data Based Advisor* points to DataEase as "the easiest to understand and use full-featured data base program," calling it "a program which could easily set the industry standard."

Discover us. Find out how important the company behind the product can be.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):
☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:
☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DP/IC Professional ☐ VAD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:
Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611

Telex: 703972
800-243-5123

PMAG 7/86

Software Solutions. Get into a relationship that works for you.

Canada
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario; (416) 231-1270

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-4613-0

Scandinavia
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-46166

Switzerland, France
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Geneva, Switzerland; 985152&985-153

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Remote lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

Remote is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your remote terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While Remote itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.
- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. Remote includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.
- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the Crosstalk or XMODEM protocol.
- Programmers and software vendors can use Remote to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential Remote has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer about it, or write for details.

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc
REMOTE is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

No other video adapter revs up as much software, drives as many monitors, or fine tunes as many graphics.

STB Systems has just combined the technology of the industry's five most popular video display adapters: the IBM Color Graphics and Monochrome/Printer Adapters, the Hercules Graphics Card™, the Tseng UltraPAK-S™, and the STB Chauffeur™.

With the new Chauffeur HT™, the world's best graphics capabilities are at your service.

Roll through any software.

The Chauffeur HT lets you use any and all standard CGA or MGA compatible software. No preboot software or special drivers are needed.

Drive a fleet of monitors.

With The Chauffeur HT, you can emulate any color graphics software, producing 16 shades of gray on any IBM compatible monochrome monitor. CGA 200 line graphics modes are expanded to a full-screen format. Text is displayed as high resolution 8 X 14 characters.

The Chauffeur HT displays Hercules compatible software at 720 X 348; it provides a 1024 X 348 display mode for the CAD/CAM market, and a crisp 132 column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation users.

Using any standard RGB color monitor or Enhanced Graphics display, you can produce monochrome quality text while maintaining high resolution, 16 color graphics. Even Hercules compatible software can be produced on enhanced monitors.

Enjoy the extras.

In addition to giving you greater graphics capabilities on a wider range of monitor types, with a wider selection of software,

The Chauffeur HT gives you a standard parallel printer port, an optional clock/calendar, a light pen interface support, PC Accelerator software, and full compatibility with the IBM PC, XT and AT.

	STB Chauffeur HT	STB Chauffeur	Tseng Labs UltraPAK-S	IBM Color Graphics Monitor	Hercules Graphics Card
COMPATIBLE MONITORS					
Enhanced Graphics Display	Yes				
RGB Color Display	Yes		Yes		
Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
25 Khz Display	Yes				
GRAPHICS MODES					
IBM Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
IBM CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	Yes			Yes	Yes
132 Column Display	Yes				Yes
OPTIONAL FEATURES					
Parallel Printer Port	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Runs all CGA, MDA Hercules Compatible Software (no drivers required)	Yes				
Clock/Calendar	Optional	Optional			Yes

Honk for more information.

For detailed information on The Chauffeur HT, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas, 75081. (214) 234-8750. It's the only way to travel through tomorrow's graphics.

Meet The Chauffeur HT

STB, The Chauffeur HT, The Chauffeur trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC/XT/AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Card registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Tseng UltraPAK-S trademark of Tseng Laboratories Inc. PC Accelerator trademark of RESICORP

Simply The Best

STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750 • TELEX 6506714234STB • FACSIMILIE (214) 234-1306

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...Sherman tank of hard disk drives."

-InfoWorld
July 22, 1985

HAVE A NICE INQUISITION, DEAR.

When Infoworld's contributing editor, Bernie Zilbergeld and the InfoWorld Review Board said they reviewed our ATplus20™ hard disk drive, we figured that they gave it the routine technical and performance diagnostics.

We didn't expect *destructive* testing.

They went after our legendary resistance to head-crashes with a vengeance.

HOW TO HENCH.

Mr. Z and his henchpersons began by subjecting the drive to 3,500 stops and starts.

Having survived this, our ATplus20™ drive then had to face increasingly severe physical torture *while* performing a seemingly relentless series of track seeking operations.

THINGS THAT GO BUMP IN THE DAY.

Further henching resulted in their bumping the table that the ATplus20™ was running on.

Then they *dropped* one side of the table from a height of six inches.

Next, the entire table was lifted one foot above the floor and dropped.

After cutting power to the drive (thus interrupting the seek test) they bumped the table severely, to see if the ATplus20's unconditional and automatic park and lock feature really makes a difference.

Then, they threw the book at us.

Actually, they dropped a rather heavy book *directly* on top of the drive itself.

GUESS WHAT?

You're absolutely right. CORE's ATplus20™ hard disk drive not only survived, but continued to perform as specified.

Each of the rather unnerving tests was repeated a number of times on the same drive, just to be extra sure.

Or mean.

THE LAWYER'S 2¢.

The tests were so nasty that they had to publish the following warning:

"We caution you not to perform any of these tests on your own equipment."

We have to agree.

These tests were done to determine the limits of the drive, and were intentionally extreme beyond the normal use environment.

SEAL OF APPROVAL.

We're delighted that InfoWorld tested, evaluated and *validated* exactly what we have been saying all along: *Now you can build the enhanced PC-AT that IBM didn't.*

DOS, XENIX & MORE.

Along with the highest *reliability* among PC-AT compatible drives, we offer *full compatibility* with PC-DOS 3.0 and higher.

And XENIX™ compatibility with CORE's ATplus™ XENIX update.

A significant number of ATplus drives are running under the IBM, NOVELL and other networks.

Those users are delighted with our speed and performance.

PEACE OF MIND.

ATplus™ drives come with a full one-year warranty, supported by CORE and other major maintenance service companies.

Thus, we offer you a choice of on-site, local, or exchange maintenance services.

Known as CORE's Sudden Support™, all services are extendable to your entire AT system, and after the warranty runs out.

WE'LL BE AROUND.

We're the world's largest supplier of high-performance PC-AT compatible hard disk drives.

Now, respected magazines such as InfoWorld and PC Magazine have told you how we got there.

Please contact us directly for full and unedited reprints of this and other prominent computer magazine reviews.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431 305/997-6055
Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATplus is a trademark of CORE International, Inc.
Copyright 1985 CORE International, Inc.

NOVELL is a trademark of NOVELL, INC.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

■ COMMUNIQUES ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Next They'll Have a Space Shuttle Game

MicroProse Software updated *F-15 Strike Eagle* with a printed insert ($34.95) to help armchair pilots re-create the April 14 air raid against Libya.

MicroProse ends its print ads with "And the Best Part Is . . . No One Gets Hurt."

Scientists view surge in IBMs provocative

Reuters

WASHINGTON – A surge in production of accurate US infer-

Headline in the April 7 issue of the Boston Globe. *(The story was about ICBMs).*

Yet another mouse holder/cover: Mouse-Top from H&H Enterprises, P.O. Box 2672, Corono, CA 91718; (714) 737-1376. It's $5.95; $5.49 without glasses.

News **InfoWorld**

Corporate Hoards Unlikely at Comdex

By Priscilla M. Chabal
InfoWorld Staff

Microcomputer managers such as Tim Turnpaugh, senior vice president and manager of Technology Services at Seat-

at home because of a university travel funding policy that leaves her short of the $1,000 she needs for such an expedition, she said.

Even some microcomputer buyers who are close enough to the show to avoid the cost of air travel, hotel rooms, and meals don't plan to go themselves, although they may send some of their subordinates. Atlanta-based microcomputer manager

its proximity to the company.

Although micro managers are not discouraged from attending the show, neither are they encouraged, said The Interface Group product director Dave Thurman. "If they're interested in seeing products, the products will be here," he said. According to Thurman, some vendors appreciate the direct feedback that corporate users can supply.

Funny, the spelling checker never flogged it: Headline in the April 28 issue of InfoWorld.

Computer Comics

Over the winter, *PC Magazine* asked readers for the best jokes about computers.

We received a mixture that ranged from truly funny to truly sophomoric jokes, jokes poking fun at other professions recast as computer programmer/computer salesman jokes, and some that we couldn't even consider printing. One reader even sent in one of the sample jokes we printed in Issue 3. (Q: What's the difference between a computer salesman and a used-car salesman? A: The used-car salesman knows when he's lying to you.)

To the three winners go *PC Magazine* T-shirts and checks for $50.

Our favorite three:

Q: How many programmers does it take to change a light bulb?

A: None. It's a hardware problem.

Toys R Us was sold to IBM, which renamed the chain's stores Personal Productivity Centers.

Not to be outdone, Apple started its own toy store: Toys for the Rest of Us.

Q: How can you tell the new person in the word-processing pool?

A: By the Wite-out on the screen.

Then there were the funny-if-you're-still-in-high-school genre. Several of these came in written in pencil on ruled, three-ring binder paper. For instance:

Q: Did Dracula like computers?

A: Yes. It was love at first byte.

Q: What do you get when you cross a computer with a gorilla?

A: A hairy reasoner.

And the funny-but-we've-heard-them-before-in-different-guises jokes:

Programmers from Atari, Apple, and IBM, vacationing together in the French Caribbean islands, are arrested, tried, and convicted for a crime they did not commit—and sentenced to death by guillotine.

The IBM programmer is first up. The guillotine blade catches and stops 6 inches from his head. "I know your laws," the IBMer says, "and you only have one chance. I'm a free man."

The Apple programmer is next. The blade again snags, the Apple man invokes the same law, and he, too, is set free.

Finally, it's the Atari programmer's turn. The blade snags for a third time. The Atari man looks at the hung-up blade, turns to the executioner, and says, "Oh, I see what's wrong."

A man walks into a bar with an alligator on a chain. "You serve programmers in here?" he asks the bartender.

"Sure."

"Good. I'll have a beer." Pointing to the alligator, he adds, "He'll have a programmer."

Salesman: "I've got some software that will cut your workload in half."

Customer: "Great—I'll take two."

Heard anything odd or offbeat about PCs? Send it to: Communiqués, PC Magazine, *One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5293. We pay $50 for each item used (for similar items, earliest postmark wins). Contributors in this issue: Paul Pease, Lou Goddard, Paul Moneta, Malcolm Rubel, Jeffrey J. Schmitz, Marty and Judie Winston, Bert Whittier.*

Illustrations: Jon Weiman (air raid) and Heidi Kong (Wite-out)

Telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

Your Hardware and Software Source

Just Arrived!! Best Prices On PC Work-A-Likes 640K, 2 Drives PC XT With Keyboard $599

★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★
★ ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ★

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

Low Prices are *BORN* Here, *RAISED* Elsewhere

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 88
Just Write	65
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge W P with Spell & Merg	82
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimate 3.3	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
PFS: Write w/Spell Checker	76
Ready	49
Volkswriter 3	142
Volkswriter Scientific	239
Webster	33
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	196
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.3.1	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.3.1	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	$167
Accounting Partner II	483
BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	280 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	88
One Write Plus	145
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P Payroll 3.0	389 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P	299 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	369 ea.

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 28
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 339
Clout 2.0	117
Cornerstone	67
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	Call
Extended Report Writer	74
Knowledgeman II	279
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	145
Nutshell 2.0	59
PFS: File	76
PFS: Report	67
Quickcode	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000	319
R:Base 5000 Multi-User	Call
Reflex	Best Price
Think Tank	92

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$205
Diagram Master	189
Energraphics	159
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	205
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Buss Mouse	107
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	32
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	104
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	115
PFS: Graph	76
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	33
Signmaster	134
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	30

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	219
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	82
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166
Quick Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack	134
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	59
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	30

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$108
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	82
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2.1)	Call
VP Planner	49

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$ 262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	219

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosstalk XVI	$ 92
Microsoft Access 1.01	139
PFS: Access	76
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System	Special Price
Symphony	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	3125
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	119

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 47
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
DR DOS	27
Fastback	87
Homebase	Best Price
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick	30
Sidekick/Superkey Bundle	65
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Superkey	39
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
XTree	27

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	$1949
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	489
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669
NEC P5,6,7 Series	Call
NEC 3550	729
NEC 8850	1039
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba 321 Parallel & Serial	449
Toshiba 341	769
Toshiba 351Parallel & Serial	969

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80	$ 309

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	$ 309
Hayes Smartmodem 300	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 12008	325
Hayes Smartmodem 24008	495
Prometheus 12008	179
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1349
20 Meg	2229
20 Meg Plus	2299
Segate 20 MG w/Controller	429

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$159

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	$1165
Executive Partner	2129
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 159
AST Rampage	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise 5 Pack	115
Quad EGA Plus	365
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	269
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	169

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

*No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Personal and Company Checks Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing: 602 224-9345
10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING: FACT OR FICTION?

People are hailing desktop publishing as a major technical breakthrough, the death knell for commercial printing. Is the hype real or manufactured?

Desktop publishing is about to surpass artificial intelligence as the phrase most bandied about the industry. Suddenly, everyone is talking about desktop publishing. Everyone has products in the works. Corporate user committees are studying the technology.

Well, folks, it's a hoax.

The single most innovative thing about desktop publishing is the name. It connotes simple systems that produce magnificent output with only the merest keystrokes. The words and images from your mind pause only briefly on the screen as they wing their electronic way to a laser printer, a phototypesetter, or an electronic page-composition system.

Another view would have you believe that desktop publishing is a new vocation, rapidly replacing typographers and printers. This couldn't be farther from the truth. If anything, what we call desktop publishing is probably creating more work for these people. Now that the output is beautiful, you want to lavish more attention on it than xerographic instant-printing.

To be sure, there is a shift in technology. Just as surely as Gutenberg ended a thousand years of monastic traditions, new hardware and software products are affecting layout and pasteup. There are no more Linotype operators, but they aren't dying from lead poisoning anymore, either.

Desktop publishing claims to ease the burden of creating good-looking output. But it's not magic. A talented designer will produce a better-looking page than a person with no aesthetic sense, whether or not he is using a computer. Most desktop publishing systems tout their ability to merge text and graphics and to create and edit graphic images. It's all too easy to forget that if you have no artistic talent you might as well be drawing with Crayolas. The same instrument is a scalpel if you're a surgeon, a knife to the average person, and a danger to yourself if you're a klutz.

REPEATING HISTORY Look at the history of American business: when quill pens were all the rage, there was a market for better grades of paper and inks that wouldn't smear. When typewriters trashed handwriting as an art form, they were only priming the market for electric typewriters. Manufacturers of dedicated word processors thought they had revolutionized the world, but they forgot to look behind them at the seemingly insignificant personal computers.

There has always been a market for anything that made putting the written word on paper faster or better looking. Stated a different way, we are all in the desktop publishing business. Always have been. Always will be.

Illustration: Ted Berner

A TECHNIQUE, NOT A MARKET Desktop publishing is not a vertical market. In fact, it isn't even a market. It's a technique. There is no product that shouldn't embody the advanced output control and page formatting that lies at the center of desktop publishing. And in the continuing tradition of WYSIWYG, products should show you exactly what you're going to get before you commit to print. Furthermore, every business application should be able to drive a page-composition machine.

It's unreasonable to expect each applications developer to build in drivers for sophisticated output devices such as phototypesetters and page composers. After all, most of them can't even handle the higher-end laser printers. There are two solutions to this problem: one is to concentrate on data-interchange standards. Then you can feed the output from your favorite application into page layout and design programs that show you on the screen how your output will look as a finished page. There are potential drawbacks to this approach: if the page layout program has editing capabilities, chances are you won't be able to go back to your original application if you change anything.

The other solution is an advanced operating environment, such as *Microsoft Windows* (here we go again). The whole point of such an environment is that applications

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

programs have no I/O drivers or even screen drivers. Applications programs talk to the operating environment, which talks to the hardware. That way, you need only one screen driver and one printer driver. The applications program can be blissfully unaware of the intricacies of driving these devices.

Blissful ignorance is a litmus test for the survival of products designed to aid and abet desktop publishing. The rate of change on the hardware side is so rapid and so unstandardized that no applications program has a chance of keeping up with progress. The task of creating the I/O drivers belongs with the device manufacturers, not the applications programmers.

THE FRITTER FACTOR Hardware and software considerations aside, there are dangers in desktop publishing. The biggest danger is what contributing editor Stephen Manes calls "the Fritter Factor." Today, most document creation is subspecialized into creation of words, creation of pictures, and design. Desktop publishing gives the word creator control over the other elements. That's fine if you have the ability, but do you have the time?

The entire direction of personal computing has been to put more power into the user's hands. Where executives used to assign their staffs to produce reports and analyses, they now do it themselves. Where authors were once done with a book when it was written, they now have utter control over its final appearance. At what cost? One of our contributing authors recently completed a book. It took him 6 months to write it, and he took another 6 months to get the formatting the way he liked it. Is this progress?

I remember an old Johnny Cash album, *Songs from Folsom Prison*. In front of a live audience, between songs, Johnny growls to a member of the backup band, "Here, tune this (bleeping) thing." Now that's delegation. Do you have the courage to do the same when an applications program entices you with endless formatting controls? Who's the singer? Who's the tuner? Your coworkers will surely be impressed by the appearance of your next presentation, but will your boss? Could it have been done even better by someone in the graphic arts department? Do they even have a PC?

Look at it another way: would you expect a graphic artist to do your job? Then why do you think you're qualified to do the artist's job?

The techniques underlying desktop publishing remain one of the most exciting and innovative areas in personal computing. But it has to work for you, not the other way around.

Org™ makes Organization Charts...Quickly

Announcing Org, to give you the advantage of an up-to-date, professional looking Organization Chart . . . no matter how often it changes

Your organization chart is a powerful tool to communicate company structure and change. Yet new charts are time consuming to make and revise. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers.

Org dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your organization chart.

Just Enter Names

Simply type names, titles and comments into a display that shows each manager and his or her direct subordinates.

Now Org does the hard work.

Draws Automatically, Professionally

Org automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text and precisely lays out the connecting lines. For a chart of 25 employees this involves over 23,000 separate calculations. (No wonder it takes the entire afternoon to make one by hand.) With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

Your printed chart is clean and exact. And you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Easily Update Charts

With several keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

The revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Complex charts can be as wide as necessary with up to 250 employees and 99 levels. Staff and dotted-line reporting relationships are provided for.

Try Org Risk Free

Don't wait until someone asks you for a current organization chart. Order today and be ready. The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping, 72.95 total
CA residents add $4.55 sales tax.

To order, call 415-794-6850.

Banner Blue
5278 Reeder Court
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537

Org works on any IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or 100% compatible computer with 192Kb of RAM. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer are required. Org is not copy protected. A 60 page User's Guide and telephone support are included.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1985 Banner Blue

Banner Blue 5278 Reeder Court, P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537, Phone (415) 794-6850 PC 0786

Send me a copy of Org.™ I want my organization chart to be up-to-date and professional looking. Org has a 30 day money back guarantee if I am not satisfied for any reason.

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping. CA residents add $4.55 sales tax. Outside USA add $10.00 and make payment in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

	Check	MasterCard	Purch. Order
	VISA	American Express	

Card No. Expires

Name Signature

Company Phone

Shipping Address

City State Zip 0

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

In the **IBM New Users Forum** you'll swap ideas with other new PC users, learn to use Forum features, and pose even basic questions to PC experts.

Our **IBM Junior Forum** gives PCjr® users a reliable source for tips on software, hardware, telecommunications, games and other interests.

In the **IBM Software Forum** you'll trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users on utility software, word processing, DOS and other operating systems.

Visit the **IBM Communications Forum** for advice on the features and compatibility of communications software and hardware, PC Bulletin Boards, micro-mainframe interfaces and more.

The **IBM Hardware Forum** addresses hardware topics of all types, plus product updates and announcements.

Easy access to free software.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial, user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *And receive a* ***$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit*** *with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to other IBM and compatible owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*.

Search our unparalleled Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, user tips, transcripts of online conferences and more.

Enjoy other useful services like:

- ***Popular Computer Magazines****—electronic editions, for your reading pleasure. Including Dr. Dobb's Journal and Computer Language.*
- ***Other CompuServe Forums****—supporting LOTUS® products like Symphony™ and 1-2-3.™ Borland International,® Ashton-Tate,® Digital Research,® MicroPro,® Microsoft® and other software. Also Pascal, Basic, C, Forth, Assembly and other programming languages.*

All you need is your IBM or IBM-compatible computer and a modem ...or almost any other computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Dete Genarsl	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	*University of Illinois*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 A139
Your Membership Validation Number

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 5:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 5:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now....Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
5:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES! I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT" a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive money-saving services available to Members

139

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
One-year membership for $8
Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year—with 14 day rentals
Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
One-year membership for $15
Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l per year—with 30 day rentals
*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date ____ mo ____ year

Check or money order enclosed for $____

Name ____

Address ____ Apt. No. ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) ____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ IBM AT ☐ IBM PC ☐ APPLE IIe ☐ MACINTOSH ☐ APPLE IIc ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE II+ ☐ APPLE III

Other: ____

Signature ____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985 PC NETWORK INC

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Millionaire Oil Baron or Tycoon*	$18.75*
Broderbund *Ancient Art of War*	22.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	29.50*
Davidson *Math Blaster Word Attack!*	21.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	29.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	29.75*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom**	18.75*
▶ **Infocom**	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *MasterType*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	24.75*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo Kindercomp Story Machine Face Maker Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Artist Amazing Thing*	20.75*
Subiogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Subiogic *Jet*	27.50

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to Use Microsoft Word*	31.25*
ATI *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3*	37.25*
▶ **Ashton-Tate**	345.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate**	365.00*
Borland *SideKick (Protected)*	24.50*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	39.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	34.00*
Borland *SuperKey*	51.00*
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2.0*	203.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	16.25*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	117.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics*	143.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	175.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	24.00*
▶ **Human Edge**	24.00*
Infocom *Cornerstone*	65.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.50*
▶ **Lotus**	282.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	209.00*
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	$285.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	205.00*
▶ **Microsoft**	187.50*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	101.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.00*
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate Latest Version*	190.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman/2*	229.00*
▶ **Meca**	84.00*
Open Systems *A/R INV G/L A/P JobCost*	ea. 275.00*
Power Base *Power Base*	200.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE INV*	ea. 350.00*
Rosesoft *ProKey Version 4*	99.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	340.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	180.00*
Softstyle *SET FX*	35.00*
Software Group *Enable*	293.00*
Software Publishing *PFS File Write Graph*	99.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Report*	99.50*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Apple IIc IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K 2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
COMPAQ *Hard Disk 20MB Portable 1 Floppy w 256K*	1,999.00*	(43.18)
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 10MB w 256K 1 Floppy*	1,805.00*	(38.99)
▶ **IBM**	1,159.00*	(25.03)
▶ **IBM**	1,499.00*	(32.38)
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC AT Base Unit 1.2MB Floppy w 256K*	2,675.00*	(60.37)

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual MB Drives*	$2,100.00*	(45.30)
▶ **PC Network**	340.00*	(7.34)
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	340.00*	(9.48)
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	495.00*	(10.69)
▶ **PC Network**	85.00*	(2.00)
PC Network *20MB Hard Card Complete Manuals and Software*	525.00*	(11.34)
▶ **Tandon**	120.00*	(2.59)
▶ **IIII 20MB**	365.00*	(7.88)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits**	$9.00*	(.19)
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips**	1.00*	(.02)
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips**	2.90*	(.06)
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips**	5.50*	(.12)

MODEMS

▶ **Hayes**	$525.00*	(11.34)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	205.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	209.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	247.00*	(8.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	345.00*	(5.00)
ALL IIII MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE		
▶ **IIII 1200 Com External**	125.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII 2400 Com External**	277.00*	(5.54)
▶ **IIII 1200 Com Internal**	118.00*	(2.50)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*	(7.88)
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	440.00*	(9.29)
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor*	79.00*	(5.00)
NEC *JC 1401 Multisync RGB ColorMonitor*	525.00*	(11.34)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	367.50*	(8.37)
Princeton *HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor*	445.00*	(9.83)
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	132.00*	(5.00)
Taxan *630 High Res RGB Monitor*	383.00*	(8.27)
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720x400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	439.00*	(8.27)

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price plus shipping

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *SixPakPremium w 0K*	$315.00*	(2.50)
▶ **AST**	138.00*	(2.50)
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	(2.50)
▶ **AST**	325.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Gold Card 384K Multifunction/Color Card w/0K*	340.00*	(2.50)
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0K*	109.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII 512K Memory**	85.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII Multi 384**	72.00*	(1.75)
▶ **IIII Multi I/O**	60.00*	(1.50)

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP 10 NEW! 160CPS 80COL Fric + Trac*	$225.00*	(4.86)
Citizen *MSP 15 NEW! 160CPS 132COL Fric + Trac*	315.00*	(8.80)
Citizen *MSP 25 NEW! 200CPS 132COL Fric + Trac*	435.00*	(9.40)
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel 132COL Fric + Trac*	360.00*	(7.78)
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Model*	199.00*	(4.30)
Epson *FX-85*	299.00*	(6.46)
▶ **Epson**	459.00*	(9.92)
▶ **Epson**	CALL	
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	$70.00*	(11.86)
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	890.00*	(14.90)
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	$20.00*	(18.87)
▶ **Okidata**	188.00*	(4.06)
▶ **Okidata**	299.00*	(6.45)
▶ **Okidata**	425.00*	(9.18)
Qume *Sprint 11 40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,199.00*	(24.00)
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	(1.00)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/tractor*	$50.00*	(11.88)
Toshiba *NEW! P341 210CPS 132COL*	699.00*	(15.01)
Toshiba *NEW! P351 288CPS/132COL*	926.00*	(20.00)

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$129.00*	(2.50)
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	256.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*	(2.50)
Persyst *BOB Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	(2.50)
STB *The Chauffer Color & Mono Card Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!*	239.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII EGA Plus**	240.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII H720**	73.00*	(2.50)
▶ **IIII Color Card**	60.00*	(2.50)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes**	99.95*	(1.00)
▶ **DS DD Bulk Pack Special**	ea. 99*	
▶ **PC Network**	79.00*	(2.50)
SMA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus DBase Multimate and others*	ea. 8.99*	(1.00)
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	15.95*	(1.00)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	(10.00)

We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM Apple Mac and CP/M

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,159.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

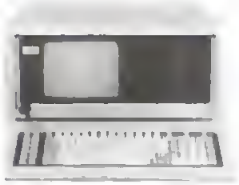
w/20MB

$1,499.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



$1,999.00* w/20MB

call for 10MB

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,805.00* w/10MB

$1,835.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$9.00***

DISKETTES

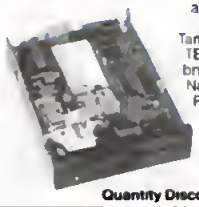
Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD **$8.95*** ea. **.59***

5¼ SS/DD **$7.95*** ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES



The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible

$85.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot Works on standard PC's and Compatibles Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions

10MB **$340.00***

20MB **$395.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ **$262.00***

WordPerfect **$180.00***

MultiMate™

NEW from the Network

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: A139**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & ® – Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int./IOMEGA

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY *featuring over 1000 available titles* for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT*.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left)*. The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 *ONLINE*™ BULLETIN BOARD — Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's *OnLine*, "not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network."

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a
45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a
FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail $155.00

$72.00* Special Wholesale Price

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price $105.00

Special Wholesale Price **$60.00***

THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price $66.00

Special Wholesale Price **$37.00***

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price $29.00

Special Wholesale Price **$18.50***

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price $275.00

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price $255.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$119.00***

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

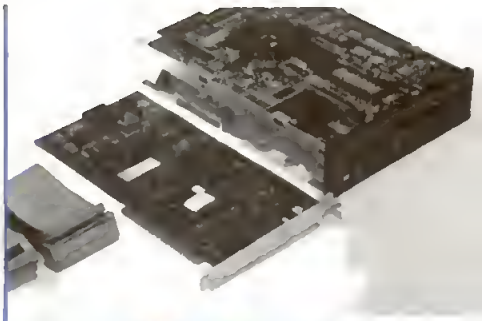
Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price $519.00

Special Wholesale Price **$277.00***

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price $155.00

$73.00* Special Wholesale Price



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a 20MB half height IBM™ PC compatible internal disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail Price $675.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$395.00***

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, **THE™** matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price $110.00

$60.00* Special Wholesale Price

THE™ 2MB RAM

This Intel™ spec board will give you up to 2MB's of expanded memory. Enough to run memory intensive software such as Framework, Symphony and Microsoft™ Windows. w/OK. Retail Price $225.00

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K and parallel port is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft Windows,™ AutoCAD,™ and other graphic software. IBM™ EGA compatible. Retail Price $485.00

Special Wholesale Price **$240.00***

*All Items Subject to Availability – Prices Subject to Change
TM – Registered Trademarks of IBM/Ast Research/Microsoft/Hercules/Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 640K standard on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, DBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 640K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price $829.00

Special Wholesale Price

$469.00* (Monitor Not Included)

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE A1N9

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LIMITED TIME OFFER IN COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC+

640K RAM, IBM™ PC compatible, 360K 5.25" Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price

$469.00*

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626

319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

Copyrighted material

AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. $2995. Complete.

With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

Up till now, with a mid-range budget, you had to settle for mid-range performance. And a mid-range set of features.

But not anymore. Because now, there's the new TeleCAT-286,™ from TeleVideo. An IBM AT-compatible machine that lets you settle for an entirely new concept in medium-priced PCs: more.

More Performance.

The TeleCAT-286 retails for $2995, roughly the same as a comparably-equipped IBM XT. But the similarity ends there. Instead of starting you off with a stripped-down box, we've loaded up the TeleCAT-286 with everything you need. Like a 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. An Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz clock speed. There's even a high-resolution monitor for text and graphics.

28% Smaller Footprint:
What you do with the extra desk space is up to you, but as you can see here, the TeleCAT-286 gives you a lot more of it than the IBM AT.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

More Productivity.

Using our experience in building terminals and systems for 750,000 users worldwide, we've designed a machine that's the last word in ergonomics. With sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs on the three critical locking keys. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

LEDs On Locking Keys:
For maximum visibility, we put our LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays.

Find Out Even More: 1 (800) TELECAT.

There's a whole lot more we could tell you about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea to get your hands on it. So call us at 1 (800) TELECAT, Dept. 207, and we'll tell you the nearest place you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is $2995; 30MB, $3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Determination . . .

Identifying The Need

Progressive Micro Distributors was founded on the belief that many purchasers want a single, dependable source from which to buy their Personal Computer equipment. We feel customers want a reliable company that provides an innovative mix of competitive prices on state-of-the-art technology products as well as helpful services, like good technical advice, and quick equipment repairs. Over the years, PMD has helped thousands of PC buyers get in touch with the best in PC products and services. We continue to believe that if you buy PC hardware and software, getting to know PMD can save you time and money, while helping you make today's computer technology work for you.

Quality Products That Fit Your Budget

We at PMD have focused on offering products from the best and most respected manufacturers of today's PC technology. Our product lines are the result of extensive research and evaluation, making your choice an easier one. Our technical facilities can fully test all equipment we sell, and each PC system is always tested before shipment. Compare our prices and experience our fast order turn-around. You'll understand why so many large corporations, small businesses, and systems integrators choose us as their source for today's best PC products and services.

Personal Support

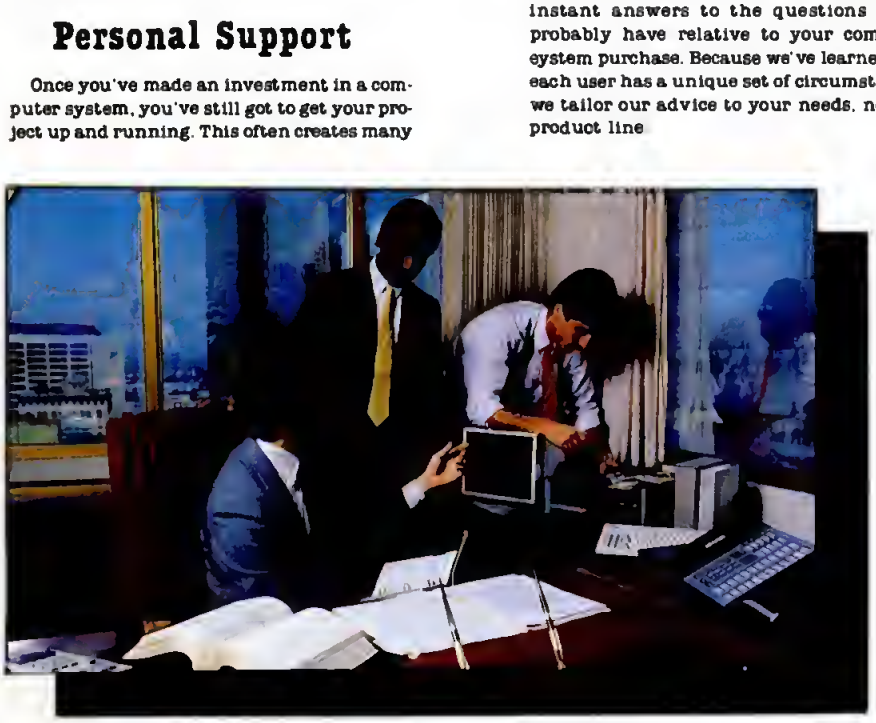
Once you've made an investment in a computer system, you've still got to get your project up and running. This often creates many questions regarding hardware and software applications. Having professionals available to answer your questions — whether they are simple or complex — makes a big difference. Because we've been there, PMD can provide a rare service in the computer world — accurate information. We are determined to get you fully operational on your PMD PC system, peripheral, or software package. For years, our support technicians have continuously researched, verified, and documented technical data essential to successful PC operations. This knowledge can provide instant answers to the questions you'll probably have relative to your computer system purchase. Because we've learned that each user has a unique set of circumstances, we tailor our advice to your needs, not our product line.

The sales support services that we offer help answer pertinent questions up-front, before you've made expensive mistakes. Any approach needed to check component compatibility or usefulness is quickly and accurately done at your request. We proudly stand behind each sale, from system installation and maintenance, to helpful information and advice.

Prompt Delivery

Our warehouse, located together with our complete support services, is kept stocked with the most popular PC products available. Once your order is received it is processed immediately and sent within the hour to our combined warehouse and shipping departments. This insures speedy delivery of the products you need. If the item you need is not in stock, we can have it on its way from the manufacturer within 24 hours.

The operative concept at Progressive Micro Distributors is that of quality — quality products and quality service, combined, at reasonable prices. Because we feel this is what you're looking for. We've listened to customers' needs and have found ways to successfully meet those needs. We're confident this philosophy will allow us to remain on top of the ever-changing PC market while providing you with the best service possible.



PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

Makes us Progressive

PC SYSTEMS

All AT&T Computers come with ser/par, clk/cal., DOS/BASIC, & 640 x 400 graphics

AT&T PC 6300

640K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor	$1288
640K, 2 drives, color monitor adapter	$1899
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, monochrome	$1899

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS

512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, monochrome	$1799
512K, 1.2MB drive, 20MB hard disk, monochrome	$1499

IBM PC XT

640K, 2 drives, ser, par, clk/cal	$1149
640K, 1 drive, 20MB hard disk, ser, par, clk, cal	$1288

IBM PC AT

256K, 1.6MB drive	$1189
512K, 1.2MB & 360K drives, 20MB hard disk	$1598

PC/XT COMPATIBLE

Full IBM Compatible with 640K, ser, par, clk/cal, graphics, mono, AND:

2 drives & mono display	$699
1 floppy & 30MB hard disk & mono display	$1099
2 drives & color display	$1099

PC/AT COMPATIBLE

Full IBM Compatible w/640K. Expands to 1 Meg, ser, par, clk/cal, floppy and hard disk cont., graphics, 8-8 mhz switchable.

1.2 meg floppy & mono display	$1399
1.2 meg floppy & 20 meg hard & mono display	$1499
1.2 meg floppy & color display	$1599

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested, and FCC approved

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 286 (160 cps wide carriage 9 LQ 9pt matrix)	$579
LX 90 (100 cps narrow carriage HLQ dot matrix)	$249
LQ 1000 (LQ dot matrix w/parallel interface)	$749

OKIDATA

ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix)	$399
ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix)	$588

CANON

LBP 8A1 (8 ppm, Diable 630 emulation)	$1189
LBP-8A2 (1.5MB graphics RAM, 300 DPI)	$1449

TOSHIBA

P 321 (288 cps, narrow, LQ dot matrix)	$599
P 351 (288 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix, s/p)	$1199

BROTHER

M-1509 (180 cps wide carriage ser/par 9 Pin)	$428
HR 15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality)	$289
RR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality	$350
RR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality	$798

NEC

Spinwriter Elf 360 (20 cps daisywheel)	$429
P 6 (24 pin, 290 CPS wide)	$1048
P 6 (24 pin, 216 CPS narrow)	$589
P 7 (24 pin, 216 CPS wide)	$649
ML 999 (200 cps 100 cps NLQ, 19 pin)	$999
ML 293 (200 cps 100 cps, NLQ, wide)	$999

Ask about our tractors and cut sheet feeders!

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen)	$1288
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC Mouse w/ Dr. HALO	$199
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse	$188
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer	from $138
NLAND System accessories	CALL
TRIPP LITE Surge protectors and power back ups	CALL

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

PC/XT 20MB (Seagate, Rodime, w/WD, DTC, Omti)	from $429
PC/XT 30MB (Seagate, Rodime, Tulin w/WD, DTC, Omti)	from $648
PC/AT 20MB (Seegete, Rodime)	from $449
PC/AT 30MB (Seagate, Rodime)	from $648
CALL FOR HARD DISK PRICES (UP TO 380MB)	
CMS 60MB Ext. Tape Back Up	from $999

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub systems available

PLEASE CALL FOR UP-TO-DATE PRICES!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

SIX PAK (384K, ser, par, C/C, opt. game)	$279
QUADBOARD (384K, ser, par, game, C/C, bracket)	$999
ADVANTAGE (AT RAM expansion with options)	$299
RAMPAGE (PC RAM expanded memory spec)	$999

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA	
Spectrum and Spectre EGA board	from $349
SIGMA DESIGNS	
Color 400 (Compatible w/Bob & Scan Doubler)	CALL
HERCULES	
Graphics Card (monochrome graphics)	$399
Color Graphics Card (color card w/parallel)	$179

CHIPS

64K (nine chips)	$18	80287 (coprocessor)	$199
8087-3 (coprocessor)	$139	256K (nine chips)	$48

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible)	$119
HALF HEIGHT 1.6MB (AT compatible)	from $199

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A (Amber TTL input, non glare tube)	$199
COLOR 600 (13" 640x240 RGB w/text button, audio)	$429
COLOR 722 (13" 720x480 RGB, non glare)	$666

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX-12e (Amber TTL input, non glare tube)	$199
PGS HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)	$449
PGS HX-12e 9R-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm)	$899

TAXAN

640 (hi res color monitor)	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200 (externa, 300/1200)	CALL
Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II)	CALL
Smartmodem 2400 (external 2400 baud	$878

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST RESEARCH, FOX, IRM, NOVELL, and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and NEWLETT-PACKARD plotters

DISKETTES

FUJI

Double sided/Double density — 10/$19.... 100/$199
(includes free roll) of 35mm 400 film)

BASF

High Density AT Diskettes — 10/$39.... 100/$349

We also carry XIDEX, DYSAN, MAXELL and POLAROID disks at very low prices!

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE dBase III PLUS	$449
ATI Training	$88
BORLAND Pascal, Sidekick & Lightning	from $38
BREAKTHROUGH Timeline	$299
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	$29
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback	$116
LIFETREE Volkswriter 3	$109
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money	$119
MICROPRO EASY	$109
MICRORIM Rbase 5000	$379
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	$288
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI	$69
NORTON Utilities	$88
PFS FIRST SUCCESS w/Write, File, Plan	$289
QUAID Copywrite/Disk Explorer, Zero Disk	$49/99/99
SOFTSTYLE Printworks/Printworks for laser	$99/99
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules	from $288
SSI WordPerfect 4.1	$189
SUBLOGIC Jet	$36

POLICIES

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX. No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully waranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS
1-800-446-7995

ORDERING INFORMATION
1-404-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-404-446-7996

TECH ASSISTANCE
1-404-446-7997

SALES HRS: 9AM-8PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

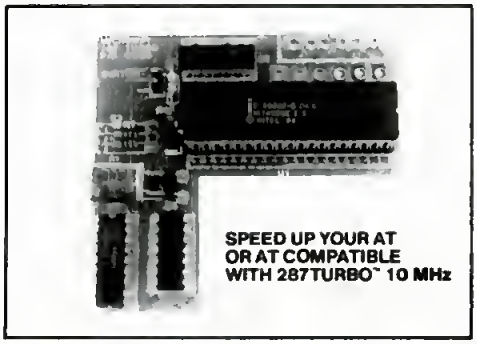
A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™
THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible ..... from **$599** to **$1098**
Optional 8087-12 ..... **$295**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers ... First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles. **$1295**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE ..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36:1 ..... **$79**

FASTPAK™ Includes FASTBREAK software and a 5 MHz 8087 chip. **$179**

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test. **$49**

INTEL ABOVE BOARD ..... **CALL**
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD ..... **CALL**
RM, IBM, MS Fortran ..... **CALL**

MegaPage™ Our Intel-Lotus EMS memory card. The only EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles. **$549**

MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles Includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS **$799**; with 3 megabytes CMOS **$1295**. Optional serial/parallel daughterboard..... **$95**.

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files. **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ... **$200**

In London, please phone 223-7762

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz **$109**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz **$229**
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz **$295**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30 ..... **$16, $30**
64K RAM Set 150ns **$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns **$34**
256K RAM Set 120ns **$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT **$49**

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$450**

287Turbo 8 MHz **$369**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise **$149**
Optional 8087-2 ..... **$149**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks **$595**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

■ PETER NORTON

DISPLAY SCREEN ISSUES

Norton muses about our perceptions of what really moves during page-downs and gives a first look at FlickerFree, a memory-resident program that solves screen problems.

An interesting thought about display screens and a fascinating new product for them have grabbed my attention lately.

Recently, reader William Perlis and *PC Magazine* editor Paul Somerson crossed swords in the Letters to PC Magazine column (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 6). It was interesting to see the sparks fly.

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PGDN Like Paul, I thought that Dr. Perlis's theory that the page-down key (PgDn) should really be called down-page (DnPg) was wonderfully crackpot, but it brought up an issue in the psychology and human engineering of PC software that's worth discussing.

The issue is the relationship between the PC's video screen and the data that it displays and what happens, for example, when we press the PgDn key (or DnPg, if you will).

Imagine that you are working with a big spreadsheet or a big word-processing document, where only part of the data is shown on the screen at one time. To see other parts of the data, you have to move around. The tricky question is, what's the psychology? How do you conceptualize the process of moving data?

WHICH IS FIXED? There are two ways to think of the relationship between your screen and the data shown on it. You can think of your screen as being fixed, while the data moves, allowing you to see different portions as it does so. Or you can think of the data as being fixed, while the screen "moves" around to show different parts of the data. In the first case, pressing PgDn moves the data down so that new data is *above* what you saw before. In the second case, pressing PgDn shows us data *below* what you just saw.

You might think that it's the data that moves, not the screen; after all, we don't move and the screen doesn't move either. But psychologically, thinking of the screen as moving makes the most sense—it more closely approximates what we actually see and expect when we press the PgDn key.

THE OBJECTIVE HORIZON A pilot friend told me that the same thing applies to airplane instruments. There's a little gizmo in the aircraft cockpit called an artificial horizon that tells the pilot if the plane is tilted to the left or to the right. This instrument has two lines on it: one represents the airplane, the other the horizon. You'd think that this instrument would be oriented from the pilot's viewpoint (on the instrument, the line representing the airplane would be fixed, and the horizon line would tilt left or right), but it isn't. Instead, the instrument shows things (and here's the really amazing part) from the point of view of an outside observer watching the airplane in flight. When you look at the instrument, it shows the horizon straight across and the plane tilted, which is *not* what the pilot would see looking out the window.

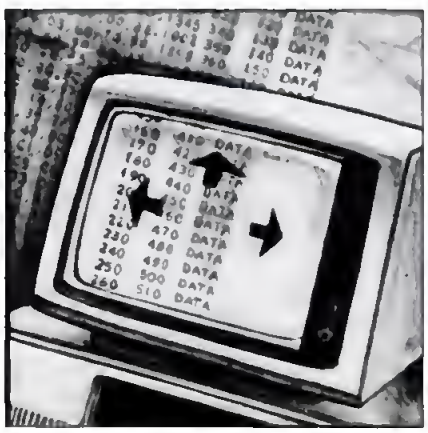


Illustration: Ted Berner

That concept is the key to understanding how the human mind perceives such things. As a general rule, we tend to visualize and conceptualize not from our own narrow, subjective position, but from what we sense intuitively is the objective viewpoint. I think it's closely related to children's innate sense of justice and fair play. There's something in the human mind that wants to see the world as objectively as possible, and that spills over to the way we work with machines. Pilots want their artificial-horizon instruments to show things from a "real world" point of view, not a pilot's-eye view, and that's also how we want to think about paging up and down through our data.

Of course, there isn't a "real" grid of data behind our PC's display screen the way there's a real horizon outside the aircraft, but it helps to think that way when you're dealing with the concept of PgUp and PgDn keys.

Dr. Perlis didn't quibble with the fact that most PC software works this way. He just claims that the term "page-down" describes the moving-data way of thinking, while "down-page" describes the mov-

■ PETER NORTON

ing-screen approach that nearly all programs use. My wife says that that's what happens when you're too smart or too educated for your own good, and gives me a knowing look.

FLICKERFREE If the Perlis-Somerson debate was the most fascinating thing I've read in a while, the most fascinating software I've seen for some time is a little goody called *FlickerFree*, being introduced by Steven Gibson.

FlickerFree is a memory-resident program that solves several problems that muck up display screens: snow, flicker, and lack of speed. The original IBM Color/Graphics Adapter was cursed with an ugly "snow" effect whenever programs wrote directly to the display memory (unless the programs used time-consuming desnowing operations). Fortunately, newer display adapters, such as Compaq's nifty built-in adapter, don't suffer from snow, but they do sometimes suffer from an even greater pain-in-the-eye: screen flickers when information is scrolled. And all the screens, even with the IBM monochrome adapter, often function much more slowly than they should.

■ You might think that it's the data that moves, not the screen; after all, we don't move and the screen doesn't either.

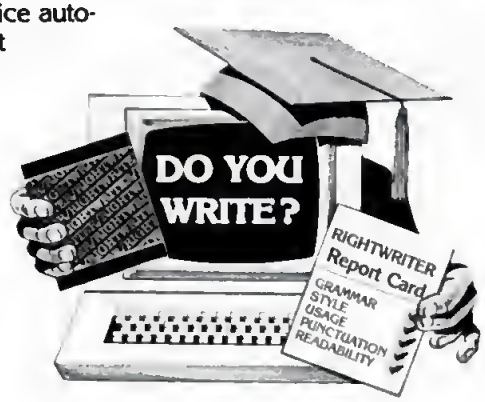
Gibson's *FlickerFree* is designed to solve these problems. Consider what it does with screen speed. One simple way to test a display screen's operating speed is to copy a big text file to the screen (using the TYPE command, or a command such as COPY FILE CON1) and time how long it takes. I tried a 3,500-line, 130K-byte file on my monochrome system. Without *FlickerFree* it took 101 seconds; with it, 36 seconds—over two and a half times as fast. A similar test on a Compaq 286, with its CGA-compatible adapter, speeded up the process by one and a half to two times. (*FlickerFree* includes a built-in demo that shows even hotter speedups, such as 750 percent. That's an extravagant claim my tests couldn't duplicate, but who's to complain about my mere 200 percent improvement?)

FLICKERFREE SPEEDS THINGS UP Of course, we don't copy files to the display screen all the time, but we do use

NEW!
For Your IBM PC or Compatible
RightWriter® Version 2.0
THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."
Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Price $95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

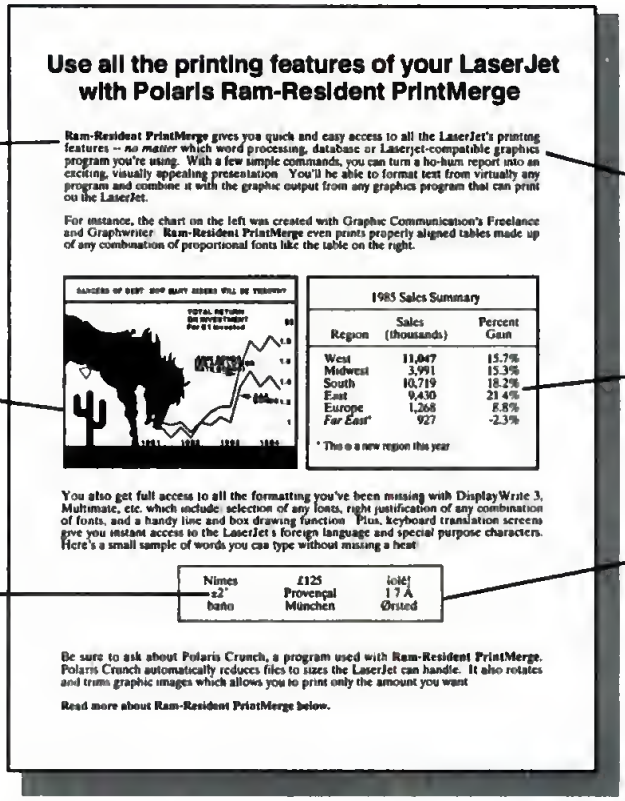
Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes



Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features -- *no matter* which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can turn a ho-hum report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communication's Freelance and Graphwriter. **Ram-Resident PrintMerge** even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.

1985 Sales Summary

Region	Sales (thousands)	Percent Gain
West	11,047	15.7%
Midwest	3,991	15.3%
South	10,719	18.2%
East	9,430	21.4%
Europe	1,268	8.8%
*Far East**	927	-2.3%

* This is a new region this year

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include: selection of any fonts, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat:

Nimes	£125	¡olé!
±2°	Provençal	17 Å
baño	München	Ørsted

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with **Ram-Resident PrintMerge**. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to sizes the LaserJet can handle. It also rotates and trims graphic images which allows you to print only the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Rom-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Rom-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Rom-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

With the help of Rom-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Rom-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Rom-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R:base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master
WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Javelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0922

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH

$49.95

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the ***speed*** of your computer by as much as ***4-8*** times. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some ***FLASH***. ***FLASH*** is just that, it gives disk accesses in a ***FLASH***. Every PC owner can't be without ***FLASH*** once the powers of ***FLASH*** are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies ***faster*** than a hard disk. Make your hard disks faster than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. ***FLASH*** will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without ***FLASH***. ***FLASH*** is handcrafted in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with ***FLASH***. Batch files will ***fly*** like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks.

You'll be so ***amazed*** with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing ***FLASH***

	W/O FLASH	W/FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When ***FLASH*** increases your speed it generally makes you run **3-5** times faster. In favorable conditions like the ones above ***FLASH*** can make your PC run **6-16** times faster! PC's over the world are screaming for ***FLASH***. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need ***FLASH***, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-***FLASH***
Info Line 1-317-253-8088
MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.
For: IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone.

Now utilizes expanded & extended memory.

"The novice and expert alike will consider ***FLASH*** their most valued utility."
DAVIE LEE REED
President, **SOFTWARE MASTERS**

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Reg. Price ..... ~~$59.95~~
Limited Time ***$49.95***
add 4.00 shpng hndl
Software Masters
6223 Carrollton Ave.
Indpls., IN 46220

THE UTILITY ROOM

■ ***Spool-Master***, ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, any buffer size.	~~49.95~~	29.95
■ ***Buffer-Master***, keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead.	~~29.95~~	24.95
■ ***Super-Ram-Disk***, set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want	~~49.95~~	24.95
■ ***Calc-Pad***, ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parenthesis nesting. Many functions.	~~49.95~~	24.95
■ ***Sort-Merge-Copy***, a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language.	~~150.00~~	49.95
■ ***Unprotect***, unprotects basic programs.	~~49.95~~	29.95
■ ***Data-Path***, Have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs.	~~49.95~~	29.95
■ ***MoreHard***, gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space!	~~49.95~~	29.95

ALL programs work in harmony with each other.

SUPER—ED Version 3.0

- Do ***ANY DOS*** command or ***RUN ANY*** program from within ***SUPER-ED***.
- Turbo Pascal like environment for ***ANY*** language.
- ***MULTI-FILE*** window editing. Move & copy between file windows.
- Extensive Find & Replace usage
- ***ON-LINE*** editing ***HELP***.
- Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable.
- ***ON-LINE*** language-specific user definable ***HELP***.
- Full featured editor with ***WORD STAR*** like commands.
- Fully utilizes sub-directories.
- Supports keyboard ***MACROS***.

Reg. Price ~~$59.95~~
Limited Time ***$39.95***

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland intl. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **PETER NORTON**

things like the DIR command, and it's mind-blowing to see the difference *FlickerFree* makes in how fast the list of files appears. It's as dramatic as the difference between a plain PC and an AT.

Just because *FlickerFree* passes that test doesn't mean that all your programs will run that much faster, or even that the display portions of the programs will be accelerated, but *FlickerFree* does speed up some things, which is worthwhile in itself.

■ Speedup is only one aspect of *FlickerFree*. Its main mission is to get rid of the garbage that afflicts many screens: snow and scroll-flicker.

While the speedup is fun to benchmark-test, it's only one aspect of *FlickerFree*. The program's main mission, as the name suggests, is to get rid of the ugly garbage that afflicts many screens: snow and scroll-flicker.

I wasn't able to give *FlickerFree* an exhaustive test on all kinds of hardware and software combinations, but it often made an impressive improvement (and when it didn't, I didn't lose anything). Since the software tries to make an intimate modification of something so fundamental as the display screen operation, the results, as you might expect, are sometimes weird and wonderful.

All in all, though, I'd give a thumbs-up to *FlickerFree*. Certainly, the showboat tricks it performs on the screen are fun to watch.

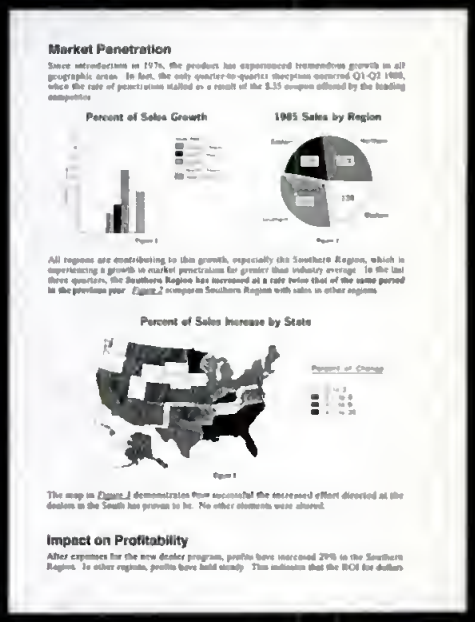
Using *FlickerFree* costs about 7K bytes of memory (something that ought to be quoted concerning every memory-resident program).

If you want to get your hands on *FlickerFree*, order from Steve Gibson, 9 Lago Sud, Irvine, CA 91725; (714) 854-1520; it's $39, plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

The impressions you make on paper are frequently the keys to future opportunities. Your first letter or an important proposal are the basis by which others are impressed by you. Polaris Software offers three printing programs which will make your impressions *great impressions.*

The first impression is the package in which your document is delivered. Polaris Labelmaker prints striking labels and envelopes. The document itself is printed with Polaris PrintMerge which prints each page *camera ready* as if it were typeset. And finally, forms for all purposes are printed with Polaris Forms in an easy and cost effective way. What better way to make a great impression?

HOW TO MAKE A GREAT IMPRESSION WITH POLARIS


Market Penetration

Since introduction in 1976, the product has experienced tremendous growth in all geographic areas. In fact, the only quarter-to-quarter decrease occurred Q1-Q2 1980, when the rate of penetration stalled as a result of the $.35 coupon offered by the leading competitor.

Percent of Sales Growth

1985 Sales by Region

All regions are contributing to this growth, especially the Southern Region, which is experiencing a growth in market penetration far greater than industry average. In the last three quarters, the Southern Region has increased at a rate twice that of the same period in the previous year. Figure 2 compares Southern Region with sales in other regions.

Percent of Sales Increase by State

Percent of Change

The map in Figure 3 demonstrates how successful the increased effort directed at the dealers in the South has proven to be. No other elements were altered.

Impact on Profitability

After expenses for the new dealer program, profits have increased 29% in the Southern Region. In other regions, profits have held steady. This indicates that the ROI for dollars

And the Hewlett Packard LaserJet Printers

Polaris PrintMerge . . . *$124.00*

The print program Hewlett Packard uses to make a great impression with the LaserJet. Use all the powerful features of the LaserJet and WordStar together. Add the enhancements by Polaris PrintMerge and nothing can print better looking reports, presentations, documentation, or correspondence. Each is printed to typeset perfection. Graphs are merged from Microsoft Chart and Chart-Master.

Polaris Labelmaker . . . *$124.00*

Labels for all purposes printed effortlessly. Envelopes, too. Labels and envelopes are created with any word processing program. They are printed with all the special print fonts and quality of the LaserJet, including bar codes. Merge the printed data from any data base or enter it through the keyboard.

Polaris Forms . . . *$149.00*

Professionally printed forms in minutes. Easily designed forms printed to perfection. Store the forms in the LaserJet PLUS for use by other programs. Print just the form or merge data from other programs. Special commands to design forms quickly using proportional fonts, right justified text and all features of the LaserJet.

Let Polaris Software help you make a great impression.

For Orders Call:
In California
800 231-3531
Outside California
800 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE

Of Course, A 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
($6.00 Shipping. 6% tax in Ca.)

310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205 ○ San Marcos, Ca. 92069 ○ 619 471-0922

Runs on IBM-PC, XT, AT or 100% compatibles with 196K RAM and the HP 150 with 384K RAM

Registered Trademarks: LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, HP 150: Hewlett Packard Corp. Wordstar: Micropro International Corp. IBM PC, XT & AT: IBM Corp. Microsoft Chart: Microsoft Corp. Chart-Master: Decisions Resources. Polaris PrintMerge, Polaris Labelmaker & Polaris Forms: Polaris Software.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't be an AT guinea pig.

Some users of first-generation AT compatibles may feel like they've donated their wallets to science.

You see, while a crowd of manufacturers has rushed to get in on the "AT explosion," some bugs have escaped extermination. The result is that some unsuspecting users have experienced an "AT explosion" of their own.

Patience is a virtue

At PC Designs, on the other hand, we've been taking our time and doing our homework. We know that when you're late to the dance, you better have a good reason.

And we do: A high-quality, ultra-relieble AT compatible built around the versatile 80286 microprocessor that'll outperform (and outlast) more "accident prone" clones.

We call it the ET-286i (the ET stands for "Enhanced Technology"), and we think it's the best exemple yet of the kit-built concept that PC Designs developed.

Worth its wait in gold

If you've been watching and waiting like we have, you'll appreciate the advenced features of the PC Designs ET-286i:

- 10 MHz clock speed with switchable 8 and 8 MHz operation (system board supports 12.5 MHz operation).
- 1024K of on-board RAM. One MB edd-on RAM chips, aveileble next spring, will expand on-board capability to 4 MB.
- Fully AT-compatible BiOS thet includes SETUP program that configures: RAM size, disk and drives, time and date, coprocessor (80287) and video adaptor.
- 200-watt, UL-approved, American-made switching power supply.
- Three COM ports (RS232 switcheble to 422 seriel ports) and two parallel ports

All these feetures—some unavailable on more expensive competibles—make the ET-286i a better performer than ATs costing $1000 more.

Old faithful

But the ET-286i also has feetures that meke it the most reliable AT competible available. Like your choice of a 360K or 1.2 megebyte floppy drive; a low-profile XT-AT "Maxi Switch" keyboard and a Princeton Grephics Max-12 monochrome monitor; your choice of a super-duty CORE International or Seagete fixed disk (optional).

This is just e partial list; there are more features, elong with an exciting list of peripherals, that make the PC Designs ET-286i the best AT value on the market.

And, speaking of value, you cen have all that speed, versetility end reliebility for just $2,400 (and our price on hard disks is equaily impressive).

Give us a call

But we realize if you've waited this long, it's beceuse you're shrewd and maybe even e bit skeptical. In that case, call PC Designs at the number below and ask ebout our 30-day, money-beck guarantee and our fuii one-year warranty.

The new PC Designs ET-286i. So high-performance and reliable, the fact that it's e kit is just icing on the cake.

For more information, or to order risk-free, cell or write direct:

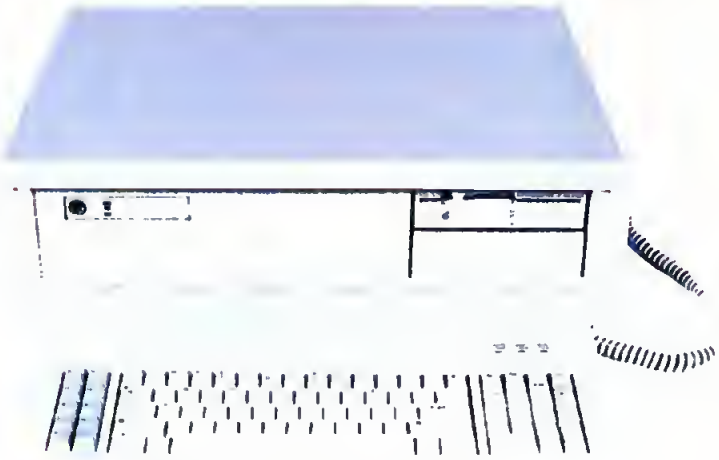
PC Designs

11105-B East 56th St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74146
(918) 252-5550

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software TURBO 286™

7 Trap Falls Rd.
Shelton, Connecticut 06484



AT LAST, A FASTER PC AT A BETTER PRICE!

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ AT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT (6 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- TWO SERIALS AND ONE PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

OVER 30% FASTER THAN THE IBM PC-AT™

$1945.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242
CONNECTICUT ORDERS
CALL 203-929-8522
IN CANADA
1-800-843-0074

SIMPLY THE BEST

Northeastern Software Turbo 286 is a trademark of Northeastern Software
IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga (as well as the Mac and Apple).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must
1. Fill out all items 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled

Name .

Address

City State Zip

Phone No. at above address

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No. Exp. Date

Computer Model

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203 375 3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203 375 3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

ARCHIVE	
60MB Cart Backup (Internal)	695.00
60MB Cart Backup (External)	750.00
AST Six Pack Plus 384K W/Sidekick	235.00
Centerpoint Copy II PC	17.50
IBM PC/XT/AT (All Configurations)	CALL
NEC Multisync	520.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
PC Pedestal II	29.00
Flip N File 50	11.00
KENSINGTON	
Universal Printer Stand	15.00
KEYTRONICS	
KB-5150	113.00
KB-5151 PC JR	164.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard	164.00
KB-5153 Keyboard W/Touch Tab!	279.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	8.00

BLANK MEDIA

BASF DS/DD	11.50
Elephant DS/DD	13.00
Fuji DS/HD	27.00
Maxell DS/DD	16.00
Maxell DS/QD (For AT)	27.00
Verbatim DS/DD	16.75
Verbatim DS/HD	40.00
Sony DS/DD	13.00
Sony DS/QD	40.00

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS	
Diamond Surge Suppressor	24.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor	43.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	30.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor	43.00
DATASHIELD	
PC-200 Power Backup	225.00
XT-300 Power Backup	335.00
AT-500 Power Backup	515.00
AT-800 Power Backup	595.00
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	83.00
Masterpiece Plus	111.00
STEDIWATT	
4 Outlets	35.00
6 Outlets	40.00
8 Outlets	45.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	328.00
HR-15 Tractor	95.00
HR-25	455.00
HR-25/35 Tractor	114.00
HR-35	660.00
Twinwriter 5	835.00
CITIZEN	
MSP-15 (160 CPS)	360.00
MSP-20 (200 CPS)	330.00
MSP-25 (200 CPS)	500.00
PRIMIERE 35	
CIARLO	
Advantages D-25	595.00
DYNAX/FORTIS	
D4 45 Dual Head Printer	835.00
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
All Epson Printers	CALL
IBM	
Quietwriter II	CALL
IBM Proprinter	CALL
JUKI	
6100 (15 CPS)	332.00
6200 (30 CPS)	505.00
6300 (40 CPS)	645.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	CALL
NEC	
Spinwriter EH 350	370.00
Spinwriter 2020 or 2050 (20 CP)	610.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35 CP)	955.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 CPS)	1265.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor	190.00
P5 Printwriter (Parallel)	920.00
OKIDATA	
All Okidata's	CALL
PANASONIC	
EXP 1091	
EXP-3151	
QUME	
Spring 11/40 40 CPS LQ	
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	
EXP 500P	
EXP 550P	
EXP 800P	
STAR MICRONICS	
SG-10 (120 CPS)	
SG-15 (120 CPS)	
SD-10 (160 CPS)	
SD-15 (160 CPS)	
SR-10 (200 CPS)	
SR-15 (200 CPS)	
TOSHIBA	
1340 PAR or SER	385.00
321 PAR	515.00
341 PAR Only	745.00
351 PAR Only	1015.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Express 1200	225.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	340.00
Volksmodem 1200	166.00
AST	
AST Reach Internal 1200	370.00
HAYES	
Chronograph	165.00
Smartcom II	84.00
Smartmodem 300 (External)	127.00
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	350.00
Smartmodem 1200B (Internal)	310.00
Smartmodem 1200B (Internal W/Software)	329.00
Smartmodem 2400 (External)	560.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software	530.00
Hayes Transet 1000	260.00
NOVATION	
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone	305.00
2400 Standalone Modem W/Software	527.00
2400 Standalone Modem	465.00
Half-Card 2400 W/Software	465.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only	417.00
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200	265.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only	180.00
Promodem 1200B W/Software	205.00
US ROBOTICS	
Password 1200 Baud	197.00
Courier 2400 Baud	385.00
VENTEL	
2400 Half-Card W/Crosstalk XVI	445.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200	305.00
PC Modem 1200 W/Crosstalk XVI	305.00
PC Modem 1/2 Card W/XTalk	335.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	
PC 1200 W/Software	249.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only	222.00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE	
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	795.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External)	995.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL	
20MB AT Plus	1250.00
30MB AT Plus	1550.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	1450.00
EVEREX	
20MB Cassette Backup	575.00
20MB Cassette Backup	625.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	835.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External)	975.00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External)	995.00
IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box 10MB W/CNTAL	1735.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus W/CNTR	1850.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB W/CNTRL	2305.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB Plus W/CN	2435.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB W/CNTRL	3140.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS	
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	595.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External)	805.00
MAXTOR	
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal)	3400.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
10MB Drivecard or Zong	CALL
PRIAM	
60MB for XT (Internal)	1450.00
60MB for AT (Internal)	1350.00
RACORE	
Drive Two for PC JR	355.00
Expansion Board for PC JR W/3	145.00
SEAGATE	
30MB Full Height for AT INT	695.00
40MB Full Height for AT EXT	795.00
MPI	
360KB Full Height	90.00
TALLGRASS	
60MB Cartridge Backup (Ext)	1335.00
Interface Card for TG 20/21/22	132.00
TNESIS	
Fast File (5MB RAM Disk)	1895.00
WANGTEK	
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	875.00

BACK-UP / COPY SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	17.50
Copy II PC Option Board	21.50
MERIDIAN	
Carbon Copy (2 Req.)	128.00
QUAID	
Copywrite	37.00
FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE	
Fastback	90.00
TRANSEC	
Transec Module A, B and C	30.00

CHIPS

INTEL	
Intel 8087-3 Math Co-Processor	106.00
Intel 8087-2 Math Co-Processor	147.00
Intel 80287 Math Co-Processor	175.00
MAJOR BRAND CHIPS	
Set of 64k 150ns	9.50
Set of 256k 150ns	23.50

DESKTOP / UTILITY SOFTWARE

ALPHA	
Electric Desk PC	175.00
Keyworks	46.00
BOURBABI	
1 DIB	45.50
BORLAND	
Sidekick	27.50
Sidekick Non-Protected	42.50
Superkey	34.00
Traveling Sidekick	39.50
CENTRAL POINT	
PC Tools	17.50
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GEM Collection	106.00
GEM Graph	132.00
GEM Draw	132.00
GEM Wordchart	105.00
GEM Desktop	26.50
GEM Draw W/Desktop	137.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Get Organized!	63.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X Tree	27.00
GOLDEN BOW	
V Feature Deluxe	CALL
MICROSOFT	
Windows	56.75
PETER HORTON	
Horton Utilities 3.1	47.00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE	
DESQVIEW	60.00
ROSE SOFT	
Pro Key	68.00
SOFT LOGIC	
Disk Optimizer	CALL
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY	
Starbridge DOS	28.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	55.50

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

BPI	
Business Builder	395.00
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll	278.00
Job Costing	375.00
Inventory Control	375.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches Series	59.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE	
One-Write Plus	T39.50
ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS EACH	
GREAT PLAINS	
Business Programs	450.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Accounting Software	CALL
RESOURCE MGT. I	
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics	T82.00
Peachtree GL/AP/AR	235.00
SIERRA ON LINE	
Homeword	47.00
Homeword Speller	37.00
SORCIM	
Easy Plus System	77.00
AR/AP/GL	281.00
STATE OF THE ART	
AR/AP/GL/INV	319.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	T00.00

DATABASE SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWAAE	
Database Manager II	T50.50
ASHTON TATE	
D Base II	263.00
D Base III Plus	365.00
BORLAND	
Reflex	50.00
FOX & GELLER	
Quick Code III	T37.00
Quick Index III (Protected)	72.00
Quick Report III	137.00
D Graph III	137.00
Quick III Plus	74.00
INFOCOM	
Cornerstone	CALL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
Smart Software System	395.00
Smart Spelling Checker	78.00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
Knowledgeman II/2	245.00
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	142.00
MICRORIM	
Clout 2.0	176.00
Extended Report Writer	74.00
RBase 5000	318.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper	334.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS	
Powerbase	T65.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	66.00
STONEWARE	
Advanced DB Master	265.00
TIMEWORKS	
Data Base Manager II	76.50

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform XL	49.50
BPS	
Business Graphs	212.00
Overhead Express	99.50
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS	
Graphics Partner	49.50
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop	35.00
Graphics Library I	24.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE	
Printer Boss	79.00
Sideline	35.00
DATA TRANSFORMS	
Fontrix	75.00
Fontpacks 1-11	T3.00
DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster	195.00
Diagrammaster	185.00
Signmaster	130.00
MAP MASTER	
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
DR Draw	155.00
DR Graph	155.00
DR Logo	80.00
ENERTRONICS	
Energraphics	T55.00
Energraphics W/Plotter Option	200.00
Enercharts	155.00
GCI	
Graphwriter Combo Pack	281.50
Tree Lance	187.00
MICROGRAPHX	
PC Draw	197.50

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 929-8522 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

MICROSOFT
Chart 165 00
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 135 00
SOFTCRAFT
Fancy Fonts 135 00
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 33 50
Printworks Laser 64 00
Set FX 39 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph 74 50
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Art Studio 25 00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 32 00
Clip Art Vol 1 16 00
Clip Art Vol 2 21 00
T MAKER
Clickart Pushlisher 105 00
Laser Option 85 00
UNISON WORLD INC
Print Master 31 00
Art Gallery 1 20 00

GRAPHICS TABLETS AND MICE

IMSI
DR Halo II 80 00
PC Paintbrush Plus 37 00
Logitech Mouse W/DR Halo II 104 00
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 117 00
KOALA
Executive Presentation Kit 84 00
Speed Key Controller Card 30 00
Speed Key Tablet W/Software 112 00
Koala Pad 85 00
MICROSOFT
Mouse (Bus) 106 00
Mouse (Serial) 119 00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Paint 64 00
PC Mouse W/Paint + 115 00
PC Mouse W/Ready 107 00
PC Mouse W/Ready + Paint + 132 00
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 24 50
Mach III Joystick 31 00
Game Port Card for IBM 32 50
KRAFT
Two Button Joystick 16 00
Three Button Joystick 32 00
Exec Cursor Con W/Joystick 45 00
IMSI
Mouse Sys Mouse W/Dr Halo II 105 00
Logi Mouse W/Dr Halo II 104 00
IMSI Mouse W/Dr Halo 105 00

HOME FINANCE PACKAGES

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 38 00
CBS
Stockpak II 45 00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 75 50
Tax Advantage II 5 34 00
DOW JONES
Market Analyzer 195 00
Market Manager 137 00
Sales & Prospect Organizer 218 00
Spreadsheet Link 137 00
HOWARDSOFT
Tax Preparer 175 00
Real Estate Analyzer III 208 00
MECA
Managing Your Money 94 00
Managing The Market 77 00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense W/Forecast 93 00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
1R Lassers Money Manager 53 00
1R Lassers Tax Program 43 00
TIMEWORKS
Salves Porters Fin Planner R3 00
TURNING POINT
Time is Money 66 00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 360 00
TIME FRAME
Frame Lock 22 00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 299 00
REPORTWRITER 123
Symphony 410 00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 330 00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 372 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success 1R5 00
XANARO
Ability 255 00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

ADDISON WESLEY
True Basic R2 50
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal W/8087 55 00
Turbo Pascal W/BCD 55 00
Turbo Pascal W/8087 BCD 62 50
Turbo Pascal 35 00
Turbo Lightning 50 00
Turbo Gameworks 33 00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 2R 00
Turbo Database Toolbox 2R 00
Turbo Editor Toolbox 33 00
Turbo Tutor 17 50
Turbo New Pack 4R 00
Turbo Prolog 61 00
Turbo Jumbo Pack 135 00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CPM/E6 33 00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
PC Logo 2 0 87 00
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 235 00
Run C Interpreter 77 00
C Food Smorgasboard 77 00
Panel 145 00
Lattice Windows 145 00
Multi Halo Lattice 123 00
MICROSOFT
Quick Basic Compiler 58 00
Basic Compiler 225 00
Basic Interpreter 195 00
Business Basic Compiler 249 50
C Compiler 223 00
Cobol Compiler 395 00
Fortran Compiler 19R 00
Macro assembler 85 00
Pascal Compiler 173 00
SUMMIT SOFTWARE
Better Basic 11R 00
Remove interface or Mem Mod 63 00
Run Time 150 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
Timeline 205 00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 255 00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready 4R 00
Thinktank 2 0 91 00
MICROSOFT
Project 227 00
SORCIM
Superproject Plus 182 00

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Spreadsheet Auditor 75 00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sidewayz 33 00
GNP DEVELOPMENT
CPA+ 325 00
MACRO+ 24 00
Password+ 23 00
Recalc+ 47 00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 111 00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner 54 00
PALADIA
Flash Calc 53 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Plan 74 50
SORCIM
Supercalc III 1R5 00
TIMEWORKS
Swiftcalc W/Sideways 95 00

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
Bank Street Writer 45 00
HAYDEN
The Writer 25 00
LEADING EDGE
Nutshell or Word Processor 48 00
Word Processor W/Mail Merge & Spell 100 00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Lower Case 20 00
Volkswriter Deluxe III 140 00
Volkswriter Scientific 0 00
MICROPRO
Easy 91 00
Wordstar 161 00
Wordstar 2000 233 00
Wordstar 2000+277 50
Wordstar Professional+233 50
MICROSOFT
Word 227 00
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
On File R5 00
Just Write 51 00
Multimate 203 00
Multimate Advantage 243 00
Multimate Executive 277 00
SAMNA
Word III 250 00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 196 50
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Websters spelling Checker 33 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Proof 51 00
PFS: Write 74 00
SORCIM
Easywriter II 186 00
WRITING CONSULTANT
Word Finder CALL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Sk II Builder Programs 24 00
Training Power Programs 43 00
BARRONS
Computer SAT 50 00
BIBLE RESEARCH
The Word 1 0 (KJV or NIV) 145 00
CBS SOFTWARE
Game's Bridge 39 00
Mastering the SAT 50 00
CDEX
All Programs 37 00
DLM
Alien Addition or Minus Mission 17 00
Bob Ives Greatest Word Chase 15 00
Decimation Division 17 00
Meteor Multiplication 17 00
Spelling Whiz or Verb Viper 17 00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 24 00
Speed Reader II 35 00
Spell It or Word Attack 24 00
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent or Grammar Examiner 23 00
European Nations and Locations 23 00
Math Maze or Spellagraph 20 00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
DR Logo 80 00
EDUWARE
Algebra I, II or III 20 00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT 45 00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 24 00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Professor DOS or Professor Pixel 32 00
The Instructor II 26 00
Tutorial Set 52 00
Typing Instructor 26 00
LEARNING COMPANY
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22 00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 22 00
MECA
Rose Building Blocks 26 00
Tom Fraz 41 00
SCARBOROUGH
Build a Book About You 14 00
Mastertype 22 00
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks 21 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 27 00
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo 14 00
Kindercomp or Face Maker 12 00
Delta Drawing or In Search of 21 00
Amazon or Dragon World 23 00
Kidwriter or Story Machine 17 00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 17 00
Trains 19 00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro or Piece of Cake 21 00
Easy as ABC

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron or Millionaire
Squire or Tycoon
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War
Lode Runner
Print Shop
Graphics Library I
CBS Software
Felony or Murder by the Dozen 13 00
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee 21 00
Electronic Arts
Music Construction Set 26 00
One on One 26 00
Pinball Construction Set 21 00
HAYDEN
Hero Grad 27 50
Sargon III 27 50
INFOCOM
Suspended 26 00
Deadline or Starcross 27 00
Spellbreaker 27 00
Witness or Planetfall 22 00
Enchanter or Wishbringer 22 00
Cutthroats or Seastalke 22 00
Enchanter, Wishbringer or Witness 22 00
Hitchhiker's Guide 25 00
Sorcerer or Infidel 25 00
A Mind Forever Voyaging
Suspect 22 50
Zork I 22 50
Zork II or III 11 50
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 19 50
General Managers Disk 19 50
Micro League 1985 Team Disk 19 50
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight 29 00
Hellcat Ace or Spitfire Ace 39 00
Silent Service
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (New Version) 28 00
Flight Sim Scenery Disks 13 00
MINDSCAPE
Bomba or Racter 27 00
Stephen Kings The Mist 25 00
James Bond A View to a Kill 25 00
ODESTA
Backgammon 29 00
Chess 7 0 39 00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 35 00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 21 00
Championship Blackjack 21 00
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet 52 00
Songwriter 26 50
SEGA
Super Zaxxon 20 00
Tapper or Spy Hunter 25 00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest I or II 27 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
NY Times Crosswords 11 50
Star Trek 24 00
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I 34 00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 20 00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy 22 50
Tigers in the Snow 22 50
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 24 00
Jet 30 00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K W/Sidekick 215 00
Six Pack Plus 384K W/Sidekick 235 00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369 00
AST-Advantage Pack 0K 108 00
AST I/O Plus II 117 00
EVEREX
Mini Magic 0-640K 1/2 Card 68 00
INTEL
Above Board CALL
Orchid Technologies
Conquest Multifunction W/0K 252 00
Excell Multifunction w/0K 383 00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
S-Pack Multifunction Card W/0K 93 00
PERSYST
Short Slot Memory Board W/384K 1R5 00
Mega Memory Board W/0K 229 00
PC/Monochrome Board 143 00
PC Color Graphics Board 143 00
80B Board 315 00
Mono Combo Board 285 00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard W/0K 175 00
Expanded Quadboard W/384K 215 00
Silver Quadboard W/0K 193 00
Gold Quadboard W/0K 345 00
Quadmeg-AT W/128K 292 00
Quadport AT Starter Kit 97 00
Liberty AT W/64K 255 00
STB
Grande Byte-AT W/128K 1R7 00
Quarter Byte W/256K 150 00
Big Byte Memory Board W/64K 114 00
Rio Plus II W/64K 167 00
Super Rio II W/64K 249 00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction W/64K 167 00
Maestro Multifunction W/0K 310 00
Wave 64K 170 00
SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer W/0K 146 00
Sigma Expansion Chassis (9 Slot) 595 00

NETWORK CARDS

ORCHID
PCNET Blossom 64K 520 00
PCNET Starter Kit (2 Card) 725 00

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ORCHID
PC Turbo-1R6 W/DB 256K 369 00
PC Turbo-186 W/80R7 DB'256K 775 00
TITAN
Accelerator PC W/128K 460 00
MCT
Speed Demon PC 368 00
QUADRAM
Quadsprint 409 00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST-525 /11 575 00
AST-525 I/12 475 00
DCA
Irma Board 7R5 00
Irmaline Remote 850 00
QUADRAM
Quadlink 309 00
TECMAR
Lab Master W/Options 675 00

VIDEO CONTROLLER CARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST Preview 235 00
EVEREX
The Edge 263 00
Graphics Edge Display Card 267 00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card 147 00
Monochrome Graphics Card 283 00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphics Card 230 00
Color Card 95 00
Monochrome Combo 105 00
Multi Display Card 168 00
Module A 62 00
Module C 179 00
Clock W/64K Ram Module B 120 00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrome Board 116 00
BOB BOARD
Short Pak Color Graphics Card 123 00
QUADRAM
EGA+ 360 00
QUADRAM
Quadcolor I 175 00
Quadvue Monochrome Card 223 00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card 412 00
STB
The Chauffeur 233 00
Ega Plus 290 00
Mono Plus With Parallel Port 137 00
Graphics Plus II 207 00
TECMAR
Graphics Master 427 00
VIDED 7
Monochrome Graphics Adapter 123 00
Monochrome Graphics Adapter+ 160 00
Vega Board CALL

MONITORS

AMDER
Video 310A Amber 140 00
Color 300 Composite 203 00
Color 600 HI-RES RGB 375 00
Color 710 Ultra HI-RES RGB 425 00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphic 470 00
Tilt & Swivel 19 00
NEC
Multisync 520 00
PRINCETON
HX 9 HI-RES RGB Color 384 00
HX 12 HI-RES RG3 Color 409 00
HX 12E HI-RES RGB Color 475 00
MAX-12E HI-RES Amber 147 00
SR-12 Super HI-RES Color 539 00
TAXAN
630 RGB Color 640 X 400 RES 429 00
640 RGB Color 720 X 400 RES 479 00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 19 50
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access 33 50
HAYES
PLEASE 107 00
KENSINGTON
Easyline Mail Manager 90 00
MICROSOFT
Access 155 00
MICROTUF
Crosstalk or Remote 92 00
Transporter 137 00
SOFTWARE PURLISHING
PFS: Access 74 00
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express 107 00
VM
Relay Gold 133 00

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software TURBO PC™

7 Trap Falls Rd.
Shelton, Connecticut 06484

AT LAST, A FASTER PC AT A BETTER PRICE!

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ XT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- DUAL SPEED SYSTEM UNIT. (RUNS AT 4.77 OR 7.4 MHZ, KEYBOARD SELECTIBLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, UL APPROVED.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (FLIP TOP COVER PROVIDES EASY ACCESS TO EXPANSION SLOTS).
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.
- FCC APPROVED.

OVER 60% FASTER THAN THE IBM PC-XT™

$775.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242
CONNECTICUT ORDERS
CALL 203-929-8522
IN CANADA
1-800-843-0074

SIMPLY THE BEST

Northeastern Software Turbo PC is a trademark of Northeastern Software. IBM PC, XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. MS DOS 3.1 is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.

Buy it today, use it tomorrow!
Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.* Free.

Nobody beats Logicsoft prices.
In fact, if you find a lower price (advertised or a bonafide quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by $10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

Outstanding customer service and technical support.
It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logicsoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

See inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
FAX# 516-249-5289

*Applies to order [illegible] over $100. If under $100, shipped UPS—FREE (Within Cont. U.S.) Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—FREE. †This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower [illegible]. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICLEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. **We'll process your lease application in 24 hours.** And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it will be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
FAX # 516-249-5289

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

Leading Edge Model D

• 256K Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port • Color option available
• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

New IBM AT—30 Mb

8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $4,299**

Lease For **$167** per month

New IBM XT—20 Mb

512K • 20 Mb Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,369**

Lease For **$99** per month

New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

• 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One parallel port • Free 90 Day On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome available as option
• **Purchase Price: $3,899**

Lease For **$154** per month

New Compaq Deskpro 20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • One 20Mb Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel port • Asynchronous Communications/Clock Board • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as option
• **Purchase Price: $2,319**

Lease For **$99** per month

New Compaq Portable II 20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Grahics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port •
Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $3,899**

Lease For **$154** per month

New Compaq Portable 286—20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Five Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service
• **Purchase Price: $4,269**

Lease For **$169** per month

AT&T 6300 Total Business System

• 256K RAM Memory, Expandable to 640K On Mother Board • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T-Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (dBase III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $4,247**

Lease For **$167** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

IBM PC™, AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

AND A HUGE SELECTION OF PERIPHERALS.

PRINTERS*

EPSON
LQ 800 ... $579
LQ 1000 ... 759
RX-100 ... 365
FX-85 ... 399
FX-286 ... 589

JUKI
6100 ... 359
6300 ... 699

NEC
8800 ... 1045
Pinwriter P-5 **Low Price Call!**
Pinwriter P-6 ... 485
Pinwriter P-7 ... 619

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-86 ... 499

OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play ... 224
192 Plug & Play ... 349
193 Plug & Play ... 545
2410 P Plug & Play ... 1759

PANASONIC
KX 1091 ... 255
KX 1595 ... **Low Price Call!**

TOSHIBA
P 321 ... 469
P 341 ... 795
P 351 ... 999

CITIZEN
MSP 10 ... 259
MSP 15 ... 369
MSP 20 ... 339
MSP 25 ... 519
Premier 35 ... 479

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON
Laser Printer ... $1995

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Printer ... 2579
Laser Printer Plus ... 3399

PLOTTERS*

HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A ... 1699

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 40 ... 875
DMP 41 ... 2699
DMP 42 ... 2699
DMP 51 ... 3999
DMP 52 ... 3999

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600 ... $389
Color 722 ... 509
Color 725 ... **Low Price Call!**
12" Green 300 G ... 125
12" Amber 300 A ... 135
12" Amber 310 A ... 149

NEC
JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync color w/swivel base ... 569

IBM
Color Monitor ... 545
Monochrome Monitor ... 225
Enhanced Color Display ... 679

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 ... 419
RGB HX-12E ... 535
RGB SR-12 ... 569
RGB SR-12P ... 625
Amber Max 12 ... 165

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" ... 145
Quadchrome ... 499

TAXAN
122 ... 145
620 ... 415
640 ... 535

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium ... $389
Six Pack Plus (384K) ... 239
Rampage w/128K ... 329
Rampage (AT) w/512K ... 459
Advantage (128K) ... 389
I/O Mini Half Card ... 119
I/O Plus II ... 129

EVEREX
Magic Card II w/384K ... 199

TECMAR
Captain (384K) ... 229

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) ... 269
Silverboard ... 225
Goldboard ... 399
Liberty (AT) w/128K ... 315

INTEL
Above Board (PC) ... 275
Above Board (AT) ... 439
Above Board (PS) 64K ... 319
Above Board (PS) AT 256K ... 429
8087 Math Co-Processor ... 129
80287 Math Co-Processor ... 215

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Preview ... $249

EVEREX
Graphics Edge ... 249
The Edge ... 239

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics Card ... 299
Color Card ... 155

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card ... 189
Modular Graphics Card ... 219
Color/Mono ... 139

QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics ... 389

SIGMA
Color 400 (Princeton) ... 489

STB
Chauffeur ... 255
Graphics Plus II ... 229
EGA Plus ... 329

TECMAR
Graphics Master ... 419

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 ... $645

DCA
IRMA Board ... 839

MODEMS

AST
Reach 1200 Half Card ... $345

EVEREX
Evercom II ... 149

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ... 145
Smartmodem 1200 ... 389
Smartmodem 1200 B w/Smartcom II ... 359
Smartmodem 2400 ... 599
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II ... 559

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 ... 289
Pro-modem 1200 B w/software ... 239

QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series ... **Low Price Call!**

VEN-TEL
PC Modem 1200 Half Card ... 375
1200 Plus ... 339
PC Modem 2400 Half Card ... 499

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 ... $135

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) ... 125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Masterpiece ... $ 95
Masterpiece Plus ... 119

CURTIS
Diamond ... 39
Emerald ... 45
Ruby ... 59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) ... 169
5153 (w/touch Pad) ... 289
3270 PC ... **Low Price Call!**
Keytronic Jr. 5151 ... 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10+10) ... $2349
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) ... 2299
Bernoulli Box (20+20) ... 3299

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) ... 975
Hard Drive Card (30Mb) ... **Low Price Call!**

PRIAM CORP
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive ... 1489
Innerspace ID 40Mb ... 1299

PLUS+
Hard Card 10 Mb ... $699

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY
Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int ... 849

SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int ... 465
20 Mb ½ Ht Int ... 525
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) ... 675
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) ... 789
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) ... 899
60 Mb Full Ht (AT) ... **Low Price Call!**

CORE
20 Mb Int (AT) ... 1435
30 Mb Int (AT) ... 1795
40 Mb Int (AT) ... 2325
72 Mb Int. (AT) ... 3999

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int ... 639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int ... 799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext 929

IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int ... 499
20 Mb Int. ... 645
20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D ... 799

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Maynstream 20 Ext ... 999
Maynstream At-20 Int ... 799

SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup 10 Mb Int ... 835
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int ... 599
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext ... 699

TECMAR
QIC 60 AT ... 1250
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup ... 1599

CORE
60 Mb Ext ... 1599

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht. ... $119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht ... 125
Tandon TM-100 360K ½ Ht 119
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht ... 115

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) ... $249
300 Wt (XT) ... 359
500 Wt (AT) ... 569
800 Wt (AT) ... 655

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. **Parallel interface req. Ask sales agent. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM PC APPLICATION...

WORD PROCESSING

DISPLAY WRITE III	**$369**
Easy Writer II	199
MICROSOFT WORD	**229**
MULTIMATE	**229**
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**279**
Office Writer	245
Pfs: Write	85
Samna III	295
VOLKSWRITER 3	**149**
WORD PERFECT	**209**
Wordstar	179
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
WORDSTAR 2000	**249**
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY WRITE III	**239**

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	$145
Punctuation & Style	75
TURBO LIGHTNING	**59**
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	$ 85
d Base II	279
d BASE III PLUS	**395**
Knowledge Man 2	299
Paradox	519
Pfs: File	85
Pfs: Report	79
Powerbase	209
R:BASE 5000	**339**
Revelation	495
REFLEX	**59**
Think Tank	109
Q & A	229

DATA BASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper (D Base)	$359
Clout 2 (R:Base)	139
DB III Compiler (Wordtech)	**Low Price Call!**
Ext. Report Writer (R:Base)	99
Quickcode III (D Base)	149
Quickreport (D Base)	139

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED

Ability	$ 75
Enable	339
FRAMEWORK II	**389**
Javelin	579
LOTUS 1-2-3	**315**
Multiplan	119
Supercalc III	199
SYMPHONY	**439**

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

LOTUS REPORT WRITER	**$109**
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	119
Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	95

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	**$209**
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics	169
Gem Draw	159
Graph Writer	219
Harvard Presentation	299
MICROSOFT CHART	**179**
PC Draw	209
Pfs: Graph	85
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD	$829
Pro Design II	239
PLOTTERS AVAIL. See hardware listings	

LANGUAGES

Business Basic (MS)	$309
C COMPILER (MS)	**239**
COBOL COMPILER (MS)	**395**
Fortran Compiler (MS)	219
Lattice C Compiler	269
MACRO ASSEMBLER (MS)	**99**
Pascal Compiler (MS)	185
Quick Basic (MS)	69
TURBO PASCAL	**45**

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

HARVARD TOTAL	**$279**
MICROSOFT PROJECT	**229**
Project Manager Workbench	**Low Price Call!**
SUPER PROJECT PLUS	**259**
Timeline	259

FINANCIAL

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	**$105**
Dollars N' Sense	109

ACCOUNTING

BPI	from $319
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
(Formerly IUS)	**from 319**
CPA + (GNP)	429
Great Plains	from 449
Open Systems	from 319
State of the Art Mas	from 579
TCS Client Write Up	895
Real World	from 529

MISC/UTILITIES

COPY II PC	**$ 35**
Crosstalk XVI	99
FAST BACK	**99**
Microsoft Windows	65
NORTON UTILITIES	**55**
Prokey 4.0	79
Remote	105
RESIDENT	**75**
SIDEKICK	**49**
Superkey	45

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

#1 Rated productivity software.

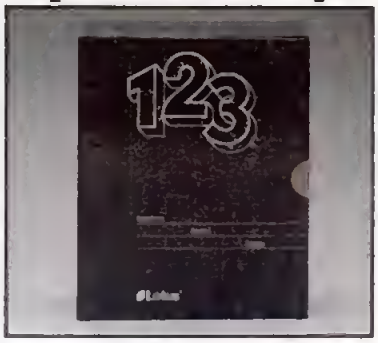
dBase III Plus $395

Add-Ons for dBase III Plus

Clipper
dBase III compiler. **$359**

Quickcode III
Quickcode III reduces programming time by over 70%. **$149**

Quickreport
The most powerful report writer for dBase III. **$139**



LOTUS 1-2-3 $315

Add-Ons for LOTUS 1-2-3

Sideways
Sideways lets you create extra wide printouts of reports without staples, glue or tape. **$45**

Spreadsheet Auditor
The most powerful error trapping program available. (Includes side print utility.) **$109**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Report Writer
Now you can format your own reports, forms and mailings from 1-2-3 files. **$109**

Word Perfect $209

Add-Ons for Word Perfect

Turbo Lightning
Random House Thesaurus & Spellchecker. **$59**

Punctuation & Style
Helps improve the quality of your writing. **$75**

Fancy Font
Lets you use multiple fonts to enhance the appearance of your letters & reports. **$145**

INTRODUCING LOGICWARE. FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

5-Year Unconditional Warranty • Made in U.S.A. Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy • Low Power Consumption

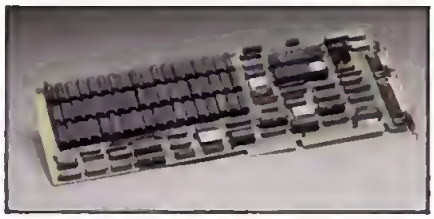
Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products called LogicWare. They're fully compatible with major manufacturers.

The boards pictured here are part of a vast array of ultra-reliable computer products.

We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology, which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Each product has a 5-year unconditional warranty plus our immediate replace or repair policy.

LogicWare. It's the logical way to get high quality without paying high prices.



AST Compatible AT Multifunction Board w/128K—$229

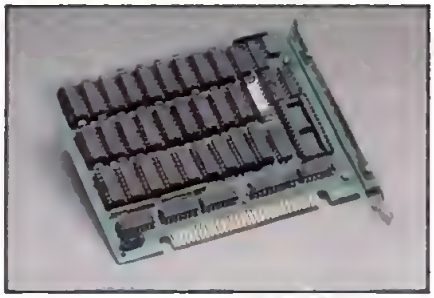
• Expandable to 2 Megabytes on Board • Install Either 64K or 256K Chips to Customize the Memory to your Existing Memory Configuration • Software RAM Disk • Printer Spooler/Buffer • One Parallel Port • Two Serial Ports • Game Port

Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—$119

• 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port • Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output • ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation of Hercules Graphics Card • Low Power Consumption

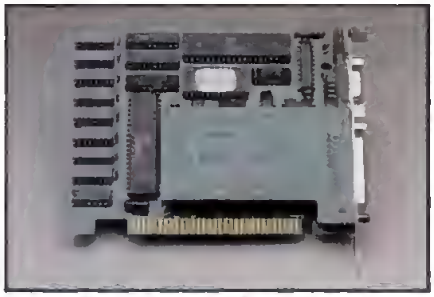
AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—$159

• One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • One Game Port • Clock Calendar • 384K RAM Memory • Low Power Consumption • Software • Printer/Spooler Buffer



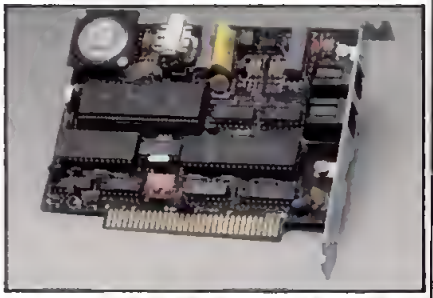
AST Compatible 576K RAM Board Half Card with 0K—$69

• Expandable to 576K • Supports 64K or 256K Memory Chips • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • Clock Calendar Option
loaded w/384K $135
loaded w/576K $149



Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—$99

• 320 × 200 Color Pixels • 640 × 200 Monograph Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power Consumption • Fits in Short Slot • Will Drive a Medium Resolution Color & Monochrome Monitor



Hayes 1200 B Compatible Half Card Modem w/Software—$149

• 300/1200 Baud • Bell 103/212A Compatible • Auto Dial/Auto Answer • Pulse or Touch Tone Dialing • Full or Half Duplex Operation • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption

Hayes 2400B Compatible Half Card Modem w/Software—$299

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

■ JIM SEYMOUR

WHY THE 80386 PC WILL BE SO IMPORTANT

The 80386 PCs will have lots of physical memory, a few hyperbytes of virtual memory, and clock speeds pushing 20 MHz. The question is, how to use all that power and speed?

It's taken as an article of faith by the folks here at *PC Magazine*—and in most other corners of the personal computer world as well—that the PCs coming later this year built around Intel's 80386 chip are going to blow 80286/PC AT machines out of the water, if not out of the marketplace.

The 80286 PCs can do a lot of nice things, given the right DOS. I don't expect to see DOS 4.*x* sold officially in the United States; the improvements are too minor, especially when contrasted with 80286 protected-mode support in DOS 5.*x*, which we should see before the end of the year.

Which means there's certainly a lot of life left in the 80286 designs for many users. With 10-MHz and 12-MHz 80286-based AT clones becoming commonplace this summer, at low prices and often with a smaller footprint, they're bound to squeeze ordinary PCs and XTs into retirement for serious PC uses.

As I wrote last month, the 10-MHz machines run at a little over 10.0 on *The Norton Utilities* SI benchmark (versus 1.0 for the original PC and 5.7 for the stock 6-MHz PC AT); the 12-MHz boxes push past 13.0. Impressive.

DOS 5.*x* will extend the life of those fast 286 designs even further.

These smaller, faster, and cheaper ATs will be coming from everyone, apparently, except IBM, which claims (if you believe its April announcement) that gee-whiz 8-MHz ATs are all it'll need to hold off the competition till its 386 box appears. Lots of luck.

IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS Some of the ga-ga talk over the 80386 PCs comes from raw numbers: lots of physical memory, a few hyperbytes of virtual memory, and clock speeds pushing 20 MHz. Impressive figures—and a part of the puzzle.

But too little has been said, in print at least, about how we're going to use that power and speed. And that's the key to understanding why the 386s are going to be so important—and why the Machrones, Somersons, Nortons, and Seymours of the world go around mumbling "THREE-eighty-six, THREE-eighty-six" over and over.

VIRTUAL MACHINES The real, real advantage of 386 machines, I'm convinced, is that they're going to run a VM-style operating system. My guess is this will be a True Blue offering, without Microsoft's name on the box or in the credits, though that's far from certain.

Illustration: Ted Berner

And that VM/386 operating system is going to work as a big DOS manager. "VM" comes from "virtual machine," virtual in the sense we usually use for that term in the computer business: something that doesn't really exist in the physical world, though we agree to act as if it existed. (Such as virtual disks, or RAMdisks, where we know perfectly well disk drives D: and E: don't exist but are merely chunks of RAM we've partitioned off to act like disks, to get data moving at the speed of electrons, not the speed of stepper motors.)

A VM/386 operating system on your PC/386 would let you create, in effect, multiple separate computers inside that single box on your desk. Let's call them "sessions."

For Session A, you might open a window (really, firing up a virtual computer), load DOS, load *1-2-3*, then load and start manipulating a huge spreadsheet. For Session B, you might open another window (read: another virtual computer), load DOS, load another copy of *1-2-3*, then load a second spreadsheet for review and updating.

For Session C, open a third window, load DOS, load *Microsoft Word*, and load the current draft of a long report to management. For Session D, open a fourth window, load DOS, load *SideKick*, and have your beloved on-screen calculator and phone list in memory.

Now—back to work. You can jump from session to session with a keystroke or two. Calculations continue in all the other sessions (even if their windows are closed and the results invisible) while you go on

■ JIM SEYMOUR

about the business of the moment, fiddling with documents or spreadsheets or whatever in another session.

There are no conflicts among memory-resident programs because each is running in what it thinks is its own computer.

The *very* smart VM/386 operating system uses as much of those huge chunks of RAM you bought as it can, then does quick, nearly transparent disk swaps when it thinks it can get away with them, employing virtual-memory hooks in the 80386 to make it look as though you have access to virtually infinite RAM onboard to play with.

In other words, a VM/386 OS will serve as a giant DOS-session manager, running multiple DOS sessions (and, for those who care, probably UNIX sessions as well) under it.

That, my friends, is why we giggle like kids with a new puppy when we think about where the 80386 (and—dare I say this?—the 80486) are taking us.

And why you will, too.

■ The real, real advantage of 386 machines is that they will run a VM-style operating system.

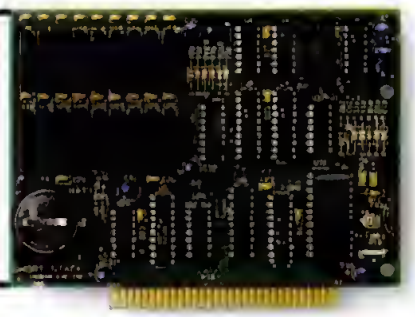
SOME CLOUDS Time for the bad news. For one thing, we'll be seeing 386 PCs from vendors other than IBM this summer—before the Big Blue 386 machine appears. (What should we call these? "Pre-clones?") While these will be swell machines, and I'm sure I'll buy one, without that IBM standard in place, there's no guarantee (what an understatement!) these clones will run a VM/386-style OS when it's available. I expect IBM to make VM/386 a highly proprietary product, intimately matched to IBM's 386-driven hardware. So buying one of those first-round non-IBM 386s may be a risky proposition.

For another, don't expect to see a VM/386-style OS from IBM at the moment the company ships a 386 machine. That's clearly where IBM's going, but while I think we'll see an IBM 386 hardware design announced, and maybe even delivered, before the end of 1986, I don't expect a VM-like OS to be available this year.

Like the 386 machines themselves, that kind of power is still dancing just beyond our reach. But soon, real soon . . . . PC

SHORT STACK™
POWERFUL
384K RAM MEMORY
PRACTICAL
CLOCK/CALENDAR
FUNCTIONAL
RAM DISK EMULATOR
EFFICIENT
PRINT SPOOLER
INEXPENSIVE
TWO YEAR WARRANTY
EASY TO INSTALL

(AT HALF THE SIZE)



The tall order is this: Give maximum memory to your PC with a minimum of hassle and let the board fit anywhere, even into a half slot.

Short Stack does this. And more. Using the latest ZIP chip technology, it boosts total addressable memory to 640K RAM. It eliminates onboard dip-switch setting.

Gives you electronic RAM disk capability. And avoids unnecessary extra ports. Even a real time clock/calendar with battery back-up is on board. And with Short Stack, you can now spool your printing and continue data entry.

Short Stack's innovative design gives you all these features at the surprisingly low price of $249. So even if you have a tall order, all you need is a Short Stack. Call to order today.

SHORT STACK™ FILLS A TALL ORDER

INGRAM·EVE, INC.

301 West 28th St., Ste. D National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-1435

California residents please add 6% sales tax.

CAD — $299 !

Finally you can get a complete CAD package at a reasonable price! For only $299, ProDesign II provides the advanced features you get on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy to Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

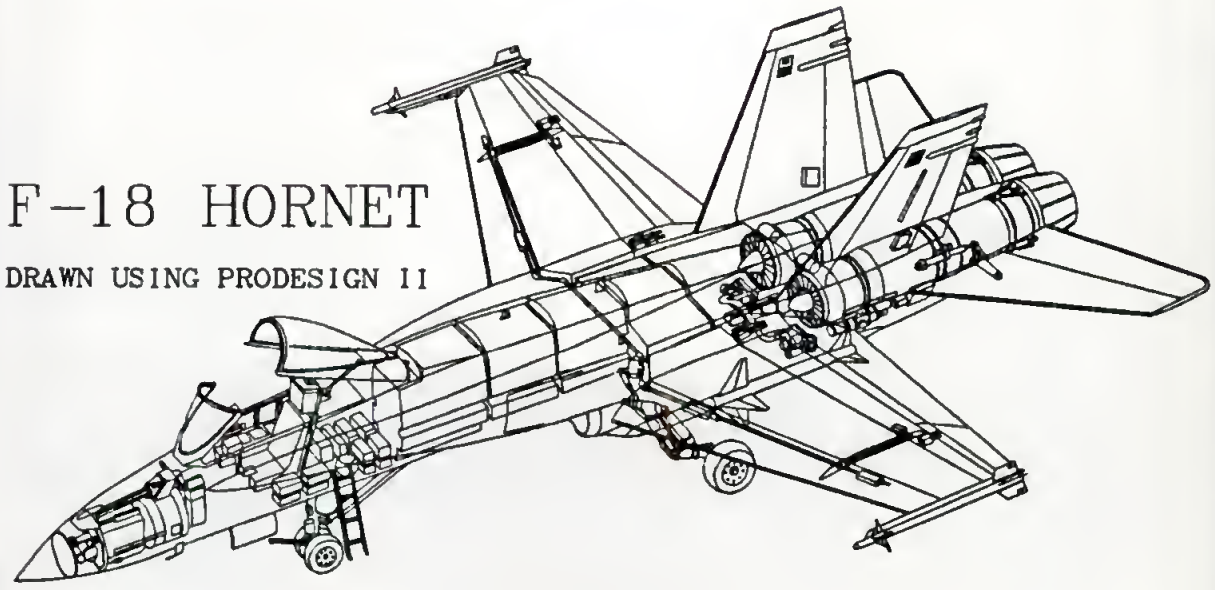
What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge!

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM is all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer — better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. In fact, the drawings on this page were printed on a $299 dot matrix printer! You don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II
Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

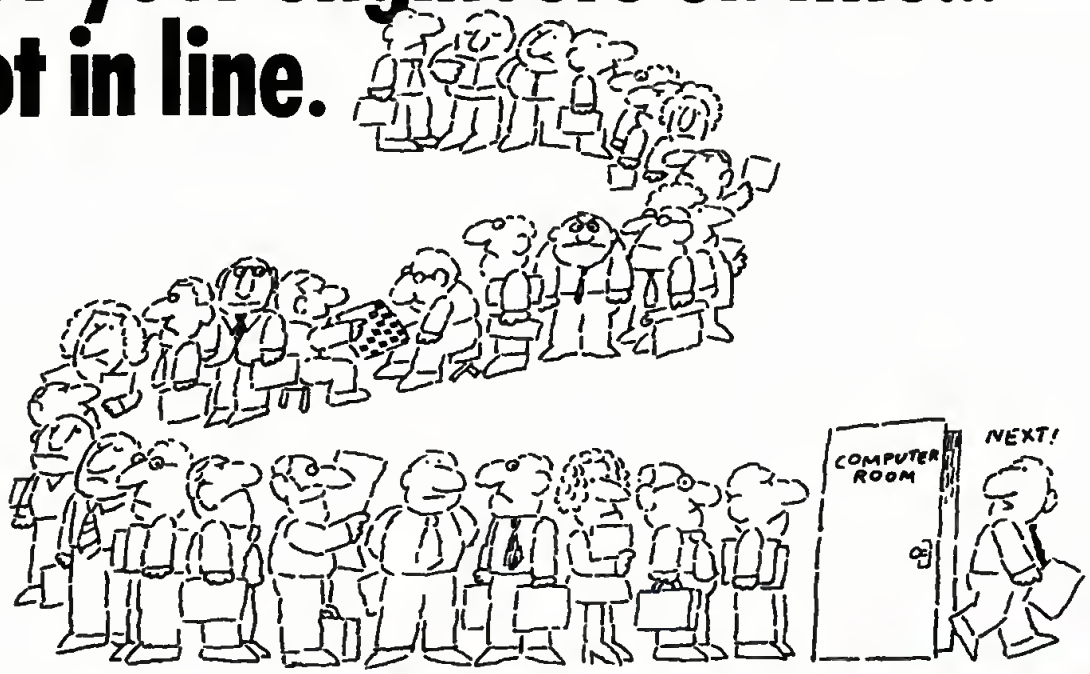
Where can you get ProDesign II?
See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
IN GERMANY CALL 69-295111



CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

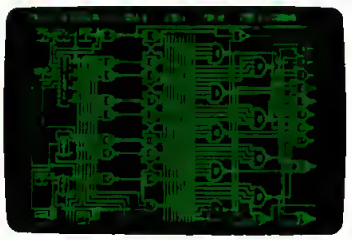
MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

■ STEPHEN MANES

CONFESSIONS OF AN UNPAID CONSULTANT

Intense competition in the microcomputer business has given consumers a confusing range of products to choose from. Guess who's just been drafted to sort them out.

You pick up the phone. The frazzled, deferential voice on the other end claims to be a friend, or a friend of a friend, or a friend of a friend of a friend. Within the next 15 seconds, you hear the words "They say you know a lot about computers."

Your cornea clouds. Your cochlea crackles. You enter a trancelike state. You are participating in a transmogrification more mysterious and frustrating than lycanthropy, and you are powerless to resist. You are about to become that rarest, most necessary of beings—the unpaid consultant.

Flushed with confusion, the disembodied voice has received a bushel of contradictory advice from rapacious salesmen, evangelistic cohorts, and enthusiastic relatives. You, lucky you, have been selected to sort out fact from fiction, truth from hype.

FREE CONSULTATIONS There is no rational way out. You consider "accidentally" disconnecting the phone and hooking your modem up for autoanswer, but you're afraid one blast of carrier tone in the ear might permanently impair the hearing of your litigation-prone attorney. You resign yourself to the knowledge that the next hour of your life will be irretrievably lost in a sea of *déjà entendu:* "Wait, I'm writing this down. Now, what was it you said about this Monotone Spray Cod?"

In theory, it's wonderful that intense competition in the microcomputer business has given consumers a truly gargantuan range of hardware and software options. In practice, not even *dBASE III* can sort them all out, and the people who need help most desperately are the least likely to get any.

A corporation that's buying 100 PCs to link up with its mainframes can afford to keep somebody around who knows how to do it or contract the project out. The poor guy who wants a system to run his garage golf-ball-retreading business or produce the Great American Video can't spring for expensive hours of a consultant's time. That's where you come in.

Alas, things you take for granted are utterly befuddling to the abject novice. He's wondering if he should buy IBM or the Clamdip-98, the hotshot new Szechuanese wonder his boss Morty swears by. Or maybe he should cheap out and go the Commodore-64 route. His aunt Louise insists her Commodore-64 can do anything any IBM can *and* peel potatoes.

"Did Aunt Louise mention that her Commodore won't run the *TakeAGander* integrated database, which is the program you say you're interested in?"

"No kidding! You're sure? All right, forget the C-64. What about the others?"

"Well, no matter what you buy, if you've got your heart set on *TakeAGander,* you'll need a memory upgrade."

"Wait, I'm writing this down. Memory upgrade."

You point out that the Clamdip-98 has room for the memory right on the motherboard, but the IBM will need an add-on memory card. But then he may as well get a multifunction card for the clock and the serial port that are built into the Clamdip. Unless he buys an AT.

"Wait, I'm writing this down, and there are a couple of things here I'm not clear about. I've got lots of clocks around here. What do I need with another one? And could you explain mutterboard, multifunctional card, and stereo port? Oh, and AT?"

THE MOMENT OF TRUTH So you do explain, you do, half wishing your palms would turn hairy and your only possible response would be a muffled growl. Sometime in the next few minutes, you run into the inevitable Moment of Truth. Your caller suddenly says: "Let me get this straight. If I buy the IBM, I also have to buy a multifunction card, a display card, a monitor, a clock, and extra memory? And that's going to set me back maybe a thousand dollars above the base price of the machine itself?"

"Thereabouts."

Illustration: Ted Berner

■ STEPHEN MANES

"But on the Clamdip-98, I get all that stuff free?"

"Except for the extra memory, which should set you back a hundred bucks installed."

"So why in the world would I possibly want to buy the IBM?"

Sighing, you agree that the Clamdip does look like a very good deal, and you recount the growing list of friends who swear by it. But you explain the problems the Clamdip folks have had keeping up with demand. You note that many Clamdips have been delivered without benefit of manual, DOS software, or microprocessor. You observe that should something fail in a Clamdip-98, replacement parts may be transported on the slow boat from China. You point out that Clamdip Computers has been in business for 10 long weeks. And you recount the cautionary tale of your friend who bought a business computer from one of the very biggest firms in the industry and can't get it fixed now that the company's making nothing but refrigerator-magnet novelties.

"Okay, you've convinced me. I'll go IBM. True Blue all the way."

You could leave it at that, but your conscience won't let you. You explain that he can't quite go True Blue all the way because IBM doesn't make a multifunction card. Then you remember that *TakeA-Gander* runs slower than a horse cart on anything less than an 8-MHz AT. You start asking questions and discover that your interrogator really doesn't need much more than a simple database manager and a decent word processor. You somehow convince him to go with a couple of good programs you know of.

JUST A FEW MORE QUESTIONS

"Just a couple more questions. I see here a PC, an XT, or—oh, yeah, here it is!—an AT. And a bunch of models. I have no idea what the difference is. Tell me which one to buy. Remember, go slow. I'm writing this down."

Deep sigh. You cooperate. You whittle down the selection. You come up with a couple of choices. You even suggest a printer and a dealer.

"Now, one last question. My kid's got a lot of friends with Commodores. There's no reason why their programs won't run on this machine, right?"

The transformation is complete. Your palms are sprouting luxurious tufts of silicon. You run outside and howl 1,200-baud carrier tone at the telephone wires.

"Don't stare," you hear a neighbor tell her little daughter. "It's just that guy who knows all about computers. Come to think of it, there are a couple of questions I want to ask him about your TI 99/4."

Is your AT looking for 640K?

TOPHAT'S™ GOT YOU COVERED!

Don't be limited by 256K or 512K on your system board, access the full 640K...with TophAT.

TophAT is the conventional memory board for PC owners who require the AT's full capacity. It is available in two configurations: 128K for the enhanced PC AT and 384K for the base AT.

EASY INSTALLATION. Our Owner's Manual is one of the least read in the industry. Why? Because TophAT is a snap to install. Insert into an open 16-bit bus, then run the PC AT Setup Program (located on the IBM PC AT diagnostics diskette). Reset the AT, and the entire 640K of RAM is available.
RELIABILITY. TophAT is backed by a one-year warranty and a staff of qualified engineers with design experience from such companies as IBM, Microsoft, and Quadram.
TOPHAT FOR THE FUTURE. If memory above 640K is needed in the future, TophAT can co-reside with expanded memory cards which access memory above the 640K DOS limit.

Suggested Retail Prices:
$145 128K **$195** 384K

SPECIFICATIONS:
COMPATIBILITY: IBM PC AT
SPEED: Operates with 6MHz or 8MHz CPU's
SIZE: 6.5" x 4.5"
POWER: +5 volts DC
FCC Class B Approved
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

For additional information, ask your Boca Research dealer or contact us directly:

BOCA RESEARCH, INC.
6401 Congress Avenue, Boca Raton, FL 33431,
(305) 997-6227

IBM PC AT is a Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a Trademark of Microsoft Inc. Quadram is a Trademark of Quadram Corporation. TophAT is a Trademark of Boca Research Inc.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?

INTRODUCING THE $1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from *any* other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight *available* expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only $1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The $1495 Wells American A★Star.™

A PC/AT FOR ONLY $1495?
THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

[Hurry! This offer *is* limited.]

☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.

☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name:_____

Company:_____

Phone:_____

Address:_____

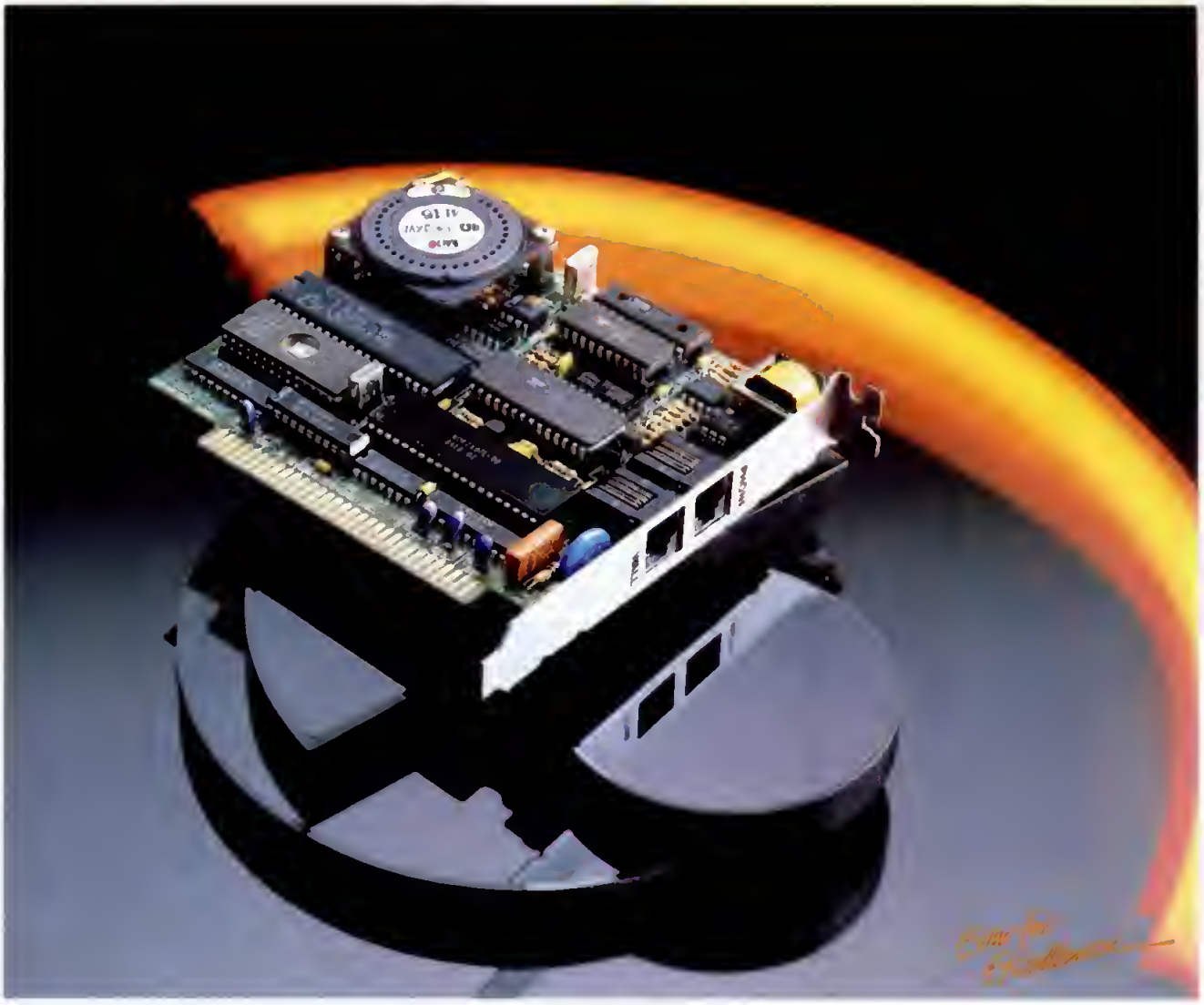
City:_____

State:_____ Zip:_____

Wells American
803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation



Evercom™... 1200 baud, $249

Now the EVEREX Evercom modem is available on a half-size card, perfect for the short slots in the IBM XT, Portable, and many compatibles. EVEREX has combined innovative engineering and technology to produce a quality Hayes-compatible 1200 baud modem that out performs the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Before you buy a modem, check these features:

	EVERCOM	HAYES 1200B
• 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible	YES	YES
• Half-size card	YES	NO
• Automatic dialing, answering, and redialing	YES	YES
• Call Progress Monitoring	YES	NO
• Configurable from COM1 - COM4	YES	NO
• Internal Speaker with software adjustable volume control	YES	NO
• Tone and pulse dialing	YES	YES
• Automatic data-to-voice transition	YES	NO
• Detects receiver off-hook	YES	NO
• Reports speed mismatch	YES	NO
• Supports 132 columns	YES	NO
• Communications software included	YES	NO
• Extended Hayes command set	YES	-
• List price	$249	$489

Demonstration -- FREE Brochure

Remember, before you buy a modem, check the features, check the price, and then call EVEREX to set up a demonstration at your local dealer.

When you call, we will also send you the total solution brochure describing EVEREX's complete line of IBM microcomputer peripherals.

1-800-821-0806
in California
1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Evercom is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes 1200B is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With one Hayes Transet 1000® you can do three things at once.

Think

You can keep working with your computer.

Communicate

While receiving electronic messages from your modem.

Print

While your printer is printing another job.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

We call it triple tasking©. Transet 1000 helps your productivity, by allowing you to perform three separate computer tasks. Simultaneously. No more waiting for one task to be completed before you can begin another. And no more wasted time!

Transet 1000 keeps working for you—even when your computer is turned off. Because it has its own independent memory, Transet 1000 can serve as an electronic mailbox. Your files and incoming messages received through your modem remain stored overnight, or whenever you're away from the office. When you return, you can print out your mail without turning your PC on. Or, read it on your PC screen and print out only selected messages. You can even read your mail from any remote PC or terminal with a modem.

Before now, you would have had to buy several add-on devices to do all this. And *that* could be costly.

But no more. Transet 1000 does it all—for a surprisingly low price. It costs only $399* for the 128K model, which stores up to 90 pages. And only $549* for the 512K version, with up to 360 pages of storage.

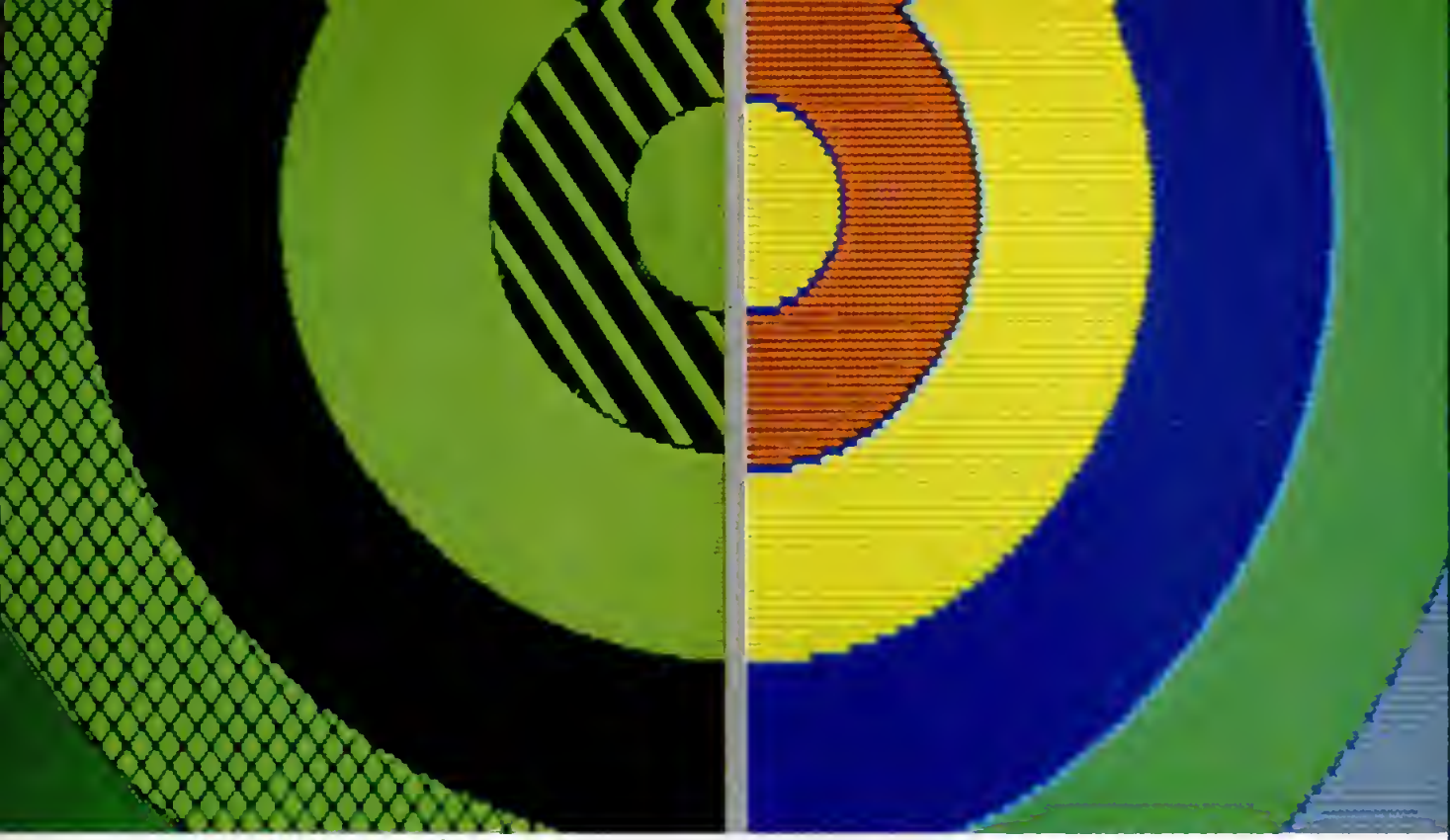
So wait no more. If you need this flexibility in your operation, you should have a Transet 1000. See your authorized Hayes dealer for a demonstration. Or contact Hayes for information at 404-441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hercules compatible graphics:
720x348.

Plantronics compatible graphics:
640x200x4 colors.

Introducing The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.™ Two Upgrades For The Price Of One.

Now you can have much higher resolution than your current video card gives you. Without buying new software. Or an expensive monitor.

All you need is the new Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.

It gives you the highest resolution possible on a standard monitor. With monochrome displays, you get Hercules compatible 720x348 graphics. With RGB and composite displays, you get Plantronics compatible graphics: 16 colors in 320x200, and 4 colors in 640x200. That's two upgrades for the price of one.

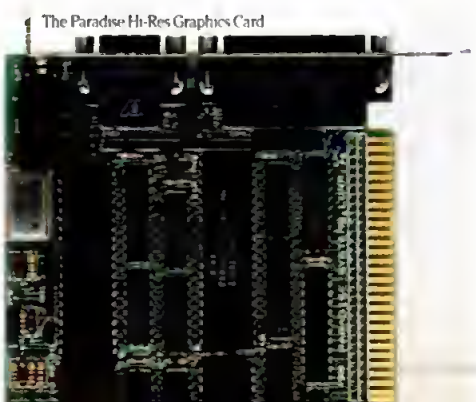
And no matter which monitor you choose, the Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card gives you full compatibility with standard video modes.

Better yet, you can use your existing software to its best advantage. Because Hercules and Plantronics graphics are widely supported by packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, and lots more.

And Paradise gives you all this, plus a parallel port. On one short card.

If you'd like to know more, we'll send you full information. Including a free Hi-Res software compatibility guide. Just call (800) 527-7977, Ext. 341, toll-free. From California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 341. Or check it out at the best PC dealers.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC



Trademarks: Paradise, Hi-Res Graphics Card-Paradise Systems Inc., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony-Lotus Development Corporation, Symphony, Framework-Ashton-Tate, Inc. Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEWART ALSOP

PLAYING GAMES: A WORTHY PURSUIT

All work and some play just might make Jack a more productive businessman. PC designers should overcome their prejudices and produce a business machine equipped for serious fun.

WARNING: THE SURGEON GENERAL HAS DETERMINED THAT USING THIS COMPUTER TO PLAY GAMES COULD DISRUPT YOUR SOBER BUSINESS SENSE AND LEAD TO LONG-TERM CAREER DAMAGE.

Quite frankly, I wouldn't be surprised to see a sticker with the above warning stuck to the side of my new PC system when it arrives. People who sell computers for business use don't seem to believe that playing games is a worthy pursuit. Business computers are supposed to be serious devices, used for serious, productive tasks. Games just aren't serious; they certainly aren't productive. Are they?

LET'S HAVE SOME FUN Sometimes, the people who make business computers strike me as a bunch of killjoys. I strongly believe that fun is an important if not necessary element of success in business. Yes, the object of any business venture is serious, generally revolving around the twin challenges of providing a product or service that has value and making enough money in the process to be able to continue doing so. But if you don't have fun, what's the point of working your rear end off to achieve that objective?

In fact, I think one of the reasons that spreadsheets—first *VisiCalc*, then *1-2-3*—became so popular is that they can be a lot of fun to use. The fact that spreadsheets respond so quickly to what you do, that the screen repaints every time you do a recalculation, that you can pretend all sorts of things (like high margins, hot sales, and high-growth markets), all contribute to turning a spreadsheet into a kind of business game. When Lotus added the ability to turn your fantasies into graphs, it was like adding graphics to a text adventure.

But the killjoys don't believe that playing games is businesslike. So they build their computers so that it's nearly impossible to make a truly playable game run on them. The PC designers seem to blanch at the idea of someone's actually wanting to use the computer to play games or wanting to inject a sense of humor into business programs. If any manufacturer had the temerity to put a couple of joystick ports on its PC-compatible computer, it would instantly be branded as a home computer, useless for business, even if it had a 12-MHz processor, 4 megabytes of memory, and 60 megabytes of hard disk storage.

The result is that the IBM PC and its close cousins tend to be horrible machines to try to entertain yourself with. In order to play the game programs that are most popular on other computers, you'll wind up shelling out enough money to turn your computer into a real power system, including a color monitor, video adapter, sound generator, joysticks, and adapters.

Illustration: Ted Berner

This weakness among PCs has been something of a problem for companies that specialize in making entertainment programs. Those companies, which charge much lower prices than even Borland International, need to sell lots of copies of a program before they begin to make money. And the largest number of people to own a single group of compatible computers are PC owners: more than 5 million of them now and growing by more than 2 million a year. By contrast, the entertainment companies can sell to only about 3 million Commodore 64 owners, about 2 million Apple II owners, and less than 1 million assorted Atari owners.

NOT A GAME Needless to say, the entertainment companies have been brazenly lusting after the IBM PC market, with little success so far. In fact, the best-selling entertainment program of all time for the IBM PC isn't even a game. *Flight Simulator*, developed by a little company called Sublogic Corp., near Chicago, and sold by Microsoft Corp., theoretically teaches you how to fly a Cessna 182 single-prop airplane. You don't play the program as a game, aside from avoiding a crash and landing the plane successfully. The graphic display is nearly irrelevant, unless you

■ **STEWART ALSOP**

have an enhanced graphics display. And the sound, sort of an intermittent squeak, is a joke.

The second-best-selling entertainment program is probably *Gato*, from Spectrum Holobyte in Boulder, Colorado, which lets you pilot a World War II submarine around the Pacific and try to sink Japanese ships. *Gato* is a game, since the Japanese ships can also sink your sub, but its primary attraction appears to be the challenge of monitoring all the elements of a submarine, which is nearly as challenging as keeping an airplane aloft. More recently, another submarine simulation called *Silent Service*, from Microprose Software, near Baltimore, has hit the best-seller lists.

With the success of *Flight Simulator* and *Gato*, designers of entertainment programs began to figure out that people who use IBM PCs like complex simulations of real-life activities, even if the simulations tend to be crippled because of the PC's inability to handle graphics and sound.

So they asked themselves what activities business people seem to like most. Sports, of course. So now the market is being flooded with sports simulations. The first and apparently most successful of these was *NFL Challenge*, introduced by Xor Corp. late last year. *NFL Challenge* is an extensive and complicated football game that uses real players from any of the NFL teams and corrects for those players' actual strengths and weaknesses.

A GAME OF GOLF More recently, two Silicon Valley companies have published simulations of the ultimate business game: golf. Activision's *Championship Golf* allows you to control the angle and pitch of swing and shows you how the club hits the ball. In addition, the game is designed so that Activision can sell you the scenery and layouts for any major golf course. (The first version's course is at Pebble Beach.) Accolade's *Mean 18*, on the other hand, doesn't give you as much control over your swing, but it has better graphics and gives you the Course Architect, so you can design your own courses. If their predecessors are any indication, both of these games should be smash hits.

In light of the popularity of some of these games, will manufacturers finally introduce PC-compatibles that will let us play real games? Currently, the Tandy 1000 is the only machine that does so—and at a reasonable price. Hopefully, its success in the home market will lead other manufacturers to produce IBM-compatible games/home computers, despite the debacle of the PC*jr*. In my next column, I'll show manufacturers what they can do to succeed in this market by designing my own version of a home computer. PC

INTRODUCING

SafetyNet™

From The Creators of *PathMinder™*

Revolutionary New File Recovery System
For the IBM PC and Compatibles

4995 plus $5 shipping and handling

Accideotal File eraeure ie oo triviel matter! There ere two kinde of ueere – thoee who beve eccidentally areeed an important file, and thoee who will!

SafetyNet™ is a file recovery program deeigned to recover thoee filee or eub directoriee of filee wbicb beve been accidentally araaed. Unlike programe euch aa Norton'a UnEraae, *SafetyNet*™ is a preventive meeaure rether than en ettempt to cure the problem after-the-fact.

Recent eurveya have revealed that, on the everage, 3.6 pereone beve ecceaa to each computer ueed in corporate America. It might be four or five deya before the victim diecovere thet their filea are no longer available. With thet many people utilizing the computer (or e aingle ueer who etaya on bie computer two or more houre per dey), there ere two cbencea thet e utility euch ea Norton'a UnEreee will recover the miaeing file(a) – elim and none! It ia highly likely thet the file'e epece will have been overwritten in the interim (en impoaaibility with *SafetyNet*™).

It ie our belief thet when one hee accideotally eraaed a file their eoxiety ie high – end thet'e not the time to learn a new technology. With eome utility'e multi-layered menue, end the edmonition that their eyetem doeen't elweye work, anxiety becomes near penic and increeaee chencee for additionel operetor error ceuaing loee of the vital information forever!

SafetyNet™ requires tha user to do three thinga: 1) Type "SN" at the > prompt, 2) Mark the filea preaented on the ecreen, 3) Preaa the Enter Key. That'e itl No need to koow ebout aectore, cluetere, bite or bytee. No requirement to replece the first letter of each previouely araaed file – a aimple, foolproof menner to end the panic which comea when filee ere accidently ereeed.

SafetyNet™ worke firet time, every time. Regerdleee of the time epen between the actuel eraaure and diecovery, there ie no denger thet the allocated file apace will be overwritten, thua rendering the recovery doubtful or impoaaible. *SafetyNet*™ – a Space-Age utility with e no noneenee user interfece.

To order, call toll free (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 or contact:

WESTLAKE DATA CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1711 (S12) 474-4666 Austin, Texas 78767

DON'T BOOT UP WITHOUT US!

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▸ 1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

CONNECTICUT RESIDENTS CALL 378-3662 OR 8293

Business Software

Alpha Software
Database Manager II V 2.0 158.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform XL 52.00
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant Plus 79.00
Tax Advantage 85/86 36.00
Ashton Tate dBase III Plus Call
Framework II Call
Borland Reflex 69.00
BPI
General Acc /AR/AP or Payroll 285.00
Broderbund Bank Street Writer 47.00
CBS Standard 9 Poor's Stockpak II 89.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Subscription Kit 20.00
Consumer Software
The Spreadsheet Auditor 2.9 89.00
Dac Software DacEasy Accounting 55.00
DacEasy Payroll or DacEasy Word 40.00
Electronic Arts
Get Organized! 89.00
Enertronics
Energraphics V2.0 w/Plotter Opt 209.00
Enercharts 189.00
Evergreen Software
One-Write Plus 142.00
GNP *Req: Lotus 1-2-3*
CPA + Accounting System 329.00
Graphic Communications
Graphwriter Combination Set V4.3 279.00
Graphwriter Basic Set V4.3 195.00
Free Lance 195.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer II
w/Tax Prep '85 219.00
Infocom Cornerstone 79.00
Lifetree Software
Volkswriter III *(Deluxe)* 145.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank 2.1 94.00
Ready! 49.00
Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0 309.00
Symphony V1.1 429.00
Symphony Spell Checker or
Text Outliner 95.00
MECA
Managing Your Money V2.0 89.00
Managing The Market 79.00
Micropro Easy 95.00
Wordstar 2000 V2.0 235.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus V2.0 279.00
Wordstar Professional 235.00
Microrim
R Base 5000 V1.0 309.00
Microsoft
Microsoft Multiplan V2.0 112.00
Microsoft Chart V2.0 189.00
Microsoft Project V2.0 229.00
Microsoft Word 2.01 w/Ready! 229.00
Microstuff Crosstalk XVI V3.9 94.00
Crosstalk Mark IV 119.00
Transporter V1.4 139.00
Remote V1.3 94.00
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 89.00
Multimate International
Just Write 65.00
Multimate V3.31 209.00
Multimate Advantage w/Graphlink 245.00
Multimate Executive 209.00
On-File 65.00
Open Systems
GL/AR/AP/Pay or Inv (ea.) 296.00
Peachtree
Back to Basics Acct. Sys. V1.02 185.00
Peach Text 5000 145.00
GL/AP/AR/INV or Payroll (ea.) 245.00
Quarterdeck Software Desq View 59.00
Satellite Software
Word Perfect V4.1 209.00
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker 35.00
J.K. Lasser's Money Manager 54.00
J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax 49.00
Software Group Enable V1.1 335.00
Software Publishing
PFS: First Success 189.00
PFS: Access 52.00
PFS: File, Write, Graph, or Plan 77.00
PFS: Report 89.00
PFS: Proof 52.00
Harvard Project Manager 189.00
Harvard Total Project Mgr V1.1 239.00
Harvard Presentation Graphics 219.00
Sorcim/IUS
EasyWriter II V4.1 *(Plus Series)* 189.00
EasyPlus V1.1 *(Window System)* 79.00
SuperCalc 3 Release 2 V2.1 189.00
SuperProject V2.1 189.00
Super Project Plus 239.00
Time, Billing, & Receivables 729.00
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV (ea.) 285.00
State Of The Art
GL/AR/AP/Pay or Inv (ea.) 325.00
Symantec Corporation
Q & A *(Req: 512K)* V1.1 219.00
Timeworks
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner 65.00
United Software Industries
ASCII Professional 109.00
Einstein Writer w/Spelling V7.2 69.00

Utilities/Languages/Graphics

Addison Wesley True Basic 89.00
Alpha Software Keyworks 52.00
Borland International
Sidekick Protected V1.5 31.00
Sidekick Capable V1.5 49.00
Traveling Sidekick 42.00
Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick
Superkey V1.0 79.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 39.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8CD 82.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 82.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087, 8CD 72.00
Turbo Lightning 9 Library 89.00
Turbo Gameworks 39.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox 39.00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 31.00
Turbo Database Toolbox V1.0 31.00
Turbo Tutorial V1.0 19.00
Turbo Prolog 89.00
Bourbaki "I Dir" 45.00
Broderbund Print Shop 36.00
Print Shop Gr. Library Vol. 1 21.00
Central Point Copy II PC 19.00
Data Technology Direct Access 36.00
Data Transforms Fortrix V2.5 85.00
Printrix 79.00
Fontpaks 1-13 15.00
Digital Research
CP/M 86 *(PC/XT)* V1.1 89.00
Concurrent PC DOS V4.1 135.00
Dr. Draw V1.0 158.00
Dr. Graph V1.5 89.00
Dr. Logo *(CP/M Built In)* V1.0 89.00
Gem Collection or Gem Graph 119.00
Gem Draw or Gem WordChart 89.00
Gem Desktop V1.1 29.00
Gem Draw V1.0 w/Desktop 89.00
Executive System Xtree 29.00
Fifth Generation Systems
Fast Back 89.00
Funk Software
Sideways V3.0 37.00
IMSI Dr. Halo II 82.00
PC Paint Brush 39.00
Logitech Mouse w/Dr. Halo II 105.00
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II 119.00
Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler 239.00
Run/C Interpreter 79.00
C Food Smorgasboard 79.00
Panel or Lattice Windows 149.00
Multi Halo Lattice 125.00
Microsoft Windows *(Req. 256K)* 62.00
Macro Assembler V4.0 95.00
Business BASIC Compiler V1.10 255.00
C Compiler V3.0 229.00
COBOL Compiler V2.1 399.00
FORTRAN Compiler V3.3 189.00
PASCAL Compiler V3.3 195.00
QUICK Basic *(PC Dos)* 62.00
BASIC Compiler V5.36 229.00
BASIC Interpreter V5.29 189.00
Nantucket Clipper 329.00
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 3.1 PC/Ms Dos 52.00
Rosesoft Prokey 4.0 79.00
Softstyle
Printworks for Dot Matrix 36.00
Printworks for Lazer V2.0 89.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Art Studio 26.00
Executive Picture Show w/Plott. 125.00
Springboard Newsroom 34.00
Newsroom Clip Collection Vol. 1 17.00
Starbridge Technologies
Starbridge Doe 29.00
Summit Software
Better Basic 119.00
Unison World Inc.
PrintMaster 32.00
PrintMaster Art Gallery I 21.00
Zedcor ZBasic 65.00

Entertainment

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War 26.00
Electronic Arts
Music Construction Set 27.00
One-On-One 27.00
Pinball Construction Set 22.00
Hayden Sargon III 24.00
Infocom
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats, Seastalker or Ballyhoo 24.00
Deadline, Starcross, 29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 24.00
Infidel or Sorceror 29.00
Witness, Planetfall or Enchanter 24.00
Zork I or Wishbringer 24.00
Zork II, Zork III or Suspect 26.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 24.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator V2.12 29.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Spitfire Ace 21.00
Hellcat Ace or Solo Flight 21.00
Mean 18: The Ultimate Golf Game 31.00
Origin Systems
Ultima III 36.00
Sierra On-Line
King's Quest or King's Quest II 28.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek: Kobiashi Alternative 25.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Gato 22.00
Sublogic Jet 32.00

Boards

AST Six Pack Plus (64K) 219.00
Six Pack Plus (384K) 269.00
Rampage XT 309.00
Rampage AT 459.00
Advantage Board w/128K-PC/AT 385.00
Advantage Pak 0K *PC/AT* 126.00
I/O Plus II Clock/Serial 124.00
AST 5251/11 Direct Connect 829.00
AST 5251/12 Remote 529.00
Central Point
Copy II PC Option Board 74.00
Hercules
Monochrome Graphics Card 279.00
Color Card 149.00
Ingram-Ese
Short Stack w/512K Ram/C/C 149.00
INTEL Above Board PC/XT w/64K 249.00
Above Board AT w/128K 389.00
Above Board Piggyback AT w/128K 199.00
Above Board PS PC/XT 279.00
MCT Speed Demon PC 335.00
Orchid
PCNET Blossom Multi-Board (64K) 529.00
PC Turbo-186
w/Daughterboard (256K) 589.00
PC Turbo-186
w/8087 Daughterboard (256K) 785.00
Paradise Systems
Color/Mono Card 129.00
Short Color Card 95.00
Short Mono Card 89.00
4-Pack Multifunction Card w/0K 89.00
Multi Display Card 189.00
Modular Graphics Cards 235.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A 84.00
Serial Port Module A 84.00
Ram & Clock Module 8 w/64K 125.00
Serial & Para. Clock Mod. C w/0K 195.00
Persyst
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 189.00
Mega Memory Board w/0K 239.00
Short Port Color Graphics Card 129.00
PC/Monochrome Board 149.00
PC/Color Graphics Board 149.00
Mini Mono Card w/Par. Port 119.00
Bob Board 319.00
Color Combo Card 265.00
EGA Plus Call
Mono Combo Card 289.00
Quadrem
QuadSprint 10Mhz 8086 389.00
Expanded Quadboard 0K 189.00
Expanded Quadboard 64K 195.00
Expanded Quadboard 384K 245.00
Silver Quadboard w/0K 255.00
Gold Quadboard w/0K,
1 SP 1PP, C/C 359.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 129.00
QuadEGA + 349.00
Liberty AT w/128K 279.00
Liberty PC (0K) 189.00
Quadboard AT (128K) 329.00
Sigma Designs
Color 400 for Princeton or Taxan 419.00
Maximizer w/64K 169.00
Maximizer AT w/0K 149.00
STB The Chauffeur 229.00
Rio Grande Multifunction AT-(128K) 269.00
Granda Ilyte-AT w/128K 189.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K 115.00
Super Rio II w/64K 255.00
Rio Plus II w/64K 179.00
Super I/O II 119.00
Micro Plus w/PP 139.00
EGA Plus 299.00
Graphics Plus II 209.00
Tecmar
Maestro Multifunction 128K-AT 345.00
Captain Multifunction w/64K 169.00
Captain Multifunction w/384K 229.00
Graphics Master (Lotus Graphics) 429.00
Titan
Accellerator PC w/256K Ram 429.00
Accelerator PC w/640K Ram 539.00
Video 7 Mono Graphics Adapter 125.00
Mono Graphics Adaptor Plus 189.00
Vega E.G.A. Plus Short Board 359.00

Disk Drives/Hard Drives/Tape

CDC
CD-9409 360KB Full Height 109.00
CD-9428 360KB Half Height 99.00
Tandon TM 100-2 360KB Full Height Call
Tesc
FD-55BV Half Height 360KB Drive 99.00
Toshiba
ND-04D 360KB Half Height PC/XT 89.00
ND-04DE-G 360KB Half Height AT 94.00
ND-04DE-G 1.2 MB Half Height AT 139.00
Iomega *New Half Height Models!*
Bernoulli Box 10 MB
w/Controller 1769.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10 MB
w/Controller 2319.00
Bernoulli Box 10 MB Plus
w/Controller 1859.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10 MB Plus
w/Controller 2449.00
Brenoulli Box 2-20 MB
w/Controller 3189.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20 MB Plus
w/Controller 3279.00
Mountain Computer
DriveCard 10MB Capacity 839.00
DriveCard 20MB Capacity 919.00
Seagate/Tandon/Irwin Magnetics
Internal Disk Kits with Western Digital Controllers and Cables for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles
10MB Seagate Half Height 449.00
20MB Seagate
(ST225) Half Height 499.00
20MB Seagate *(ST4026)*
High Speed 40ms 769.00
30MB Seagate *(ST4038)*
High Speed 40ms 879.00
40MB Seagate *(ST4051)*
High Speed 40ms 989.00
High Speed 40ms Internal Hard Drives for IBM AT Compaq 286 & Compatibles
20MB Seagate *(ST4026)* 639.00
30MB Seagate *(ST4038)* 769.00
40MB Seagate *(ST4051)* 899.00
Western Dig. Controller Card
(WD1002S-WAH) for Compaq 286
and Sperry IT 259.00
Internal Tape Backup Sub-Systems w/Software, Cartridge, and Manual
10MB Irwin *(Model 110)* Internal 469.00
20MB Irwin *(Model 125)* Internal 919.00
Western Digital
FileCard 10MB Capacity 695.00

Memory Upgrade Kits/Chips

64K (Set of 9) Call
256K (Set of 9) Call
128K Piggyback for AT (set of 18) Call
INTEL 8087 Co-Processor PC/XT 115.00
INTEL 8087-2 Co-Processor (8mhz) 129.00
INTEL 80287 Math Co-Processor AT 195.00

PC Jr. Expansion

Racore
PC Jr. Drive II Plus w/DMA 459.00
PC Jr. Drive II Plus w/o DMA 409.00
PC Jr. Drive II w/DMA &
Expansion Board 609.00
PC Jr. Drive II/Expansion
Board Bundle 999.00
Expansion Board w/256K 179.00
20 MB Drive II Plus w/DMA 1189.00

Accessories

CCS PC Jr. Joystick Adapter 19.00
Curtis
Command Center 125.00
Diamond Surge Suppressor 29.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 54.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 39.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 47.00
Hayes Hayes Mach II Joystick 26.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick 33.00
Game Cal.& III (PC or AT) w/o Cable 39.00
Kensington Masterpiece 85.00
Masterpiece Plus 114.00
Keytronic KB-5191 PC Jr 189.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard 189.00
Koala Executive Presentation Kit 89.00
Koala Pad Plus 85.00
PC KAT Tablet w/PC Illustrator 189.00
Microsoft
Bus Mouse w/PC Paint Brush V5.0 119.00
Serial Mouse w/PC
Paint Brush V5.0 129.00
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse w/PC Paint 124.00
PC Mouse/Ready! Bundle 119.00
PC Mouse/Ready!/Paint Bundle 129.00
PC Jr. Mouse/PC Paint 125.00
Multimate International
Multimate Keyboard 219.00
Summagraphics
SummaMouse 115.00
SummaSketch 339.00

Monitors

Amdek Video 310A Amber 144.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 385.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 479.00
IBM IBM Monochrome Monitor 219.00
IBM Color Monitor 509.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 639.00
NEC JB1260 Green TTL 12" 119.00
JB1285 Amber TTL 12" 119.00
JC1401 RGB "MULTISYNC" 539.00
Princeton Graphics
HX-9 9" Hi-Res RGB Color 389.00
MAX-12 12" Hi-Res Amber 150.00
HX-12 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 415.00
HX-12E 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 485.00
SR-12 12" Super Hi-Res Color 545.00
SR-12P Hi-Res For Pro Card 619.00
Taxan 121 12" TTL-Green 135.00
122 12" TTL-Amber 139.00
RGB 620 Color 640x200 res. 385.00
RGB 630 Color 640x400 res. 435.00
RGB 640 Color 720x400 res. 499.00

Blank Media

BASF DS/DD (10) 12.00
Sony DS/DD (10) 13.50
CDC DS/DD (10) 14.00
Elephant DS/DD (10) 18.00
Maxell DS/DD (10) 17.50
Maxell HD for AT (10) 29.00
Nashua DS/DD (10) 12.50
Verbatim DS/DD (10) 17.50
3M DS/DD (10) 19.95

Printers

Brother
HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel 309.00
HR 25 (23cps) Daisywheel 489.00
HR 35 (35cps) Daisywheel 729.00
Twinwriter 5 839.00
Citizens
120-D (120cps) W/NLQ 10" 179.00
MSP-10 (160cps) 10" Carriage 239.00
MSP-15 (160cps) 15" Carriage 359.00
MSP-20 (200cps) 10" Carriage 329.00
MSP-25 (200cps) 15" Carriage 489.00
Dataproducts
8012 IBM Par 80 Col (180cps) 269.00
8022 IBM Par 132 Col (180cps) 439.00
8052 IBM Par
Color 132 Col (200cps) 1059.00
8072 IBM Par Color
132 Col (400cps) 1399.00
Epson
LX-80 Call 209.00
LX-90 For Call
FX-85 Most Call
FX-286 Recent Call
LQ-800/1000/1500 Low/ Low/ Call
SQ-2000 Prices! Call
IBM IBM Quietwriter 1039.00
IBM Quietwriter II 1189.00
IBM ProPrinter 419.00
Juki
6000 (10cps) Daisywheel 179.00
6100 (15cps) Daisywheel 339.00
6200 (30cps) Daisywheel 309.00
6300 (40cps) Daisywheel 949.00
6100 Tractor 105.00
6300 Tractor 115.00
NEC
Spinwriter e11 350 L/Q IBM 379.00
Spinwriter 2050 (20cps) 669.00
Spinwriter 3550 (35cps) 779.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55cps) 1139.00
Pinwriter P-660 24 Pin
(216cps) Par 10" 479.00
Pinwriter P-760 24 Pin
(216cps) Par 15" 915.00
Pinwriter P-560 24 Pin
(240cps) Par 999.00
Pinwriter P-560XL 24 Pin
(240cps) Color 1189.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer Call
Okimate 20 IBM Interface Call
Microline 182 Call
Microline 192/193 Call
Microline 84 Call
Microline 2410P Call
Panasonic
KX-P-1080 (100cps) NLQ Mode 199.00
KX-P-1091 (120cps) NLQ Mode 239.00
KX-P-1092 (180cps) NLQ Mode 299.00
KX-P-1582 (180cps) NLQ Mode 419.00
KX-P-1585 (240cps) NLQ Mode 599.00
KX-P-3131 (16cps) Daisywheel 259.00
KX-P-3151 (23cps) Daisywheel 399.00
Silver Reed
EXP-400P (14cps) Daisywheel 189.00
EXP-500P (18cps) Daisywheel 189.00
EXP-550P (20cps) Daisywheel 319.00
EXP-800P (40cps) Daisywheel 659.00
Star Micronics
SG-10 (120cps) 10" Carriage 219.00
SG-15 (120cps) 15" Carriage 379.00
SD-10 (160cps) 10" Carriage 339.00
SD-15 (160cps) 15" Carriage 449.00
SR-10 (200cps) 10" Carriage 489.00
SR-15 (200cps) 15" Carriage 585.00
Toshiba
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par 10" 499.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par. 15" 779.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par 15" 1049.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 349.00
Hayes
1200B Hardware Only (Internal) 315.00
1200B w/Software (Internal) 335.00
Smartmodem 2400B (Internal) 535.00
Smartmodem 300 (External) 135.00
Smartmodem 1200 (External) 359.00
Smartmodem 2400 (External) 569.00
Novation
2400 Baud Standalone Modem 479.00
Half-Card 2400 w/Mite Software 475.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 419.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Extnl 269.00
ProModem 1200B w/Software 309.00
ProModem 1200B Hardware Only 195.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 Baud 189.00
Courier 2400 Baud 389.00
Ven-Tel
1200 Plus External 300/1200 319.00
PC Modem 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 319.00
PC Modem Half/Card
w/Crosstalk XVI 339.00
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom Modem PC/1200 w/Access 259.00
Zoom Mod. PC1200 Hrdwre Only 229.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery !! ordering by mail: send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
Shipping Charges: Software – $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00. U.S. Postal: APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.) Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.) Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.) Foreign Orders except Canada – Add 18% ($25.00 Min.)
Hardware – Please call for shipping charges.
Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty; therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9
Inquiries & Conn. residents call
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

IBM PC • IBM-XT ..... Call
• IBM AT SYSTEMS ..... Call
COMPAQ ..... Call
ITT X-TRA ..... Call
SPERRY COMPUTERS ..... Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR COMPUTER LANGUAGE IS QUIETLY BREEDING REAL BATS IN YOUR BELFRY.

WE'RE OUT TO SAVE ONE MILLION FRUSTRATED PROGRAMMERS

You're on a roll, really pumped, writing the best code you have ever written and then—AAARGHHH!

Freeze dried in your tracks because the language you're using just won't let you achieve what you can conceive.

And you wanted to be a programmer.

So your choices are:

1) write around the problem by creating six pages of emetic code...

2) leave out that incredible idea that really puts your stamp of excellence on this program or...

3) get yourself a world class headache (or a stroke) by dropping into assembler.

Whatever you choose, by now you feel the language is out to get you—because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION.

You'll call it incredible.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because YOU would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you.

In seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports. Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in Basic, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for $295.00—complete. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory and a hard disk drive.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the call's a freebie.

SAY IT IN CLARION™

DEPT. A1PG/3

1-800-354-5444

VISA MasterCard

BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. • P.O. BOX 5580 • POMPANO BEACH, FL 33074 • 305/785-4555

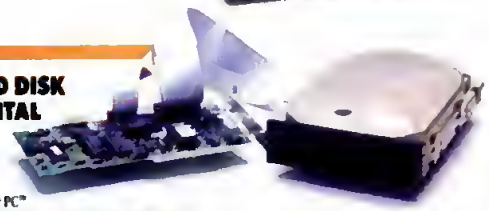
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ $795

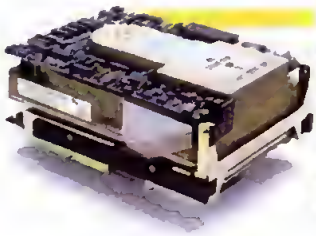
SEAGATE HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER



Internal $449

20 MB Hard Disk System for PC™
For Xebec 1220 Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller add $75
Includes Seagate Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller,
Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard disk
Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC,
IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC,
Leading Edge PC (both models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Televideo PC, Faraday mother boards
Corona PC, Eagle PC, ITT PC and most other Compatibles
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING
One Year Warranty*

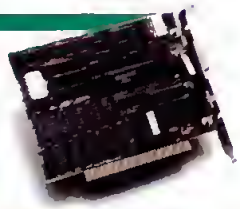
SEAGATE, 20, 30 and 40 MEG HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT™



20 MEG $579 30 MEG $699
40 MEG $819

Uses Linear Voice Coil Activator. Heads park automatically at power down. Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk.
One Year Warranty*

PC'S LIMITED MONOCHROME GRAPHICS



$159

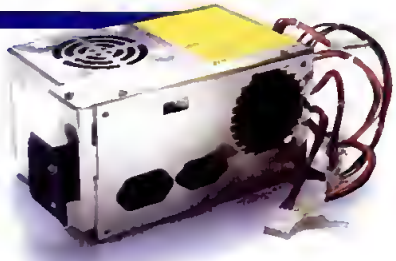
Fully Hercules Compatible
- Text Mode 80 × 25
- Graphics Mode 720 × 348 Pixels
- One Parallel Printer Port

PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Piggy Back Board $59 w/OK
- Expandable to 3 MEG (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K RAMS
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd serial option)

$199 W/OK

XT™ POWER 130W



$99

Solve Your Power Problem
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC™
Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty*

PC'S LIMITED MONO-1 MONITOR

$169

- 12-inch screen
- Amber
- Compatible with monochrome or color graphics cards

PC'S LIMITED RGB-1 MONITOR

$459

- .31MM dot pitch
- RGB input
- 12-inch screen
- 690x240 resolution
- 16 colors

Call for latest prices.
* Limited Warranty
FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground.

Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited AT.

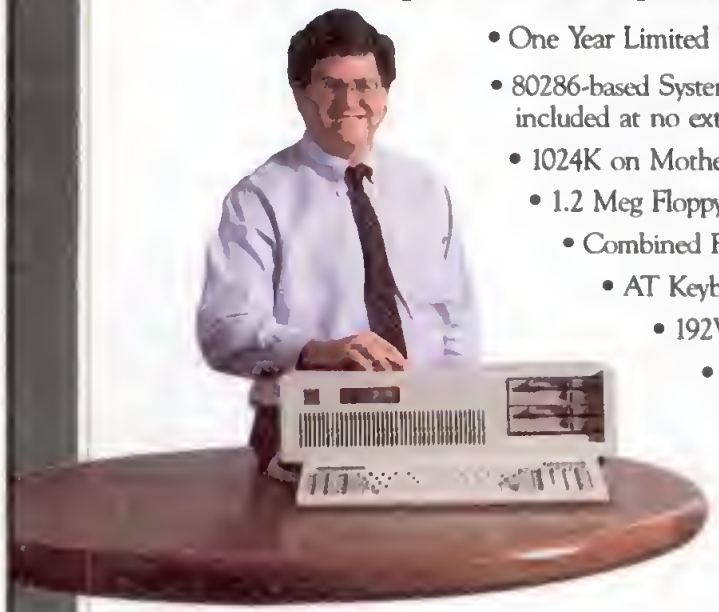
"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."
—Sol Libes,
Micro/Systems Journal,
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited AT™ proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."
—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited AT™. Check its benchmark results—you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."
—*PC Magazine,*
Editor's Choice,
February 25, 1986

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

And if that's not enough to convince you, now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 6MHZ. 8MHZ option included at no extra charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

$1495

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited AT that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee oo it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and an 8MHZ optioo inciuded at no extra cost, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operatioo. With a deal like this, there's oo way you can iose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC™, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Dell

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

"... a good machine. And a heck of a buy... a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original... no status... beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."

—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."

—*MIS Week*, August 21, 1985

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well... The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."

—*PC Week*, October 29, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
WARRANTY

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

CONSUMER TIP

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHZ)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

$795

Microsoft GW Basic™ $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 8087-2 $149

Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the $800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA

PC'S LIMITED AT™ $1495

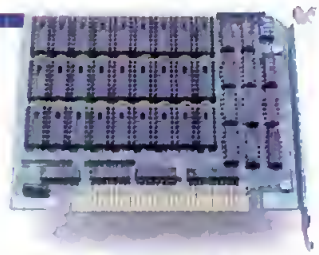
PRICES & MACHINES THAT ADD UP TO THE BEST BOTTOM LINE.

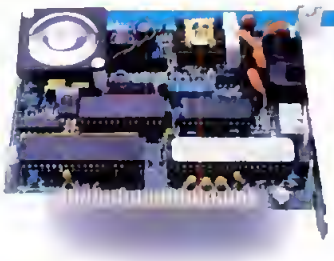
30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

PC'S LIMITED PC–576 RAM BOARD W/OK

$69

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits in Short Slot





300/1200 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

$159

Fits in Short Slot

PC'S LIMITED SIX FUNCTION CARD

w/OK $99 w/384K $149

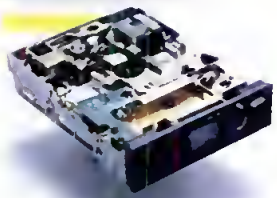
- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

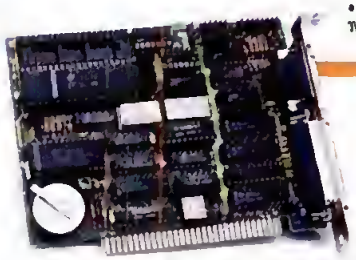
Two Year Warranty*

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

$95

Mitsubishi Electronics Half-Height DS/DD
Also available for AT™ in gray





PC'S LIMITED MINI I/O

$99

- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits in short slot

CHIPS

64K RAM $10 per set Set of 9 chips. 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

256K RAM $29 per set Set of 9 chips. 150 Nanoseconds.

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

WARRANTY

For warranty service; one year limited warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new: not modified or damaged; with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited Customer Support Department for CRA. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about *their* refund policies.

PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALL INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, Inuri, IBM, Hercules, Phanromics, Xebec, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, Televideo, Faraday, Corona, Eagle, and ITT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Deskpro, Televideo PC, Corona PC, Eagle PC, AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies. GW Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. Where equipment manufactured by PC's Limited has not yet received certification, PC's Limited will substitute equivalent certified equipment. All prices are subject to change without notice. We are an independent sales organization.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS TO TRAVEL

The new generation of portable computers takes DOS wherever you might need it. But portability inevitably means compromise, making some of these machines less practical than others.

Portable computing is new all over again. IBM has dignified the market with its presence. The 3½-inch disk drive is a firm standard. Prices are down. And the technology is better than ever.

At the heart of this market is the desire to take DOS along. While notebook computers are fine for light word processing, small spreadsheets, and on-the-road telecommunications, they fall short of full compatibility with office systems. Why relearn your key applications or do without some of your favorite features? The new generation of DOS machines is highly compatible with what you use

Photograph: Craig Cutler

12.50
1596
19950
WEIGHT lbs
PRICE/lb
TOTAL PRICE
TEC
50N
CAPACITY

in the office. All but the most bullheadedly copy-protected programs can generally be installed on the 3½-inch disks.

The state of the portable art has evolved to the point where you can even consider using a portable as your primary computer. Most of the new machines offer "docking" of disk drives and monitors. One (not IBM) even allows you to attach a standard IBM keyboard. All except one (IBM) include a printer port on the base machine.

For our comparative testing, we selected the IBM PC Convertible, the Toshiba T1100, Quadram's Datavue 25, the Kaypro 2000, the Gridcase 3, Zenith's Z-170 PC, the Sharp PC-7000, the Compaq Portable II, and Panasonic's Executive Partner FT-70. These nine machines are our picks for the serious contenders in the take-DOS-along market today. The new 80286-powered Toshiba 3100 with internal hard disk was announced at Spring Comdex. Our first look appears in the news section of this issue.

These machines differ widely according to their manufacturers' perceptions of what the on-the-go user needs. Some are battery powered, some not. Some use 5¼-inch disks; others, 3½. Several varieties of liquid-crystal displays coexist with plasma displays, and one sports the traditional CRT. Some have add-on printers; one has a built-in printer.

ALSO-RANS You may see some familiar names missing from our list. Some machines fell from view. Others fell from favor. A few just fell on their faces.

The Data General/One is a good example. At the time of its introduction, the machine clearly pushed the state of the art in miniaturization and functionality. Its designers worked hard on compatibility, right down to the aspect ratio on the screen. Unfortunately, they had to sacrifice contrast and visibility angle in order to get such a large LCD. (The exchange "Why don't you turn it on?"/"It *is* on" is no joke. It happened in our offices.) DG gambled and lost. Users were more concerned with readability than having Lotus's *1-2-3* draw round pie charts. The combination of low contrast and high price proved all but fatal to the DG/One, and it's no longer a factor in today's market.

The Hewlett-Packard 110 is another

DOS GETS BETTER—AND MORE EXPENSIVE, TOO

DOS 3.2 adds new commands and a unique device driver and makes some minor changes.

As usual with new PC-DOS versions, PC-DOS 3.2 has been released in conjunction with a new product (the PC Convertible), but it can run on all previous members of the IBM PC family. PC-DOS 3.2 is available on either one 3½-inch 720K-byte disk or two 5¼-inch 360K disks. These disks include everything in PC-DOS 3.1, plus three new programs. At $95, PC-DOS 3.2 is the most expensive PC-DOS yet.

The shining star of the new PC-DOS is XCOPY, a fast file-copy utility that combines features of COPY, BACKUP, and RESTORE. XCOPY is fast because it reads as many files as possible into available memory and then writes them out to the target. (COPY and BACKUP, on the other hand, have to continually alternate between the source and target drives for each file they copy.)

Like COPY, XCOPY has a /V switch to verify all file writes. Like BACKUP, it has /M and /D switches to restrict copying based on file modification or the file date. A /S flag lets XCOPY find files in nested subdirectories and create the subdirectories on the target disk if they don't already exist. A /P switch prompts you with a "Y/N?" for each file, and a /W switch lets you swap disks before XCOPY starts up.

You can also use XCOPY as a backup utility. The advantage over BACKUP is that the copied files are directly usable. On a Bernoulli Box attached to a PC, I XCOPYed over 1,200 files from one 10-megabyte cartridge to another in just under 15 minutes. The bonus, of course, is that the files are unfragmented on the target cartridge. However, XCOPY's usefulness for backing up hard disks is diminished by two problems: first, it does not recognize hidden files, which are used by many copy-protection schemes, and second, it has no built-in provision for changing target disks when they become full. (You can get around this second problem by using the /M switch and repeatedly running the same XCOPY command for different target disks.)

The second new program in PC-DOS 3.2 is REPLACE, yet another file copy utility. REPLACE can replace all copies of a particular file (which may be located in various subdirectories of a hard disk) with a new version. Using a /A switch adds the source files to the target without overwriting existing files. The manual recommends using REPLACE after a SYS command when upgrading an existing machine to DOS 3.2.

The third new program is DRIVER.SYS, a device driver that can be included in your CONFIG.SYS file. It lets you create a new logical disk drive letter that references the same physical disk as an existing disk drive letter. This type of thing happens automatically on a PC with only one disk drive: logical drive letters A and B both refer to the same physical disk drive. DRIVER.SYS lets you do the same thing for another drive. This is most useful when installing the external 720K-byte 3½-inch disk drive in a PC, XT, or AT. By using DRIVER.SYS to give this disk drive a second drive letter, you can XCOPY files from one 3½-inch disk to another using the same physical drive.

PC users who have been getting an "Out of environment space" message after executing a few too many SET commands from batch files need no longer resort to patches or undocumented COMMAND.COM switches. If you specify COMMAND.COM as a SHELL program in your CONFIG.SYS file, you can use the /E switch to specify your environment size up to 32K bytes. Note that this

is the same switch that worked (but was undocumented) in DOS 3.1, but the DOS 3.1 switch required a 16-byte paragraph environment size instead of bytes.

Some smaller changes: FORMAT and DISKCOPY now support the 720K-byte 3½-inch disk format (of course). FORMAT 3.2 will not run unless you give it a drive letter parameter—an added barrier to accidently formating your hard disk. ATTRIB 3.2 lets you manipulate the archive attribute of files as well as the read-only attribute.

The elongated shape of the PC Convertible display may make printing graphics screens on the printer a problem. You may want printed graphics to look the way they do on the Convertible display or as they would appear on a normal display. The GRAPHICS 3.2 resident graphics screen print program lets you make this decision yourself.

The disappointing aspects of PC-DOS 3.2 are its omissions. Although Microsoft has stated that future versions of MS-DOS will support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, that support is not included with PC-DOS 3.2. ANSI.SYS 3.2 still does not support the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) in 43-line mode or for video pages other than page 0. No changes at all have been made to ANSI.SYS.

Although documentation for BASICA 3.2 did not reach the editorial offices of *PC Magazine*, some creative DEBUGing and experimentation reveal five new BASICA commands. Three of these commands are EXTERR, LOCK, and UNLOCK, corresponding to the extended error-handling and file-locking and unlocking functions of DOS.3.*x*. Another new BASICA command is PCOPY, which lets you copy one video page to another.

BASICA 3.2 also includes some support for the EGA, but this support is so minimal that it is likely to infuriate BASIC users. The PALETTE command lets you manipulate the EGA palette registers so that you can map default colors to other colors. This is particularly useful in medium-resolution mode because it means you're no longer stuck with the same two sets of three colors.

The PALETTE command is the extent of EGA support in BASICA 3.2. In fact, the SCREEN and PCOPY commands do not even recognize the additonal video pages in the EGA's 80-column text mode. Support of the EGA graphics modes is nowhere to be seen.

PC-DOS 3.2 gives the PC user a couple of extra tools that would certainly be worth a $30 update charge. Unfortunately, there is no update policy for DOS, so you'll be shelling out the full $95 for it. That's obviously too much money. But for those who spend many hours at their PCs, keeping up with the latest DOS version comes with the territory.

—Charles Petzold

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC-DOS 3.2
IBM Corp.
P.O. Box 1328-W
Boca Raton, FL 33429
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $95
Requires: One 360K or 720K disk drive.
In Short: While necessary for running programs on the PC Convertible, this new PC-DOS version includes some new utilities and enhancements that also make it appealing as an upgrade for existing PCs.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

early machine that has fallen from favor. While it runs MS-DOS from ROM and has CMOS memory emulating a disk drive, it retains just enough HP iconoclasm to keep it out of the mainstream. Instead of using PC-standard I/O, it was designed around HP/IL, a simple serial interface that HP had designed for its popular HP-41 scientific and engineering calculators. The HP Portable Plus had some nice improvements, including easily replaced ROM packs and a larger screen. But the machine still hasn't caught fire in the marketplace. HP is fiercely proud of its engineering talents and doesn't like having to adopt anyone else's standards.

People have been trying to make computers more portable ever since the advent of the microprocessor. The mid-seventies saw a number of briefcase computers, portable terminals, and calculators that were really computers. Lack of standardization, high prices, and low demand killed all of them. One company, Computer Devices, competed heavily with Texas Instruments for leadership in the portable terminal market. Interestingly, CD's swan song was a portable computer, the Dot. It was one of the first machines to use 3½-inch disks and it ran MS-DOS. Beyond that, it had few redeeming values.

Some other small machines that had their day in the sun were STM, Gavilan, and Hyperion. You can still find Hyperions (wearing an Anderson-Jacobson label) at most airports, generating printed directions at the Hertz counter. The others have fallen by the wayside, victims of themselves and the unpredictability of consumer tastes.

No discussion of portables would be complete without mentioning the Golembo effect. Coined by consultant Eri Golembo, the rule states that "consumers will buy any device that comes in a smaller package, as long as it retains the functionality of the original, especially if it has a handle."

The big issue for these machines is: what constitutes functionality? If swapping 5¼-inch disks is at the top of your list, you'll be looking at one subset of these machines. If it's important that two or three people gather around the screen to discuss the results, you're into a different group. Other features may be of paramount im-

A WISH LIST FOR BIG BLUE

IBM could have given us more than it did in its pleasant convertible laptop. Now the market's open for those enterprising souls who can fulfill our dreams.

Given that IBM has vastly more resources at its beck and call than does a Quadram or Toshiba, Big Blue just as easily could have given us a CMOS 80286 clamshell with a plasma display option as it did this pleasant, breaks-little-new-ground laptop.

Here's a wish list for IBM's Convertible. Keep in mind that the machine includes a 72-pin full-system bus extension in back, so third-party developers can turn your dreams into reality the minute they believe the market is there.

- A processor with real speed. How about a PC Convertible II with an 80286? An 80386 in 1987? For now, we'd be happy with an 8087 coprocessor slot.
- A hard disk in a clip-on module. Quadram, recall, has a 20-megabyte hard disk built into its Datavue 25. Morrow, fighting off bankruptcy, managed to put a 10-megabyte drive in its unit.
- A Hayes-compatible internal modem. IBM's $450 "Control-N" command set internal unit is an affront to industry standardization. (It is on the IBM standalone modem introduced in late 1985, but that one at least included the Hayes commands as an alternative protocol.) If any other company tried this stunt, we'd say it had a death wish.
- A video display adapter that drives IBM monochrome and EGA color monitors in addition to the composite monochrome, CGA color, and TV set outputs the $325 IBM adapter has.
- Since the LCD display pulls off (with a good tug), it should be replaceable with a backlit LCD or a variation on the gorgeous Grid plasma display. No one in his right mind will take the Apple IIc-like 9-inch composite monochrome monitor on the road with the Convertible, but in the evening or in moderately lit hotel rooms, you need something that doesn't depend on reflected light. Or do you really want to hook this to the color TV in your hotel room?
- Less-complicated rules about what accessories you can have connected to the back at the same time. If I/O modules are connected, the printer shouldn't be, except if you can use a special cable; if you have the video adapter connected, you must have a monitor connected to that, and so on.
- A 5¼-inch disk drive for the Convertible. Possibly, IBM's corporate interests (build support for 3½-inch drives) got in the way of good sense. Information is no good unless you can share it when and where you want to, and it's going to be a while before offices you visit with the Convertible are going to be equipped with 3½-inch drives (Macs don't count). Of course, you can always use a hard-wire serial-to-serial port or modem-to-modem file transfer, but neither is as convenient as swapping disks.
- Would you be satisfied with 512 kilobytes of RAM in your desktop PC? So why put up with it in a laptop if it's supposed to be a *full*-function PC? How about another 512K, or even a megabyte, or CMOS RAM to bring the Convertible to 640K, with the rest ready for expanded memory (for killer *1-2-3* spreadsheets) or a RAMdisk? IBM's desktop programs (notepad, calculator, and so on) would really fly if they didn't have to come off the disk each time you interrupt your work.
- A real printer. Except that it clips to the back for easy carrying, the 15-characters-per-second IBM SlowPrinter (our name, not IBM's) offers no advantages over equally small competitors.
- A math coprocessor.
- A slightly larger version of the Convertible that includes the serial/parallel modules, the video adapters, and more RAM inboard.—**Bill Howard**

portance to you. How good is the keyboard layout? How long does the battery last? How heavy is it?

On the following pages, we take a close look at the real contenders for your portable DOS dollar. These machines have either stood the test of time or have learned from the mistakes of others. At one point we had all the machines, and a ragtag collection of notebook machines, spread out on a bench in PC Magazine Labs. Half a dozen editors moved repeatedly from one machine to another, testing the keyboards, adjusting the contrast, squinting, and hefting the units. At one point, senior editor Bill Howard asked, "Do you get the feeling that as a group these things aren't ready for prime time?"

And now in ascending weight order, the new generation of DOS to travel.

—**Bill Machrone**

TOSHIBA T1100

Of all the portables we tested in this roundup, I gravitated most to the Toshiba T1100. It's the smallest and lightest of the units, a considerable plus when you travel as much as I do. It sports a single 3½-inch disk drive with a formatted capacity of 720K bytes. A full 512K bytes of RAM is standard. The model I tested also had the optional serial port and 300-bps modem. This optional board also gives you a real-time clock. The 5¼-inch disk-drive adapter is a $525 accessory that you probably won't want to be without. You can, however, make do with a $99 board that lets the Toshiba use the floppy drives on a PC or XT as if they were its own.

The screen is readable under virtually all conditions, provided there is some light. Its tilt is infinitely adjustable through a full 180 degrees, so that it's easy to catch a light source, then adjust the contrast for readability. The viewing angle is sufficiently wide so that two or three people can gather around the machine and read the screen.

DOS MAKES A DIFFERENCE I immediately put the Toshiba to the test: I charged it up and took it on a business trip. The first big difference between a DOS-

compatible and the Tandy notebook computers I usually use—besides a weight differential of 2 to 1 in the Tandy's favor—was instantly evident as I sat in the airport, waiting for my flight to board. Many seconds passed as the machine checked its memory (you can bypass the memory test) and booted DOS. More seconds passed while it loaded the word processing program. I wrote for a while, till finally my flight began boarding. My first instinct was to reach for the power switch and stuff the machine back into my briefcase. The CMOS RAM and diskless operation of the notebook Tandy 100 and 200 permit such rudeness; DOS machines don't.

I then saved my file to disk, exited the word processor, and packed up. Good thing it wasn't a cattle-call shuttle flight—I would have been left at the gate. Once on the plane, I found the Toshiba more usable on the tray table than on my lap, at least until the inconsiderate boor in front of me reclined his seat. I then had to revert to lap operation in order to gain enough room for the screen—which left this 9-pound wonder to remove the crease from my pants.

In the office, the T1100 is more flexible. You can dock it to a standard RGB monitor and to its 5¼-inch external drive. It even has a switch on the back that makes the 5¼-incher the A: drive, a convenience for using copy-protected software that requires a key disk. Its charger and power cord are small enough to fit into the carrying case, a rugged affair made of nylon and rubber.

With the optional serial port, you can use your favorite communications program to transfer files. To save space, the T1100 uses the nine-pin serial arrangement first seen on the PC AT. The subpanel that carries the RS-232 port also has an RJ-11 jack for the modem. While the unit I tested was limited to 300 bits per second, Toshiba expects to be delivering a 1,200-bps unit very soon. A switch on the subpanel lets you choose modem or RS-232 operation or turn the serial port off to conserve power. The modem is Hayes-compatible. I tried *Ascom*, *Crosstalk*, and *Microsoft Access* with equal success.

The battery pack is not removable, and so you can't carry a spare if you're going to be away from AC power for an extended period. You can, however, use the machine while the battery is recharging. The battery is good for about 7 hours of operation, 10 percent of which includes disk access.

The Toshiba T1100's thoroughly adjustable and legible screen, light weight, and adequate RAM and disk memory make it an ideal traveling DOS companion. A plus: Toshiba provides accessories that turn its laptop into a useful office companion as well.

SOME KEYBOARD PROBLEMS In practice, the function key layout, turned 90 degrees as it is, is learnable, but it leaves the keys reading right-to-left—a bad idea. Left-to-right orientation is deeply ingrained in our culture: it would have been better to number them that way. Far worse is the layout of the numeric keypad. The designers, faced with only two rows in which to place the keys, strung all the odd numbers along the top row, all the even numbers below. Of course, all the ergonomics of the cursor keys, Home/End and PgUp/PgDn, are lost. The arrangement turns all your hard-learned word processing skills into junk. A far better solution would have been to embed the numeric keypad into the keyboard as many other portable designers do. Then you would have dedicated keys for cursor movement and the other ancillary functions. Easy cursor control is far more important than fast numeric entry.

The rest of the keyboard is quite tolerable. Placement of the other keys follows normal PC practice, and the Shift, Ctrl, and Enter keys are conveniently oversized.

The contrast on the screen is at least as good as that of any LCD out there. I never felt the need for backlighting, but the screen attributes are a little strange. LCD displays are graphically oriented, but they must convert colors into shades of gray. Some color combinations, though, come out as black-on-black. This result led a couple of reviewers to assume that the machine had crashed a couple of times, when all it needed was for the color options to be set to more-compatible choices. The inten-

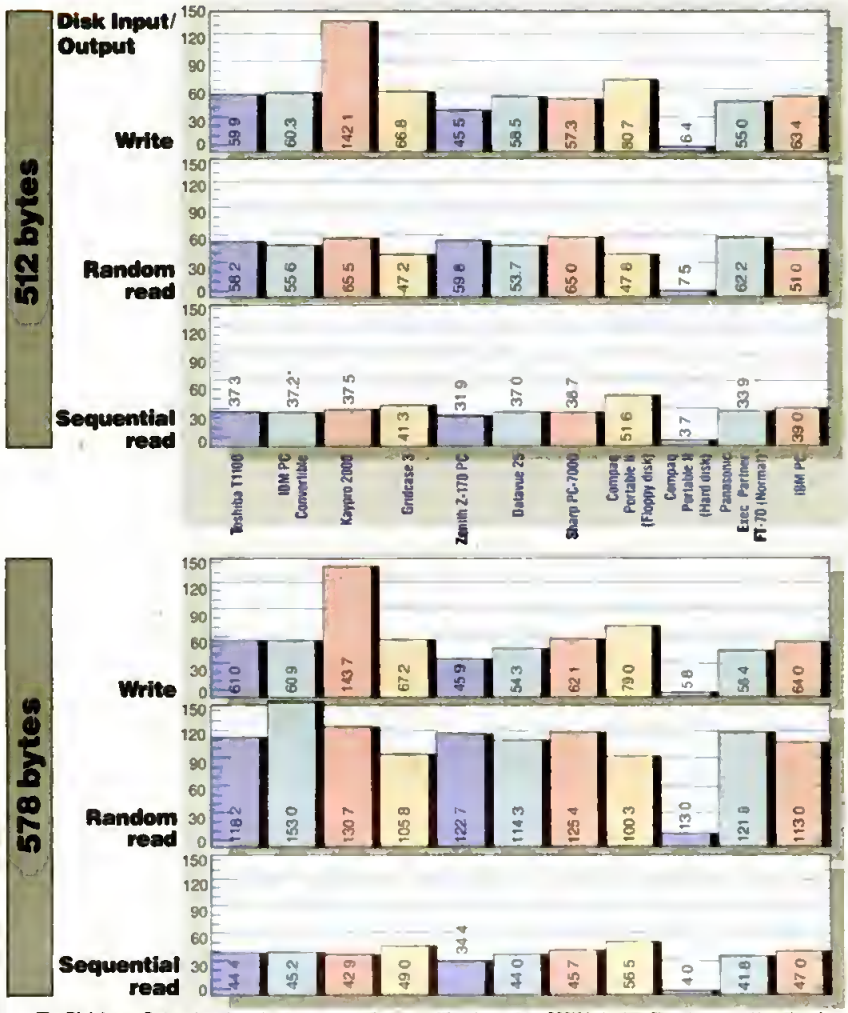
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T1100
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000
List Price: $1,995 for 512K RAM, one built-in 3½-inch 720K disk drive, LCD display, Centronics parallel printer, second floppy drive port, monochrome composite.
In Short: The lightest MS-DOS machine currently available. Cursor- and function-key implementation flaws an otherwise magnificent product.

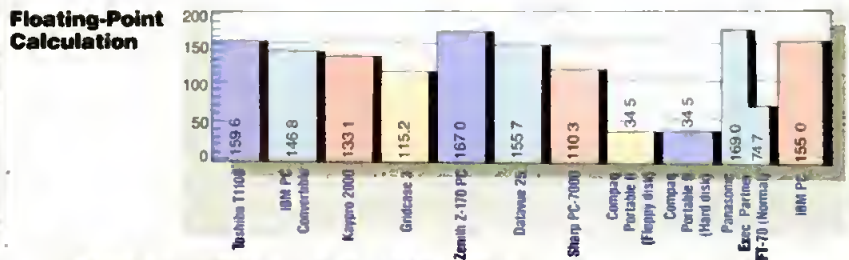
CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Craig Cutler

PC Labs Benchmark Tests: DOS to Travel



The **Disk Input/Output** benchmark test measures the time it takes to create a 200K-byte data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then performs a random read of 256 records from the created data file, followed by a sequential read of the same records. The table shows the results in seconds compared with those of the IBM PC.



The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

*The Panasonic Exec. Partner can run at two speeds. On the normal setting the processor speed is 4.77 MHz. The fast setting is 7.16 MHz.

sity bit turns on a blinking underline, a disquieting divergence from the PC standard.

Other than forcing us to exercise some care in the screen configuration, the T1100 ran everything we threw at it. If you avoid using the help screens (disk access is slow), *1-2-3* is eminently usable. It's no slower than a floppy-disk PC, and while a single disk drive forces you to plan your program/work disks carefully, 720K is certainly adequate. *Microsoft Word* looked better on the Toshiba's LCD than it does on a standard IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. It showed no raster lines, italic looked like italic, and screen update was quick and flicker-free.

A REAL TROUPER Within the take-DOS-along constraints of this test, the T1100 is a machine to be reckoned with. You can take it on a transcontinental flight, use it the whole way, and still have enough juice left over to do a few hours' work before you collapse in a heap. Or it can spend a day in the field, far from AC power. Estimating at a construction site, aboard a

COUNTERPOINT

Dear Toshiba:

Love your machine. You've put more features (except that second disk drive) into less space for less money than IBM. But the top two rows of the keyboard! You have to be kidding. It's not a keyboard. It's a practical joke that got into production. Who ever heard of a function key layout like this:

F9 F7 F5 F3 F1
F10 F8 F6 F4 F2

Sure, it's the IBM layout turned 90 degrees, but the concept doesn't work. Same goes for the "numeric keypad" with the odd numbers on the first row, even on the second, or the PgDn key three keys to the left of PgUp, rather than just below it.

With two rows, the solution is obvious: one row, ten function keys; the other row, number keys. While you're at it, make the raised dot on the J key a little less statuesque. It threatened to rub the fingerprint off my index finger on a 6-hour coast-to-coast flight.

—Bill Howard

boat, it's comfortable and unobtrusive. After a hard day's work, it needs no more recharging than you do before it's ready again.

When it finally arrives in the office, docking it onto a standard RGB monitor and 5¼-inch disk makes it every bit as capable as a full-sized PC. Everything you want is right there, on the back of the machine. I like Toshiba's approach a lot more than the IBM Convertible's.

Even though it's the lightest unit we tested, I wouldn't want to carry this machine every day. My normal briefcase load is 10 pounds (including the omnipresent Tandy Model 100), and toting the Toshiba along would nearly double that. But I've met some salespeople in airports who trundle a Compaq Portable everywhere, every day. The glittery look they get in their eyes when they see the Toshiba virtually guarantees it a market niche.

—Bill Machrone

IBM PC CONVERTIBLE

In the 1960s, the Amphicar was a car that was also a boat. It wasn't such a hot car, and it wasn't much of a boat either. When there was a chop on the lake, the Amphicar was in danger of becoming a submarine. But it did roll two functions into one.

With the PC Convertible, IBM wants to combine dual functions, too: laptop portable computer and semidesktop computer. This marketing concept, like the Amphicar, doesn't hold water very well. As a laptop portable, the Convertible isn't half bad: very good keyboard, passable LCD display, good family name, idiot-proof DOS shell, and well-executed *SideKick*-like desktop utility set. But compared with a real desktop PC, you give up a numeric keypad, half the cursor-control keypad, full-size function keys, the crisp monochrome display, and EGA color compatibility.

It also runs into semiserious money. While $1,995 is the list price, you're talking $3,000 to get out on the road with a modem, compact printer, and I/O capabilities, and as much as $4,135 with a desktop color monitor, a 3½-inch drive for a desktop PC for file transfers, and sundry cables, chargers, and carrying cases. The business market isn't as price-sensitive as, say, the home or educational markets, but businessmen aren't chumps, either. You're paying a bit for those three reassuring letters.

STANDING TALL At 13 pounds and 12 by 14 by 2¾ inches in basic form, the Convertible is one of the bigger laptops except for the sewing machine units from Quadram and Zenith. And it gets bigger. Except for extra RAM to bring the 256K base unit to 512K and an internal modem (not Hayes-compatible), all expansion is external, via a 72-pin expansion bus. Accessories clip to the back in modules, à la the erstwhile PC*jr*: one for serial and parallel ports, another for CRT displays, a third for a 40-character-per-second (claimed—hah!) printer. It's a truly impressive sight when all three are connected at once for transportation, more than 2 feet and nearly 20 pounds of beige plastic. Imagine what it would weigh if IBM stuck with 5¼-inch floppy drives instead of the dual 3½-inch Toshiba-made disk drives.

Not only does the screen pivot open, but the disk drives also pop up and the keyboard angles slightly for a better reach. The knife-edged carrying handle pulls out to make a convenient palm rest.

There are no breakthroughs in the 80 by 25, made-for-IBM liquid-crystal display screen. IBM says it designed a special font for the screen, and there's a glare-reducing bonding process attaching the LCD to the protective glass faceplate. Among the laptops tested, IBM and Toshiba probably have the best LCD displays. But LCD technology still isn't so hot; all IBM has done is advance the state of the art to the upper levels of mediocrity. It's disappointing. It can emulate the IBM monochrome display or 640 by 200 or 320 by 200 CGA color. Like most all laptops, graphics come out squashed because of the screen

COUNTERPOINT

I was looking forward to a great portable from IBM. I'm still looking.

—Paul Somerson

I'm not sure why IBM did the Convertible. It doesn't do anything better than any other DOS-to-go machine, and it's expensive. The expansion slices are dumb, reminiscent of PC*jr*.

—Bill Machrone

A good family name does not necessarily make for the best laptop computer, as demonstrated by IBM's late entry into the DOS-on-the-road race. Despite its good looks and adequate utility software, the PC Convertible's middling LCD screen, excessive weight, and limited expansion potential make for something less than the DOS traveler's machine of choice.

ratio (much more horizontal than a CRT).

The display would be more readable in low-light situations if it could tilt back to a more horizontal position.

SYSAPPS With the Convertible comes Applications Selector, an icon-based DOS shell, and System Applications. AppSel lets you suspend an application program by hitting Fn and Esc to use one of the SysApps utilities: Notewriter, Schedule, Phone List, and Calculator. The SysApps are slower but generally more flexible than *SideKick*. Notewriter is an emasculated *DisplayWrite* (12K file size, maximum) with adequate print formatting. Schedule, the best of the four, lets you enter appointments at 5- to 60-minute intervals (with alarms, if desired). The length of the day can be expanded to cover 24 hours, if desired, and there's a free-form To Do space for additional daily notes. Daily schedules collapse into weekly and monthly schedules that fit nicely on one screen. Phone List can dial either the optional internal IBM modem or external units. Calculator has a tape trail on-screen.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

IBM PC Convertible
IBM Entry Systems Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: With 256K RAM, AC adapter, Application Selector, SysApps, $1,995; DOS 3.2, $95; 128K RAM upgrades (maximum, 2), $195; 300/1,200-bps internal modem, $450; serial/parallel module, $195; battery charger, $25; auto power adapter, $25; 15-cps printer module, $295; printer cable, $45; CRT display adapter module, $325; 9-inch composite monochrome monitor, $180; 13-inch RGB monitor, $400; 3½-inch external drive for PC, PC-XT, or PC AT (separate models), $395; 3½-inch internal drive for new PC-XT, $190; hardware guide, $50; technical manual, $75; service manual, $150; carrying cases, $44 and $84
In Short: IBM's entrant is a bit heavy and bulky, considering the basic box lacks serial, parallel, and video outputs. Good keyboard feel and layout, adequate LCD display. Price mounts when you configure it with options. The 3½-inch drives mean compatibility problems for some users.
CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The System Profile can be configured to retain your current application in memory when the power is off and to pick up right where you left off 5 minutes later, or the next morning. This feature is standard on diskless laptop work-alongs (Tandy 200, NEC Starlet), but not on the machines in the DOS-to-go category.

Of all the laptop portables, the 78-key IBM keyboard is among the best. As well as a 12-inch-wide machine can, it adheres to the layout standard introduced on the RT PC and continued in the newest ATs and XTs. That means a separate cursor pad, function keys along the top, respectably sized Shift and Enter keys, and Ctrl hidden off in the bottom-left-hand corner. If the keyboard were a map of the world, Ctrl would be 10 degrees west of Cape Horn. An Fn key (not to be confused with the F1–F10 function keys), last seen on the PC*jr*, turns the right side of the keyboard into a numeric keypad and doubles the cursor keys as PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys.

For use in the office, IBM offers 9-inch composite monochrome and 13-inch RGB color monitors on pedestals. The mono unit looks for all the world like an Apple IIc monitor. Resolution isn't bad, but it's not the standard Monochrome Display, either. IBM missed the boat by building an external adapter that ignores IBM's two best displays: (real) Monochrome and Enhanced Graphics. Serious desktop users aren't going to be satisfied with no numeric keypad and half the cursor keys, either.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS Even though the Convertible had been a public rumor for longer than the product life of some PC clones, one impression is that of a machine that was turned loose from the lab before it was fully sorted out. Despite space-saving surface-mount componentry and the exile of I/O functions to external clip-on slices, the machine is big for what it does. Forget about using the Convertible when flying in coach unless you have a seat on the emergency-exit aisle.

Still, IBM has taken a bold step with 3½-inch drives, and IBM, with its clout, is the only company that can wean the industry away from the twice-as-big, half-as-much-data 5¼-inch floppies. Big Blue has also done a nice job of putting the speed of a desktop PC into a 13-pound package that can run for a full working day on a single battery charge. The processor (80C88) is just as fast and so are the drives; in PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests we found that the laptop actually outran the stock PC in some cases. Front-facing drives are more convenient than the side-mounted drives of the competition.

With the PC Convertible, IBM has given an aura of legitimacy to the MS-DOS laptop marketplace without unleashing an overwhelming technical tour de force. And don't be misled by the Convertible moniker. This is a solid laptop portable that coincidentally can be used with a CRT on a desktop—just like most every other DOS-to-go laptop on the market. Incidentally, the Amphicar was a convertible, too. The better to bail with?—**Bill Howard**

KAYPRO 2000

It's surprising to see something as snazzy-looking as the Kaypro 2000 emerge from a company that has spent years producing computers packaged in tin cans. The 2000 is not only good-looking; it's basically a good design—flawed by some compromises that seriously affect its usability as a laptop PC.

Somehow, Kaypro can't bring itself to save a few pounds by shrouding its laptop computer in plastic (like everyone else does), and so the 2000's sleek case is made of black anodized, brushed aluminum. However, the weight penalty of the metal case isn't as bad as one design feature that didn't even have to be part of the case in the first place: the only way to switch the 2000 on and off is by opening and closing the case. When you have to get up to let someone into the next seat on a plane or train, you'll probably shut the thing off, accidentally if not on purpose. Kaypro's designers put a great deal of thinking into the design of the 2000's keyboard. It's got the usual complement of PC-compatible keys, albeit with the function keys arrayed across the top of the board and an oddly shifted array of four cursor keys on the bottom-right-hand side. The feel is good, and it has adjustable feet, like a regular PC's, that can be used to raise the typing angle to

a more comfortable position. Best of all, you can remove the keyboard from the case. This design is especially handy when you're working on a desktop or on an airplane's tray-table because you can move the keys to wherever it's most comfortable for you to type on them.

SCREEN FLAWS The screen isn't the worst LCD display I've seen, but it's not much better. It has no contrast adjustment, and its viewing angle cannot be changed (by moving the cover back and forth, for example). The only viewing angle that worked for me was to look at the screen from slightly below the horizontal plane. Fortunately, the 2000's detachable keyboard comes to the rescue: you can pull it out of the case and perch the rest of the computer on a pile of telephone books. That solution works well in the office, but carrying the Manhattan directory onto the Long Island Rail Road just didn't cut it for me. I left the 2000 behind rather than try it out as a commuting computer. The 2000 uses a single 720K 3½-inch disk drive that's housed entirely inside the case when the cover is closed. That's heads-up design thinking in a market where the competition thinks it's perfectly fine to leave doorless 3½-inch drives exposed to the elements. Kaypro's designers even had the foresight to include a disk carrier inside the case that can house up to three disks besides the one latched into the drive.

It's unfortunate that there's only one drive on the 2000. Even though it will carry 720K in an IBM PC Convertible–compatible format, many of my favorite applications programs just barely fit, and the number of working files you can include is small as a result. Kaypro does supply optional disk drives (both 5¼ and 3½ inches) that can be attached through the expansion bus on the bottom of the case, but, once again, this is supposed to be a laptop portable, not a desktop machine.

Kaypro's $1,995 price for the 2000 seemed aggressive until IBM's PC Convertible (with two 720K disk drives) came out at the same price. If you consider the software included in the package, it still may be a bargain. But if you don't care for the full line of MicroPro products *(WordStar, MailMerge, CorrectStar,* and *StarIndex),* the *MITE* communications program, and *PolyWindows Desk,* the $700 or so worth of software may be worth nothing to you.

The Kaypro 2000 tested by contributing editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., was powered by an Intel 80C88 processor running at 4.77 MHz (see "More Laptop Power for Less from Kaypro," *PC Magazine,* Volume 5 Number 9). The more recently shipped 2000 tested here was powered by a NEC V-20 processor, also running at 4.77 MHz. A call to Kaypro revealed the company's new policy of using a CMOS version of the more powerful Japanese Intel 8088 clone. I had no difficulty running PC software that had been transferred to the 2000's 3½-inch disks. *Microsoft Word* 3.0, when run in graphics mode, revealed that the Kaypro's ROM graphics character set is crisp and finely stroked, making it much easier to read than the machine's normal text font. Other products, including the applications bundled by Kaypro, ran without incident, and resident programs caused no special problems.

I want to like the Kaypro 2000 for its good features, but its bad ones prevent me from recommending it. If Kaypro fixes the screen so you can see it, adds a second drive, and lightens up the case, the 2000 will be a serious contender in the laptop PC market.—**John Dickinson**

FACT FILE

Kaypro 2000
Kaypro Corp.
533 Stevens Ave.
Solano Beach, CA 92075
(800) 4-KAYPRO
(619) 481-4300
List Price: $1,995
In Short: The Kaypro 2000 is a basically good design that is flawed by some unfortunate compromises.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Kaypro 2000 is certainly snazzy, and it's reasonably functional, but why did Kaypro build the power switch into the case cover? Close the lid and you turn the machine off. Other design quirks are not entirely compensated for by a thoughtful keyboard and a potentially interesting bundle of software included in the list price.

COUNTERPOINT

My favorite feature of the Kaypro 2000 is its intelligent packaging. Not only is the disk drive at your fingertips, but it stores a couple of work disks right next door. The removable keyboard gets the unit's weight off your lap, but the screen needs adjustment angles in addition to a contrast control button.
—**Bill Machrone**

GRIDCASE 3

It's the only laptop in the bunch that looked good even with the roomlights off. In fact, it was one of the few that didn't prompt passersby to squinch their faces into LCD-induced moues and ask, "Is it on?" Beside it, the competitive laptop hardware crowding the PC Magazine Labs bench resembled pale plastic toys. After a few hours with the machine, I began to wonder if it possessed some extraordinary telekinetic power, since the first three words out of every single observer's mouth uniformly were: "I want one."

Nearly 3 years ago, when *PC Magazine* reviewed the Compass, Grid System's initial release, we were dazzled by its styling and technology. The svelte black beauty was a bit pricey, but its sleek brushed-magnesium shell, crisp electroluminescent screen, and high-performance tandem 8086/8087 engine turned heads whenever it was snapped open. At its coming-out Comdex, the Grid folks displayed one inside a thick glass case like some priceless, fist-sized ruby.

It looked more like a high-tech weapon than a computer, but the resemblance was apt, since some of the big initial Grid customers were CIA spooks, senior Pentagon strategists, and predatory Fortune 500 sales types. The company's sales literature crows how the unit can laugh at 130 Gs and keep on humming over microwave lines and satellite connections. It wouldn't have appeared out of place on the bridge of the USS *Enterprise*. In fact, shuttle astronauts routinely carried them aloft to aid in in-flight navigation. Reagan's staff toted them to China.

LAP WARMER But the first Grid had its problems. The screen, though miles above anything that didn't have an electron gun behind it, was small and somewhat squinty. Its disk drive was external, and, predictably, expensive. It was such a power pig that the only battery you could run it off said "Diehard" on the side. The available software was mostly proprietary, although it could handle DOS applications, sort of. And the initial batch ran so hot you literally couldn't keep it on your lap.

Still, it looked great, under your arm or on a bare executive desk. And if you managed to shoehorn a floating-point-intensive program into its bubble memory, the thing was a screamer, outperforming everything in sight. But most critics dismissed it as a costly boardroom bauble, the industry's first "status-station."

In 1985, after modest success with its Compass line of laptops, Grid Systems introduced the Gridcase, a highly PC-compatible portable with a single side-mounted 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy drive and a choice of its trademark orange plasma display or an impressive yellow enhanced-LCD screen. The LCD's 7:1 contrast ratio makes it the non-light-emitting screen of choice. Grid Systems originally offered a 4:1 gray LCD (the IBM Convertible's is 3:1) but withdrew it from the market, claiming its customers clearly preferred readability to low price.

The Gridcase is built around a CMOS 8086 CPU (with an optional NMOS 8087 numeric coprocessor), and comes standard with Phoenix PC-BIOS version 2.03, the single minifloppy drive, 128K of RAM, sockets for four user-installed ROMs, Centronics parallel (which can also be used for general-purpose parallel I/O) and RS232 serial interfaces, a five-pin DIN external keyboard interface, an external 110/220 power supply, an internal clock/calendar, an external bus interface, and a 57-key keyboard. Color-coded "Code" and "Fn" shift keys allow emulation of all 83 PC keys.

■ Because it's so energy-hungry, the Gridcase 3 is engineered with reduced power consumption clearly in mind.

The Gridcase models 2 and 3 differ only in screen configuration and price; the bare-bones yellow LCD model 2 sells for $3,150, while it will cost you a steep $4,350 to take its plasma-based model 3 cousin home.

EXPENSIVE EXTRAS You'll probably want to add a 300/1,200-bit-per-second internal Cermetek model 1750 modem ($495) and enough additional internal RAM to bring your system up to 512K ($400) or 640K ($600). Rechargeable battery packs, about the size and weight of a small Walkman tape player, go for $60 a throw, and an 8087 math chip will set you back another $195. A loaded Gridcase 3, with modem, 640K, and one battery pack runs just over $5,500.

(However, Grid's model 1250, which has a yellow, enhanced-LCD screen, 512K RAM, a 300/1,200 internal modem, serial/parallel ports, and an RGB video connection, sells for $3,500 compared to $3,355 for a similarly equipped IBM Convertible. The Convertible boasts a second floppy drive, but the Gridcase can use a megabyte of ROM-based software and offers a superior display.)

You can even purchase an optional RGB external port (another $295) built for the standard IBM color display, and an optional Grid-supplied adapter board that connects an IBM PC-XT expansion chassis to the Grid bus. This means you could plug in a PC keyboard at one end and an IBM (or equivalent) RGB color monitor or video projector at the other, and run any PC add-on boards through the expansion box. If a PC keyboard is attached, you can type both on it and on the Grid's integral keyboard; the external unit has precedence if both are used simultaneously. Or you can hook a keyboard-emulating mouse (such as Logitech's) or number pad into the keyboard connector, or even use it as a nonstandard serial port.

The external bus supports DMA and has full PC interrupt capabilities. You can hang a total of four external devices off the bus, including Grid-supplied external 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy drives and a 10-megabyte hard drive. All Grid storage devices sport a hermaphroditic bus connector that swings up or down 90 degrees to become male or female, which lets you stack such devices with a minumum of cabling. (When booting, the Gridcase tries to load off any user-installed ROMs, the hard disk, the internal floppy, or external floppy, in that order. You can override the default loading device by holding down the R, H, F, or E keys.)

The Gridcase 3's sharply etched amber charocters stand out in bold contrast to the machine's black case. The Gridcase also features an 8086 processor and, optionally, an 8087 math coprocessor. Grid Systems Corp. has corrected overheating and other problems found in previous models and has made the Gridcase 3 so sturdy that NASA and many military units use it when they take DOS on the road.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Gridcase 3
Grid Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 7535
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4800
List Price: $5,505 (includes 640K, internal modem, and one battery pack)
In Short: An expensive, fast, beautifully designed, solid laptop with a super-readable screen.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The external AC power pack simultaneously powers the system unit and recharges any battery in the power-pack slot. Battery life is a question of hardware configuration and type of use. A system sporting an 8087 drains the battery faster than one without, and heavy use of the modem, floppy drive, or any serial device eats greedily away at the reserve. The LCD screen has a far more modest appetite for current than the plasma display and is recommended for long hauls between wall sockets.

Users typically end up buying several battery packs, both because a plasma-display Gridcase 3 can drain a pack in an hour or two and because the manual cautions against recharging a battery until it's fully spent. This is a real nuisance, since you have to wait until the low-battery light flickers on before you can attach the AC adapter, or you risk damaging the battery. And since you'll lose whatever unsaved files you're working on if the battery dies or if you remove one battery pack to replace it with another, you have to be ever vigilant for the low-power light and copy your working files to disk as soon as it blinks on. In addition, the shelf life of a charged battery is only about 2 months—less if it's stored in a warm place.

POWER-PINCHER Because it's so energy-hungry, the Gridcase is engineered with reduced power consumption clearly in mind. Several system functions—including the display controller logic and buffer, and the controller logic for the internal 3½-inch drive—are powered up and down as necessary to reduce unnecessary drains. The 8250 UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter—the same as used in the PC) is also powered down when not in use. A sliding brightness control switch can help conserve power; the manual recommends using the darkest setting to extend battery life.

The unit's display controller can handle the standard PC 40 by 25 and 80 by 25 character screens as well as 320 by 200 and 640 by 200 bit-mapped graphics. Properly configured, it can run both the internal flat screen and an external CRT simultaneously. (Special circuitry converts color signals to monochrome for on-board display.) Custom LSI circuitry emulates the PC's 6845 display controller and adds a custom video subsystem that provides a higher-performance Grid graphics mode for such non-hardware-dependent applications as Grid-OS or *Microsoft Windows*. (In contrast to the PC, this advanced graphics mode deals in words rather than bytes and treats scan lines sequentially rather than in odd and even blocks.) The display ROM also contains an alternate character set designed to be more readable on a flat-panel display than the standard IBM font.

This powerful portable accepts up to 1 full megabyte of ROM-based software (512K under the hood and 512K on four user-accessible sockets above the keyboard) supported through bank-switching. It loads up to 128K into high memory in any combination of 32K, 64K, or 128K modules. This means that you can run up to four 32K ROM applications virtually simultaneously. Grid Systems will sell you preburned ROMs or will custom-burn them for you (if you provide a bill of sale proving that you actually purchased the product).

The system we tested came with DOS 2.11 startup files and *Crosstalk* on ROMs, and it was a pleasure to use them without having to worry about floppies. However, it would have been handier to have some of the more commonly used DOS programs such as CHKDSK on the DOS ROM. The DOS RAMDISK.SYS CONFIG file made it easy to set up a virtual disk C:, and a HELP.EXE program touts the operating system's high points effectively and steps

COUNTERPOINT

C'mon guys! How much more effort would it take to do a more-IBM-compatible keyboard layout? This is a nice machine, but I object to having to reeducate my fingers.
—Bill Machrone

AT LEAST FIVE MORE REASONS TO DUMP YOUR OLD PRINTER.

1986, 1989,

If you think your old PC printer is worth keeping, think ahead.

Can you depend on it to run five or more years without fail?

Not likely. Which is why you'll especially like the new Alps P2000™ Dot Matrix Printer.

It's not a bit like your old printer. Or most new printers, for that matter.

In fact, with normal care, it'll take you through 1990 and beyond without a single breakdown.

You see, the P2000 is solidly built with precision parts throughout. Even its print head (often the first thing to go in a printer) has a life span of over 200 million characters.

But you'll appreciate it for a lot more than its reliability.

For one thing, it's incredibly fast.

P2000 is a trademark of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. ©1986 Alps America.

87, 1988, 1990, 199

It prints drafts at 250 characters per second (cps). Memos at 125 cps. And near letter quality documents at 50 cps.

For another thing, it's truly versatile. It prints everything from letters and graphics to 16-inch-wide spreadsheets. In a variety of type fonts and sizes. What's more, its paper-saving push/pull tractor feed makes printing forms a snap.

And naturally, it's compatible with all the most popular business software and PCs.

For our brochure and the name of our dealer nearest you, please call **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

The Alps P2000.

There simply aren't many things you can expect to outlast it.

Except, of course, the company that created it.

ALPS
AMERICA

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

users through some of the thornier system areas point-by-point, with good command examples. Included on the DOS disk are a pair of programs, PCMASTER and PCSLAVE, for transferring files over a null modem between a Gridcase and a PC. Other MS-DOS files, such as FC (File Compare), are functionally superior to their PC-DOS counterparts.

While the keyboard feel and action earn very high marks, its layout and paucity of keys are a genuine drawback. You have to lean on the Fn key and hit a top-row number key (shades of the PC*jr*) to emulate the PC's function keys, which detracts from such keys' utility. And some of the PC's most popular single keys become complex multiple strokes. For instance, to perform a Grid CapsLock you have to hold down the Fn key and hit the Backspace key (which for some reason is located in the lower-right-hand corner). End and PgUp are Fn–Right Arrow and Fn–Up Arrow respectively—logical but irksome. Still, the cursor arrows are arranged in a diamond, and the keys are sturdy and intelligently color-coded. But the placement is haphazard and nonstandard. The controller provides two-key rollover and three-key lockout, and with difficulty you can program the key repeat rate and delay, as well as the debounce sensitivity. You can also map up to 20 redefinitions in a keyboard translation table, useful for foreign languages or technical applications.

Apart from the austere keyboard, the Gridcase is extremely PC-compatible, no mean task for a machine orginally designed to ignore the MS-DOS universe. You can turn on virtually all of its PC-compatible features simply by setting one bit in the System Control Register. The only real differences are insubstantial. The cursor isn't strictly the same when dealing with blinking characters. While the PC treats the Left and Right Shift keys differently, the Gridcase treats them both as a PC Right Shift (but allows you to force a Left Shift by hitting Code +Z).

Additionally, while the PC uses a single floppy-disk controller to handle up to four drives, the Gridcase uses one controller per drive "to obtain performance and flexibility advantages." Programs that try to access several drives directly through one controller won't work. The Gridcase has

IS IT ON YET?

Laptops won't catch on in a big way until manufacturers make displays that are compact, bright, contrasty, and relative power-sippers.

Pictured at the right are two screens and seven elongated smudges. It's not altogether fair to include the Compaq, with its bulky, power-hungry CRT, in this screen test, since you have to plug it (as well as the Panasonic and Sharp) into a wall outlet. The only place you can use one on a jet is in the bathroom.

Grid's remarkable plasma screen is clearly the pick of the flat-panel litter. Ordinary newsprint has a light-dark contrast ratio of 8:1. Nonbacklit LCDs all hover around 2:1 or 3:1, about the same as an elephant in a fog bank. The Gridcase 3 weighs in at a coruscating 20:1.

LCD screens are built around layers of molecules that react to electricity; when current is applied the molecules twist, changing the polarity of the reflected light. This "nametic" layer is sandwiched between a grid of electrodes running in one direction behind the panel and a transparent, perpendicular grid in front. Normal LCD molecules twist 90 degrees, yielding an image about as sharp as a tenth-generation Xerox or a tintype of your great-grandma.

In an effort to boost readability, Swiss researchers developed a "supertwisted" nametic panel that tweaks molecules 270 degrees, kicking up the contrast to 7:1. Grid uses a Japanese version of this in its model 1252 Gridcase 2.

CURRENT EVENTS Backlit LCDs, like those in the Zenith, Sharp, and Quadram, toss in a layer of electroluminescent (EL) material that emits light when current is applied to it. Unfortunately, this uses far more power than a conventional LCD and ends up washing out the image in direct sunlight.

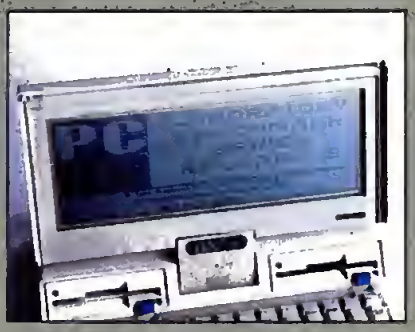
Plasma screens sandwich the standard silk-screened silver electrode grids around a manganese dioxide plate full of tiny neon-filled holes. This is the light-emitting method of choice, since it can be manufactured in large sizes; EL displays such as Grid's early Compass model must be stamped out of wafers, with low production yields. And EL screens require dense, high-powered chip-driver circuits that draw prodigious amounts of current, which means they can't travel too far from a wall socket.

Screen ergonomics are nearly as important to readability as screen physics. You can view the plasma and CRT displays clearly from any angle and in vastly different light conditions. LCDs thrive in strong, direct light while backlit LCDs pale on a sunny day; plasma is even more impressive than usual in a softly lit 747 cabin. On airborne hops in and out of Silicon Valley even worse for most LCD-using passengers than the message "Please place the mask comfortably around your nose and mouth" is "Please lower your window shades so the people around you can watch *Rocky IV*."

Full-screen 80 by 25 LCDs, which work by twisting light, end up twisting users' necks. You have to make constant adjustments in viewing angle when jumping from the top to the bottom of the screen. Some laptops, like IBM's and Toshiba's, make minor positional changes in the screen easy. Others don't.

COLOR PROBLEMS And while the Convertible handled screen attributes perfectly, many of the laptops we tested choked on colored text. These days it's common for popular DOS programs to come up in something like yellow-on-blue. IBM's laptop displayed everything adroitly. Quadram's backlit yellow Datavue, which earned high marks for general clarity and contrast, did the next best thing by offering four gray-scale shades.

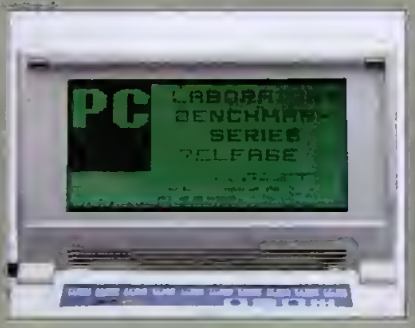
Toshiba T1100



IBM PC Convertible

Kaypro 2000

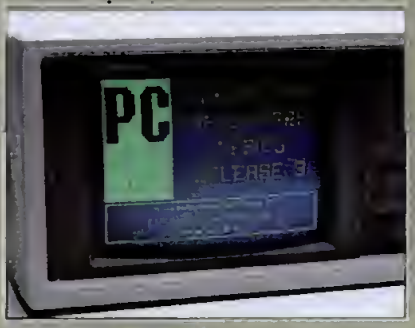
Gridcase 3



Zenith Z-170 PC

Datavue 25

Sharp PC-7000



Compaq Portable II

Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70

The Toshiba and others worked fine if a character attribute was black-on-white or white-on-black, but stumbled over everything else; all you end up seeing on these is a string of small black blots. Our benchmark menus often resembled stark Rothko paintings.

Eighty-width LCD screens end up producing squirrelly, squinty characters; plasma text is far superior. Panasonic's dense character box is almost as good as IBM's standard monochrome screen. But the number of dots isn't the whole story; the Gridcase uses IBM's grainier color character font with no reduction in readability. Kaypro's single-dot graphics character set impressed our reviewers, but worked only with graphics-oriented programs such as *Microsoft Windows*. Toshiba's screen had special trouble with high-intensity attributes, which it identified by drawing a horizontal line through each character.

But no matter what designers do, LCD screens still look to many observers like Etch-a-Sketch toys, or gray chalk on a dirty blackboard. Plasma displays have too voracious an appetite for power; while the Grid can operate off batteries, you have to bring along several on a typical trip. Our reviewers were all dazzled by the Grid's nonpareil display, but few wanted to tote it and a half-dozen battery packs anywhere. The Grid's enhanced LCD model is a decent compromise. While it's still overlong and relatively heavy, its 7:1 display isn't bad and will last 4 to 6 hours between recharges. Most of the laptops we tested are adequate for the few people who demand full-screen IBM-compatibility on the road. Until the display technology improves, however, laptops will continue to be a niche rather than a mainstream direction.

—Paul Somerson

no cassette interface or game port, no 160 by 200 low-resolution graphics or 6845 interlace modes. But these differences really shouldn't matter to the majority of users.

Its plasma screen is vastly superior to all the others I've seen: bright, rock-steady, eminently readable from any angle. But the display doesn't shut off when the lid closes, which means if you inadvertently leave it on, the battery charge will trickle away. Also irritating is that in PC-compatible mode the hardware defaults both the serial port and modem off, forcing users to issue a MODE command to bring them to life. This is downright idiotic. And while travelers can switch from 110 to 220 volts with the flick of a switch, they must also change a fuse, a genuinely bad design. And the Cermetek modem won't work with digital PBXs.

TOP OF THE LINE The Gridcase 3 is rugged, extremely solid (and heavy, weighing in at a dense 12-plus pounds), beautifully designed and fitted. Its displays are the standards by which all others fail. If any laptop deserves to be in a museum collection, this does. It is extremely PC compatible, running all the software we threw at it without a hitch. Its accessible ROM sockets, super-readable screen, profusion of ports, quality of construction and design, and high performance make this raven rocket a runaway winner. And Grid Systems gets my vote for the best service policy: you just stick your unit into a carton and Federal Express, which maintains an inventory of loaners, swaps it out hours later for a working model. Okay, so the hardware is long and heavy, but you can't have everything. If it only had dedicated function keys, an internal hard disk, and a price tag about half as steep, they couldn't keep them on the shelves.

—Paul Somerson

The IRS, after long consideration, selected the Zenith Z-170 PC as its department-wide portable, presumably because of its twin 5¼-inch disk drives, legible, backlit LCD screen, good portability, and excellent IBM PC compatibility. The Zenith's lunch-pail shape makes it more of a tabletop than a laptop computer, but that doesn't detract from its considerable virtues.

ZENITH Z-170 PC

If your income tax return is audited next year, you're likely to find yourself staring straight down the barrel of a Zenith Z-170 PC, the Internal Revenue Service's weapon of choice for agents to use in field assignments. If you keep your cool long enough to analyze the situation, you'll probably come to admire the enemy's new weapon because, even when you're under its fire, it's difficult to ignore quality equipment at work.

I spent the better part of a weekend pecking away at the Zenith's keyboard and came back to *PC Magazine*'s offices favorably impressed. Its LCD screen is backlit with electroluminescence, which is a decent compromise solution to the portable-screen problem. LCD screens are light-weight and consume relatively little power but are generally difficult to see in poorly lit rooms. Lighting the back of the screen allows you to use the Zenith in a normally, or even dimly, lit room. The only drawback is that it is nearly impossible to see the Z-170 PC's screen under bright lighting, such as when working out of doors on a sunny day. Zenith could solve the problem by adding the matrix adjustment usually found in LCD displays, making the screen angle adjustable, or both. As things stand now, stay inside with the shades drawn and the lights low when you use the Z-170 PC.

The LCD screen is fully compatible with IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter; it works as if you have a composite monochrome screen attached. It had no trouble running such graphics applications as *1-2-3* and *Microsoft Word*, no difficulty handling programs that do direct screen-memory writes, such as *XyWrite II Plus*, and, for that matter, no trouble handling screen writes that use DOS and BIOS function calls. Zenith also sells both a standard color screen and monochrome screen adapter for the Z-170 PC, but I didn't test them for this review.

LUNCH-PAIL FIGURE The Z-170 PC's lunch-pail shape makes it unusable as a lap computer (it's too top-heavy to be stable on your knees), but its reasonable 14.5-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Zenith Z-170 PC
Zenith Data Systems Corp.
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000
List Price: $2,399
In Short: The IRS made a wise choice when it selected Zenith's very serviceable, very compatible portable computer for its field agents to use—watch for one at your next tax audit!

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PC PENS

Discover new dimensions in PC graphics with Houston Instrument's "PC Pens"—a family of desktop plotters that allow you to add brilliant color and clarity to your presentations.

Starting at $699,* these compact plotters produce professional graphics that dot-matrix printers simply can't match. With sharp resolution, HI's PC Pens give you countless graphic choices—a variety of pen types (felt tip, hard nib, and drafting), plotting media (paper, vellum, and transparencies), and special firmware.

Whether you're producing sales graphs, creating CAD drawings, or charting household finances, these plotters complete the picture on 8½ × 11 or 11 × 17 inch formats.

Choose from Houston Instrument's single-pen DMP-40, the four-pen PC Plotter series, or the impressive eight-pen DMP-29. Each features a standard RS-232-C compatible interface and Houston Instrument's built-in DM/PL™ language, making each one immediately compatible with most microcomputers and hundreds of software packages. And each is remarkably reliable and simple to use.

For more information and the name of the distributor nearest you, call Houston Instrument at 1-800-531-5205 (512-835-0900 if in Texas) or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445, Tlx.: 846-81339.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*U.S. suggested retail price for PC595 model plotter. Pricing subject to change. DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument.

houston instrument

A Division of AMETEK

pound weight makes it eminently suitable as a portable tabletop machine. All you have to do is plunk it down on a handy (hopefully sturdy) table, open the keyboard/screen cover, switch it on, and get to work: The Z-170 PC will run for 2 to 3 hours on its battery pack or, if need be, you can plug it into a wall outlet using Zenith's 12-volt DC power supply (which doubles as a recharger for the battery pack). It will boot your favorite version of DOS (Zenith supplies MS-DOS 2.11, but I ran it using PC-DOS 3.2) and run most IBM PC applications without problems, and with the kind of performance you've come to expect on a floppy disk–equipped PC.

KEYBOARD Zenith's keyboard isn't snappy like IBM's, but it's not squishy like Compaq's marshmallow masterpieces either. Its feel is easy to get used to and, save for a minor problem or two, its layout isn't bad, especially when you consider the sorts of design compromises that generally go into portable keyboards. One problem is the cursor-control keys, which are lined up on the lower-right-hand side of the keyboard in an uncomfortable "left, right, up, down" order. The cursor keys' secondary functions (Home, End, PgUp, PgDn) are accessible only by pressing the Right Shift key, which seems reasonable until you use it for a while, at which point the Left Shift key seems like a better choice.

The other problem is the function keys (which, by the way, are laid out straight across the top of the keyboard—not my favorite location for them, but it does the job in a pinch). Zenith chose membrane switches for them instead of normal typewriter-style keys, and to say they're unpleasant to use is an understatement. When you press a function key on the Z-170 PC, it feels about as wonderful as poking your puppy in the eye. I avoided them like a plague-ridden flophouse.

The Z-170 PC's disk drives are one of my favorite topics. They're one-third height, 5¼-inch floppies capable of reading anything you produce on your desktop PC. The best part is that they're installed conveniently on the right-hand side of the machine. You quickly get used to which one is drive A: and which is B: and start changing floppies without even peeking around the corner.

COMPATIBILITY I ran a full complement of PC-compatible software on the Z-170 PC and ran into only one or two minor problems. *XyWrite II Plus* occasionally lost hold of its keyboard, but that's not unusual because of the program's unusual keyboard handler. *1-2-3*, Release 1A, also had problems with the Zenith's keyboard. When you view a graph (using either the /Graph menus or the F10 key), it appears for only an instant because *1-2-3* decides you pressed another key and immediately removes it from the screen. In my test, no amount of coaxing (such as removing *ProKey*, Version 4.0) would fix the problem, but switching to Release 2 of *1-2-3* did. *Microsoft Word*, Version 3.0, ran in graphics and text modes with only a very minor keyboard problem (Shift-Del doesn't work, which means you cannot delete characters without having them appear in *Word*'s scrap).

■ The Zenith Z-170 PC comes with built-in applications that can easily replace *SideKick* or any other pop-up utility.

WordStar, *IBM Personal Editor 2*, *The Norton Utilities*, *SideKick*, *PopDrop*, and a raft of *PC Magazine*'s utility programs ran without incident, except for occasional minor color problems. For example, it is difficult to distinguish *Personal Editor*'s command bar from the text area on-screen, but that is something you can adjust to, especially if you're already familiar with the program on a PC. I even persuaded IBM's *TopView* to run as successfully as it can on a floppy disk–based machine.

The Z-170 PC comes with built-in applications that can easily replace *SideKick* or any other pop-up "desktop" utility you might use. They include a calculator, an appointment calendar with a built-in alarm clock, and a telephone dialer/communications package that works with the Z-170 PC's built-in modem. The calendar and dialer use nonvolatile RAM to store your information (it can be backed up onto disk with a Zenith-supplied utility), and all programs use a permanent RAM buffer for saving the screen (don't worry, it's big enough for a high-resolution graphics screen) when you run them. The buffer can cause you some confusion because CHKDSK reports a memory total that does not include it, and you'll wonder what happened to all that memory you just paid for.

Zenith offers several options, including a hard disk, for the Z-170 PC, but I think you'll find the machine to be fully serviceable as a portable as long as you install at least 512K of RAM and no other options. Whatever options you decide on, you'll do well to equip yourself with a Z-170 PC if you have to go up against the IRS.
—John Dickinson

COUNTERPOINT

The lunch-pail configuration, twin 5¼-inch drives, and generous screen size make the Zenith a winner for most applications. The keyboard is a little rickety, and the blue backlighting works only in the worst lighting situations—I don't think it helps in normal office lighting.**—Bill Machrone**

DATAVUE 25

Like the Zenith Z-170 PC, Quadram's Datavue 25 looks like a cross between a lunch-pail and a sewing machine. While the two look alike at a glance, the resemblance is only skin-deep: the Quadram offers seven important options the Zenith machine lacks.

The Datavue 25 can be had with just about any type of flat-panel display or disk drive currently on the market. Its keyboard is both removable and wireless, and you'll be able to buy a second removable keyboard that functions as a standalone notepad computer with its own pop-up display. But most impressive is the 20-megabyte hard drive option; no one else offers internal hard disk capacity in a laptop portable (except Morrow, the Zenith machine's designer, whose functional equivalent, the

Flashy Programs.

dBASE • Turbo Pascal • BASIC • C • COBOL • Fortran • Lotus 1-2-3...

FLASH CODE™

The most powerful program developer for dBASE II end dBASE III ever developed.

DRAW any screen design with our advenced screen editor. Use Flesh Code and see how incredibly easy screen design can be.

GENERATE complete progrems eutomatically. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can write your whole dBASE program.

FLASH-UP WINDOWS™ Menus and Help Windows edd a new dimension to your dBASE programs. Creete them instently with our window editor. Use the FlashUp™ module to have windows pop-up throughout your dBASE applications.

For dBASE II and dBASE III. $150.

"...a truly remerkable product. Brend-new, stete-of-the-art and ectuelly fun to use. The windows make it en even more amazing product."
Cary N. Prague, Author
"Beyond programming with dBASE III"

"Destined to replace QUICKCODE™"
MicroNews/Views, Nov. 85

NOT COPY PROTECTED!

SCREEN SCULPTOR™

You can create screens in minutes...then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

Move pieces of the screen eround, select colors from a menu, drew boxes and lines, paint, repeat last character in any direction. And more!

Specify variable names, date types, ecceptable data renges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates an actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it es is or modify it.

For BASIC, Turbo Pascal, IBM/Microsoft Pascal. $125.

NOT COPY PROTECTED!

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manuel."

"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
Computer Language

NEW! FLASH-UP WINDOWS™

An incredibly flexible and powerful tool for Flash-Up Menus and Flash-Up Help Windows!

Every program, every applica-tion becomes more sophisticated and easier to use with Flash-Up Windows.

Use the window editor to instantly create windows. Change their size, location, color...all automatically. Specify a string of characters or control codes to send back to your application progrem.

The windows can be flashed-up directly by your program OR by the user with the keyboard. Windows can even call other menus or help windows.

An absolute necessity for BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, R:BASE, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3...

Introductory price. Only $75.

NOT COPY PROTECTED!

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Demo Offer!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day
1(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PC AT or true compatible, 256K

The gaslit screen of the Datavue 25 shines compared with most of its LCD competition, as does the array of options Quadram offers. The keyboard is removable and wireless, you can equip the Datavue 25 with a 20-megabyte hard disk or a full complement of 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy disks, and you can load it with up to 768K RAM.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Datavue 25
Quadram Corp.
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
List Price: With 256K RAM, LCD screen, $1,695; with 768K RAM, backlit fluorescent screen, $2,295; with 1.25 Mbytes RAM, gaslight screen, $2,645
In Short: A power-packed, but still laptop-size, portable with multiple screen, keyboard, and disk drive options, including a 20-megabyte hard disk. The standard keyboard's feel is mediocre, but a fix is coming.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Morrow Pivot, sported a 10-megabyte disk before the company went belly up. Zenith has a 10-megabyte external hard disk option).

The Datavue 25 is no newcomer to DOS-to-go computing—it's been out since March 1985. The screen options and hard drive models, however, are new this year.

GASLIGHT DISPLAY PC Magazine Labs tested a Datavue 25 with Quadram's preferred display, a twisted-crystal "gaslight" LCD unit; its orangey-yellow-green (the exact hue depends on your viewing angle) screen was one of the three best we saw, coming in after Compaq's traditional 9-inch green CRT and the orange Grid plasma display. The contrast and intensity of the Quadram gaslight display is the best of any LCD display, period. Depending on the application, you'll have to toggle between six palette settings for the most pleasing display of gray-scale and intensity. Quadram also offers a standard LCD screen (illuminated by reflected light) and a backlit fluorescent LCD, with a grayish-white display. The backlit fluorescent screen is $300 more than a standard LCD; the gaslight is $200 higher than that. The top-hinged screens adjust slightly for better viewing angles.

For internal disk drives, you get a choice of one 5¼-inch floppy drive, two 3½-inch microfloppies, or a 3½-inch drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk. Morrow did it and Zenith probably will shortly, but Quadram seems unable to fit two 5¼-inch floppies inside, or one 5¼-inch floppy and a hard drive. However, an external 5¼-inch floppy can be attached to the back of any of the units. That option takes the hassle out of swapping data disks with the conventional 5¼-inch PC DOS format when you're on the road. For some inexplicable reason, the outboard 5¼-inch drive faces backward—you insert disks with the label away from you.

We didn't test the 3½-inch-drive units, but Quadram says they'll read and write to the IBM microfloppy format.

REMOVABLE KEYBOARD The Datavue's 84-key keyboard unclips from the system unit and operates remotely using an infrared beam. Four penlite batteries power it. As laptop keyboards go, the layout is quite acceptable: ten function keys in a row above the number keys, the numeric/cursor pad in the upper-right-hand comer, an oversize Enter key. It has none of the schizophrenia that surrounds the Toshiba T1100's layout, certainly. All the same, in a round-robin test of keyboard feel, the present Datavue ranked near the bottom.

Sometime this summer, however, Quadram intends to replace the keyboard with a more substantial mechanical version. It should also be shipping its intriguing Keystyle 80, a replacement for the stock keyboard. The front of the keyboard flips up to reveal an 8-line by 80-character LCD screen; combined with software and memory inside the keyboard, it can function as a standalone notepad and transfer files. Its price should be about $300 alone, or about $600 with the WriteStyle 80, a 6-pound, 14 cps (claimed) letter-quality printer that picks up the keyboard's infrared signals. For now, Quadram won't be selling the Keystyle 80 as an option for the Datavue 25, but rather as a second keyboard. Pity.

1.25 MEGABYTES Base units of the Datavue 25 come with 256K bytes of memory, but a cubbyhole on the side holds an expansion card for an extra two or four banks of 256K-bit RAM chips, which allows you to upgrade to 768K bytes or 1.25 megabytes of total memory. Memory beyond

COUNTERPOINT

Quadram's backlighting is second only to the plasma displays in legibility. This machine's track record shows that Quadram isn't afraid to innovate. I just hope it can make money doing it.
—Bill Machrone

Never have so many paid so little for so much.

There's a triumphant feeling that comes with buying the **Victor VPC II.** A feeling that you've found the very best IBM-compatible computer—with the best support—at the best price. It's faster yet smaller than the IBM PC XT. It runs all the same programs flawlessly. Its keyboard is comfortable rather than confusing. And it gives you every bit of memory (640K) that can be put in a PC. We've even included features that IBM offers only as options. And the VPC II gives you an option all its own: a 30-Day **Money-Back Guarantee.*** You're also guaranteed prompt nationwide service through Xerox Americare. All for as little as **$1095.** To get an even better feeling for what the Victor VPC II can do for you, or to locate your nearest Victor dealer, call Don at 1-800-248-5252.

*At participating Victor dealers.
Xerox Americare is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
IBM PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VICTOR
Scotts Valley, CA (408) 438-6680

the 640K-byte DOS limit can be devoted to a RAMdisk but not to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification, which allows bigger spreadsheets.

Just below the memory slot is a second slot for an optional Hayes-compatible 300/1,200-bit-per-second modem. A third opening is for the AC adapter or a $65 battery pack that should give 2 to 3 hours per charge with the illuminated screens. Unfortunately, the machine can't be used while the battery is being charged, but it can be run on AC, then recharged later.

In back are serial, parallel, RGB video, and composite color monitor outputs, as well as the expansion-bus connection used by the outboard disk drive. On top is a carrying handle, a nicety left off the Zenith lookalike.

The operations manual is a model of concise, useful information for users with some PC experience. In fact, the Datavue as a whole offers many features of interest to most experienced users: the ability to skip the leisurely memory checks at startup, automatic configuration of a 360K- or 720K-byte RAMdisk, a battery-power-cutoff option for the floppy drives (they get power only when accessed), a slot for an 8087 math coprocessor, and a world clock that displays local time, GMT, and the time in 23 other cities.

NICHE MARKETPLACE Like the Zenith, the Datavue 25 appears destined for a niche-within-a-niche market. It's for the person who needs an illuminated screen away from the office but who isn't willing to accept the bulk of a Compaq as the price to pay for a truly excellent screen display. With an 8087 math coprocessor installed, the Datavue can do credibly speedy *1-2-3* spreadsheet work. Because the illuminated screen is tough on the battery life, the Datavue (except in the base LCD configuration) probably isn't for someone who needs to work away from 110 volts for long stretches.

Quadram might find itself with an unmitigated success on its hands with a few minor adjustments: make the memory beyond 640K bytes available for expanded memory, beef up the keyboard (in the works), and make the standalone Keystyle 80 a modest-extra-cost option rather than a separate product.—**Bill Howard**

SHARP PC-7000

The Sharp PC-7000 is a new entry into the MS-DOS portable marketplace that offers unprecedented value. While it does not offer battery operation, the Sharp PC-7000 makes a strong case for making a laptop your second computer—or possibly even your first.

The Sharp gives you two 5¼-inch double-sided floppy drives and 384K bytes of memory (which Sharp describes as 320K "user available memory") for an unbelievable $1,795. Included as standard features are a clock-calendar chip and a serial and a parallel port (using the same connectors as an IBM PC, so your existing cables should work). You can add an RGB adapter board as an option, and Sharp has thoughtfully provided a switched .4- ampere AC outlet in the back for your monitor cord. (Speaking of cables and cords, the PC-7000 uses a standard power cord, so instead of having to remember to pack it and not lose it, I left one at the office and left another at home.)

The Sharp has a 25 by 80 backlit LCD screen (referred to as an "illuminated crystal display"), capable of 640 by 200 bit-mapped graphics. I generally can't stand an LCD screen. Having worked with a variety of portable LCD screens, I have been able to tolerate only a few. I like my Radio Shack Model 100 because the characters are large and because it has a contrast knob that lets me adjust the angle of the crystals in the display for maximum contrast.

NEW LCD TECHNOLOGY The backlight element and display are based on a new approach to LCD technology, which improves the contrast and legibility. You

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Sharp PC-7000
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
List Price: $1,795 for 384K (320K user-available) memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS 2.11; printer, $399; RGB, 255; modem $349
Requires: AC outlet
In Short: One of the best MS-DOS laptops on the market today, this compact computer still needs to be plugged in to run but offers lots of standard features, high performance, and a readable display.

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even if you thought you could never love an LCD screen, you may still find the Sharp PC-7000 attractive. Its LCD screens (both color options come standard) are backlit, and it's so good at being PC compatible that it may convince you that the computer you take on the road should be the same as the one you keep at home.

With the IBM System/36 PC, you can run your business from here.

This surprisingly small IBM System/36 PC has the power to keep any size business moving. At a surprisingly small price.

Connect the System/36 PC to your IBM Personal Computer, and you have the power to build your fortune without spending one.

And you also have a system that's part of the System/36 —IBM's most popular multi-user computer family. Which gives any business access to the broad range of System/36 software as well as PC software.

The basic System/36 PC, a processor and a personal computer, easily operates as a standalone system in a small business. Or ties a department in a larger organization together by connecting a combination of IBM PCs, System/36 terminals or compatible printers. So you can share information and resources.

And yet, with all that power, the System/36 PC processor is so small, it fits under your desk, on top, or next to it. Wherever you put it, you can run a successful business from the best position.

For a free brochure on the IBM System/36 PC, or for information on product availability from participating Authorized IBM PC Dealers, Value Added Dealers or IBM Product Centers, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 522/LD. Or call your marketing representative. And be sure to ask about IBM Credit Corporation financing.

IBM*

can choose between three brightness levels and between regular (black on white) or inverse display. It also has a panel that tilts forward from the bottom at the touch of a large button and a contrast-adjustment like the Model 100. The result is that the display is extremely flexible. I have worked in front of sunny windows, in a dim den in the wee hours of the morning, on a kitchen table, and in a fluorescent-lighted office: in short, anywhere I could find a square foot of space and a power outlet. Adjusting the brightness and angle helped, but being able to make the fine contrast adjustments made the difference between satisfaction and terminal frustration. The 9½- by 4-inch dimensions give it shorter and wider proportions than a CRT display, but it is large enough and sharp enough to read easily. As with any LCD, it can't display highlighted text as brighter, so you must settle for bold instead. The character set is similar to the PC Color/Graphics Adapter and is acceptable. This screen stood up to even my persnickety standards.

■ The keyboard is one of the Sharp's best features. Unlike most of its competition, it is detachable, complete with a 13-inch coiled cable.

One of the slowest performance features of the computer is its display; there is a limit to how fast you can redraw an LCD screen with 128,000 dots. Sharp solves this problem in part by redrawing from more than one line at a time. When you switch screens, you may notice the display filling both from the top and from some distance down in the middle. This is especially noticeable when scrolling on a Lotus spreadsheet. The overall effect is slightly distracting, but better than a slower display.

The backlight element evidently wears out. Sharp predicts that the screen will lose

EVALUATING THE KEYBOARDS

A good keyboard can be essential to getting the most from a portable machine. Key placement and touch are the variables—but placement is the more crucial.

The keyboards on the portable machines we reviewed are nearly as varied as the machines themselves. More than any other component, they determine how compatible a computer will be with the way you work. When evaluating keyboards, you must consider two major elements: key placement and touch. Of the two, placement is more important, because you can adapt far more rapidly to machines with a different touch. We consider emulation of the cursor controls in the standard PC keyboard to be of paramount importance. The position of the function keys is less important, but the more reminiscent the keyboard is of the PC, the more likely you are to be productive with it. Nothing is more likely to provoke frustration and obscenities than a futile search for the Cursor Down key.

A large part of your satisfaction with a keyboard will be determined by the size and positioning of the "reach" keys. These include the Shift, Ctrl, Alt, Esc, and Backspace keys. IBM did a fairly poor job with the original PC keyboard; a much better job with the AT keyboard. The AT's Esc key still causes gripes: Most experienced users expect to find it in the upper left corner of the typing area, not the numeric pad.

THE ELEMENT OF TOUCH The touch of a keyboard is determined by several things: the key travel, resistance, tactile feedback, shape, dishing, and sculpting. It's easy to get overtechnical in describing key travel, but a good keyboard generates its characters at the midstroke point. That design prevents you from generating unwanted characters by "tickling" the keys. It also gives you overtravel, the distance from the character generation to the end of the key's travel. The board supporting the keys should not flex as you press on the keys; the landing should be firm.

IBM has trained users to expect an over-center click at the point at which a character is generated, a throwback to typewriters and keypunch machines. Throwback or not, it is reassuring. Many users claim, however, that they can type faster on machines with light springs, short travel, and no click. For the keyboard virtuoso, these machines encourage more of a legato keyboard style, more like playing an organ than a piano.

The final factor is rollover, or the number of keys you can press simultaneously without confusing the machine. A machine with *n*-key rollover records all the keys you press, in the order you pressed them, no matter how many are down at the same time. A machine with two-key rollover records only the first two strokes; all subsequent ones are ignored. While it's unusual for a typist to press more than two keys at a time, I've seen many users start *1-2-3* by rolling down the 1, 2, and 3 keys with their ring, middle, and index fingers.

PROS AND CONS Without dwelling on the details any longer, let's look at the major pros and cons of our keyboard collection:

The IBM PC Convertible's keyboard shows some honest research into ergonomics. The cursor keys are separate, and while they don't emulate the PC keyboard's, they are eminently usable. Keys have an over-center click and good overtravel.

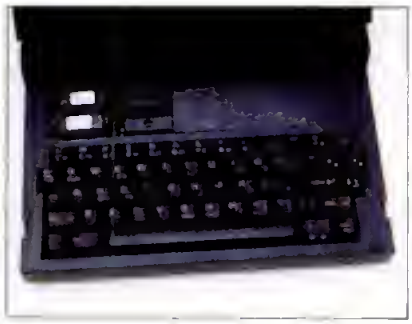
The Toshiba T1100's keyboard is flawed by the designers' inability to deal with the IBM keypad and cursor controls. Otherwise, it's a nice keyboard.

Quadram took a different tack with its Datavue 25, displacing the numeric key-

Toshiba T1100

IBM PC Convertible

Kaypro 2000



Gridcase 3

Zenith Z-170 PC

Datavue 25

Sharp PC-7000

Compaq Portable II

Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70

pad upward and to the left. Despite the sense that your right hand is lost in a forest of keys, you can adapt quickly to this layout. Because this is an infrared keyboard, there is no rollover. There is also no cord.

The Gridcase 3 was obviously not designed with IBM-compatibility in mind. The IBM key functions are grafted onto an otherwise excellent keyboard, despite the dismal two-key rollover. Grid should have remedied this problem last year when it redesigned the Gridcase 3.

The Zenith Z-170 PC keyboard is a little too flexible for power typists. It bends under hard typing. The feel isn't bad, but some of our reviewers objected to the membrane function keys.

The Compaq Portable II's keyboard is full-size and full-function. It's easy to adapt to the function key location, and the keypad is home sweet home. IBM diehards won't like the rubber-dome technology, but it gives an over-center feel, and it's quiet and light.

The Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70's keyboard is dished and sculpted, with a light touch and fast action. Its function key placement is acceptable, the keypad mimics the IBM standard, and the "reach" keys are conveniently oversized.

The Kaypro 2000 folds the numeric keys into the typing field. Key placement is otherwise OK. A secondary function key shifts the meaning of the cursor keys to PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. This idea was good enough for IBM to borrow for the Convertible.

The Sharp PC-7000 keyboard has a full-blown numeric keypad, a light, quiet touch, and a place to hold function-key labels. The three "lock" keys are even illuminated. It's a lot like the Compaq keyboard.—**Bill Machrone**

DOS to Travel: Summary of Features

Product	List price (min. conf.)	Measurements: Weight (lb.)	Measurements: Size* (H × W × D in inches)	Screen: Size (H × W in inches)	Screen: Type	Screen: Readability	Screen: Contrast	Screen: Hor/Vert† (deg.)	Keyboard: Feel	Keyboard: Roll-over	Portability: Battery discharge time (hr.)	Portability: Battery recharge time (hr.)	RAM size: Minimum	RAM size: Maximum	RAM size: As tested
Toshiba T1100	$1,995	9.08	2.5×11.8×12	4×9	LCD	VG	VG	110/30	G	0	6.7	8	512K	512K	512K
IBM PC Convertible	$1,995	12.5	2.7×12.8×14.7	4×10.5	LCD	VG	VG	110/30	VG	0	120-volt only	N/A	256K	512K	512K
Kaypro 2000	$1,995	12.82	2.3×13×11.5	4×9	LCD	VG	G	110/30	G	0	4-6	24	768K	768K	640K
Gridcase 3	$5,505	13.44	2×11.5×15	4×9.5 diag	Plasma	E	E	150/150	E	2	1–1½	12	128K	640K	640K
Zenith Z-170 PC	$2,399	14.48	9.5×12.6×8	4.5×9.5	Backlit LCD	VG	G	110/30	F	4	2–3	8	256K	640K	512K
Datavue 25	$1,695	16.23	10.5×12.8×6.3	5.5×11.5	LCD: backlit fluorescent or gaslight	VG	E	110/45	F	1	1 (lit) 2 (no backlight)	6–8	256K	1.25 Mbytes	768K
Sharp PC-7000	$1,795	18.51	8.5×16×8	4.5×9.5	Backlit LCD	G	F	110/50	VG	0	120/220-volt only	N/A	384K	704K	384K
Compaq Portable II	$3,499	26.96	7.5×17.5×13.8	5.5×7	CRT	E	E	150/150	VG	0	120-volt only	N/A	640K	8 Mbytes	640K
Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70	$2,595	30.39	5.3×16×21.3	6×7.5	Plasma	VG	G	150/150	G	0	120-volt only	N/A	256K	640K	256K

*All laptops measured with case closed E—excellent VG—very good G—good F—Fair N/A—not applicable †Indicates two arcs extending to the left and

half its brightness after 1,000 hours of use at full brightness. Rather than keep you on a short leash from the service department, Sharp made it easy for you to replace the element yourself (for $49 list per element). You can simply swing the bottom of the display panel up and away from the computer, then disconnect some wires, slide out the element, slide a new one in and hook it up, drop the panel, and power up. The first time, it took me less than 2 minutes to make the switch. The designers didn't stop there, either. Don't like the "white" display? Fine, just put in the green element next time. (Look out, however, the green display is an electric, Day-Glo lime that is not for those of weak constitutions. I prefer the white.) Sharp deserves a special commendation for respecting the abilities of its users in this part of the design.

SCREEN STANDBY LIGHT Another feature you will soon discover is the "Screen Standby" status light. If you don't press a key within a certain length of time, the backlight element switches off (to prolong its life). You can select the delay (from 2 minutes, to 5 or 10 minutes, or forever), depending on how long your ruminative pauses last. When the time limit is passed, the screen darkens and a little message light appears in orange above the green power light to the right of the screen. Just press any key (even Shift), and the screen springs back to life.

■ Since the PC-7000 uses an 8086 running at 7.37 MHz, you would expect it to run fast. Our benchmark tests bear this out.

The front panel has two other indicators. The two floppy disks are mounted on the right-hand side out of sight. Because of this design, disk activity indicators would not make much sense in the traditional locations. Instead, they are part of the front-panel display, winking green LEDs on and off as they are accessed. The two Canon drives are so silent that without the status lights you wouldn't know anything was happening. Incidentally, the two half-height drives are custom-built into a single housing, so you can forget about pulling one and dropping in a hard disk in its place. (There are some other fatal drawbacks to such an idea, as you will see.)

The keyboard is one of the Sharp's best features. Unlike most of its competition, it is detachable, complete with a coiled cable that is a useful 13 inches long (contracted length). The keyboard itself is full-size AT-style, except that the function keys are arranged along the top left edge. It is 16 inches wide and 7 inches deep, complete with two-level legs to give you a choice of angles. It has indicator lights on the Caps-Lock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys. The standard size and layout of this key-

Hardware configuration				Built-in communications		Vendor-supplied software	
Built-in disk drives	Expansion slots	"Dockable" or otherwise attachable equipment		Modem (bps)	Serial port	Disk-based applications	ROM-based applications
1 3½" floppy disk	None	5¼" floppy disk drive(s), 3½" floppy disk drive(s), CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, modem, serial port		300	Yes	None	None
2 3½" floppy disks	1 proprietary	CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, printer, modem, serial port, parallel port		1,200	No	Editor, communications	None
1 floppy disk	1 proprietary	5¼" floppy disk drive(s), 3½" floppy disk drive(s), CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, parallel port		300/1,200	Yes	Editor, communications, database, BASIC	None
1 3½" floppy disk	1 combination	5¼" floppy disk drive(s), 3½" floppy disk drive(s), hard disk, CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, printer, modem (internal), serial port, parallel port, IBM keyboard		300/1,200	Yes	None	None
2 5¼" floppy disks	1 proprietary	Hard disk, CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, monochrome monitor, serial port, parallel port		300/1,200	Yes	BASIC	Communications, appointment calender
1 hard disk 2 3½" floppy disks 1 5¼" floppy disk	1 proprietary	5¼" floppy disk drive(s), CGA-compatible color or composite monitor, printer, modem, serial port, parallel port		1,200	Yes	None	Communications
2 5¼" floppy disks	2 proprietary	Hard disk, printer		1,200	Yes	None	None
1 hard disk 1 5¼" floppy disk	2 PC bus-compatible	Modem, serial port, parallel port		None	Yes	BASIC	None
1 hard disk 2 5¼" floppy disks	1 short PC bus-compatible 1 proprietary	Internal hard disk, printer, modem, serial port		None	No	None	None

right of and above and below the screen's center point that define the angles from which the screen is legible.

board make it easy to use, and the detached design permits the flexibility required in many situations. Its only shortcoming is that it has a very light touch and offers little or no resistance. I'm not a world-class typist, but my error rate goes way up on this keyboard.

Inside, the machine boasts a motherboard with an 8086 to drive the works. It has only a few options available, but you are invited to install them yourself. You can bring the memory up to 704K bytes simply by plugging in 4 by 64 256K chips, and you can add an internal 1,200-bit-per-second direct-connect modem, in addition to the RGB board mentioned above. There are little knockouts that you can remove to give access to the new connectors as you add them. You can also add an 8087 coprocessor if you want. You can't add IBM cards, however. For that, you must get an expansion unit, which would seem to defeat the portability advantages. Still, with the two ports, a modem, and a color monitor, you probably won't need much more. If you want a printer, Sharp also has a 11.4-pound dot matrix designed to hang on the back of the computer, but we did not test that as part of this review. (As just another example of thoughtful engineering, the PC-7000's handle can be put in either of two positions: one that is balanced for the computer by itself, and another that is balanced when the printer is on the back.)

SMALL YET HEAVY Another small drawback is that the PC-7000 weighs in at almost 19 pounds. It is so small, however, that you might not believe that it weighs so much until you actually put it on a scale. At 16 inches wide, 8½ inches tall, and 6½ inches deep, it is smaller than most portable "boom box" stereos. It might get to be a drag if you had to carry it with a suitcase, briefcase, suitbag, as you run from one airport gate to another. In most circumstances, however, the weight will probably not be a problem.

All this weight is not without good cause; the PC-7000 is densely and efficiently designed. A steel chassis forms the internal skeleton, and the power supply (with cooling fan), the shock-mounted disk drives, and the motherboard are securely fastened to its surface. The overall impression under the hood is one of thoughtful and professional preparation.

The documentation is also compact and well designed. The operation manual is printed on loose-leaf pages in a typical binder with slipcase. It uses two-color printing and plenty of clean illustrations to make the many features of the system clear. The manual also contains information on all the different options, so that you can see just what you are in for when you

COUNTERPOINT

The Sharp is solid. It feels well-made, a precision machine. It sits, however, in an uncomfortable weight/size niche between the lighter lunchbox machines and the full-featured Compaq Portable II. I like the interchangeable screen backlights, but the overall contrast could be better.—**Bill Machrone**

install the options yourself. A separately bound paperback manual explains MS-DOS and is apparently the standard Microsoft text with some additional instructional sections written by Sharp. While it suffers from some of the same problems as IBM's manuals (it's difficult to become an expert on DOS just by working with manuals), the documentation as a whole is about as good as you will find.

The PC-7000 comes with MS-DOS 2.11, but BASIC is not included. It's available as an option for $65. I tested it with a GW-BASIC provided with an AT&T 6300, and it ran without a problem. It will also boot PC-DOS 2.1 without any apparent trouble, although you cannot access the built-in clock-calendar.

THE SETUP UTILITY SetUp is a nifty utility in ROM that lets you get at most of the parameters of the system with the press of a single key. Through it you can adjust the screen brightness and Screen Standby delay parameters, the time and date, the COM port settings, the size and blink rate of the cursor, and much more. You can even set the speaker volume or slow down the processor speed (in case you run into a time-sensitive program).

Since the PC-7000 uses an 8086 running at 7.37 MHz, you would expect it to run fast. Our benchmark tests certainly bear this out. *The Norton Utilities*' SysInfo utility brought home the fact that this machine is not completely compatible with the IBM since it came up with a rating of 0.0 (an IBM PC rates 1.0, and faster machines have higher ratings). The manual mentions that there are newer BIOS ROMs available; perhaps these would perform better with SysInfo. The benchmarks showed that the disk drives were not as high speed as the brains of the operation; they performed at the same speed or slightly slower than the PC standard drives.

In terms of software compatibility, the Sharp handled everything I threw at it. It ran *XyWrite II Plus* without complaint, along with *PC Write*, *Enable*, *SuperCalc3*, *1-2-3* (Version 1A), *Framework II*, *SideKick*, and *Crosstalk*. The screen can be set to emulate either the Monochrome or the Color/Graphics Adapters through SetUp, so you should be able to get just about any program configured to run on it. The only way I could crash it consistently was to get my PC-DOS COMMAND .COM files mixed up with the Sharp MS-DOS, but mixing operating system files is enough to addle any processor's brains.

I was initially intrigued by the Sharp's price but was fully prepared for another illegible display and another near-miss. Instead I found a useful machine that rapidly made its value apparent. This is one that I just have to buy.—**Alfred Poor**

COMPAQ PORTABLE II

In almost every way imaginable, Compaq's newest entry, the Compaq Portable II, is in a class by itself among the machines reviewed in this issue. Yet it belongs in this survey: when it comes to taking DOS along, more people have accepted Compaq's solution than any other. And it's not even the heaviest machine we reviewed (the Panasonic Exec. Partner is). While significantly smaller and infinitely more desirable than Compaq's old Portable, the Portable II is still the largest machine we reviewed. It is also the fastest, has the most storage capacity and the most readable screen, and is the most PC-compatible. Alone among the entrants, it has both PC-compatible and AT-compatible expansion slots.

There's no way the Portable II will ever be battery powered, unless you're planning to bring a Diehard along. It comes complete with an 8-MHz 80286, a 20-megabyte hard disk, and a single 5¼-inch floppy drive. It has 640K on the motherboard, is AT-compatible, and can take some of the high-tech expansion boards

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Compaq Portable II
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
List Price: Model 1 (one floppy disk drive), $3,499; Model 2 (two floppy disk drives), $3,599; Model 3 (one floppy and one 20 Mbyte hard disk drive), $4,799
Requires: AC outlet.
In Short: The most common solution to DOS-to-travel, it offers high degree of compatibility, the greatest storage capacity, and fastest operation.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This machine further enhances Compaq's reputation for setting the standards for larger (and heovier) computer-in-a-suitcase machines. The Portable II offers full AT compatibility, Compaq's standard dual-mode screen, a 20-megabyte hord disk option, and gold-ploted IBM PC compatibility. Like its predecessors, the Compaq Portoble II is in a class by itself.

How to get so much power (up to 1.3 meg), in such a small computer (12 lbs.), for so little ($1695).

Datavue™ by Quadram®. All the computer you'll ever need.

If it's power you're looking for, look no further than Datavue, the portable computer from Quadram. It comes standard with 256K memory. And it doesn't stop there. You can upgrade to 768K or a full 1.3 meg memory with ease. Memory like that makes Datavue powerful enough to be your number one computer, now and in the future.

What's just as impressive is Datavue's price. This is the computer you can afford now, without sacrificing quality, features or performance.

Now, the IBM PC® is Datavue compatible.

Datavue runs the same programs as the IBM PC including WordStar™, Lotus 1-2-3™, Multi-Plan™, Super-Calc™ and all the rest. That means you can work on your IBM PC at the office; then take the same diskettes home with you to use on Datavue.

Built-in 5-1/4" drive and RAM drive software lets you swap 5-1/4" floppy disks between your Datavue and other PC's. You can expand Datavue's 2-drive system even further with an additional add-on floppy disk drive.

The small computer that's big on features.

Datavue features a detachable low-profile sculptured keyboard with that IBM-type touch and 10 function keys for special software. Its cordless infrared operation doesn't tie you down.

A full-sized 80 x 25 line display lets you run text or graphics. And six different screen palettes allow you to fine tune the greys and blacks according to the software you're using. If it's color graphics you're looking for, just plug an RGB monitor into the standard port.

And that's just the beginning of Datavue's expandability. Turn Datavue into a telecommunications device with a modem. Add 1.3 meg of power to run memory-intensive programs or an expansion chassis for a 10 megabyte hard disk and 3 standard IBM cards. The choices are yours.

Datavue is no bigger than your briefcase.

As for size, Datavue can fit anywhere your briefcase does. On top of your desk at the office. On a table or countertop at home. At just 12 pounds, Datavue is light enough to carry back and forth to work. And small enough to take with you on the road. It even fits neatly under an airplane seat.

The future is looking bright.

Quadram is always working to make a great computer like Datavue even better. Options include a long-lasting flourescent screen that helps you make the most of low-light situations.

Think about your future. How do you get up to 1.3 meg of power in a portable computer at a price you can afford today? The answer is simple. Get the Datavue by Quadram.

DATAVUE

The Powerful, Affordable Portable!

One Quad Way/Norcross, Ga 30093-2919
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp. Datavue is a trademark of Quadram Corp. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiPlan is a trademark of Microsoft. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim, Inc.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

such as Intel's AboveBoard AT and AST's Advantage. The screen, of course, is Compaq's standard dual-mode monitor. It gives you crisp monochrome-style characters for word processing, and PC-compatible Color/Graphics Adapter emulation in shades of green for graphics tasks. A Ctrl-Alt key combination switches you back and forth between modes.

TRIMMED DOWN Our test machine weighed in at 26 pounds with the 20-megabyte hard disk installed. While the weight saving over its predecessors is significant, the reduction in bulk is at least as important for easier transportability. You don't have to bargain with people on 727s to get aisle seats anymore. The Portable II slips gracefully under the tightest seats and is far less a threat to life and limb when it goes into the overhead luggage rack. Of course, since it's AC powered, there it must stay. When it gets to where you're going, though, the Portable II doesn't take a back seat to anything else.

About the biggest difference between the Portable II and a PC is the keyboard. The Portable II's keyboard layout strongly resembles the AT's, except for the function keys. They are arrayed across the top of the keyboard, a relatively minor departure considering the liberties that some of these machines have taken. Most important, the keypad is exactly as you would find it on a standard PC. You don't need to relearn the cursor controls.

COUNTERPOINT

Okay, okay, so it's a little smaller and lighter and includes a 286 processor with full AT compatibility. But Compaq's new computer-in-a-suitcase sports the world's mushiest keyboard, a small and fuzzy screen that features record-holding phosphor delay, and a cover design that makes it so difficult to open and set up that your manicurist will send Compaq president Rod Canion a telegram thanking him for the increase in business. Besides, you can't use it on an airplane or train.

No thank you, Compaq. Not yet anyway.—**John Dickinson**

MODEL COMPATIBILITY Given Compaq's long history of compatibility, it's no surprise that the Portable II ran everything I threw at it. I tried several different modem cards, including the Hayes 1200B, AST's Reach, and the Qubié 1200. I tried a variety of software, including *Crosstalk*, *PFS:Access*, *Ascom*, and *Microsoft Access*. Everything ran without a hitch.

I tried a couple of AT-style extended memory cards as well, including RAM-disk software. I encountered no problems, even at the Portable II's 8-MHz clock rate. As always when swapping cards in any of the newer Compaqs, I cursed the designer who specified the star-headed screws instead of the more sensible hex or Phillips heads. The very least Compaq could do is give you a screwdriver or wrench with a matching bit. I've got the tools, but how many average businesspeople do? If Compaq has its way, I guess a lot will buy them.

The rest of the testing, with various software packages, was anticlimactic, even boring. But then, that's the way compatibility testing should be. The last thing you want is surprises as you run different packages. Indeed, the Compaq is so deeply ingrained in the marketplace that some products, such as *1-2-3*, have special installation routines that get the most out of the monochrome and graphics modes.

HARD POWER The hard disk on our test machine added to our pleasure. It made all the difference in performance and underscored the essential slowness of floppy disks. The hard disk also unleashes the power of DOS. The megabytes of storage mean a rich collection of batch files, subdirectories, utility programs, and other niceties that make working with a PC so convenient and productive.

Although the Portable II is available with floppies only, I don't recommend that configuration. Except by giving up one of the two expansion slots to a hard disk card, you'll have a tough time upgrading to a hard disk if you want to do so in the future. Compaq has moved most of the controller electronics off the PC-style expansion card and put them onto a daughterboard attached to the hard disk. This design saves space but limits your flexibility. Of course, if Compaq really wanted you to do it yourself, it wouldn't have used those star-headed screws.

The Portable II is one of two (the Gridcase 3 is the other) machines to offer 80287 support. If you solve engineering problems or run sophisticated mathematical models in the field, this feature could be significant. Coupled with the Portable II's compatibility with expanded and extended memory cards, you'll never have to apologize for its capacity. Its high degree of compatibility makes this machine hard to write about at length. If you know how to use a PC, you're already oriented to the Portable II—but that's the idea.
—**Bill Machrone**

PANASONIC EXEC. PARTNER FT-70

The Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70 has as nice a display as anyone could want, includes a good assortment of standard features, and is about as portable as your average 3-year-old child.

For all the fine things that the Panasonic Exec. Partner is, it is quite clearly not a laptop. I've yet to see the lap that could hold the Panasonic, and I hope I never will.

Superficially, it resembles a laptop computer, but it is in the weight class of the Compaq Portable and other transportables. At 30 pounds, only the strong, determined, or foolhardy would carry this computer for any distance.

Its design presents an additional problem for taking this machine on the road. The Exec. Partner is very long (21¼ inches), and it's not particularly stable when stood upright, so that it's difficult to put it down without being concerned that it will

COUNTERPOINT

I'd forgotten just how big the Executive Partner really is. It's a monster compared with some of these machines. But it packs two 5¼-inch drives and a decent printer. The screen is legible, and the keyboard is a delight.
—**Bill Machrone**

Given new competition, the oversized Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70 doesn't seem as portable as it once did, but its gas plasma display, dual-speed 8088-2 microprocessor, and excellent expandability and compatibility make it tempting as a Compaq Portable II alternative. Its built-in printer is a bane or a bonus, depending on how you feel about the extra weight, its low-end print quality, and the desirability of packing a printer when taking DOS on the road.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Panasonic Exec. Partner FT-70
Panasonic Industrial Co.
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000
List Price: $2,895
Requires: AC outlet.
In Short: Although the Exec. Partner is too bulky and heavy to be easily portable, features such as a truly legible screen and a dual-speed processor make it a worthwhile machine.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fall over. But once you get over the desire to use the Exec. Partner on an airplane (or anywhere else you'd need battery operation; it needs to be plugged into an AC outlet), you may find much to recommend this machine.

STRONG ON BASICS The basic Exec. Partner (the model FT-70, manufactured by Matsushita) includes 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), two half-height 5¼-inch disk drives, a built-in thermal printer, serial and parallel ports, and, most impressive, a high-resolution 11-inch plasma display and a dual-speed 8088-2 CPU that runs at 4.77 and 7.16 MHz.

The plasma display is beautiful, with crisp, well-formed letters. Not only is it easy on the eyes, it's readable under any lighting conditions. And it scrolls without any trace of flicker. The overall resolution is 640 by 400 pixels, although with most software it will only emulate the IBM standard of 640 by 200 (monochrome) or 320 by 200 (color graphics). If you've never seen a gas plasma display before, the orange-on-orange screen might be a bit distracting initially, but you'll quickly get used to it and find it a pleasure to work with.

The display lacks a brightness control and a contrast control and won't adjust any farther back than 90 degrees, but these are only minor problems because of the plasma's excellent contrast. The display's one small quirk is the way it treats colors: Panasonic has assigned various colors to different fonts (such as italic, bold, and roman). This method works, although it sometimes results in a pastiche of type styles on the screen. The ability to emulate the IBM monochrome mode and get true underlining would be a nice option.

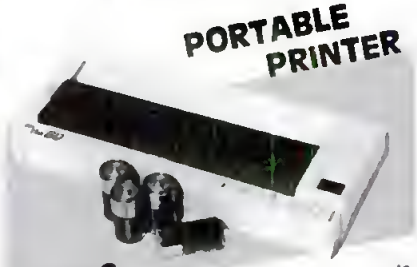
You can toggle the dual-speed processor from the keyboard by pressing Ctrl-

PORTABLE DISK DRIVE

Your Tandy 100 or NEC 8201 becomes a complete computer with our battery powered disk drive. Comes with POWR-DISK software from Acroatix. Holds 100k per 3.5" disk. Allows saving and loading directly from TEXT to disk-load and save with BASIC commands, and more.

TANDY 100, - $179
NEC 8201, - $199

PORTABLE PRINTER



$149

The On-The-Go printer is less than 3 pounds (with batteries), yet its quiet thermal mechanism can run at 40 cps for two hours on battery power! Get shadow printing, underlining and four character types including condensed (160 characters per line—perfect for spreadsheets). Parallel interface lets it plug into everything from Apples to Zeniths.

LAPTOPP MEMORY

24K for Tandy 200 $75
8k Tandy 100, NEC 8201 $29/3, $75
96K for Tandy 600 $249/2, $449

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Visa & Mastercard Accepted
Include 4% for UPS shipping and insurance.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
•••DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED•••

California (805) 482-9699
Toll Free (800) LAP-TOPP

LAPTOPP

Laptopp Systems - 515 Calle San Pablo
Dept. 6, Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

And the machine of choice in the DOS-to-travel category is . . . none of them! As good as the features were on many of these machines, we found at least one significant shortcoming in each. In terms of computing power per cubic inch, nothing beats the Toshiba T1100, which defeats itself with its key layout.

At the other end of the spectrum, nothing can match the Compaq Portable II for sheer power, but it's a victim of its technology. You're making a 26-pound commitment each time you head out on the road.

The IBM PC Convertible is sleek and stylish, but putting a printer on the system bus is stupid, as is the proliferation of "slices" for port expansion.

Finally, it's easy to like the Zenith Z-170 PC and Qnadram's Datavue 25. Both are honest, workmanlike machines that won't stretch your arm or your budget. But they're still too heavy and definitely not for laptop use.

Alt-Plus. The high-speed mode rates a 1.7 on *The Norton Utilities* SysInfo test and works with all of the software I tried. You can toggle between modes while in the middle of an application if you want to or if you need to for reasons of compatibility. Otherwise, once you try out the faster speed, you'll never want to go back to the slow clock speed again.

The Panasonic keyboard is particularly firm and sturdy. It is arranged in the standard IBM style, with a few exceptions. The function keys are aligned in a single row at the top of the keyboard, four keys have LED indicators (CapsLock, NumLock, Fast Speed, and External printer), and a few keys are oversized (Return, Shift, and CapsLock).

The Exec. Partner's disk drives perform well despite a higher-than-normal noise level. The disk-drive doors are poorly designed, however; it's occasionally difficult to close them. This drawback is minor, but it becomes irritating if you swap floppies frequently.

VERY COMPATIBLE One issue you won't worry about is software compatibility. I ran *SideKick*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3* (Release 1A), *Crosstalk*, and *XyWrite* with no problems whatsoever. Only the lack of extra memory in the 256K review unit prevented me from testing more memory-hungry products like *Framework II*.

Hardware compatibility is another story. The Exec. Partner has no RGB connector (or even a monochrome one) for an external monitor, and it can only accommodate short internal expansion boards (less than 6 inches long). Neither of these drawbacks is insurmountable: since neither the keyboard nor the plasma display is detachable, using an external monitor would be a bit tricky anyhow. The capacity for full-size cards would have been nice, but more and more options are available on short cards these days.

HOT PRINT The thermal printer is a mixed blessing. It supports both thermal transfer (with a special ribbon) and direct thermal (no ribbon but special paper) printing. Like most thermal printers, it is slow but steady with fairly good quality; it will accept any screen graphic dump. The thermal roll paper provided with the machine doesn't travel with the computer itself; you must carry it separately and attach it when you are ready to print. This makes the unit even less portable. While the Exec. Partner's integral print capability is a nice extra, it makes an already heavy unit even larger and heavier. Unfortunately, you have no option here: if you buy the Exec. Partner, you buy the printer.

The Exec. Partner has its drawbacks, but, depending on how you plan to use the machine, none of them are intolerable. On the positive side, the Exec. Partner performs extremely well, especially in its high-speed processing mode. The display is fantastic, and the machine's construction is rugged and solid. At a list price of $2,595, the Exec. Partner is a fair value for what you get: a transportable computer that doesn't sacrifice screen legibility, keyboard feel, or performance.

—Jon Pepper

Advanced Authorized Dealers

(Eastern U.S.)

Aardwolf Microsystems
217 East 85th, Suite 102
New York, NY 10028
212/538-7840

Advanced Information Systeme, Inc.
1336 Edna S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49507
616/243-1312

Corporete Micros, Inc.
333 West 52nd St., Suite 1204
New York, NY 10019
212/315-2853

Crest Systeme, Inc.
2101 Magnolia Ave., Suite 208
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/328-4882

Fast Forward, Inc.
129 Adams Street
Louisville, KY 40206
502/589-0301

ICS Software
P.O.C. 359015
Brooklyn, NY 11235
718/743-4050

INACOMP Computer Centers
700 Remmington Road
Schaumburg, IL 60195
312/519-1900

Micro City Computers
110 West 31st Street
New York, NY 10001
212/563-6110

Mitech Corporetion
#1 Perimeter Park South, Suite 335-S
Birmingham, AL 35243
205/967-0605

Moduler Menegement Systems, Inc.
451 Bloomfield Ave.
Caldwell, NJ 07006
201/228-3838

Nationel AI Lab, Inc.
1800 Century Blvd., Suite 770
Atlanta, GA 30345
404/633-3900

Network Dete Systeme, Inc.
3419 Pierson Place
Flushing, MI 48433
313/732-6340

PRISM Computer & Conealting Servicee, Inc.
2100 Riverchase Center, Suite 420
Birmingham, AL 35244
205/988-5111

Southeeetern Systeme, Inc.
619 East Price Ave., Suite #12
Gastonia, NC 28054
704/866-8048

TRIMARC Systeme, Inc.
11716 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, MD 20852
301/231-4991

Upen Computer Systems
4701 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
305/594-2980

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

0386E

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orchid's TurboEGA™

The world's *fastest* EGA

FREE MS WINDOWS™

TurboEGA

Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with PCturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but t o o s l o w .

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the *inventors* of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XTs run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. *All* types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there *until you see its speed.*

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a *free* copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot *and* comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the *complete* graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes *they* had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
  - Microsoft Windows & Word
  - Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
  - Topview
  - Framework
  - Chart-Master
  - AutoCAD
  - PC Paint Plus

  and more...

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until July 31, 1986. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

TurboEGA, Orchid EGA, and PCturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE AND DISK:

Storage with a Safety Net

An external combined hard disk and tape backup system has much to recommend itself. Along with the benefits of a hard disk—vast on-line data and program storage capacity and high speed—you get the security of easy-to-use, economical tape backup, whose reliability is proven.

External mounting means that you can keep modifications to your PC, XT, or AT to a minimum. You don't have to put any of your floppy disks out to pasture. And you can avoid worries about power or about heat buildup inside your system unit. In fact, a few combined units go even further and add their own extra expansion space so that you won't have to worry about running out of slots inside your PC.

Because they are not limited to the confines of the PC's interior, these combined units can be virtually any size or shape that their manufacturers desire. Free from the worries involved in internal mounting, manufacturers can build combined units around almost any sort of computer components available. Tough minicomputer-style 8-inch hard disks, for instance, can bring the benefits of data-security-at-all-costs engineering to the humble PC.

Along with the benefits come a few problems, however. And the biggest of these is selection. With more options available to the designer, the number of genuinely different units to choose from—and the confusion involved in choosing—is much greater.

Complicating selection is these systems' dual nature. Not only must you consider the abilities and weaknesses of both halves separately, but you must also judge each on how successful it is in marrying the complementary technologies.

PC Magazine Labs took an in-depth look at the current crop of these wonder units. We designed a rigorous test procedure and two new benchmarks to evaluate all aspects of their performance.

The results were surprising.

Our plan to rigorously test and review hard disk/tape backup units in PC Magazine Labs led to consternation and distress in some quarters—and to interesting results for the units reviewed.

Some units gave even experienced PC Labs reviewers difficulties in setting up. One manufacturer wasted 2 days' time and sent an unnecessary replacement unit because its technical support staff gave the reviewer erroneous installation information. Most systems failed in their compatibility with all of DOS's features when one benchmark explored the fringes of the tree-structured subdirectory system.

The dropout rate among manufacturers—once they got wind of the rigors of the PC Labs tests—was alarming. Quite a few of the systems submitted for evaluation were withdrawn before the conclusion of testing. Thus, the units reviewed here are not so much the cream of the crop as the survivors, the systems made by manufacturers with enough confidence in their products to allow them to go through our no-holds-barred evaluation.

Nevertheless, these survivors offer a broad selection of features, abilities, and benefits that only external combined mass storage/backup units can offer. One of them quite likely is the perfect choice for securely expanding your system.

—Winn L. Rosch

Flat-Pak 20/60

The Flat-Pak 20/60 subsystem was designed to pack large-capacity data storage and backup media into a small cabinet. On this count, the Flat-Pak scores very well: you get 20 megabytes of hard disk space and 60 of tape backup in a unit 1 foot square by only 2 inches high. (The drive and tape unit are half height.) Placed on top of your system unit, the Flat-Pak takes up no desk space, while raising your monitor to perfect viewing height. The software that controls tape backup is simple to operate, yet powerful in the scope of its commands. And Flat-Pak may be used to upgrade a PC, XT, or AT.

Sounds like a dream, right? Well, it is—once you get past the nightmare of installation, which had me thrashing about for half a day. If you are at all squeamish about opening your PC's cover, consider the installation of the Flat-Pak a job for a qualified technician. With installation out of the way, the system will appeal to the nontechnical businessperson who needs more power in a hurry.

Photographs: Les Morsillo

The Sysgen Flat-Pak 20/60 may not be top of the line, but of the units tested and reviewed here, it is the Editor's Choice for price/performance value, thanks in part to its innovative automatic backup capability (and in spite of its difficult installation).

DIFFICULT INSTALLATION You may install the Flat-Pak's hard disk as either primary or secondary, so you may opt to boot from the Flat-Pak or your original drive C:. The option is good, but it confuses installation. The Flat-Pak comes with two heavily shielded ribbon cables emerging from its rear: one for the hard disk and one for the tape backup unit. The latter connects to the tape drive controller card (half length). The former connects to the hard disk drive controller card (full length), though not directly.

Sysgen includes a special ribbon cable that attaches to the hard drive card (in more than one place) on one end and the Flat-Pak's cable on the other. If you follow the directions in the manual for folding the ribbon cable over the top of your boards, you will likely jam it when replacing your system unit cover. I did, cleanly severing one of its wires and exposing another. I later wised up and routed the cable out a spare slot opening.

After several hours with the manual and another 4 or so of experimentation, I gave up and called Sysgen's technical support staff, which turned out to be extremely helpful, understanding, and knowledgeable. The company even admitted the difficulty of installation, assuring me that the procedure is being revamped as we spoke. Following verbal directions, I got the unit up and running within half an hour. At press time, Sysgen announced a revised manual, which should address the installation difficulties.

THE GOOD NEWS The rest of the story about the Flat-Pak is good news, perhaps even great: everything about it works reliably, and the tape drive software is extremely flexible. What's more, a novice can drive the software from the easy-to-use prompts while the experienced user can enter commands directly from the DOS prompt or into batch files.

The tape backup drive, which seems to be more than half the reason to invest in a subsystem like the Flat-Pak, stores 60 megabytes on DC-600A ¼-inch tape cartridges. The software allows you to perform both image and file-by-file backups, manually or automatically. Batch files for backing up specific files can be set to run at particular times of day on particular days of the week, though not in the background—you must relinquish control of

the computer at the appointed audio signal if you wish the automatic backup to occur. Still, this is an excellent feature, and the software facilitates its setup.

You can specify that file-by-file backups and restorations include only files from or to a certain date or time, all files within a directory, an entire volume, certain file specifications, or modified files. You can also specify that hidden and system files be omitted. Plenty of well-documented examples are included in the well-written manual, which you will only need for reference if you run the software in prompt mode where you are stepped through a series of questions.

The system worked perfectly in all the PC Magazine Labs tests except the last one, in which it failed to perform a file-by-file backup of the hard disk filled with a complex subdirectory structure by the SCATTER benchmark test. The screen reported "Operation Error: Too many files to fit in a single saveset."

The most important concern, of course, is restoring files. The tape drive did not need to reread or write one sector in all my tests, and it will restore files to disks and directories other than whence they originated.

The Flat-Pak would seem an ideal solution to many a busy PC/XT/AT owner, if the difficulty of installation or the price were of no concern. Still, the combination of 20 megabytes of hard disk and 60 for tape backup is very appealing in such a space-saving subsystem, and I watched both drives perform flawlessly. Well, almost flawlessly, but few people use that many subdirectories, anyway.

Perhaps the best impression I can leave you with is this: I imagine the Flat-Pak sitting beneath my monitor as I write this review, and I like the picture I see. Now that I know how to install the Flat-Pak, I want it.—**Phil Wiswell**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Flat-Pak 20/60
Sysgen Inc.
47853 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770
List Price: $2,095
Requires: 192K RAM, 130-watt power supply, hard disk controller card, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A highly reliable unit with 20 Mbytes of hard disk space and 60 Mbytes of tape backup. It suffers only from an extremely difficult installation procedure.
CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileSafe Combo Series 7000

The Mountain Computer FileSafe Combo Series 7000 may not scale any new peaks in performance, but it has certainly reached a pinnacle in dependable file backup. Its sterling asset is its comprehensive yet simple user interface, which accommodates individual preferences on how to back up and restore. The Combo, which combines a 60-megabyte tape drive and a 20- or 40-megabyte hard disk, may be the perfect choice for those looking for versatility as well as simplicity.

The hard disk uses the ST506/412 interface, a stepper motor actuator, and an oxide media film. These specifications are old hat compared with evolving new media and high-performance disk actuators. The disk performance is comparable to

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

FileSafe Combo Series 7000
Mountain Computer Inc.
360 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650
List Price: $3,195 for 20-megabyte hard disk and 60-megabyte tape unit; $3,995 for 40-megabyte hard disk and 60-megabyte tape unit
In Short: The Mountain Computer FileSafe Combo's strength is its dependability rather than great speed or huge capacity. The Combo's software excels in comprehensiveness and ease of use.
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mountain FileSafe Combo Series 7000 (with 20- or 40-megabyte hard drives) relies on familiar rather than innovative technology, but it receives high marks for ease of use, a too-rare occurrence in this product category.

that of standard XT disks.

The tape backup unit uses ¼-inch streaming tape. It utilizes the QIC-24 software protocol, read-after-write error correction, and the QIC-36 hardware interface. An optional "verify" lets you compare tape to disk. The unit relies on standard Scotch DC 600A tapes, and the tapes require no special formatting.

INSTALLATION Installing the unit for use as a single hard drive is a straightforward procedure. Mountain uses a color-coded board and cable hookup; it couldn't have been made any simpler. However, installation as a second hard drive is terrifically aggravating. The cautionary documentation suggests that this procedure may be too difficult to perform without the assistance of Mountain support or an authorized dealer. It isn't exaggerating.

The Mountain ROM version and cable-jumpering specifications are not compatible with some of the makes of hard drive used in our "standard" XTs. The Combo requires a machine whose hard drive cables use removable "nipples" instead of more-permanent pin-nulling systems. Mountain offers to send you a different cable to remedy the situation, but the delay may be intolerable.

Once the hardware is installed, the confused software recognizes all drives at once. It turns out that there is a disk-set switch on the back of the unit. This omission from the documentation is one of the few shortcomings of the otherwise well-executed reference material.

Compared to the installation angst, the thoroughness and helpfulness of the Combo's software is a delight. You can back up a complete disk image or select files for backup by name or date. The system can also back up and restore hidden files and zero-length files. Restoration can occur by search label, the date the backup was made, or by locating the volumes one at a time with a NEXT option. The tape software does not allow background or remotely activated backups, but it does let you examine the contents of the tape and restore files to a different directory.

There is also a handy tagging feature with which you can view the directories and files on the Combo's disk or tape and mark them for backup, restoration, or redirection. The Combo's Multi Volume software accommodates disks with over 32 megabytes of storage, dividing a partition into as many as ten volumes. A SHIP-DISK program locks the drive heads when the disk is not in use.

EXCELLENT PROMPTS Incredibly comprehensive screen prompts enable you to specify whether a backup should be appended to the end of the tape, whether a tape rewind is desirable, and whether to verify or redirect the tape. With the screen prompts, you can monitor the status of an operation, see a visual representation of the percentage of work completed, clock elapsed time, and watch an interactive window for messages.

■ The Mountain unit is a voracious slot hog, requiring two full-length expansion slots.

Mountain's hard disk utility software offers a convenient functional equivalent of DOS, using a menu-driven shell. For real DOS mavens, all of the FileSafe software is available as commands from the DOS prompt.

The system is not without limitations. The disk and tape capacities are modest, the speed of the unit is adequate but not mind-boggling, and the unit is a voracious slot hog, requiring two full-length expansion slots.

Although we didn't test the feature for this review, the Mountain FileSafe Combo is ready for use with the Novell network; one entire document is devoted to using the Mountain system in conjunction with the Novell. It also supports the Orchid and the 3COM Ether series networks.

The Mountain unit fared well in PC Magazine Labs rigorous testing situations with its software as the shining star. The FileSafe Combo Series 7000 makes efficient use of tape storage and is a trustworthy, solid approach to backup and restoration.—**Robin Raskin**

Tecmar QIC-60W20

The Tecmar QIC-60W20 may not be a heavyweight, but its combination of a 20-megabyte hard disk, a 60-megabyte, nine-track tape drive, and respectable software make it an acceptable choice for those with modest storage requirements. While it is compatible with IBM and Novell LANs, its lack of a timed automatic backup limits its practicality for these applications. However, its relatively easy installation and compact design mean that you personally can upgrade your PC or XT. (A separate unit, the QIC-60W20 AT, is available for the AT.)

The QIC-60W20's sleek case is a small 7 by 4 by 14½ inches that can comfortably sit alongside your monitor atop your PC's system case. The unit's front panel includes LEDs for such status information as read, write, and drive selected for both the tape and the Winchester drives, and the track number and direction for the tape. The rear panel has room for two cables, a power cord, and an on/off power switch. Recessed in the bottom of the unit is a switch for selecting the drive number: 1 for C: drive and 2 for any other designation.

The nine-track serpentine tape drive includes a recessed lock mechanism that attaches itself to the tape when inserted. While the manual states that the unit uses DC 300XL tapes, doing so will result in an error message. Tecmar sends DC-600A tapes with the QIC-60. Whether a tape holds one or more volumes is dependent on the setting in the configuration file. If

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tecmar QIC-60W20
Tecmar Inc.
625 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600
List Price: $3,495
Requires: 256K RAM in menu mode, 192K in command-line mode; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Tecmar's QIC-60W20 offers a 20-megabyte hard disk, 60-megabyte tape drive, and software (Version 3.321) that you can run either from the command line or through a menu. Not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the program encounters a new or newly erased tape in the drive, it asks if the backup should be saved to volume 1.

EASY INSTALLATION Installing the unit in a PC is relatively simple. You slip in two adapters, one each for the tape and the hard disk, connect the 2½-inch wide cables, and run IBM's FDISK and FORMAT C:/S commands so that it will boot from the hard disk. Installation on an XT is a little more difficult in that it involves removing the resistor on the bottom of the XT drive (don't worry, it is more than distinctive), replacing the XT's adapter card with Tecmar's, and connecting the drive's cables to it. (The AT-compatible unit requires only one card; Tecmar's hard disk runs off the AT's controller.) While the process is not difficult, it does create a jungle of cables in the IBM unit. Also, you should take care when connecting the cables; if the connectors are not perfectly lined up, the pins, especially those on the bottom of the connector, may bend and create read and write errors later.

Once the unit is connected, you need to run DEBUG to perform a low-level format. This means that you should back up your drive first. After DEBUG, you partition and format your drives. Tecmar claims the hard disk will provide 20 megabytes of formatted storage. After formatting it with DOS's FORMAT command and checking it with CHKDSK, I found 21 megabytes of storage—I always did like getting something for nothing.

Software installation amounts to pressing F1, specifying on which drive and directory to perform the installation, and then inserting the second program disk when asked. The utility resets CONFIG.SYS to buffers=17; I reset it to 20. During backups and restores, the QIC-60 resets the buffers again. On a 640K-byte RAM system, the menu mode uses a 384K buffer, and the command-line mode uses a 512K buffer. On a backup, the speed difference is negligible; on a restore, the command-line mode was faster by a minute.

MENU OPTIONS Menu backup options include a mirror backup, a total file-by-file backup, and a selective file-by-file backup. Through the utilities option you can erase, verify, and retension tapes, and change the configuration file. The directory listing menu allows you to locate any file in any volume and then mark it for restoration. Although the software is both menu- and command-driven, the latter gives you more versatility. Command-line options include backing up by directory, asking for confirmation or automatically overwriting on a restore, appending to the end of the previous volume, producing an error report, and searching through the catalog for a file.

The Tecmar QIC-60W20's compact vertical design makes it attractive to those suffering a shortage of desk space. The second-fastest backup-and-restore benchmark-test results in PC Labs and a reasonable price help balance the irksome necessity of using DEBUG during installation.

When you are selecting individual files for backup, the program displays the files in an alphabetically ordered listing. You can only back up one selection at a time; that selection can be either a file, a group of files, or a subdirectory.

I thought the Tecmar QIC-60 was going to be the only unit I reviewed to back up and restore the PC Magazine Labs SCATTER benchmark test. For 42 minutes it displayed the files it was backing up. When it displayed the last file as saved, it crashed. Graphics characters suddenly appeared on the menu screen and a cold boot was necessary. Because the directory updating was unsuccessful, no volume information was written to the tape. When I attempted to save just one file from the lowest level, the program would save the file to tape but crash while it was updating the directory. Since it did successfully back up a file from the next-to-last directory, I presume the problem stems from an inability to handle the length of the pathname. You must remember, though, that the benchmark test really—and I mean really—created the worst backup scenario possible.

The BIGFILE benchmark tests ran flawlessly, and the backup and restore times were on a par with Emerald's, whose hard disk is decidedly faster. However, even they posed their own questions. For one thing, the software tacked on an additional 384 bytes on the mirror image. The individual I spoke with in Tecmar's tech support group said 384 bytes might be the tape directory listing. He added that his coworkers had noticed varying amounts of bytes being added, but no one really knew

Now, The First Name In Tape Makes Backup Second Nature.

Breakthrough: We store 20 megabytes of backup on this tiny tape cartridge, with legendary Tallgrass simplicity and reliability.

If it can go wrong it will. Probably at the worst possible time. That's The Way Things Work. It's a never-fail Rule of Nature.

Fortunately, we humans have learned to live by a corresponding and offsetting second Rule: Never work without a net. Always carry a spare tire. Bring *two* Number 2 pencils.

The Tallgrass Corollary for Personal Computer users: Never—not ever—fail to make a backup copy of your important business information.

We've preached backup all along. Now we've done something about it that makes backup more practical than ever.

A fail-safe, shirt pocket solution.

Introducing our new family of micro tape drives. They put more data on a business-card size tape cartridge than 99% of PC users have on their hard disk—20 megabytes.

One model tucks inside your PC. The other sits next to your monitor, in a sleek "zero-footprint" enclosure.

Both employ BackTrack,™ software that automatically copies your hard disk data onto tape throughout the day. So you're never more than a few minutes away from your most current data.

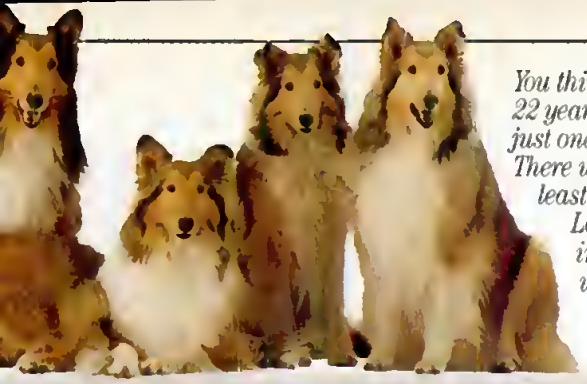
And both are available with a companion 25 megabyte hard disk,

TG-1020i: Half-height internal 20-megabyte tape backup system for PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

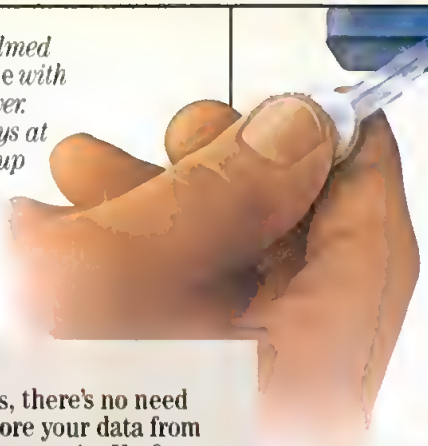
TG-2025i: Internal 20-megabyte tape backup system mated with 25-megabyte hard disk for PC, XT and compatibles. Half-height AT&T/Olivetti model available, too.

How should you feel about tape backup? Take the spare tire out of your trunk for a month and see if that *bothers you.*

December 30, 1978: Danny White comes in as Quarterbackup when Roger Staubach is knocked unconscious, and leads the Dallas Cowboys to a come-from-behind 27-20 playoff victory over the Atlanta Falcons.



You think they filmed 22 years of Lassie *with just one dog? Never. There were always at least two backup Lassies in the wings.*



If you want to reduce the chances that you'll ever get locked out, just go to the trouble of stashing a backup key.

so you can upgrade your PC and get fail-safe tape backup at the same time.

A big step forward in backup. We've pioneered most of the major technological advances in PC tape backup over the past few years. We've set the standard for professional quality, high-end systems.

Now we've packaged that technology to put it within reach of *all* PC users.

That means we made it affordable. And compact. And, most of all, abundantly easy to understand and use.

So if—make that *when*—Fate Deals a Dirty Blow, and operator error, a sudden power surge or the inevitable mechanical failure of a hard disk leaves you dataless, there's no need to panic. Just restore your data from tape. And in minutes you're Up & Running. Instead of Down & Out.

Don't get caught with your backup down.

If you're buying a new system, insist on built-in backup. Before something goes wrong.

If you already have a PC, head back to your dealer and get backup added. Before something goes wrong *again*.

Either way, before you make a move, dial 1/800-228-DISK for the name of the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

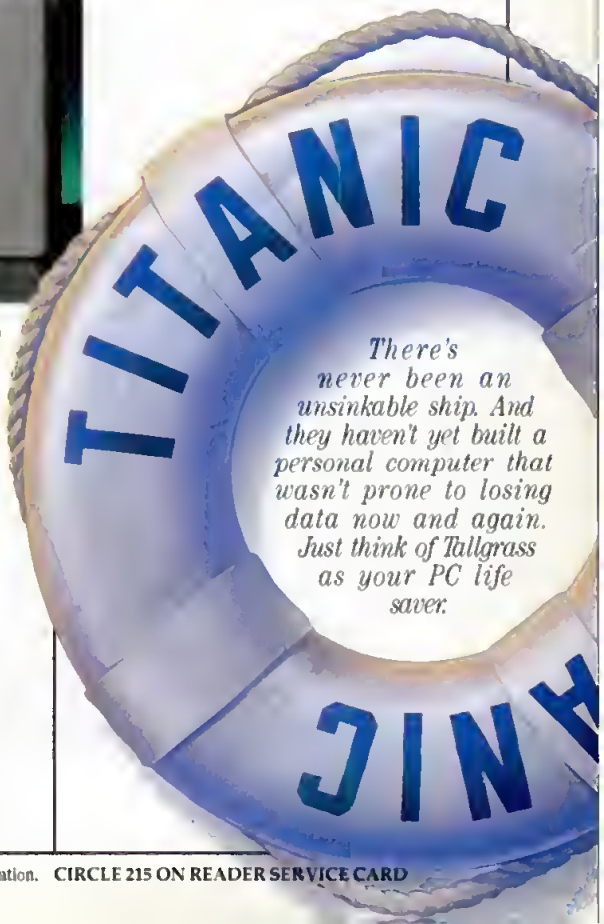
And don't forget to check your spare.

We have a brand new family of micro tape drives, available as internal systems or packaged in a new zero-footprint enclosure.

TG-1020e: Stand-alone 20-megabyte tape backup system for PC, XT, AT and compatibles. TG-2025e includes 25 megabyte hard disk.

TG-4060/5025/6135/6150/6180: 60 megabytes of tape, available as stand-alone backup or with 25, 35, 50 or 80 megabyte hard disks.

BackTrack: Makes backup automatic. And even if you aren't ready for Tallgrass tape, BackTrack software provides streamlined backup from hard disks onto floppies.



There's never been an unsinkable ship. And they haven't yet built a personal computer that wasn't prone to losing data now and again. Just think of Tallgrass as your PC life saver.

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
When It's Worth Saving.

11100 West 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66214

BackTrack is a trademark of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. **CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

The SSD-16-T20 excels at providing status information in the form of familiar LEDs on the front panel, but caution advised: Don't judge a hard disk/tape backup system by its cover.

what they were.

The Tecmar QIC-60W20 is a case of the sum of the parts almost equalizing more than the whole. That is, while its hard disk, tape drive, and backup software are no better and no worse than most on the market, the combination of the three make the entire unit more valuable than if you went out and bought separate peripherals.—**Vincent Puglia**

SSD-16-T20

With more than a dozen flashing LEDs, Sunol Systems' SSD-16-T20 will never give you cause to wonder whether it's working. The questions that *will* arise have to do with installation and documentation, capacity, and flexibility.

At first glance, the SSD-16-T20 is impressive. The 20- by 11- by 6½-inch unit contains a 16-megabyte hard disk and a 26-megabyte serpentine tape backup drive. Front-panel LEDs supply status information on power, busy, read, write, error correction, drive, track, head, and five other functions and features. The Sunol software includes programs to diagnose and initialize the drives, run them on a proprietary multiuser network, and perform an image backup and restore. You can even initialize the tape as a logical DOS drive from which you can execute regular DOS commands.

GROWING DISILLUSIONMENT The disillusionment begins when you realize that the standard controller card will not allow the unit to boot from the hard disk unless you purchase optional DMA and boot ROM chips for $50. It gathers momentum when you discover that attaching the SSD-16-T20 to an XT or PC with an internal hard disk provides no additional functionality: the tape backup software works with only the Sunol disk.

While 16 megabytes of hard disk storage may sound reasonable to a small-business user, it apparently doesn't to the people at Sunol Systems; they are planning to replace the SSD-16-T20 with the SSD-21-T20, which will have a 21-megabyte hard disk. According to the Sunol tech-support staff, the only differences between the two models are the price (the new, larger model costs $300 less) and the hard disk storage capacity.

Actually, the way Sunol assigns the file allocation size makes capacity an important issue. The sectors on the hard disk are made up of 8K-byte clusters, double the size used by DOS 2.1 and eight times the size used by DOS 3.1. A 12-byte CONFIG.SYS file will show up as taking 12 bytes when you execute a DIR command but as 8,192 bytes when you use CHKDSK. If you create all of your files in 8K multiples, you maximize the drive's capacity. If you don't, your drive may fill up with less than 10K of data.

AN ILL-FITTING ADAPTER CARD If you install the unit yourself, have Sunol's telephone number nearby. True, the manual is written in English, but it's too technical for the average user. And even an excellent manual wouldn't solve the most basic installation problem: an ill-fitting adapter card. By the time I managed to push the card into the PC's slot, the aluminum bracket had bent out of shape.

Sunol's menu-driven SUNDIAG program partitions, formats, and verifies the hard disk. Compared to the rest of the installation, formatting the hard disk drive is fairly straightforward. You simply set the Format switch. (You'll find it recessed under the Sunol Systems logo, so have a dentist's pick handy.) Then select Format from the SUNDIAG menu and go out to lunch. When you come back, you can verify the format and have dinner.

The fun begins when you attempt to assign your volumes by setting the virtual-drive offset table. This process would be much easier if the software simply asked

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SSD-16-T20
Sunol Systems Corp.
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
List Price: $3,845
Requires: 64K RAM, Sunol-supplied adapter card, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A thorough status information panel and a capacious hard disk and tape drive can't outweigh the SSD-16-T20's confusing software, sloppy manual, and overall lack of flexibility.

CIRCLE **629** ON READER SERIVCE CARD

Back up 10 megabytes in 8 minutes! (or less)

with Fastback*

If you've ever lost valuable data, you know backing up your hard disk is a *MUST*. For your business, this necessity can become an expensive nightmare. Until now. Fastback (Version 5.0) is the hard disk backup (and restore) software utility that eliminates the need for expensive and time consuming tape backup systems. It's so fast you can back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk on standard 5¼" floppies in less than 8 minutes or 10 megabytes of data on the IBM™ PC-AT in less than 4 minutes! This can mean a 95% savings of time and money.

Fastback is fully self-contained and functions with any make or size hard disk. It works with PC-DOS™, or MS-DOS™ version 2.0 or higher and requires no additional hardware to take up valuable expansion slots in your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. FASTBACK USES ADVANCED ***ERROR CORRECTION*** TECHNIQUES TO RECOVER DATA FROM DAMAGED DISKETTES. So if your disk is damaged after the backup procedure, Fastback (Version 5.0) will still be able to recover the data.

Fastback can automatically format your floppy disk as it saves your data; both drives will be used on a dual drive system to eliminate the disk change time. Fastback cataloging feature provides rapid lookup of archived data and prevents accidental overwriting.

You control what files you want because Fastback is completely file oriented, not an image mode backup. All this for the suggested retail price of: *$179.*

With Fastback, backing up is fast and easy. Remember, among those who backup regularly, there are only two types—those who use Fastback and those who will!

For further information, call or write to:

Fifth Generation
SYSTEMS

Sales By CSSL, Inc.: 909 Electric Ave., Suite 308, Seal Beach, CA 90740; Manufacturing: 7942 Picardy Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; Telephone: 1-800-225-2775 or (213) 493-4483; Telex 510/6006 945

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Sales by CSSL, Inc.

*This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation. IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

you how many megabytes—or even cylinders—you wanted to assign. While the manual shows you how to assign volumes, the information is easily overlooked within the mass of other information.

Before you can use your drive, you must install Sunol's driver in your CONFIG.SYS file and initialize it with a program called SUNINIT. You tell SUNINIT which drive to initialize and how many logical drives you want. If you have made any errors while setting the virtual-drive offset table (and you probably will), you could tell SUNINIT you want 20 or more drives, and it would give them to you. But when you boot up, you'd have unserviceable drive letters.

Whether you are running it from the hard disk or on a floppy drive, the *Sunsafe* tape backup software is the easiest-to-use program included with the unit, mainly because it doesn't allow you many choices. You are asked which volume you want to back up from or restore to and whether you would like to use a table of contents. The software decides everything else—not because of any inherent intelligence but because it essentially performs one type of operation: disk image. As a result, backing up your hard disk will always take 27 minutes, give or take 5 seconds. A half-hour is not especially long to back up a drive; DOS takes just about that long to back up 10 megabytes to floppies.

In addition to the backup and restore features, *Sunsafe*'s other menu choices allow you to perform tape maintenance and operations called backup and restore "by the numbers." The numbers are the starting sector address and the number of sectors. The manual warns that these features "should not be used normally" but doesn't explain what these features really do or why you shouldn't use them.

SIMULATING FILE-BY-FILE BACKUP

The backup software does not support file-by-file backup, but there are ways to simulate this process. While the manufacturer does not recommend it, you can initialize the tape drive as a physical drive and back up your disk by using the DOS COPY and BACKUP commands. Even if you don't use DOS's VERIFY command, it takes approximately 4 minutes to copy one 4K-byte file.

The IDEAdisk and IDEAtape unit, about as sleek-looking as they come, demands patience and hard-earned understanding to install and use, which might be acceptable to some power users if it offered power performance—which it doesn't.

Because of Sunol's 8K-byte cluster file-allocation size implementation, the PC Magazine Labs SCATTER benchmark program wouldn't put all of the files on the disk if anything else was already there. Ultimately, it didn't matter for testing purposes because the SSD-16-T20's disk-image backup and restore consistently takes 27 minutes to complete. This figure doesn't change even if you have only one 2K file on the disk.

The Sunol SSD-16-T20's biggest inherent deficiency is its lack of flexibility. It doesn't allow you to access other drives, and it doesn't normally permit file-by-file backup. Its biggest correctable flaw is its dreadful documentation. If you don't mind owning a piece of equipment that you don't understand, then you might be able to cope with the SSD-16-T20. I'd rather use DOS's COPY command.

—Vincent Puglia

IDEAdisk & IDEAtape

The combined IDEAdisk-IDEAtape system will delight programmers and other masochists who relish not just nuts-and-bolts-level programming but also threading the bolts and tapping the nuts themselves. What must be the most Byzantine installation software in the industry will give them complete control of the most intimate operating parameters of the 40-megabyte IDEAdisk. For data security, a 60-megabyte, ¼-inch cartridge tape backup unit completes the system. You can attach the IDEAdisk-IDEAtape to your PC, XT, or AT and tinker with it to your heart's content and, probably, your wit's end.

On the hardware level, the IDEAdisk-IDEAtape looks much like most other

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

IDEAdisk and IDEAtape
IDEAssociates Inc.
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878
List Price: $3,995
Requires: 128K RAM (256K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This 40-megabyte medium-performance hard disk with 60-megabyte ¼-inch cartridge-tape backup is particularly suited to the advanced user who wants to control or optimize system parameters.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

—perhaps even
t. hardly more
inch drive slots
for a PC in color
face card (which
bus) easily fits into a
slot, an operation that
re than half of the 5-minute
installation job. Once you con-
e IDEAdisk system to your PC with
ngle cable, you can put your screwdriv-
er away and get into some serious software
frustration.

IDEADISK The IDEAdisk hard disk, manufactured by Rodime, is relatively big but otherwise hardly remarkable. Its heads move over (and under) its eight oxide-coated platter surfaces using a band/stepper actuator to achieve a rather ordinary average access time of 55 milliseconds. The system has no physical park-and-lock feature for its heads, although you can switch on a software "park" capability that keeps the heads from hovering over the file allocation table where they can create a real disaster if they crash. (According to the manual, this feature degrades performance. Although I didn't use it during testing, I saw no damage to the disk after mild abuse.)

The IDEAdisk does not use the standard DOS FDISK or FORMAT commands, substituting its own quasi-menu-oriented system. The formatting procedure is apparently more thorough than the DOS version—it takes substantially longer—and the partitioning functions allow you to carve the 40-megabyte drive into up to 32 DOS volumes. Alas, even after low-level formatting under DOS 3.1, the system clings to space-wasting 8,192-byte allocation units (and, in my tests, displayed a DOS 2.0 identifier in its boot record).

Two software installation programs, DSINIT and FDUTIL, confront you with an ominous and esoteric array of parameters that you can alter to tweak the system to peak performance, from sector interleave to head precompensation. The menu control should make changes easy, but even in my second run-through I kept bumping into brick walls. Even when following the instruction manual to the letter, I was never quite able to get the system's boot-from-hard-disk feature working properly. Some incomprehensible error messages, which flashed so briefly they were nearly invisible, were no help at all. No inexperienced user would want to tangle with the intricacies of this software. Once installed, however, the IDEAdisk hard disk functions quite smoothly.

IDEATAPE The backup software that controls the IDEAtape (a Wangtek half-height cartridge tape transport) combines two separate programs, one menu-driven (with on-line help) and one command-oriented. Both image and file-by-file backups and restorations are available, but, compared with the recent spate of really quick programs, they are laggardly indeed. The tape never really streams; rather, the system seems to pause for breath for several long seconds after inhaling each block of data.

■ The IDEAdisk-IDEAtape combo does not quite reach the level of plug-and-play.

Although the menu-driven side of the IDEAtape software is probably within the ken of even inexperienced operators, I found it a more severe taskmaster than I would have liked. For instance, it makes you remember tape and backup session names (which, however, would undoubtedly prove helpful in organizing the backup system for a small business). After a couple of jousts with the menu structure, I came to prefer the command-oriented backup procedure, which combines the features and abilities of DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE utilities with a similar (but not identical) syntax.

Attempting a file-by-file backup with the disk environment of the SCATTER benchmark test resulted in an arabesque of obscure error messages, culminating in "Divide Overflow." The IDEAtape did, however, carry off the image backups and the file-by-file handling of the BIGFILE environment flawlessly, albeit slowly. Restoring those image backups is an all-or-nothing affair (individual files cannot be restored from an image) that requires a target environment essentially identical to that which was backed up.

The IDEAdisk system documentation has a professional, thoroughly polished look that hides some of its important omissions, such as the details involved in resetting port addresses. (The IDEA choices conflicted with those of my Tecmar Graphics Master, and for expediency's sake I ended up shoving a different color board in to bring the system to life.)

Despite the good intentions of its maker, the IDEAdisk-IDEAtape combo does not quite reach the level of plug-and-play. This system is best reserved for the advanced user. Unfortunately, it lacks the performance that today's power user demands.—**Winn L. Rosch**

Qicstor 36

Long before the current deluge of backup units flooded the PC market, Alloy Computer Products was making solid, reliable systems. The Qicstor 36 represents the company's current line with 29 megabytes of hard disk and 60 megabytes of file-by-file, ¼-inch cartridge tape backup. Like its forebears, it's sturdy enough for a tough office environment and offers guaranteed tape interchangeability. Unfortunately, today's competition beats it soundly on speed and features.

Using the same full-length (14-inch) expansion card and a single fat cable, the Qicstor system will connect with a PC, XT, AT, or any one of a large number of compatible computers. Of course, the 8-bit bus of the interface card effectively limits full 16-bit computers like the AT to half speed. The Alloy hard disk driver software does compensate somewhat for different host computers by automatically optimizing the sector interleave.

The Qicstor chassis itself is slightly larger than a PC or XT and is painted and styled similarly, designed for mounting directly beneath its host. In addition to the tape transport and power supply, one Microtek (a division of Tandon Corp.) hard disk was installed in the test unit, leaving enough empty space for you to add a second full-height hard disk in the future.

INTEGRATION The integration of the hard disk into the Qicstor 36 system is unusual in several ways. The Qicstor disk is compatible with neither the DOS FDISK nor the FORMAT programs. The system will boot from the hard disk, but not in the manner most drives do—that is, by merely adding the necessary operating system to the first hard-disk partition. Instead, the Qicstor reserves a separate area of the hard disk that it devotes to a "virtual floppy disk," which the host computer recognizes as disk A: and uses for booting. A special program allows you to switch this virtual floppy off and on after booting so that a conventional floppy drive can also be assigned as drive A:.

Other differences in hard disk integration of the Qicstor became apparent when the Core International DISKP benchmark program would not run, which hinted at some very low-level incompatibility with the IBM standard. A probe with DOS's DEBUG, however, revealed normal disk structure and sector arrangements. Thus, while most software should work happily with the Qicstor, there is a possibility that some badly behaved software (programs that take direct hardware control of the hard disk) will be incompatible with it. Any such problems are likely to be limited to utility programs and won't be found in today's commercial software that's designed to be tolerant of so-called "IBM-compatible" computers and peripherals.

The Qicstor 36 backup system is built around the near-standard 3M ¼-inch cartridge using a Northern Telecom tape transport. Nine tracks of serpentine recording give a maximum of 60 megabytes capacity per DC600A cartridge.

Speed isn't everything, and Alloy's Qicstor 36 is the best evidence of this heresy. Downright poky in some instances, the Qicstor wins points for the interchangeability of its media.

Backup and restoration are handled only file-by-file. Alloy's goal apparently is to make tapes as interchangeable as possible between systems rather than aim for speed above all. When backing up, the Qicstor instilled great confidence as it flawlessly sorted through the myriad directories created by the SCATTER benchmark test. When I restored the files on a blank disk, the exact subdirectory hierarchy was perfectly re-created without a hitch.

Note that little of the 2½ hours required to restore the complex subdirectory structure was because of the start-stop nature of the Qicstor's file-by-file operation—restoring a single 10-megabyte file, which needs no directory manipulation, took only 7½ minutes.

The backup and restore software consists of a single program that uses both menus and commands. You choose individual functions (initialize tape, backup, restore, directory, and so on) by menu but select options to those functions by command. Files can be automatically included or excluded from a backup session by listing them in special script files. Alloy claims to include a program to make backups automatically at appointed times, but this program did not come with the review unit. Note that although the Qicstor software does allow you to restore a file to a different directory (or even with a different name) than its original, only one such file can be restored/changed at a time.

DOCUMENTATION The documentation that accompanied the Qicstor was reasonably straightforward and should allow even inexperienced users to get the system running in an hour or less. But the manual did not mention that the only version of the backup software that would work with the test unit was buried in a subdirectory on the distribution disk, a hide-and-seek game that caused much head-scratching and delays in testing.

In today's marketplace—filled as it is with innumerable carbon-copy products—the Alloy would seem idiosyncratic with its unusual approach to its hard disk. Nevertheless, it is a very usable system and one that seems destined to be very reliable. The Alloy approach to backing up—with the emphasis on interchangeability of the media rather than speed—makes the system a top choice for ferrying large amounts of data between systems, even cities, on convenient tape cartridges.—**Winn L. Rosch**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Qicstor 36
Alloy Computer Products Inc.
100 Pennsylvania Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 875-6100
List Price: $4,595
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Twenty-nine megabytes of hard disk combined with 60 megabytes of file-by-file (only) tape backup. Although it backs up more slowly than many systems, the Qicstor 36's tapes are fully interchangeable and the system can handle the most elaborate directory structures.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For thousands of years, man used personal computers without decent tape backup. Enough.

Personal computers have come a long way. Unfortunately, tape backup systems have not. Their functions are primitive, they're frightening to install and truculent to use.

Genoa's Galaxy™ Systems are more highly evolved. So not only do they outperform competitive systems, but using them is actually something that can be done by an ordinary human.

The simpler. The better.

Our software is what makes the difference between our systems and everybody else's. And it's designed to help you use the system easily in either of two modes. Namely, menu-driven or batch file.

The menu mode operates true to its name, with menus showing all the commands you have to choose from. And there isn't a thing you can't do from the menu mode because it's comprehensive.

You'll want to use the batch mode for routine operations though, because it allows you to create a "file" to contain those operations and run them automatically, just by hitting a few keys.

But probably the best example of just how downright civil the Galaxy systems can be is our auto backup. You just preset the time and the desired function, and the system does the rest. Automatically.

No other tape backup systems, by the way, operate this simply.

The features all tape backups should have. But don't.

Before you make your first backup—which is the right time to do this—our installation software checks your disk configuration to make sure your tape drive will run at top speed. And it checks the entire system to guarantee it will perform as promised. No competitive system offers anything like it.

Another thing you can do is abort any command at any time. So you don't have to sit through a 20-minute file-by-file restore just because you hit the wrong key.

You can also do a file-by-file restore from an image backup. So you can get back the one file you need rather than all the files you don't.

But whether it's a couple of files or a complete image, you'll be pleased to know you can restore to any storage device, thanks to Galaxy's interchangeability feature.

Multiple backups on the same tape—even from multiple sources like a floppy or another hard disk—aren't a problem either. The system simply starts recording where the last backup ended.

Or you can use multiple tapes to back up very large files. The system will just let you know when it needs a new tape.

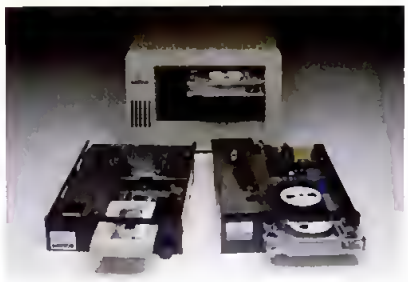
We also perform crc error checking constantly. We can back up a 20 Mb disk in just over 4 minutes. And we're network compatible.

What price progress?

Surprisingly, the Galaxies cost somewhat less than tape backup systems that offer less. Which includes all of them.

For the Genoa Galaxy dealer near you or complete specs, call 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

The Genoa Galaxy Systems. The most civilized tape backup in history.



The IBM®-compatible Genoa Galaxies are available as internal or external versions of ¼" streaming tape or cassette models. (External cassette not shown.)

Genoa
We make PCs better.

Galaxy is a trademark of Genoa Systems Corp © 1986 Genoa Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TG-6135

Tallgrass Technologies' TG-6135 combines a 60-megabyte tape drive with a 35-megabyte hard disk to deliver reliable backup and restore operations at a reasonable price. You can perform both image and file-by-file backups, partition your tapes and drives into volumes, create a drive volume of over 32 megabytes, and even recover data from a tape that has a damaged directory. In the process of delivering these capabilities, though, Tallgrass has designed certain TG-6135 features in a way that undermines the unit's utility.

The TG-6135 combines an easily installable DOS-compatible 35-megabyte hard disk and a 60-megabyte tape drive. The software included with the review unit was perilously flexible, though supplemental programs minimize the problems.

PARTITIONING THE DISK The TG-6135 hard disk drive, which sits between the power supply and the tape drive, defaults to two equal-size volumes of 17.5 megabytes each. Once you have connected the cables and run a test program to check them, you partition the disk with PDISK, Tallgrass's proprietary FDISK-type program. If your system comes up with the default settings, you should have no problems. You simply create DOS partitions, exit, format the drives, and begin using your system.

If you like, you can reset the defaults and specify up to 16 volumes by moving a jumper located on the top of the hard disk. The only difficulty is that occasionally the TG-6135 stubbornly holds onto whatever configuration it is in at the moment. Either it will not reconfigure the number of volumes, or it will not boot from the internal hard disk. Neither problem is insurmountable, but a call to Tallgrass tech support is necessary since the manual is not very helpful. The Tallgrass support person told me to run Tallgrass's DTEST program to write over the first dozen or so cylinders immediately after resetting the jumper.

After a format, the drive showed 67,584 bytes in bad sectors. Some 67K bytes of bad sectors on a new 35-megabyte drive is like a new Cadillac with scratches under the hood; it's not the end of the world, but it is disheartening. Tallgrass should consider remapping the disk so that bad sectors never appear on a CHKDSK and you and DOS see only a clean surface.

The tape drive accommodates both 15- and 60-megabyte tapes. You simply slide the tape into the opening until you hear a click. Removing it requires an initial tug. A door, latch, or button would be nice. Preparing a tape takes almost 2 hours. If you estimate four tapes per drive for your first backup—two each of image and file-by-file—you are looking at a full day's work. True, you do not babysit for the entire length of time, but your PC does. If Tallgrass cannot trim the formatting time, it should provide preformatted tapes, background formatting, or the money to hire a temporary worker to do the formatting after working hours.

Once formatted, tapes need to be partitioned into volumes. The software allows only two choices: one or five volumes. Note: although a 60-megabyte tape should be able to have five partitions of 12 megabytes each, the manual says 10-megabyte volumes are created. Okay, I'll allow 2 megabytes of overhead for sloppy programming—but if a volume is 10 megabytes in size, why couldn't it store the PC Magazine Labs BIGFILE benchmark test? It only occupies 10 million bytes. If the answer resides in the PC/T format, then the manual should mention how much of the tape's capacity is actually available for backup and how much for backup redundancy.

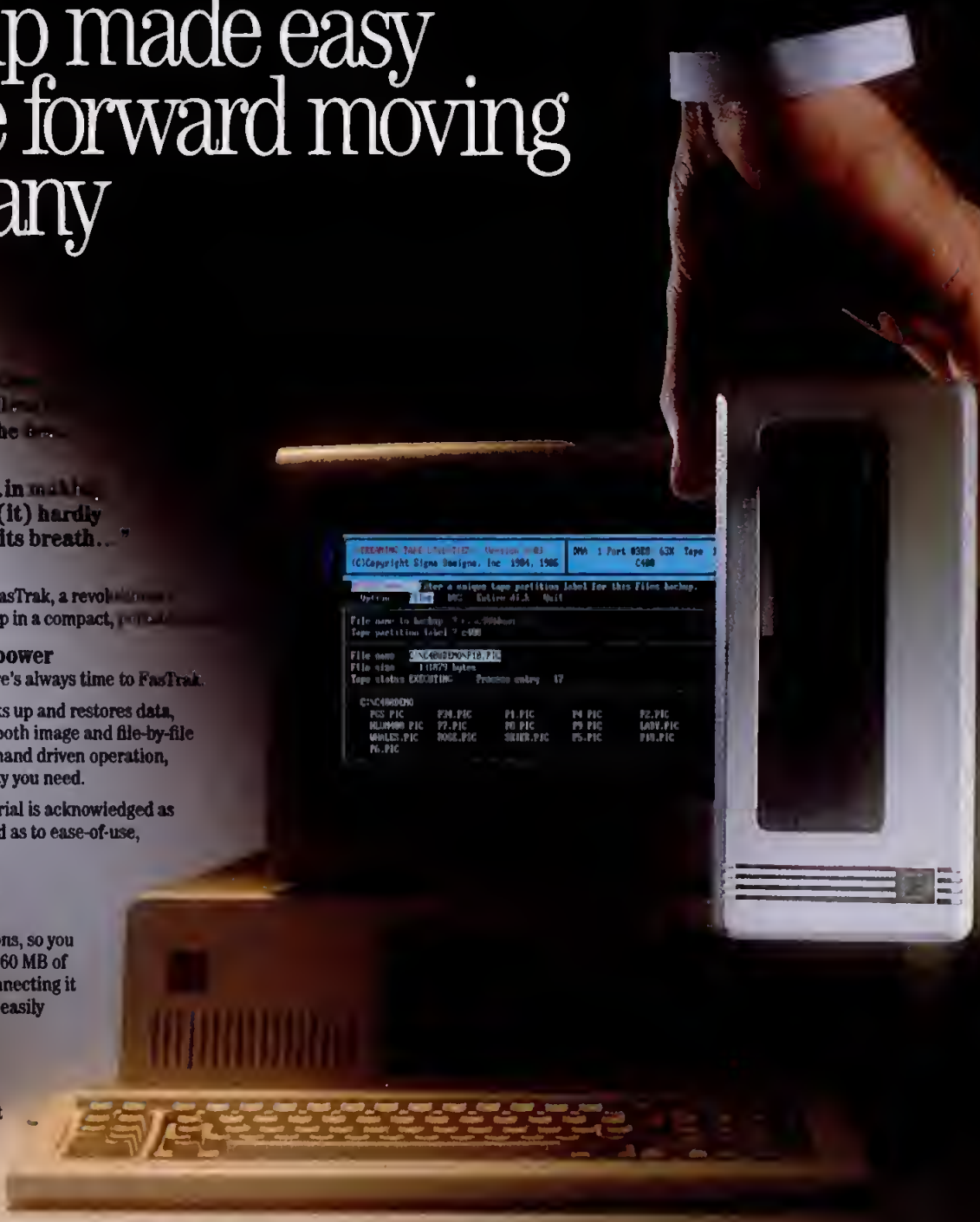
TEX SOFTWARE The *TEX* backup software (Version 1.3) offers a command-line interface. Some of its 18 commands, such as TYPE, PRINT, and PATH are unusual for tape backup software. You don't need to learn all of the commands since you can include them in batch files. However, that implies you need someone who can write batch files. And don't expect much help from the program itself. *TEX*'s on-screen help is limited to a list of commands, their optional switches, and a chart showing their drive-type compatibility. On the whole, though, *TEX* is powerful enough for you to forgive its faults.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TG-6135
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 W. 82 St.
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002
List Price: $4,660
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Tallgrass Technologies' TG-6135, which is compatible with the PC, XT, and AT, comes with a 60-Mbyte tape drive system, a 35-Mbyte hard disk drive, and command line–driven backup software (Version 1.3). Not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FasTrak™: Backup made easy for the forward moving company



"Performance is exce… it has speed and excell… diagnostics…one of the …"
PC Tech Journal

"A smooth operator…in … file-by-file backups…(it) hardly ever stopped to catch its breath…"
PC Magazine

Sigma Designs introduces FasTrak, a revol… concept: powerful PC backup in a compact, …

FasTrak delivers the power

Speed. At 5 MB/minute there's always time to FasTrak.

Performance. FasTrak backs up and restores data, reliably, consistently. With both image and file-by-file modes, and menu and command driven operation, FasTrak has all the flexibility you need.

Simplicity. Our on-line tutorial is acknowledged as the best in the business. And as to ease-of-use, ask any dealer!

Big things do come in small packages

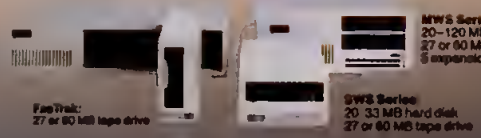
FasTrak comes in two versions, so you can backup either 27 MB or 60 MB of … per tape. And since connecting it … so simple, FasTrak moves easily … PC to PC, or XT or AT.

… all in the family

… carries on Sigma Designs' tradition of product …cellence. For backup, storage, expansion, or all three, Sigma Designs the systems.

FasTrak. To keep *you* moving forward.

Call (408) 943-9480 for the Sigma Designs dealer nearest you.



SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC. 2023 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't you *deserve* the same hard disk backup protection

as GM, GTE, 3M, GE, UPS, FORD, CHRYSLER, WESTINGHOUSE, POLAROID, SHELL, MOBIL, JOHNSON & JOHNSON, PROCTOR & GAMBLE, ARTHUR ANDERSEN & CO., MERRILL LYNCH, PAINE WEBBER, ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL, HEWLETT PACKARD, WELLS FARGO BANK & the CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO.?

We think so.

Thats why we created **DSBACKUP**, the ultimate software solution for guaranteed hard disk protection. And microcomputer users all across America are discovering how fast & easy protecting their important data can be.

"DSBACKUP is easy. It's menu driven & all the information you need is always on screen. If you have a hard disk get DSBACKUP." Syndicated Computer Columnist Peter McWilliams

"DSBACKUP is very simple to prepare, versatile & easy to use." Chicago Sun-Times Computer Columnist Henry Kisor

"It's high speed, dependable operation, low cost & lack of copy protection make it an excellent choice for individual users and businesses." The Seybold Report on Professional Computing

DSBACKUP V.2.4 CAPABILITIES	
NOT COPY PROTECTED	YES
Save & reload various backup configurations	YES
Multiple file spec capabilities	YES
Selective restoring of files and subdirectories	YES
Backs up to/from any DOS device	YES
Backs up to and restores from Bernoulli Box	YES
Backs up to/from removable cartridges	YES
Generic MS DOS versions available	YES
Macintosh version available	YES
Complete On line help	YES

As a matter of fact, **DSBACKUP** runs on more computers using more formats than any other software backup utility. That means guaranteed protection for your IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, & compatible MS-DOS computers including Wang, Victor, Apricot, Tandy, DEC Rainbow, Zenith. Hewlett Packard, TI, Northstar, & NEC. And now, we'll even protect your Macintosh!

Important companies trust their important data to **DSBACKUP**. Since your data is important, you need the important data protector—**DSBACKUP**.

CALL NOW TO ORDER:

1-800-231-3088

In Illinois or Alaska 1-312-231-4540

only $69.95

Design Software, 2N520 Prince Crossing, West Chicago, IL 60185

*Available for fee MSDOS is a TM of Microsoft, Inc Fast Back is a TM of Fifth Generation Systems Bernoulli Box is a product of Iomega, Macintosh is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN IMPRESSIVE ALTERNATIVE TO HARD DISK BACKUP

The Video Memory Manager stands out as a cost-effective means of making hard disk backups, especially at home.

If you own a VCR and do a lot of work at home, backing up your hard disk onto videocassettes may be a convenient and economical alternative. A new offering from Kirsch Technologies, the Video Memory Manager board, makes it all possible. The combined hardware and software package allows you to back up data from the computer's hard disk drive to inexpensive and easily obtained videocassettes in either VHS or Beta formats. More than 150 megabytes of information can be stored on a single videocassette, which, at an average cost of $5 per cassette, results in a media cost of only 3 cents per megabyte—cheap compared with other backup media.

INSTALLATION The Kirsch VMM officially takes up only one expansion slot, but, because the card is so wide, the adjacent slot must also be vacant. Otherwise, you install it the same way you would any accessory card. It consumes less than 6 watts of power. It works with the IBM PC, XT, or AT, and true compatibles. All necessary interconnecting cables, which are the same kind used for any VCR connection, are supplied, and you can, if you like, extend the cables to up to 60 feet from computer to VCR. The software comes on a single 5¼-inch disk and has easy-to-use DOS-like commands. The command structure, or T commands, allows the use of standard DOS filename formats and supports global filename characters; all commands can be executed from batch files to permit unattended operation.

SETUP The VMM comes in two models. To use the first one, the VMM, you have to manually switch or control the VCR. The second, VMM ATP, has a cable assembly terminating in a five-pin DIN connector that permits owners of VCRs with corresponding remote connectors to control the VCR from the computer's keyboard and to find a specific file on the tape by entering the tape position counter number. You connect the VMM card and the VCR by simply plugging in the RCA phono plug–terminated cables from the controller's Video Out to the VCR and from the VCR's Video Out to the controller. A third RCA phono jack on the controller permits Video Out to a monitor. You use the optional remote cable only if you have the VMM ATP and a VCR with remote capabilities. The very well-written manual covers software and hardware installation, as well as cabling, in extreme detail.

■ Making a backup is as simple as entering the right command and making sure your VCR is on.

The VMM software for both models is menu-driven. The TBACKUP utility does an image backup, which you can do automatically with a batch file. The TSAVE utility does file-by-file backups in the background. It lets you choose individual files, subdirectories, only modified files, or only files created after a certain date. As the VMM makes a TSAVE backup, it generates a series of messages that by menu selection can be automatically sent to your printer, written to a file, ignored, sent to COM1:/AUX, or appear on-screen.

In essence, making a backup is as simple as entering the right T command and making sure that your VCR is on and has a tape in place.

The VMM generates and places viewable file headers and title lines next to data files on the tape. With the ATP model and a remote-control VCR, you can specify a file location on the tape and have the recorder go directly to that file without having to run the entire restore procedure. The VMM can also function as a high-speed (400 kilobytes per minute) data-transfer device linking two VCRs and permitting data transfers via interplant/office coaxial cabling or satellite transmissions. It also permits transferring data from one location to another by physically sending the videotape and playing it back using the TRESTORE utility in the new "host" computer.

Kirsch Technologies' VMM offers a viable and easy-to-use alternative to more-conventional means of hard disk backup. The videocassettes it needs are readily available and with 150 megabytes of storage, even mammoth hard disk users won't run out of space too soon.

—Elliott S. Kanter

Elliott S. Kanter is a free-lance writer specializing in electronics and computer technology. He has written two books on biomedical engineering.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Video Memory Manager
Kirsch Technologies Inc.
201 N. Riverside Ave., Bldg. A-5
St. Clair, MI 48079-0120
(313) 329-7166
List Price: VMM, $695; VMM ATP (auto tape positioning), $895
Requires: One floppy disk drive, VCR.
In Short: An easy-to-use, unique, and cost-effective—though somewhat unconventional—method for making backups of hard disk data using a VCR and tape as the storage medium.

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If only the opposite were true. While *TEX* catches syntax errors, it does not check for the human faux pas. For example, it can restore a 10-megabyte image onto a larger target, but it doesn't tell you it is wiping out any files that occupy the target area. Nor does it tell you it is overwriting a file that's already on tape during a backup. When restoring files, *TEX* does not differentiate between image and nonimage backups. So, if you enter RESTORE O: D:, all of the files on tape volume 0: will find their way to disk volume D:. If the first file on tape is the image file, some of the file-by-file backups may not be restored because of lack of room. I shudder to think what happens when the image backup is the last file on the volume.

The TG-6135 had no problems with the BIGFILE benchmark test when the tape was formatted as one volume. It backed up and restored it, in both image and file-by-file modes. SCATTER created a problem with a file-by-file backup. The backup would proceed for a few minutes and then crash. When I renamed the topmost two levels so that they were only two characters in length each, the backup proceeded and crashed only because the volume was filled. Since timing an adjusted benchmark test would have invalidated the results for other units, I did not rerun the benchmark test.

My biggest complaint with the TG-6135 unit is that it interferes with everyday processing. At one point, I disconnected the cable, shut down the unit, and started writing this review with *WordStar* on my drive C:. In the middle of a block move, the controller card's ROM began writing a "TG821" message across my screen. I don't like programs that interfere with other programs.

A final suggestion: if I had a TG-6135 unit, I would go out and get Tallgrass's *BackTrack*, a device-to-device menu-driven backup program that offers background processing and handles human errors much better than *TEX* does.

At press time a Tallgrass spokeswoman informed me that each combination hard disk/tape drive unit will be shipped with new software. In addition to an updated version of *TEX*, Tallgrass units will include *BackTrack*, *Xtree* (an extended DOS services program), *Image* (a fast-streaming image-backup program), and *Alarm Clock* (a utility that will allow you to specify the time of an automatic backup). Now that's what I call power of the press!

—Vincent Puglia

The Emerald 72DOS-4001 is the easy winner for Editor's Choice if cost is no object. Its 60-megabyte serpentine tape drive and 72-megabyte hard disk are ideal for LAN applications. For those to whom speed is everything, Emerald outpaces the competition in most categories.

Emerald 72DOS-4001

If diamonds are a girl's best friend, Emerald's 4000 Series should be your PC's. This unit is a real jewel. The Emerald 72DOS-4001, which comes with a 72-megabyte hard disk and a 60-megabyte serpentine tape drive, also includes four free 8-bit slots in its chassis for added expansion. The 19½- by 15¼- by 6-inch unit may be huge, but that just means there is more there to love, not the least of which is its ASP backup software. Whether you're looking for speed, reliability, capacity, or effortless operation, you'll find it in an Emerald.

Any Emerald Series 4000 unit can come with a 30-, 40-, 55-, 72-, or 118-megabyte hard disk and be compatible with PCs, XTs, and ATs. The XT and AT configurations include additional cables. If you're worrying about the standard 32-megabyte DOS barrier, don't. Emerald was the first to break it. The implementation is so transparent that neither you nor DOS ever realizes it's working with something it shouldn't.

INSTALLATION Installing the hardware on a PC entails nothing more than slipping in the adapter card and connecting the cable. Installation on an XT is more involved because you must disconnect the XT's standard cables and then connect the set supplied by Emerald. But even so, this is standard procedure for many similar units.

You can partition the 72 megabytes into as many volumes as you like with little effort. All you need to do is decide how many cylinders to devote per volume. Although a prompt for megabytes would be easier, you can adjust the number of cylin-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Emerald 72DOS-4001
Emerald Systems Corp.
4757 Moreno Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-1994
List Price: $6,995
Requires: 256K RAM, IBM PC, AT, or XT, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The Emerald 4000 Series offers a 60-megabyte tape drive subsystem, a range of hard disk capacities from 30 to 118 megabytes with better-than-AT speed, expansion slots, and easy-to-use software.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILD A COMPLETE 256K XT SYSTEM—$717

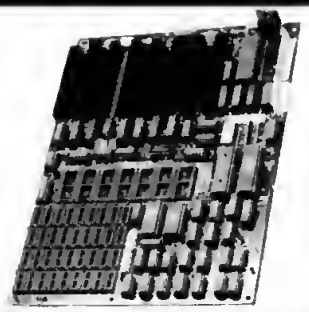
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HALF LENGTH HD CONTROLLER, CABLES, MOUNTING HARDWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

$449.00

XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

$159.95



- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 0K RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
- ALL ICs SOCKETED-HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
- ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

PRO-BIOS $29.95

CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

LUXOR
HI-RES RGB MONITOR
MODEL 190-9528

- DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" SCREEN
- 16 TRUE COLORS
- 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
- RESOLUTION > 640 x 262
- .31mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

$299.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

CENTER SYSTEMS
MONOCHROME
MODEL KLM-1211

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON GLARE SCREEN
- P39 GREEN PHOSPHORUS
- VERY HIGH RESOLUTION 25 MHz BANDWIDTH 1100 LINES (CENTER)

AMBER VERSION $109.95

$99.95

IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD — $129.95

PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT, OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, SPOOLER

OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT $15.95

MULTIFUNCTION CARD — $119.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE

- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 0-384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

PRINTER CABLE $9.95
64K RAM UPGRADE 9-$10.71

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR — $99.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD

- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, HI-RES COMPOSITE MONOCHROME, CONNECTOR FOR RF MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD — $119.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE W/IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS

- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT $19.95

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR — $49.95

ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR!

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL OUTPUT
- 720 x 350 PIXEL DISPLAY

PLEASE NOTE: THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR — $49.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES
- STANDARD DB37 FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- RUNS DUAL DENSITY DRIVES WHEN USED WITH JFORMAT

EASYDATA 1200 BAUD MODEM FOR IBM

INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

- NEW 10 INCH CARD
- HAYES COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT!
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

XT MOTHERBOARD	$159.95
PRO-BIOS	$29.95
256K RAM	$26.55
130 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$89.95
FLIP-TOP CASE	$49.95
DKM-2000 KEYBOARD	$79.95
½ HEIGHT DUME DRIVE	$79.95
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	$49.95
MONOCHROME ADAPTOR	$49.95
MONOCHROME MONITOR	$99.95
TOTAL:	$716.10

MONITOR STAND

TILTS AND SWIVELS

ONLY $12.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS
- SHIELDED CABLE

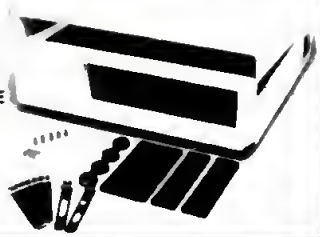
$9.95

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT OUT ON SIDE FOR PC XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

$49.95

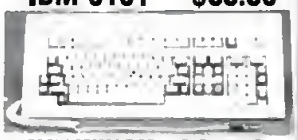


IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

DKM-2000 $79.95

- "5150" STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 83 KEY — SAME LAYOUT AS IBM PC/XT KEYBOARD

IBM-5151 $99.95



- REPLACEMENT FOR KEYTRONICS KB 5151™
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

POWER SUPPLY

NOW ONLY $89.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

150 WATT MODEL $99.95

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM50-2

$89.95

- ½ HT DS/DD
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- EXTREMELY QUIET!

TEAC FD-55B	DS/DD	$109.95
TEAC FD-55F	DS/QUAD	$109.95
TEAC FD-55G	DS/HD	$154.95
DUME QT-142	DS/QD	$79.95
MOUNTING HARDWARE AT/RAILS		$2.95 $4.95

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430 • FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD © COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

ders until you achieve the result you want.

Connecting the 72DOS-4001 to a system with another hard disk, such as the XT, requires that the non-Emerald disk have an Emerald image. Prior to performing the installation, you disconnect the Emerald's hard disk controller, connect the cable to the tape drive and the XT, and then back up your XT's hard disk to the Emerald tape. Then you run the installation program, which will reset the interleave factor to 2, reformat the drive, and map out any bad sectors your disk may have. After that, you install the Emerald drive and restore your XT's files. If you ever decide to disconnect the Emerald, you must then reformat the XT's hard disk with IBM's Advanced Diagnostics disk.

While reformatting the XT's hard disk is not a desirable option for people such as hardware evaluators, who need to have pure IBM systems, it does not pose a problem to the average user. In fact, the Emerald image enhances the system; you can meld the XT's disk with the Emerald drive to create an 82-megabyte drive.

TAPE BACKUP In the PC Magazine Labs test, the Emerald's hard disk showed itself to be one of the fastest drives available. In one test, it actually exceeded all IBM specifications by more than 30 percent for the PC AT. The tape drive was equally fast: it could back up the entire 72 megabytes onto two tapes in under 20 minutes.

ASP is the most flexible tape backup software I've seen. It does not require you to format a tape prior to use. And you can back up by drive, volume, date and time, all files (active clusters), and individual files and directories—which amounts to all the control you will ever need.

When backing up in any of the file-by-file modes, the screen displays information such as the number of files and bytes being backed up, the elapsed time, and the buffer size. During the backup, Emerald resets as much memory as your system can spare for buffers; on a 640K system that comes to over 504K. Many of the other units tested reset the buffers but fail to tell you so. Emerald is considerate enough to inform you. ASP also displays the files in directory-listing fashion along with the attribute and status, such as directory, and whether it is backed up or not. A light bar at the bottom of the screen shows the current progress.

The drive and volume backups are image backups. Screen information includes the light bar, the drive number, the status of the cylinders and heads for the start, the current progress, and the end. The Drive selection backs up the entire 72-megabyte drive. The volume backup operates only the portion that contains the volume you designate. Because the Emerald drive is larger than the 60-megabyte tape capacity,

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.**
- **SPEED - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.**

$195
UPGRADES only $50
ADD $6 shipping
Canada $10, Foreign $15

MasterCard VISA

Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- **Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks**
- **Modifiable HEX display**
- **Line length to 954 bytes**

Minimum Requirements: DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

CTC **Command Technology Corporation**
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER SPF/PC..... Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you will need two tapes to complete the operation. When ASP has filled one tape, it instructs you to insert the second one.

During normal usage, you will probably perform a drive or volume backup on a schedule and one of the file-by-file operations sometime during the week. The Emerald 72DOS-4001 doesn't have an Archive-bit backup, but you don't need it. Backing up a directory or even the entire volume by using the All Files selection is fast enough. For example, backing up the PC Magazine Labs BIGFILE took a little more than 3 minutes, and that includes the 1 minute overhead for rewinding the tape. At speeds like that, it doesn't pay to search all the directories for the one or more that have been modified. If your network setup prohibits backing up during normal working hours or you cannot spare the 6 minutes to perform a volume backup, you can set up a batch file to perform the backup automatically at a time you designate.

DATA RESTORATION The procedure for restoring data is just as flexible and reliable. ASP uses two error-correction techniques when backing up and restoring data: read-after-write and QIC-24. You can specify any destination for any data backed up by ASP as long as the restoration criteria are the same. That is, file-by-file backups can be directed to any drive, volume, or subdirectory in any order you wish. When restoring data from a disk-image mode, you must restore it to a device of equal size. You cannot restore a single file from the image, and you cannot restore a disk image onto a volume unless they are equal in size. While this may seem to be a limitation, remember that an image is an exact duplicate. A program that allows you to restore an image to a different environment is not restoring an exact image. Moreover, the file-by-file backups are so fast, you don't need to restore individual files from a disk-image backup.

Complaints? I have a few—very few. The connecting cable could be somewhat longer. Some people might place the subsystem on top of the PC, but that arrangement is virtually impossible for those of us who are constantly pulling boards in and out of the system or have the PC on a shelf or on the floor under the desk. I also am not pleased with Emerald's version number designations. Rather than using the normal "1.0" through "5.03" version designation, the company used coded letters. Of course, it makes no difference what the version is, but I feel more comfortable working with a program that has a number I recognize.

The Emerald 72DOS-4001 capacity may be overkill for the average home user, but for the corporate world or the power user, it offers power and flexibility not seen with most other systems. This unit is worth your money and time.

—Vincent Puglia

Network Your PC For Only $79.95

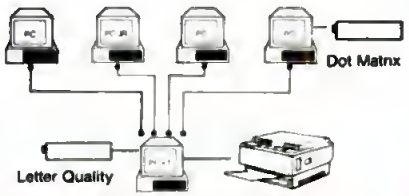
EasyLAN gives you the benefits of networking your PCs at a fraction of the cost—*$79.95 per computer.*

- *EasyLAN* lets you share expensive printers using standard print commands—at prices comparable to A-B switch boxes.
- *EasyLAN* operates across a single communications line, allowing you to transfer files in any direction. Every PC can be both a workstation and a server.
- Network operations are user transparent and take place in the background.
- Modem access with auto-dial and auto-answer is standard. *EasyLAN* provides password protection, disk/directory access restrictions and file locking.

"If it does all you need why spend more! It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."
—PC Magazine.

Installation and Operation

Thousands of *EasyLAN* networks have been installed using our Network Install Process. *EasyLAN* commands such as EZDIR, EZCOPY, and EZTYPE are almost identical to DOS.



EasyLAN Office Network

"I brought access to a laser jet printer for $80."—**CONOCO Oil user.**

Specifications

- *EasyLAN* connects up to t8 PCs, XTs, ATs, PCjrs or compatibles using RS232 cables and ports. PCs can also be connected using port selectors, and digital PBXs.
- PCs operate to 19,200 baud; ATs to 56,000 baud.
- Memory required—20K bytes per attached PC.
- It's not copy protected.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine.

Product Support

EasyLAN users have access to our responsive, professional support staff and the 24-hour on-line Product Support Center.

"The value is high, 🖳🖳🖳🖳 *"*
—InfoWorld Report Card

For Ordering & Configuration Help Call

1-800-835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

Ask about the *EasyLAN* evaluation package

VISA **MasterCard** **COD**

Sample Prices & Order Form

		Amount
2 PC Network	$159.90	_____
3 PC Network	$239.95	_____
Additional PC's	@ $79.95 ea.	_____
2 Port Board	$219.95	_____
30' Cable	$49.95 Qty____	_____
	TOTAL ORDER	_____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 E. Duane Ave. Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

In England, Tashkl Computer Ltd 01-904-4467

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST-4000

The AST-4000 is in many ways like the starship *Enterprise* in "Star Trek." Just as that vision of future interstellar travel was built with archaic 1960's technology, the AST-4000 blazes into new territory using the up-and-coming SCSI interface burdened with rickety, out-of-date software. Even so, the 74-megabyte, expandable system is polished enough to give users reasonably secure massive disk storage to keep their networks running.

The heart of the AST-4000 is a 74-megabyte hard disk drive by Fujitsu. It's commendably fast—turning in a 29-millisecond average access time in the PC Magazine Labs speed tests—and holds even greater speed potential because of its SCSI interface, which breaks through the 5-MHz data-transfer rate barrier imposed by the PC's hard-disk interface.

AST Research deals with the AST-4000's capacity in excess of the 32-megabyte DOS limit by partitioning the drive. In default configuration, three virtual drives are available, each with 25,362,432 bytes of actual capacity. Only the first partition, drive C:, is compatible with the DOS format program. Managing the rest of the partitions requires use of AST's proprietary, menu-driven software. The hard disk proved compatible with all of PC Labs' test software and can boot its host computer.

Alas, the hard disk side of the AST system was disappointing because little was done with it to squeeze all the speed or features possible out of the SCSI interface. For instance, the same full-length interface expansion board is used in the PC, XT, or AT, effectively handicapping the last in that list to half-speed operation because of its 8-bit bus.

SCSI also adds a novel compatibility to the AST-4000. The identical hard disk/tape backup unit used for PCs is also plug-compatible with the Macintosh Plus computer. (Alas, the disk must be reformatted to use with the Mac. Data files are not interchangeable.)

The tape drive in the AST-4000 is the ubiquitous Wangtek, which uses nine-track serpentine recording on standard 3M Company–designed DC300XL and DC-600A ¼-inch tape cartridges.

The AST-4000, with its huge disk capacity, continues AST Research's reputation for good design and workmanship. Innovative use of the SCSI interface, however, is compromised by less-than-innovative software—a correctable problem.

ODD UTILITY SOFTWARE Accompanying the system is an odd bag of utility software. Both image and file-by-file backup abilities are available. However, the image system is menu-driven and attempts to mimic the horizontal-bar selection system used by *1-2-3*, while the file-by-file software is command-driven.

The image system seems to date from the Dark Ages of backing up. It pumps every cluster of the disk, whether or not in actual use, to the tape and wastes time backing up blank disk space. The images can only be restored to partitions of equal or greater size than the original (you'll have to do some disk rearranging if some clusters go bad between backing up and restoring). Image restoration is an all-or-nothing affair—individual files are not accessible. The restoration software even restored files to simulated bad sectors.

File-by-file backup is a start-stop affair. The tape drive seems to lay a single cluster on tape, then checks its place before writing the next. Again, a good deal of time is wasted. The software does allow many options for choosing files to back up but does not allow individual files to be excluded from the session.

The file-by-file software cannot handle files with combined drive/directory/filenames more than 63 characters long. Thus, it inauspiciously crashed when attempting to back up a disk with an elaborate subdirectory structure created by the PC Labs SCATTER benchmark test. Not one file made it to tape in the process. Hence, a single lengthy pathname might prevent the system from working at all in file-by-file mode.

The system cannot make automatic backups. Moreover, all backup and restoration is done in the foreground, a particular disappointment because the SCSI inter-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

AST-4000
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: $7,499
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A combination of 74 megabytes of hard disk and 60 megabytes of image and file-by-file tape backup. This is a sturdy, fast system limited by an older software design.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY Fastback DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ THIS AD.

Because KEEPTRACK PLUS™ gives you twice the value at less than half the price.

FAST AND FLEXIBLE BACKUP/RESTORE . . .
KEEPTRACK PLUS offers more than speed in backup/restore. It also provides the *flexibility* to fill every user's different needs.

Because each PC setup is unique, KEEPTRACK PLUS gives you hard disk backup without limitations: You can back up to diskettes, another hard disk, or even a Bernoulli box. It is set up for batch- or menu-driven operations. You can perform full, partial or selective file backups.

Exclusive to KEEPTRACK PLUS are "working backups" that let you work *directly* from your backup disks. Our backup disks are not specially encoded and may be read directly by DOS.

You get complete flexibility in choosing which files to back up, including a unique Exception File Handling capability to avoid backing up selected files. And our index keeps track of which files are backed up and where, making restoring particular files a snap.

. . . PLUS BEST FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AROUND
In addition to superior backup/restore capabilities, KEEPTRACK PLUS includes the best file manager available — *at no extra charge!*

It performs all DOS functions and more — including rename directory, move files and branch operations. KEEPTRACK PLUS delivers a simple yet thorough way to get your hard disk under control, based on a visual chart of your disk. In fact, it offers "the most sophisticated screen graphics" around, says *PC Products*.

NOW, LET'S COMPARE PRICE!
Fastback, $179. KEEPTRACK PLUS, $79. Enough said.

AREN'T YOU GLAD YOU READ THIS AD?
Otherwise, you wouldn't know you can get backup *and* file organization in a single utility for only $79!

Join thousands of satisfied customers worldwide and discover why *Personal Computing* recently named KEEPTRACK PLUS a "best under-$100 utility."

Order today with the full confidence of a 30-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

KEEPTRACK PLUS includes the program diskette, User's Manual, and the Guide to Disk Organization, a book that clearly explains the why's and how's of disk management.

KEEPTRACK PLUS offers:

- Exception file handling so you can avoid backing up selected files
- "Working backups" so you may be able to work directly from backup disks
- "Browse-and-mark" with arrow keys for easy file selection
- Extensive file management tools (sort, copy, erase, etc.)
- Speedy backup
- Backs up to any DOS device (second hard disk, Bernoulli box, etc.)
- No copy protection
- Low price

Compare these features and our $79 price to Fastback and see why KEEPTRACK PLUS is the preferred solution!

TO ORDER: VISA/MC holders, call toll-free (800) 628-2828 x700. A $5.00 shipping and handling fee will be added. Outside the U.S., add $10.00 for shipping and handling. To order by mail, send your check to: The Finot Group, 2390 El Camino Real, Suite 3, Palo Alto, CA 94306. California residents, add applicable sales tax. For more information, call (415) 322-6161.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requirements: IBM®PC, XT or AT and other compatibles, with 256K under DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with hard disks up to 80MB

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDERING: (800) 628-2828 x700

TWO NEW HIGH HURDLES FOR BACKUP SYSTEMS

To test the combination hard disk/tape backup units, PC Magazine Labs devised two new benchmark tests, one using a single, mammoth file, the other filling up the disk with 1,578 subdirectories.

Backing up is a complex process with many options. The usefulness of any system depends not just on the hardware and software used for backing up but also on the material put away for safekeeping. Everyone's hard disk is different, covered with files of various sizes, arranged in its own, probably unique, subdirectory system.

After consulting with the tape backup industry, PC Magazine Labs created two new benchmarks to investigate the performance and limits of backup systems. Two standardized hard disk environments were designed: one simulating hard disks used primarily for large databaselike files and the other simulating a disk divided into numerous subdirectories. We wrote assembly language programs to automatically and rapidly create these standardized environments.

BIGFILE.COM Many backup systems have difficulties dealing with the large files. To test for them, the program BIGFILE.COM was developed. It creates a hard disk environment containing a single 10,000,000-byte (exactly) file called BIGFILE.TXT. (Although 10-megabyte files are unlikely today, databases are getting bigger. Commercial software can easily create such files already.) Besides its use in measuring large file backup ability and speed, once BIGFILE.TXT is restored, it can be easily checked to determine the accuracy of the backup/restoration process. Another program, CHECKBF.COM, was developed to automatically check for such transcription errors.

SCATTER.COM To test the ability of backup systems to deal with elaborately structured DOS subdirectory hierarchies, we wrote the program SCATTER.COM to automatically create an inverted tree of 1,578 subdirectories and fill each one with two files. In all likelihood, no disk in use today is divided into such an elaborate subdirectory arabesque as SCATTER creates. However, the next generation of hard disks, with mass-storage capacities ranging into the hundreds of megabytes, makes such a structure possible or even likely.

Because each file and subdirectory SCATTER creates uses one allocation unit of hard disk space (a "cluster") and DOS 3.1 normally uses a cluster length of 4K bytes for 10-megabyte drives and 2K for 20- and 30-megabyte drives, a smaller version of SCATTER (making about half as many directories, 786) was used to test smaller disks. On disks with the proper cluster size, each SCATTER program requires somewhat less than 10 megabytes of disk space. However, some hard disks use 8K clusters (even under DOS 3.1) and cannot hold even the smaller SCATTER environment. As IBM indicates by reducing the hard disk cluster size in DOS 3.0 and later, such large allocation units should be avoided as wasteful of disk space.

HIGH FAILURE RATE In these evaluations, few systems were able to handle a SCATTERed hard disk, pointing out, in our opinion, weaknesses in the design of the backup systems. Any backup system for use under DOS should be able to handle any disk structure that DOS can generate. Further, the large number of drives unable to back up the SCATTERed files and subdirectories meant that rating their speed for handling that directory structure was useless for purposes of comparison. We therefore decided that for this round of testing, we'd simply indicate whether the system could handle the SCATTER structure file by file.

Both BIGFILE and SCATTER can also help measure hard disk performance (SCATTER particularly), and both give a readout of the time necessary for creation of their respective file structures. (SCATTER can require hours to generate its files.)—**Winn L. Rosch**

face would permit backups to be made without host intervention during the process (it could be in the background, but the hard disk would be inaccessible).

INSTALLATION AST has a reputation for good design and workmanship, and the AST-4000 continues in that tradition. The unusual but handsomely styled unit is assembled well. Unusual among the systems in this test series, AST-4000 was a breeze to install, requiring no more than 15 minutes, including format time. After the SCSI adapter card was slid into the host computer, only a single cable was necessary to link the host PC to the AST-4000. Of course, a good romp through the manual (recommended) will add hours of preliminary reading to that time.

Two years ago the AST-4000 would have ranked at the top of the list of combined hard disk/tape backup selections. Today it is only adequate, despite its trendsetting interface. The limitations, however, are in software, where innovations can readily be made. Despite its shortcomings, however, buying the AST-4000 today probably won't disappoint you, and software updates that might become available for the solid hardware foundation may remake the system into something genuinely great.—**Winn L. Rosch**

Storage Space DT01-03-01

Priam Corp.'s Storage Space DT01-03-01 has so much capacity it should be called Storage Warehouse. With a 75-megabyte

IRMA isn't getting older. She's just getting better.

Four years ago the first PC talked to a mainframe in the 3270 environment. And it was DCA's IRMA™ that made it happen. Since then over 250,000 IRMA boards have been sold to businesses here and abroad, including virtually all Fortune 500 companies.

But the real success of any technology is whether it can stand the test of time. From the outset we knew that if IRMA was to last, she would have to grow. Users of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles would demand more and more enhancements to the basic IRMA technology. And their demands would have to be satisfied.

Which is exactly what we've done.

Family planning.

Our first concern was to make IRMA's file transfer capability faster. That's why we developed IRMAlink FT/TSO & FT/CMS™.

Bundled together and free with the purchase of an IRMA board, it's flexible enough for the inexperienced user to initiate file transfers easily and the more experienced to customize transfers to the mainframe environment.

IRMA. It made PC-to-mainframe communications possible.

If your PC uses PROFS/PCC, PS/PC or 3270 file transfer you can now use IRMAlink FT/3270™ to send and receive mail and document files.

Some of our customers wanted software that would enable them to view their PC and terminal screens simultaneously.

We gave them IRMAlink Windows™. It increases user productivity dramatically by managing PC, mainframe and notepad applications on the same screen.

Many of our customers who already were accustomed to the keyboard of the 3278 felt awkward with the PC keyboard. And vice versa. We responded with the IRMAkey/3270™. It's a keyboard that places all the 3278 and PC functions together. No matter whether users learned on an IBM PC or 3278, they'll feel comfortable and be more productive with the IRMAkey/3270.

IRMAlink. Software that extends IRMA's power.

With all these enhancements, IRMA was truly becoming a more powerful business tool.

But what about the PC user who was remote from the mainframe?

Life without IRMA.

The idea was to put IRMA technology in the hands of remote PC users without the unreasonable cost of buying another controller. Enter IRMAcom™.

IRMAcom is a board that gives your remote PC users economical, high-speed access to the front-end processor. Instead of having to buy a controller to handle one or several remote locations, you can now use IRMAcom and a synchronous modem

for communications with the host over switched or leased lines. And it comes with one of four versatile software packages.

IRMAcom. A board that makes remote PCs communicate with the mainframe without the need for a controller.

If you do have a port available on your controller, all you really need for remote communications is IRMAline.™ It provides remote PCs or asynchronous terminals with dial-up access to 3270 controllers.

There is also another extremely useful standalone emulation unit that can be used without IRMA. It's called IRMAprint.™

IRMAprint. It allows just about any printer you want to work in the 3270 environment

IRMAprint quite simply convinces the mainframe that it's talking to a 3287 printer. So now you can buy the printer that best satisfies your needs, workflow and budget instead of being forced to buy the 3287.

IRMA has powerful friends.

One of the most crucial criteria used in deciding on a technology that will be used in your company is also one of the hardest to answer. Does it have staying power?

Others have answered that. Others like Cullinet Software,™ Lotus Development Corporation,™ Information Builders, Inc.,™ MSA,™ McCormack & Dodge,™ On-Line Software International,™ Micro Tempus™ and a host of others. All of these companies have invested their time, expertise and money into developing applications software that extends the power of IRMA and makes it even more productive.

IRMAkey/3270. It combines the best features of IBM PCs and terminals.

Put it all together. The 250,000 IRMAs installed. The continuing development of new product enhancements. Our third-party software vendors. Once you do we think you'll agree that there is no smarter, safer or better choice than the industry standard in 3270 micro-to-mainframe communications. The IRMA family.

Put that family to work for you now. And in the future.

Call DCA direct at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.518. Or write us at 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201.

dca

IRMA, IRMAlink FT/TSO & FT/CMS, IRMAlink FT/3270, IRMAlink Windows, IRMAkey/3270, IRMAcom, IRMAline and IRMAprint are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Cullinet Software is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. Lotus Development Corporation is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Information Builders, Inc. is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc. MSA is a trademark of Management Science America, Inc. McCormack & Dodge is a trademark of McCormack & Dodge Corporation. On-Line Software International is a trademark of On-Line Software International. Micro Tempus is a trademark of Micro Tempus, Inc. © 1986, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

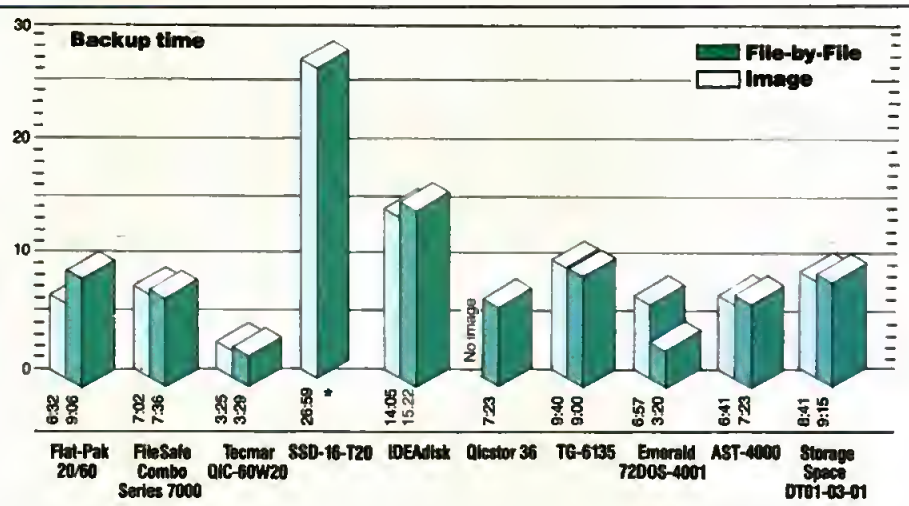
CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Tape Backup Systems

BIG-FILE BACKUP

The **BIGFILE Backup** benchmark test measures the time it takes to back up and restore a file 10,000,000 bytes long. Times are given for both the file-by-file technique and the image technique.

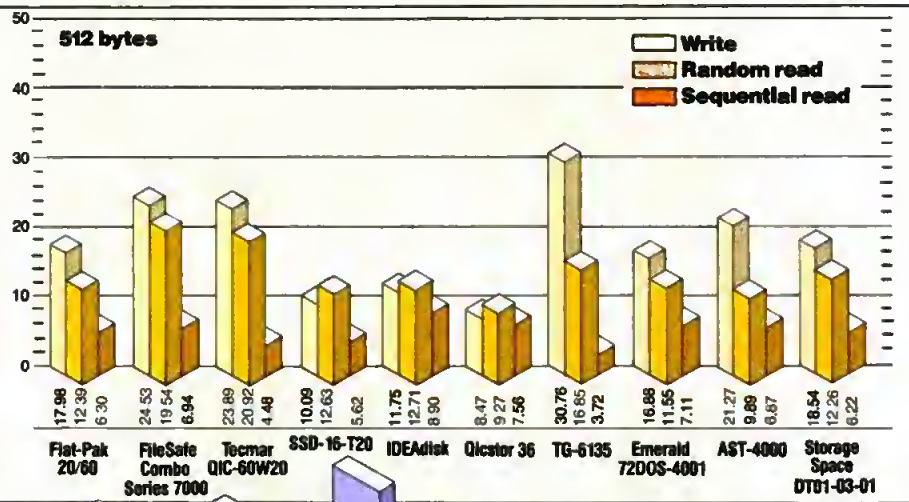
Times are given in minutes: seconds.



DISK INPUT/OUTPUT

The **Disk Input/Output** benchmark test measures the time it takes to create a 200K-byte data file using record lengths of 512 bytes and 578 bytes. The test program then performs a random read of 256 records from the created data file, followed by a sequential read of the same records.

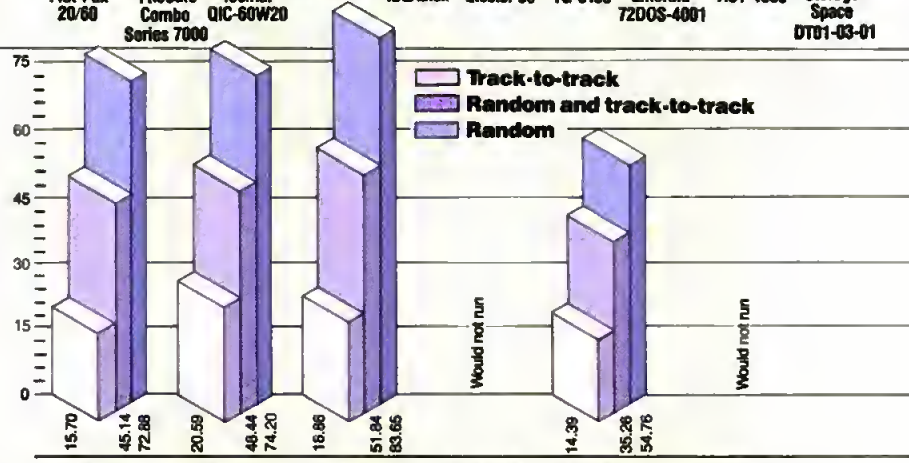
Times are given in seconds and decimal seconds.

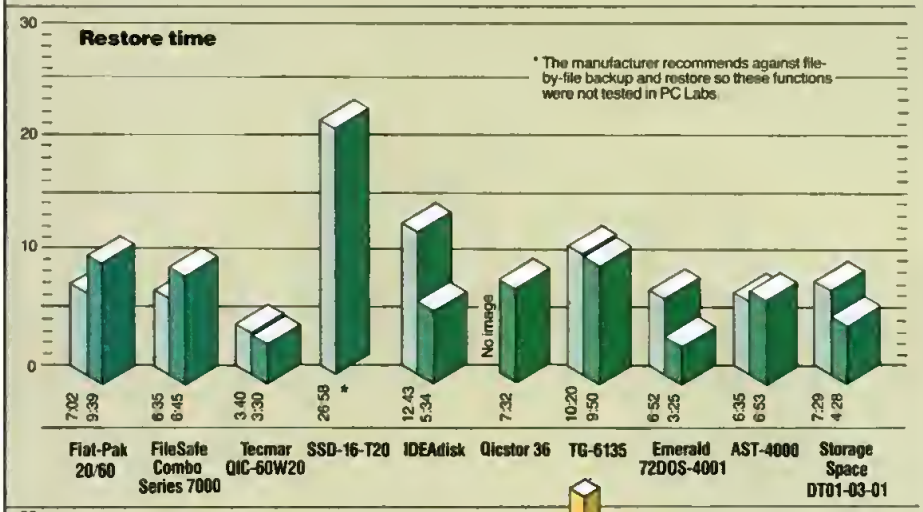


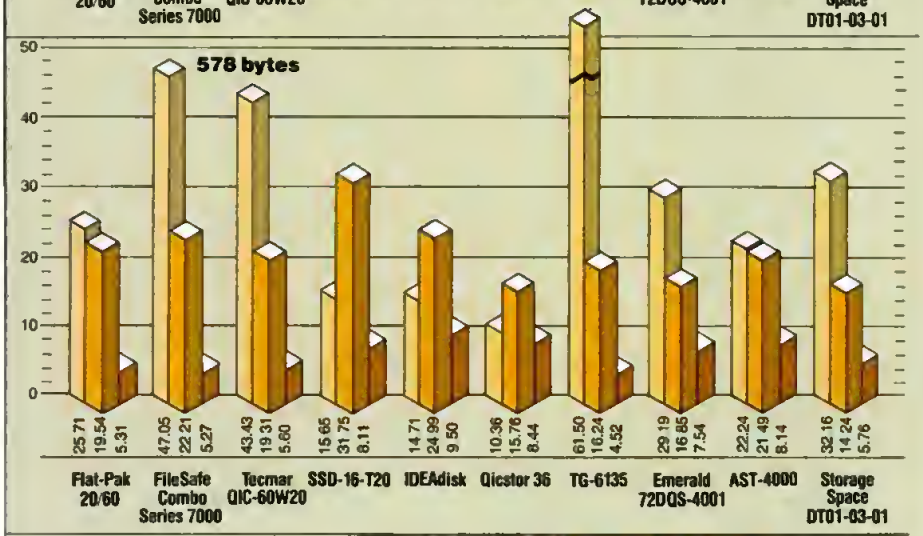
DRIVE ACCESS TEST

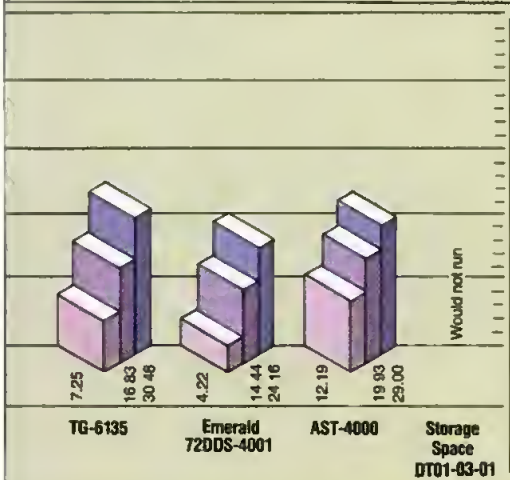
The **Drive Access Test**, written by Core International, measures a hard disk's seek time—the fundamental measure of how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The types of seek, or access, times measured are *track-to-track*, or how long it takes the head to move to the adjacent track; *random*, or how long it takes to do a series of apparently nonsystematically selected track accesses; and *average*, the average of a series of random accesses.

Times are given in milliseconds.









SCATTER BACKUP

File-by-file

The **SCATTER Backup** benchmark test is a pass/fail test that indicates whether a system can back up a hard disk with a complex DOS hierarchy. The type of hard disk present determines whether the hierarchy contains 786 or 1,578 subdirectories.

Flat-Pak 20/60	No
FileSafe Combo Series 7000	No
Tecmar QIC-60W20	No
SSD-16-T20	No
IDEAdisk	No
Dicstor 36	Yes
TG-6135	No
Emerald 72DOS-4001	No
AST-4000	No
Storage Space DT01-03-01	No

For file-by-file backups and restorations, the Emerald 72DOS-4001 produced the fastest results, but they were not significantly faster than the second-place Tecmar QIC-60W20. Given the some amount of data, image techniques are usually faster than file-by-file transfer, but Tecmar takes the lead in image backups because it backs up only active data areas. The PC Magazine Labs SCATTER Backup test probes the limits of DOS compatibility, which is increasingly important as larger hard disks and more-complex directory structures come into use. Ten of the eleven external disk/tape backup units reviewed failed this test because they shortchange on the allowed complexity of disk directory structures. Only Alloy's Qicstor 36, which puts special emphasis on data interchangeability, could deal with the complex directory hierarchy. The disk used by Emerald is fastest, followed by the Tallgross and AST units. The SSD 16-T20, Qicstor 36, IDEAdisk, and Storage Space DT01-03-01 would not run the Drive Access Test because of system-level incompatibilities.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Although all of the units reviewed here have the same purpose, they differ substantially in function and features. The optimum choice for any system thus depends on what you need in storage and security.

If, however, we were free from such trifling concerns as cost, our choice would be the ***Emerald 72DOS-4001.*** *Its hard disk's huge 72-megabyte capacity is probably more than enough for any single system and will comfortably anchor all but the biggest networks. In testing, it proved to be the most trouble-free in both installation and use.*

The best dollars-and-cents bargain tested in PC Magazine Labs was Sysgen's ***Flat-Pak 20/60.*** *At roughly 60 percent the cost of its closest competition, it combines an adequately sized hard disk, good and relatively fast backup software, and trend-setting automatic backup abilities.*

Perched on a floor stand (too large for the desktop), the Storage Space—the most expensive unit reviewed—wins the prize for hard disk capacity (75 to 292 megabytes).

hard disk, 30 to 60 megabytes per tape, and a price tag of $7,995, the Storage Space is aimed at the serious computer user. Priam sells the same unit with either a 160- or 292-megabyte disk.

Standing 26 inches high, 9 inches wide, and 20 inches deep, Storage Space is too large for a desktop. It comes with a vertical floor stand and a 6-foot cable that is long enough for most setups.

EASY INSTALLATION The interface card is small enough to fit an XT's halfslot. Installing the Storage Space is simple. The two sets of DIP switches on the interface card come set to work on most systems. The installation manual asks you to double-check the settings, plug the card into a slot, connect the cable, and go.

Software installation is also easy and is explained well in the manual. You add a line to CONFIG.SYS, then set the partitions with Priam's software. The defaults will partition the disk into one 7-megabyte and two 32-megabyte sections. You can also create larger partitions if you first modify COMMAND.COM.

Two slightly different versions of the Storage Space are on the market. I found this out by accident. Because of an apparent problem with the first unit tested, Priam shipped a second one. Although the same model number, it was physically and electronically different from the first unit. If you have a service contract that involves swapping out parts, this incompatibility could be a problem.

■ At $7,995, the Storage Space is not an impulse item, but so dependable a unit may be worth every penny.

More troublesome is that the technical support people didn't know about the incompatibility. Tech support was also responsible for creating the apparent problem in the first unit. During a routine phone call after I had installed the unit correctly, an individual in tech support insist-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Storage Space DT01-03-01
Priam Corp.
20 W. Montague Expwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-4600
List Price: $7,995
Requires: Half slot for interface card, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Priam's Storage Space offers an enormous capacity of 75 to 292 megabytes on hard disk and 30 to 60 megabytes on tape. Easy to set up and use, it cannot back up in the background but is fast enough to make end-of-day backup worthwhile.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Backup Systems: Summary of Features

Model Manufacturer	List price	Disk capacity (bytes)	Tape type	Tape capacity (megabytes)	Compatibility: PC	Compatibility: XT	Compatibility: AT	Has extra expansion	DOS compatibility: DOS 3.1	DOS compatibility: FDISK	DOS compatibility: FORMAT	DOS compatibility: DISKP	Software control: Menu	Software control: Command	Backup modes: Image	Backup modes: File-by-file	Restores file from image	Has automatic backup	Appends file to tape	File-by-file options†	Has directory for tape	Is executable from backup	Backs up other disks	Restores to another directory/drive
Flat-Pak 20/60 Sysgen Inc.	$2,095	21,160,510	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	O A S H	■		■	■
FileSafe Combo Series 7000 Mountain Computer Inc.	$3,195	21,250,480	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	O S X H	■		■	■
Tecmar QIC-60W20 Tecmar Inc.	$3,495	21,204,992	¼" cartridge	60	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	D A S H	■		■	■
SSD-16-T20 Sunol Systems Corp.	$3,845	16,504,448	¼" cartridge	23.7	■	■	■		■				■		■	■	■		■	A S	■	■	■	■
IDEAdisk IDEAssociates Inc.	$3,995	44,355,584	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■				■	■	■	■			■	O A S	■		■	■
Qicstor 36 Alloy Computer Products	$4,595	29,696,000	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■				■	■		■	N/A	■	■	A S X H	■		■	■
TG-6135 Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	$4,660	35,000,000	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■			■		■	■	■			■	A S X H	■		■	■
Emerald 72DOS-4001 Emerald Systems Corp.	$6,995	72,000,000	¼" cartridge	60	■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	D S H	■	■	■	■
AST-4000 AST Research Inc.	$7,499	76,087,296	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■			■	■	■	■	■			■	D A S H	■		■	■
Storage Space DT01-03-01 Priam Corp.	$7,995	75,000,000	¼" cartridge	60	■	■	■		■				■	■	■	■			■	O A S H	■		■*	■

N/A = not applicable †Selection options for file-by-file backup: A = by Archive bit O = by Date H = include/exclude Hidden files S = Search subdirectories X = Exclude certain files *File-by-file only

ed that I reset a DIP switch so that it no longer matched the factory settings.

The result was dismal performance, with the Storage Space taking over 30 minutes to restore PC Magazine Labs' 10-megabyte file. It was only after I got the same results on the second unit that tech support realized the DIP switch was set wrong. With the flick of a switch, the time dropped to under 5 minutes. This time is fast enough to make file-by-file restoration a reasonable proposition.

Once it's set up correctly, the Storage Space is easy to use. If you're using a PC, you can boot off the Storage Space hard disk. On an XT, you'll have to boot off the XT's internal drive.

The Storage Space's hard disk relies on an oxide recording medium and a servo/voice-coil head actuator. Automatic park-and-lock is a notable plus. The tape unit uses ¼-inch tape, in 30-, 45-, or 60-megabyte cartridges. The tape-recording technology uses nine tracks and serpentine recording, with CRC, read-after-write, and QIC-24 error correction.

The software for the Storage Space allows two kinds of tape backup. The menu-driven PDISK program makes disk-image backups of the entire disk or your choice of partitions. It will only work on the Storage Space disk, however.

The command-based TBACK and TREST allow file-by-file backup and restoration on either the Storage Space disk or the XT's disk. TREST will create subdirectories as needed when restoring files.

The Storage Space won't back up in the background throughout the day. But PC Labs' benchmark tests all came in at under 10 minutes, fast enough to encourage you to back up at the end of every day.

There is at least one troublesome bug in TBACK. Where DOS allows pathnames of 63 characters, TBACK allows a maximum of 63 characters for pathname, plus drive designation, plus filename. This limit means you can create a directory structure that stops TBACK cold in its tracks. According to Priam, this problem will be fixed in the next version of the software.

At $7,995, the Storage Space DT01-03-01 is not an impulse item, but if you need a single large hard disk for your 30-megabyte data files and the reassurance of a dependable tape-backup system, the unit may be worth every penny.

—M. David Stone

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. *Phil Wiswell, Robin Raskin, Vincent Puglia, and M. David Stone are all frequent contributors.*

Instant Replay

Synthetic Intelligence
Patent Pending

GENERATES:
DEMOS
PRESENTATIONS
TUTORIALS

Memorize/Instant Replay *remembers how you ran your program, so it can run it again automatically. The memorizer even remembers elapsed time between key strokes, as well as popped up windows. Create amazing self running demos in minutes. Includes variable fast forwarding, keystroke editing, and more ...*

Screen Painter *For creating 100% user designable Pop-Ups and Menu Windows.*

Run-Time Screen Scanner *responds instantly to operator requests. Bounce bars, run programs, run Dos commands, or select new menus, from windows created with screen painter.*

Screen Grabber *for saving any active screens that can be used with the Screen Painter/Processor to create your own slide presentations or demos.*

File Scanner *processes and displays prepared text files automagically.*

Call or Write for Ordering Information

_____	*Instant Replay* ™	*$89.95*
_____	*Demo Diskette*	*$ 5.00*
_____	*Poster*	*$ 3.00*

60 Day money back guarantee.
For IBM PC / XT / AT and True Compatibles

Nostradamus

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Nostradamus Inc. / 5320 South 900 East, Suite 110
SLC, Utah 84117 / Order by phone (801) 291-0799

Innovative PC users in every corner of the business world are pushing back the boundaries of personal computing by customizing off-the-shelf applications software to fit their individual needs.

BREAKING THE MOLD

CREATIVE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

This is a paean to innovators. Not those whose names have practically become household words, like Lotus Development Corp.'s Mitch Kapor or Microsoft's Bill Gates. You're not likely to have heard of David Bailin, T. Scott Brumley, or Ted Kuklinski, but they, along with many others in business and professional life, are the soul of innovation in the workplace. One man turned a run-of-the-mill, conservative computer system at a multinational oil firm into a completely integrated data-sharing center. Another built a unique *1-2-3* template. A third unlocked the beautiful mysteries of professional graphics on the PC. In short, each of them creatively stretched the limits of the typical PC application beyond the ordinary.

While the backgrounds of these users are dissimilar—Bailin is an executive, Brumley, an accountant, and Kuklinski, a computer scientist—their accomplishments share a common theme. In rejecting the lowest common denominator and the given boundaries of hardware or software, these PC users have broken through the limits of elementary computing and taken it to its next logical step. Some of the applications they've designed are so simple as to be almost obvious—but their obviousness became apparent only in retrospect, after they invented the new applications described here.

The thousands of off-the-shelf programs available for the PC can make our lives very easy. The following three stories focus on individuals who weren't satisfied with easy answers. After you read about their achievements, you may have a new perspective about the work you do and the tools you use to do it. Are they the best tools for the job? And do you have the imagination to make them work harder for you?

INCORPORATING A NETWORK Almost lost in the swath of red-brick buildings that line the Exxon International campus in Florham Park, New Jersey, is a suite of offices with a PC environment so colorful it has brought renewed life to the endless statistics its computers crunch. Behind this corridor of high tech is a team of innovators with a philosophy that might sound like her-

esy to a data processing manager.

"I've read all the articles and heard all the propaganda that claim the true value of the PC in a corporation is gained by linking it to the mainframe, but this is not the only solution," says David Bailin, Exxon International's operations support manager. Bailin oversees the PCs used in the Supply and Transportation departments of the oil firm's Florham Park center. "There's a significant amount of data that never needs to go near the company's mainframe—information that would just get lost there and fail to be of any value to anybody."

Bailin, a 46-year-old Australian with a high energy level, was assigned to his present role in Florham Park in 1984. His task was to pinpoint the computer support needed by the analysts at the site. Bailin's group tackled Supply Planning Activities first, a department in which analysts prepare monthly and quarterly supply-and-demand forecasts. These forecasts are then used to compare the projected need for international crude with the expected availability of the oil for each Exxon region.

Producing these reports requires a significant amount of interplay among the various analysts; statistics are shared and steps reiterated for separate projections. Historically at Exxon International, the analysts used dumb terminals tied into the corporate mainframe to assemble their forecasts, but this approach was scrapped in 1982 to reduce costs and because it failed to provide the degree of flexibility that the Exxon International business analysts required. One possible successor to the mainframe environment was a series of standalone PCs running spreadsheets. Twenty such units were already in place at Florham Park, feverishly analyzing data entered manually, when Bailin became operations support manager.

But to Bailin's mind, individual PCs were as unsuited to his analyst's needs as the mainframe environment had been. "A standalone PC with spreadsheet software is a personal mainframe, and that is far from the best possible computer setup for an individual business analyst who needs to share data," says Bailin. "You don't want analysts to have to manage their own computers, but that's what you're imposing on them with a personal mainframe arrangement. You want them to have local computing and to be facile with the language of their application, but you also want to rid them of the task of administering the computer."

■ Recommending a local area network to Exxon International was a spark of creativity laced with genuine risks.

What's more, according to Bailin, using a spreadsheet in a standalone PC environment encourages "data and numerical fiefdoms" in which everybody controls his own information and even defines it with personal labels and shorthand. Any sharing of this data without reordering it extensively is effectively ruled out.

THE LAN SOLUTION Bailin and his team concluded that a local area network was the best computer solution for the Supply department for two principal reasons: "With a LAN you have local computing, but you also have centralized administration, applications, and data," he says.

Recommending a local area network to Exxon International was a spark of creativity laced with genuine risks. The LAN product category's dismal record in the personal computing marketplace was one strike against the plan. In addition, Exxon requires that before a PC is brought into the company, a stringent cost-justification analysis be prepared to show that the computer and its software environment will pay for themselves within 1 year.

Bailin and his team felt that the company would realize the value of a local area network once one was established and, more important, that it would be im-

Exxon International's David Bailin (left) suggested networking the PCs on which analysts prepare supply-and-demand forecasts. IDEAS *(right) is the software that lets the commercial spreadsheet, database, and word processor that run on the LAN interact.*

Photograph: Laura Dwight

pressed by the nearly immediate financial benefits a LAN would bring. The first chore in setting up the LAN was to replace the mainframe with software more relevant to the department's needs—specifically, with software that is adept at operating within data-sharing networked environments.

The PC software chosen was *TM/1*, a multidimensional, multiuser spreadsheet and table manager from Sinper Corp. *TM/1* keeps its data in a central database that is accessed by its spreadsheets. A number that ultimately appears in 20 different spreadsheets still exists only once in the database from which it is imported. It becomes part of the central pool of information that the analyst can choose from. Moreover, the number in the database is labeled with simple English statements that aptly and specifically describe it. Also available on the network are two other packages: the database manager *Team-Up* and the word processor *MultiMate Advantage*. The network Bailin chose to carry this software is 3Com's *Ethernet*, because of its respected central file server and the company's size and excellent track record.

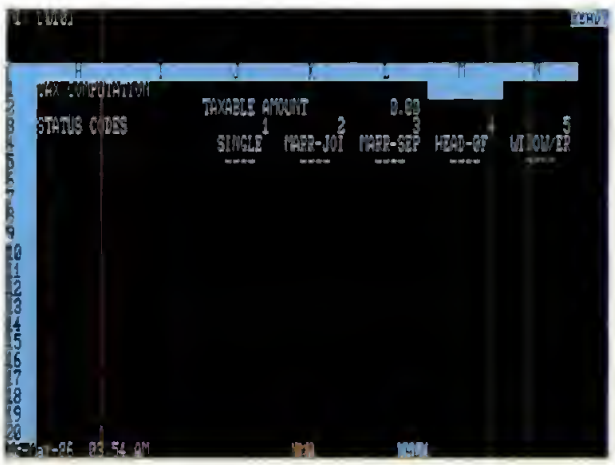
Two of Bailin's analysts, David Zolla and Fred Perry, wrote *IDEAS*, the software that lets *TM/1*, *Team-Up*, and *MultiMate Advantage* interact. The effort took them approximately 30 days. The result is a high-security, yet open, data-sharing environment: a 50-connection local area network running on two file servers, one 70 megabytes and the other 36 megabytes. The system insulates users from DOS, handles all file and printer links automatically, controls access to applications software, and provides on-line help and documentation. Users are able to share information with each other and understand each other's data at a glance because each analyst is inextricably bound to the same definitions and labels representing the same numbers in each spreadsheet.

"It took us much less than a year to pay back the costs of installing the local area network, and in our first year of using the LAN we reduced our computing costs by $300,000 from what it cost to run these applications on the mainframe," says Bailin. "But the rekindled enthusiasm for the job among the analysts, now that they have a tool that works for them, is worth more than you can quantify. It may not show up in the bottom line, but a company that moves 3 million barrels of oil each day cannot remain on top without analysts working at the top of their craft."

The Supply and Transportation department's LAN is far easier to use than a standalone PC environment, yet it offers the same advantages. After a user turns on his computer and enters his password, a menu appears on the screen giving him the choice among *TM/1*, *Team-Up*, and *Multimate Advantage*. After picking a program, he can load any file that resides in his personal storage bins. In addition, he can direct files to colleagues' mailboxes or send them to the printer for output. To use programs other than the three that reside on the LAN, he simply asks the network to return him to DOS and puts his program disk into the drive: he now controls the PC without any network involvement.

With the success of the Supply department under its belt, Exxon is now a confirmed believer in local area networks as an alternative to mainframe or standalone PC environments in large corporations. Bailin's next plan is to expand the scope of the LAN to cover the Transportation Planning Groups and to extend its reach to allow it to communicate with local area networks in other buildings on the Florham Park campus. "When installing a LAN, you really have to work hard and plan well to make it work for you," says Bailin. "But once it works, the benefits are so great that it is worth it all."

TAXING 1-2-3'S ABILITIES Call T Scott Brumley an innovator and the CPA from Charlotte, North Carolina, will deny it. He will admit, though, that he is persevering. He had to be to spend 2 full weeks in late 1984 turning *1-2-3* into a full-fledged tax-preparation program. Brumley's *1-2-3* template not only calculates every line in the federal tax forms but also prints out each schedule to the exact specifications of the IRS.



T. Scott Brumley (left), tired of the repetitive keyboarding his CPA duties entailed, customized 1-2-3 to create a tax-preparation program that calculates federal forms and generates printouts the IRS will accept.

Photograph: Tom Walters

WHEN TO GIVE UP ON THE SOFTWARE YOU LOVE

The arguments against weaning colleagues off one applications program and introducing them to another shouldn't always prevail. Sometimes a creative switch makes good business sense.

When your applications software isn't doing the job, sometimes the creative solution is to recognize the problem and find new and innovative software that will.

When Mike Perry, vice president and controller of the A.H. Belo Corp., switched from *1-2-3* to Javelin Software Corp.'s *Javelin*, it made a real difference in his department's efficiency. *Javelin*'s talents as a financial modeler that separates the model's logic from its spreadsheet cell structure are the reason. (See "Javelin: A New Modeler Takes Aim at 1-2-3," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5.)

At Belo, a publicly held communications company based in Dallas, Perry's eight-person staff prepares monthly and yearly financial plans and models and detailed monthly forecasts for the company's eight newspaper and broadcast subsidiaries. Until recently, Perry's department did all this work using chiefly *1-2-3*. The problem was, he says, that the models were so large and so complex that even minor changes caused unintended glitches as these changes "cascaded" through the model.

"When designing a spreadsheet," says Perry, "you have to deal with the data, the logical and mathematical operations on that data, and the formatting of reports all at the same time, and in the same worksheet space. In large models it's difficult to keep in mind all the logical interrelationships, especially since they are hard to document. The variables are not necessarily defined in English, and most of the time their identity and meaning depend on their position."

Although you can use named ranges and variables in *1-2-3*, Perry says, the program doesn't require it. The kind of freewheeling model design you can do in *1-2-3* is appropriate for small, ad hoc models, but for the large models his department creates, it's inefficient. On his staff, several people have to use the same model or download data from one model to another. They need to be able to read and understand one another's models.

Perry looked into add-on products for *1-2-3*, tried reeducating people to use named ranges and variables, and experimented with a mainframe-type financial-modeling package ported to the PC, Ferox Microsystems' *Encore*. None of his efforts proved satisfactory.

THE LOGIC OF JAVELIN Finally, he discovered *Javelin*. Like *Encore*, *Javelin* separates the variable definitions and model logic—its formulas and report definitions—from the spreadsheet cell structure. However, it is much easier to learn and use. One person can follow another's model because the variables are defined in English, and the program's many "views" of the data make it easy to follow a model's structure.

Since Perry's staff began the switchover to *Javelin* last November, communication of models and information among staff members has improved. Eventually he hopes all eight staffers will convert to *Javelin*, as well as financial analysts in the company's operating units; he'd like them to submit their financial plans and actual numbers in *Javelin* by modem. Perry himself has been using *Javelin* for some sophisticated acquisition analysis. Although *Javelin* has some drawbacks—its date math functions are not as easy to use as *1-2-3*'s, for example—it has gone a long way toward solving Belo's model coordination problem.

PARADOX IS THE ANSWER Like Perry, Jim Hansel had run smack into the limits of a traditional application. Hansel, vice president of Chase Investors Management Corp., is responsible for evaluating and implementing technology for his company, which picks and tracks investments for large institutions like pension funds. Chase Investors had been using *dBASE II* and *III* for tracking such back-office details as brokerage commissions and for producing clients' performance analysis reports. But the company found *dBASE*'s programming language cumbersome at both ends of the scale: it was too difficult for nontechnical users to design queries of more than one database file and too time-consuming for Chase Investors' programmers to design high-end applications.

The result: few people brought their data-management problems to the PC. Then Hansel discovered Ansa Software's *Paradox*, a powerful, programmable database manager that offers a spreadsheetlike, interactive interface that permits complex queries. *Paradox*'s combination of a sophisticated, *dBASE*-like programming language and an easy-to-use interactive interface has changed things at Chase Investors, Hansel says. (See "Paradox: A Database Manager with a Familiar Face," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 1.)

"It's quite practical and even fun for ordinary users to work with multiple files of their own devising in *Paradox*'s interactive mode," he says. "There's no programming, no commands to compose: they just move the cursor around *Paradox*'s spreadsheetlike outline of the file structure and use the function keys to check off what they want. If you make a mistake, *Paradox* tells you right away."

Most people at Chase Investors use *Paradox* for mundane tracking of accounts and responsibilities—"all the things that make a business run smooth-

ly," says Hansel. But Chase Investors' programmers also make good use of *Paradox* to develop extremely sophisticated applications like portfolio construction and portfolio management that they wouldn't have tried in *dBASE* because of its "performance and development time problems." He adds, "We can do a lot even without using the *Paradox* programming language."

The thing that impresses him most about *Paradox*, says Hansel, is that it's the first DBMS he's seen for the PC that is powerful enough to permit construction of truly "normalized" relational databases. Normalization is a mathematical process that makes a database independent of the application for which you developed it. It's useful, Hansel says, "if you want to look at your data later in a different context than you originally anticipated. *Paradox* makes that pretty easy to do even without programming."

About 20 of Chase Investors' 150 employees are now using *Paradox*, and, although productivity increases are hard to quantify, Hansel says, things are running more smoothly. "It puts computing power directly in the hands of the person responsible for business functions, without the overhead of trained programmers."—**Janet Lewis**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Javelin
Javelin Software Corp.
One Kendall Sq., Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1400
List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradox
Ansa Software
1301 Shore Way Rd., #221
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 595-4469
List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Brumley, 27, first bought an IBM PC in 1983, he used *1-2-3* only to do the cumbersome mathematics involved in preparing the tax returns of his 50 clients. "It saved me from doing the tedious mathematics, but I still had to transfer each calculation onto the tax form by hand," says Brumley. "This quickly proved to be a less than ideal arrangement.

"Because *1-2-3* could only print out its tax calculations as they appear in the spreadsheet, each time I wanted to get even an interim overview of the client's tax situation—perhaps in order to decide how to handle a new piece of income or to analyze the effects of various depreciation strategies—I would have to write the figures onto the tax forms by hand.

"Often—and usually just after I manually transferred all the data from *1-2-3* over to the forms to send to the IRS—the client would call in a panic with additional information to include. *1-2-3* made it easy enough to recalculate the client's taxes at this point, but after the new calculations were completed, I would have to manually transfer the information again to fresh tax forms. The time all this took when I used a pencil as my printer almost negated the time *1-2-3* saved me in number crunching."

After weathering the 1984 tax season, Brumley set out to overcome the limitations of *1-2-3*. Piece by piece, as though assembling a jigsaw puzzle, he replicated the layout and formulas of the federal tax forms on the spreadsheet. For the sake of program economy, he first put abbreviations describing each line of the tax return into *1-2-3*'s left-hand column. He then put the data or calculations that corresponded to each of these descriptive phrases in the next column to the right.

Brumley then wrote a macro that commanded *1-2-3* to print out each page as a unit with a balance on its bottom line, so forms could be selected and printed separately. Additionally, when he gave the command to print, he directed the program to output only the right-hand column because the abbreviated phrases in the leftmost column did not exactly match the IRS headings. For instance, line 7 of the IRS's Form 1040, which reads "Wages, salaries, tips, etc.," might appear as "Wag-Tip" in Brumley's spreadsheet. Finally, when his program produced a printout that contained the exact order and placement of the tax data, but no left-hand descriptive phrases, Brumley created for each form a stencil that he could place next to the corresponding data and then photocopy. The result was a complete set of ready-to-mail federal tax returns.

"I now have the best of all worlds," says Brumley, who was somewhat surprised at how easy it was to broaden *1-2-3*'s capabilities. "In one program, I have a powerful spreadsheet that I can use for any financial projections and a super tax-preparation program that the IRS finds acceptable, one that I can update myself at no additional cost each year as tax conditions change. I now have all the time in the world to go after new clients without worrying about how I am going to find the hours in the day in which to do their returns."

MASSAGING PC GRAPHICS Seven years ago Ted Kuklinski was a graduate student in computer science at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, studying the arcane science of pattern recognition. An offshoot of artificial intelligence, pattern recognition examines the process by which "smart" computers recognize abstract drawings as definable real-world icons. It solves such problems as making a machine see handwritten characters as alphanumeric symbols.

This area of research led Kuklinski to a job at Pencept Inc. of Waltham, Massachusetts, where he was a principal scientist on the design team that created the Penpad, a highly respected graphics tablet that digitizes drawings and even written alphanumerics and outputs them on the PC monitor (see "Hardware: Firm Support for CAD," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5). Most of the developmental work at Pencept was conducted on a mainframe computer using the UNIX operating system. Yet with all that computing power at his disposal in those years, it wasn't until the release of the PC and Pencept's subsequent embracing of MS-DOS for the Penpad operating system that Kuklinski began to learn the full capabilities of computer graphics.

"I'm still in awe over the fact that the XT on my desk today contains more

Introducing Six
Finally, Performance

WordStar.® Write a letter while running up to eight other applications.
Lotus 1-2-3.® All releases of 1-2-3 run in SixPakPremium's DESQview™ windows.
Dow Jones.® Monitor on-line stock quotations while working on other projects.

PakPremium.™ Exceeds Demand.

Also Compatible With Original IBM® PCs & XTs

SideKick™: Keep track of schedules with popular desktop management programs.

dBASE II™/dBASE III™: Use any release of this popular data base to sort files while working on other applications.

SixPakPremium, the new generation multifunction board designed for new generation IBM XTs, is here! Now one person and one PC have the power to meet the demands of business. AST's newest solution for new XTs, existing PCs, XTs and compatibles, SixPakPremium offers all the popular multifunction features plus two megabytes of expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

Premium Performance. Now, run up to nine applications simultaneously. Sort a data base, write a letter, calculate a spreadsheet, monitor stock quotations and print labels…all at the same time…on the same PC! And, our windows let you view applications instantly.

SixPakPremium is fully compatible with all current PC applications, including expanded memory applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0. And DESQview, our multitasking/windowing environment is compatible with more than 200 of the most popular packages.

Premium Features. SixPakPremium offers up to two megabytes of expanded memory, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, battery-backed clock/calendar, DESQview and SuperPak™ utilities.

Premium Quality. As the leader in PC enhancement, with over a million products shipped, AST is known worldwide for its highly reliable products.

Make The Premium Choice. For performance that exceeds demand, call our Customer Information Center **(714) 863-1333.** Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium Performance. Please send me your special SixPakPremium information package today!

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

graphics power than was available in my MIT graduate research laboratory and in the mainframes at Pencept a scant few years ago," says Kuklinski, 36, a resident of West Newton, Massachusetts. "Even though the initial graphics offerings on the PC were low resolution, just being able to access computer graphics so easily and with so much local control quickly weaned me away from the mini-mainframe time-sharing environment."

But the flexibility and control PC graphics affords carry with them a challenging by-product. The options for producing graphics are so great that picking hardware and software that fit the task at hand and that complement each other well is almost more important than the user's dexterity. A dazzling array of printers, plotters, graphics cards, digitizing tablets, paint software, and color monitors are available to PC graphics users. The ability to use them correctly separates the geniuses from the hacks. "The biggest factor in PC graphics is putting together the right combination of hardware and software to achieve output in the form that you want," says Kuklinski.

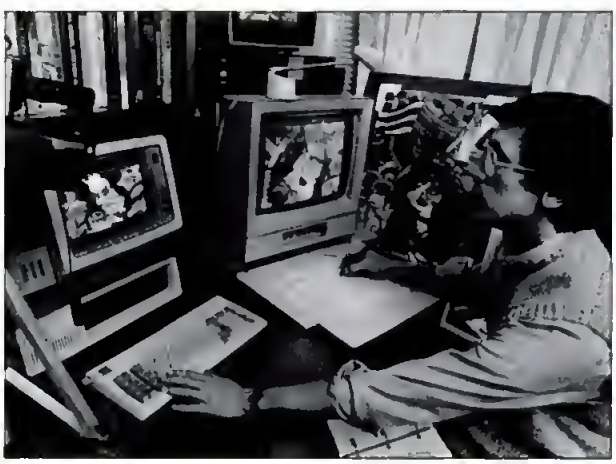
This is where Kuklinski excels. Whether he is bringing a computer-generated image done in the old Japanese china-plate impressionist style into stunning 16-color contemporary focus or turning a video image of a model Ferrari into a black-and-white newspaper-type picture of a funny car with rough, sandpaperlike brush strokes, Kuklinski has mastered the art of using PC graphics tools to suit the illustration to the medium.

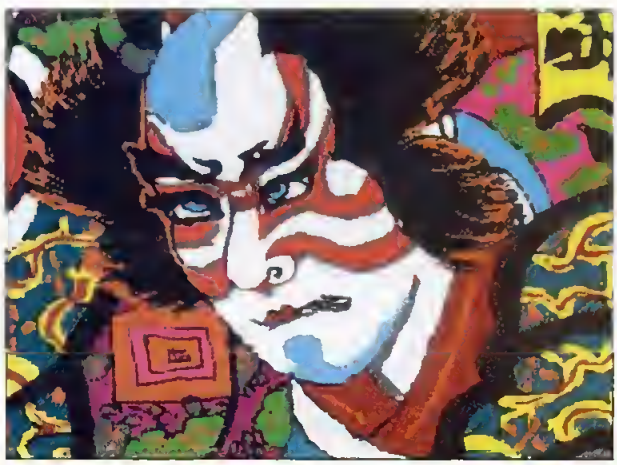
A LUCRATIVE BUSINESS Moreover, Kuklinski has turned this skill into a lucrative computer graphics consultancy, taking on an array of jobs at $35 an hour. He has, for example, prepared computerized slide-show presentations for software houses, sequencing program screens, company logos, and assorted animation to form the centerpiece of an animated promotional brochure. For a securities forecasting firm, he has generated high-resolution graphs from a financial database: market trends and the histories of individual stocks literally emerged from more general overviews of the performance of industry sectors. Kuklinski has also presented workshops on PC-based graphics, in which he typically connects a video projector to the computer screen and then annotates the image on the monitor with a graphics tablet.

"I'm applying the graphics tricks that I've learned over the years to other people's problems," says Kuklinski. Kuklinski's tricks on the PC are, indeed, full of high-tech legerdemain. Take the image of the Asian man, which he calls "Japanese Kite." It originated as a line drawing created with the Penpad digitizing tablet, along with a graphics program and color adapter card that have both been discontinued since that time. Because the software lacked such important advanced features as on-screen icons and the ability to rotate and flip the image and the color card's resolution was far too low for sophisticated computer art, Kuklinski reproduced this elegant drawing in a higher resolution using the *Dr. Halo II* paint program from Media Cybernetics and the Graphics Master 600 by 400 16-color adapter from Tecmar. But to facilitate the transfer of the low-resolution image into the high-resolution hardware and software environment, Kuklinski had to write a short program.

"*Dr. Halo II* is good at moving images between different graphics cards, so it was perfect for my needs in this case," Kuklinski explains. "But I had to design a short routine that essentially told the program to change the original drawing into one with twice as many lines and twice as many columns. Writing this sort of translating program is a typical part of my job. It's just a loop, usually fewer than 100 lines of code, that says, 'Read this pixel in as such—a lower-resolution location—and read it out as this—a higher-resolution location.' Writing a routine of this sort is a necessary inconvenience if you're trying to move something from one format into another."

With the drawing upgraded, Kuklinski provided the finishing touches, filling in and smoothing out the picture with *Dr.*





Ted Kuklinski (left) designed a lucrative computer graphics specialty: he creates images like the one at right, done in the Japanese china-plate style, using the combination of commercial hardware and software he considers best suited to the medium.

Photograph: Lee Lockwood

How to build Rome in a day.

Use the best project management software for empires of all sizes.

Whether you're launching a new product, constructing an office complex or planning to make history, Harvard™ Total Project Manager (HTPM) is the complete PC software program for anyone who wants to manage more effectively.

Successful project management starts with HTPM's intuitive roadmap (PERT Chart) which graphically demonstrates relationships between tasks and offers a clear view of the critical path. HTPM's Gantt Charts allow you to modify the project for the most efficient scheduling and resource allocation. You can also budget each task and compare actual costs to planned costs. If necessary, cost data can be transferred easily to Lotus™ spreadsheets. The flexible Project Calendar gives you the ability to define your workdays and tailor a project to fit your schedule.

Because most managers must juggle more than one project at a time, HTPM supplies a special feature that alerts you to over-committed resources, both within a project and across multiple projects, and helps you reallocate resources accordingly.

When a project requires the coordination of many people, good communication is vital. With HTPM you can produce comprehensive, presentation quality reports to keep the entire organization informed of the latest developments.

Any project can take on epic proportions when *you* are responsible for bringing it in on time and on budget. That's why every project manager needs HTPM. For planning, scheduling, controlling, and reporting, no PC software is as effective as Harvard Total Project Manager.

Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, AT&T, Tandy, and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P O Box 7210 Mt View, CA 94039 721

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

"Our prices hide nothing" *

William F. Gollan
President

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		Maxwell 1200	244.95
Smartmodem 1200	374.95	Maxwell 1200B w/sw	244.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95	Maxwell 2400	454.95
Smartmodem 1200B½ w/sw	349.95	Maxwell 2400B	454.95
Smartmodem 2400	579.95	**US Robotics**	
Smartmodem 2400B	544.95	Password 1200	209.95
Smaricom II	89.95	Courier 2400	399.95
Prometheus		**Ventel**	
Pro 1200	289.95	1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	354.95
Pro 1200B w/sc	249.95	2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	454.95
Rascal-Vadic		2400 +	454.95

PERIPHERALS

AMDEK		Mouse Bus w/PC Paint	134.95
Color 600 RGB	399.95	Mouse RS232C w/PC Paint	134.95
Color 722 EGA	529.95	**Mountain**	
AST		Drive Card 20mb	769.95
Advantage AT w/128k	369.95	Race Card-286	529.95
AST 5251/11 9 Direct	939.95	20 mB Imamel AT	569.95
AST 5251/12 Remote	509.95	**Mouse Systems**	
Preview w/Flight Sim	239.95	PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II	129.95
Rampage AT w/512k	444.95	**NEC**	
Rampage AT w/2mB	639.95	Multisync 1401 Monitor	559.95
Rampage PC w/256k	269.95	**Orchid**	
Rampage PC w/2mb	469.95	Conquest w/0k	264.95
Ramvantage AT w/128k	249.95	Conquest w/2mb	529.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mB	609.95	ECCELL AT w/0k	379.95
9 Pac Prem w/DV w512k	379.95	PC Net Starter	749.95
9 Pac Prem w/DV w/2mB	CALL	PC Turbo 286E w/1mB	729.95
EGA 3G MOD I	344.95	Tiny Turbo 286 (Specify)	439.95
Curtis Mfg		**Persyst**	
Diamond	33.95	Bob	299.95
Emerald	38.95	Bob MG w/P	189.95
Keyboard Ext Cable 9'	29.95	Bob 19	489.95
Mono Ext Cable	36.95	Short MEM w/384k	199.95
PC Pedestal II	39.95	Stretch w/2mb	479.95
Portable Pedestal	47.95	Stretch w/0k	209.95
Ruby	59.95	**Plus Development**	
Static Mat	29.95	Hard Card 10mb	659.95
System Stand AT	38.95	**Princeton**	
System Stand PC/XT	19.95	HX 12	429.95
Uni I System Stand	21.95	HX 12 E	499.95
Uni I Printer Stand	15.95	Max 12 E	174.95
Univ Tilt	37.95	SR 12	569.95
Disk Drive		**Quadram**	
Toshiba PC 360KB ½HT	99.95	EGA + P	369.95
Toshiba AT 360KB ½HT	109.95	Gold w/640k	479.95
Hercules		Gold w/0k	359.95
Color	159.95	Liberty PC w/2mb	479.95
Graphic's	294.99	Liberty PC w/0k	224.95
Intel		Liberty AT w/2mb	589.95
Above Brd AT w/128k	364.95	Liberty AT w/128k	334.95
Above Brd AT w/2mB	654.95	Microlazer w/128k	199.95
Above Brd AT w/4mB	1079.95	New Exp. w/384k	244.95
Above Brd PC w/64K	264.95	Quad Board AT w/128k	379.95
Above Brd PS w/64K	294.95	Silver w/640k	339.95
Above Brd PC w/2mB	534.95	Silver w/0k	229.95
Above Brd PS w/1.5mB	499.95	**Sigma**	
8087 (PC/XT)	119.95	Color 400	429.95
8087-2 (I/8MHZ CPU a)	159.95	Color EGA	399.95
80287 (AT)	184.95	**STB**	
Iomega		Chauffeur	209.95
Bernoulli 10 + 10	1999.95	EGA +	289.95
Bernoulli 20	1789.95	**Tall Tree**	
Bernoulli 20 + 20	2479.95	Jram II PC w/Ok	189.95
Bernoulli 10mb	199.95	Jram II PC w/2mB	409.95
Bernoulli 20mb	239.95	Jram III PC w/Ok	209.95
Joysticks		Jram III PC w/2mB	469.95
Hayes Mach III	39.95	Jram II AT w/Ok	209.95
Kraft	39.95	Jram II AT w/2mB	469.95
Kensington		Jram III AT w/Ok	249.95
Master Piece +	124.95	Jram III AT W/2mB	529.95
Master Piece	97.95	**Taxan**	
Memory		122 Amber	159.95
64k & 256K (9)	CALL	630 RGB	454.95
Microsoft		640 RGB	519.95

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP 10 160	269.95	Epson FX 85	409.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	379.95	Epson FX 286	979.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	349.95	NEC P560	929.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	519.95	NEC P660	449.95
Citizen Premier 35	449.95	NEC P760	574.95
Epson LQ 800	569.95	NEC 3550	759.95
Epson LQ 1000	699.95	NEC 8850	1079.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.99	NEC EIF 360	399.95

- *FREE* CREDIT CARD USE
- *FREE* SHIPPING
- *FREE* HANDLING

PRINTERS

NEC 560 XL Color	1099.95	Silver Reed Exp 400 P	219.95
Okidata 192	349.95	Silver Reed Exp 500 P	219.95
Okidata 193	484.95	Silver Reed Exp 550 P	319.95
Okidata 84	659.95	Silver Reed Exp 800 P	669.95
Okidata 292	509.95	Toshiba 321	509.95
Okidata 293	639.95	Toshiba 351	1019.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Alpha		Multiplan 2 0	119.99
Key Works V 2 0	53.95	Windows	69.95
Arrays		Word 3 0	244.95
Home Accountant +	84.95	**Monogram**	
Ashton-Tate		9 & Cents V 2.0	104.95
dBase III +	CALL	**MDBS**	
Framework II	CALL	Knowledgeman 2	329.95
BPI		**Micropro**	
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	289.95	Wordstar Pro	244.95
Business Builder	409.99	Wordstar 2000	244.95
IC	394.95	Wordstar 2000 + V 2.0	289.95
Break Through		**Multimate Int'l.**	
Timeline V 2 0	244.95	Advantage	254.95
Compuserve		Multimate 3 31	214.95
Subscription Kit	21.95	**Open Systems**	
Consumers		AR/AP/GL/PR/IC (ea)	309.95
Auditor V 2 0	84.95	Resource Mng 1	199.95
Evergreen		**Peachtree**	
AR/AP/PR	159.95	Back to Basics	199.95
One Write +	149.95	GL/AR/AP/PR (ea.)	254.95
Graphics Communication		**Power Base Systems**	
Freelance	199.95	Power Base	189.95
Graphwriter Combo	309.95	**Satellite Software**	
Howard Soft		Wordperfect 4 1	229.95
RE Analyzer	239.95	**Software Group**	
Infocom		Enable	329.99
Cornerstone	89.95	**Software Publishing**	
Innovative		Harvard Total PM	274.95
SmartSystem	419.95	Harvard Pres. Graphics	239.95
Spell Checker	79.95	PFS PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	79.95
Lifetree		PFS 1st Success	199.99
Volkswriter Deluxe 3 0	149.95	PFS Write w/Spell	84.95
Volkswriter Scientific	294.95	**Sorcim/IUS**	
Living Videotext		AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea)	294.95
Ready	54.95	SuperCalc III v 2 0	184.95
Think Tank	99.95	SuperProject v 2 1	184.95
Lotus		SuperProject +	269.95
1-2-3 V2 0	CALL	**State of the Art**	
Meca		AP/AR/GL/IC	359.95
Ming Your 9 V 2.0	104.95	Invoicing	299.95
Microrim		**United**	
Clout 2 0	124.95	ASCII Exp. Pro	119.95
R Base 5000	339.95	In House Acct	109.95
Microsoft		**Wang**	
Access	199.95	Wordprocessor w/Key	439.95
Chart 2 0	184.95	**Xenaro**	
Project 2 0	239.95	Ability	279.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Addison Wesley		Superkey	42.95
True Basic	89.95	Travelling Sidekick	42.95
Borland		Turbo Lightning	99.95
Holiday Pack (3)	79.95	Turbo Lightning w/WW	74.95
Reflex DBMS	80.95	Turbo Pascal v 3 0	41.95
Sidekick CP	37.95	Turbo Prolog	89.95
Sidekick NCP	52.95	Turbo Tool Box DB	34.95
Sidekick & Superkey	89.95	Turbo Tool Box Editor	34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

SUMMIT SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

	Retail	BCP
Better Basic V2 0	199.00	124.95
B-trieve	99.00	69.95
Runtime System V2 0	250.00	164.95
8087/80287 Math V2 0	99.00	69.95
Virtual Memory Manager	CALL	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 Interface	CALL	CALL
C Link Interface	99.00	69.95

+ 2.50 S&H

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Turbo Tutor	23.95	Panel	39.99
Turbo Game Wks	41.99	Run C Int	79.95
Turbo Graphics	34.99	Windows	149.99
Word Wizard	34.95	**Kosis**	
Broderbund		Exec. Presentation	99.99
Graphic LIB #1	27.95	**Media Cybernetcis**	
Print Shop	99.95	Dr Hallo 9	79.99
Central Point		**Microsoft**	
Copy II PC	27.95	Basic	234.95
Option Board	94.95	Basic Inter	209.95
PC Tools	27.95	Business Basic	259.95
Connecticut		C	234.95
Printer Boss	104.95	Cobol 2.0	409.95
Side Line	42.95	Fortran	204.95
Data Transforms		Macro Assem.	109.95
Fontrix	99.99	Pascal	179.95
Font Packs (ea.)	19.95	Quick Basic	69.95
Decision Resources		**Microstuff**	
Chartmaster	229.99	Crosstalk V3 9	99.95
Diagram Master	199.95	Remote V 1.3	99.95
Map Master	229.95	Transporter	194.95
Signmaster	149.95	**Nantucket**	
Digital Research		Clipper	354.99
C	219.99	**Norton Utilities**	
C Basic Compiler	334.95	Norton Util. v 3 1	59.99
C Compiler	209.95	**Rosesoft**	
Concurrent PC DOS 4.1	174.95	Prokey v 4.0	74.95
Gem Collection	124.95	**Quarterdeck**	
Gem Desktop	34.95	Deskview	69.99
Gem Draw	144.95	Desq	119.95
Gem Graph	154.95	**Soft Logic**	
Gem Word Chart	84.95	Disk Optimizer	99.99
Entertronics		Double DOS	39.95
Chart	169.95	**Softstyle**	
Entergraphics V 2.0	294.95	Print Works	43.95
Merge	104.95	Printworks Laser V 2.1	74.95
Plotter	94.95	**Spectrum**	
Fifth Generation		Art Studio	34.99
Fast Back	119.95	**Springboard**	
Fox & Geller		Clip Art V1,V2 (ea.)	23.99
dGraph III	149.99	Newsroom	99.99
dUtility III +	84.95	**Summit**	
Quick Code III	149.95	Better Basic V 2.0	124.99
Quick Index	54.95	Btrieve Interface	99.95
Quick MAC	84.95	Math Module 8087/80287	69.95
Quick Pack	CALL	Run Time	184.95
Quick Report III	149.95	**T Maker**	
Funk		Clickart Publisher	109.95
Sideways V 3 1	42.95	Laser Option	89.99
Lattice		**Unisom**	
C	269.95	Art Gallery I	25.95
Multi Halo	129.99	Print Master	39.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

Blue Chip		American Challenge	29.95
Barron	34.95	Dick Francis H Stakes	29.95
Millionaire	34.95	James Bond View	29.95
Squire	34.95	James Bond Gold F	29.95
Tycoon	34.95	Racter	29.95
Davidson Assoc.		Rambo	29.95
Alge-Blaster	34.95	Stephen King Mist	28.95
Math Blaster	34.95	**Scarborough**	
Speed Reader II	45.95	Boston Diet	54.95
Spell It	34.95	Mastertype	27.95
Word Attack	34.95	Personal Net Worth	84.95
Hayden		Songwriter	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	**Sierra**	
Human Edge		Kings Quest	35.95
Mind Prober	34.95	Kings Quest II	35.95
Infocom		Ultima II	37.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	29.95	**Simon & Schuster**	
Spellbreaker	30.95	JK Lassers $ Mng	59.95
Wishbringer	29.95	JK Lassers Tax Prog.	49.95
Zork I	29.95	Websters Spell Chk	39.95
Zork II or III (ea)	29.95	**Sir Tech**	
Microprose		Wizardry I	40.95
F 15 Flight	25.95	**Spectrum**	
Hellcat Ace	25.95	Gato	29.95
Silent Service	25.95	**Sub Logic**	
Solo Flight	25.95	JET	37.95
Spitfire Ace	25.95	**Timeworks**	
MicroLeague		Evelyn Wood Reader	59.95
Baseball	29.95	Swiftcalc w/sideways	109.95
Microsoft		Sylvia Porters $ Plan.	94.95
Flight Simulator	37.95	**XOR**	
Mindscape		NFL Challange	74.95

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

* Our Terms and Conditions
- Shipping UPS Incl in our price
- Handling Incl in our price
- Credit Card Surcharge 0%
- Purchase Orders FOB NH and handling

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

Halo II. Printing it out, though, presented a new challenge. Because he wanted to use Quadram's Quadjet color ink-jet printer, he hit the additional snag of outputting the 16-color picture on an 8-color printer. To overcome this, he wrote another short BASIC loop that reads the 16 colors and then, as Kuklinski puts it, "dithers them. By mixing colors at each pixel, it simulates a 16-color drawing with only 8 printer colors."

The outcome is beautiful and lavish, a testament to Kuklinski's uncanny ability to work with an image through different PC computer environments until it can be correctly reproduced. He has repeated this feat numerous times and with other hardware and software. Once, he translated a picture created on a paint program into a form that could be read by computer-aided design (CAD) software. With CAD power at his fingertips, he was able to zoom in or enlarge different portions of the drawing, analyze them, and convert them before printing out the drawing.

Kuklinski believes he has found a unique niche as a PC graphics artist. "There is no artistic medium around that doesn't have its limitations," he says, "but there are few that are as versatile as computer graphics."

SUPPORT FOR CREATIVITY The key to PC innovation is a willingness to listen to and learn from the advice of those most familiar with the application being developed. A primary source of help for the most creative PC users is the support of the hardware and software manufacturers themselves. Technical support is an immense help in sorting through the minor and sometimes major bugs that crop up when you alter or extend the breadth of a product. "Often the documentation is behind the product," says Kuklinski. "Take the case of *Dr. Halo II*. Media Cybernetics keeps enhancing the software, but somehow the enhancements often fail to work their way into the manuals. A quick call to the company's technical people sorts out the confusion."

Some software publishers and hardware manufacturers confound this process by attempting to shove off product support on their dealers. 3Com Corp., for instance, recently began to shift its customer-assistance program from the firm's headquarters to product salesmen on the local level, a policy change that has led to increasing dissatisfaction among the most sophisticated users of the 3Com local area network.

"My expertise and that of the local salesmen are quite different," says David Zolla, the PC guru at Exxon. "Many of these salesmen were working in shoe stores just 12 days ago, and I usually have to explain to them what I'm talking about when I ask a question. They then have to call the manufacturer and get back to me with an answer. The result is a 1-day turnaround for each question that could be answered in 10 minutes if I spoke directly to the 3Com technical people."

Innovation, in many fields, is a private endeavor, with each solitary inventor working on one invention. Among PC users, however, sharing information freely about unique tips and enhanced applications is as ritualized as the house rule in poker that a winner cannot leave the table without giving the losers a chance to recoup. Only when creative users share their innovations can the PC community truly reap the benefits.

David Bailin, T. Scott Brumley, and Ted Kuklinski welcome comments on their PC achievements. Write to them in care of PC Magazine, *One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.*

Jeffrey Rothfeder, a free-lance writer based in New Jersey, is the author of Mind over Matter *(Simon & Schuster).*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Penpad
Pencept Inc.
39 Green St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 893-6390
List Price: $1,495 (includes *PenCAD*)
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, one disk drive.
CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr. Halo II
Media Cybernetics
8484 Georgia Ave., #200
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800) 446-4256
(301) 495-3305
List Price: $139.95
Requires: 256K RAM, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Master
Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600
List Price: $695
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadjet
Quadram Corp.
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
List Price: $495
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TM/1
Sinper Corp.
8901 Tonnelle Ave.
North Bergen, NJ 07042
(201) 662-7999
List Price: $795
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Team-Up
Unlimited Processing Inc.
8382 Baymeadows Rd., #8
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 731-8330
List Price: Single user, $795; multiuser $1,705
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiMate Advantage
Multimate International
52 Oakland Ave.
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116
List Price: $595
Requires: 320K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ethernet
3Com Corp.
1365 Shorebird Way
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-9602
List Price: Depends on configuration
Requires: Depends on configuration.
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE!

If you own an IBM computer (or compatible) with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter card (EGA), you should have EGA PAINT! EGA PAINT is an electronic paintbrush AND a powerful business presentation tool for users of the EGA. EGA PAINT gives you power to create and display polished, effective visual aids to help you get your message across. EGA PAINT makes the transition from mind to screen. Here's why:

ENHANCED SCREEN CAPTURE

Use any graphic screen from most any program (Lotus,™ Symphony,™ Windows,™ etc.) and move, reduce, enlarge, flip, rotate and even bend your images. Then, add text in a variety of fonts to make your point! Magnify the impact of charts, graphs or flow charts with vivid colors and patterns.

EXTENDED TEXT FEATURES

Why settle for just the standard fonts? We give you those as well as Avant, Broadway, ArtDeco, and many more contemporary, attention getting types of styles in extended sizes from 10 to 72 points! Change spacing, make it light, bold, bolder, regular or proportional, etc. Then, add the power of color to your lettering!

WE PROVIDE THE TOOLS

- ★ A unique Dual-Mode ZOOM feature gives you a 24 x 24 pixel window that you can enlarge 4 OR 8 times for precise touch-ups.
- ★ The COLOR MIXER makes special colors and textures easy AND you can mix millions of colors DURING EDITING.
- ★ An IMAGE LIBRARY feature lets you save and recall frequently used designs (Chart grids, logos, etc.).
- ★ The SMALL command saves your picture in from 50% to 90% LESS disk storage space with little loss of speed!
- ★ FULL SCREEN DISPLAY. No Icons clutter the screen with our Pop-up menus!
- ★ A STATIONARY CURSOR function keeps you from losing your screen position when you need additional commands.
- ★ Mouse or Keyboard operation.

GOT THE PICTURE YOU WANT? SHOW IT! PRINT IT!

In fact, you can save as many pictures as you want and show them all later with...

EGA SLIDE (Inc.)

EGA SLIDE presents as many illustrations as you want, in any sequence, for any length of time and for the professional touch, we include a large selection of cuts and dissolves which you control!

EGA PRINT (Inc.)

Is a menu driven print screen tool that supports most PC Dot-Matrix Printers, the Canon Laser, the HP Laser-Jet Plus, and color printing on the Okimate 20 and the Epson JX-20.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ONLY $79.00
(plus $5.00 for Shipping and Handling)
CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIX

RIX SoftWorks Inc.
18552 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 470 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-8266

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM RIX

EGA 1-2-3 - $39.00
- ★ Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3
- ★ 50% larger viewing area
- ★ Hi-Res Print Screen

EGA GRAPH - $40.00
- ★ Subroutines for Hi-Res graphics for BASIC and Pascal

EGA UTIL - $40.00
- ★ 35 & 43 line text mode
- ★ Palette adjust
- ★ User defined character set

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

CALL US NOW. 1 (800) 854-0561 Ext. 878 (outside CA)
1 (800) 432-7257 Ext. 878 (in California)

PROJECT DATA BASE II

In the second part of our project, we examine flat-file databases. Although these were once considered strictly for personal use, many have now reached a level of sophistication and complexity worthy of most business applications.

FLAT-FILE DATABASES

Although we are all fascinated by flashy and high-level software, it is wise to heed the familiar dictum "Simpler is better." Flat-file databases, unlike the more complex relational products, are constructed to do one basic job very well—to accept, reorganize, and report on information. But although flat-file databases may not link files or possess programming languages, they should not be underestimated by either individual or corporate users.

Many of these "simple" products boast complex user interfaces that make manuals almost unnecessary; incorporate complex criteria for data entry, mathematical functions, and sorting facilities; produce sophisticated report forms; and even include some relational abilities.

In the following pages we look at 26 of these flat-file databases (more will be examined in Volume 5 Number 14). They have all been subject to the same expert scrutiny that was given to relational databases in our last issue, including the performance of a typical business application using a short "employee" file (we had to restrict ourselves to 25 names to accommodate products without importing capabilities). You will find complete information on each database in our features chart, followed by more-subjective comments by our reviewers.

Take a good look at these products, especially if your database needs are relatively straightforward. After all, why try to harness an elephant when a horse will do just as well? —**Barbara Krasnoff**

FLAT-FILE DATABASES

		File Structure Limits					Data Types and Sizes										Times in Seconds						Data Entry and Editing									
PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	Number of fields per record	Record size	Records per data file	Records per database	Field size	Characters	Numeric	Integer	Floating-point	Money	Logical (Boolean)	Date	Time	Long text	Sort data file by last name	Index records	Retrieve and display record with index	Retrieve and display record without index	Execute entire report	Sort data file by salary	Range testing	Default values	Require specific values	Lookup to external data table	Double entry verification	Required fields	Must fill field	Forced uppercase	Date conversions	Automatic incrementing fields	Unique fields
Apollo	$ 250	10000	20000	∞	∞	20000	■	■	■	■	■	■				2.04	NA	NA	2	28	2				■							
PC ClearCut	49.95	512	262144	65000	65000	512	■						■	■		0.77	NA	NA	0.62	3.67	1.14	■										
The DataFiler	79	45	1000	1800	1800	65	■	■	■	■		■				90	144	48	NA	10	45	■	■	■			■		■			
DBS/Experience	$195	50	1000	∞	∞	255	■	■	■							16.4	2.1	10.2	1.7	300	23	■										
Electric Desk	345	50	1000	65000	65000	79	■	■								NA	4	2	3	34	NA								■			
Executive Card Manager	295	2000	26000	64000	64000	80	■						■	■		7	NA	3.3	6	2	9											
Fastfile	49.95	50	1024	LC	LC	40	■	■	■		■		■			18.67	NA	NA	18.35	24.38	21.59	■	■	■			■					■
Filebase	125	40	4096	32767	32767	255	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	10.29	0.02	NA	NA	10.60	NA				■	■						
File Express	40	40	2400	32767	32767	60	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		4.04	NA	NA	NA	8.49	5.10			■								
File Plan	199.95	32	1024	32768	∞	100	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	8.31	5.24	NA	NA	2.4	NA	■		■	■							
Filing/Reporting Assistant	**278	3200	32	∞	∞	1680	■	■					■	■		1.9	NA	NA	NA	28	28		■									
First Base	195	36	32767	32767	32767	258	■		■	■		■				32	11	5	5	109	NA		■									
PC Infoscope	79	255	255	8196	8196	255	■		■		■	■	■	■		1	NA	NA	1	60	1										■	
PC Nutshell	150	60000	16M	2B	2B	16M	■	■	■	■	■		■			2.08	NA	1.09	1.09	9.60	2.45	■		■	■		■	■				■
Omnifile	425	64	36560	LC	NA	1828	■	■	■	■			■		■	16	4	0.5	0.96	9.8	11	■	■	■	■		■	■		■		
1-2-3, Release 2	495	256	8191	8191	8191	240	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		1.31	NA	NA	60	1.41	1.75		■									
OWL A-B-C	240	21	1500	1000	NA	72	■	■								0.05	NA	NA	0.48	0.79	0.09		■									
PC-File 'N Report	59	99	2000	LC	LC	67	■	■			■					7.5	NA	NA	2.5	14.3	18.2	■			■							
PFS: File and PFS: Report	**265	3200	53706	2200	2200	53706	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	3.46	NA	NA	1.34	5.25	6.14											
Please	349	99	2000	16M	NA	999	■	■		■		■	■			NA	132	1.6	4.7	15.3	15	■	■				■		■		■	
Pounce	495	32	4096	65000	∞	765	■	■								†56.5	6.5	0.06	56.5	240.5	NA											
Private Files	188.95	80	1520	65000	NA	80	■	■		■						NA	65	0.3	NA	7.9	11.8											
Rank and File	195	250	6840	65500	65500	76	■	■			■	■				2.5	NA	NA	0.01	24	2.5					■						
Super*List Manager	195	23	254	∞	∞	30	■	■			■		■			3.21	NA	NA	3.08	100	4		■	■							■	
Symphony	695	32	7680	8191	8191	240	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		1	NA	NA	1	2	2	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■
T.I.M. IV	245	40	2400	32767	32767	60	■	■			■			■	■	22	7	5	7	47	2.9		■		■						■	

LEGEND: ∞—unlimited NA—not applicable LC—Limited by machine capacity PC—Indicates Editor's Choice †—Timed for 500 records **—Price quoted is for both packages

	Data Import/Export												Data Manipulation																Command Strategy														Disk Requirements			Support Material					
																													Static menus with:			Dynamic menus with:			Typed commands							Number of distribution diskettes			Tutorial					
	Automatic data entry	Calculated fields on entry screen	Carryover data from previous record	Error processing	ASCII	DIF	DBF	PFS	SDF	SYLK	WKS	User defined	Indexing	Number of index files	Compound indexes	Index values must be unique	Can respecify indexed field(s)	Can respecify file definition	Sorting	Number of sort fields	Ascending order	Descending order	Maximum number of open files	Multiple record deletions and updates	Math updates	Text updates	Table merging	Maximum number of tables merged	Function keys	Ctrl or Alt key combinations	"Point to command, press Enter"	Specified single key	Function keys	Ctrl or Alt key combinations	"Point to command, press Enter"	Specified single key	Whole words	Abbreviations	Mouse/other input device	Floppy disk	Hard disk	KBytes occupied by program files	Total	Number required to run program	Copy protected	On-line help	Reference documentation	On-screen	Paper	Audiotape	Videotape
	■				■	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA					■	1	■	■	1	■	■	■		NA	■	■		■							■		20	1	1	■	*	**		■		
■		■	■		■	◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪		NA					■	512	■	■	1	■		■	■	2	■										■		54	1	1		*	**		■		
■	■		■	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1			■	■	■	3	■		1	■	■	■		NA	■										■		192	4	3		**	**	■	■		
		■	■		◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	20			■	■	■	∞	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	10	■		■							■		403	2	1		*	*		■		
					◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	5	■		■	■		NA			2					NA			■		■	■	■				■		215	3	1		**	**	■	■		
					◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	3	■	■	■	■	■	3	■	■	1					NA				■		■			■		■	■	270	2			**		■	■	
			■	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1	■		■	■	■	1	■		1					NA	■		■					■	■	■		309	1	1		*	*	■			
					◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1	■		■	■	■	3	■	■	2					NA			■				■				■		240	1	1		*	*				
■	■	■	■		■	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA				■	■	10	■	■	1	■	■	■		NA			■		■		■				■		320	2	1		**					
		■	■		◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	32	■		■	■	■	5	■		1					NA				■				■			■		200	2	1		*	*		■		
					◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1					■	1	■	■	1	■				NA	■								■		■		90	2	0	■	*	*		■		
					◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1			■	■	■	1	■		1		■	■		NA				■							■		345	1	1		*					
			■	■	◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA			■	■	■	∞	■	■	8	■		■		NA								■	■	■	■	■	■	350	2	1		**	**	■	■		
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA			■	■	■	60000	■	■	1	■		■		NA		■	■								■		300	2	1		**	**		■		
	■				◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	2	■		■	■	■	4	■	■	1	■	■	■		NA	■			■							■		532	3	2			**		■		
	■	■			◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	■		NA			■	■	■	2	■	■	NA	■	■	■		NA	■	■	■	■	■						■		252	6	1	■	**	**	■	■		
		■	■		◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA					■	10	■		1					NA	■		■								■		192	2	1		**	**	■			
	■	■			◪	◪	■	◪	■	◪	◪	◪		NA			■	■	■	5	■	■	2	■	■			NA			■				■		■	■			360	2	1		*	*		■		
	■	■			◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1			■	■	■	2	■		1	■				NA	■		■								■		82	2	2	■	**	**		■		
		■	■		◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	1			■	■	■	5	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	2	■		■				■			■		303	2	2		**	**		■		
					◪	◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	■	32	■		■	■	■	1	■		NA	■				NA										■		■	30	1	1		*			■		
			■		◪	◪	◪	■	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	40			■	■	■	2	■		1				■	2	■		■							■		88	1	1		**	**		■		
	■		■		◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA					■	∞	■	■	1	■	■	■		NA	■										■		335	2	1	■	**	*				
■		■			◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪		NA		■		■		1	■		1		■	■		NA			■	■				■		■			512	2	1	■		**		■		
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	◪	◪	■	◪		NA					■	3	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	1	■	■	■	■	■					■	■		295	6	1	■	**	**	■	■		
	■	■			◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	◪	■	36	■		■	■		NA	■	■	1	■				NA	■	■		■			■		■	■			550	3	2		**	**		■		

◪ no import or export ◪ import ◪ export ◪ both import and export *poor **average ***good ****excellent

FLAT-FILE DATABASES

PRODUCT NAME	Input Facilities: Screen definition: Painting	Input Facilities: Screen definition: Coordinate specification	Input Facilities: Screen definition: Automatic	Input Facilities: Screen definition: Programming	Input Facilities: Number of screens per file	Input Facilities: Number of files per screen	Input Facilities: Prompt messages for fields	Output Facilities: Report Generation: Arithmetic functions	Output Facilities: Report Generation: Aggregate functions	Output Facilities: Report Generation: Statistical functions	Output Facilities: Report Generation: Multiple file reports	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Predefined mailing labels	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Painting	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Form layout	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Automatic	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Programming	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Stored report definitions	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Headers	Output Facilities: Report definition method: Footers	Output Facilities: Output reports to: Printer setup facility	Output Facilities: Output reports to: Printer	Output Facilities: Output reports to: Screen	Output Facilities: Output reports to: Disk file	Output Facilities: Query language: Multiple file access	Output Facilities: Query language: Stored queries	Output Facilities: Query language: Boolean expressions	Output Facilities: Query language: Phonetic searching	Output Facilities: Query language: Global searches	Special Features: DOS 2.0 directory support	Special Features: Change default directory	Special Features: Access from another directory	Special Features: Macros	Special Features: Customize keyboard	Special Features: Customize color screen	Special Features: User access security provisions	Special Features: Data encryption
Apollo	■	■			10	1						■		■							■	■	■													
PC ClearCut	■				6	1			■	■			■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■						■	■	■			■		
The DataFiler	■	■			1	1	■	■				■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■			■			■						■		
OBS/Experience	■				∞	1	■	■	■	■		■			■		■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		■		■				■	■	■
Electric Desk	■	■			1	2								■			■	■	■	■	■		■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Executive Card Manager	■	■			11	1	■		■			■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■		■	■	■	■					
Fastfile		■	■		1	1	■	■	■						■	■	■	■			■	■	■					■	■					■		
Filebase			■		2	1	■	■			■			■	■		■	■			■	■						■	■		■					
File Express			■		2	1	■	■			■	■			■		■	■			■	■	■						■	■			■			
FilePlan			■		∞	1	■	■	■	■		■		■	■		■	■			■	■	■				■		■	■	■			■		
Filing and Reporting Assistant	■				32	1		■	■			■		■			■	■			■	■	■						■	■	■			■		
First Base			■		1	1			■			■			■		■	■			■	■	■							■	■					
PC Infoscope		■	■		1	8	■							■	■		■	■	■		■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
PC Nutshell	■				2M	1	■	■	■	■		■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■		■					■	■	■			■		
Omnifile	■				∞	∞		■	■			■	■				■	■			■	■	■	■			■		■	■	■	■		■	■	
1-2-3, Release 2					∞	1															■	■	■						■	■			■		■
OWL A-B-C			■		1	1		■	■		■	■		■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■		■		
PC-File'N Report	■				8	1		■	■			■			■		■	■			■	■	■											■		
PFS: File and PFS: Report	■				32	1		■	■			■			■		■	■			■	■	■							■		■	■	■		
Please	■		■		9	1	■	■	■					■	■		■	■			■	■	■				■		■		■					■
Pounce					NA	NA																								■	■					
Private Files	■				2	1		■	■			■		■	■		■				■	■	■						■		■					
Rank and File			■		5	1	■				■		■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■		■	■		■				
Super*List Manager											■	■		■		■	■	■			■	■	■				■									
Symphony	■	■	■	■	1	1	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		
T.I M. IV	■	■	■		2	1	■	■	■		■	■		■			■	■			■	■	■	■			■							■		

LEGEND: ∞—unlimited NA—not applicable PC—Indicates Editor's Choice

APOLLO

Any program whose namesake drove a chariot of fire across the sky is bound to be an automatic attention-grabber. *Apollo* earns attention for its features and performance, too. And, to top it off, this program is moron-proof—if it were any easier to learn and use, it would run itself.

Most of *Apollo*'s ease of use can be attributed to its user interface. In *Apollo*, all roads lead to the main menu. After you complete an operation such as designing a screen, sorting a database, or formatting a report, you save the results of your activity into memory, escape back to the main menu, and then go on to a submenu to print your work or store it to disk. At first this procedure seems a bit awkward, especially after you execute a sort, leave the sort screen, and don't hear the familiar whir of the disk drive saving your sorted database. But you get used to it when you realize that any operation you want to perform is no more than four or five keystrokes away.

Apollo takes uniformity one step further. The screens for its search, sort, and report functions are identical, consisting simply of that data file's record screen. No matter where you are in the program, the Tab key moves the cursor forward through fields, Shift-Tab moves the cursor backward, and F10 executes.

To perform a search, you fill in the data you want searched on in the appropriate fields, using the Right and the Left Parenthesis keys as right and left wildcards. The program searches for text that fits the designated criteria and calls the records to screen in their entirety; you page through them sequentially using the F10 key. You can print the record you have on the screen by hitting Ctrl-P.

EASY SORTS Sorts are also very simple. From the search screen, place the cursor in the field you wish to sort by and hit Ctrl-S. *Apollo* asks you to confirm and then prompts you to sort in either ascending or descending order, and it's off to the races. Searches, sorts, and reports in *Apollo* are lightning quick since you first load as much of the files you wish to work on as can fit into memory.

Also, *Apollo* has some features many Category 1 databases lack. For instance, you can program formulas into fields that use data from other fields to make calculations. And you can calculate data from more than one file, because *Apollo* can load two databases into memory at the same time, holding them in separate buffers that you can easily toggle between (from the main menu, of course). You must, however, remember to insert formulas in the same order in which you want them executed, which means that if you go in and change one formula, you must also rekey other equations that relate to it.

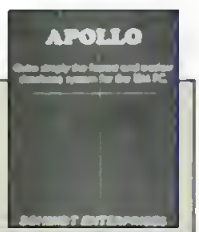
FEW REFINEMENTS The "refinements" department is where *Apollo* is most deficient. While most software has schemes to help save you from inadvertently fumbling unsaved data into oblivion, with *Apollo* you have to remember to go to the disk menu and save changes all by yourself. *Apollo* does not save automatically, nor does it remind you to save. Further down this dangerous road, the only documented way to exit *Apollo* is to reboot the PC—no warnings that you are about to lose several hours of keying-in or manipulating data. *Apollo*'s manual warns you that hitting Ctrl-Break will also remove the program from memory, as well as any data you might be working with.

A few other semiannoying limitations: editing functions are absent in *Apollo*. The only way to edit the data in a field is to write over it—no Ins, Backspace, or Del key, no nothing. And while *Apollo* easily imports and exports data in ASCII format, you must delimit all fields with quotation marks, as well as the standard commas. You create reports, confusingly, by turning off all the fields you don't want displayed or printed (by setting print/display margins to 0), rather than by turning on the ones you do want.

And in the best of Greek literary traditions, *Apollo* also contains a tragic flaw: it is copy protected. Written on the program disk is an ominous warning: "Attempting to copy will damage disk." The situation isn't as bad as it might be, though. Once you insert the key disk into drive A:, the program loads itself completely into memory, so you can file the disk away in a safe place and forget about it.

Yes, *Apollo* has a few flaws. Add the documentation to the other ones I've listed: although it is a thorough and easy-to-some added slickness—and minus copy protection—it would be a most attractive program. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apollo's report screen does not differ in any relevant way from those for searching or sorting, except for the command prompts at the bottom.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Apollo*, Version 1.0**
Schmidt Enterprises
7448 Newcastle Ave.; Reseda, CA 91335; (818) 342-5930; (800) 232-6777
List Price: $250 **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A speedy and simple-to-use package with some features others in this category lack, notably math capabilities; with a bit more care for your data and

absorb tutorial, it's very difficult to use as a reference manual.

Still, *Apollo* is a pretty fair little package. If it were a bit slicker and a bit more careful with your data, and especially if it were not copy protected, its speed and simplicity would make it a very attractive program indeed, especially for manipulating simple accounts databases where its math capability would shine.

—Paul M. Stafford

CLEARCUT

If you are easily confused by all the "easy-to-use" database packages in your local computer store, there is an obvious choice; in fact, the choice is *ClearCut*. More than a cut above the average flat-file database manager, *ClearCut* offers a menu-driven interface, speed, and features usually found in much more expensive databases.

Although *ClearCut*'s file definition, data manipulation, and report generation operations are in separate areas, the program is consistent throughout. For example, you access similar features with the same function keys. A menu bar on the bottom of the screen displays the choices. A reasonable amount of context-sensitive help is also available.

ENTRY FORMS Designing an entry form is relatively straightforward: you paint the borders, labels, and text wherever you wish and define fields by hitting the F1 key for as many times as there are characters in the field.

ClearCut even supports four graphics character sets for drawing boxes and rules; each set has 11 characters. You can also specify underline, bold, doublestrike, and so forth. Because *ClearCut* has no automatic centering feature or built-in editing ability, you must align the text and the fields manually.

You can import data or enter it manually from the data section. You can browse through the file, search for specific records, delete and update records, and sort your data on up to 512 fields. In addition, because deleted records are simply marked as deleted and not actually removed, you can also restore deleted records or purge them from the file if you begin to run out of disk space.

As with most file managers, running an operation and viewing the result are two separate steps. When querying, for example, you first define and execute the search criteria. If it finds a match, *ClearCut* marks it. You then browse the file for the marked records.

When a search fails, however, *ClearCut* simply does not mark any records. While this inaction implies a failed search, a "No records meet query criteria" type of message would be more helpful, especially if some records were still marked from a previous operation.

GOOD REPORT FACILITIES For a flat-file manager, *ClearCut* has some impressive report facilities. It supports headers, page breaks, and calculated fields so that you can produce such information as totals, counts, minimums, maximums, and averages. Generating a report requires creating a form and then linking the fields from the data file to those that appear on the report form.

Included on the distribution diskette is a separate utility that imports ASCII files and configures your printer so that it can print the graphics characters used in the reports. To import a file, you must define the source file and the database file. *ClearCut* delimits its fields with Tabs and its records with a carriage return.

ClearCut does have some limitations, but they tend to be common to many flat-file managers. You cannot, for example, view more than one record at a time without generating a report.

Also, because *ClearCut* does not differentiate between numeric and alphanumeric data, there's little, if any, automatic data checking. As a result, if you're not especially diligent during data entry, your file can contain text in what you might presume is a numeric field.

Despite these limitations, *ClearCut* is an excellent choice for anyone looking for a database in the low-end market. It is easy, simple, and well within anyone's budget. Best of all, you get all the functionality of the more popular *PFS/IBM Assistant* file programs in one package. In other words, you don't end up paying extra to get a report generator that the program should have had to start with.

—Vincent Puglia

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***ClearCut*, Version 1.1**

Menlosoft/Business Day & Software

5 Cheryl Pl ; Menlo Park, CA 94205; (415) 326-7285

List Price: $49.95 **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Easy, inexpensive, and menu-driven, this database gives you all the functionality of the more popular, and more expensive, programs but in one impressive package. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ClearCut's flexibility can be easily seen in its ability to create graphics around user-defined labels.

How many hours do you spend staring at your computer, waiting for your commands to finish?

QuickDOS

THE BLAZINGLY FAST HARD-DISK FILE MANAGER

The sheer speed of QuickDOS (Q-DOS) runs rings around the competition (just look at the comparison chart). QuickDOS was designed to manage the files on your hard disk better, faster, and easier than any other program available — and at the lowest price.

File Manager Comparisons	Quick-DOS	Path-Minder *	Xtree *	Window-DOS *	Direc-Tree *	Keep-Track + *	1dir *
Sort and redisplay 262 files (in memory) by name	.9 sec	25.6	2.1	6.6	65.4	4.6	2.6
Scan disk, display map of directories on drive C	7.6 sec	20.7	24.2	23.0	29.1	37.3	n/a
Same as above, but on a Bernoulli * drive	2.7 sec	9.1	12.6	12.9	14.6	15.5	n/a
Return to file mgr after running a program (1)	0.1 sec	24.0	24.2	n/a	2.8	.7	1.8
Copy 23 files from drive C to drive A (2)	34.0 sec	40.2	38.0	41.6	74.1	51.9	43.7
Start up program and find a file — maximum time (3)	12.3 sec	89.4	26.1	27.0	47.4	39.2	n/a
Show files on drive A, then return to drive C (1)	1.3 sec	40.3	25.5	12.4	5.5	39.2	7.1
Can be used to backup your hard disk?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Intuitive on-line help in middle of commands?	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Is user manual available on the screen?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Price	$29.95	$39.95	$49.95	$49.95	$49.95	$79.95	$95.00

(1) This shows the flexibility of the program; the time shown does not include the 2 or 3 second response time of user.
(2) PC-DOS 3.10 took 38.7 seconds
(3) Norton Utilities' "file find" program took 24.9 seconds

SPECIAL PRICE **$29.95**

QuickDOS is powerful, yet simple.

It instantly does what you want it to do, faster and easier than other DOS helpers. And QuickDOS does not confuse you with unnecessary commands. Other programs are slower, more expensive, and complicate things with "bells and whistles" which won't help you enough to justify their complexity.

QuickDOS is easy to learn.

There are several competitive programs that claim to help you, but most of them were designed with the very experienced user in mind. You have to be a professional programmer to understand them. If you select the wrong program, the "learning curve" could eat up all the extra time you thought you might save — *and even then, these other programs are much slower.*

QuickDOS helps you when you need help. And when do you need help most? When you are in the middle of a command! Our context-sensitive help system (over 75,000 bytes of help) will tell you everything you need to know about any command or feature of QuickDOS — you won't need to read the user's manual (we give you one, anyway) because it is displayed on the screen when you need it.

QuickDOS is a fully featured DOS helper.

You can copy, erase, rename, and move files without even typing a file name or directory path. You can make or remove directories, find misplaced files, and protect sensitive files. You can also backup your hard disk at the end of the day, copying only those files that have been modified since your last backup.

You will learn more about directories and subdirectories in your first 5 minutes with QuickDOS than you ever could with your DOS programs and manuals alone.

QuickDOS is the least-expensive file manager available.

Why? Instead of supporting a dealer network, we have decided to market directly to the end user. We sell directly to you at the same price we would have charged dealers. **$29.95 per copy.** We also offer volume discounts and site-licensing. And lifetime upgrades are a $15 option.

At only $29.95 — ***WITH A FULL 30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE*** — QuickDOS is really your only choice.

Order by phone with VISA, MASTERCARD or COD.

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hard disk or two drives recommended. 256K memory, DOS 2.0 or Higher

* The products named are registered trademarks of the corresponding listed companies: **1 dir,** Bourbaki, Inc. **Keep Track +,** the Finot Group **Pathminder,** Westlake Data Corporation. **Window DOS,** Window DOS Associates. **Xtree,** Executive Systems, Inc. **Direc-Tree,** Micro-Z Company **Norton Utilities,** Peter Norton Computing, Inc **Bernoulli,** Iomega Corp

Gazelle Systems

230 North 2475 West
Provo, Utah 84601
(801) 377-1288

Call Toll Free 800-233-0383
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM (MST) Mon.-Sat.

Add $3 for shipping and handling. Utah residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you have one electronic mailbox, Get!™ is cheap at $89. If you have a thousand, send us your first-born and consider yourself lucky.

We don't really expect you to trade your kids for Get!,™ our pop-up PC communications software. But several Fortune 500 companies told us it just might be worth it. They had thousands of people with access to electronic mail . . . several of whom checked their box regularly. Now they have Get!. Checking twice a day right on schedule. All by itself.

Get!'s secret is that it goes to work without any action from the user. That's right, none whatsoever. Once you've told it what number to call, the name of your service, your passwords and when to check, you can forget about it. Because Get! works completely in the background. So while it's checking, you can be word processing or spreadsheeting. Get! comes with predefined scripts for all the major mail services. And a simple way to create your own script for in-house mail.

When Get! finds a message for you, a "mail waiting" signal flashes in the corner of your screen. Now, with a couple of keystrokes you can pop into Get! (just like you pop into Sidekick) and go on-line instantly. And while you're there, you've got all the power of the most full featured communications programs. Which means you'll never have to interrupt your work to load Crosstalk or Smartcom again.

With Get! working for you, you'll never miss another important message. And it doesn't take many of those to pay back $89.95. For large groups, the economics get even better. Just imagine if everyone in your company had Get!. You could eliminate paper memos. Schedule meetings. Stop telephone tag. Cut overnight express costs. Really get full value from your electronic mail system. Call today for a complete information package or to order Get! with our unique 30-day guarantee. And by the way, if you think you might need 1000 copies of Get!, please ask about our FREE evaluation policy. Before you send in your baby.

Call today, 800-621-4292 or 800-331-9113 (in Calif.).

Send checks and P.O.s including $5 shipping and handling to:

Get!™

CYGNET Cygnet Technologies, Inc.
1296 Lawrence Station Rd. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Only Communications Software with a 30-Day Baby-Back Guarantee

Get! is a trademark and Cygnet is a registered trademark of Cygnet Technologies, Inc. Other brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Cygnet Technologies, Inc.

THE DATAFILER

The DataFiler by MBS Software is a good, clean, functional database manager. While its file setup procedure is lengthy, you'll find it has enough useful tools to set up and maintain efficient databases.

You must go through a five-stage process to construct each new data file so that later functions will operate smoothly. You can't, for example, perform a sort or a search if you've skipped the "report format" setup procedure.

The DataFiler requests detailed information, from drive designation to remarks on the file's purpose and its buffer size. Worth remembering is that the first field is the default key field; you must choose your first entry carefully.

The program can describe fields as alphanumeric, integers, and single- and double-precision, which you use for figures with 6- and 16-digit decimals. Other screens let you specify keyboard, result (calculation), or constant data entries. For example, a commission percentage may be a constant field. Result field entries calculate numeric fields defined prior to the creation of the result field. You can also specify required fields.

The Screen Report option, an input screen with line and column count, helps you prepare reports. You decide the order in which you want the fields to appear. When you enter the two-digit field number, the field length automatically delineates a shaded box equal to the length of the field. You can also use screen reports to design form letters.

THE SELECT/SORT FUNCTION The select function allows the program to locate and retrieve sorted fields that meet your criteria. Select/sort specifications include field number, comparison/selection, an and/or operator, and match/replace. When using *The DataFiler* you should take time to experiment with different combinations of entries. The select function also updates and deletes fields.

One limitation is that if you are searching for an exact match of a field, such as records with a particular last-name field, you must enter the criteria with the same case treatment as the original field. This requirement can be cumbersome if you don't want to go back and check the correct combination. You can, however, enter the first two characters of a field entry to perform a broad sort or search.

Another inconvenience is that you can't easily scroll through the results of a search on-screen. The report reels by on the monitor, and although a "pause" key lets you stop the data, it offers little flexibility.

AUTOMATIC UPDATE Other utilities include an auto-update facility, which lets you update up to five fields with the same information simultaneously. You can also merge a *DataFiler* file with a *MultiMate* file to create form letters and mailing lists—a feature that adds significant power to *The DataFiler*, which on its own limits you to a total of ten reports and form letters at a time.

The program's on-screen help is good, and going back to earlier screens and menus is as easy as hitting Esc. The program uses F10 consistently to save entries of file specifications.

Despite its programming shortcuts that force you through a long setup procedure, *The DataFiler* can help you organize a neat set of records, perform efficient data searches, and create useful reports.

The DataFiler II, which will have more features, is due out late this summer.

—Virginia Dudek

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***The DataFiler*, Version 1.1.1**
MBS Software
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.; Portland, OR 97230; (503) 256-0130
List Price: $79 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: A solid program that can help you set up and maintain efficient databases. Its setup process is cumbersome, but the on-screen help is good. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DataFiler *lets you fill up to three screens with 15 data fields each per file.*

DBS/EXPERIENCE

DBS/Experience manages to pack a lot of power into a menu-driven program. But *DBS*'s method of working with multiple files may make it inadequate for some users.

DBS's dual menus are surprising at first, but they work well, from defining fields to putting together complex queries. You can type a digit to pick an item from the current menu or hit one of the function keys, whose actions are constant throughout most of the program. F1 brings up context-sensitive help. F2 shows a directory of *DBS* files. F7 usually lets you change what file you're working with—a real convenience. F9 brings you back to the master menu.

Even reasonably complex queries can be built up from the menus, including If

clauses and simple summary statistics. *DBS* will translate your choices into its simple query language. The query can then be run, edited, or stored for future use. Power users can skip the menus and enter a query "by hand."

SOPHISTICATED REPORTS A separate utility can create more-sophisticated reports. *DBS/Reporter* can produce headings and print summary statistics or start a new page when a field changes. It can't sort the data; it assumes that's been done, presumably by generating a sorted temporary file from *DBS*'s query facility.

DBS can handle information from more than one file at a time and would almost qualify as a Category 2 (relational) database, but there's a catch. The only way to deal with multiple files is to "join" up to ten files together into a new file, based on a common field. For example, I made the benchmark report by combining the Person and Salary files into a temporary file and then joining that with the Department file. The bad news is that if I changed any of my files and wanted an updated report using more than one of them, I'd have to rejoin them. *DBS* has no command files to reduce the tedium of doing this. If your data changes frequently, you'll have to tell *DBS* to rejoin the files each time you want to run a multifile report. If your time is valuable, you'll probably find this unacceptable.

A MENU-BASED SYSTEM Power is one thing; ease of use is another. For a menu-based system, that means you should always be able to tell which entry in the current menu will lead you to your goal. By that test, *DBS*'s menus are very well laid out.

The on-line help is context sensitive but weak on getting you out of trouble when you've made a mistake. Occasionally, it simply tells you to read the manual.

The manual itself could stand improvement. It's split between the "Interactive Evaluation System" manual (included with the $16.95 demonstation version) and the reference manual, which is really a terse tutorial. An advertisement for a previous version says the "135-page reference manual includes an extensive index and glossary." Version 3.0 has a 72-page manual without index or glossary (they'll reappear in a future version). And several features, notably the F7 Change Files command, simply aren't documented at all.

If you call Postley Software with a question on *DBS*, John Postley himself will help you. As with many small companies, if the one or two gurus aren't available, you may have to wait. I was usually able to get immediate, in-depth assistance on my first call.

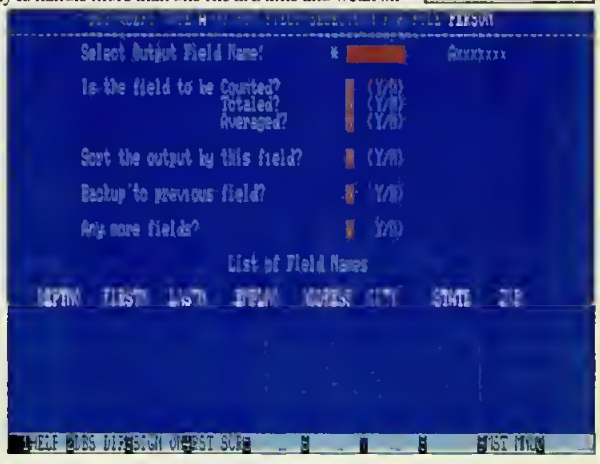
DBS is severely limited in its ability to process more than one file at a time. If joining several files is adequate for your needs, fine. If you're not sure, Postley Software has a $16.95 demonstration version available. The company also has site licenses for as few as four copies, and a micro-to-mainframe link is under development. For the current version, though, be prepared for an easy-to-use system that can handle multiple files, but just barely.

—J.H. Smith

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***DBS/Experience*, Version 3.0**
Postley Software Inc
1015 Gayley Ave., #1000; Los Angeles, CA 90024; (213) 203-8008
List Price: $195 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An easy-to-use menu-driven database, *DBS/Experience* has a lot of power, but its limited ability to handle more than one file at a time and weak on-line help are drawbacks.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In DBS/Experience, *complicated queries can be built up, a piece at a time, from the menu.*

ELECTRIC DESK

Electric Desk from Alpha Software is a handsomely designed package that includes database, word processing, spreadsheet, and communications components. While it won't win any power-user prizes and its data input facilities are essentially primitive, the package offers easy integration and a straightforward, manageable database capable of handling simple alphanumeric database tasks.

The program comes packaged in a large portfolio containing three floppy disks and a novel-sized manual. Because it comes in two flavors—small memory (below 256K bytes) and large memory (above 320K)—*Electric Desk* can accommodate a range of memory configurations.

Electric Desk's screen design is attractive, and its extensive color options let you create schemes to charm any interior decorator. The bottom row of the screen displays a moving-bar command line to integrate the various *Electric Desk* services. Just above this "service line" is a dynamic menu system. The top of the screen displays nine function key commands that correspond to the selected submenu option. Despite the three-tiered command system, the workspace area is large and comfortable.

The best tools are the simplest.

Imagine a data handler that's super-fast, a snap to use ... and only $79.

Any craftsman can tell you, the perfect tool is the one you can use without giving it a thought. It becomes an extension of your hands and your mind. It responds instantly to the job to be done.

Once you understand that, you can understand the beauty of Infoscope.

Start off running

Almost the instant you start up Infoscope on your PC, you can start to enter material, sort it, select sections from it, display it, transfer it to disk or print it.

Infoscope is a data handler that accepts and deals with data without complicated programming. It lets you file data without the artificial restrictions — such as length and number of fields per record — that slow you down on other programs.

Its "on-disk tutorial" helps you get acquainted through examples. Then, its "command/menu" system lets you progress at your own speed. Any time you need it, press a "choice" key and Infoscope will give you appropriate choices for the task at hand.

For the expert, Infoscope offers 40 function keys you can program to perform complex tasks with a single keystroke.

And because Infoscope stores your data in RAM, it responds much more quickly than other data base managers. Sorting time for 1000 records is 3 seconds — compared with times from 38 seconds to 5 minutes on popular integrated applications software.

Easy in, easy out

You can enter data into Infoscope in a variety of ways.

Directly, of course. Right off the keyboard, without a lot of formality.

But it also reads files from other programs such as dBase, 1-2-3, and Multiplan.

That means you can selectively enter a file from larger storage into Infoscope, where you can manipulate it and print it out much more quickly.

It shows its stuff

Whatever you want out of Infoscope, you can get — in color or monochrome, in any of as many as 14 expandable windows, or "Scopes."

You can compare files side by side ... scroll through a file in any window ... sort a file in any window ... change window shapes or colors. It's very dazzling, and very practical.

Why only $79?

Until recently, to get this kind of flexibility, speed and utility, you would have had to pay $225 (list) for Infoscope. Now, for a limited time, you can order a copy direct from Microstuf for only $79.

It's the first time Microstuf has ever offered a product directly, and at a discount. And there's a good reason. When we introduced Infoscope two years ago, we got good reviews, lots of praise, important awards — but with so many other programs being introduced, people didn't realize how different we were.

Today, most of those other programs are gone from the market.

Infoscope is still alive and well.

Now, we want to reintroduce it to as many PC users as possible.

A year from now, Infoscope could be right up there on the best-seller list alongside our Crosstalk.

Meanwhile, at $79, this may well be the best software bargain in this magazine.

Infoscope® MICROSTUF®
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Infoscope. Only $79. Order today.

Call 1-800-241-6393 to place your order.

MICROSTUF, INC. / 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. / Suite 440B / Roswell, GA 30076

Infoscope®

☐ Please send me _____ copies of Infoscope at $79 each.
☐ Check or money order enclosed.
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expires _____
Bank No. (MC only) _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Infoscope requires minimum 192K RAM (256K recommended), DOS 2.x-supported hard disk or two double-sided floppy disks

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. / INFOSCOPE is a registered trademark of Userview Corp
dBase, 1-2-3 and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Lotus and Microsoft respectively

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPETITION IS GOOD SO WE HAVE TO BE BETTER!

NOW YOU HAVE THE BEST CHOICE

IN IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLES AT BIG SAVINGS.

$597

$799

TURBO-JET PC

- Dual Speed 8088-2 (4.77 & 8 Mhz) 70% faster than regular PC. Runs all major IBM PC/XT Software
- 640 K RAM installed on board
- One 360 K Half-height DS/DD Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller
- AT style Keyboard (84 Keys-3 LED indicators) 135 Watts Power Supply w/4 connectors
- 8 slots Motherboard w/8087 Socket
- Can be expanded with any option. Please call.

ABOVE COMPUTER WITH 20 MB HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEM

INSTALLED & FORMATTED... **$1097**

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Completely Assembled & Tested

For Orders Call

1 (800) 447-0441

Inside California call

1 (818) 901-0441

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Assured by COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER Granada Hills, Ca.

Vogue Imports Inc. Since 1973

16123 Valerio Street, Van Nuys, CA 91406

* Monitor not included — IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Dealer inquiries welcomed

TURBO-JET PC-2

- Dual Speed 8088-2 with NEC V-20
  3 Times faster than regular PC/XT
- Runs all major IBM PC/XT Software
- Mono/Graphics/Printer Card (Hercules Compatible) on board. Or if you prefer Color/Graphics/PrinterCard can be installed at no extra charge.
- Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 Drives.
- For our new MULTI I/O Card on board combining Floppy Disc Controller, Clock/Calendar, 2 Serial Ports (1 Optional), a second Printer port and a game port add $59.
- 640 K RAM installed on mainboard. Combined with above cards, makes our TURBO-JET PC-2 the most complete as there is no need for expensive add-on cards for memory or I/O options.
- One 360 K Half-Height Best Rated TEAC or MITSUBISHI floppy drive with gray bezel to match the AT Style Case. Additional Drive $109 installed.
- Choice of KEYBOARDS (5160 or 5151 Type)
- 135 Watts Power Supply w/4 connectors.
- Beautifully designed AT Style Steel Case.
- 8 Expansion Slots, of which 5 or 6 are vacant (depending on configuration desired) for plenty of future expansion for Hard Disk, Modem, Tape backup, etc. Of course, we will help you expand.

OPTIONS

1. HIGH RESOLUTION TTL MONITOR (GREEN OR AMBER), NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH ITS OWN TILT & SWIVEL STAND $129.
2. 20 MB HARD DISK SEAGATE ST-225 HALF-HEIGHT WITH SHORT CONTROLLER CARD. INSTALLED & FORMATTED $495.
3. INTERNAL 300/1200 EVEREX MODEM, HAYES COMPATIBLE, INSTALLED $199.

FOR OTHER OPTIONS...PLEASE CALL

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANT TO UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT PC ? WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG FULL OF THE NEWEST PC PERIPHERALS AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS.

OPENING A SERVICE The program's "desk" motif is maintained throughout. "Opening a service" is akin to taking work out of your desk. You can open two services simultaneously, either creating two separate windows or toggling between services. If you plan to use your database for template document operations such as mail-merges and form letters, these features are terrific.

Electric Desk accepts ASCII comma-delimited files, but it would not accept my .SEQ comma-delimited file because it contained BASIC-style quotation marks separating each field as well. With a stand-alone database I might have been stymied, but, using *Electric Desk*'s word processor, I quickly edited out the quotation marks and imported a clean data file.

Creating a new database using *Electric Desk* is a free-form proposition. You paint the screen with field labels and then define each field's data type.

Data input is virtually unrestricted—a serious shortcoming. You are allowed three types of input classifications: labels, which identify the fields; data, which is the information itself; and comments, which are informative aids. You can define the data only as all data, numbers only, or forced uppercase. The program makes no provision for money, date, time, or integer formats. It cannot handle any calculated fields or range settings. Setting stringent field inputs is impossible.

Electric Desk makes you use the Space bar to set the correct number of spaces for a field. You cannot directly specify the length of a field. Furthermore, the only format restrictions you can specify are for normal, underlined, boldface, or reversed-video fields. You have fine control over trivialities but less over more-consequential points.

Electric Desk's "enter what you will" database philosophy makes the design phase easy. But it makes the onus to ensure impeccable data input especially heavy.

GOOD INDEXING AND SEARCHING OPERATIONS *Electric Desk* handles indexing and searching well. You can create up to five indexes on three fields but must specify all indexes at the onset. When you tell *Electric Desk* to create a new index, it erases all previous indexes. This means you must plan your initial indexing strategy well.

The program's search facilities are powerful, but slower than those for indexing. Search criteria are limited to seven relational symbols including equal to, greater than, less than, and their combinations. You can specify multiple search criteria by using AND/OR statements. A serious limitation is that the program cannot sort.

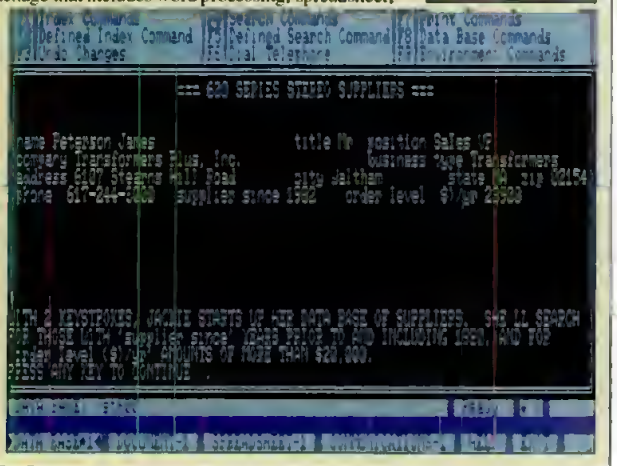
Electric Desk's report facilities are primitive; it has no math or special functions. In fact, the standalone database has no true reporting features. You can use the word processing component, however, to merge the appropriate database fields with a document template, creating some impressive reports.

The database includes a telephone dialing option that works with any phone number listed in the database.

If you use databases to create form letters, mailing labels, and template documents, you'll enjoy *Electric Desk*'s integration. If you require a more rigidly defined database with the ability to link files, perform operations on the fields, and sort data, you'll find *Electric Desk* lacking a few kilowatts of power.—**Robin Raskin**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Electric Desk*, Version 1.1**
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B St.; Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924; (617) 229-2915 (bulletin board)
List Price: $345 **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An integrated package that includes word processing, spreadsheet, and communications components as well as simple, straightforward—albeit limited—database management. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Electric Desk's *tutorial guides you through the creation of an indexed database.*

EXECUTIVE CARD MANAGER

If you wax nostalgic for the good ol' days of the Rolodex but demand modern electronic ease and efficiency, you'll appreciate Hewlett-Packard's *Executive Card Manager*. The program combines the visual simplicity of a card file system with sophisticated information management features. Although it's limited to working with single files and is decidedly text oriented (as opposed to numeric or formulaic), *Executive Card Manager* is a fine, simple database management system.

The program's screen is a graphic replica of the familiar rotary card file. You design a blank card file form and key in the card's information. The screen graphics include identifying index tabs on each record and "turning knobs" that allow you to scroll or flip through the card file. Pressing F10 opens a record for inspection. Unlike its paper ancestor, a single *Electronic Card Manager* file card record is expandable to as many as 11 pages. Dynamic

Look! Lightning, lan

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
✻ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

Wa only carry the latest varsions of products Varsion numbers in our ads ara currant at press time.

Alpha Software
✻✓Keyworks 2.0 ... $49
✻jr Electric Desk ... 69
Ashton-Tate
✓dBase II 2.43 ... call
✓dBase III Plus 1.0 ... call
✓Framework II 1.0 ... call
Best Programs
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on thesa Bast Programs.
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1986 version for 1985 taxes)* 119.
✓Profassional Finance Program 4.0 ... 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 ... 299.
Bible Research
✻✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ... 159.
✻✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ... 159
Boriand International
✻✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ... 19.
✻✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ... 33
✻✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ... 33.
✻✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ... 41
✻✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 ... 37.
✻✓Turbo Nawpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* 52.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ... 57.
✻✓Sidakick 1.5 *(non-protectad)* ... 51.
✻✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 *(req. Sidakick)* ... 45.
✻✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 w/Sidekick ... 73
✻✓Reflex 1.1 ... 59
✻✓Superkey 1.1 ... 41.
✻✓Superkey/Sidekick Packaga ... 67.
✻✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ... 41
✻✓Turbo Prolog 1.0 ... 65.
✻✓Turbo Holiday Pack *(Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)* ... 67.
✻✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack *(Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphix Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks)* ... 135.
BPI Accounting Software
✓General Ledger C.13 ... 299
✓Accounts Payabla C.13 ... 299
✓Accounts Receivable C.13 ... 299
✓Business Builder ... 399
Breakthrough
✓Timeline 2.0 ... 239
Broderbund
✻✓Print Shop ... 35
✻✓Graphics Library #1 ... 22
Computer Associates
✓SuperCalc 3 Relaase 2.1 ... special
Dac Software
✻✓Dac Easy Accounting ... 45
✓Dac Easy Word ... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ... 32
Decision Resources
✻✓Sign-Master 5.1 ... 157
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 ... 207

PC Connection Software Special
through July 31, 1986

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
✓SuperCalc 3 Release 2.1

Spraadsheet, information manager and presentation graphics with all the power and flexibility of 1-2-3 for less than half the prica

- Spreadsheet—9999 cols x 127 rows. Incredibly fast calculation, sparse matnx technology, math chip support, over 50 financial and mathematical functions
- Information Management—up to 9998 racords, 127 fields per record Can sort numencally or alphabetically in dictionary (not ASCII) order
- Presentation Graphics—8 differant chart types, supports color graphics, Harcules Monochrome Graphics, and the EGA
- Comes with Sideways 3.11

Call for
For the IBM-PC, XT and AT **special price**

✻✓Chart-Master 6.1 ... $237.
✻✓Map-Master 1.0 ... 245.
Evergreen
✓One Writa Plus 1.01 ... 159.
Executive Systems
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* ... 37.
5th Generation
✓Fastback 5.03 ... 97.
Funk Software
✻✓Sideways 3.11 ... 39.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance ... 199.
Harvard Associates
✻✓PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.
Infocom
✓Cornarstone 5.1 ... 65.
Lifetree
✻✓Volkswritar 3 ... 147.
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.1 ... 105
✓Raady! 1.0 ... 49.
Micro Education (MECA)
✻✓Managing Your Money 2.0 ... 99.
✓Managing the Market ... 79.
Micropro
✻✓WordStar 3.31 ... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Ralaase 2 ... 285.
Microrim
✓Extended Report Writar 1.2 ... 85.
✓Clout 2.0 ... 135.
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ... 359.
Special! Get one R:base 5000 free from Microrim for every ona you buy through June 30.

Microsoft
✓Multiplan 2.0 ... $119.
✓Microsoft Word 3.0 ... call
✻✓Microsoft Project 2.0 ... 239.
✻✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 ... 197.
✓Windows 1.0 ... 65.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0 135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0 135.

LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 1.02 ... 69.
✻✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ... 105.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31 ... 175.
✓Fortran Compilar 3.31 ... 205.
✓Basic Compilar 5.36 ... 235.
✻✓C Compiler 3.0 ... 235.
✓Cobol Compiler 2.1 ... 449.
Microstuf
✻✓Crosstalk XVI 3.6 ... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ... 95.
Migent Software
✓Ability 1.0A ... 65.
MultiMate International
✻✓MultiMata 3.31 ... call
✓Multimate Advantaga 3.6 ... call
Nantucket Software
✓Clipper ... 349.
Paperback Software
✻✓VP-Planner ... 57.
Peter Norton
✻✓Norton Utilitias 3.1 ... 59.
Powerbase
✓Powerbase 2.2 ... 189.
Quarterdeck
✓DESQView 1.2 ... 65.
Satellite Software
✻✓WordPerfect 4.1 ... 239
Simon & Schuster
✻✓Webster's New World Spellar 1.2 ... 39
Softstyle
✻✓Printworks 1.05 ... 39.
✻✓Printworks Laser 2.0 ... 69.
Software Group
✓Enable 1.1 ... call
Software Publishing
✻✓PFS:Report B:01 ... 77.
✻✓PFS:File B:01 ... 84.
✻✓PFS:Graph B:01 ... 84.
✻✓PFS:Writa C:01 *(with PFS:Prool)* ... 84.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics ... 245.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.1 ... 285
Sorcim/IUS
✓SuperCalc 3 2.1 *(with Sideways)* ... call
Spectrum Holobyte
✻✓Art Studio ... 32.
Springboard
✻✓Newsroom ... 35
✻✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ... 19.
✻✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ... 25.
Unison
✻Art Gallery 1 ... 22
✻Printmastar 1.1 ... 37

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

guages, & lots more!

TRAINING

ATI

*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro and How To Use:
PC-DOS MS-DOS
Compeq Typing Tutor
IBM-PC BASIC .....each $33.

*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use:
dBase III Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect
Wordstar Displaywrite 3
Symphony ..... each 43.

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

*The Instructor II ..... 35.
*Professor DOS ..... 47.
*Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
*Typing Instructor ..... 39.
*Training for Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 49.
*Training for dBase III 49
*Training for Project Management 49

Scarborough Systems

*MasterType ..... 26.

Simon & Schuster

*Typing Tutor III ..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's

*Computer SAT ..... 35.

Designware *(requires graphics board)*

*Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* ..... 22.
*Grammar Examiner *(ages 9 to adult)* ... 25.

Eduware *(requires graphics board)*

*Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 ..... 22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

*Computer SAT ..... 49.
*Computer GRE 55

Stone *(requires graphics board)*

*My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
*Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* 29
*Algebra+ *(grades 7-12)* ..... 32.

The Learning Company *(requires graphics board)*

*Reeder Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* ..... 26.
*Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip *High finance simulations.*

*Baron ..... 32.
*Millioneire 32

Electronic Arts *(requires graphics board)*

*Pinball Construction Set 24
*Music Construction Set ..... 26.
*Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One ..... 28.

Friendlysoft

*PC Arcade 35

Hayden Software *(requires graphics board)*

*Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* 32

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*

JUNIOR

*Seastalker ..... 25.

STANDARD

*Enchanter *the Witness *Planetfall
*Cutthroat *Wishbringer *Zork I
*Ballyhoo *Fooblitzky
*Hitchhiker's Guide ..... each 24.

ADVANCED

*Zork II *Zork III *Sorcerer
*A Mind Forever Voyaging ..... each 27.

EXPERT

*Spellbreaker *Suspended ..... each 29.

Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game ... 6.

Microleague Sports *(requires graphics board)*

*Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

Microprose *(requires graphics board)*

*F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

Microsoft *(requires graphics board)*

*Flight Simuletor 2.12 ..... 32.

1Step Software *(requires graphics board)*

*Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* 32
*Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* 32

Parlor Software

*Bndge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49

PCSoftware

*Championship Blackjack ..... 25.

Sierra On-Line *(requires graphics board)*

*King's Quest II ..... 33.

Simon & Schuster *(requires graphics board)*

*Star Trek/Kobayashi ..... 27.

Spectrum Holobyte *(requires graphics board)*

*GATO ..... 27.
*Tellstar *(w/Halley's Comet)* ..... 32.

Sublogic *(requires graphics board)*

*Night Mission Pinball ..... $29.
*Jet ..... 33.
*Scenery *(airport)* disks for Jet ..... each 15.
*Package of all 6 Western Airports ..... 69.

XOR

NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ..... 79.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through July 31, 1986

NEC Multisync Monitor and QUADRAM EGA+

If you can't decide between the high resolution monochrome and the excitement of color graphics, take both with our hardware special this month.

Quadram EGA+

- Runs all four video standards: monochrome text, Hercules compatible monochrome graphics, color graphics, and enhanced graphics
- Short version for half-slots
- Two-year warranty

NEC Multisync JP1401P3A

- Displays all four video standards
- Also compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adaptor
- *PC Magazine (3/24)* called it "a superb performer"

Both for ..... **$899.**

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed efter each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research *(1 to 2 years)*

SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected, & DESQView* ..... 169.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* ..... 219.
Parallel, game, or second serial port for AST boards *(specify board)* ..... 35.
AST-5251-11 ..... 579.
Reach Modem *half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI* 349.
Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected* ..... 369.
RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... call
AT RAMpege! *upgradeable to 2Mb* ..... call

Amdek *(2 years)*

Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* ..... 159.
*Color 722 - RGB monitor *(EGA compat.)* 519.

Compucable *(lifetime)*

Plestic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .... 15.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.

Cuesta *(1 year)*

Uninterruptable power backup units
Datasaver 400 WATT ..... call

Curtis *(lifetime)*

ACCESSORIES
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 27.
Portable Pedestal 36
Printer Stand ..... 18.
System Stand ..... 19.
*Universal System Stand ..... 25.
*Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal 25
Crystal 300-watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.

CABLES

*Smertmodem to IBM Cable 17
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27
Extension Cebles for IBM Mono Display 33.
Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39
*Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

*Safestrip ..... 21.
*Diamond *(6 outlets)* 29
*Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
*Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* .... 47.
*Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
*Command Center ..... 99.

DCA *(1 year)*

Irma 769

Epson *(1 year)*

*FX-85 printer *(80 column)* ..... call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

260M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION INC 1986 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

800/243-8088

*FX-286 printer *(136 column)* ... call
*LX-80 printer *(80 column)* ... call
*LQ-1000 printer *(136 column)* ... call
*Printer-to-IBM cable ... 15.
We are an authorized Epson service center. Ask about the extended service plan.
Hayes *(2 years)*
*Smartmodem 300 ... 139.
*Smartmodem 1200 ... 389.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* ... 349.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ... 309.
*Smartmodem 2400 ... 579.
Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* ... 539.
Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ... 75.
Hercules *(2 years)*
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* ... 159.
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 299.
$50 end user rebate direct from Hercules until August 31.
Intel *(chips: 1 year; boards: 5 years)*
Above Board PC ... call
Above Board AT ... call
Above Board PS *(multifunction board)* ... call
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ... 129.
8087-2 *(works on 8 Mhz computers)* ... 177.
80287 *(for IBM-PC AT)* ... 225.
Kensington Microware *(1 year)*
*Masterpiece ... 94.
*Masterpiece Plus ... 129.
*Printer/portable computer stand ... 17.
key tronic *(90 days)*
5150 keyboard ... 115.
5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ... 169.
*jr5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ... 169.
5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* ... 279.
Kraft *(1 year)*
Joystick ... 29.
New! 3 Button Joystick ... 35.
Executive Cursor Control *(w/Joystick)* ... 47.
Mouse Systems *(3 years)*
*PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ... 139.
PC Mouse with Ready ... 139.
PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II ... 139.
PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ 149.
NEC *(90 days)*
Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ... 549.
Orchid Technologies *(1 to 2 years)*
Conquest Multifunction Board *Øk fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS)* ... 264
PC Net Board ... 319.
Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT ... 399.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg ... 749
Tiny Turbo 286 ... 459.
Paradise Systems *(1 year)*
Color/Mono Card ... 149
Modular Graphics Card ... 275.
Five Pack w/384k ... 159.
Princeton Graphics *(1 year)*
*HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ... 449.
MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179
Quadram *(1 year)*
Expanded Quadboard *with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, and Quadmaster software.*
Øk (upgradeable to 384k) ... 169.
384k *(fully populated)* ... 219
Gold Quadboard *Øk* ... $387.
Silver Quadboard *Øk* ... 249.
*Microfazer Printer Buffer *(parallel)* w/copy *MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k* ... 159.
QuadEGA+ ... 369
SMA *(20-day money-back guarantee)*
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	dBase III
DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Wordstar 2000
Symphony	Turbo Pascal
Framework	WordPerfect

Multimate ... *each* 12.
Toshiba *(90 days)*
All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
*P321 parallel printer *(80 column)* ... 519.
*P341 parallel printer *(136 column)* ... 849.
*P351 parallel printer *(136 column)* ... 1089.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (VISA and MASTERCARD only accepted on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 dey limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

Video 7 *(2 years)*
VEGA Card ... $369.

DRIVES

All drives are shipped with complete installation instructions.
IOMEGA *(90 days)*
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ... 1999.
10 Meg cartridge ... 51.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ... 2499.
PC2B (Bootable) Card ... 219.
20 Meg cartridge ... 69.
Bernoulli Box Care Kit ... 79.
We are an authorized IOMEGA service center.
Mountain Computer *(1 year)*
Drive Card 20 Meg ... call
PC Connection *(1 year)*
Hard Drive Card 20 Meg ... 489.
Seagate *(1 year)*
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables)* ... 459.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT 569.
TEAC *(1 year)*
FD-55BV Drive *(5¼" half-height, DS, DD)* 109.
Toshiba *(90 days)*
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 109.
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 117.

MEMORY

*64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ... 15.
200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ... 12.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* ... 10.
256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* ... 39.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
10 disks per box.
*Maxell MD-2 ... 19.
*Verbatim Datalife ... 17.
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
10 disks per box.
Fuji ... 27.
Maxell ... 34.
Verbatim ... 34.

*Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ... 15.
*Floppiclene Head Cleaner *(5¼")* ... 18.
*Innovative Concepts Flip n' File 50 ... 16.
*Innovative Concepts Flip n' File 50 w/lock 21.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
*Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* ... 24.
Dow Jones
*Membership Kit ... 19.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

260M

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

PC Precision.

The Big Bleep.
Some people still think mail order is a slapdash operation where quantity is king and quality the banished prince. Obviously they've never seen our product interrogation room (a.k.a. tech department) here in Marlow, NH (pop. 552). Every day, programs and peripherals swagger in, acting like they're the greatest thing since bottled water. After hours of grueling experiments, many emerge victorious. The rest stagger out humiliated, defeated, begging us not to reveal their tragic flaws.

The Long Good Buy.
These days any company can get an 800 number, set up a warehouse, fill it with boxes and labels, park a tractor trailer at one end, and call itself a mail order house. But it takes a mad lust for truth to really *serve* micro users. Who knows what evil lurks in the hearts of circuit boards and software? We do.

We give all our products the third degree, so we can give all our customers the straight scoop. Like whether that word processor will support your printer. Or if those two memory-resident programs can peacefully co-exist. Or if that graphics card can keep up with your new monitor.

It's a jungle out there, folks. But we've gathered the evidence and the verdicts are in.

Choose your weapon.
A customer from California writes: "Your technical support is great! But how do I open my computer?" With the PC Connection 8-piece Tool Kit, of course. The solution to any installation intrigue. A $29.95 value—we'll send one free to everyone who places a $750 order between now and Sept. 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

Master your micro with a free PC Connection Tool Kit. Screwdrivers, nutdrivers, chip puller, inserter, and more. Offer not available to commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1988. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

function key prompts appear along the bottom line of the display to prompt you through menu selections, and you select fields by using the cursor keys.

As you "paint" the card files' field titles on-screen with the cursor, the prompt line ticks off rows and columns. Adding pages to a form is as simple as redrawing the bottom line of the file card. You specify the desired data-field length by typing backslashes that represent the appropriate number of characters. I'd prefer typing in a numeric field-length identifier, but the inconvenience is minor.

Indexing is a simple matter of selecting a field and choosing the Set/Clear Key Field on the menu. You may index three key fields at one time, and each recalled index rearranges the graphic index tab on the Rolodex.

SEARCHING CAPABILITIES Searching capabilities are easy to use but not exceptionally powerful. In addition to partial- and full-word searches of key fields, the program allows simple Boolean (greater than, less than, equal to, and Not) searches on numeric fields. During a search, temporary files of the search results are created and subsequently destroyed unless you specify that they be saved. Searches within a search (salaries within a department, for example) require two consecutive searches. Similarly, you can widen a search (all employees who live in the Northwest, for example) by conducting consecutive searches, marking the applicable records, and combining them into a workset. This narrowing and widening process is an effective and logical way to organize searches on specific but related fields. You can also mark certain cards in your file (for example, all the clients you contacted today) and use them to search, retrieve, and print.

The program's report generation features are adequate but nothing special. You can design a report (columnar) or label format, and data field manipulations include sum, count, and average.

Executive Card Manager is the ideal (albeit expensive) address book because of its telephone-dialing capabilities. If you have a modem, the program will dial any telephone number stored in your database. It can store up to eight frequently dialed phone numbers as macros.

Here's a unique twist: installing the product on a hard disk is easy. Floppy disk users unused to pathnames may be confused, however, because the floppy disk setup and the floppy naming conventions use pathnames and directories. While keyboard input is certainly adequate, the program performs better with a mouse, and it was designed to take advantage of the HP touch-sensitive screen (specifically that of the HP Vectra).

Executive Card Manager can be run in either the DOS or PAM (standing for Hewlett-Packard's Personal Applications Manager) environment.

GLAMOROUS DATABASE *Executive Card Manager* is a simple database (à la *PFS: FILE*) made glamorous. The highly graphic interface is pretty, but it also chews up memory and slows down benchmark times. The documentation borders on overkill—slickly produced, artistic, and voluminous. Hewlett-Packard's efforts should be commended, but the information contained in the documentation should be consolidated.

An add-on package, *Executive Card Manager Templates*, which sells for $125, gives you over 20 ready-to-use forms. The forms are attractive and practical, but working with *Executive Card Manager* itself should be easy enough so that you can avoid the additional expense.

I, for one, adore glamorous software. So if you share my sentiments and also find the file card analogy to databases helpful, *Executive Card Manager* may be just the thing to keep your deck straight.
—Robin Raskin

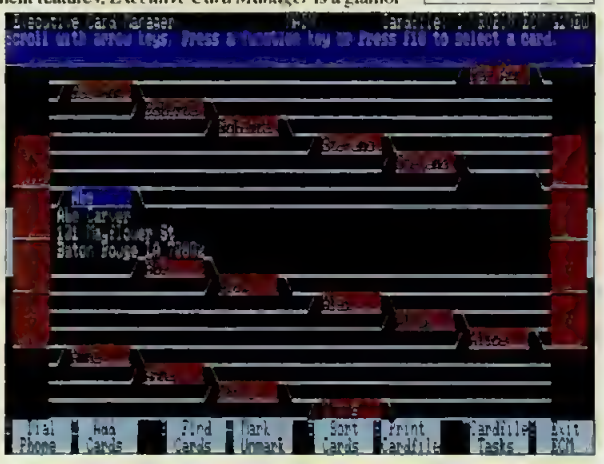
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Executive Card Manager

HEWLETT PACKARD

***Executive Card Manager*, Version A. 01.04**
Hewlett-Packard Personal Software
3410 Central Expy.; Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) FOUR-HPC
List Price: $295 **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Combining the visual simplicity of a card file system with sophisticated information management features, *Executive Card Manager* is a glamorous text-oriented file manager; it's also the ideal address book because of its telephone-dialing capabilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **609** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Using a rotary card file graphic analogy, Executive Card Manager *lets you open an indexed file and view a complete record.*

FASTFILE

The Datamate Company chose an appropriate name for its database manager. *Fastfile* is just that—a relatively quick, no frills, menu-driven data-filing system with a few extra features to do the usual type of data manipulation. *Fastfile* is not sophisticated, but it gets the job done without too many hassles. After completing the tutorial, which introduces you to almost all *Fastfile*'s features and examples of uses, you'll be well on your way to using the program without too much confusion.

OUR REVIEWERS

Testing this many database programs took a lot of people power. Fourteen highly qualified reviewers handled the testing and reviewing chores for this special report.

Eric Bank is an independent computer consultant based in New York.

Carol Olsen Day has written about how to master the PC repairs market ("The PC Repairs Game," Volume 5 Number 8), as well as how to maintain your PC's health ("A Dollop of Prevention, a Pinch of Repair," Volume 5 Number 11) for *PC Magazine* this year. Her most recent book is *The New Immigrants* (Franklin Watts, 1985), which she coauthored with her husband, actor/writer Edmund Day. She is also an expert on job-winning and career strategies, having produced and written five books on that topic for publishers such as Simon & Schuster and a monthly column for *Family Circle*. Currently, she also writes for television.

Joe Desposito was formerly a technical editor at *Computers & Electronics* and *Creative Computing*. He is now a free-lance writer specializing in computer software and hardware.

Virginia Dudek is a former assistant editor at *PC Magazine*. She is now a free-lance writer in New York.

David Hoffman is a microcomputer consultant specializing in database and graphics applications. He has trained groups in the use of popular business software and designs custom database systems. He has been a member of the board of directors of the NYPC Users' Group for several years. He coproduced a cable TV series on computers, which included interviews with such notables as Peter Norton, Bob Frankston, and Steve Wozniak.

Jane Mintzer is a free-lance writer based in New York. She is a former assistant editor at *PC Magazine*.

Dara Pearlman is a free-lance writer based in California and contributes frequently to *PC Magazine* on various topics. She also writes for local newspapers and other computer magazines.

Vincent Puglia writes frequently for *PC Magazine*. He has written for *Changing Times*, *Video*, and numerous computer-related newsletters and has edited books for the New York City Board of Education.

Robin Raskin is a New York-based free-lance technical writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* who specializes in educational and family-computing issues. She writes for a number of computer publications and teaches technical writing at Baruch College.

J.H. Smith is a systems programmer for a large company in the personal computer industry.

Stephanie Stallings is a former associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Paul M. Stafford is an assistant editor at *PC Magazine*. He is in charge of the New on the Market section of the magazine.

Nancy Trespasz is a microcomputer sales consultant at McGraw-Hill. A graduate of Lehigh University, she keeps herself up to date on computers by taking courses at New York University's Information Technologies Institute.

Phil Wiswell is a free-lance writer based in New York. He has written frequently for *PC Magazine*. He also has his own computer-consultant business.

CREATING A DATABASE Creating a database is straightforward with *Fastfile*. To define a maximum of 50 data fields, you answer up to 12 questions, depending on the type of field. The "key field," or the first field, has its own rules and unique specifications. Likewise, this field is the only one that you can't modify without starting from scratch once the database is created; so be careful to choose a unique data item for your key field. If you need to modify, add, delete, or inquire into any of the other data fields, you have to first unload the data into a sequential file (a file where the records are positioned one after another), then make your changes using the options from the "setup database" menu. You must write a BASIC program to take ASCII-format data from another application and import and export the data to a sequential file so that it is in a format that *Fastfile* can read.

As you are creating your data fields, *Fastfile* automatically builds a screen layout design. At this time, if you have a particular design requirement, you can design the layout by indicating the line and position number on the screen where you want each field to appear.

Now you get to the first really odd feature of the program. Before you can begin entering data into your database, *Fastfile* requires you to print your database dictionary with the descriptions of your newly created data fields. Presumably this is so you can have a handy copy of the names and descriptions of your data fields for easy reference. However, if you are able to remember this information for yourself, you won't want *Fastfile* acting like a mother hen and insisting that you remember this information *her* way. Every time you make any change to the structure of your database, you must, once again, print a new copy of the revised dictionary.

THE ENQUERY REPORT WRITER *Fastfile* won't manipulate the data in any way until you've entered its report generation mode, called EnQuery. As a result, to do anything with your data, you have to set up a report, type in the EnQuery commands, and then run the report. EnQuery accepts English-language commands to perform different functions; then you must run a report (either by printing it or displaying it) to see the results. EnQuery saves up to 28 reports per file and automatically lists and saves your newly created report as the number-one report on the EnQuery main menu. This is a sloppy feature of the program, because if you already have a report in the number-one slot, as you will if you've created at least one other report, you must remember to move it to another number or it will be lost when EnQuery replaces it with the current report.

The English commands needed to set up your report are listed on the bottom of the report setup screen. You have to type in all the commands that tell *Fastfile* what you want to do (these are called "report specifications" or "report parameters") and then go the the EnQuery menu to de-

cide what you want to do with this report. So, if you want to print an alphabetical list of all your employees and their salaries, you type SORT BY LAST NAME PRINT LAST NAME SALARY END. Now you return to the main menu and choose Run to execute the report.

Some of EnQuery's other features include counting and comparing field entries using Boolean logic, and doing calculations such as four-function arithmetic and percentages. One important feature missing from *Fastfile* is a search function. However, if you do know exactly what you are looking for, you can sort that field and use EnQuery's Start/Stop command to read the file and produce only the records that fall between the starting and the ending values you have chosen.

Fastfile serves its function as a limited, uncomplicated file manager. Besides a search feature, I would have liked other handy functions, such as a two-level sort, the ability to create a permanent index, and color capabilities. Despite its shortcomings, *Fastfile*'s recently dropped price of $49.95 may make it a viable choice if you're looking for a simple file manager.—**Jane Mintzer**

FILEBASE

Filebase, from EWDP Software Inc., is more than just a simple yet powerful database manager—it's a file-processing system and a utility for letter-merging programs like *MultiMate*, *DisplayWrite III*, and *WordStar/MailMerge*. With a little polishing up of the manual and the look of the program on the screen, *Filebase* could be a very impressive tool.

No installation is required. *Filebase* has one main menu with 11 options for you to choose from. Hitting the Question mark (?) key almost anywhere in the program brings you back to this menu.

You then easily initiate any of *Filebase*'s functions by entering the number of the option you want to perform and following the on-line prompts. Answering a straightforward yet seemingly endless array of questions is a trade-off for not having to learn a lot of commands.

CREATING AND CONVERTING FILES Creating a database file is a cinch with *Filebase*. The files consist of comma-delimited field records, and the program generates variable-length records; so there is no need to predetermine the size or the nature of each field. You tell the program how many fields you need and then name each field, or you use a previously stored prompt file with field names and then go ahead and enter the data.

Because *Filebase*'s fields are variable length, entering or changing data that varies in length from record to record is no problem. *Filebase* can also add new fields to existing records or move around fields to restructure files. From the main menu you can convert a file to fixed-length records, but the fields will always remain variable length. This one-time conversion permits you to create in-RAM indexes.

■ Creating a database with *Filebase* is a cinch. With some polishing up of its manual, the program could be a very impressive tool.

Many of *Filebase*'s operations result in the creation of new files with new fields resulting from field calculations or totals. A handy and precautionary feature of *Filebase* is that it never alters the original file you are working on, but rather, you must generate a new output file. This feature is also useful if you want to generate different reports for the same file.

With *Filebase* you can often access two files at the same time—a particularly useful feature when you're using the program as a letter-merging utility. You can also merge two files provided they both have the same field structure.

FAST SORTING *Filebase* has quick and impressive sorting capabilities. You can sort on a numeric or character basis in ascending or descending order. Two files can be sorted at once, and you can use the Include/Exclude function to search for and extract records (either by field or by record

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

FASTFILE
Tutorial
AND
Reference Manual

***Fastfile*, Version 3.2**
Datamate Company
4135 S. 100th East Ave., #128; Tulsa, OK 74146; (800) 262-7276; (918) 664-7276
List Price: $49.95 **Requires:** 224K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** An unsophisticated but fairly quick, no-frills, menu-driven data-filing system with a few extra features to do the usual type of data manipulation. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

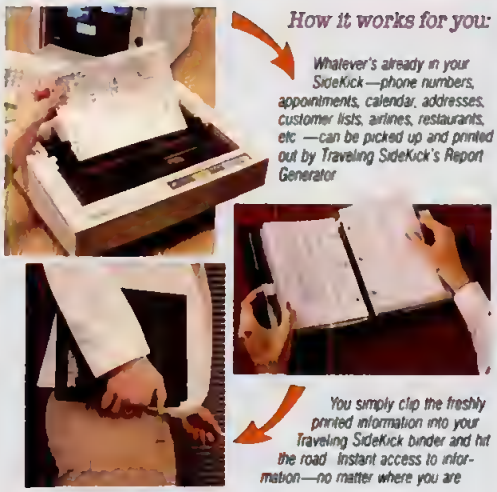
When you want to modify a record with Fastfile, *you go to the data entry screen and make your changes.*

You need Borland's Traveling SideKick because wherever you go, there's work to be done

Traveling SideKick™ is the only personal organizer developed from and designed for the Computer Age.

An electronic leap ahead of traditional diaries, day-timers and organizers, Traveling SideKick is BinderWare™ that includes a software program, a report generator, reference materials, maps, addresses, appointments, telephone numbers, calendars, customer lists, travel itineraries, a calculator, and much much more.

You need Traveling SideKick because it is the new Computer Age way to take all your facts, files and figures with you wherever you go—whether you're taking work home or heading out across America and the world.



How it works for you:

Whatever's already in your SideKick—phone numbers, appointments, calendar, addresses, customer lists, airlines, restaurants, etc.—can be picked up and printed out by Traveling SideKick's Report Generator

You simply clip the freshly printed information into your Traveling SideKick binder and hit the road. Instant access to information—no matter where you are

Naturally, you can add new information/files/data to your SideKick as it occurs. Traveling SideKick instantly incorporates all changes and updates. Traveling SideKick will also sort your address files by name, zip code, or company name. It prints mailing labels and other information selectively, and will search your files for existing addresses and appointments.

Traveling SideKick is your SideKick's® sidekick

More than half a million of you already know how indispensable SideKick, the RAM-resident desktop manager, is on your IBM® PC. (So do many Macintosh™ owners who are now using our SideKick/Mac version). While SideKick enjoys the rank of #1 best seller for the IBM PC, it can only go where your computer goes—so if your computer stays in your office or den, so does SideKick. Traveling SideKick changes all that.

For a limited time, Traveling SideKick is only $69.95

Until September 1, 1986, you can get Traveling SideKick for just $69.95—which is tremendous short-term and long-term value. Short-term because it solves immediate problems at a very low price, and long-term because Traveling SideKick works this year, next year, and all the "next years" after that. (Unlike old-fashioned daytime organizers, electronic organizers and calendars aren't obsolete at the end of the year.)

What's inside your Traveling Sidekick

Special Offer: Get both SideKick and Traveling SideKick for only $125.00

You probably already have SideKick, but in case you don't, we're offering you *both* SideKick and Traveling SideKick for only $125.00. (SideKick alone is usually $84.95. Add that to Traveling SideKick's $69.95, and you're looking at $154.90—which you don't have to look at, because you get $29.90 off when you buy both.) Whichever way you buy, you're getting our 60-day money-back guarantee** and making a highly organized and productive step into modern business life.

Traveling SideKick is an organizer, a binder, a software program and a report generator that picks your SideKick's brain, then prints out your appointments, daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly calendar, your phone lists, and mailing labels, itinerary, or whatever else you need.

YES! I want the best

Rush me Traveling SideKick at:

$69.95*

***Or both Traveling SideKick & SideKick at $125.00 ***

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Send me ____ Traveling SideKick(s) at $ ____

Send me ____ of both SideKicks at $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy

CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

Prices include shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ____/____

Card #

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later †

My computer's name and model is

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED

****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address:

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**Special introductory Offer until September 1, 1986.*

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

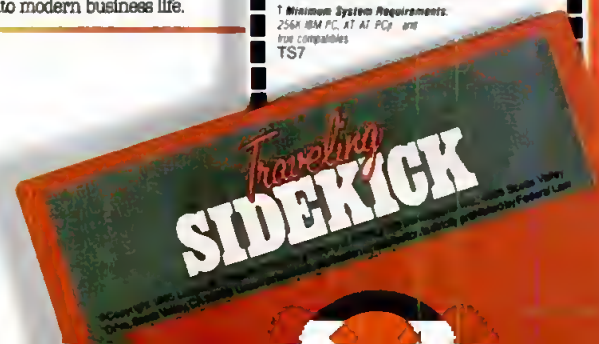
† ***Minimum System Requirements:*** *256K IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr and true compatibles.*

TS7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373



Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1043D

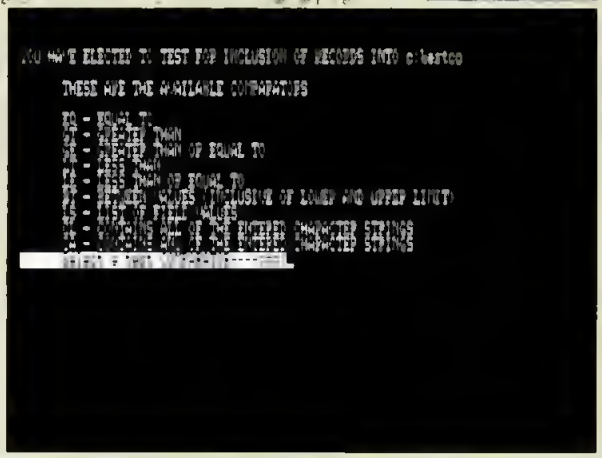
CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FLAT-FILE DATABASES

FACT FILE

***Filebase*, Version 5.7**
EWDP Software Inc.
P.O. Box 40283; Indianapolis, IN 46240; (317) 872-8799
List Price: $125 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: In addition to being a powerful yet practical database manager, this program is a file-processing system and a utility for letter-merging programs like *MultiMate*, *DisplayWrite III*, and *WordStar/MailMerge*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Using the sort-and-select option from Filebase's *main menu, you can sort up to two files at once and select records on the basis of a variety of comparators.*

number) that meet your specific criteria. By choosing from an ample list of comparators like "equal to," "greater or less than," or "between two values," you can extract certain records and generate new files for them. *Filebase* is also sophisticated enough to sort on last names embedded in full names, ZIP codes embedded in addresses, and dates as part of the MM/DD/YY format.

Filebase's report capabilities are, again, straightforward. No programming is required, but you have to specify how wide the print fields should be. Calculations and running totals of fields are available, and the reports can be displayed on-screen or printed. You can also design labels and envelope formats with *Filebase*.

Filebase is not an index-based database, but EWDP Software has just released a data retrieval system called *FB/ACCESS* for new releases of *Filebase*. To use *FB/ACCESS*, you convert your file to a fixed-record-length format using *Filebase*; then *FB/ACCESS* provides a faster way to search for individual records using a key value.

Filebase is relatively easy and enjoyable to use. For $125, it's a practical program that could be used for a multitude of purposes. If only EWDP Software would rewrite the manual and add wider margins so that it doesn't look like the fine print of used-car agreements, it would really improve its already quick and versatile database and file manager.—**Jane Mintzer**

FILE EXPRESS

Express is the key word in this shareware database manager. *File Express* from Expressware performs like a blue-ribbon Thoroughbred racehorse. It's lightning fast, it's smooth and clear, and it's pretty to look at. It has most of the features to make it a winner, and it rarely disappoints you.

As is standard procedure with most shareware programs, you're on your honor to send in $40 for the program, a bound manual, notification of frequent updates, and user support. For $10 you can get a production copy of the program and an on-disk manual; then it's up to you to send in the $40 to become a registered user.

File Express is a colorful program with uncluttered screens, but if you're not interested in pretty colors, you can easily turn them off. The program makes a "blip"—a short, video-game—like beep—that you can also toggle off if you find the noise bothersome.

Completely menu-driven, *File Express* also provides easy-to-follow prompts and questions to answer. Nine options are accessible from the creatively designed main menu, and each option has a full submenu for more-specific tasks.

EVERYTHING'S A SNAP As with all *File Express* features, creating a database is a snap. You simply name up to 40 fields, define the type of data you'll be entering into the field (the symbols are always displayed on the bottom of the screen), and how many characters it should be. Entering data into a file is also a cinch. *File Express* provides for automatic data entry of time and date (assuming you've set this up correctly in DOS), and it also has calculated fields for totals and subtotals.

File Express has an efficient Search/Update option that lets you search for a record or string of records and then lets you replace, delete, update, or just look at your data. Using the Quick Scan feature of this option, you can examine the whole file or part of a file on eight fields. A handy feature of *File Express* is that you can always look at your file while using any option without having to go into the report-generating facility.

I was amazed at how quickly *File Express* sorted the PC Magazine Labs testing file. Unfortunately, *File Express* doesn't have an indexing capability, but the program sorted so quickly that it almost makes up for this limitation.

TWO REPORT TYPES With *File Express* you can create two types of reports: the standard columnar report and a line report, where each record is on more than one line. To create a report, you simply tell the program the order you want the fields to appear in, then choose automatic spacing (one space between fields) or manual spacing (you tell the program how many spaces you want between each field or record). These reports can be printed, displayed on-screen, or saved to disk. There is also a special mailing-label format that is easy to use. *File Express* displays a label-

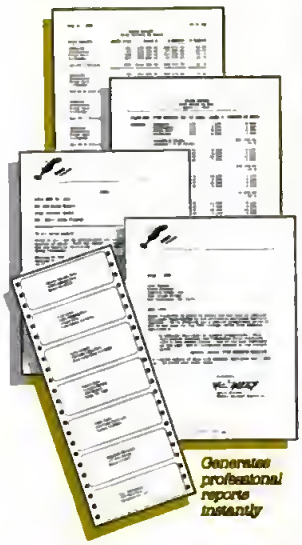
Using Lotus 1-2-3 without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3® you need Reflex, The Analyst,™ because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and interrelationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Generator for Lotus 1-2-3

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included—but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams *from* your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate *with* 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels—to name a few—and you can see a few of them on this page.



Generates professional reports instantly

Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships, then shows them to you in various graphic forms: scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets

Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab and Report View.

Form View lets you create your database. List View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations. CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What Ifs?" and leads you to the right conclusions

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "Traveling Expenses by Salesperson" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a Motel 5¼ instead of the Presidential Suite of the Hotel Chic?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order $100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a *complete* database management and analysis tool that stands on its own feet, and helps you stay on yours, because it's only $149.95!

Borland's $149.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll ever make

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea, because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "automatic product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only $149.95, and you get our 60-day money-back guarantee.**

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance, and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your old 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, PCjr, and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Word Wizard; Reflex; The Analyst; SideKick; SideKick; The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Copyright 1986 Borland International IN-1051D

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Norton, PC Week"

YES! I want the best. R7

Rush me Reflex at:

$149.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

___ Reflex(s) at $149.95 $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.*
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

Minimum System Requirements.
384K, runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and true compatibles

shaped box in the top-left corner of the screen to aide you as you design your label. All report formats can be stored for future use. You always have the option of generating reports for the whole file or any part of the file.

DOCUMENTATION No tutorial comes with *File Express*, but the program is so easy to use that it almost doesn't matter. The documentation I used was easy to follow, though not as nicely polished as the program itself. I got a preview of the new documentation that Expressware is sending out with Version 4.0 of *File Express*, however, and I was very impressed with it. Expressware says that this updated version includes many other enhancements, including automatic incrementing of fields and the ability to access files from different directories.

File Express will certainly meet the needs of someone maintaining small- or medium-size databases. The program has no glaring deficiencies, and it boasts time-saving features, like the ability to reassign the function keys. All software should be this easy and pleasant to use.

—Jane Mintzer

FILEPLAN

There's something to be said for a manufacturer that goes to great lengths to customize its program for a very specific application. Chang Laboratories has tried to do this with *FilePlan*, its sales and client management database program. While it's form-letter and mailing-label capabilities work well for this use, I found the database to be too cumbersome and too inflexible to be a really effective organizing and filing tool.

First impressions can be everlasting, and my first impressions of *FilePlan* were not exactly stellar. *FilePlan* uses spreadsheet terminology; a file is called a worksheet, a record is a row, a field is a column, and so forth. The tutorial uses sample files to illustrate the program's features but doesn't clearly take you through the steps you'd have to do when working from scratch on your own files.

LIMITED DOCUMENTATION The documentation has similar limitations. It goes through each command giving a brief description of what the command does along with some questionably helpful usage tips. The documentation would be more effective if it clearly outlined all the necessary steps to complete each command and then had a separate section with sample applications and helpful tips.

FilePlan's main menu lists 22 numbered commands, grouped together by related functions. You'll notice some numbers are missing so that Chang Labs can easily update and add new functions to *FilePlan*. After choosing the desired command, you follow the prompts on the top left-hand side of the screen. There's always a greater-than (>) sign where you enter your data and a descriptive prompt below it to guide you. When you hit the Return key, the information is put in its appropriate place. One of *FilePlan*'s best features is that you can sometimes customize these prompts yourself.

Setting up a worksheet is excessively time consuming and cumbersome. First you must create an empty worksheet that's already equipped with only five fields. Then you enter a few bytes of data to establish this as a working worksheet, then hit Esc, which always takes you back to the main menu. From here you use the command to define your fields. Then it's back to the main menu to enter your data and again to name your worksheet. This process is archaic and not very smooth.

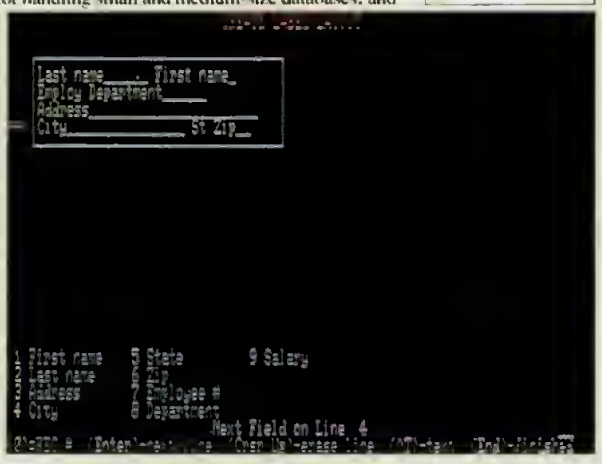
CUSTOMIZED PROMPT LINES Since *FilePlan* is not an inherently helpful program, it's here that you have the chance to help yourself. As you're defining your field formats, there's a column for customizing what you want each prompt line to say. You can also specify minimum and maximum range checks for numeric fields and assign codes or abbreviations for commonly used words or phrases. For example, if you've created a "Status" field, you can customize your prompt to say "Enter the appropriate letter that reflects the status of this account." Then in parentheses you designate A=active file or I=inactive file. When you get the prompt for this field, you simply enter A or I for active or inactive, and *FilePlan* will automatically enter the full description.

FilePlan's report-writing capabilities are as frustrating as its procedures for setting up a worksheet. The Print Worksheet

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***File Express*, Version 3.60**
Expressware
P.O. Box 230; Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 481-3040
List Price: $40.00 **Requires:** 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. **In Short:** Easy to use and fast, this attractive database manager has some timesaving features for handling small and medium-size databases, and since it's shareware, it's easy on the budget as well. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When designing a mailing label with File Express, *you see a sample label format at the top of the screen. Then you enter the desired field numbers on the correct line and choose either automatic or manual spacing.*

Because you need the right word, the right phrase, the right meaning, and the right answer, *right now*, you need Borland's Turbo Lightning

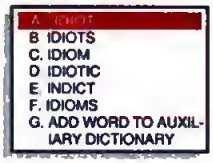
Since you write, think, work, live, breathe, and ask questions, you need the instant electronic support of Turbo Lightning™—the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain.

You need the power of an astonishing program that checks your spelling *as you type*. The versatility of a program that gives you instant access to the 50,000-word Random House® Thesaurus and the 80,000-word Random House Concise Dictionary. The retentiveness of a program that remembers your name and any other words you teach it. The adaptability of a program that lets you do all of the above—while you run other programs. And of course the growth path of a program that is rapidly developing into a body of fully-fledged electronic reference works called the Turbo Lightning Library.™

Turbo Lightning checks your spelling as you type and while you run other programs

You could be running Lotus 1-2-3,® MultiMate,™ MicroStar,™ Reflex,™ SideKick,® WordStar,® or WhatEver,® it doesn't matter which one, because as you write, Turbo Lightning watches how you spell every word, and is ready to alert you to any mistakes.

So let's say your neighbor, who already has 23 unmatched sets of plastic flamingos on his front lawn, a broken boat trailer, and a mattress, has now brought back a coyote from a hunting trip. It howls all night, and you're writing a letter involving the word IDIOT, but you accidentally typed IDOIT. What happens then? You immediately *hear* a beep, so you know something's up. You instantly see a window that doesn't list IDOIT, but it does list IDIOT and its sound-alike words, so your screen window looks like this:

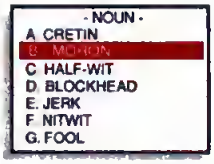


So you move your cursor to A, which is the correct spelling for IDIOT, hit return, and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed.

Turbo Lightning also gives you instant synonyms

IDIOT was the word you planned to use in your note next door, but is it the best word? And should you use that particular word since your neighbor fools around with his guns when he's full of whisky (which is every night), and besides that, he's 6'10", a black belt, and your cousin?

Because you have Turbo Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can look at the *synonyms* for IDIOT. Type in IDIOT and what you see is:



Any one of which expresses your opinion of your cousin's mental stature. So write the letter, but *don't mail it!*

Turbo Lightning won't forget your name

Teach Turbo Lightning your name and it's there—correctly spelled—forever. So are all the other names and words you teach Turbo to help run your business and personal life.

You can get Turbo Lightning for an incredibly low $99.95

Just $99.95 gets you Turbo Lightning, which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting: the access system or engine that powers the first two volumes *and future volumes* of the Turbo Lightning Library.

And for only $149.95, you can get *both* Turbo Lightning and the Word Wizard, which is so intriguing, you'll probably be up half the night. And if that happens, sneak next door around 4A.M., unchain the coyote, and let it run away!

NEW INTRODUCING WORD WIZARD,™ KEY TO THE LIGHTNING ENGINE™

Word Wizard shows you how to access, hook into, and work with Turbo Lightning's engine. It's the technical reference guide to the Turbo Lightning engine—but a guide which we've lightened up with games.

You get Turbo Pascal® source code with the Word Wizard, and all the technical guidance you'll need to start and run Lightning's engine.

Word Wizard's games include thousands of ways to jumble, scramble, unscramble, twist, turn, and boggle your mind. It solves what seem to be unsolvable cross-words and even lets you write cipher from the standard numbers on your telephone dial. Word Wizard challenges you, your family, the entire office—or whomever—to new tests of mental agility and wordsmanship. Sold separately, Word Wizard is only $69.95, or get it with Turbo Lightning ($99.95 separately) for only $149.95!

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Word Wizard, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Library, MicroStar, Reflex, and Word Wizard are trademarks, and SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. "Whatever" is not anyone's trademark.
Copyright 1988 Borland International BI-10360

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> "No other spelling checker I've used even begins to approach Lightning in speed, convenience, and versatility
>
> *Henry Kisor, Chicago Sun Times*
>
> Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep
>
> *Jim Seymour, PC Week*"

YES! I want the best.

Send me Turbo Lightning and Word Wizard at

$149.95*

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

___ Turbo Lightning(s) and Word Wizard(s) at $149.95 $ ____
___ Turbo Lightning(s) at $99.95 $ ____
___ Word Wizard(s) at $69.95 $ ____
Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____
Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card #

†You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later

My computer's name and model is

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order

*Special Bundle Price

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund

†**Minimum system requirements.** *256K Hard disk recommended. Runs on IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr, and true compatibles. Word Wizard requires Turbo Lightning software.*

L7

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***FilePlan*, Version 3.0**
Chang Laboratories Inc.
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.; San Jose, CA 95129; (800) 831-8080 (in Calif.); (800) 972-8800
List Price: $199.95 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Geared to sales and client management, this limited database is too awkward and inflexible to be a truly effective organizing and filing tool; a few perks make it bearable to use but not really any more efficient. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you define your fields with FilePlan, *you enter headings, widths, data types, key values, and your prompt lines.*

option from the main menu lets you print your worksheet in a spreadsheet-type format with each record on a single line (as it also appears on-screen). If you want only to print certain columns or fields, you have to go back into the field format command and change the width of the fields you don't want to appear in the report to 0. So, of course, you have to go back and change them again for every different report you want to generate.

Luckily, the Merge Print command is a bit more rewarding, though still inefficient. With this command you can merge all or part of your worksheet into a form letter or mailing label. Chang Labs recommends that you use *SideKick* from Borland International, or another memory-resident program with a notepad, to make creating your form letters easier. Again, with *FilePlan* it's a cumbersome process, though once you do it a couple of times, it gets easier and a little less bothersome.

FilePlan has a few handy features that make it a bearable program to use, such as the ability to highlight certain records on the screen in either red, blue, white, or green using a combination of Alt and a single key (for example, Alt-R will turn the record red; if you're using a color printer, this record will appear in red). Also, *FilePlan* uses function keys to make editing easier, and if you press F9 you'll get a rather sparse help screen that explains each function key. Even with these perks, *FilePlan* is too awkward and inflexible for general database use or for salespersons who are in a rush. Release 4.0 is in the works, and perhaps some of these glitches will be smoothed out so that the new release of *FilePlan* will be a better product.—**Jane Mintzer**

■ *FilePlan* uses function keys to make editing easier, and if you press F9, you'll get a help screen that explains each function key.

FILING ASSISTANT AND REPORTING ASSISTANT

If simplicity is your bag, you'll love IBM *Filing Assistant* and *Reporting Assistant*. This duo from the IBM Information Services caters to those with low-end database appetites, who want modest functionality in lieu of feature-laden programs. Unfortunately, when you combine the price of both programs and consider the fact that you must run both if you intend to create a substantial report, things are not as simple as they seem.

IBM *Filing Assistant* and *Reporting Assistant* are unabashed copies of the incredibly popular *PFS:FILE* and *PFS: Filing Assistant*. The only apparent differences between the IBM and PFS versions are in the packaging. The IBM *Filing Assistant* program creates a form for data input and allows you to key in individual records. The *Reporting Assistant* generates tabular reports (up to 20 vertical columns) based on *Filing Assistant* records.

NO IMPORT/EXPORT FACILITIES

Filing Assistant has no data import/export facilities. Since I was devastated at the thought of having to key in my PC Magazine Labs test data, *Filing Assistant* forced me to resort to devilish alternatives. A colleague in the PC Labs was testing *Paradox*, which outputs to *PFS* format (among others). Since *PFS* and *Filing Assistant* are mirror images, I used *Paradox* to create a *PFS* format for my data and spared my fingers some agony. Despite this tortuous data entry procedure, *Filing Assistant* is otherwise the essence of simplicity. The program's main menu offers nine options. The program is characterized by a single, flat, free-form file structure. You opt to create a new database, design a blank form, and add corresponding data forms. You are a freewheeling agent on a big display screen, able to move about and paint your field names and titles. You cannot specify field lengths, cannot specify field types, and cannot establish any data-input validation criteria. This combination of freedom and restriction makes the design phase easy, but it leaves you open to the

Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland introduces Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence.

Prolog is probably the most powerful computer programming language ever conceived, which is why we've made it our *second* language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.™

Our new Turbo Prolog brings supercomputer power to your IBM® PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence. And does all this for an astounding $99.95.

Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal® is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog, because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Prolog radically alters and dramatically improves the brave new world of artificial intelligence—and invites you into that fascinating universe for a humanly intelligent $99.95.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and artificial intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electronic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only $99.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The *free* GeoBase™ natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. $99.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on artificial intelligence! The 21st century is only one phone call away.

Turbo Prolog 1.0 Technical Specifications

Programming System Features

- ***Compiler:*** Incremental compiler generating native in-line code and linkable object modules. The linking format is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2600 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.
- ***Interactive Editor:*** The system includes a powerful interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor, and view the running program's source code.
- ***Type System:*** A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.
- ***Windowing Support:*** The system supports both graphic and text windows.
- ***Input/Output:*** Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.
- ***Numeric Ranges:*** Integers: -32767 to 32767, Reals: 1E−307 to 1E+308
- ***Debugging:*** Complete built-in trace debugging capabilities allowing single stepping of programs.

YES! I want the best

Turbo Prolog at only

$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

Call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133.

Send me ___ Turbo Prolog at $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy

CA and MA res add applicable sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all US cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card #

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later **

My computer's name and model is

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED

***66-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

**Minimum system requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles
384K RAM

SU7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Other Borland Products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, SuperKey, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Reflex, The Analyst, and Traveling SideKick—all of which are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Prolog and GeoBase are trademarks and Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1040D

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tential errors of unrestrained input.

One attractive feature is the multiple-page forms option. Each record can have up to 32 pages of data (even more if you attach pages during a forms update session). I wouldn't have the gumption to enter a 32-page record, but I think that social workers with case studies, researchers with indexed notes, and other people who need to organize long text entries would relish this freedom. Another nicety is the quick-entry specification—a simple macro feature to quickly fill in common information.

The *Filing Assistant* has no sorting or indexing capabilities. You may only perform a single-field ascending sort if you print your file. However, search features are easily implemented, and the program is capable of quick full and partial text and numeric searches of specified fields.

BOTH PROGRAMS NECESSARY Owning *Filing Assistant* without *Reporting Assistant* is like owning 35mm slides without a projector—viewing the goods is a nuisance. Without *Reporting Assistant* you can print, but not save, report specifications, and you are prohibited from performing any data manipulations. For an additional $129, *Reporting Assistant* lets you catalog and store a report format and perform handy column derivations, simple math, and aggregate functions.

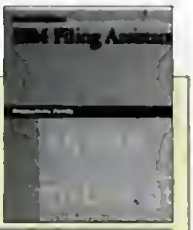
Filing Assistant's choice of language is confounding to anyone who has used or plans to use another database. In *Filing Assistant*'s terms, a record is called a form; the design you create to input the data is also called a form. In this vein, you add forms to a blank form to create a file. Reports are printed "forms" based on design "forms." Perhaps calling everything in the database a "form" quells the novice's "file," "record," "field" phobia. However, as with the 26 Eskimo words for snow, I'd prefer greater precision.

A bargain is in the eye of the beholder. To their credit, IBM *Filing Assitant* and *Reporting Assistant* are easy to use. Although limited, they perform their tasks well. The programs' greatest weakness is an IBM marketing problem. Together, the duo sells for over $250. Other similar programs cost less and combine filing and reporting features into a single application. Lowering the price and bundling the components would increase the value.
—Robin Raskin

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Filing Assistant* and *Reporting Assistant*, Version 1.00**
IBM Information Services
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.; Milford, CT 06460; (203) 783-7536
List Price: *Filing Assistant*, $149.00; *Reporting Assistant*, $129.00
Requires: 128K RAM one double-sided disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: Unabashed copies of *PFS:FILE* and *PFS:Filing Assistant*, must be run together to create a substantial report. The cost is high, compared with others of their ilk, and facilities for importing and exporting data are not included. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Filing Assistant's database uses a free-form design. You are able to paint the screen to your liking.

FIRST BASE

Before there were off-the-shelf software packages for microcomputers, there were OEMs. These original equipment manufacturers would generally sell you a machine and the software to go with it; they would install the hardware, customize the programs for you, and train the staff. Universal Data Research Inc., the maker of *First Base*, continues to offer these OEM-type services. It markets a number of business applications including accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and payroll, and uses *First Base* as a tool in developing and supporting these products, much as many consultants use *dBASE III* or *R:base Series 5000*. When Universal Data Research trains its customers in the use of the applications, it suggests that they obtain *First Base* as well, so that they can do quick queries and create additional reports for their business applications.

A PROGRAMMER'S TOOL While you can purchase *First Base* (formerly called *Data Base Manager*) separately and use it as a standalone database, its genealogy gives it quite a different look from the ergonomic, hand-holding, often elegant interfaces that are becoming the norm in the PC market. *First Base* is, above all, a programmer's tool. From an end user's point of view, the functions on the main menu are oddly apportioned, so that to create a new database you must know to select file utility programs, while querying is hidden in the Enter/Alter/Print/Delete Data function.

Each function is in a separate program, forcing a pause while *First Base* cranks up the next one, and at each new function you'll have to reenter the filename. When you create a new database, you are absolutely required to give it a volume number.

To use *First Base*, you, too, will have to be in a programmer's frame of mind. For instance, to display a record format that you have designed, you must choose the selection Alter Header, referring to the header, or the first, record of your data file, which is where the record format is stored.

First Base does not import data. If you make an error when entering new data,

Turbo Pascal® Source Code Included

Borland's new Turbo Editor Toolbox, "Best of the Year" award winner, lets you build your own word processor for only $69.95!

Turbo Editor Toolbox™ lets you build the best of all word processors into your own word processor. All the modules, techniques, instructions, and Turbo Pascal source code are at your fingertips. You'll quickly learn how to integrate editor procedures and functions into your programs, or you can use Turbo Editor Toolbox "as is," because it has everything.

You get Turbo Pascal source code and everything you need to build your own word processor

The modules, the manual, ready-to-compile source code, and a full-featured word processor called MicroStar,™ which we probably ought to sell separately because it's an excellent text editor. But anyway, you get it *free* as part of our new Turbo Editor Toolbox. (Maybe this is why Jerry Pournelle of BYTE magazine recently wrote that *"Borland International is a public benefactor. The company continues to pour out good, well-documented products at reasonable prices."*) Your free MicroStar includes a complete pull-down menu user interface which you can use "as is," or you can modify it for inclusion in your Turbo Pascal programs.

As well as MicroStar, you also get a complete editor ready to include in your programs. Windows, block commands, and memory-mapped screen routines come with it.

How to do windows without jamming your fingers back in your wallet

State-of-the-art "windowing" techniques are part of our new Turbo Editor's repertoire. Sophisticated but easy-to-learn techniques let you design your word processor to show several documents—or several parts of the same document—all at once.

Turbo Editor Toolbox lets you open the windows you want—wherever you want them—at a price that won't make you want to jump out of them.

How to turn good stuff into great stuff—maybe even green stuff!

With your new Turbo Editor Toolbox, you can make WordStar® behave like MultiMate.™ You can support windows just like Microsoft's® Word. And do it as fast as WordPerfect® does it. In other words, you can do what they should have done. You just go in there, tinker, fiddle, fool around, and come up with your own version—which will be the best word processor you've never seen before. (And if you want to sell it, go for it; we're not the kind of company that'll send bean-counters and ambulance-chasers after you for royalties.)

*You get a lightning-fast editor, innumerable features, and a 60-day money-back guarantee** for only $69.95*

For only $69.95, you can build your own word processor and make it do whatever you want it to do. This already popular new program is just one more way that Borland helps you help yourself. So call us or the dealer nearest you. All the telephone numbers and ordering information are in the adjacent coupon.

Standard Turbo Editor Toolbox features include:

- Wordwrap
- UNDO last change
- Auto-indent
- Find & Find/Replace with options
- Set left and right margins
- Block mark, move and copy
- Tab, insert and overstrike modes, centering, etc.
- Multiple windows
- Multitasking
- RAM-based editor
- Paging, scrolling and text display

> "The new Turbo Editor Toolbox is the Turbo Pascal source code to just about anything you ever wanted a PC-compatible text editor to do, along with a really excellent book of instructions on what text editors are and how to use the Toolbox to build a custom text editor . . . you can't afford to be without this."
>
> *Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, discussing Turbo Editor Toolbox, to which he gave his "Best Of The Year" Award*

YES! I want the best TE7

Rush me Turbo Editor Toolbox at:

$69.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Send me ____ Turbo Editor Toolboxes at $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy

CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

Prices include shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ____/____

Card #

†You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later

My computer's name and model is

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED

*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name ____

Shipping Address: ____

City ____

State ____ *Zip* ____

Telephone ____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

†Minimum System Requirements: *192K. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles.*

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

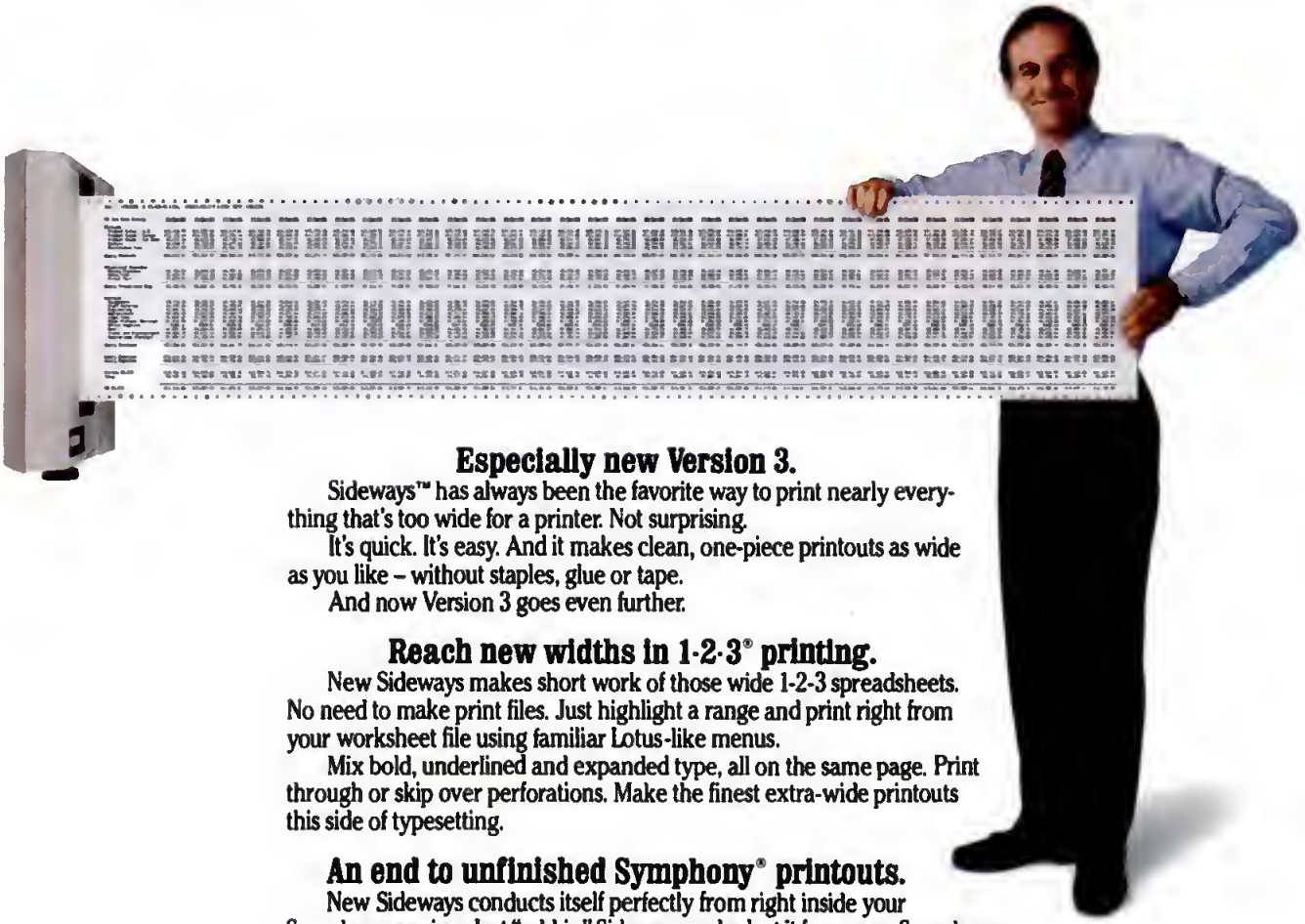
4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

MicroStar is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software International. Copyright 1986 Borland International. BI-1055

Lotus users prefer SIDEWAYS™ by a very wide margin.



Especially new Version 3.

Sideways™ has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like – without staples, glue or tape.

And now Version 3 goes even further.

Reach new widths in 1-2-3® printing.

New Sideways makes short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

An end to unfinished Symphony® printouts.

New Sideways conducts itself perfectly from right inside your Symphony session. Just "add-in" Sideways and select it from your Symphony menu. Move effortlessly from Symphony to Sideways and back again, and print the whole score in one movement, without an intermission.

No matter what software you use.

Sideways prints the right way with non-Lotus software too. Including spreadsheets, databases, word processors and project planners.

Choose from nine different type sizes. Print bold, underlined and expanded -- whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers everywhere. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

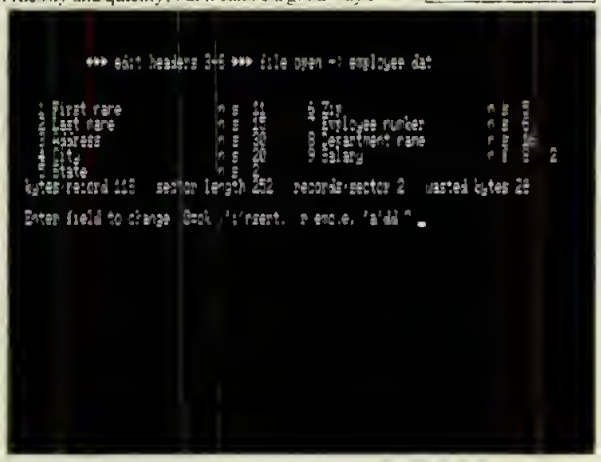
CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH INC

***First Base*, Version 2.0**
Universal Data Research Inc.
2457 Wehrle Dr.; Buffalo, NY 14221; (716) 631-3011
List Price: $195 **Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Basically a programmer's tool, this program won't handle your business database problems effortlessly and quickly, but it can be a good way to sharpen your applications programming skills in BASIC. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This screen, which displays the field attributes of the employee file, demonstrates First Base*'s editing technique.*

you may not correct it immediately. Instead, when you have completed a record, *First Base* allows you to specify a field by number and reenter its contents. Of course, this requires glancing back over a record to see where the errors are. You can reduce the effort of entering data somewhat by setting up a table of default values that *First Base* will enter automatically.

The query function has a similar barebones quality. Since there is no wildcard feature, you cannot request all last names starting with M. You can only ask for all last names that include a capital M, yielding DiMeara as well as Matuso. You can index your database with *First Base* or can do a one-level ascending sort.

FULL-FEATURED REPORTING The reporting function of *First Base* is comparatively full-featured, allowing you to choose the fields to be printed and their order, as well as to set conditions for selection and to total fields. You can save the report format for future use, but you cannot alter a saved format. *First Base* lets you specify a field title that is longer than its data field, but it will truncate the title when you print the report.

■ *First Base*'s genealogy gives it a different look from the ergonomic, hand-holding, often elegant interfaces that are becoming the norm.

The programmer's perspective continues with the language of the manual: it abounds with words such as *operator*, *ISAM*, and *abort*, and blithely refers to the hole fill map and the Shell Metzner sort.

The program worked fine with an Epson FX-80 printer, but it wouldn't print at all with an FX-85; the package doesn't include an automatic printer setup.

A perhaps unintended but very real value of *First Base* is as a tutorial for improving one's applications programming skills in BASIC. The documentation describes the major subroutines and how to use them in conjunction with your own programs. It explains how *First Base* does its screen editing and even prints the BASIC code for displaying *First Base*'s main menu.

According to Universal Data Research, *First Base*'s antecedent is a database for a multiuser environment on a minicomputer, a situation in which systems-support personnel are available to assist users. In downloading, little attempt has been made to retrofit the program to the off-the-shelf PC business software market, in which one of the first rules is that the plumbing must be hidden from view. As a support tool for Universal Data Research's business software, *First Base* has no doubt proven its worth, but as a competitive Category 1 database for the PC, *First Base* is aptly named.—**Stephanie Stallings**

INFOSCOPE

Infoscope, a fresh solution to personal data-processing needs, offers features not available on any program in its class. Like *Reflex*, *Infoscope* lets you view your data from different perspectives and change views in the blink of an eye. Although the program is not relational and therefore should not be considered as the basis for serious business applications, *Infoscope* also makes a wonderful analytical tool in conjunction with business database programs that produce ASCII delimited files.

Infoscope is very different from every other database program I've used. It was designed for personal applications that do not require multiple file relations nor access to more than 8,196 records per file.

However, *Infoscope* allows you to load the contents of up to eight different files into twelve different "scopes"—think of a scope as a window containing a set of data—and keep them all on-screen. Each scope may use a different border color, which can be used as an alias name for that set of data, and the scopes are easily shuffled around the 255-character-wide scrolling display.

STACKING UP SCOPES You can stack up the scopes on top of one another and call them to the top of your "desk" one at a

Diagraph® Makes Maps.

- The US Maps library includes low, madium and high resolution maps of all 50 stetes.
- Combine stetes into seles regions end territories.
- Display, print and plot maps in full color or shade states and regions using eny of the 54 sheding patterns.
- Label and legend your meps using high-resolution, solid-filled Diagraph typefaces.

Use Diagraph to turn your ideas, concepts, plens end data into organization charts, signs, diagrams, forms, flow charts and now *maps*.

Why buy e complicated mapping system when all you need are some basic maps for business presentations. Maps that show seles and service territories or the location of distribution centers, plents and branch offices.

With Diagraph and the new US Maps library, the creation of high-quality maps is just another epplicetion. So you don't need four separate programs to prepare one presentation.

Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 symbols and 13 typefaces. Thousands of optional symbols, custom libraries and company logos are also availeble. And if you buy a copy of Diagreph before August 15, 1986, the US Meps librery is free.

Diegraph is aveileble for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270 PC/AT, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhenced Graphics Adapter end a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

For additionel information about Diegraph and the US Maps library, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
214 661-8960

Suggested retail:
Diagraph $395
US Maps $99

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diagraph is a trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

time. Or you can overlap them, place them side by side, put them to "sleep" to reduce memory overhead while keeping the file open, and so forth. Multiple scopes allow you to view the contents of different files quickly or to view the contents of one file a dozen different ways. For example, you could open the company payroll file into scopes sorted by employee (listed alphabetically), department, salary, date of last increase, and so forth and then call one to the foreground, focus on specific records, and print a report.

I'd like to air all the limitations of *Infoscope* at once because if you can live with them, you'll love the rest of the program. First, the display scrolls to 255 characters, the maximum any record can hold. That means you could design a file with one 255-character field or a file with 25 10-character fields, or any other way you can divide 255 characters. For data entry/editing, there is no such thing as range testing, default values, lookup tables, or calculated fields.

The weakest link in *Infoscope's* chain is its report functions, or the lack thereof. You can't specify totals, subtotals, or break points. All you can do is print the contents of a scope. However, this is much more powerful than simply printing the contents of a file.

■ *Infoscope* is a fast and fancy tool that dares to be different. Don't be put off by its unfamiliar approach to familiar problems.

Scopes are the heart of *Infoscope;* they are files that have been sorted and filtered to contain information in a specific order. You can remove or rename fields in a scope to make it smaller or more readable. You can sort it on as many fields as it has faster than any program I've seen. Just for fun I loaded the 500-record PC Magazine Labs test file and sorted it by department, salary, state, last name, and first name. Two and a half seconds later I saw the results. In the next few seconds I hid the address and employee number fields so that the list fit on the 80-column display, sent it to the printer, and saved it to a disk file for future reference.

SEVEN LEVELS OF COMMANDS You may communicate with *Infoscope* in two ways. The slash bar opens a *1-2-3*-like menu at the bottom of the screen in which commands are structured on seven levels. Once you know a command, you may type it directly on the command line and save time. The most important command in conjunction with sorting is Focus. Let's say you're keeping track of dozens of project schedules and you have this file in a scope that is focused on projects for ABC Corp. with deadlines in July. The only records appearing on-screen fit those criteria, and you can add to the focus at any time as many criteria as you like. Then, with the simple command Try Month August, you would get the same view of all your ABC Corp. projects with August deadlines, within 1 or 2 seconds.

I can't say enough about *Infoscope*. It's a fast and fancy tool that dares to be different. This program is *not* just another easy-to-use database; so don't be put off by its unfamiliar approach to familiar problems. That feeling won't last longer than the excellent hour-long tutorial anyway.
—Phil Wiswell

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Infoscope*, Version 1.01**
Microstuf Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #440; Rowsell, GA 30076; (404) 998-3998; (404) 998-7998
List Price: $79 **Requires:** 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: Designed for personal applications, this database is fast, fancy and, above all, different; it also makes a great analytical tool in conjunction with business database programs that produce ASCII delimited files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Infoscope's "scope" method of presenting files allows you to reorganize your fields quickly in any order, hiding or showing them as you wish.

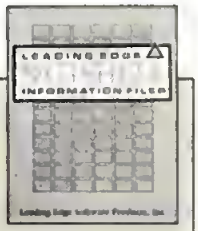
NUTSHELL

From the instructions on formatting floppies and running the installation batch files to those showing switch settings for dozens of popular printers, *Nutshell* and its paperback manual are aimed at the computer novice. The Quickstart section at the beginning of the manual runs you through *Nutshell*'s major features. It's the next best thing to an on-line tutorial, with a screen snapshot nearly every page. The sample databases included on disk are also explained in the manual.

EXCELLENT ON-LINE HELP The on-line help truly is context sensitive. When you create a new file, the help screen sug-

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



***Nutshell*, Version 2.0**
Leading Edge Software Products Inc.
21 Highland Circle; Needham Heights, MA 02194; (800) 343-3436
List Price: $150 **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A simple menu-driven filer that can handle databases with a lot of text. *Nutshell* is also particularly good at generating mailing labels; its documentation makes it easy to learn. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Nutshell, *a field can extend over several lines; words will reformat as you add and delete text.* Nutshell*'s "index" is a dictionary of the words or values that occur in the given field for all currently selected records.*

gests you define some fields. Asking for help when browsing through an empty file produces a recommendation to add some records.

The help screens include page numbers in the manual to turn to for more information. The people answering the toll-free technical-support line were prompt, polite, and patient; they were even knowledgeable and helpful.

The Browse screen is the heart of *Nutshell*. Each record is shown on a separate screen. The PgUp and PgDn keys let you scroll through the records or move to the first or last record in the file.

When you define a file, *Nutshell* builds a default "layout" of the fields and field names. You can build and store many different layouts; they control how the data appears on the Browse screen and how it's printed in your reports. You edit a layout by selecting a field or field name, then pointing to where it goes or how far it should extend.

Unlike most databases, *Nutshell* treats a text field as a sequence of words, not just characters. Fields can be several lines long, with word wrap and automatic reformatting. This is great for databases that consist of long stretches of English text; for example, a collection of "trouble reports" that include several sentences of explanation and problem resolution. *Nutshell* can give you a list of all the words that occur in a given field (for all the currently chosen records), just like the index of a book. In a query, you can find, for example, all the records with a Comments field that includes the word *none*.

A GOOD MAILING-LABEL GENERATOR *Nutshell* is particularly good for generating mailing labels. You can ignore trailing blanks; so, for example, "John Doe" will have only one space between the first and last name, even if you've defined first names to be up to 15 letters. You can easily print multiple columns of labels. You can even make very crude form letters or exchange an address list between *Nutshell* and the Merge Print feature of the *Leading Edge Word Processor*.

Nutshell's documentation makes it easy to learn; its design makes it easy to use. If you want a simple, menu-driven filer, if you need to print labels, and especially if your database has lots of text, *Nutshell* is worth considering.—**J.H. Smith**

OMNIFILE

Despite its name, suggesting omnipotence and omniscience, *Omnifile* is simply a well-designed database program for handling flat files. Its menus guide you through all the steps necessary to select records, set up calculated fields, execute mass changes, and design flexible reports.

The installation procedure for placing *Omnifile* on a hard disk is almost automatic. The program requires a key disk, but in exchange for your warranty card, SSR Corp. will send you a backup copy that does not require a key disk.

Omnifile's menu screens consistently identify the current function along the top border and display the operative function keys along the bottom.

Omnifile simplifies the process of creating a database by combining record definition and input form design into one procedure. You can also create alternative forms that are subsets of the original. Just as one file can have several forms, several files can share a single form; *Omnifile* needs a directory to plot these relationships.

A MASS CHANGE FUNCTION You can use *Omnifile*'s mass change function to change the structure of the database after you have entered data. If you alter the data specification of a field on one form, this change will automatically be made on all the forms on which the field appears, but if you want to rename a field, you'll have to make the change yourself on each form.

Omnifile treats importing and exporting as types of file copying, but regardless of the name, the program imported the .SEQ test file without a hitch. It also handles .DIF files, and, when directed to make copies of files that are in *Omnifile* format, it copies all related dictionaries, forms, indexes, and report specifications.

You can edit the new data by specifying the valid entries for a field, by setting default entries for fields that can be bypassed, and by forcing entries to be made in other fields. *Omnifile* can automatically include the current date in the record and can complete calculated fields as the record is accepted. You can also validate the users of the database with the field-level password utility.

The program can create indexes at any time, and a reorganization utility makes it easy to reindex a file after records are added. Up to five fields can be contained in an index key.

CONSISTENT SELECTION TECHNIQUES *Omnifile* uses two techniques, selection by condition and by derived fields, throughout its query, mass change, and reporting functions. This consistency makes *Omnifile* easier to learn; it's aided by the manual, which repeats the relevant information in each section rather than making you hunt for it. To select a group of records by condition, you specify the number of the field in question, the condition (such as = or <), and finally the number of another field or a value to which the first field should be compared for each condition. Derived, or calculated, fields are defined through the use of a similar fill-in-the-blanks menu. You can save conditions and derived fields in the reporting and mass change functions, but not in the query feature.

Omnifile's report function, aptly named Anyreport, deftly guides you through a multistepped procedure for printing reports and labels. On separate menus you specify which fields are to be included in the report and which are to be totaled, averaged, or counted. *Omnifile* can sort records on up to four levels, with or without subtotals on sort breaks and in ascending or descending order. In addition, you can specify whether or not duplicate key fields should be printed. Review screens enable you to check, change, and save the report specifications.

The *Omnifile* manual is a little unusual in that it has no reference section but is divided between a tutorial and a set of sample applications. The tutorial functions quite adequately as a reference, in part because it is thorough and in part because *Omnifile* is a relatively simple program. But the manual would be a stronger reference tool if the table of contents and the index were both more detailed.

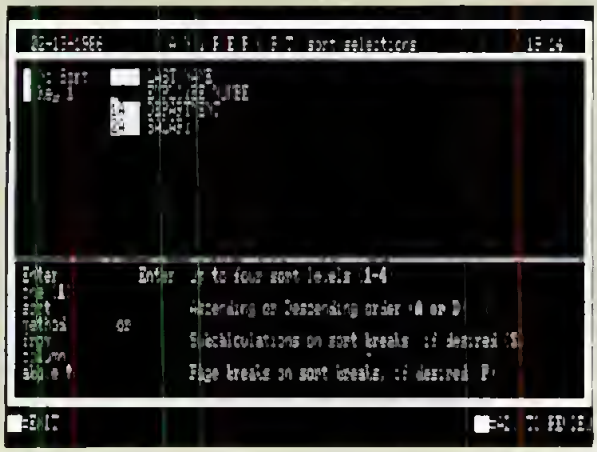
Omnifile is a quite decent Category 1 database that will satisfactorily meet the needs of many users. But being well thought out isn't enough in the glutted PC database market. To become omnipresent, *Omnifile* would have to be as omniadvertised as the big guys.

—Stephanie Stallings

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

OMNIFILE
THE PROFESSIONAL'S INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

***Omnifile*, Version 2.0**
SSR Corp.
1600 Lyell Ave.; Rochester, NY 14606; (716) 254-3200
List Price: $425 **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A well-designed, capable, easy-to-use, menu-driven database program for handling flat files. *Omnifile* can meet the needs of many users. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Omnifile's sort screen displays all available features, which you request by placing the alphanumeric codes next to the field names.

1-2-3, RELEASE 2

Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3*, the best-selling, top-notch spreadsheet program, also includes some database management capabilities. It's not relational and doesn't do indexing, but both sorting (with primary and secondary keys) and finding records that meet certain criteria are as fast and easy as the program's name.

A *1-2-3* database looks like a spreadsheet, set up on a large worksheet of 254 columns and 2,048 rows. Smooth-running commands lead you through building and manipulating a database. In addition, *1-2-3* includes special database-oriented statistical functions: the number of items in a list, the arithmetic mean, the minimum and maximum values, and the standard deviation and the variance. Also, *1-2-3*'s Transfer utility transfers files from such programs as *dBASE*, *Jazz*, and *Symphony*.

You initiate each command with a slash, followed by your choice of the commands that then appear on the menu at the top of the screen. As you highlight each choice by moving the cursor keys, you see below it the submenu. Highlighting File, for example, shows you the submenu for that command: Retrieve, Save, Combine, Xtract, Erase, List, Import, and Directory. Deciding on the best choice is easy when you move the cursor along the line of choices, watching the submenus change—almost like an ever-ready, ever-visible help screen. Pressing the Esc key at any point will back you up a step: holding it down takes you back to the beginning (you'll see "Ready"). Another feature that makes life easier is the way *1-2-3* enables you to indicate cell ranges either by highlighting them with the cursor or by typing in the range address.

THE /DATA COMMANDS The most relevant commands for database management are under the Data command heading. One important step after importing an ASCII file is to parse the data (/Data Parse), which really means to format it for *1-2-3*. (On the same page as it describes the /File Import command, the program's reference guide should prominently note the fact that your ASCII file won't work until put through the /Data Parse process;

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

123

***1-2-3*, Release 2**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.; Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500; (617) 253-9150
List Price: $495 **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This venerable spreadsheet is also a database with smooth, easy-to-use commands but no indexing. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Data option on the main menu of 1-2-3 *gives you a variety of data management choices on what is essentially a spreadsheet.*

you can waste time finding out what's holding things up.)

The /Data Sort command sorts records according to the contents of one of the columns. First you specify the range to sort. Next you choose the primary sort key by highlighting or entering the address of any cell in the field that you want to determine the new records order, and then you select ascending or descending sort order (you can also select a secondary sort key to arrange records that have the same primary sort key in a specific order within the primary one, by salary within department, for example). Then you select Go, and speedy *1-2-3* does the sort for you. A timesaving feature of the program is its default settings. The worksheet retains the last-specified data range, sort keys, and sort orders for future use.

The /Data Query Find command locates records that match your criteria. First you specify the input range—that is, all the field names and records you want to search. You then set up a criterion range in a blank part of your worksheet and copy the field names you want (up to 32 fields)—for the PC Magazine Labs tests we used last name and city. Under them you enter the criteria, such as Williams and Poughkeepsie, for example. When you select Find, *1-2-3* highlights the matching records or beeps if it finds none. /Data Query Extract copies records that match your criteria to another part of your worksheet, in effect creating a makeshift report. Although *1-2-3* doesn't really generate reports, *Report Writer*, a standalone companion product, creates and stores reports from a *1-2-3* database.

The documentation is first-rate. One note: if you move or copy any data, be sure you're putting it in a blank part of the worksheet; as *1-2-3*'s manuals warn you repeatedly, it will copy over existing data (alas), not move it aside (which would be a nifty improvement). If you use *1-2-3* as a spreadsheet, by all means take advantage of its /Data commands. And if you're intimidated by *1-2-3*'s spreadsheet powers, using the program as a database manager might be a good way to get to know it. But remember, although fast-working and easy to use, its database features are not as sophisticated as its number-crunching abilities and are surpassed by those of some database-only packages on the market.

—Carol Olsen Day

OWL A-B-C

In the lingo of Owl Software, developers of *OWL A-B-C*, A is for Advanced Word Processing, B for Business Tools, and C for Communications. An integrated package that combines word processing, mail-merge, database management, scheduling, telephone dialing, and terminal emulation, *A-B-C* does what it claims it can do fast. Little effort or experience is required on your part. The disappointment is that the program is fairly limited when it comes to database management. It can't index, won't import an ASCII file easily, and two-field searches aren't part of its lexicon.

CREATING A DATABASE FILE You create an *A-B-C* database file the same way you create a word processing file. After you choose C for "Create a new file from the main menu," *A-B-C* prompts you to choose the letter from the Text Files column or the Data Files column that corresponds to the kind of file you want. Data file choices include 3, 4, and 5 for three-, four-, and five-line mailing labels; B for Bar chart file, D for Data file, P for Phone list, R for Record of phone calls, S for Schedule of appointments, and T for Tabular file. Choosing D for Data file in turn lets you select various formats. For most databases you'd choose a general data file. *A-B-C* prompts you to define the fields in the file. After you define the fields, you begin to enter the records, one on each line *A-B-C* sets up for you. Using the cursor to move within the record, you can change, insert, or delete. Function keys displayed at the bottom of each screen allow you to scoot around the file quickly, insert and delete records, search for a character string, and so forth. You can choose to define new fields, add file commands, or change/view file commands from the command submenu. After you've input all your records, you can see how the data will look when printed by choosing D for Display current file.

When you've finished creating a file, you save it to disk by choosing F for File options from the main menu and then S for "Save file to disk" from the submenu. *A-B-C* warns you to save the current file if

Pick a card and get $50.00

Putting your money on a Hercules™ Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card has always been a safe bet.

After all, Hercules is the industry standard in high resolution graphics hardware. And we back each of our cards with a full two-year warranty.

Which explains why we've already sold more than 500,000 cards to owners of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and many compatibles.

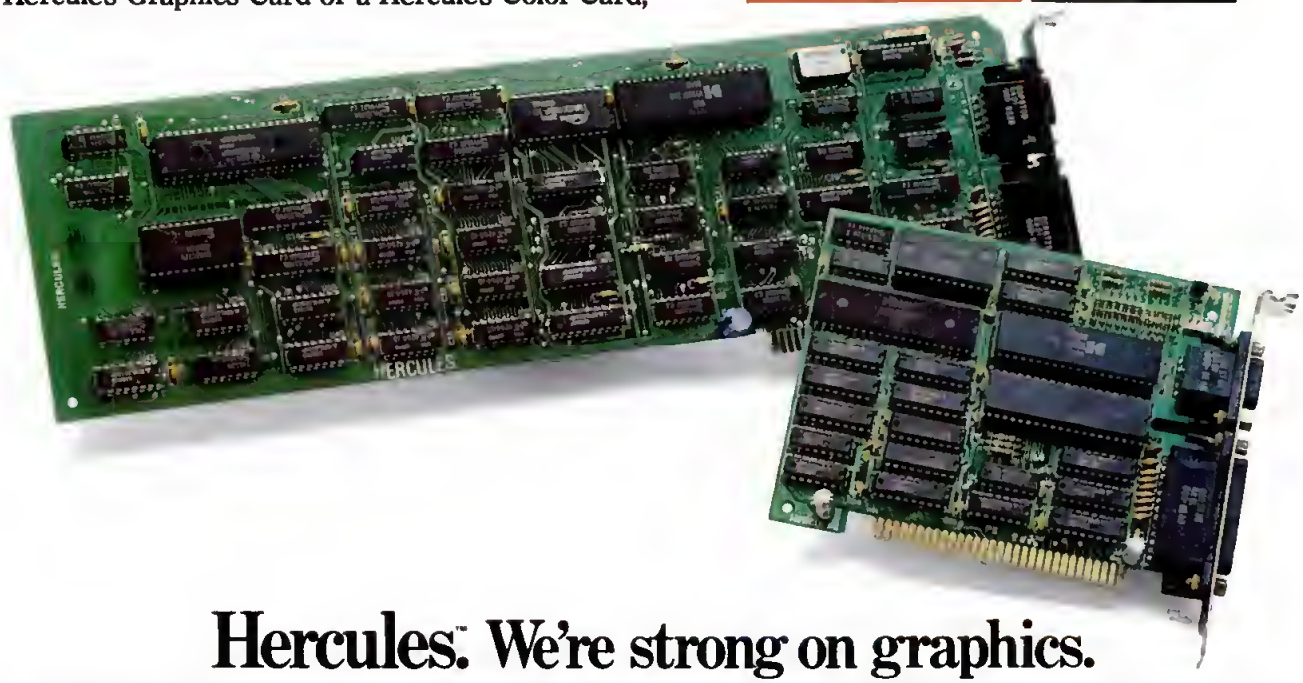
But there are still some people out there who have yet to buy a Hercules card.

So we're sweetening the pot.

Between now and August 31, when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card, we'll send you a check for $50.00.

See your local Hercules dealer. When you've made your best deal, ask him for one of our rebate applications and send it in with your Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt.

We'll pay off in short order. Your Hercules card, on the other hand, will pay off for a lot longer than that.



Hercules™ We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM. Offer valid in the United States, U.S. Territories and Canada from May 1 through August 31, 1986. Rebate application, accompanied by Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt must be sent to Hercules Rebate Offer, PROMARK Depot, P.O. Box 3947, Milford, CT 06461-0397 no later than September 15, 1986. Applications received after that date will not be honored. Rebate will be paid in the same currency in which the card was purchased. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Dealers are not eligible to claim rebate. Offer limited to one rebate per product serial number and original Purchaser Registration Card. Each rebate must be applied for on an individual basis. Other application constitutes fraud. Rebate offer applies to Hercules Graphics Card (model GB102) and Hercules Color Card (model GB200). Other Hercules products are not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for redemption. **For additional information in the United States call (800) 532-0600 ext. 700. In Canada call (800) 323-0601 ext. 700.**

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multitech-
the computer family that carries many famous names.

Introducing a new family of IBM compatible computers that's not new. You've seen and admired Multitech systems for years, the only difference is the name on the front. Until now it was always that of very well known companies.

Now computer distributors can match the big names with Multitech computers. Join the Multitech distributor family and share the excitement that comes with offering your dealers the right stuff.

MULTITECH PLUS 700 . . . Cornerstone of the Multitech IBM compatible family.

More performance for the business user than ever before. Up to 640K bytes of user memory and a dual speed processor that runs programs faster than the IBM PC. Consider the PLUS 700's array of built-in time and money saving features; features such as memory expansion from the standard 256 Kbytes to 640 Kbytes, a real time clock, two serial ports and a parallel port.

The PLUS 700 features the 8088-2 microprocessor. In normal mode it runs at 4.77 MHz, a simple keyboard command shifts the PLUS 700 into a high speed mode of 8 MHz, for a performance increase 60% greater than the IBM PC.

Dual half-height diskette drives, and a full line of IBM expansion cards to meet most special requirements add to the excitement of the PLUS 700. Its the ideal computer for users who demand personal computer performance together with PC reliability at an economical price.

Multitech Corporation

Multitech . . . it's not just another new computer company. It is a leading manufacturer in the computer age, and its Taiwan manufacturing facility is the largest for personal computers. Since 1976, Multitech has been a pioneer in microcomputer technology. Today its products are sold in more than 40 countries. Earning a worldwide reputation for consistent high-quality, Multitech products have captured the loyalty of large OEMs, VARs and distributors.

Call today to become a Multitech reseller. The product selection, quality, service, and support from one of the industries foremost leaders ensures dealer loyalty, end user acceptance and success for your business.

Distributor, VAR and OEM inquiries welcome.

POPULAR 500 . . . The IBM PC compatible with outstanding quality and economy.

PLUS 700 . . . The 8 MHz IBM compatible computer for high speed applications.

ADVANCE 900 . . . The IBM PC-AT compatible for high performance and advanced applications.

Multitech ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Call toll-FREE 800 538-1542
In CA call 408 773-8400

A Division of MSC International

Serviced Nationwide by TRW

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you try to choose another option or view another file before saving. It tells you to save the file before sorting it, for example. You start the sort with the file in memory. The program displays the field numbers and names and asks you to enter the field numbers you want to use for the sort. You enter the major sort field first, for example, the department each employee on your list works in, and the secondary sort field second, say salary. *A-B-C* sorts in ascending sequence only. It sorts the records quickly, however, and tells you that the sort is completed. You can then request to see the displayed report, showing in this case employees by department and salary.

DATABASE LIMITATIONS What's particularly limited about *A-B-C*'s database is its search facility—not to mention the fact that the program doesn't do indexing of any kind. You cannot search for two criteria at once. If you ask *A-B-C* to find all employees in your database who are named Williams and live in Poughkeepsie, it can only tell you who is named Williams, or who lives in Poughkeepsie, but not both. A roundabout solution to this problem involves creating a new database of employees named Williams living in Poughkeepsie: You'd first retrieve your database that includes the employee last name and city records, select M for More options from the main menu, and then indicate the records for the program to select, in this case 2 = Williams and 4 = Poughkeepsie (2 indicates last name; 4, city). (Scanning a small database yourself to find any Williams living in Poughkeepsie might be faster.)

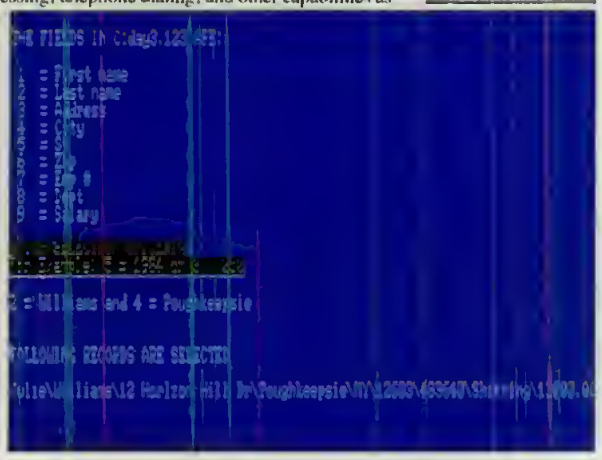
A-B-C comes with a demo/training disk that includes a demonstration of its main features, training files to help you begin to use the program quickly, and sample files that show you some of the standard formats available. The 224-page, indexed manual is for the most part clear and easy to follow, although some spelling errors in the text and page number mistakes in the index can be annoying if you're looking for perfection. Once you get to know the program, you quickly forget about them though.

Despite its admitted limitations, *A-B-C* is a nifty little package. If you're new at word processing, inexperienced with databases, and interested in getting all your office and personal writing, filing, and scheduling work done with one easy-to-use package, *A-B-C* can fit your needs for $240. But you wouldn't give it a second look as a database manager if you also weren't interested in its word processing and handy telephone dialing capabilities.—**Carol Olsen Day**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***OWL A-B-C*, Version 1.0**
Owl Software Corp.
15643 Sherman Way, #210; Van Nuys, CA 91406; (800) 437-2769; (818) 989-0883
List Price: $240 **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: With word processing, telephone dialing, and other capabilities as well as limited database management, *OWL A-B-C* is an all-in-one starter package for individuals or small businesses that don't require indexing or two-field searches. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD



One way around the fact that OWL A-B-C *does not search for two levels of criteria at once is to use the retrieve and select functions.*

PC-FILE 'N REPORT

PC-File 'N Report is an easy-to-use file manager with some interesting bells and whistles. For a suggested retail price of $59, you receive the file manager, a report generator, a memo writer, and a graphing utility.

You create input screens with the program by typing onto an empty screen. To indicate where input data will go, you use open and closed brackets. One convenience when creating the input screen is a repeat-character function key that is useful for enhancing the look of the input form.

Although you can type anything you want on a screen, field names cannot have leading, trailing, or embedded spaces. This creates a problem if you type field names such as last name and first name, since *PC-File 'N Report* treats both as "name." Also, if you try to align input fields vertically, you must use one or more periods (or other character) between the field name and the open bracket. Screen designs can be changed at any time.

You can define any field in an arithmetic relationship to other fields. Formulas are entered in a table that lets you easily view any formulas in a particular file.

TABLE-LOOKUP A table-lookup feature, something not usually found even in relational databases, lets you write data from one file to another based on a field common to both.

Two real conveniences of the program are a label-printing utility and a memo writer that can accept database fields (used for mail-merge). The label printer has all the niceties you might want: labels can be created in various sizes; multiple labels can be put on one line; a common line such as "Happy Holidays" can be added to each label; and extraneous blanks and blank fields are omitted from labels. An annoy-

ing feature is that the display blinks when you are printing labels. As for the memo writer, you can enter database fields into a letter to create form letters, but you cannot directly move reports or graphs into a memo page.

The graphing utility is not yet complete. With this verion (5.0), you can create bar graphs, but only by entering data manually into columns of a table.

File size is limited to the size of the disk (floppy or hard), with an important restriction: If you intend to sort or reorganize a file, you must have disk space available equal to the size of the file. This means that you probably wouldn't want to create a file larger than half the capacity of a disk.

AUTOMATIC FORMATS The program does not allow you to format reports—it formats automatically based on the size of the fields. Therefore, your report always will have its fields in vertical columns separated by one space and centered on the page.

PC-File 'N Report is a compiled BASIC program, which means that it is relatively slow at sorting data. To speed up sorts, a fast-sort feature lets you limit the number of characters that a field is sorted on. Normally, the program sorts on 14 characters and up to five fields in ascending or descending order.

Overall, *PC-File 'N Report* provides an excellent array of features at a sensible price. It is a good choice for people with relatively small files who want a product for generating form letters and mailing labels and writing short reports.

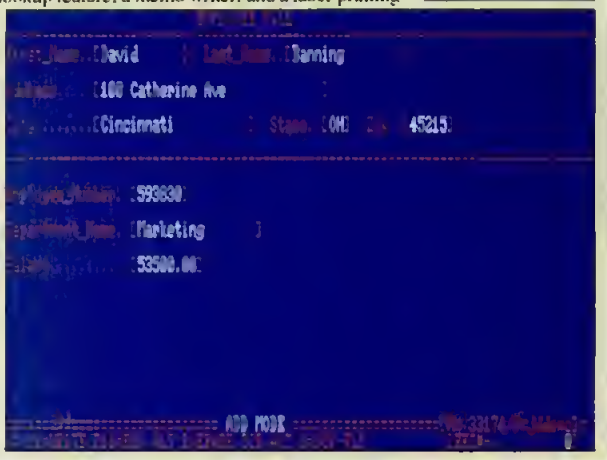
—Joe Desposito

■ *PC-File 'N Report* is a compiled BASIC program, which means it is relatively slow at sorting data. To speed things up, there's a fast-sort feature.

FACT FILE

***PC-File 'N Report*, Version V.5.0**
Jaspir International Inc.
24 Salrite Ave.; Waldwick, NJ 07463; (201) 445-8535
List Price: $59.00 **Requires:** 96K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Easy to use and inexpensive, this file manager has some impressive features, including a table-lookup feature, a memo writer, and a label-printing utility, but you're restricted to reports always in the same format. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC-File 'N Report's input screens are "painted" onto a blank screen and can include headings and lines.

PFS:FILE AND PFS:REPORT

PFS:File and *PFS:Report* from Software Publishing Corp., which have been on the market for as long as the IBM PC has, have enjoyed a great deal of success—for good reason. The programs are reliable and a snap to learn and use, and they have excellent documentation. Add to this the fact that you can use them with other Software Publishing products, such as *PFS:Write* and *PFS:Plan*, and you have a very powerful entry in the low-end database arena. For these benefits, Software Publishing Corp. offers *PFS:File* and *PFS:Report* at suggested retail prices of $140 and $125, respectively, certainly premium rates for this product category.

HOW PFS:FILE WORKS To create an input form, all you have to know is that field names are followed by a colon. Thus you don't have to be concerned with field lengths or whether a field is alphabetic, numeric, or anything else. In the normal course of things, *PFS:File* treats every entry as alphanumeric. How then can you do calculations? In this latest version of *File*, you can establish calculated fields on an input form. If you want this kind of field, you enter a formula on a special formula specification form. *File* automatically treats data in a calculated field and its associated fields as numbers.

Another new feature of *File* is the Ditto key. It allows you to bring the contents of a field from a previous record into the current record. This is convenient when you have to type the same information, such as city and state, on a number of different forms.

Although there is no indexing per se in *File*, the first field of each record is automatically indexed. The index is used only if you are searching for an exact match. You can take advantage of this timesaving feature by placing the field most likely to be searched as the first one on the input form.

A nice feature of *File* is the attachment page. If you are entering data into an input form and find that you need another field or two that you hadn't included on the

Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs, including PARADOX and 1-2-3.

Parity-checked 256K with a one-year warranty.

Run custom software or the 3270 PC Control Program above 640K.

Run resident programs like Sidekick above 640K.

Top off a 512K IBM AT's memory to 640K and add another 128K beyond that.

Short card works in the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.

Add expanded memory to programs supporting the Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft specification 3.2.

MAXIT™ memory works above 640K for only $195.

Break through the 640K barrier.
MAXIT increases your PC's available memory beyond 640K. And it does it for only $195.

MAXIT includes a 256K half-size memory card that works above 640K. MAXIT will

- Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs.
- Run memory resident programs above 640K.
- Top off an IBM AT's memory from 512K to 640K.
- Expand 1-2-3 Release 1A or 2.0 worksheet memory by up to 256K.
- Add expanded memory above 640K to programs like Symphony 1.1.

Big gain — no pain.
Extend the productive life of your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Build more complex spreadsheets and databases without upgrading your present software.

Installation is a snap.
MAXIT works automatically. You don't have to learn a single new command.

If you have questions, our customer support people will answer them fast. MAXIT is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Order toll free 1-800-221-8439.
MAXIT is just $195 plus $4 shipping and applicable state sales tax. Buy MAXIT today and solve your PC's memory crisis. Call toll free 1-800-221-8439 (In Texas 1-214-437-7411). We accept VISA, MC, AE, and DC.

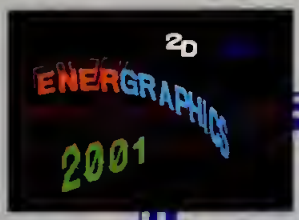
McGraw-Hill CCIG Software

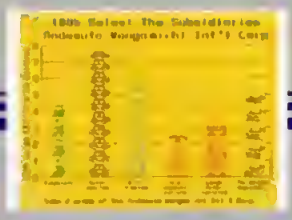
8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251

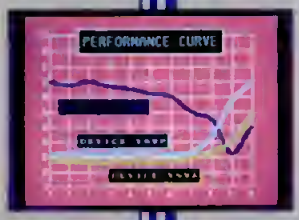
Dealer/corporate inquiries welcome.

MAXIT is a trademark of McGraw Hill CCIG Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1 2 3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. PARADOX is trademark of ANSA Software.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



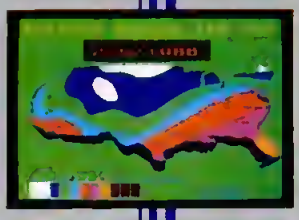


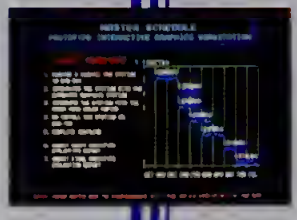


Until today, you needed a Charting program, a Drawing program, and a Presentation program.

NOW ALL YOU NEED IS

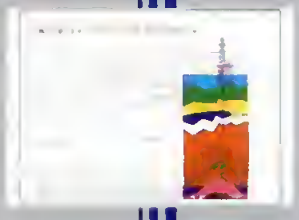
ENERGRAPHICS 2.0

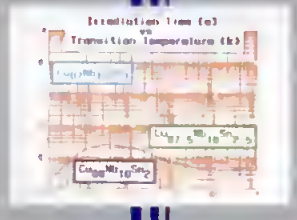


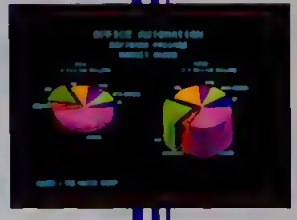


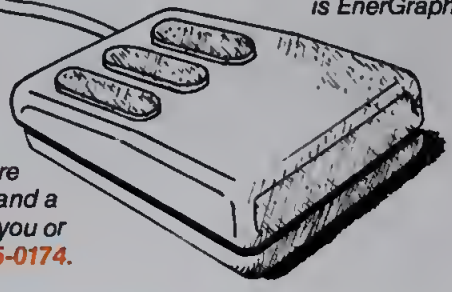
EnerGraphics 2.0 simply outperforms the competition. Whether you're making charts for a presentation, analyzing data, making maps, flow charts or creating almost any type of graphic, you'll find the capability with EnerGraphics 2.0.

EnerGraphics 2.0 is easy to use too, because a mouse has been added. Now with mere pushes of a button, stunning charts and drawings are easily created. Help screens are also available, plus, new documentation with a quick-tip book that makes EnerGraphics 2.0 a breeze to use. So, if you want this kind of performance and capability which can be used by anyone, the simple choice is EnerGraphics 2.0.









Write for more information and a dealer near you or call 800-325-0174.

ENERTRONICS

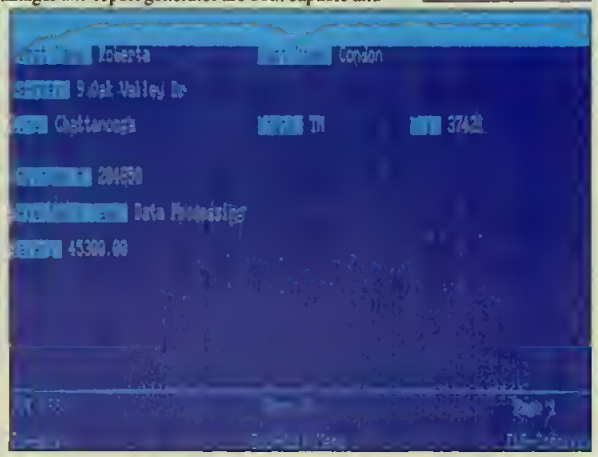
Enertronics Research, Inc. • #5 Station Plaza • 1910 Pine Street • St. Louis, MO 63103 • (314) 421-2771

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PFS:File and *PFS:Report*, Version B
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.; Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-0191; (415) 962-8910 **List Price:** *PFS:File*, $140; *PFS:Report*, $125 **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive. DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** A powerful combination, this file manager and report generator are both capable and easy to use; and they're worth the high price. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PFS:File *lets you "paint" your input form on the screen. Notice that the prompts for help and the main menu are very much in evidence.*

form, you just press the PgDn key and an attachment page appears.

HOW PFS:REPORT WORKS *PFS:Report* works hand in hand with *PFS:File* to print reports from the database. There isn't too much flexibility, though. *Report* prints all columns of the report a few spaces apart centered on the page.

The new version of *Report* lets you do totals-only reports; that is, it will calculate and print totals, without having to print associated records. Another new feature is invisible columns. This lets you leave out certain columns of a report even though they might be included in formulas for columns that do appear in the report.

A feature of *Report* that I like is its ability to print a report based on a key field in a *File* input form. For example, if you have a form with a text field that contains abstracts of magazine articles, you could include an additional field in the form to hold key words from the abstract. *Report* can locate all abstracts that contain a key word.

The biggest knock I have against *PFS:File* and *PFS:Report* is that the programs cannot perform some simple tasks. For example, you cannot print multiple labels on a line or print multiple headers on a report.

But if you can live with shortcomings like this and are willing to pay the somewhat inflated price, you will own a very capable file manager and report generator. Over the long run, you will find that this combined product is worth its price.
—Joe Desposito

PLEASE

One of the problems that corporate MIS managers are paid to worry about is data integrity. Can interlopers peek at sensitive data? Can inept employees debase the database? These problems are especially vexing when they involve PC-based file management systems, which are often designed without password protection and other data safeguards standard on mainframe database systems. *Please* tries to do away with this problem.

Please is a menu-driven file management program from Hayes Microcomputer Products, the company that builds the best-selling Smartmodem line of modems. The program has passwords and data safeguards galore, enough perhaps to give your company's MIS manager a few nights of untroubled sleep.

THREE-LEVEL PROTECTION Any *Please* data file can have up to three levels of password protection. Users with the lowest-level passwords can merely look at the data and run reports. Those with the next higher level can modify the data as well. And those with the highest-level passwords can change the actual structure of the database.

Thus *Please* firmly locks the front door in the face of possible database intruders. Unfortunately, the back door is still wide open.

Please's files use ordinary ASCII text, so that anyone who knows how to use the DOS TYPE command can browse through the data at will. So, if security is a high priority, *Please* by itself is not enough. You'll probably want to add data encryption facilities as well.

While the program's passwords guard against unauthorized access, data-editing safeguards help protect your database from ordinary errors.

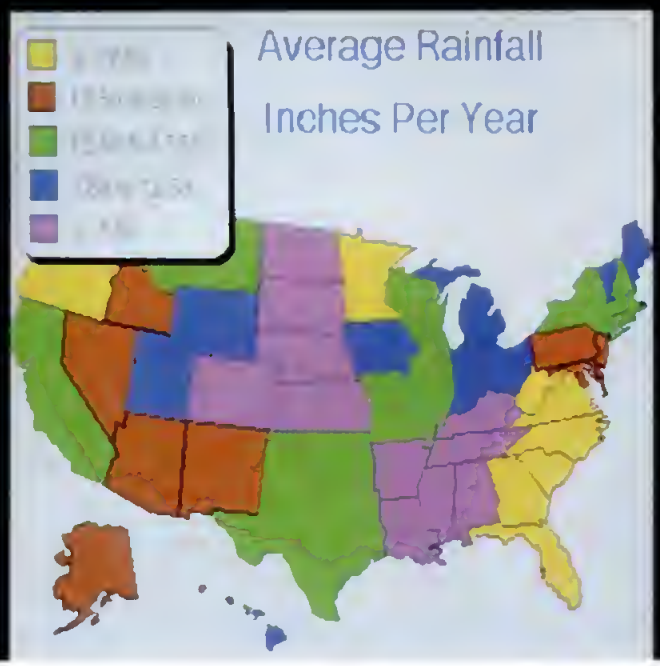
When you create a *Please* database, you can make sure that incoming data fits a predefined format or that it fits within a certain range of values. You can also specify default values or require data to be entered in certain fields.

A handy "today" variable inserts the current date into your record.

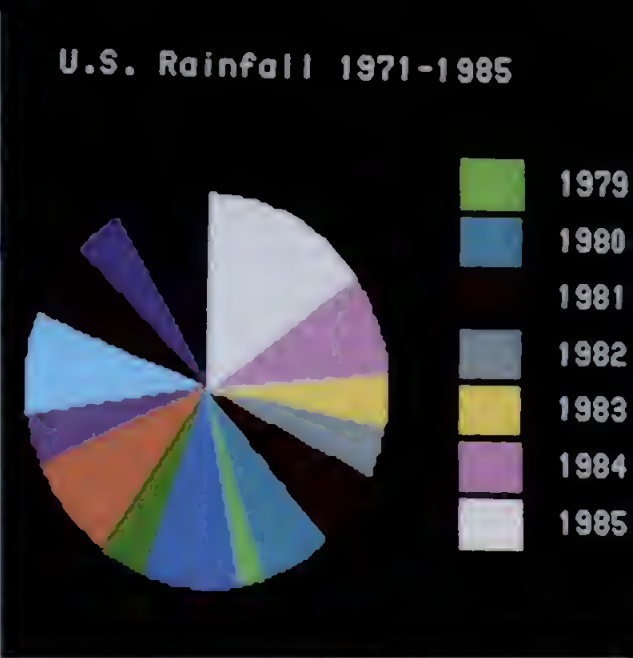
And a math function that acts like a calculator that can remember formulas allows you to calculate dependant fields from your other data.

AUTOMATIC INDEXING AND MORE When you create a *Please* database, the program produces a standard data-input form, with your field names and room for data in each field. If you want a fancier, customized screen, you can "paint" an input form after the database is created.

Please automatically indexes your database, using the first data item in your file. The program allows duplicate values in your index, so you can use a field like "last name" for your indexed field. Record retrieval using an index is almost instantaneous.



EGA Mode



Plantronics Mode

Finally, An EGA Car Responds To Yo

Introducing The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card.

You've decided you want an EGA Video Card because it offers the best quality text with high resolution color graphics. The problem is that older versions of popular software, like Lotus 1A, (and some current versions too) won't work with the EGA standard. That's a problem because in the course of your workday you'll need to use software written for different video modes.

Paradise has the answer. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA works with every popular PC video mode. And is smart enough to switch to the right mode every time you change programs. Automatically.

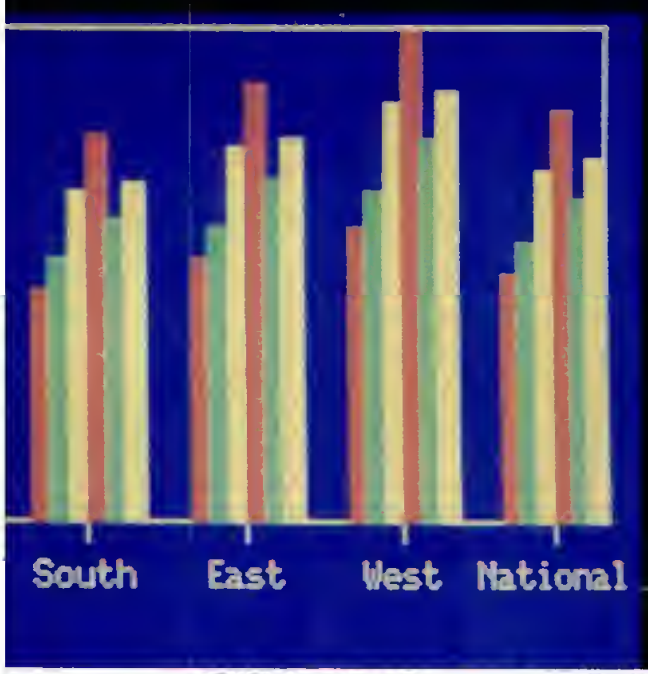
AutoSwitch. Only Paradise has it.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA changes video modes automatically to work with your software. No Mode commands. No special software to run. On RGB monitors it "autoswitches" between EGA, CGA (IBM Color Graphics) and Plantronics modes; on monochrome monitors between EGA, MDA (IBM Mono Text) and Hercules modes. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs any PC software you want. Immediately. Automatically. That's something ordinary EGA Cards can't do.

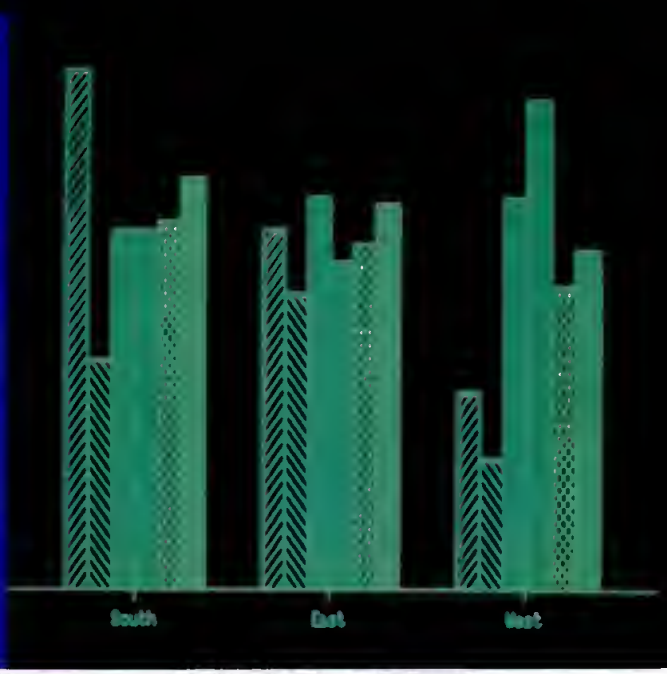
Runs all EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Software with true hardware level compatibility.

True hardware compatibility makes the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card different from other EGA Cards. No other EGA Card offers the

Trademarks: Paradise, AutoSwitch EGA Card-Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corporation; Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation.



CGA Mode



Hercules Mode

d That Automatically ur Every Mode.

6845 CRT controller included in the IBM Monochrome, IBM Color and Hercules Cards. The Paradise-designed PEGA video controller chip has the equivalent of a 6845 inside. That means when the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs EGA software, it's an EGA card; when it runs IBM Color Graphics (CGA) software, it's a CGA card; when it runs Hercules software, it's a Hercules card. No "batch files," special software or complicated installation. No incompatibility hassles. EGA EGA with true 6845 hardware compatibility. Only from Paradise.

The Simpler the Better.

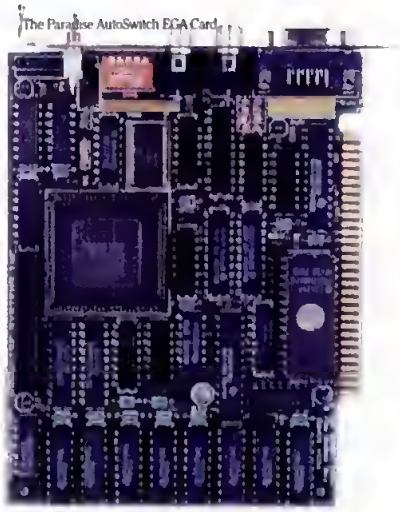
Paradise's exclusive Auto-Switch feature and true 6845 hardware compatibility make using the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA simple and hassle free. The Paradise-designed single chip EGA video controller makes possible all this functionality and intelligence on a short card. In fact, even the users manual is short. Only 24 pages.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card. Just what you would expect from the Video

Technology innovators.

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC



For more information call 800-527-7977 Ext. 349, toll free. From California, 800-822-2020 Ext. 349. Or stop by your favorite computer store.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Please
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 449-8791
List Price: $349 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later. **In Short:** A competent database manager that offers indexing, data import and export, database merging, database modification, and several report formats; in addition, its three levels of password protection safeguard your data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please helps you design reports with a series of menus and tables.

You can also search for data in nonindexed fields, although that takes somewhat longer.

Please offers several report formats. The automatic tabular format arranges the data in rows and columns with desired totals and subtotals. You also have the option of specifying the exact position of each item on the page. And for "quick and dirty" reports, *Please* has a Quick List format, which allows you to create a report using just five typed commands. The program has no predefined label format, however. If you want to print mailing labels, you'll have to go through the regular report creation process.

Please utilities include most of the bread-and-butter functions of good database management software, including data import and export, database merging, and database modification.

Its manual and tutorial are complete and well organized, if somewhat heavy on technical jargon.

All in all, *Please* is a competent performer. It can manage your data capably and give your MIS manager one less reason to toss and turn at night.

—Dara Pearlman

POUNCE

Unlike the usual PC database package, *Pounce* is a separate database handler that operates in conjunction with user-written COBOL programs. You use *Pounce* to read, write, and sort your database files, employing standard COBOL language elements to specify your instructions.

Pounce organizes data in a manner similar to the Index Sequential Access Method (ISAM). You can access ISAM files sequentially or via match-on-key indexing. Most PC-based COBOL compilers already include an ISAM facility, and so the immediate question is, "Why *Pounce*?" The answer depends on your particular data-processing situation.

Unlike integrated ISAMs, *Pounce* requires you to define and index your database separately from your COBOL program. It also requires that you make a lot of decisions about your database before you index it.

Besides having a good idea of how many records (up to 65,000) you are likely to need, you must know the various ways you will want to access those records. The package supplies two utilities for accessing the records in your database.

FORMULATING THE INDEX The first utility, Dbdefine, formulates the index according to information you supply about the record length, file size, and search keys of the database. You can establish up to 32 index keys with Dbdefine, and each key can have up to three noncontiguous search fields. If you later need another index key, you can erase the old index file and redefine it, but this can become cumbersome if you already have several keys defined.

As a final courtesy, Dbdefine prints out the COBOL data items necessary for using the database. Instead of automatically creating a COBOL copy library element for each file you define, *Pounce* requires you to retype these items into the Working-Storage section of your program. Do so carefully because one mistake can clobber your index and /or file later on.

The second utility supplied with *Pounce*, Dbcreate, reads your database file and initializes its index. You perform this step even for files not yet created. Dbcreate reports how many reads of the index file *Pounce* will require to find a particular record via its primary key. You can use this report to gauge access efficiency and perhaps to rethink the key if it looks like a slow performer.

COBOL FRIENDLY Any COBOL programmer familiar with mainframe database packages will be instantly comfortable with *Pounce*. You use the aforementioned Working-Storage data items as arguments in standard CALL statements to the *Pounce* run-time module. Different run-time modules are supplied for most of the popular PC-based COBOL programs (I used the *Micro Focus* flavor for this article). To perform a *Pounce* function, you load a function code into the proper data item, optionally specify a key number and search argument, issue the CALL, and inspect the return code. The approximately 20 functions include reading, writing, updating, deleting, opening, closing, and (partially or completely) sorting your files.

Except for the WRITE function, *Pounce* doesn't change the physical location of your database records. Rather, it

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

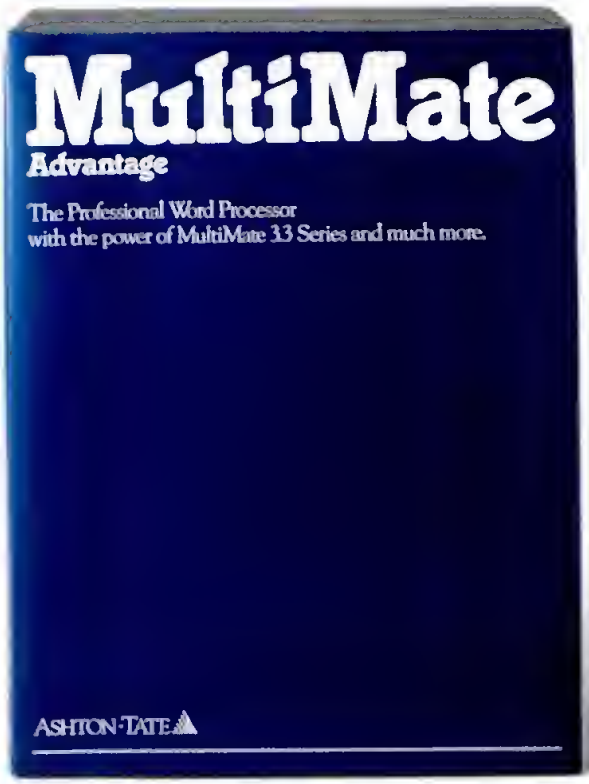
Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Pounce*, Version 1.2**
Chattahoochee Computer Products Inc.
2872 Woodcock Blvd.; Atlanta, GA 30341; (404) 457-6669
List Price: $495, single user; $1,495, network **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Essentially a utility program rather than a database package, *Pounce* lacks the customary goodies such as a query language, screen painter, and report generator; you use standard COBOL to instruct it to read, write, and sort your database. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dbcreate utility initializes the index and reports the relative access efficiency of the primary key.

manipulates the file's indexes to perform its work.

Since it is essentially a utility program rather than a database package, *Pounce* lacks the customary goodies of the latter, such as a query language, a screen painter, and a report generator.

These functions must be coded in COBOL instead. It took me well over 3 hours to program the standard PC Magazine Labs report for Category 2 databases, and so you must consider the usefulness of *Pounce* and COBOL within the actual data processing context of your site. In a single-user environment, the extra steps involved in setting it up, as well as its $495 price, don't justify *Pounce*'s benefits.

However, if your computer site is a PC network that uses COBOL applications, you're a candidate to evaluate the question, "Why *Pounce*?"

The answer lies in the few things that *Pounce* does better than plain-vanilla (albeit free) ISAMs supplied with today's COBOL compilers.

PC NETWORKING *Pounce* allows a much larger number of different search keys to be applied to a file, and the keys need not be contiguous. This feature provides greater flexibility in accessing your files without resorting to relatively slower and costlier SORTs. *Pounce* is efficient in its space requirements for its indexes and is uniformly fast whatever the size of the database.

Pounce-controlled file-locking differs from DOS NET-BIOS in that it allows you to read a record already locked for update by someone else, a definite plus. Of course, simultaneous update is prohibited. One last positive note is that it should be far easier for your staff to port *Pounce* to different PC COBOL compilers than it is to port the somewhat compiler-specific ISAMs *Pounce* replaces.

On the downside, *Pounce* requires you to index and size your file before compilation and allows a maximum of only 65,000 records. Its error-handling procedures are not as robust as those of most ISAMs, especially when you've incorrectly specified a file's key size or record length. Overall, these reservations are minor and should not dissuade you from seriously considering *Pounce* as a DBMS adjunct to a PC COBOL network environment.

—Eric Bank

PRIVATE FILES

Private Files is a sporty little file handler that speeds through common file management tasks like a Maserati on a deserted racetrack. It achieves its speed and ease of handling by eliminating any excess baggage or heavyweight features. You get not only the basics with *Private Files*, but you also get the elegance of simplicity.

Private Files uses menus to guide you through all phases of data management, from database creation to report designing. If you get stuck, context-sensitive help is only a keystroke away.

CREATING AND INDEXING To create a database with *Private Files*, you simply type an input form on the screen, using function key–invoked commands to define the data fields. Choices are few and simple. You define the length of the field and specify whether the data item is floating-point numbers or text. If the field is numeric, you specify how many decimal places you need. Then you decide whether or not the field should be indexed.

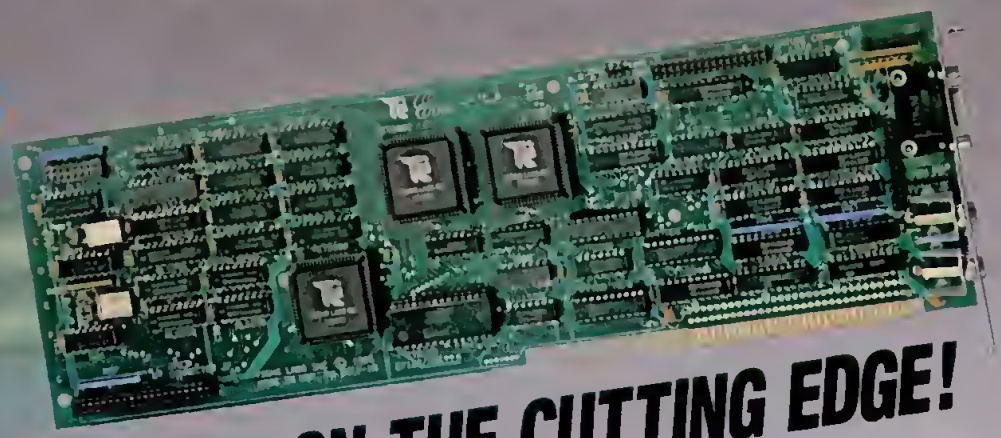
The indexing decision is more important than with most data managers because *Private Files* can only search indexed fields. So, if you think you'd like to check on employees in a certain salary range or look up customers who buy a certain product, be sure that you index the salary and product-name data fields.

You can specify up to 40 indexed fields in a file, and, although the manual warns you to be sparing in your use of indexes because they can slow down the performance, I didn't see much performance deterioration in the PC Magazine Labs tests using an IBM PC-XT. Using a 500-record file with seven indexes, record retrieval was almost instantaneous.

Private Files instantly reorders your database when you perform a search, using your search field as the primary sort key. For instance, if you search for an employee named Williams, your employee database appears in last-name order, allowing you to page through the alphabetically sorted records using the function keys. Thus, although you can search for data using only a single field, paging through all the records on employees named Williams takes only

INTRODUCING

Eva



ENHANCED GRAPHICS ON THE CUTTING EDGE!

IBM EGA COMPATIBLE

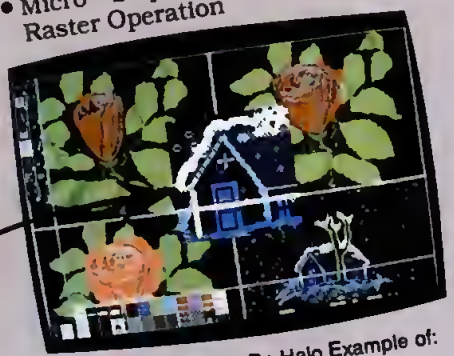
- 100% Full 256K Feature Set
- 16 Dazzling Colors
- 64 Color Palette
- Smooth Scroll
- Pixel Panning
- Split Screen
- Custom VLSI ET2000 Chip Set From Tseng Labs Provides 100% EGA Hardware Compatibility

132 COLUMN TEXT

- 132x25/28/44 SUPPORTS: Spreadsheets, Word Processing Terminal Emulators
- FREE Font Editor
- Up to 16x32 Pixel "Superfont" For Desktop Publishing Applications

ZOOM WINDOW

- Exclusive Power Graphics Superset includes:*
- VLSI Based Hardware Zoom (8/X axis, 16/Y axis)
- Viewport Zoom Window
- Window Scroll and Pan
- Micro—Sequencer For Turbo Raster Operation



Media Cybernetics—Dr. Halo Example of: ET 2000 Hardware Zoom/Viewport

OPTIONAL DOWNWARD COMPATIBILITY

- CM II Modular Daughter Card Emulates Previous Generation Hardware
- SUPPORTS: Hercules™, IBM CGA, IBM MDA Modes

PARALLEL PORT

- Printer Port That IBM Forgot Is Standard On Eva™

Tseng Labs Inc.
205 Pheasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502, TELEX 705179

Suggested List:
Eva™ $525.00

Suggested List:
CM II Option $50.00

256K Eva™ Only $1.00 More Than 64K IBM EGA Comparable EGA Almost $1,000.

Corporate Customers Call About Our Free Evaluation Program!

IBM EGA is TM of IBM Corp
EVA™—Enhanced Video Adapter
Dr Halo is TM of Media Cybernetics
Hercules is TM of Hercules Computer Technology
ET 2000 is TM of Tseng Labs, Eva is TM of Tseng Labs

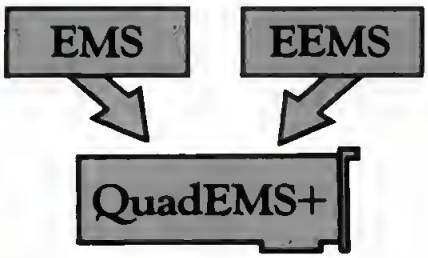
*Superset Features are Fully Software Programmable

ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS • MADE IN THE USA

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadEMS+™

The Only Memory Board For Your PC-XT With Both EMS and EEMS.



Memory And I/O

QuadEMS+ delivers 2Mb RAM when you move up to expanded memory. And supports both expanded memory specifications: EMS and EEMS. Each is independently engineered into the board. Plus, there's a printer port, communications port, and clock/calendar to enhance your system.

Memory Only

If all you're after is memory, QuadEMS+ also comes without I/O. Pure RAM. Either way, QuadEMS+ lets your system take advantage of the power of expanded memory without worrying about compatibility problems that might crop up later.

So Smart, It Installs Itself

Available now for your PC-XT and XT work-alikes, QuadEMS+ is easy to use. Just plug it in. It does the rest. It's designed to automatically configure itself to your system requirements. For more information visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

QuadEMS+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.

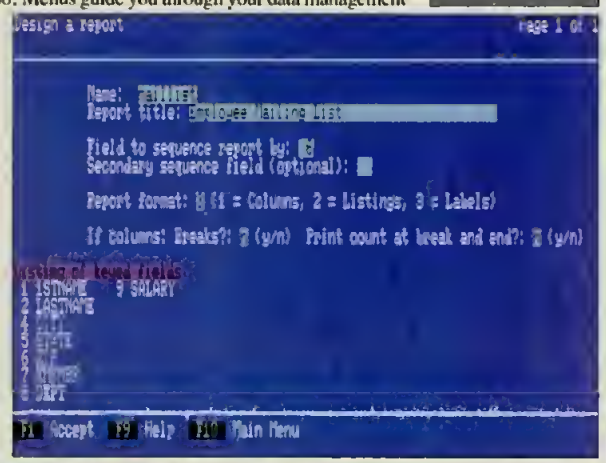
CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Private Files, Version 1.28
Sofistry Inc
5252 Thorntree, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 474-1466
List Price: $188.95 **Requires:** 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** Simple, plain, basic—this database manager is all that and fast and easy to handle, too. Menus guide you through your data management tasks. A supplementary program imports and exports data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Easy-to-follow menus lead you through the report creation process.

a few keystrokes.

If you need to search your file for an item that is not indexed, modifying the database is easy, but you will discover there is a penalty. When you change the file definition, you'll lose any report definitions that you've created.

THREE REPORT TYPES *Private Files* reports come in three types. You can do the common column-and-row-type listing, with the option of printing subtotals, totals, and averages. The program also has a quick mailing-label format and a format that allows you to list a block of data from each record.

Page numbers are automatic, and there are no user-defined headers or footers. Once you've created a report definition, including sort order and data selection criteria, you can save it on disk for later use.

Printer support is plain and basic. If you have an Epson-compatible printer, you can use condensed type. Otherwise, you get your printer's main font, with no embellishments.

A supplementary program called *Private Files Plus* allows you to import and export data in a number of popular formats. It also enables you to merge *Private Files* databases that use a common field. Thus, you can merge an employee address file with an employee salary file to create a report using salary and address information.

Private Files has made a virtue of simplicity. If your data management needs are modest, it's definitely worth considering.—**Dara Pearlman**

RANK AND FILE

Rank and File performs the expected range of personal database functions, and even first-timers can easily learn to use it. What sets *Rank and File* apart from the crowd, however, is its speed. You are able to browse through a database of full-screen records as fast as you can hit the PgDn or PgUp keys. Before your finger even leaves the key, all of the next or previous record appears.

Now, the bad news: *Rank and File* imports *nothing*. You can export files to your heart's delight from a menu of formats. But there is no way to bring data into the program without requesting (for free) a special file from *Rank and File*. If you don't have this file, you must enter data fresh, just as I did. I'm trying hard to mask my frustration, but *Rank and File* really missed the boat here. If the special file came on the program disk, I would have nominated the program as an Editor's Choice.

Rank and File boots to a main menu of ten self-explanatory choices assigned to the function keys, and each brings a submenu of options. If you've used a database program before, you'll run 90 percent of *Rank and File* without reference to the manual. However, when you *do* need to find out something, don't count on the manual's index—it has but 25 entries. Be prepared to thumb.

■ What sets *Rank and File* apart from the crowd is its speed. The complete record I requested appeared before my pinkie returned to its home-row position.

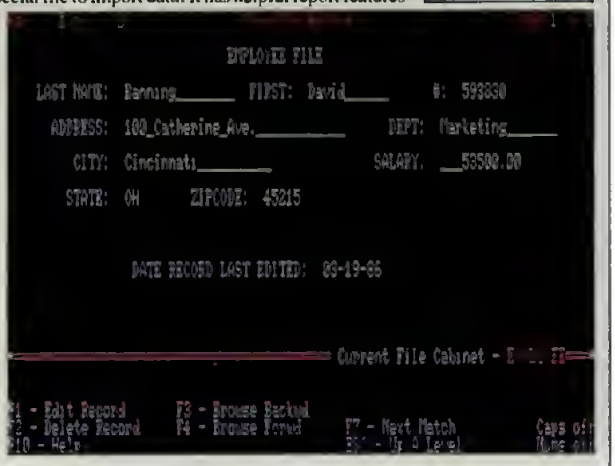
The design of database input/editing forms is flexible, allowing up to 250 fields per record on up to five separate screens. Redesign options are available for moving, renaming, adding, and deleting fields, and changing field types and lengths. Editing numeric or dollar fields is easy with the four-function calculator.

SPEEDY RECORD SEARCHING Record searching is *Rank and File*'s forte. Using the PC Magazine Labs test data I had keyed in, I was able to search records *instantaneously* through any field. For example, with an unsorted database, I typed in "Julie" in the First Name field, and the complete record for Julie Williams appeared before my pinkie had returned to its home-row position. I entered someone

FACT FILE

***Rank and File*, Version 2.0**
RAF Software Inc.
P.O. Box 32338; San Antonio, TX 78216; (512) 366-3633
List Price: $195 **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: Flexible, easy to use, and incredibly fast, this program could lead the pack if it didn't require a special file to import data. It has helpful report features and print options. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Searching with Rank and File *is both powerful and simple: position the cursor on a field, select a search symbol from the menu, and fill in the data value.*

else's salary and found his record just as quickly. You can do more-complex searches with *Rank and File*'s search symbols, which include equal, not equal, greater than, and so forth. Search strings with wildcards are available, along with what is called the "lazyman's" search. Say you need to find the record for John Schalachamicherra, but you can't spell the last name. Just enter 'Scha" and the program will quickly match all records. Simple, neat, and speedy.

Rank and File is helpful in creating reports, though you are restricted by its rules. A report has four sections: header, body, footer, and grand totals. One section at a time, the program prompts you to fill in your report specifications. The body of the report can contain running totals and calculated fields. A nifty Trim feature allows you to space a first and last name properly. The manual includes information on creating a mailing label report and one that addresses envelopes. Entering printer control codes is simple, and this gives you the ability to produce fancier-looking reports, a feature that every database program should have.

Another nice touch is a submenu of print options. Once you've defined or called up a report, you may use this menu to override its search and sort criteria, print to the screen, pause between pages, print multiple copies, print grand totals only, print a test pattern for paper alignment, and print with or without printer control codes.

Rank and File has much in its favor as a personal data manager, but without the special file for importing data, you can't take advantage of *Rank and File*'s incredible speed by pulling in chunks of data from slower programs.—**Phil Wiswell**

SUPER*LIST MANAGER

*Super*List Manager* is great news for those offices that prefer 3- by 5-inch card boxes to a program as complex as *dBASE*. This easy-to-learn program meets elemental sort/select, database, report, and mail-merge needs. Its menu-driven format and well-written manual cloak *Super*List* in simplicity.

For further help, *Super*List Manager* is shipped with a predefined database and

■ The honeymoon ends when you realize that *Super*List Manager*'s data field lengths and data field names are tamperproof and preset.

data loaded on its floppy disk. Although you can delete the practice data, the honeymoon ends with the realization that *Super*List Manager*'s 24 practice data field lengths and data field names are tamperproof and must be used in their preset form. Retaining information in other than the prescribed field names necessitates that it be squeezed into a two-character record selection field. This mixed blessing of simplicity and restriction underlies most aspects of *Super*List Manager*.

SIMPLE YET RESTRICTIVE Simplicity is the law in *Super*List Manager*'s data entry, updating, and storage operations. Data entry has two easily set features: the first lets you skip over any number of unused fields, and the second automatically repeats previously entered data. With one keystroke, you can clear the date field and the two monetary fields of all records. While you can add to or subtract from the monetary fields, you do so on a record-by-record basis.

Restrictions also rule in the data entry section. For instance, if you are adding 50 records, you have to confirm 49 times that you still wish to be in the data input mode. You cannot remove these "turn the page now" type prompts as your learning curve advances. Another detraction is that you can access records for change or deletion only by using the record number field.

*Super*List Manager* prints sorted data reports based on selections you make using simple relationships such as greater than (>) or less than (<), and equal to (=). Up to four such relationships can be combined using Boolean And/Or operators.

THE NEW PRIMAGE™100 "DAISYGRAPHER"™ PRINTER SYSTEM!

• 100 CPS • GRAPHICS • TRUE LETTER QUALITY • EASY LOADING

Now you can get a complete printer system (printer plus a two bin cut sheet and envelope feeder) that gives you true letter quality printing at 100 CPS AND sharp, accurate bit mapped GRAPHICS. Forget about the near letter quality printers at premium prices with their exorbitant costs of ownership, service charges and supplies.

The Primage™100 "DAISYGRAPHER"™ Printer System is the answer! Quality, Reliability, and Easy Loading Sheet Feeders all add up to a cost effective printer system. The user friendly Primage™100 "DAISYGRAPHER"™...spirited with office automation! Engineered to endure! Call Toll Free 800-821-0066 (in New York 516-585-8200) for more information and location of the dealer nearest you!

PRIMAGES INC.
151 Trade Zone Drive, Plaza V, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 585-8200 TELEX: 221674 FAX: (516) 585-2134

© 1986 PRIMAGES INC
SHOWN WITH PAGEMATE® III

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If Resolution Is A Numbers Game... So Be It.

From 480 dots x 200 lines up to 720 dots x 480 lines
fH scanning from 15.75 to over 25.00 KHz.

For over a decade, NANAO has been producing the finest monochrome and color monitors for OEM's worldwide. Now our high resolution monitors are available right from the source—factory direct. The quality, selection, and prices are beyond compare. But please do.

- 30 different models
- Broad range of features
- Monitors to fit almost every computer and configuration (including the IBM PC/AT and AT&T 6300)
- Designed, built, sold and serviced by NANAO

NANAO

NANAO USA Corporation
373 G. Vintage Park Drive Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 341-7055
Dealers and VAD/VAR Inquiries Welcome

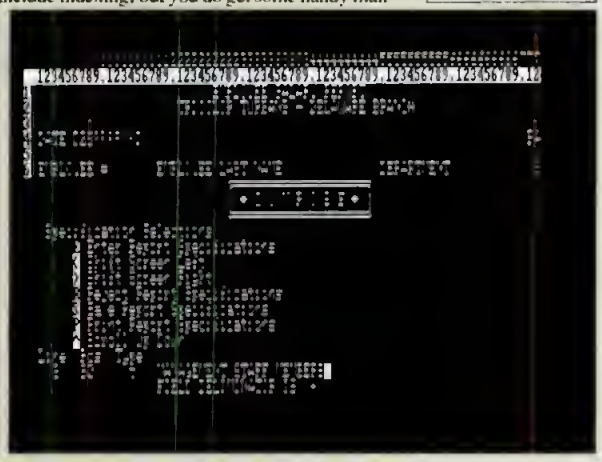
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SUPER LIST MANAGER

***Super*List Manager*, Version 3.2**
Pinnacle Software Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1220; Fort Collins, CO 80522; (303) 224-5061
List Price: $195 **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A simple but restricted program for getting basic office jobs done; the limited database does not include indexing, but you do get some handy mail-merge and postcard addressing/writing features. Copy protected.

CIRCLE **692** ON READER SERVICE CARD



The report format for Super*List Manager. *Here the new text field Management Staff is being added to the third-row, 30th-column coordinate.*

While it was simple to list the data processing and marketing people in the PC Magazine Labs test database who had salaries between $15,000 and $40,000, it was impossible to sort by department name and then by salary within department because the *Super*List Manager* does not index fields. You create report formats by entering title and data markers in 9-row by 132-column coordinate positions. The program can store 15 different report formats at one time.

In addition to its database, *Super*List Manager* lets you create a 378-line document and interface it with selected records from your data file for mail-merge. This mini word processor has insert/delete line features and uses cursor keys, but has no word-wrap feature.

ADDITIONAL HIGHLIGHTS Other *Super*List Manager* highlights are its ability to transmit selected data fields to print postcard addresses and to build a text message on the flip postcard side. A format to create receiver and sender/receiver mailing labels is also included. A new feature converts *Super*List Manager* data records to ASCII format for output, but you cannot import data into *Super*List Manager*.

This package lacks the on-line help and escape keys with which newborn software indulges us. For instance, hitting the wrong key in this program is like missing your exit on the parkway and finding no U turns for 5 miles. Thus I constantly ended up at the DOS A> prompt.

Because *Super*List Manager*'s prompting and predefined data fields force concessions, the package will not be tolerated by most experienced PC users. However, if you want to put *Super*List Manager* to the use for which it was designed, you can create applications that can be a major accomplishment in this high-tech age.—**Nancy Trespasz**

SYMPHONY

Symphony from Lotus Development Corp. is an integrated software package that includes a fundamental database management component, as well as word processing, graphing, worksheet, and communications components.

The program's facilities are similar to those of *1-2-3*, where *Symphony* has its roots, but the program automates many of the tedious tasks required to create and maintain a database and dramatically increases forms entry support over that afforded by *1-2-3*.

As with *1-2-3*, the underlying structure for data is the row-and-column matrix of the spreadsheet. The number of records in a table is limited by the number of rows in the spreadsheet, which total 8,192, and the records may be further constrained by available system memory.

Version 1.1 of *Symphony* supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, allowing you to take advantage of a greater storage capacity than that offered by the program Lotus Development Corp. released originally.

CREATING A DATABASE With *Symphony* you create a database by entering field names into a range of cells on a worksheet. As with the word processing, graphing, worksheet, and communications parts of *Symphony*, the Form window has its own menu.

The Generate command creates a one-record-per-screen entry form based on the assigned field names. Behind the scenes, it sets up several named ranges, the term *1-2-3* uses for rectangular groups of cells on the worksheet.

The ranges contain the raw data and the entry form. They also have the elements necessary to specify selection criteria and control the properties of the entry form. Any modifications to the data structure and entry form that you find necessary are made to these ranges using normal worksheet commands.

The "definition" range acts as a filter for data being entered in the entry form. *Symphony* can use the formulas you enter in it to check the validity of input, calculate a result, or generate a default value. The words used to prompt you and the display format of data on the form are also controlled here.

You can access a "criteria" range from the Sheet or the Form window. Formulas in cells restrict the database to records satisfying certain requirements. You can specify the criteria when you are printing or when you are either extracting or modifying data.

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

Computer- IBM compatible Turbo-XT system with Intel 8088-2 (4.77-8 MHz, keyboard selectable). 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar, game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half-height, double-sided disketta drive, diskatte drive controller, monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and AT™ style keyboard.

Monitor- High resolution (750X350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer- 120 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capability.

Software- MicroSoft® MS DOS 3.1, GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories- 200 sheets continous forms paper, printer cable, box of 10 diskettes and plastic printer stand.

Only... $949

1 Year Warranty!

Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!

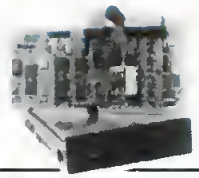
- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty

20MB for IBM PC..... $485

20 MB for Compaq Portable..... $579

Hard Disk Kits

...for IBM PC



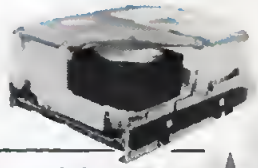
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB..... $415

30MB..... $539

...for IBM AT™

- 39 ms Access Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Mounting Rails & Cables
- Instruction Manual



CMI 20MB... $549

CMI 30 MB... $629

TEAC or Panasonic

Half Height, Double Sided Floppy Disk Drive

$99

360K Floppy Drive for the IBM AT™

Half Height, 360K Disk Drive w/Color Coordinated Face Plate

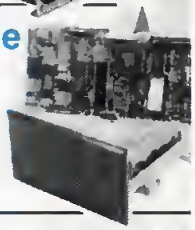
$109

...for Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3½" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller

20MB

$579



CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Call Toll Free:

800-531-5475

VISA

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS SYSTEMS

COMPATIBLE • RELIABLE • FULL DOCUMENTATION

STD STD-286

- Intel 80286 Processor (8 MHz Option Included *Free*)
- MS DOS 3.1 Included
- 640K RAM On Mother Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy & Hard Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- Optional 80287 Math Co-Processor Available

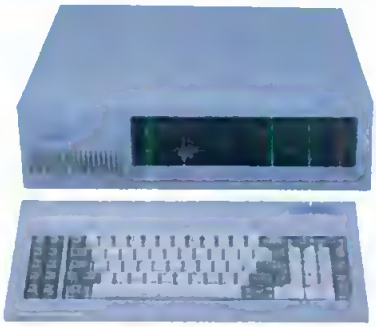
$1549

STANDARD Portable

- 704K RAM On Mother Board
- 3 Available Expansion Slots
- 1-360K Half-Height Diskette Drive
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RGB Monitor Port
- Built-in 9" Amber Display
- Smaller & Lighter: Only 25 Lbs.

$1195

STANDARD PC/XT™



- Intel 8088-3 (4.77MHz)
- STD-5150 Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 1-Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

$549

STD TURBO/XT™

- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 8 MHz)
- Keyboard Selectable Clock Speed
- Up to 70% Faster Processing Speed
- STD-5160 Keyboard
- 1-360K Half-Height Drive
- 256K RAM Expandable To 1 Megabyte On Motherboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-up

$629

All Standard Brand Products Carry A 1 Year Warranty!

Our "Standard Brand Products" are not sponsored or endorsed by IBM
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Setting The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC w/384K

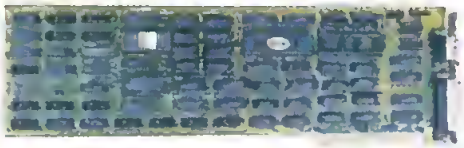
Multifunction Card

- 384K Ram
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software

$129

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



- Text Mode 80X25 Characters
- Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
- Parallel Port

$99

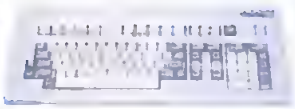
FDC

Floppy Disk Controller

Controls Up to 4 Floppy Disk
Includes Internal Cables . . **$39**

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate Numeric And Curser Keypad **$79**

STD-5160 AT Style Keyboard . . **$89**

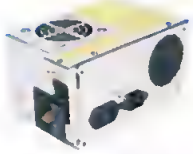
AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT

Up To 1.5 MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT . . *w/0K* **$169**

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement Power Supply **$85**

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From Palette of 64 . . . . . **$269**

I/O

I/O Board

Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar & Game Port **$89**

ColorCard

Color Display Card

ColorCard *w/Parallel Port* **$95**

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card

MonoCard *w/Parallel Port* **$79**

Internal Modem

300/1200 BAUD Fully Hayes® Compatible **$139**

External Modem

300/1200 BAUD Fully Hayes® Compatible **$159**

EMS Card

Expanded Memory Specification

Expandable to 2MB Compatible w/ Lotus/Intel Expanded Memory Spec. w/0K **$169**

MEM-576

Memory Expansion

Expandable to 576K Fits Short Slot w/0K **$39**

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome. Warranty Work Requires Proof-Of-Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

Hercules and Hayes are trademarks of thier respective companies

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

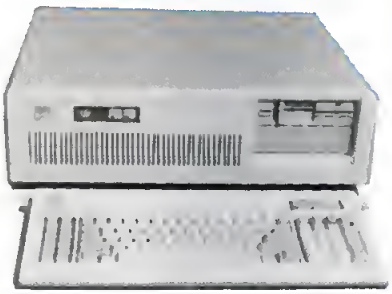
Toll Free: 1-800-531-5475

IBM XT™

- IBM Full Height Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller
- IBM Keyboard
- Hard Disk Optional
- 256K Memory

$1699

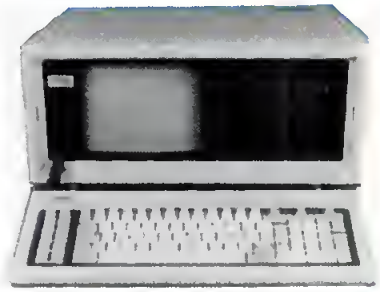
IBM AT™



- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

$3200

COMPAQ®



- 256K Memory
- 1-360K Floppy Drive

$1649

AST SixPakPlus

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty

$199

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Seletable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$489

ORCHID

Video 7

Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

$399

AST Advantage!

Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board

For IBM AT *w/128K*

$399

AST RAMpage!

Memory Expansion Board

For IBM PC

Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K

New Price! **$1259**

intel

8087 ..... $129

80287 ..... $219

Memory

64K $10

256K $29

HERCULES

"Strong On Graphics"

Monochrome Graphics Card . $299

Color Graphics Card . . $159

EPSON

LQ-800 ..... $619

LQ-1000 ..... $769

FX-285 ..... $589

FX-85 ..... $399

OKIDATA

192 ..... $365

193 ..... $549

Hayes

Smartmodems

1200 B $349

1200 ..... $389

2400 ..... $699

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

HX-12
Color Monitor $459

HX-12E
Enhance Color Monitor $559

AMDEK

310A
Monochrome Monitor $159

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payments (Minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders) We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal checks and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee.

Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national account division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, (minimum order $50 please) offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC-XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective Companies.

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:
800-531-5475
In Texas Call: 512-250-1489
Tech Support: 800-527-3125

VISA

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American XTsr.™

THE IBM XT® COMPATIBLE WITH 60% MORE SPEED

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE:

- 640K-bytes RAM on a four layer high reliability motherboard
- 2 Megabytes of expanded memory on the the American Above-Function Card™
- Turbo speed 4.77 to 7.37 MHz selectable without power down
- High Performance, high speed 8088-2 microprocessor
- Eight expansion slots; power-on auto self-test of system components
- Two 360K-byte DS/DD diskette drives
- 20M-byte hard disk drive
- 10M-byte formatted tape back-up included
- Serial, parallel, game ports, graphics card and real-time clock
- American Mouse™ with American Paintbrush™ for CGA and EGA graphics
- MS® DOS 2.11 and Macro-Assembler software included
- 1 year limited warranty covering parts & labor

Salesman Incentive Program Available.
FREE American Paintbrush Software.

AMERICAN XTsr.™ PERFECT SYSTEM

MAXIMIZE EXPANSION SLOT USAGE WITH THE AMERICAN ABOVE-FUNCTION CARD!

- Increase memory to 2 Megabytes RAM
- Based on Lotus®, Intel® and Microsoft® specifications
- Serial, parallel and game ports and real-time clock
- One year limited warranty

AMERICAN ABOVE-FUNCTION CARD™

Authorized Distributor and Service Center:

PC Land, Inc.
Tustin CA (714) 730-6723

Micro Configuration East, Inc.
Brooklyn NY (718) 941-2512

Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc.
Deerfield Beach FL (305) 481-2170

PC Express
Burnsville MN (612) 894-9153

Columbia Data Systems Inc.
Columbia, TN (615) 381-4650

Imagine Computers
Goleta CA (800) 344 2964

D.L. MacNeil
Elk Grove IL (312) 952-8300

The Super Source
Norcross GA (404) 441-3451

Power House Sales
Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181

NC Automation Corporation
Dallas, TX (214) 986-1151

Omega Data
Hillsboro OR (503) 640-3995

Microsel
Bethany OK (405) 787 4354

Computer Wholesalers
Lincoln NE (402) 466-1692

Computer Professionals
Lakewood CO (303) 232-4009

Omega Data
Kirkland WA (206) 823-9769

California Micro Inc.
Los Angeles CA (800) 792-6500

Mid America
Carmel IN (317) 846-3101

Paris Sud Electronique Composants
Paris France (1) 69 20 66 99

Inter Micro Distributor, Inc.
Alberta Canada (403) 436-6393

Manufactured by:

American COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.
2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704
Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146

IBM XT, MS DOS, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Microsoft, Lotus Development, Intel and Microsoft Corporations respectively.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Symphony*, Version 1.1**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.; Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500
List Price: $695 **Requires:** 384K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An integrated package with a database management component, as well as word processing, graphing, worksheet, and communications capabilities; it automates many of the tedious database management tasks and offers windowing and macro language tools. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Symphony *Form window allows viewing and editing of the data on a one-record-per-screen basis.*

REPORTING ABILITIES *Symphony*'s reporting abilities are quite flexible; an understanding of *1-2-3* formulas and ranges is nevertheless useful. String functions are available to allow free-form as well as tabular report design.

The techniques for merging data with documents from *Symphony*'s word processor are an extension of those used to design reports. You generate a form letter by using string formulas in place of name and address information. The program prints the text of the letter, created with the word processor, once for every record in the database. Paragraphs will reformat automatically unless merged data is the last item on a line.

If your sole application is database management, *Symphony* may not be the perfect solution. But the Form window is a handy component of a program whose real strengths are in its worksheet, graphics, and communications.

The combination of these integrated functions, together with *Symphony*'s windowing and macro language tools, constitute a flexible, reliable environment for certain database needs.

—David Hoffman

T.I.M. IV

T.I.M. IV is the latest incarnation of *Total Information Management* from Innovative Software. The program acquired a broad user base when it was bundled with various PC-compatible machines. A powerful, top-of-the-line Category 1 database, *T.I.M. IV* has features and capabilities that straddle the fine line between flat-file and relational databases. While it's at the pinnacle of this category's performance in terms of muscle power, it lacks some modern cosmetic niceties. Written in BASIC, it is comprehensive but large, and its old-fashioned user interface tends to be cumbersome.

Little oddities in the program crop up constantly. For example, even though I specified drive C: as my default disk during installation, the program acted as though I'd chosen floppies, prompting me to insert one of the four disks. I had neglected to type Z, a one-time command that moves you on to the configuration program after the installation. Since I was never prompted to type Z and the instruction to do so gets only an obscure reference in the manual, it was an easy oversight. Also, *T.I.M. IV* guides you through three or four unnecessary question-and-answer steps before you are informed your tactics won't work—especially when accessing libraries for reports and lists and linking two data files.

■ *Symphony*'s Form window is a handy component of a program whose real strengths are in its worksheet, graphics, and communications.

The program is built on a simple main menu that lists 12 functions. You may jump between these functions without revisiting the main menu by typing "/menu command." (This feature makes *T.I.M. IV* more efficient than the many other databases that I call "Main Menu Revisited" types because of the frequency of mandatory return trips.) Following the main menu selections, *T.I.M. IV* prompts you with a straightforward, helpful series of questions and answers to act as a guide. Function keys, constantly displayed at the bottom of the screen, facilitate entering and editing data.

T.I.M. IV's screen workspace is large, and the prompts concerning data entry and manipulation are especially precise. *T.I.M. IV* allows for the specification of eight data types, including calculated fields, inverted fields, sequential fields, two types of date fields, and a "totals" field. A record is limited to two pages; so unlike many databases that allow for attached pages, *T.I.M. IV* was not meant for lengthy textual-type records.

TAILORING KEY FIELDS The greatest power of *T.I.M. IV* is in its simple but in-depth treatment of key field designations. When you create a key field, *T.I.M. IV* automatically sets up a stored sorted index for that field. *T.I.M. IV* allows you to cre-

The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

Harvard™ Presentation Graphics (HPG) gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

HPG's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Maximum Customization. HPG offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

Highest Quality Output. HPG delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.

HPG vs. a Competitor

WW

Widest Variety of Media. HPG's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows

Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3.™ HPG will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. HPG is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics —the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.

Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

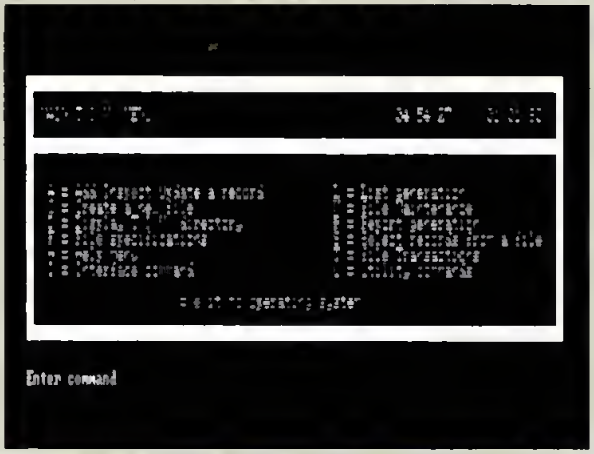
Runs on IBM PC Compaq, AT&T, Tandy, and other compatible MS-DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, PO Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

T.I.M. IV, Version 4.0
Innovative Software Inc
9300 W. 110th St., #380; Overland Park, KS 66210; (913) 383-1089
List Price: $245 **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: Without a modern user interface, this database manager is somewhat of a throwback, but it gets the job done. It acquired a broad user base when bundled with PC-compatibles. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Not flashy, but certainly comprehensive, the T.I.M. IV *main menu screen reflects the program's thoroughness.*

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Infoscope is a unique database that uses up to 12 individual "scopes" or windows to gather data from up to eight files into a separate activity area, allowing you to sort and filter information in a multitude of formats; it is incredibly quick and flexible.

Nutshell offers both ease of use and unusual versatility by including a text structure that allows users to easily alter their basic database layouts to accommodate reports, mailing labels, or even form letters.

If you prefer a more traditional product, ClearCut boasts both speed and an impressive report facility that supports data functions usually found in more-complex products.

ate minor fields to further tailor your data. These fields are, in effect, subsets within the key field, but they are based on other fields. So, for example, it was easy to tell *T.I.M. IV* to sort salaries within a given department during the PC Magazine Labs tests. You can define up to 16 minor key fields for a major key as long as the total length of the key fields does not exceed 80 columns. Too many minor keys may slow down search and retrieval procedures, though.

To create a new database file, you must fill in a specification chart defining the field types and lengths. Next you format these fields either by using *T.I.M. IV's* standard screen format or by defining and painting customized screens. Other appealing file creation features include the "Create a file similar to another file" option, which allows for quick modification.

T.I.M. IV's select criteria are sophisticated, but the language is not particularly congenial. You must precisely format parenthetical and grouped expressions, including commas, relational abbreviations, and parentheses. Once you master the format, the program handles any single-file search with ease.

■ *T.I.M. IV* uses the horse-and-plow approach to database management. But even though it's a bit of an anachronism, it gets the job done.

T.I.M. IV facilitates both list and report generation but handles them as two separate entities with very different screen-formatting schemes. The list format relies on a coordinate specification input chart, while the report feature is more of a question-and-answer affair. Report generation requires setting up titles and page specifications and then defining fields for inclusion. Reporting features include break fields and a number of averaging, totaling, and counting facilities.

Although *T.I.M. IV* allows you to link two different database files together, my only inexplicable *T.I.M. IV* event occurred as I tried to link two files during a report generation. I had already created a number of indexed fields on both of the data files I intended to link. Whenever I tried to link, the program crashed. Apparently, I had overtaxed the program. The report line on the linked format screen attempted to give me an idea of what I'd inadvertently specified to link, but the report file messages are especially cryptic. After setting up the link in its entirety (a multiscreen process), I'd run the report, and *T.I.M. IV* would crash. Eventually, I went back to my file maintenance menu and eliminated all mention of key fields. Simplifying the data this way worked, and *T.I.M. IV* generated my report without further ado.

T.I.M. IV uses the horse-and-plow approach to database management. Without a nifty user interface, some handy , macro capabilities, or fancy screen design, even the newest version is a bit of an anachronism. However, the program gets the job done and gets it done without aggravating the user. *T.I.M. IV* is not the wave of the future, but it offers thorough data management today.—**Robin Raskin**

DEVELOPED WITH PC MAGAZINE

Meet The New Chairman Of The Board.

Chairman,™ is the first true multiuser bulletin board software. Now up to six users can access your bulletin board simultaneously.

A MULTIUSER BULLETIN BOARD

❑ Are you tired of using expensive online services as your company's message center? ***Chairman*** can handle all your electronic mail needs at a fraction of the cost, and with a higher level of security.

❑ Do you service your customers' software? Use ***Chairman*** to send new software versions to all current users. ***Chairman*** can also become a clearinghouse for programs and data files. You can upload or download both binary and ASCII files.

❑ Do you have trouble getting customers to fill out questionnaires? With ***Chairman,*** you can conduct fast, effortless electronic surveys. Use the built-in editor to create a list of questions. ***Chairman*** will record user responses for your instant analysis.

We developed ***Chairman*** initially to work on PC Magazine's extremely busy and demanding Interactive Reader Service. ***Chairman*** is written in DMA's powerful ASCOM IV script language—and we include the actual source code, to make customization for your particular needs a snap.

Are you ready to revolutionize your electronic communications? Start at the top—with ***Chairman.***

For more information, contact **DMA** the leaders in communications software.
DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES, 545 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017

(212) 687-7115

DMA
WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE®

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE YEAR LATER

PC MAGAZINE'S INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE

If you haven't checked our electronic bulletin board recently (or got discouraged trying), it's time to dial in again. We've gone from 2 lines to 18 and have learned more about bulletin boards than we have room to tell. It's been quite a year.

"Is there really an Interactive Reader Service at *PC Magazine*?" More than one of you have asked that question during the past year. And with good reason. Up to now, *PC Magazine*'s multipurpose electronic bulletin board has been hampered by its own success. The number of readers vying for access to the system kept leapfrogging our projections. The comments left by those who have successfully logged on to the service point up the frustration many have faced trying to penetrate the busy signals. For many, logging on became like winning the lottery: hoped for, wished for, fantasized about, but not really expected.

That was yesterday. Today *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service (IRS) has caught up with demand. We've enlarged the system's capacity to 18 telephone lines from the original 2. We've redesigned and expanded the IRS's capabilities, shrunk it into an efficient multiuser system, and streamlined the operation with RAMdisks. If you haven't checked in recently, we encourage you to do so. We think you'll be pleased by what you discover.

The system is impressively interactive: You can download utilities and listings featured in *PC Magazine*'s back-of-the-book Productivity pages, preview the editorial lineup for future issues, leave questions for the PC Advisor, or short submissions for User-To-User or Power User. You can influence the direction of the magazine with your own comments, compliments, and complaints. We download readers' remarks regularly and circulate them through the entire staff. Frequently, editors call readers to discuss their suggestions or questions, so don't forget to leave a telephone number. You can even change your subscription address, renew, or start a new subscription.

GOOD INTENTIONS It hasn't always been so. When Bill Machrone first conceived a *PC Magazine* bulletin board in early 1985, he envisioned an instantaneous communications conduit between the magazine's editors and readers. He reasoned that a bulletin board would free readers from the time-consuming burden of keying in assembly language and BASIC code listed in the Programming column of each issue, not to mention the hours many readers spend debugging their typos. The luxury of downloading a .COM or .EXE file instead of compiling source code would be an additional benefit for nonprogramming readers.

Machrone teamed up with technical editor Craig L. Stark to bring his vision to life. They installed the two phone lines and a PC XT running *RBBS (Remote Bulletin Board System)*, a full-featured public-domain package from the Washington D.C.-based Capitol PC Users Group. The concurrent operating system Multilink was installed so that each of the 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes modems could act as though it had its own dedicated operating system.

■ Editor Machrone first conceived the IRS as an instantaneous communications conduit between editors and readers.

Within a week after they set up the system, the lines connected to the IRS were running a 98 percent utilization rate on a 24-hour clock, crushing our puny usage projections—and this without much publicity. The immense and immediate popularity proved the biggest barrier to the IRS's success. By late summer 1985, upward of 9,000 unsuccessful calls a day were bouncing off the overworked telephone lines, an unknown percentage of them generated by users who put their PCs in autodial mode hoping to score a lucky connection. Only a few hundred were managing to squirm through.

The hardware was taking a continuous beating and occasionally failed. Inexplicable late-night system freezes left the telephone lines idle and ringing until morning. Nobody was sure whether *RBBS* or Multilink was to blame, and troubleshooting by using each in conjunction with other programs shed no light on the problem.

Later we discovered that the sheer volume of calls, coupled with a quirk of the Hayes Smartmodems, were at the root of the problem. They were set to answer the line after one ring, which came so quickly after the previous call that there wasn't enough time for the system software to issue internal reset commands. Consequently, an incoming call would connect, only to be disconnected by the software as it reset the modem. That modem line would then float in limbo until Stark came around early the next morning to reset it.

During the summer of 1985, we put our ears to the ground in search of a PC-based system that could juggle multiple users quickly without crashing. There weren't many systems adequate for our purposes. Because we were tied to a PC-based system, our problem was uncommon. Most systems that process large numbers of users are based on mainframes.

THE ASCOM IV SOLUTION By autumn, we had tested and discarded a bulky CP/M system. We added extra telephone lines to the *RBBS*-based IRS in November. About the same time we came across a company called Dynamic Microprocessor Associates in New York City. Lee Rautenberg, president of DMA, told us about his company's communications software, *ASCOM IV*. One of *ASCOM*'s undocumented features is a multitasking executive. Although it was written for polled input/output, it would allow multiple users on a single PC AT. *ASCOM*'s script language, with its powerful pseudoprogramming capability, became the chisel we used to sculpt the reborn system. We exchanged our XT for two ATs (we later increased to three) and added a multiple-port expansion board from Nashville-based Arnet, which handles six users on each AT.

Polled multiuser I/O is a time-slicing system that shares an AT's resources among multiple users in a kind of superfast lazy-susan setup. We ran the test system against the tide of callers and were pleased, but sending data a character at a time through six ports was suicidally slow. So we hired the DMA crew, headed by Rautenberg, to write us an interrupt-driven version of *ASCOM IV*.

Rautenberg explains how the interrupt-driven software solved our speed problems: "The serial ports interrupt the AT whenever they are ready to send another

STEP-BY-STEP XMODEM TRANSFERS

If you use one of the four communications packages we see most often on the Interactive Reader Service—*PC-TALK III*, *ASCOM IV*, *Smartcom II*, and *Crosstalk XVI*—the following instructions will show you how to download files via the error-free Xmodem protocol. In this example, we'll step you through the process of downloading the file called WAITASEC.COM, but you would apply the same process to any file you wanted to download.

Enter the commands described below only after choosing WAITASEC.COM, option 30 on the PROGCOM menu. After you input 30 or WAITASEC.COM, the IRS will display the words "Ready to transmit; Begin Receiving. . . . " This is your cue to return to your communications package and input the appropriate commands. When the transfer is completed, you'll be popped back to the main IRS menu.

Besides binary (.COM and .EXE) files, archived files have to be downloaded via Xmodem as well. Some files, such as our indexes to *PC Magazine*, are so large that to help readers avoid heinous telephone bills, we archived them (squished into a smaller space with a public-domain archive utility). After downloading the indexes, download ARC .COM and its accompanying .DOC file. Then unarchive the file by typing ARC X*.ARC. This will unsqueeze the files and make them useful.—**Christopher Johnston**

character to a caller. The moment the port receives that character, it releases the machine to its former task.

"It can take up to 8 milliseconds to send a single character. During that time, the machine normally sits idle, but the interrupt-driven software frees the processor to service somebody else. After all, an AT might execute thousands of instructions in that 8-millisecond waiting time."

The interrupt-driven IRS is a bit slower than it would be if the system were dedicated to only one user, but it's considerably faster than our old system.

NEW BUGS Initially, the interrupt-driven IRS was as unreliable as the original *RBBS*-based system, and we were afraid that we had been too quick to declare victory. The AT hard disks crashed several times, reinforcing for us the value of hard disk backup.

New communication problems between *ASCOM IV* and the Hayes modems caused "ring-no-answer" states to pop up again. We rediscovered every bug in the PC's 8250 serial communications chip and programmed around each.

A few readers who didn't understand that the IRS is run by computer were dial-

In PC-TALK III, *hit Alt-R and you'll see the phrase "Receive a file." followed by the prompt Specification:. Type WAITASEC.COM=X and hit Enter. The words "Holding for start" will appear on-screen, and the transfer will begin. When all the blocks are received, the wards "Receipt of file WAITASEC.COM terminated" will appear.*

In ASCOM IV, *hit F2 and choose Xmodem for the Protocol, choice number 1 under File Parameters in the configuration menu. Enter Alt-F4 to get the file-transfer mode, then F3 to receive the file. Type in WAITASEC.COM under Receive List:. Hit F2 to begin transfer. The words "Press CR" will signal the end of the transfer.*

In Crosstalk XVI, *hit the Esc key to return to the options menu. Input RX WAITASEC.COM (RX for receiving Xmodem), and the download will start. As your computer starts receiving WAITASEC.COM, a small menu will tell which blocks you're on, and whether or not any errors occurred during transmission. When the download is finished, you will be sent back to the main menu.*

With Smartcom II, *hit F1 to return to the menu, choose the error protocal option, number 4, press number 1 for errar-free. Type in WAITASEC.COM, press Return. When the download is completed, press Esc. Make sure Xmodem is defined in the* Smartcom II *parameter's screen as Error-Free Protocol because Hayes sets the error-free protocol default to its own protocol in the factory.*

DIAGRAM-MASTER™. The easiest way to present the most complicated charts in business.

Organization charts, Gantt charts and other "diagram" type charts have always been difficult presentation graphics to produce. Doing them by hand is a tedious and imperfect task which rarely looks professional. Most software programs simply replace the tedium of hand rendering with the tedium of computer rendering.

DIAGRAM-MASTER is easy. It's for business people who don't have time to be computer people.

And then there's DIAGRAM-MASTER from Decision Resources.

Master diagrams in minutes.

We created DIAGRAM-MASTER for business people who don't have time to be computer people. It's not only easy to use, but it gives you features that other drawing programs simply don't have.

Built-in organization and Gantt chart applications.

DIAGRAM-MASTER is the only program that automatically "lays out" complicated organization and Gantt charts. Our five-minute "get acquainted" lessons and clear menus quickly guide you through the process — you simply answer prompts like who reports to whom, or when you want what done, and DIAGRAM-MASTER does the rest.

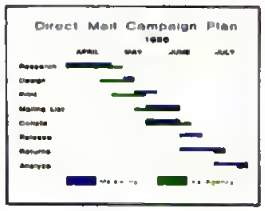
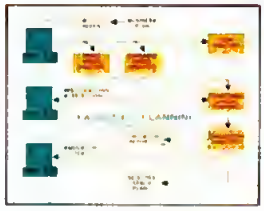


DIAGRAM-MASTER is fast. It's the only program that automatically formats organization and Gantt charts.

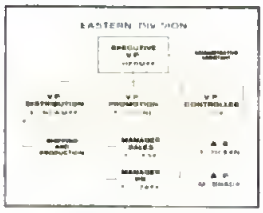
Free form Drawing Board.

Need to make your point in a special way? Our Drawing Board gives you the flexibility to create custom diagrams on the screen using a

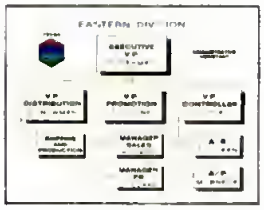
DIAGRAM-MASTER is powerful. You can create custom diagrams on the free-form Drawing Board.



Or create an organization or Gantt chart, move it to the Drawing Board . . .



. . . and customize it with symbols, logo, box shadowing and more.



library of many shapes and images. Or you can create and store your own images (logos, symbols, etc.) for use in any DIAGRAM-MASTER chart.

You can even customize your organization and Gantt charts by moving them to the Drawing Board, then adding symbols, a logo, or any other appropriate diagram.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides.

DIAGRAM-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

At $345, every business can master complicated diagrams.

That's all it takes to put the power of DIAGRAM-MASTER to work for you. Join the over 100,000 busy executives who manage and present information with DIAGRAM-MASTER and other MASTER Series software from Decision Resources — CHART-MASTER®, SIGN-MASTER®, and MAP-MASTER.™ For a demonstration, call for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free DIAGRAM-MASTER kit including sample diagrams and a MASTER Series demonstration diskette.

In a hurry? Call 203-222-1974

DIAGRAM-MASTER and MAP-MASTER are trademarks of Decision Resources Inc SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

No program gives you more than DIAGRAM-MASTER.

Free DIAGRAM-MASTER Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me information, semple diagrams and a free MASTER Series demonstration diskette.

Name .....
Title/Dept .....
Company .....
Address .....
City .....
State ..... Zip .....
Phone .....

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880 PCM7/86

Decision Resources

Winning Business Graphics

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing on voice lines instead of data lines. Perhaps they expected some poor soul here at the magazine to answer and recite a few lines of code for them. Those of you who aren't familiar with the workings of data transmission might want to read up on it. (See PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Numbers 8 and 9.)

We discovered this problem because of

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS: NOT JUST A FORUM FOR FREEWARE

Corporations, universities, and special-interest groups nationwide are using bulletin board software to exchange vital information, electronic mail, tips, and notices.

Electronic bulletin boards have been around almost as long as microcomputers. When the first enthusiasts began pushing the limits of their personal computers, bulletin boards were developed so they could post messages to one another, creating technical communities.

Enhanced through the years with sophisticated file-transfer capabilities, special security options, and other features, bulletin boards are more than just a way to receive free software. Many offer special-interest groups, businesses, and educational institutions a cost-effective method of exchanging information.

PC Magazine's Interactive Reader Service is just one example of a bulletin board application. Coopers & Lybrand, General Mills, Bankers Life, and even NASA use bulletin boards to communicate with their employees. Companies set up bulletin boards to keep employees in the field up to date. Home offices and field staffs can tap strategic data during an important closing, expedite and confirm contracts, and conduct other activities. In industries in which timing is crucial and written confirmation necessary, bulletin boards can boost sales, profits, and morale.

Bulletin boards are also used as internal mail systems throughout entire corporate structures. Although each bulletin board program handles security functions differently, businesses can configure systems so that certain individuals or departments have access to just the information they're entitled to know using limit functions such as read-only or write-only. A few corporations use bulletin boards to provide internal on-line computer support for new PC users. Answers to common questions can be left on-line for others to read. Bulletin boards are a particularly effective way for companies to assimilate and share information, ideas, and experiences among their staffs and to connect geographically separated employees.

For educational institutions, bulletin boards serve several purposes. The state of California uses *TBBS* to coordinate its regional educational centers. The University of Illinois customized *Colossus* to create a forum for professors to "chat" with their peers. On other institutions' boards, students can talk with their professors or with students and professors in other schools.

Special-interest groups use bulletin boards as newsletters and resource centers. The medical community used a *TBBS* bulletin board system to consult and discuss the controversial "Baby Fay" case in which a child received a baboon's heart as a transplant.

USER-SUPPORTED PROGRAMS If you're interested in setting up a bulletin board of your own, several programs are available. User-supported and user-enhanced *RBBS-PC* (*Remote Bulletin Board System for the IBM Personal Computer*) is widely used and considered by many to be an industry standard. Tom Mack, the author of *RBBS-PC*, states in the documentation that the program's two fundamental purposes are to serve as a catalyst for the free exchange of information and to serve as an educational example of what can be done with BASIC.

RBBS-PC has been enhanced and maintained by programmers and other users. Mack provides no formal support; if you have a problem with *RBBS-PC*, you must reread the documentation, ask other sysops (system operators) for advice, and figure it out yourself.

RBBS-PC includes security features that make it suitable for business use. Besides multilevel password security and a range of standard features, some of *RBBS-PC*'s interesting features include batch files that let users exit to databases or to DOS, wordwrap in the "chat" mode, and a way for up to 36 users with their own copies of *RBBS-PC* to share the same files in a network environment.

FidoNet is another popular public-domain system. To the standard bulletin board features like uploading and downloading, *FidoNet* has added networking capability. A *FidoNet* sysop is part of a community—approximately 700 *FidoNet* bulletin boards can call each other up and exchange information. Businesses can effectively operate a *FidoNet* between offices.

Colossus is a relatively new user-supported program similar to *RBBS-PC*. Its author is John Friel, who also developed *Qmodem*. Written in Turbo Pascal, *Colossus* offers good response and turnaround time. Available with a self-addressed, stamped disk or $5, *Colossus* is compatible with *FidoNet* and includes all the standard bulletin board features.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS Micro-Systems Software's adaptable and sophisticated *BBS-PC* is a business-oriented commercial electronic bulletin board program that can store vital statistics

an especially irritating IRS bug. When the two ATs answered our telephones but got no response to their modem's carrier tone, our ATs still had a disconnect command clogging their buffers. As a result, the unfortunate next caller was disconnected as soon as he got on-line. Rautenberg tackled that problem and many others like it and worked his magic.

from each regular user. Many Fortune 500 companies have taken advantage of *BBS-PC*'s ability to be configured to suit specific needs. *BBS-PC* features multilevel security, open- and closed-mode operation, time clock protection, instant carrier loss recovery, and 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. technical support. *BBS-PC* is fast: it supports 1,200 or 2,400 bits per second.

One of the first commercial packages, e-Soft's *TBBS* is a business-oriented program with a large user base. In addition to basic bulletin board functions, up to 25 separate message sections, and 24-hour technical support, the package has a menu editor so that different users can be allowed access to separate levels.

ProtoSoft's *IDEA-TREE* boasts easy installation and a DOS interface that allows you to execute other programs or commands from inside the bulletin board. This system groups messages into logical topics that act like separate bulletin boards. The topics contain files that can be uploaded or downloaded, and any activity in one topic is completely separate from another topic. *IDEA-TREE* also has secret topics that allow a group to exchange information without giving the general public access to their messages.

FoReM PC by Commnet Systems includes a separate electronic-mail system and the capability to search for strings within a function. A user can enter any of 99 different databases or collections of text files that the sysop can place in the database. Privileged users can upload text files to this database. A "Password Validation Mask" that comprises over 300 individual items (privileges, limits, quotas) may be set in a user's password. Since it would be extremely time-consuming for sysops to set up complex passwords for each individual, they can define user types and set class restrictions.—**Christina Dyar**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Remote Bulletin Board System for the IBM Personal Computer (RBBS-PC)*, Version CPC13.1**
Capital PC User Group
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
List Price: $8 registration fee
Requires: 192K RAM, two double-sided disk drives, 80-column monitor, asynchronous communications adapter (serial port), Hayes Smartmodem or compatible, voice-grade telephone connection for modem, 25-pin RS-232C modem cable, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TBBS
e-Soft
4100 S. Parker Rd., #305
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565
List Price: $299.95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), serial port, DOS 2.0 or later, clock/calendar chip recommended.
CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

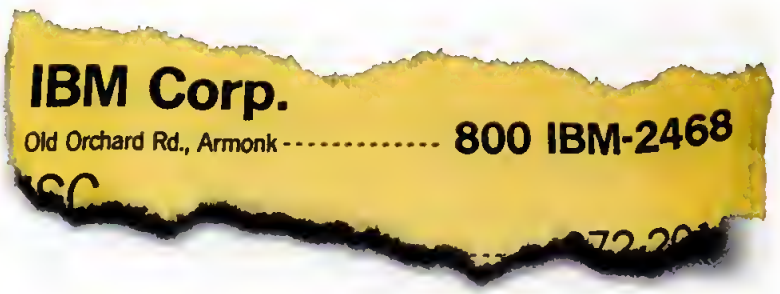
***BBS-PC*, Version 3.04**
Micro-Systems Software
4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(800) 327-8724
(305) 391-5033
List Price: $149; enhanced version, $249
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive (two disk drives or hard disk recommended).
CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FidoNet
Fido Software
2269 Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94111
List Price: $100 for disks and documentation; $35 for just documentation
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), serial port, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IDEA-TREE
ProtoSoft
P.O. Box 16756
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 932-5310
List Price: $89
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, modem, serial interface card, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FoReM PC
Commnet Systems
7348 Green Oak Terr.
Lanham, MD 20706
(301) 552-2517
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended) auto-answer modem that uses DTR control line, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colossus
Forbin Project
715 Walnut St.
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
List Price: Self-addressed, stamped disk or $5
Requires: DOS.
CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For the next generation
call the numb

of 3X communications, er on the right.

When you want to connect your IBM PC to your System 34/36/38, whom should you call?

Call the people on the right and you can emulate the most terminals, including the 5250 (with all 32 display attributes) and the 3180. You can support the latest laser-jet printers, the largest range of system printers, and the most up-to-date file transfer packages on the market—even IBM's. You can do windows and cluster with three other IBM PC's from your workstation. Most important, should you ever need help, the toll-free number on the right will put you in touch with a technical support team whose sole priority is to master PC based products.

Now call the people on the left, and you can emulate some terminals, a limited number of system printers, and not all of the 5250 display attributes. Of course you'll be able to work with IBM file transfers, but once the goods are delivered, can you work with virtually no support of PC based products?

So before you call the number on the left by force of habit, consider who's really giving you the best solutions in 3X communications. And ask yourself this.

Who should be emulating whom?

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

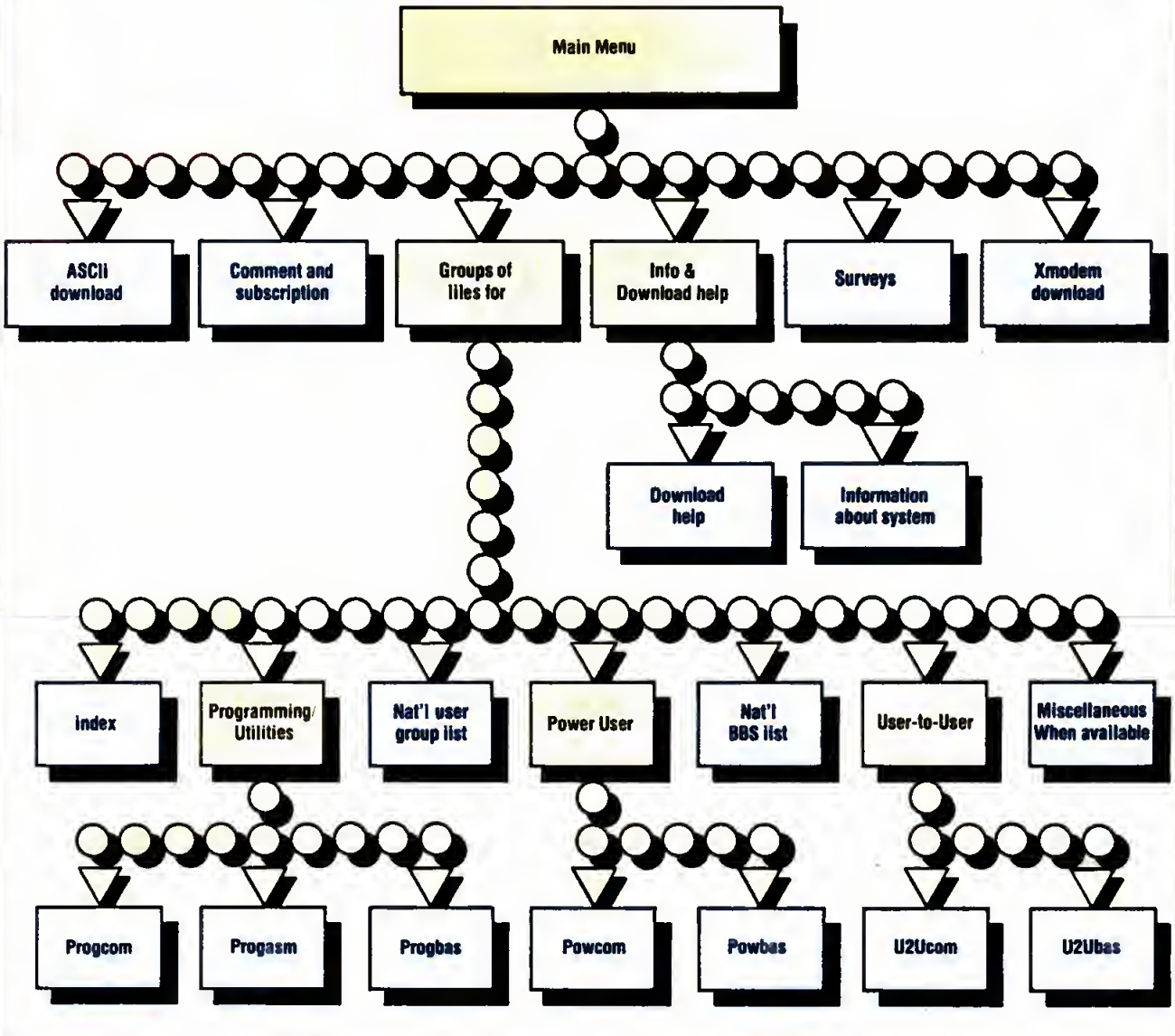
CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Navigating Through the Interactive Reader Service

We've laid out the IRS to make it easily accessible. The Programming/Utilities submenu is divided into three further submenus, each holding one of the three types of files: BASIC listings, assembly language listings, and compiled versions.

Some utilities don't exist in all three forms; if a version is not listed, it is not available.

If you go straight to the ASCII or Xmodem download facility without choosing a group of files, you're given the choice of available groups at that point.



Today, a jumble of cables and phone lines ties the IRS to the outside world via 18 racked Hayes Smartmodem 1200s. Each AT packs an Arnet board with eight extra ports to handle your calls. Three ATs handle six callers each; although we had room for eight, we decided to play it safe. We added an 8-MHz crystal to each AT to boost speed from the hardware end.

INSIDE IRS This IRS treasure chest resides on a 20-megabyte hard drive in each AT, accessed through a three-tiered menuing system. The top level gives you a choice of ASCII or Xmodem protocol for downloads, a group-choice menu for choosing files to download, an information facility full of help files, a comment and subscription service, and a survey submenu.

In the Groups submenu, files available for downloading fall into several categories. Programming, User-to-User, Power User, and Miscellaneous Utilities are divided into three groups each: one containing executable versions and two more with BASIC and assembly language listings of the same programs. An index to *PC Magazine*, a listing of user groups, and a listing of national bulletin boards are each designated as a group as well.

The list of bulletin board systems was downloaded from dozens of boards around the nation and is subdivided into smaller files by area code. Sysops who want to add their systems to our national list should leave a message for the PC IRS sysop in the comment facility, along with the name, telephone number, range of bps rates, and special focus of the BBS. Readers who want to correct the list should leave a message with the new information. Given the great number of BBSs in our list and the high mortality of BBSs in general, users who discover that a system is no longer in service are doing everyone a favor by letting us know via the comment facility.

Hierarchical menus like the ones on the IRS are common, but few are as simple. To simplify things even further, we decided not to support electronic mail between callers or to recognize a user-specific identification. Some smaller boards offer this option but are also more difficult to learn. We think it's far more important for readers to get at the files they want than to leave messages for one another.

The IRS's bells and whistles department includes "expert" and "more" modes. In the more mode, as in the DOS more mode, the display pauses with the word "more" at the bottom of the screen and waits for the user's signal to continue, instead of scrolling unchecked.

Many savvy bulletin board users turn on their communication software's printer option as they go through the menus, then switch to expert mode. The expert mode offers you one-letter abbreviations of the entries menuing system available in novice mode. Some users find the long menus a blessing, and others find them a costly pain. The expert mode lets you speed things up, once you're familiar with the IRS, by making your menu choices from these semimnemonic letters. For instance, C stands for Comment. This shorthand style makes it possible to dial, download, and drop the line inside of 5 minutes.

■ A jumble of cables and phone lines ties the Interactive Reader Service to the outside world via 18 racked Hayes Smartmodem 1200s.

Experts with bad memories can choose the question mark (?) to invoke a description of the cryptic letters. If you want to forego your expert status halfway through a session, you can toggle in and out of the menu mode by pressing the M key.

A TELECOMMUNICATIONS TUTORIAL In a typical IRS session, before dialing the IRS number, you should check the parameters in your telecommunications package to make sure they're correct: 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Your error-checking protocol default should be set to Xmodem.

Now enter your package and dial the IRS phone number: (212) 696-0360. When you are connected, you'll see the

IDEAssociates
800 257-5027

Call this number for more 3X displays,

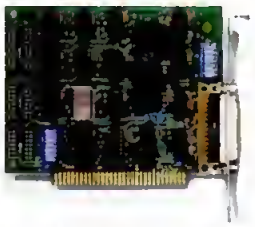
The next generation of 3X communications is here today.

Our new network cluster software allows three satellite IBM PC's to access a server PC equipped with the IDEAcomm 5251 emulation board. With IDEAcomm 5251, you can support 3180 and 5250 type terminals. And you also get windows to view display and printer sessions on one screen.

more Printers,

Emulate the widest range of IBM system printers, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256, on the widest variety of letter quality and matrix PC printers.

and Remote Sessions.



Dial up your System 3X from a remote site with IDEAcomm 5250/Remote.

All our local and remote IDEA products support IBM file transfers, including PC Support/36 and Support/38.

IDEAssociates

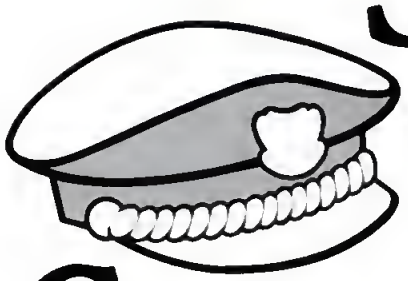
IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New from Peter Norton.

THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Point. Shoot. Take Command.



Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy. Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON COMMANDER™

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ PC-IRS

words "Press any key to begin. . . ." Tap a key, and a screen full of IRS salutation scrolls past. Note that you are allowed a maximum of 20 minutes on the system; you don't have to keep track of how much time you have left, since a timer scrolls by with each menu.

After inputting data about yourself, you'll be asked whether you want (n)ovice or (e)xpert mode; the first time you call, you would be wise to choose novice. Figure 1 shows the choices that will now appear on your screen. If you enter G at the prompt at the bottom, you will invoke a submenu full of groups of files, part of which is shown in Figure 2.

Say you want to download some assembly language listings from the Programming column. You enter 3 or the word "progasm," for Programming column assembly language listings, and the IRS sends you back to its main menu. If you later want to download files from other groups, you can always come back for more. Now choose A from the main menu, and you'll be shown the list of Programming utilities available as assembly language listings. You might choose SWEEP.ASM (a popular utility that runs DOS commands through every directory on hard disk, one right after another); to select it you can enter either SWEEP.ASM or the menu number next to it. The words "Hit the Enter key to begin downloading" will pop up on your screen. Now you return to your communications package and enter the commands to begin the ASCII download. After initiating the file capture, name the file, and then hit Return twice—once to let the program know you're beginning the download and once to tell the IRS to send the file.

The SWEEP assembly language listing will scroll over your screen, as if you had used the DOS TYPE command with the file on your PC at home. After the last part of the listing passes by, the words "Press a key to continue . . ." appear, signaling that the file has been sent. Send the appropriate command to mark the end of the ASCII download, which closes the disk-captured file. Later, after you have logged off the system, you can edit extraneous elements out of the file, run the clean listing through an assembly language compiler, and have an executable version of the file.

At this point, you might want to either download more Programming assembly language listings or return to the Groups submenu to pick another group of files. The system for choosing a group of files to download before you enter the ASCII or Xmodem download facility might be confusing at first, but there's a reason. We want our expert mode to be truly expert, so that those familiar with the IRS won't have to spend money unnecessarily on long phone calls.

EXPERT SYSTEM FOR ASCII DOWNLOADS Once you're familiar with the IRS, you can choose expert mode, download SWEEP.ASM with only four quick commands, and be on and off the system in a snap. After logging on, you choose expert and input the letter A to get to the ASCII download facility. At that point, you are prompted for a group name. Next you're asked for a filename *without the list of the Programming assembly language files*. Knowing you want SWEEP.ASM, you input the name of the file and the downloading process, identical to that described above, begins.

XMODEM DOWNLOADS Xmodem downloads are just as easy as ASCII downloads; the process is the same as above, but you choose the Xmodem (X) option instead of the ASCII (A). Keep in mind that although files downloaded via Xmodem are clean (since Xmodem is an error-checking protocol), the download takes longer and consequently costs more. Executable files (.EXE and .COM) on the IRS can only be downloaded with Xmodem; an ASCII attempt would only send gibberish across your screen at home. (See sidebar, "Step-by-Step Xmodem Transfers".)

If, before logging off, you want to leave a system-related question or opinion for the sysop, a submission to the Letters to PC Magazine column, or a subscription renewal, type C to drop into the comment facility. When you've used as many of the 20 available lines as you want, type END on a line by itself.

If you're happy with your catch at this point, choose Q from the main menu, and you will be logged off automatically with the goodbye message: "Thanks for calling the Interactive Reader Service."

FUTURE SHOCK And to those of you with acoustic couplers who have been tiring your fingers dialing the IRS, or those of you who jumped out of bed at 3 a.m. because your autodialer signaled a connection after 4 hours of trying, thank you for your patience. Despite all the development problems we've encountered, we know from your comments that we're on the right track. PC

You have the choice at the main menu of either going stroight to groups of files or choosing whether to download vio Xmodem or ASCII. If you choose Xmodem or ASCII, you'll then be given o choice of file groups.

This submenu has different groups of downloadable files. Iuput the letter of the list you wont to see. Whenever you're finished, go back into the Groups submenu and choose another group, then go back to either the ASCII or Xmodem menu.

NORTHERN STAR
ONY
TRUEVISION
TRUEVISION
IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE
VERSION 10
AT&T
AT&T

See-worthy PC graphics from AT&T and Sony.

Computer graphics like you've never seen.
AT&T and Sony unlock the doors that have restrained creative use of the PC. With real-time frame capture and vivid color display that make PC graphics a breeze. AT&T Truevision™ hardware and software bring a new dimension to computer graphics—freedom. And that dimension is best displayed on Sony Trinitron™ computer monitors. Together, these products are changing the role of the PC forever.

Discover uncharted realism with Truevision.
The Truevision single-slot boards for AT&T- and IBM-compatible PCs let you capture TV-quality images from real life and display them in as many as 16.8 million colors. And with Truevision Image Processing Software you can manipulate those images or create your own from scratch, in ways and colors never before possible. Then arrange your images into an electronic slide show with PC Carousel Presentation Software. And send them to other locations over ordinary phone lines with Truevision Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software.

Sony sets you free.
See your images come to life on a Sony Trinitron computer monitor. Only Sony gives you the performance of Emmy award-winning Trinitron technology and the flexibility of both analog RGB and digital input. To produce the brightest colors, the sharpest text. In fact, Sony monitors have the finest dot pitch and the highest horizontal resolution of any monitors in their price class. And only Sony offers you such a wide selection, with screen sizes from 9 to 25 inches, and up to 200 inches in front projection.

Explore the depths of your imagination.
Set sail with AT&T and Sony. Truevision products are available to suit any application, from the Image Capture Board (32,768 colors) for only $1,295 to the TARGA 24 (16.8 million colors) for $3,995. Sony Trinitron computer monitors will display your images beautifully, starting at $495.

AT&T and Sony have made PC graphics smooth sailing. For more information, or for the name of your nearest representative, call ***1-800-858-TRUE***.

AT&T | SONY

©1986 AT&T, Sony
Display shows unretouched TARGA 16 image on Sony CPD-1201 Monitor.
Truevision is a trademark of AT&T Sony, Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Truevision design and development by KLACAACCCJWHCBHRAKSGKBBRJSSJKSJAWANW

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For $2495, what you see is what you get.

MANUFACTURER'S BASE MODEL	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE*	PROCESSOR SPEED	EXPANSION SLOTS	MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
VICTOR V286	$2495	6 to 8Mhz	8	YES
IBM PC/AT	$4360	6Mhz	6	NO
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	$3995	6 to 8Mhz	6	NO

The simple fact is, you get more with the Victor V286.™ More speed. More features. More for your money. You also get more peace of mind. Because the Victor V286 comes complete with nationwide servicing through Xerox.® And a 30-day **Money-Back Guarantee,** an offer you won't see from anyone else. You won't see any software compatibility problems either. The V286 runs most every program faster than the IBM, but a flip of a switch will slow it down to mirror the AT and let you run the most finicky programs flawlessly. We've also equipped the V286 with features IBM considers options. Features you'll consider necessities. You can even expand the memory to 1 MB without using option boards. Those are just a few of the reasons the Victor V286 should be your next computer. For a more complete picture, and your nearest Victor dealer, call Stacy at 1-800-248-5252.

[illegible] 5/14/86 [illegible]

VICTOR®
Scotts Valley, CA (408) 438-6680

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER ADD-ONS FOR dBASE

With these nine dBASE *utilities, you can add new features, improve* dBASE*'s performance, and simplify complex operations when programming in the* dBASE *language.*

Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* family is the unquestioned market leader in microcomputer database management software. Once *dBASE* attained this lofty status, third-party software developers, knowing that a huge market was already in place, could justify the investment of time and money to develop support programs that expand and enhance its capabilities. This expanding base of auxiliary programs has helped make *dBASE* even more attractive when it's compared with programs that don't enjoy this outside support.

A tremendous range of powerful and convenient utilities is available for *dBASE* users that add new features, improve existing ones, simplify complex operations—in short, make an already strong database management system even better. They fall into a number of distinct categories.

Screen generators, as their name implies, are programs that create *dBASE* screens. Defining screens is one of the most tedious aspects of *dBASE* programming, and these utilities can save both your time and your sanity. Some such programs create only format files for you to incorporate in your code, while others produce complete screen-oriented program modules. Still others use some form of machine language interface to "pop" the screens onto your display faster and to improve the quality of the presentation.

Report generators perform similar functions for the output end of the spectrum. The report generator supplied with *dBASE* is weak (even the improved version in *dBASE III Plus* isn't all that powerful), and third-party programs that fulfill this function are quite useful. Like screen generators, some create normal *dBASE* code while others establish their own environments and use *dBASE* data as input.

!!LOOK!!

IS YOUR FOUR BANGER LACKING UMPH?

TRY THE KSH-2 FINANCIAL CALCULATOR

- Allows importing/exporting data
- Print financial schedules
- Performs compound interest calculations, NPV, IRR, bonds
- Odd period calculations
- Statistical functions
- Includes all functions of the HP-12C plus more
- Memory resident

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

- Add $3 S/H USA $4 Canada **49.95***

Visa, MC, Check, MO
TN Res add 7.25% ST
*Price will be 69.95 after 9/1/86

KSH
K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Software, Service, Consulting
RT 2 BOX 8381
UNIONVILLE, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAKING THE SPEED BARRIER OF IBM . . .

AT TurboSwitch II

- Multispeed selectable from 6 to 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5 MHz
- Switches automatically after ROM testing
- Doesn't take up expansion slot
- Easy, no modification to motherboard installation
- Reset switch included
- Guaranteed to work in your machine

★ **$124.95** ★
(plus $8.00 shipping and handling)

PC/XT TurboSwitch

- Multispeed selectable: 4.77 to 9 MHz
- Up to 2 times faster throughput
- Doesn't take up expansion slot
- Easy, no modification to motherboard installation
- Guaranteed to work in your machine

★ **$199.95** ★
(plus $8.00 shipping and handling)
For more information call TOLL FREE
1 (800)-33-TURBO

MHz
MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
2681 Parley's Way, Suite 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-8857

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAM GENERATORS Program generators incorporate both screen and report generation but take these concepts one step further and create entire program suites based on your description of what you want the database application to do. Some are designed for relative beginners who don't know the *dBASE* programming language, while others try to shorten program development time for experienced *dBASE* programmers by performing the more tedious and mechanical aspects of development.

You have several choices if you need to create business charts from *dBASE* data. *dBASE* makes it easy to export your data in standard formats that can be read by the many graphics packages on the market, or you can use one of the specialized programs designed to work directly with *dBASE* data files.

EDITORS All versions of *dBASE* come with a simple text editor that you can use to write your *dBASE* programs. It's adequate for short programs, but far from powerful or complete. *dBASE III* and *dBASE III Plus* let you specify an external editor to use instead. Almost any editor or word processor will work, but there are some editors designed for program development that are especially appropriate. The newest wrinkle is context-sensitive, "intelligent" editors that understand some aspects of *dBASE* and simplify your programming efforts by automatically indenting your code, interfacing directly with *dBASE* or one of the *dBASE* compilers, and much more.

Programming in *dBASE* can be tedious, especially without the debugging tools available in many other high-level languages. *dBASE III Plus* has been improved in this area, but none of the *dBASE* programs is particularly strong here. Some of the clones and compilers add useful debugging tools, but some third-party programs make your life easier by diagraming program flow, preparing lists of variables and where they appear, checking for errors, and so forth.

Some utilities can't be quite so neatly categorized. Literally dozens of them exist, performing functions as diverse as speeding up normal *dBASE* operations in one way or another, printing bar codes, and adding windows and other advanced interface techniques. As always, you have to separate the chaff from the wheat; not all add-ons are of professional quality.

PC Magazine assembled a representative cross section of new products from all these categories to give you a good idea of the types of programs available to you. We didn't look at everything; many fine programs are not included here. Whatever products you select, adding utilities to *dBASE* can make you more productive. And that, after all, is what good software is all about.

Genifer

Genifer is a program generator that produces complete applications coded in *dBASE III*. Bytel Corp., developer of the well-regarded COGEN COBOL program generator, has built on its experience to create what may well be the best *dBASE* code generator available.

The package includes, as a tutorial, a complete application developed under *Genifer*. It has an attractive segmented screen display of records from multiple files (aptly called Zoom). One aspect of the sample system is poor: a filter is used to narrow the range of reports, but the operator is supposed to recognize, edit, or enter a *dBASE III* conditional statement, a skill few operators should be expected to have.

Genifer maintains a data dictionary with information about the files and records used in your database and displays

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Genifer
Bytel Corp.
1029 Solano Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 527-1157
List Price: $395
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended with 512K RAM.
In Short: A powerful program generator that creates flexible applications and produces high-quality *dBASE III* code. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this information on elegant screens. You can specify default values for fields, validate user input against a range of minimum and maximum values, list the values that you will accept, or even validate input against a field in another database. You can also specify a standard *dBASE III* picture template when you define the field. The only problem with some of these possibilities is that you have to know the appropriate *dBASE* expressions, template codes, alias mechanisms, and so forth. Unlike some other *dBASE* program generators that purport to allow you to create applications without knowing *dBASE*, *Genifer* assumes that you are simply using the generator as a shortcut.

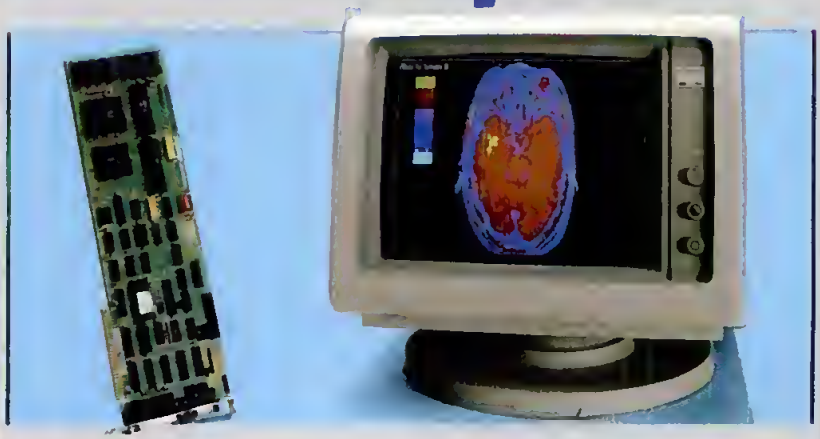
Genifer can be used with your normal text editor or word processor. A clever scheme integrates the two: providing you have enough memory, *Genifer* adds its capabilities to your editor screen.

The *Genifer* report writer is excellent. You simply paint fields and text in position. A simple and easy-to-understand mechanism establishes a given line as part of a page header or footer, a break before or after a user-specified field value, and changes or detail lines that appear for every record.

The documentation is generally good, with only a few minor "gotchas" in the detailed tutorial. A section on tips for advanced programmers reveals that *Genifer* includes a complete password scheme that you can add to your applications. It also provides complete information on the file structures *Genifer* uses.

The real proof of the pudding with any program generator is the quality of the *dBASE* code it creates. Several factors allow you to judge how good code is. Are meaningful and understandable variable names used? Is the code commented? Is indentation used? How well structured is the code—are procedures used, is parameter passing used, and so forth? *Genifer* produces good code. Bytel's background with COBOL program generation imparts a professionalism to its *dBASE* code that's impressive. If you are a serious *dBASE* programmer, you will be able to modify *Genifer*'s code with a minimum of study. The code is complex, which only goes to reinforce my feeling that *Genifer* is not best suited for tyros.

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only $259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.
5153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200
5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Monochrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just $749, or the card only for $259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for fraight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M-F 8am - 5pm PST
Sat 8am - 12pm PST

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The code *Genifer* creates is solid and well constructed and incorporates useful ideas. If you're anything short of a *dBASE* genius, *Genifer* can save you time and more than pay its way.

Brief/dBrief

dBASE and most of its clones include a text editor to write programs with. The standard *dBASE* editor, a simple derivative of *WordStar*, is little more than adequate. *dBASE III* and *dBASE III Plus* also allow you to use any editor you choose for editing program files or working with memo fields.

Brief is one of the favorites of serious programmers in *dBASE* and other high-level languages. *Brief* is simple to learn and use and extremely sophisticated. You can edit multiple files and find and change text in much more powerful ways than with most editors. But perhaps the most impressive aspect of *Brief* is its rich macro language that lets you add features to the editor and/or customize the way it works. The macro language is complex, but it can do wonderful things.

One such wonderful thing is a package called *dBrief* that piggybacks on the *Brief* editor. *dBrief* is basically a set of macros that implements a simply marvelous operating environment for serious *dBASE* programmers. It acts as the central command post for writing and editing *dBASE* programs with *Brief*, but it does much, much more to increase your productivity.

Instead of starting *dBASE* and calling an editor when needed, you start *Brief* with *dBrief* in place. You reap all the benefits of *Brief*, with automatic intelligent indentation added to format your program in a structured manner. The indentation recognizes *dBASE* keywords for conditionals and loop structures and indents or outdents accordingly (you can also apply this process to code you've written previously). Various control sequences generate Store and Replace commands automatically,

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.

© Copyright DLAC 1985

Only $69.95

Not memory resident
Not copy protected
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-643-9039 Ext. 100
In Texas 1-800-392-6273 Ext. 100

PreCursor is an amazingly compact and sophisticated menuing system for the hard disk.

PreCursor appears each time the computer is turned on with a list of available programs. It allows simple menu choices of even the most complex DOS commands.

Sophisticated users will love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Beginners will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

Installing PreCursor is fast and easy. On-line help is always available. There's no need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. Assign passwords or even change the color of PreCursor.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor for instant access and increased productivity.

The Aldridge Company is proud to share just a few of the quotes we receive about PreCursor...

Excellent product! Easy to use! L.C., Ohio
Fantastic. D.G., Singapore
We've found this program to be an excellent tool to guide the inexperienced users to the program they need to run. J.F., San Francisco
Outstanding program. K.B., Arizona
Easy to install. F.G., Miami

The Aldridge Company
341 Town & Country Village
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 464-7465
Dealers Inquiries Welcome

PreCursor will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PreCursor

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Brief/dBrief
Solution Systems
335 Washington St
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 659-1571
List Price: $250
Requires: 192K RAM, one floppy drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A superb editor for programmers enhanced with *dBASE*-specific tools that greatly improve programmer productivity. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

comment your code automatically, add Picture clauses with only a few keystrokes, increment screen coordinates for Say and Get statements automatically, and more.

dBrief's enhancements control your entire program development process. You can create databases; index files; test programs; create report and label forms; call Ashton-Tate's *dFORMAT* and *dCONVERT* programs; draw boxes, lines, and frames; optimize code; generate *dBASE* source code based on formatted screen files; and more. If you use either the *Clipper* or *dBIII* compilers, you can interface to them as well, and *dBrief* can create the special NTX index files used by *Clipper*. You can compile and link under *dBrief's* control, too.

All these things happen while you are running *dBrief*. Some of the routines call *dBASE* or one of the compilers, but you always return to *dBrief* when they finish. Combined with the added efficiency of the *Brief* system itself, the total package can completely transform the way you develop *dBASE* applications.

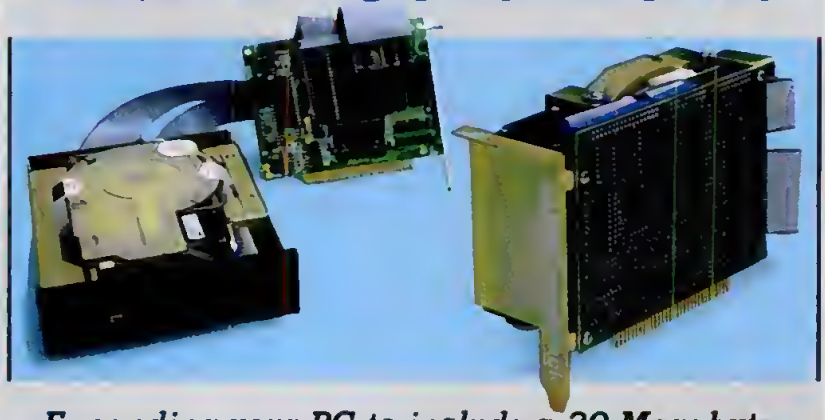
These programs are not without rough edges. Installing *Brief* and *dBrief* is a rather tricky procedure and not for beginners or the faint of heart. Both *Brief's* and *dBrief's* documentation could be improved in this area. The system also hogs memory if *dBASE* or one of the compilers is to run under *dBrief's* control; a full 640K is highly desirable. An experimental automatic documentation feature didn't work at all. But these are minor problems.

Overall, *Brief* is an excellent and efficient editor with capabilities that are truly useful for *dBASE* programmers. It's not for casual *dBASE* users, but if you're a serious programmer or developer of commercial applications, the *Brief/dBrief* package is one of the best investments you can make.

Quickpack

Fox & Geller Inc., perhaps the best-known purveyor of *dBASE*-support programs, recently struck oil with a superb utility called *Quickindex* that indexes *dBASE* files in a fraction of the time *dBASE III* itself takes. Now the company has introduced two new utilities cut from the same cloth. *Quickpack* streamlines the Pack function and

Hard Solutions



Expanding your PC to include a 20 Megabyte hard drive has never been simpler with Qubie' internal or HardPack 20 slot mounted drives.

PC 20: Standard, internal mounted 1/2 height unit for use in floppy disk area of a PC, PC XT or compatible.
HardPack: Card Mount for slot mounting, 1/2 slot length to mount behind floppy drive, on a PC, PC XT or compatible.

Data Transfer Rate:	5 Megabits/Sec
Access Time	65 Milliseconds
Power Requirements:	+5 VDC 2.0 A +12 VDC .9 A Max
Capacity:	20 Megabytes
Reliability:	14,000 Hours

The Pentagon Ashtray

The military is famous for paying $450 for ashtrays. A lot of companies are asking the same kind of outlandish sums for a hard disk mounted on a card. You get a hard disk, a controller, and a bracket, and they charge you hundreds more than you pay for a Qubie' 20 Megabyte hard disk system. Unlike the others, our HardPack 20 fits into a single slot and nestles in behind your floppy drives. If you buy any other hard drive, you may simply pay more and get a whole lot less.

The Choice

We offer both types, an internal mounted like your floppy, or a card mount for the same $499 price. Let's face it, the bracket doesn't cost us 450 bucks. While some people prefer the standard mounting, (like a floppy) so they can see the read/write light, others want a card mount so they can use both floppies they now have. Both drives boot directly from the hard disk, and require no software patches. They run all the popular software, and are low power. Our format software allows changeable interleaving that gives you noticeable speed improvement over the standard XT drive. Both have the ability to run a second drive from the controller, (Part Number 2nd-20HP $399), giving you 40 megabytes of storage for under $900.

The Goodies

We give you some software that really enhances the use of a hard disk. 1dir is the hard disk organizer that really makes DOS a snap, and our special Qubie' version of ZyIndex, the super searcher is also included. Easy to read manuals make installation a snap. Of course the drives are backed by our "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price; there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards. Order part numbers PC20 for IBM PC and compatibles. PC20-1000 for Tandy 1000, or HardPack 20. By popular demand we still offer the matching ashtray for just $450, (Part No. PCKIDDING).

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M-F 8am - 5pm PST
Sat 8am - 12pm PST

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

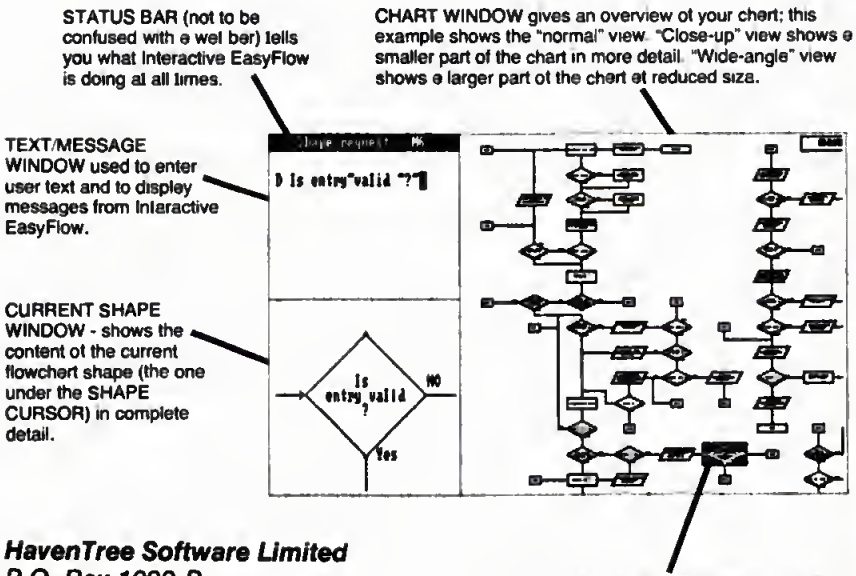
Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quickclean, which comes with *Quickpack*, removes wasted space from *dBASE* memo files.

To test *Quickpack*, I packed a massive 1.8-megabyte data file containing 6,233 records with *dBASE III*'s own Pack command and *Quickpack*. Sixty-one records, randomly scattered throughout the data file, were marked for deletion. This test was run on an IBM AT with 640K running at 8 MHz with a fast Tallgrass 80-megabyte hard disk.

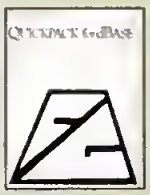
The results were astounding. *dBASE III* took 10 minutes and 46 seconds to pack the test file, while *Quickpack* took only 31 seconds! The Fox & Geller utility did the job in less than 5 percent of the time required by *dBASE III* itself!

The resulting file worked perfectly, although its length was not identical to the packed version created by *dBASE III* itself. This phenomenon occurred with *Quickindex* as well. I have no idea why the file lengths don't match, but everything worked fine just the same.

Quickpack is supplied with another utility named *Quickclean*. It removes wasted space from *dBASE III* memo files (.DBT) if any fields have been edited or deleted. *dBASE III* creates a new memo record when any changes are made to an existing one but doesn't delete the original record. Ashton-Tate suggests writing and rereading the file, but this is obviously a time-consuming, cumbersome process. You can perform the garbage collection with *Quickclean* much, much faster.

Quickpack is so fast that you can perform packs more often and maintain your

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Quickpack
Fox & Geller Inc.
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ
07407
(201) 794-8883
List Price: $99
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Packs *dBASE III* files to reclaim the space occupied by deleted records much faster than *dBASE* itself. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Great Idea Inspires Another.

Post-it Notes have revolutionized paperwork.

SmartNotes will revolutionize computerwork.

Those sticky yellow notes have changed the face of many documents. Slap them on and they're sure to get noticed. Peel them off and your page is unharmed.

Post-It™ Notes are great for paperwork, but what about computerwork?

Introducing SmartNotes,™ a remarkably useful memory-resident program that lets you attach notes to virtually anything you see on your screen. Stick them to data base records, spreadsheet cells, and any phrase or passage in your word processor.

We've invented *electronic glue* to bind notes in place. The glue sticks tight without becoming permanent. It's general-purpose, so it works with all kinds of software. And it's non-toxic; your data files and programs aren't altered in any way.

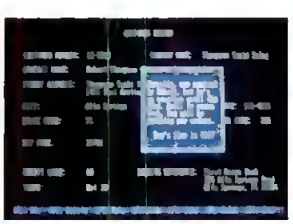
Touch a key and a note pops up. Capture an idea. Record a critical assumption. Remind yourself to verify a figure. Nothing slips through the cracks. And you can pass data via network or modem with notes attached.

SmartNotes runs on any IBM™ PC, XT, AT, or compatible and needs about 90K RAM. It works with Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ dBASE,™ Sidekick™ and most popular software.

Get SmartNotes and change the face of your computerwork. Just $79.95 and available now directly from Personics and at dealers nationwide. Not copy protected. 60 day money-back guarantee.

Post-It is a trademark of 3M

SPREADSHEET. *Attach notes to any cell. Record comments and assumptions. Great for 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ Multiplan™ VisiCalc,™ and SuperCalc 3™*



DATA BASE. *Add notes to customer records, mailing lists, inventory logs, collection reports and more*

WHATEVER. *Stick notes almost anywhere. Program listings, DOS file directories, even other resident programs like Sidekick™*

Smart Notes™

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes at $79.95 each plus $2.00 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add $3.50 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

SIGNATURE EXP DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
In MA 800-447-1196. Nationally:

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742

7/1/86

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!

$595

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a $4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend $595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT– PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the *BREAKTHRU 286* card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The *BREAKTHRU 286* replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the *BREAKTHRU 286* and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz *BREAKTHRU 286* is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such a Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the *BREAKTHRU* speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the *BREAKTHRU 286* card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the *BREAKTHRU 286* on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at $595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 •Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564

VISA

data files in cleaner and more compact form. Fox & Geller has another winner for serious *dBASE III* fans.

SayWhat?!

SayWhat?! is a screen generator that allows you to paint lovely screens in almost any high-level language. It focuses primarily on *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* but also supports Turbo Pascal and BASIC. With minor adjustments, you could use it with other languages, too.

SayWhat?! gives you a powerful arsenal of screen painting tools. Various forms of lined boxes and a variety of video attributes are easy to specify, with gorgeous color help screens to help you along the way. You can use any graphics characters available on the PC, position Say and Get statements (or Input or Writeln or whatever, if you're using some other language), and add Using or Picture clauses quickly. Editing screens is also easy, with block moves, block copies, and other aids available. You can define windows, assign them attributes, fill them with text, and place them anywhere on the screen in no time at all.

SayWhat?! achieves its universality through its method of operation. A small memory-resident utility is installed once, and your program calls this routine. Your screens "snap" onto the display almost instantly—much faster than your program could write them through the normal DOS

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SayWhat?!
The Research Group
88 S. Linden Ave.
South San Francisco, CA
94080
(800) HOT-WARE
(800) 231-7849 in Calif
(415) 571-5019

List Price: $39.95
Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An easy-to-use yet powerful screen generator for beautiful entry/edit screens and pop-up windows. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TOOLS™

EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK** and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

UNDELETE an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.
FORMAT a date disk without leaving your spreadsheet.
COPY files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.
LOOK at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.
SEARCH for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.
PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

PC TOOLS works on most IBM compatibles, requires 192K, 256K to use the memory resident feature.
PC TOOLS is unprotected, of course, to work great from your hard disk.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your [redacted] in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.
**NORTON UTILITIES is a registered trademark of Peter Norton.*
***SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International*

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES
"Answers at your fingertips."

• The 10 function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift key.
• A handy display of commands, menu structures, key assignments and cursor control information is at your fingertips
• The Min-Menual is a specially condensed software guide containing references examples and tables needed most often

Designed to fit IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compaq and most compatable PC's.

WordPerfect 4.0 4.1	$22.95	Lotus 1-2-3	$19.9S	MS Word	$19.9S
Wordstar	19.9S	Multimate	19.9S	Displaywrite 3	19.9S
Wordstar 2000	19.9S	Symphony	24.9S	Blanks	12.9S

Include $3.00 per order for shipping & handling.
CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD
445-A Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 703-437-4148

Information Service No. 49

routines. *SayWhat?!* actually writes the screen program for you in the language you've selected, complete with Say/Get or the equivalent constructions, but the program calls a special form of your screen to perform the screen display itself.

SayWhat?! is so well structured that it won't take you more than an hour or so to become completely proficient. The manual is very well written, but the help screens are so beautiful that you probably won't have to refer to the printed documentation more than once or twice.

Perhaps the best part is that *SayWhat?!* costs only $39.95, isn't copy protected, and doesn't charge royalties if you incorporate *SayWhat?!* screens in your code. It's legitimately a bargain. I have a slight preference for screen generators that write pure *dBASE* code rather than requiring the machine code interface or that can use either method (like Software Bottling's *FlashCode*), because there's less possibility for conflict (*SayWhat?!* wouldn't work with one of my favorite utilities, *TallScreen*, in place, for example). *SayWhat?!* works so well in general, though, that I can highly recommend it. *SayWhat?!* lets you create beautiful screens quickly with a minimal investment of time and money.

dFlow

dFlow is a debugging aid that helps you locate logic errors, indent your code, and otherwise isolate problems with your applications. It is not a true debugger in that it does not set breakpoints, step through a program and examine the variables, and so forth, but it performs several related functions.

While *dFlow* certainly helps you tighten up your programs, perhaps its best use is as a documentation tool. Everyone prefers writing code to documenting it, even though they know they should devote equal care to writing good technical documentation. *dFlow* produces a very good

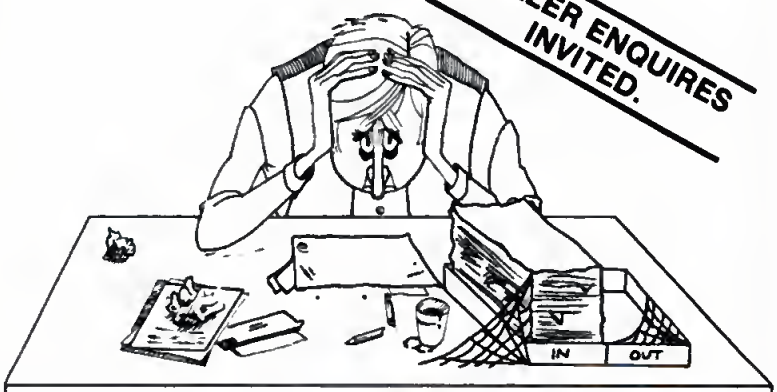
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

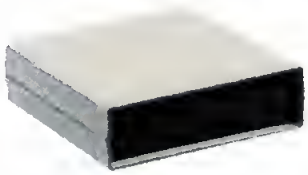
dFlow
WallSoft Systems Inc.
233 Broadway, #869
New York, NY 10279
(800) 23d-FLOW (outside New York)
(212) 406-7026
List Price: $129
Requires: Any version of DOS, *dBASE II*, *dBASE III*, or *dBASE III Plus*.
In Short: A valuable tool for analyzing programs, revealing logic errors, and documenting applications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is your computer on someone else's desk?

DEALER ENQUIRES INVITED.





The typical microcomputer sits idle at its work station 30 - 70% of the time. How often have you waited for someone to leave their desk so you could slip in and do a quick job on the computer.

How often have you come back to work and found somebody has moved in to work on your computer. You need "THE BUDDY SYSTEM".

THE BUDDY SYSTEM

"THE BUDDY SYSTEM", a cost affective alternative to purchasing additional PCs or networking.

It is not a network, but a single user, multi-access system. It is cost efficient and has its place everywhere there is a PC.

ALLOWS YOU TO

SHARE YOUR PC WITH A FRIEND.

OR BETTER YET .....

SHARE A FRIEND'S PC! !

MANUFACTURED In Canada By:
KANO GROUP MARKETING INC.
(604) 669-5200

COPYRIGHT © 1985

module cross-reference, which shows the interdependence of the various programs. Usually, they form a complete application, and its variable cross-reference is useful, too.

Running *dFlow* is totally straightforward. You simply activate the options you want from a simple main menu and select the program to analyze. *dFlow* is smart enough to trace an entire program tree. Its output, including line-numbered, indented, and paginated program listings, if desired, can be displayed, printed, or sent to a file for later processing or inclusion in your documentation. You can install color options of your choice to improve visual differentiation on the screen if you have color hardware.

I tested *dFlow* on a commercial *dBASE* application I wrote and sell and was impressed with the results. While it located no bugs (thank goodness!), *dFlow* pointed out that one loop wouldn't be executed more than once and that certain debugging statements I routinely insert would never execute. The analysis was fast and trouble-free.

dFlow is both simple and effective. It's not a substitute for a traditional debugger, but it will help you find programming errors and document your system.

Print Bar

Database programs are often used for inventory control, where their ability to handle many items, analyze movement and financial return, generate reports, and

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Print Bar
Bear Rock Software Co.
P.O. Box 212
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640
List Price: $149
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Produces standard bar codes on matrix or laser printers from your data with *dBASE II*, *dBASE III*, BASIC, and other languages. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **619** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC (except those "protected" by physical disk damage), including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5:30 (West Coast time) with your [redacted] in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

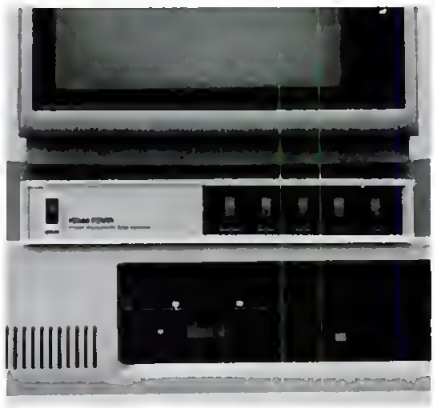
Safeguard your computer system with the essential peripheral...

Perma Power® Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center

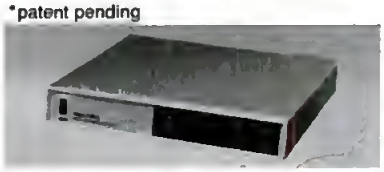
When valueble equipment end irrepleceable data are on the firing line, it mekes sense to protect them from the dangers lurking in the power line. Trust the Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center to guard your sensitive circuitry from voltage spikes end surges, while giving you fingertip control of your computer and four peripherals.

- Prevents data loss and physical damage from switching end lightning-induced transient voltage surges
- Provides both common-mode end normel-mode surge suppression
- Reduces line noise from RFI/EMI interference
- Positive Shutdown Mechenism* prevents operation of unprotected equipment
- Performance specified to IEEE Std. 587 (Category A)
- U.L. listed
- FULL FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY

See the new Power Commander™—along with the full line of Perma Power Surge Suppressors and Sockets Plus™ Multiple Outlet Strips—at computer stores end office supply dealers nationwide.



*patent pending



PERMA POWER. Electronics INC.

5615 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 647-9414

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

otherwise manage this type of problem is first rate. Increasingly, optical scanning of bar codes is being used to make data input to these systems faster and more accurate. Most commercial systems use preprinted bar-code labels to mark stock items, but there are many drawbacks to this approach. For example, you may want to give the same stock number to multiples of the same product, and you may have your own numbering system.

Bear Rock Software's *Print Bar* enables you to sidestep these problems. *Print Bar* is a group of programs that allows you to print your own bar code labels with Epson or Okidata dot matrix printers for total flexibility and control over the bar-coding process. The program is available in three versions—for *dBASE II*, *dBASE III*, and Microsoft BASIC. The source code is included, and the logic is so straightforward that you could easily write equivalent routines in other languages as well.

The documentation spends only a page or two on how to run the programs, which are essentially self-explanatory. The rest of the manual is an in-depth explanation of the various methods of bar coding in common use (*Print Bar* uses the code 3 of 9 method, which is the only technique that can print a full alphanumeric character set, but the programs are so flexible that you could modify them to generate other code styles as well), the trade-offs of each method, how different types of scanners work, and even a list of vendors to contact for hardware.

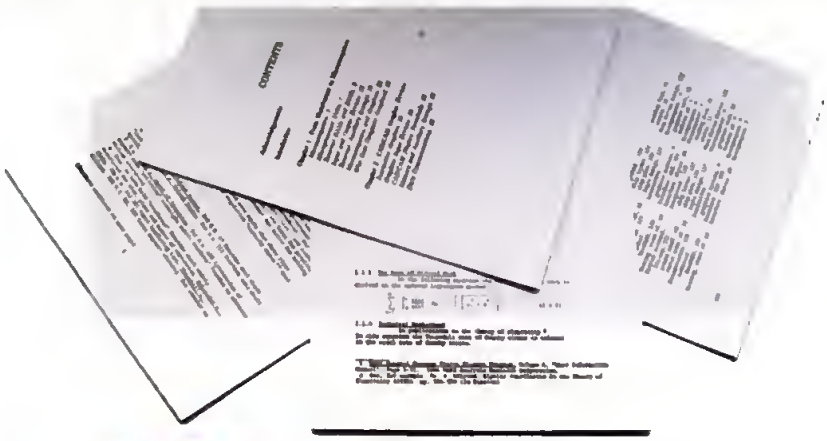
I tested *Print Bar* with my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus emulating an Epson printer under SoftStyle's *Printworks for Lasers*. The programs worked smoothly and without incident.

Print Bar adds a new and useful dimension to *dBASE* with a minimum of fuss and bother.

Professional Development Library for dBASE III

Some libraries of programs and routines claim to include everything but the kitchen sink, but all too often they're full of cryptic code that takes so long to figure out that you'd be better off programming the stuff yourself.

This is not the case with the *Professional Development Library for dBASE III* from Global Technologies. *PDL* is a virtual treasure trove of utilities, complete subsystems, and tools to really make *dBASE* sing and dance. Source code is provided for almost everything, and so integrating these programs into your own applications is straightforward. The source code is well



It's simply the most sophisticated word processing...

Most word processing systems come one way. Take it or leave it.

But WordMARC™ comes as sophisticated and powerful as you could ask for in its Composer™ version. Or as simple as word processing can get in its Author™ version.

Composer is perfect for preparing and editing long, complex documents, with automatic functions perfected for large companies, the legal, engineering and scientific professions.

It will automatically create a table of contents, index, number paragraphs and sections. It will automatically float footnotes. It will create multiple levels of super and subscripts. And Composer provides the industry's most capable list processing.

It will merge documents for editing and printing from various users. And it will display your final document on the screen *exactly* as it will appear in print.

Compatible with most minis, micros and every IBM® PC, Composer does it all, and makes it all so easy with continuous, on-line help in plain English.

Now, let's move to the next page and look at Author, the executive's word processor.

WordMARC
The Uncommon Denominator
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

documented and surprisingly easy to follow in most cases, but you must be a serious and knowledgeable *dBASE* programmer to extract its full benefit. Some of the on-disk documentation is sketchy, but if you're sophisticated enough to use these programs, you also are experienced enough to figure out what's going on from the source code itself.

The library includes a few weak items, but the overwhelming majority of the entries are very good, and many are truly first rate. The six distribution disks are chockful; here's a brief glimpse at some of the items:

A DOS emulator lets you add DOS commands to any menu by using the RUN command to simulate running DOS from within *dBASE*. A financial graphics package produces good-looking on-screen business graphics from *dBASE* data. The results are better than several commercial programs specifically designed for this function. Mouse fanciers can use a very clever interface to the Microsoft menu language supplied with that hardware device. *dBASE* sends the appropriate instructions to the mouse language, which actually implements the menu structure. Another clever program converts text files into *dBASE* procedure files to create an on-line documentation system with forward and backward paging. Two shell programs are provided to insulate the end user from DOS and act as a central focus for all system operations. Both are effective, but the newer of the two uses light-bar menus and is elegant and simple.

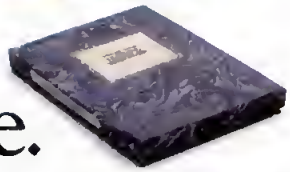
PDL contains several windowing routines. Whether you use *dBASE III* or *dBASE III Plus*, one package arranges screen output to simulate a polished desktop/windowing environment. Screenmaker is a tool to place boxes in position on the display screen with any of several frame styles. *Clipper* users have several more-sophisticated options. Frameup implements exploding and imploding windows much like those in *Framework* and

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Professional Development Library for dBASE III
Global Technologies
16572 E. Louisiana Dr.
Aurora, CO 80017
(303) 337-7758
List Price: $195
Requires: *dBASE III*, *dBASE III Plus*, *Clipper*, or *dBASE III*/Compiler.
In Short: A massive collection of useful routines and applications for the advanced *dBASE* programmer. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **616** ON READER SERVICE CARD

...or the most simple.



WordMARC™ Author™ is for people who couldn't care less about the technical side of word processing, but do care about putting their ideas simply and quickly into letters, memos and reports. It's an executive's dream.

If you know how to type, even just hunt and peck, you can use Author.

And for changing sentences around or rearranging paragraphs, you get continuous help in plain English displayed right on the screen. You never have to memorize commands or study a book.

Then, what you've written with Author can be accessed through WordMARC Composer™ by the word processing professional for editing, merging with other documents if desired, creating indexes, a table of contents, and printing. And because both Author and Composer are totally compatible, you may even transfer Author files created on a PC to Composer operating on a minicomputer. What could be easier?

To learn more about WordMARC Author and Composer, just write or call. MARC Software, 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94306. Call toll free 1-800-831-2400. In California, 1-800-437-9900.

WordMARC
The Uncommon Denominator

WordMARC, Author and Composer are trademarks of MARC Software International, Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
© 1986 MSI, Inc

see us at PC Expo Booth #335

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can save and restore up to nine distinct screen images. Lightbar creates light-bar menus. The winter 1986 version of *Clipper* already performs this function, but the *PDL* method, which uses a database to define menu structures, allows redefining menus without recompiling.

PDL's Menu Design System is a stellar package that may be worth the price of the entire *PDL* if you like the pull-down menu interface approach. MDS actually creates the programs that reflect the menu selections you specify, stubbed for you to insert the code to branch to your program modules. The MDS interface itself is very intuitive, and, as Global claims, it takes only 5 minutes or so to develop an elegant user interface.

There are many other useful programs and a slew of creative programming techniques throughout the library. I especially like the new user interface approaches, but I plan to incorporate several of the routines and techniques in my commercial *dBASE* and *Clipper* applications. If you take your *dBASE* programming seriously, *PDL* can help you create more-elegant, easier-to-use applications with minimal effort.

dBChart

dBChart is a business graphics program designed to extract information from *dBASE II* or *dBASE III* data files and produce various types of charts. Manufactured by WordTech Systems, which also markets the *dBII* and *dBIII* compilers, the program has some interesting features and also some serious weaknesses.

dBChart isn't copy protected and doesn't need any installation, primarily because it supports so few hardware options. It works only with a standard IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and only the IBM or Epson dot matrix printers—inadequate for any serious graphics program.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

dB CHART

dBChart
WordTech Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1747
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-0900
List Price: $99
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, CGA-type color adapter and monitor, 80- or 132-column IBM or Epson graphics printer, *dBASE II* or *dBASE III*, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Creates attractive business graphics from *dBASE* data files but is handicapped by a very limited selection of display and output hardware. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION
dBASE OWNERS!

Peak Performance
...with Fox & Geller
products

QUICKCODE the dBASE Program Generator
Far more than just a simple screen painter or limited application generator, QUICKCODE writes up to 15 kinds of dBASE programs – immediately usable, easily customized programs with complete program logic – automatically. Beginners can set up a complete running system – including an indexed database with browse and search capabilities – the very first day, with no programming. Experienced programmers can cut their coding time by 70% using QUICKCODE's data validation and computed fields capabilities. QUICKCODE also features an automatic menu generator, report library, and the ability to relationally link up to 8 databases.

QUICKREPORT the dBASE Report Writer
The most powerful report generator ever seen on a micro. QUICKREPORT can produce any kind of report. From the simplest one column report to complex pre-printed forms – no job is too tough for QUICKREPORT! Just look at these features
You can connect up to 6 databases in one report and break on up to 16 fields which you select. Define individual headings and totals for each and every break field. Create as many calculated fields as you need using your own formulas. Sort on up to 16 fields. Select only data which meets your requirements. Use special printer features, like BOLD, UNDERLINE, and ITALICS anywhere in the report. Define reports up to 255 columns wide.

Other Fox & Geller dBase Time-Savers include:
dGRAPH the dBASE Graphics System
dUTIL the dBASE Toolbox
QUICKINDEX the High Speed Indexer
QUICKPACK the High Speed Packer

Call or write today for EXPRESS INFO

FOX & GELLER
604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, New Jersey 07407
(201) 794-8883 • Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE, QUICKCODE III, dGRAPH, nad dUTIL are trademarks of Fox & Geller Inc. QUICKREPORT QUICKINDEX and QUICKPACK are trademarks of Fox & Geller Inc. dBASE-II, dBASE III and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBChart creates eight types of charts: column, stacked column, deviation (columns above and below a central line), line, step, pie, donut (a pie chart with a hole in the middle), and pictograph (column charts comprised of symbols). Several common types like horizontal bars, area graphs, and Gantt charts are unavailable.

dBChart displays a graphic gallery of chart types for you to choose. The user interface employs the PC's function keys to good advantage. Function key definitions and brief single-line help messages are available if you need them.

Once you have drawn a graph, a pop-up window lets you control which data to plot, hatching patterns, axis names, grid lines, placement of data values on the chart, tic spacing, and similar chart characteristics. Choosing what you want is more difficult than it should be because you have to enter cryptic numbers for several variables; *dBChart* doesn't remind you of what these numbers mean. It would have been just as easy for the program designers to use words instead.

A clever pictograph system builds charts from symbols. A few symbols are supplied with the program, but you can define your own easily by filling in a grid of squares; it works something like the FatBits feature in the Macintosh *MacPaint* program. You can store up to 26 symbols for emphasizing various chart elements. This is visually effective and simple.

dBChart extracts data from *dBASE* files using a program called GRAPH, which creates an ASCII text file for *dBChart* to use. *dBChart*, in turn, creates a text file that stores all your choices for graph type, hatching patterns, screen colors, and so on. This process is straightforward and works well, but it isn't all that much easier than converting normal *dBASE* data with the Copy To Delimited command and charting the data with any number of commercial graphing programs.

The on-screen charts are better than some graphics programs, even with the relatively low resolution of the CGA. Printed versions are adequate, especially when compared with plotter results. *dBChart* doesn't compare with the quality chart programs available for the PC, most of which offer much more flexible video and output options as well.

Memo Searcher

dBASE III and *dBASE III Plus* include one type of field that is rarely used by most programmers. Memo fields store large chunks of text in a separate file linked to a main .DBF data file. The memo field occupies only 10 bytes in the main file, but the text itself can run to 5,000 characters if you use *dBASE*'s word processor or much more if

JIM BUTTON HAS THE WRITE TOOLS FOR YOU!

When it comes to letters, memos and reports, PC-TYPE is the easy word processor. It's powerful, flexible and designed with your needs in mind. You get all this and simple-to-use advaneed features like working with:

* multiple files
* other programs (ineluding PC-Style)
* DOS commands

Polish up your writing with PC-STYLE, the program that has a way with words! Finally, someone has written a program to cheek the "vital signs" of your writing:

* put "punch" into what you write
* add a personal toueh to sentences
* cut down on the use of long words
* make your writing more readable

Piek up PC-TYPE for $59.95 - PC-STYLE for an unbelievable $29.95.

And for your other computing needs . . .

For the reeord(s) PC-FILE/R is the one. You get everything more than 250,000 people are already benefiting from with this legendary database program; plus pop-up help screens, built-in word processing (for mail merge) and relational eapabilities. It's yours for $149.00.

For a program you ean eommunieate with there's the "hot" new version of PC-DIAL. Advantages like a Mini-Editor; beefed up Smart Keys (macros); Seripts for automating tasks; or use of DOS commands (without losing your eonection or leaving the program). Get it for $59.95.

Jim Button not only has what you need RIGHT NOW, but also what you didn't even know you needed:

Try PC-TICKLE, the program that never forgets. Tiekler files will never be the same. All of a sudden, your old ealendar just became obsolete! This one is only $29.95, too.

Plaee an order with your local computer store. Or eall ButtonWare: 1-800-JBUTTON (206-454-0479). Add $5.00 for shipping/handling.

You ean even get foreign language versions of ButtonWare programs published in Europe by DORTEC of Denmark. Cheek with these sources:

* GERMANY	: Georg Abele Kg	(07361) 44004
* ITALY	: J. Soft	(02) 683 797
* FRANCE	: A.B. Soft	(1) 45 53 49 99
* HOLLAND	: Mega/K	(072) 335044
* SPAIN	: Quinta Generacion	(1) 241 10 36

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you use an external word processor.

Memo fields are useful for storing contact histories, miscellaneous free-form data on sales contacts, and the like. They're much more efficient than defining long standard fields to hold comments, because they don't occupy disk space until text is entered, while standard fields consume space whether you have put text in them or not. Unfortunately, *dBASE* doesn't offer much support for memo fields, so this feature languishes in the netherworld of unused commands.

Memo Searcher is a member of an extensive line of very low-cost *dBASE* utilities sold by Data Based Solutions. It lets you determine which records have memo fields containing a text string you specify, much like search programs that look for phrases or words in groups of text files.

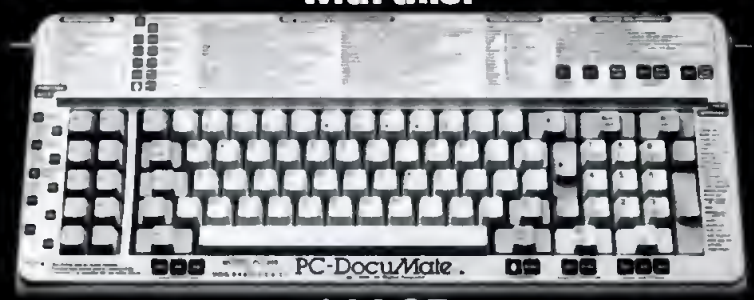
The package consists of three programs. MEMOVIEW displays memo fields that contain your search string on the screen. MEMOREPT sends matching memo fields and their record numbers to a disk file called MEMOREPT.DAT, so you can examine or print it later. MEMOFILE is a bit more complicated. If you define the first field of your data file as a logical field called MEMOMARK, this program will scan the memo field and set MEMOMARK to T (true) if it contains your string. You can then program a simple loop to display the matching records or use the field to select records for reports.

You can execute each program from DOS or from *dBASE* with the Run command. You can specify the data file and search text on the command line, or the programs will prompt you interactively. All three run perfectly with any combination of these methods. Matching memo fields are located quickly and without fuss.

The *Memo Searcher* package really helps you make good use of *dBASE*'s memo field feature. The package is worth many times its minimal $15 cost. PC

Glenn Hart is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Instead of this... ...you can have this with this!



$14.95

Never forget another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. Save time and end frustration because commands and formats are at your fingertips for quick and easy reference.

SMA's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are easier to use than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's properly organized to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 320,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today–at home, and at work in America's major corporations–like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our thousands of satisfied users–who never forget a command.

How To Order PC-DocuMates: Select templates by program and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

Attention Corporate Customers: Call for quantity discounts or quotations on **custom** templates to meet your special needs.

Keyboard styles available:

A = IBM PC PC XT COMPAQ
B = IBM PC AT
C = AT&T 6300 New!
D = Keytronics 5151 New!

	Program	Style
	DOS 2.0 2.1	A B C
	DOS 3.0 3.1	A B
	Lotus 1-2-3	A B C D
	dBASE III	A B C
New!	dBASE III+	A B C D
New!	R Base•5000	A B
	Symphony	A B
New!	DisplayWrite 3	A B C D
New!	MicroSoft WORD	A B C D
	MultiMate	A B C D
	TurboPascal	A
New!	WordPerfect 4.1	A B C D
	WordStar	A D
	WordStar 2000+	A B C
New!	WalkWriter 3	A
	Do-it-yourself	A B C D

Partial list, call for more)

To order by credit card, call toll-free

1-800-762-7874
(In NC call 919-878-3600)

Or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add $20.00 per order). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Our Guarantee: Use your template for a full 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

SMA

Systems Management Associates, Inc
3325 Executive Drive Dept. B-13
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Memo Searcher
Data Based Solutions Inc.
1975 Fifth Ave., #105
San Diego, CA 92101
(800) 336-6060
List Price: $15
Requires: *dBASE III* or *dBASE III Plus*.
In Short: Searches *dBASE III* memo fields and quickly locates strings you specify. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RIGHT NUMBERS!

DYNAMIC XT

$595.

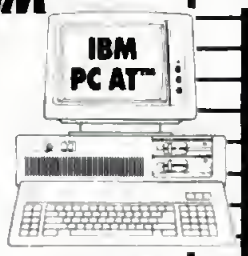
"RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR IBM"

- FCC APPROVED
- 640K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD
- 1-360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS-DOS
- 5150 STYLE KEYBOARD
- ILLUSTRATED OPERATIONS MANUAL
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Call for a custom configuration, we customize to your specification. For maximum efficiency, add a hard drive and DYNAMIC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS! AT keyboard – add $20

IBM

IBM PC AT ENHANCED



- 512K RAM
- 1.2meg FLOPPY DRIVE
- 20meg HARD DRIVE

$3695

IBM PC $1349
IBM PC/XT $1699

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE ON YOUR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPAQ

286

• DESKPRO 256K, 1.2 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	$3995
• PORTABLE II 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	$3595

PORTABLE

• 256K 360K DRIVE 10 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2095
• 256K 360K DRIVE 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2195

DESKPRO

• 640K 360K DRIVE 20 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2325
• 640K, 360K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 10 MEG TAPE	$2775

All Models Available – CALL

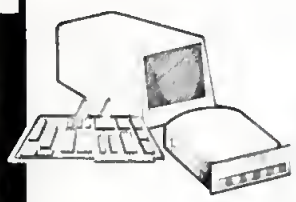
AT&T

- 256K
- 360K floppy
- Monochrome monitor

$1777

20 MEG	$2295
30 MEG	$2395
45 MEG	$2495

Hard Disks



20 Meg	30 Meg	45 Meg
$439	$579	$695

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. 1 Year Warranty. Call for quote on larger hard disks. Add $150 for External Case.

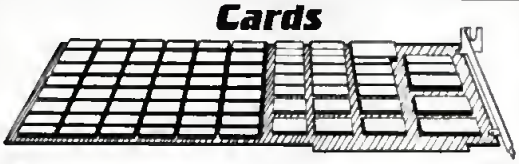
SPEED PAK 286

"Make your PC/XT into an AT"

- 80286-8 RUNNING AT 7.2 mHZ
- NORTON UTILITY TEST 6.6 (660% INCREASE)
- 80287 SOCKET
- 1/2 CARD
- EASY INSTALLATION
- NO SOFTWARE NECESSARY

$495

Cards



CARDS

• DYNAMIC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	$45
• DYNAMIC PLUS (OK) PC/XT multifunction	$99
• DYNAMIC ATMF (128K) AT multifunction	$199
• DYNAMIC MONOGRAPHIC monochrome graphics	$155
• DYNAMIC 576K memory card for PC/XT	$85
• DYNAMIC AT I/O serial parallel clock	$55
• DYNAMIC 1200B MODEM W/SOFTWARE	$159
• DYNAMIC MONOCHROME W/PARALLEL	$135
• DYNAMIC COLORGRAPHIC W/PARALLEL	$135

POWER SUPPLIES.

• DYNAMIC 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$89
• DYNAMIC 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$149

Card Drive

Each DYNAMIC CARD DRIVE comes complete with an easy to install card that includes a 20 Meg Hard Drive

20 Meg

$595

1-800-535-3637

(512) 836-5707
2201 Donley,
Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78758

COMPUTER DYNAMICS INC.

(TM) IBM and COMPAQ are trademarks of their respective companies

All unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee

ALL BRDS

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BOTTOM LINE

COMPUTERS

AT&T

AT&T PC 6300 . . . 1,995.00
- Dual Floppy
- Mono Monitor
- 640K RAM
- 7 Expansion Slots
- Built In Parallel/Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and GW Basic

AT&T 6300 . . . 2,495.00
- **with 20 Meg Hard Drive**

AT&T PC 6300 Plus . . . 4,495.00
- 512K RAM
- 20 Meg Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Mono Monitor
- Unix Operating System Capabilities
- MS-DOS and GW Basic

- 1.2 Meg
- Mono M
- Unix Oper
- MS-DOS a

LEADING EDGE — PC COMPATIBLE

Leading Edge Model D . . . 1,295.00
- **Mono Monitor**
- **Dual Floppy**
- **256K RAM**
- **1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port**
- **MS-DOS Operating System**

PRINTERS

CIE

CIE-3500 . . . 1,499.00

DIABLO

D25 . . . 499.00
D80 IF . . . 2,299.95
635 . . . 999.00

EPSON

We carry a full line of Epson printers at the lowest prices . . . *Please Call*

NEC

ELF 360 . . . 409.95
8850 . . . 1,195.00
3550 . . . 795.00

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 . . . 99.99
Plug-n-Print . . . 69.99
Okidata 182 (NLQ Included) . . . 209.00
Okidata 183 . . . 369.00
Okidata 192 . . . 339.99
Okidata 193 . . . 479.00
Okidata 84 . . . 649.00
Okidata 2410 . . . 1,699.00
Okidata 292 . . . 409.95
Okidata 293 . . . 529.95
Module . . . 69.95

We will beat any price on Okidata Printers!

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA

Toshiba P351P S . . . 1,089.95
Toshiba P321 . . . 529.00
Toshiba P341 . . . 769.00

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

INTERNAL - PC COMPATIBLE

10 MB . . . 425.00
20 MB . . . 469.00
42 MB (35 ms) . . . 1,249.00
*External . . . Add 195.00

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX

20 MB (10+10) With Card . . . 1,995.00
40 MB (20+20) With Card . . . 3,095

HARD DISK DRIVES - AT COMPATIBLE

20 MB . . . 569.95
30 MB . . . 679.95
40 MB . . . 799.95

TAPE DRIVES

TALLGRASS

Grasshopper . . . 639.95
- *Standard disk drive configurations with direct tape access for program and DOS command execution*
- *IMAGE backup with file by file restoration*

TECMAR

QIC 60 H . . . 1,495.00

We carry a full line of Tecmar products!

MODEMS

AST

AST Reach . . . 379.95

CERMETEK

1200 SPC (Internal) . . . 209.95
1200 (External) . . . 259.00
2400 (External) . . . 439.00

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 . . . 139.00
Smartmodem 1200 . . . 389.00
Smartmodem 1200B . . . 329.95
Smartmodem 2400 . . . 579.95
Smartmodem 2400B . . . 549.95

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G . . . 124.95
300A . . . 134.95
310A . . . 149.95
600 . . . 409.95
722 . . . 539.95
725 . . . 559.00
730 . . . 771.95

NEC

JB-1201P5A Multi Sync . . . 559.00

PGS

HX12 . . . 469.00
HX12E . . . 555.00
MAX12E . . . 479.00
SR12 . . . 599.00

MONITORS

TAXAN

T115 . . . 129.00
T116 . . . 135.00
T121 . . . 152.00
T122 . . . 159.00
T220 . . . 259.00
T620 . . . 429.95
T630 . . . 469.95
1640 . . . 529.95

ENHANCEMENT CARDS

AST

Color Graph Plus . . . 189.95
Preview . . . 259.95
SixPak Plus 384K . . . 249.95
Mega Plus II . . . 269.95
I-O Mini . . . 124.95

Pre . . . 259.95
Six . . . Plus . . . **249.95**
Me . . . s II . . . 269.95
I-O . . . 124.95

Rampage 256K . . . 299.95
Rampage AT 512K . . . 504.95
Advantage 128K . . . 369.95
PC Net II Starter Kit . . . 775.00
PC Net II Card . . . 314.95
5251 11 Plus . . . 649.95
5251/11 . . . 579.95
5251/12 . . . 499.95

ALLOY

Onboard Network, PC Slave . . . 1,309.95
- *complete with terminal*

We carry a complete line of Alloy products!

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card . . . 279.00

PERSYST

Persyst BOB . . . 374.95

QUADRAM

Quadboard OK . . . 209.95
Quadram EGA+ . . . 399.00
Quadboard 384K . . . 319.95

MOUNTAIN

Drivecard 20 . . . 799.95
Gold Card 20 . . . 565.00

We carry a full line of Mountain products!

SURGE SUPRESSERS

DATA SHIELD

Data Shield 85 . . . 59.95
Data Shield 100 . . . 68.95

CURTIS

Full line of Curtis Surge Suppressors in stock!

MEMORY CHIPS

64K . . . Each 1.50
256K . . . Each 4.50

MISCELLANEOUS

BUFFER

Transet 1000 *Requires Interface Kit* . . . 299.00

KEYBOARD

Keytronics KB5151 . . . 169.95

PRINTER STANDS

Micro Computer Accessories

Standard Model . . . 26.00
Base . . . 74.95
Pedestal . . . 148.95

Note: Shipping & handling [illegible] We will [illegible] 100% satisfaction [illegible] All [illegible]

MasterCard VISA

[illegible] AND AMEX

The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mail. For the best deals in America call us.

MICRO MAIL INC.

386 New Brunswick Avenue · Fords, NJ 08863

Toll Free
Out-Of-State
1-800-634-4884

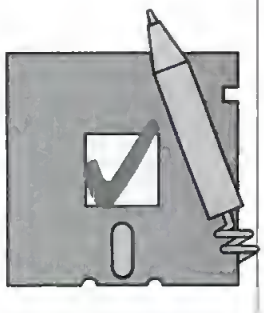
Monday-Friday, 9AM - 6PM EST.

In New Jersey Call
(201) 370-4800

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **PC LAB NOTES:** GETTING ON-LINE ■ M. DAVID STONE

GETTING ON-LINE WITH YOUR PC



Step-by-step approaches to calling on-line information, database, and electronic-mail services with the three most popular communications packages around.

A universe of electronic information is at your fingertips. All you have to do is connect your computer to the phone lines and know where to call. And how.

To help get you started, here's a primer on how to call some of the most popular information, database, and electronic-mail systems using three of the most popular programs. The examples assume that the modem uses the Hayes command set (the de facto standard), which is also known as the AT command set. Almost every modem for the PC does. To illustrate the various procedures, we'll use an electronic-mail service (MCI Mail) and a bulletin board (*PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service) as examples.

MCI Mail is a favorite of *PC Magazine*'s editors for sending memos and as the transfer medium for authors and editors who are filing and editing stories on the road. (This issue of PC Lab Notes, for instance, was filed with MCI in Mount Vernon, New York, proofread by the senior editor traveling in Southern California, and then proofread by the technical editor in New York City, all for $6 in transmission charges.) If your recipient doesn't have an MCI electronic mailbox, printed copies can be delivered overnight for roughly half the cost of a Federal Express letter or by first-class mail for about $2. MCI Mail also gives you access to the worldwide Telex network.

PC Magazine's IRS is the source for dozens of free programs and utilities that can make you and your PC more productive.

MCI MAIL MCI Mail is available through a local call in 50 cities, through the Tymnet data communications network in 500 cities, and through an 800 number from anywhere in the United States. Tymnet costs 5 cents a minute; MCI's "toll free" number is 15 cents per minute. We'll use the 800 number in this example; calling through Tymnet involves a slightly different procedure.

CALLING MCI MAIL WITH PC-TALK III The easiest way to call with *PC-TALK III* is by typing in the necessary commands directly from the keyboard. Load the program (type PC-TALK and hit Enter), then type ALT-F to see the current program defaults. Alt-F is for defaults (Alt-D was taken for dial). Use the Return key to move through the list, setting the transmission rate to 300 or 1200, parity to N, data bits to 8, and stop bits to 1. Hit Enter to leave existing values unchanged, including any you don't understand for the moment. Also set the logged drive, printer port, and communications port; if you're not sure, your best guesses are A:, LPT1:, and COM1:, respectively. (If COM1: doesn't work, try COM2:.) *PC-TALK III* will ask if the settings are okay and if you want to save them to disk (under the filename PC-TALK.DEF). Answer yes to both questions.

■ MCI Mail is available through a local call in 50 cities, through Tymnet in 500 cities, and through an 800 number from anywhere in the U.S.

PC-TALK will respond with "Proceed." Now you can type commands to the modem. Try AT <Enter>. The modem should respond with an OK on your screen.

Now type the command for dialing the phone. The simplest form is

```
ATDT 1 800 323-0905
```

AT calls the modem to Attention. D tells it to dial. T tells it to use tone dialing. Other commands available at this point are P for pulse dialing and a comma to create a pause, usually for 2 seconds. Spaces and dashes are ignored, but the commands must be entered in capitals (except for 1986 model Hayes modems, which understand lowercase commands). If you are calling through a switchboard that needs a pulse-dialed 1 to connect to local touch-tone lines and if you need a 1 before the area code, you would type

```
ATDP 1, T1-800-323-0905
```

The modem will pulse dial "1", pause, and then tone dial the rest of the number. If your modem includes a speaker, you will hear it dial, hear the phone ring, and hear the modems establish communications. If

■ PC LAB NOTES

you get a busy signal, you can tell *PC-TALK* to redial indefinitely by typing Alt-Q. When it finally gets through, it will signal you through the PC's speaker with a loud beeping.

Once the connection is established, *PC-TALK* will report "CONNECT." Prompt MCI Mail that you're there by hitting Enter once or twice.

Answer MCI's response with the name assigned in your MCI Mail registration. It will then ask for your password. The password will not show on-screen when you type it. If you type it correctly, the system will respond with the main menu. If not, it will tell you to try again.

AUTODIALING WITH PC-TALK III *PC-TALK* can dial the phone for you from a built-in, personalized directory list. From the *PC-TALK* main screen, type Alt-D for the dialing directory. Choose R to revise or add to the directory. Then follow the prompts to pick a number, enter the name (MCI Mail), phone number ((800)-323-0905), transmission rate (300 or 1200), parity (N), data bits (8), and stop bits (1). You can skip the rest of the settings. You may want to answer yes to Strip/Convert String. Then enter

```
000/000//////////////////
```

to purge your downloaded files of nulls, which will otherwise show up as @ marks. Once the phone number is entered, you can dial MCI Mail by typing Alt-D to get to the dialing directory, then selecting the directory number.

You can also put your user name and password on function keys. From the main screen, hit Alt-K to see the function key directory and then R to revise a key. Follow the instructions to define the key. If you define F1 as your user name and F2 as your password, you can log on semiautomatically: type Alt-D, the directory number, wait for the connection, type one or two carriage returns, then F1, and then F2. If other people have access to your copy of *PC-TALK*, however, it may not be a good idea to put your password on a function key. Your user name isn't secret; your password is.

Shortcut: you can enter your MCI Mail user name and password on one line, separated by two slashes, thus:

```
username//password
```

If you get lost, the Home key provides a summary of commands. If you see everything twice, or not at all, hit Alt-E to turn ECHO on or off.

CALLING MCI MAIL WITH CROSSTALK XVI The first time you load *Crosstalk XVI*, Version 3.6, (type XTALK), you'll see the names of three command files and a request to pick one. Choose Setup. This file will ask you to enter the settings for your modem (make and model), communications port (COM1: through COM4:), default transmission rate (usually 1,200), and screen type.

Answer the setup questions, then answer yes when the program asks if you want to save the new default settings. (Don't worry if you've made a mistake. You can rerun Setup at any time.) These new settings will be stored in a file called STD.XTK and will load automatically whenever you start *Crosstalk*.

Crosstalk comes with default settings of 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. You can check these settings on the main status screen under communications parameters. If the screen is not showing, you call it up by hitting the Home key.

The bottom line of the *Crosstalk* screen is used for messages and for giving commands. If you find that you need to change the communications settings, hit the Esc key to get the *Crosstalk* "Command?" prompt. Then type the first two letters of the command (DA for Data, PA for Parity, and ST for Stop) followed by the proper setting and hit the Enter key.

■ If others have access to your copy of *PC-TALK*, it may not be a good idea to put your password on a function key. Your user name isn't secret; your password is.

ASSESSING THE MAIN INFORMATION SERVICES

The business of finding the right on-line connections.

In choosing systems to sign up with, be aware that the same database can be on different systems at different prices. That's because most on-line systems are essentially retail stores. The system buys the rights to distribute a database.

Also be aware that many systems provide gateways to others. For example, if you travel a lot, you may be interested in the Official Airline Guides. The OAG is an on-line system itself. (Offical Airline Guides Inc. 2000 Clearwater Dr., Oak Brook, IL 60521; (312) 654-6000; sign-up fee is $50.) You can also access the OAG through The Source, CompuServe, DIALOG, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, or NewsNet.

Gateways let you save on registration fees, and they can give access to two or more systems with a single password. There are at least two other gateways you should be aware of:

- If you sign up with MCI Mail, you will find Dow Jones News/Retrieval as a choice on the main menu. And if you sign up with DJN/R, you'll have the same easy access to MCI Mail.
- EasyLink offers a news service called FYI and an information retrieval system called InFact. InFact gives access to all databases on BRS, DIALOG, SDC/ORBIT, NewsNet, and three other systems for a total of 650 databases.

—M. David Stone

TECH DISK

Get all the advantages of a removable hard disk without putting yourself in a box. Tech Personal Computers, the company that brought you the low cost IBM Compatible Desktop, Portable, and Multi-User units, now brings you a removable hard disk . . . with an edge for Technology.

Tech Disk gives you unlimited, portable storage for massive amounts of data. Tech Disk storage is more secure and reliable than tape back-up with unbeatable economics. $995.00 gets you a rugged high performance, 10 megabytes cartridge drive with controller, cables, and mounting hardware. Cartridges are available for $85 each. External unit for $1099. Two Tech Disks in external configuration for $1899. Top performance with closed loop servo system and phase locked spindle motor servo and dynamic braking. Top realiability with tough carbon coated sputtered thin film media.

Allows for over 10,000 cartridge insertions (good enough for over 20 years of cartridge insertion and removal). Standard ST506/412 interface with 5.25 inch half/high size. Track to track access times of 42 MS average.

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Mohawk Data Sciences. For more information concerning hundreds of MDS Service Centers throughout the United States contact TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS at 714-754-1170

TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 S. Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	$1475
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1699
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$1865

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2375
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$2599
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up Monochrome Monitor	$2799

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$3749
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$3975
20 MB Tape Back Up add	$545
30 MB Hard Disk add	$300

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY SYSTEM WE SELL!

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	$1649
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk	$1959
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Green or Amber Monitor	$2349
With Tape Back Up add	$425

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 640K, 30 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Monitor	$4249
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$4249

PERIPHERALS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$279
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$139
PERSYST "BOB"	$339
QUADEGA	$379
SIGMA COLOR 400	$439
STB CHAUFFER	$249
HAYES 1200 MODEM	$363
HAYES 2400 MODEM	$569
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	$175
VENTEL HALFCARD MODEM	$348
QUADRAM HALFCARD MODEM W/CROSSTALK 16	$299
AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	$359
AST RAMPAGE	$299
AST RAMPAGE - AT	$399
AST 5251-11	$569
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	CALL
ORCHID CONQUEST	$289
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	$499
IRMA BOARD	$795
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9	$ 11
256K RAM CHIPS each	$3 50
128K RAM CHIPS each	$ 6

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K $199	EVEREX THE EDGE $219	PRINCETON HX 12 MONITOR (incl cable) $415
QUADBOARD W/OK $175	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $239	QUADRAM QUADCHROME II RGB MONITOR $329
HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM II $335	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICSCARD $105	PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO $104

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$205	LOTUS 123	$329
WORDSTAR 2000	$239	SYMPHONY	$429
WORDSTAR 2000+	$279	TURBO PASCAL	$ 39
MULTIMATE	$209	TURBO LIGHTENING	$ 59
MULTIMATE ADV	$259	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$ 39
MICROSOFT WORD	$229	BPI A/P	$329
D BASE III	$369	BPI A/R	$329
FRAMEWORK	$369	BPI Gen'l Ledger	$409
REVELATION	$725	BPI Inventory	$409
R BASE 5000	$339	BPI Payroll	$329
ENABLE	$369	KEEPTRAK Home Accountant	$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$229	LQ 800	$525
LX 90	$259	LQ1000	$639
FX 85	$349	DX 10	$225
FX 286	$509	DX 20	$319
JX 80	$389	DX 35	$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	$339
ML193 IBM	$475
84 IBM	$635

TOSHIBA

1340	$399
341	$849
351P	$995
351P/S	$1069

SILVER-REED

EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$389
EXP 600	CALL
EXP 800	$669

PANASONIC

1091	$249

IBM

PROPRINTER	$429

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

OR CALL **800-548-5106**

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

EVERYTHING SYMPHONY WAS SUPPOSED TO BE.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY $84.95 WITH A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

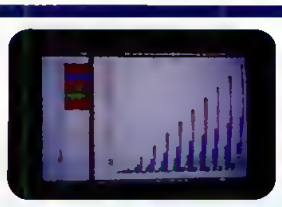
In One Totally Integrated Package:

- Word Processing With Spell Checker
- Communications
- Spreadsheet
- Database
- Graphs

- Extremely easy to learn and use
- Data is interchangeable with all modules and other products
- Windows allow quick movement between tasks
- Four background, one foreground mode. Can print on two printers or plotters and two communication devices (modem and main-frame direct connection) all at the same time.
- Artificial Intelligence features reduce the number of keystrokes required to perform tasks
- Upgradable software and data to UNIX and XENIX

- **Package contains:** one plastic box, one illustrated reference manual, one program disk, one sample diskette, keycaps and user support plan
- **System Requirements:** IBM PC or compatibles, 512K, two 360K diskette drives, color or mono display
- Twenty-four hour Hotline Support (optional)

Multiple windows allow quick movement between tasks.



Colorful graphic representations

What the experts say:

"I can safely say that I have yet to come across a package which demonstrates such functionality combined with such an innovative approach to the man-machine interface. ABLE are to be congratulated on producing a product which achieves a very high standard of excellence."
—Michael D. Bowe, DATA GENERAL

"The best multi-purpose product I have evaluated. Multi-tasking works great, able to print, make an on-line connection and edit a document at the same time."
—Robert Lawrence, ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ABLE International

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABLE Int'l is a longtime, innovative supplier of software for micro and minicomputers.

301 North Main Street
Pueblo, Colorado 81003 USA
Telephone 303-544-9600, Telex 650-2154286

ABLE One

To order, call 1-800-826-1907.
In Colorado call 1-800-826-4784.
Order 24 hrs. a day

60-Day Money Back Guarantee*

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

Not copy-protected $84.95
(CO res. add $5.52 tax per copy
Quantity: _____ at $84.95
Amount: CO res. 6½% tax _____
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft
Check AmEx Diner's
Credit Card Exp. Date: ___/___
Card #: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Name: _____
Shipping address: _____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by ABLE. Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside USA, add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US Bank.

*If you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims and representations within 60 days of purchase, call our Customer Service Dept. and we will gladly arrange for a refund.

■ PC LAB NOTES

TEN USEFUL PROGRAMS FROM PC MAGAZINE'S IRS

Listed below are ten of the most popular programs on *PC Magazine*'s IRS. Most take up where DOS left off or are a patch that blows the DOS equivalent out of the water. Few are available in other commercial utility packages.

While you can type them in by hand using most any word processor or text editor, they're only a phone call away if you have a modem, at (212) 696-0360. The programs are available from the IRS in three forms: an executable .COM file, a .BAS BASIC listing, and an assembly language listing. These last two should be run through a compiler in order to create something useful. For more on these programs and utilties, see the Programming/Utilities column in corresponding issues of *PC Magazine*.

■ BROWSE. Move through a file line by line or page by page (see Volume 5 Number 6).

■ DDIR. Does a directory listing in two columns and in alphabetical order, pausing if the listing covers more than a screenful. Unlike the DOS DIR /W command, this program doesn't omit the file size or modification date (see Volume 4 Number 20).

■ DELZ. An erased file isn't really gone when you type DEL filename. This program deletes sensitive files and writes over them, so that they can't ever be resuscitated by a nosy colleague or adversary (see Volume 4 Number 21).

■ DOS-EDIT. This memory-resident DOS editor lets you change and use DOS commands on the screen. Beats the F3 key (see Volume 5 Number 3).

■ KBM. Creates a keyboard mouselike driver that zips as fast as mice but without the fur (see Volume 5 Number 4).

■ KEY-FAKE. Extends batch-file usefulness by inserting keystrokes. If you have a batch file to delete everything in a subdirectory, you could insert the line KEY-FAKE "Y" to answer the DOS question, "Are You Sure? Y/N" (see Volume 4 Number 26).

■ NO. Makes exceptions to DOS commands. For instance, NO *.COM DEL *.* deletes everything *but* the .COM files in the current subdirectory (see Volume 5 Number 9).

■ QUICKEYS. Speeds up all the keys on your keyboard (see Volume 5 Number 5).

■ SWEEP. Runs DOS commands through all subdirectories on a hard disk (see Volume 4 Number 23).

■ VTREE. Creates a visual tree of subdirectories on a hard disk. This utility withers DOS's TREE (see Volume 4 Number 22).—**Christopher Johnston**

To call an on-line system manually with *Crosstalk*, type GO LO from the command line. This tells *Crosstalk* to "go local"—or go on-line immediately, without dialing or answering the phone.

At this point, you're talking directly to the modem. The instructions for dialing and signing on to MCI Mail are the same as with *PC-TALK:* use the AT dial command to dial the phone, wait for the connection, hit Return to wake up MCI Mail, and enter your user name and password.

AUTODIAL WITH CROSSTALK To get *Crosstalk* to dial the phone, you have only to tell it the number you want to connect with. It's really a very simple procedure. From the command line, type the letters NU (number), hit the Return key, and then enter the phone number. Type GO, and *Crosstalk* will automatically dial, leaving the log-on to you. To save the number for future use, type SA MCI at the command line. Once it's saved, you can reload the settings at any time without going through the full procedure by entering the command LO MCI. (In this instance LO stands for load, not local.)

Crosstalk can automate the log-on procedure through a script file. Use any text editor that will produce ASCII text to create the following script. Use the filename MCI.XTS

```
wa d 10
re |
wa d 10
re |
wa string ":"
wa d 5
re USERNAME|
wa string "Password:"
wa d 5
re YOURPASSWORD|
```

The first line waits (WA) for a delay of 10 seconds. Line 2 replies (RE) with a Return (the |, a vertical bar). Lines 3 and 4 repeat lines 1 and 2, in case the first Return was lost.

Lines 5, 6, and 7 wait for MCI Mail to send a colon (string " : "), then wait for an additional delay of 5, then reply with your user name (not the word USERNAME) followed by a return. (Put your user name here. The | (vertical bar) sends the return.)

Lines 8, 9, and 10 wait for MCI Mail to send the *string* password:, then wait for an additional delay of 5, then reply with your password followed by a Return. (Put your password here.)

Put the MCI.XTS script file on your *Crosstalk* disk or in the *Crosstalk* directory on your hard disk. To use it, load the MCI Mail settings with the command LO MCI. Give the GO command, and *Crosstalk* will dial the MCI number and then look for the script file and log on for you.

The delay times in this script are designed for an AT. If you're using a PC or XT, you'll find that you can cut the times at least in half to speed up the log-on.

CALLING MCI MAIL WITH SMARTCOM II As shipped, *Smartcom II*, Version 2.1, already knows most of what it needs to in order to call MCI Mail.

To use *Smartcom* the first time, load the program and choose your configuration options from the main menu. Set printer port, communications port, dialing method, available disk drives, and monitor and adapter options as appropriate for your system. (If you need help with any of these settings, place the cursor at the appropriate line and hit F2.) When you get to the bottom of the list, *Smartcom* will ask whether to record the changes to disk. Answer yes.

ENGINEERED TO EXCEED INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Tech PC Desktop computers are engineered to exceed industry standards. Each unit is housed in an attractive and sturdy steel case designed to blend in with the office or home environment and at the same time protect the system components from damage. The units' built in fans are designed for maximal cooling and minimal noise. A full compliment of expansion slots and extra capacity power supply give each of the Four Desktop models the ability to add additional accessory boards and peripherals to the unit without difficulty. The Intel 8088 and 80286 microprocessor based motherboards used in the Tech Personal Computers meet or exceed IBM compatibility standards with respect to processing speed and memory capabilities. All of the four desktop models are designed to function for a wide variety of people in a wide variety of situations.

TECH PC DESKTOP COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT DESKTOP .....$ 749
Options:
Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk ..$1249
Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.....$1449

TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP $899
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk $1399
Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card $1599

TECH PC/AT DESKTOP $1699
Options:
Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk ...$2099
Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.....$2299

TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP $1799
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk $2199
Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.....$2399

All TECH PC DESKTOPS available with tape backups, hard disks up to 280 megabytes, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

DEALERS CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD/END USERS CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Mohawk Data Sciences. For more information concerning hundreds of MDS Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** at **(714) 754-1170.**

TECH PC
714/754-1170
2131 S. Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705
TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 1.2 MB FLEXYDISKS.® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOREVER

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You will be returned to the main menu.

Choose Begin Communication, then Originate. *Smartcom* will respond with its directory, which includes an entry for MCI Mail, using the 800 number. Select this option from the list, and *Smartcom* will dial the call to establish communications. If the line is busy, *Smartcom* will ask if you want it to "retry until carrier." Carrier is the high-pitched squeal modems issue when seeking each other out.

To see the communications settings for MCI Mail, abort the call with Esc, then choose Edit Set, and then hit P for parameters. Notice the Character Format is 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. Also notice the phone number. MCI suggests that under Protocol Parameters you change the EOL character from 10 to 13, but I've used *Smartcom* as shipped without experiencing any problems.

Smartcom can fully automate the log-on for you. Hit Esc to go back to the main menu, then Edit Set, and then M for macros. *Smartcom* will respond with a directory of macros. Pick "Automatic log-on," and *Smartcom* will show you the definition screen.

As shipped, *Smartcom* has three entries on the MCI Mail automatic log-on. Line 1 sends a carriage return to wake up the system. Lines 2 and 3 wait 10 seconds each and then send the word *REGISTER*.

If you already have a user name and password, you'll want to change these two lines. Use the Return key to move the cursor to the "Data" entry for each line and then use the Backspace and typing keys to enter the appropriate information. Next, move to the "Prompt" column in lines 2 and 3 and use the cursor keys to change the prompt to ASCII 58. This tells *Smartcom* to wait for a colon from MCI Mail before sending the user name and then wait for another before sending the password.

With your user name and password entered in the program, go back to the main screen. Choose "Begin Communication," "Originate," and then "MCI Mail." *Smartcom* will dial the phone and log on.

If you leave the data entries blank for automatic log-on, *Smartcom* will autodial and then let you sign on with your user name and password. Here again, it is not a good idea to put your password in the program if others have access to your system. Imagine the advantage—not to mention the fun—cut-throat colleagues would have if they could leaf through your electronic mail without your knowing about it.

CALLING MCI MAIL THROUGH TYMNET Calling MCI Mail through Tymnet requires only minor changes. First you have to use your local Tymnet number. When Tymnet answers, it will automati-

TROUBLESHOOTING

Settings for software and hardware

Assuming that your modem is correctly connected to your PC and your phone line (see "Choosing and Using Modems," PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 8), you have to tell your software where to find the modem—on COM1: or COM2:. Most software comes installed for COM1:. If you're not sure which serial port your modem is connected to, try COM1: first. If there's no response, reset the software to COM2:.

If there is still no response from the modem, check the modem settings. These will vary from one brand to the next, but look for a setting that enables the modem's ability to recognize commands (switch 8 on the Smartmodem 1200 should be down, or "on," for example). Other settings to check include synchronous versus asynchronous (set to async), data versus voice (set to data), and Bell standard versus CCITT standard (set to Bell).

There are other settings for which there is no "correct" choice but where hardware and software must be set to work with each other.

Crosstalk XVI, in particular, is picky about modem settings. If you are having trouble with *Crosstalk*, check your modem's carrier detect (CD) setting. This must be set so it is on only when the modem is talking to another. If carrier detect is "forced true," *Crosstalk* will think the connection is already established and will refuse to dial the phone. On a Hayes external modem, for instance, switch 6 should be up (off). On a Hayes 1200B, switch 3 should be up (on).

Smartcom II will function with nearly any settings on a Hayes modem. The program will only work with close Hayes compatibles, however, so it may not always be the best choice for a non-Hayes-brand modem.

Smartcom needs to be installed for your monitor as well. As shipped, *Smartcom* expects a monochrome monitor. If you have a color monitor, the program will warn "incompatible display equipment" when you load it. To reset the program, choose "Change Configuration" from the main menu, then use the cursor keys to move to the "monitor and adaptor" choice, and type C for color.

If you have both a monochrome and a color monitor, *Smartcom* will run on whichever monitor it's installed for. If you load the program with only one monitor active and the screen freezes, check the other monitor before you reboot.

PC-TALK III is even more forgiving than *Smartcom II*. The only time I've ever seen *PC-TALK* confused is when there are no serial ports in the computer, or when more than one serial board is assigned to the same port. For a monochrome monitor, the best color settings for foreground, background, and high intensity are 15, 7, and 0, respectively, the program's defaults. Access them from the Alt-F (defaults) setting.

For more on the fundamentals of communications, see "Choosing and Using Modems" and "Paring Communications to the Bare Essentials," PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 8 and 9, respectively. In particular, if you have doubts about whether your modem program is making connection properly, Charles Petzold's 49-byte TINY.COM program in Number 9 lets you take direct control of your modem, without the insulating layers of sophistication of commercial programs.—**M. David Stone**

■ PC LAB NOTES

cally prompt you for a "terminal identifier." This may come out as garbage, depending on your transmission rate. Answer with an A (don't hit Enter), and Tymnet will respond with "please log in:". Type "MCIMAIL" <Enter>. Tymnet will connect you to the MCI computer, which will ask you for your user name and password.

You can add these additional steps to function keys in *PC-TALK III*, to the script file in *Crosstalk*, or to the automatic log-on definition screen in *Smartcom II*. In each case, delete the initial carriage returns.

MCI Mail insists you can call Tymnet with settings of 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. This sometimes gets nothing but garbage. If you run into problems, try 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit (*Crosstalk* and *PC-TALK*), or 7 data bits, space parity, and 1 stop bit (*Smartcom*).

■ Once you know how to call MCI Mail through Tymnet, you know how to call any other system available on the service.

CALLING DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL AND OTHERS ON TYMNET Once you know how to call MCI Mail through Tymnet, you also know how to call any other system that's available through Tymnet. When Tymnet gives its "Please log in:" prompt, type the system name: DJNS for Dow Jones, COMPUSERVE for CompuServe, KI for Knowledge Index, and so forth. Tymnet will connect you to the appropriate computer. You will need a different password for each system, and you will have to register with each system separately.

You can, of course, create *Crosstalk* script files, *Smartcom* macro definition files, or *PC-TALK* function key definitions for each system. *PC-TALK* and a keyboard macro program such as *ProKey* or *Superkey* can partially automate your log-on much as a script file does: a batch file can load the macro program, which in turn starts *PC-TALK* and dials the service. You take over once the two systems connect.

PC MAGAZINE IRS In addition to commercial on-line systems, there are thousands of public-access bulletin board sys-

TEN ON-LINE SYSTEMS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

A listing of information, mail, and general-interest services.

On-line systems fall into three categories: information retrieval, electronic mail, and, for lack of a better name, general-interest utilities.

Information retrieval systems offer databases that may include the full text of journals, magazines, or reports but are more often limited to abstracts or bibliographic references.

■ Knowledge Index is an "after hours" version of DIALOG, a large system aimed at professional researchers. Knowledge Index is available evenings and weekends only but at a lower cost than DIALOG. It offers 35 of DIALOG's 260 databases, and it uses a simpler search language, making the system less powerful but far easier to learn and use. Subjects range from publishing to engineering, to general news and information. Sign-up charge is $35 with no minimum monthly fee. (Knowledge Index; DIALOG Information Services Inc. 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304; (800) 3DIALOG)

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BRS/After Dark is another after-hours service, easier to use than its big brother BRS and less expensive. The range of subjects overlaps with Knowledge Index, and some of the databases are the same. The sign-up charge is $75 with a $12 monthly minimum. A related service is BRKTHRU, which uses the same menu-driven structure as BSR/After Dark but is available 22 hours a day. Evenings and weekends are at reduced rates but not as low as After Dark. BRKTHRU has a $75 sign-up charge but no monthly minimum. (BRS/After Dark; 1200 Rte. 7, Latham, NY 12110; (800) 345-4BRS)

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NewsNet offers the electronic editions of 325 newsletters covering such diverse fields as advertising, aerospace, and real estate. NewsNet's best feature is its newsclipping service, which will read though newsletters as they are put on the system and will alert you to stories that contain specific key words. There is no sign-up fee, but there is a monthly minimum of $15. (NewsNet; 945 Haverford Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (800) 345-1301; in Penn., (215) 527-8030)

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic-mail systems are in competition with the post office. Most are limited to storing and forwarding messages between subscribers, but at least two systems offer a more flexible approach.

■ MCI Mail offers several options for delivery. If the recipient isn't on MCI Mail, you can send a hard copy by regular mail or by courier. Courier costs for three pages are $8 for overnight delivery or $30 for 4-hour delivery in selected areas. First-class mail is $2 for three pages. For any printed-letter delivery, additional pages are $1 per three pages. Still another option is Telex. Electronic letters are 45 cents for a 500-character note, $1 for 7,500 characters, and $1 for each additional 7,500 characters. There is an $18 yearly fee, but no sign-up cost and no monthly minimum with the basic service. With advanced service, copies of your messages are retained for a week. (MCI Mail; 2000 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20036; (800) MCI-2255)

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(continues)

Since when does $395 get you a 1200 baud multifunction card?

SINCE WE MADE IT PRACTICAL

We think the real value of technology is to make something better and make it more practical for everyone to use. That's why our new Practical Multifunction 1200™ card is a natural. It's priced right, and loaded with features.

- IBM PC, XT, and compatibles
- Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud modem
- 384K of DOS addressable memory.
- 2 serial ports (1 for modem)
- 1 parallel port
- Clock/calendar
- 128K hidden memory for our exclusive Softbuf™ print spooler

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 5 YEARS FACTORY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

- Practical Utility Diskette... Includes: Practical Terminal™ package, Practical Auto-Dialer,™ Multiple Printer Spooler, 2 RAM disks, and diagnostic routines.

$129 Pop-Up Desk Set Plus™ FREE with every Practical Multifunction 1200! The package includes the Pop-Up Desk Set utilities and Pop-Up Telecomm™ software with a memory resident terminal package and auto dialer.

Is the Practical Multifunction 1200 reliable? Is it a "quality" product? Yes. In fact, we guarantee its performance for 5 years! And you should know that Practical Peripherals has never charged one penny for any repair since we've been in business.

The Bottom line is simple: you just don't have to settle for anything less than quality and performance at a price that makes sense. But we suggest you prove it to yourself. Check with your local computer dealer for complete details and specifications. Or, call us for details and the name of the Practical Peripherals dealer nearest you.

The very practical Practical 1200 baud multifunction card from

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

Practical Modem 1200 is a trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc.
Pop-uo Telecom is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECH PC TWIN MULTIUSER
Starting From $1699

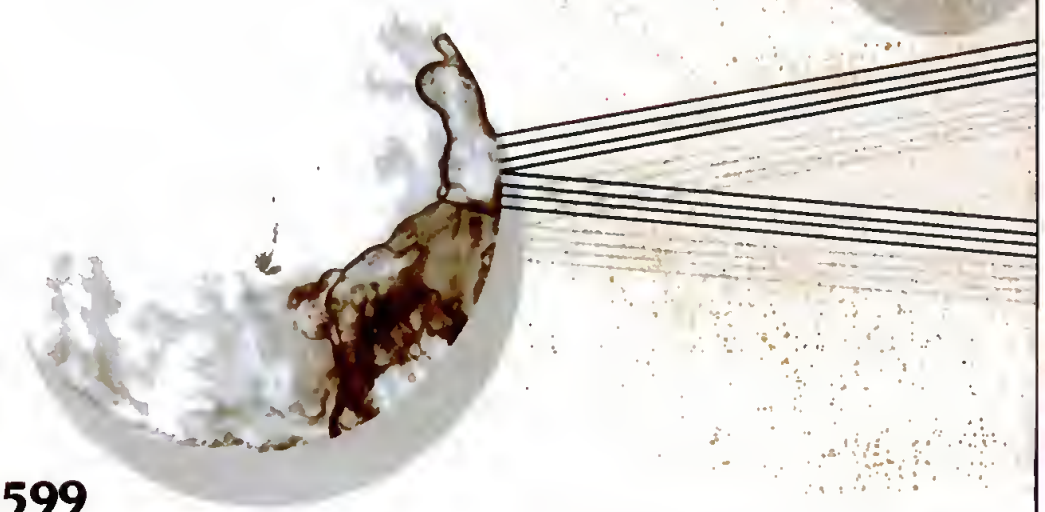
TECH PC/XT BASE UNIT WITH 640K, AND TWO 360K DISK DRIVES.

TWO HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS, TWO SELECTRIC STYLE HI-TEK KEYBOARDS, 50 FEET OF SHIELDED CABLE TO SEPARATE THE TWO STATIONS.

SYSTEM SUPPORTS UP TO SIX PRINTERS.

FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT WITH MULTI-LEVEL FILE SECURITY, ELECTRONIC MESSAGE FACILITY TO SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGE BETWEEN USERS, PASSWORD LOGON SYSTEM, AND SYSTEM OPERATOR COMMAND LEVEL.

SYSTEM SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS WORDSTAR, DBASEIII, LOTUS 123, MULTI-MATE, ETC.



TECH PC TRIAD MULTIUSER
Starting From $2599

TECH PC/XT BASE UNIT WITH 640K, AND TWO 360K DISK DRIVES.

SEPARATE INTEL 80188 MICROPROCESSOR RUNNING AT 8 MHZ AND 512K FOR EACH TERMINAL.

THREE HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS, THREE SELECTRIC STYLE HI-TEK KEYBOARDS, 50 FEET OF SHIELDED CABLE TO SEPARATE THE THREE STATIONS.

SYSTEM EXPANDABLE TO 32 WORKSTATIONS.

SYSTEM SUPPORTS UP TO SIX PRINTERS.

FULL SUPPORT FOR MULTITASKING MULTITERMINAL USE WITH PRINT SPOOLING FOR MULTIPLE PRINTERS, BACKGROUND MONITORING OF THE SYSTEM, DIAL UP BULLETIN BOARD SUPPORT, PASSWORD PROTECTION, AND FILE/RECORD LOCKING SUPPORTING PC NETWORK PROTOCOL.

SYSTEM SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS WORDSTAR, DBASEIII, LOTUS 123, MULTIMATE, ETC.

THE TECH PC

MULTIPLE
THIRD PARTY AVAILABLE THROUGH

TECH PC **714/754-1170**

2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325

TECH PC QUAD MULTIUSER
Starting From $4499

TECH TURBO PC/AT BASE UNIT IN PORTABLE OR DESKTOP CONFIGURATION WITH 512K, MULTIPLE SERIAL PORTS THREE TECH PC TERMINALS, CONNECTING CABLES, AND NETWORKING SOFTWARE.

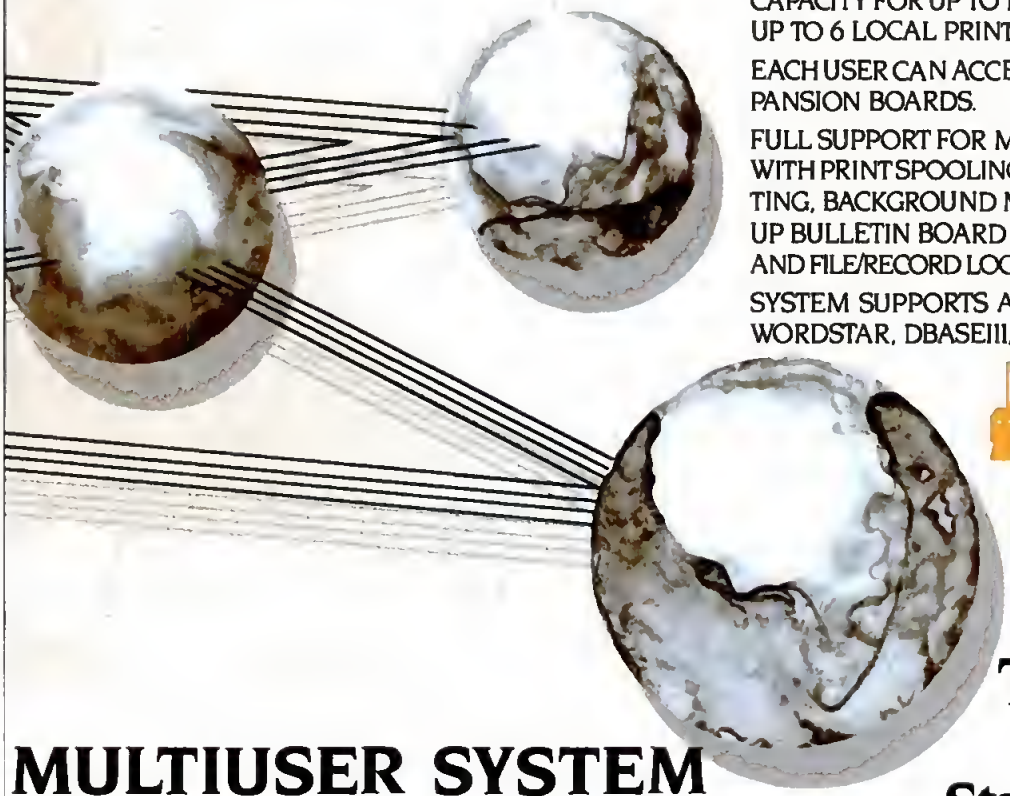
FOUR USERS EXPANDABLE TO NINE USERS OVER DUMB TERMINALS OR PC'S WITH TERMINAL EMULATION SOFTWARE

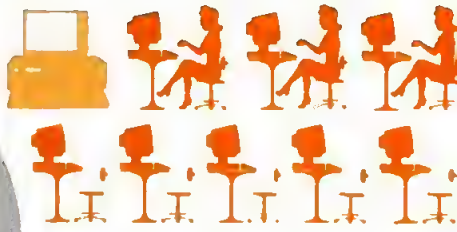
CAPACITY FOR UP TO 16 PRINTERS AT REMOTE SITES WITH UP TO 6 LOCAL PRINTERS ATTACHED TO THE MAIN UNIT.

EACH USER CAN ACCESS 512K OF RAM WITH MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS.

FULL SUPPORT FOR MULTITASKING MULTITERMINAL USE WITH PRINT SPOOLING FOR CENTRAL OR TERMINAL PRINTING, BACKGROUND MONITORING OF THE SYSTEM, DIAL UP BULLETIN BOARD SUPPORT, PASSWORD PROTECTION AND FILE/RECORD LOCKING USING PC NETWORK PROTOCOL

SYSTEM SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS WORDSTAR, DBASEIII, LOTUS 123, MULTIMATE, ETC.





TECH PC TURBO QUAD MULTIUSER
Starting From $5999

MULTIUSER SYSTEM

TECH PC/XT BASE UNIT IN PORTABLE OR DESKTOP CONFIGURATION WITH 640K, MULTIPLE SERIAL PORTS, THREE TECH PC TERMINALS, CONNECTING CABLES, AND NETWORKING SOFTWARE.

SEPARATE NEC V20 8088 INTEL COMPATIBLE 8 MHZ CPU AND UP TO 1 MB RAM FOR EACH TERMINAL ON THE SYSTEM.

TWO FULLY FUNCTIONAL SERIAL PORTS PER TERMINAL.

FOUR USERS EXPANDABLE TO 32 USERS OVER DUMB TERMINALS OR PC'S WITH TERMINAL EMULATION SOFTWARE. CAPACITY FOR UNLIMITED NUMBER OF LOCAL PRINTERS.

FULL SUPPORT FOR MULTITASKING MULTITERMINAL USE WITH PRINT SPOOLING FOR MULTIPLE PRINTERS, BACKGROUND MONITORING OF THE SYSTEM, DIAL UP BULLETIN BOARD SUPPORT, PASSWORD PROTECTION, AND FILE/RECORD LOCKING SUPPORTING PC NETWORK PROTOCOL.

SYSTEM SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS WORDSTAR, DBASEIII, LOTUS 123, MULTIMATE, ETC.

CHOICE
MAINTENANCE
MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

tems (BBSs) that you can use for just the price of a phone call. Most BBSs offer free software that you can download over the phone lines. (Download usually means something coming from a bigger computer or from the computer that has what you want; upload means from the smaller computer.)

PC Magazine's own Interactive Reader Service (IRS), at (212) 696-0360, is a good example. You'll find most programs that appear in *PC Magazine*'s Programming/Utilities column on this board as well as selected items from the Power User and User-to-User columns and an index to articles in *PC Magazine*.

CALLING THE INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE Calling the *PC Magazine* IRS is similar to calling MCI Mail. Set your communications software to 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit and then dial the number either from the keyboard or through the autodial feature. Because bulletin board systems have fewer phone lines than commercial systems, don't be surprised if you have to redial with attack dialing to get through. The *PC Magazine* IRS recently increased from 6 to 12 lines and by the time you read this, 18 lines should be active—but even with a dozen lines, more than 8,000 calls a day (many are autodial retries, of course) don't get through.

■ In addition to commercial on-line systems, there are thousands of public-access bulletin boards that can be used for just the price of a phone call.

When your modem establishes communications with the *PC Magazine* IRS, the board will ask you to press a key to begin. It will then give you current information about the board and ask you to enter your name, city, state, company name, job title, and phone number. The last question is "Expert (Y or N)?". Answer N to see the IRS menus.

Here again, you can follow the techniques already described in the preceding pages to automate the dialing and log-on procedure. And with that chore out of the way, you can concentrate on using the on-line system. PC

M. David Stone is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

("Ten On-Line Systems You Should Know About")

■ Western Union EasyLink is equivalent to MCI Mail, offering electronic mail, Mailgrams, telegrams, and Telex. EasyLink is more difficult to use than MCI Mail but offers some interesting extras. If a message hasn't been read after 9 days, for example, EasyLink will send it as a Mailgram. EasyLink has a $25 annual fee, with no sign-up fee or monthly minimum. (Western Union EasyLink; One Lake St., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458; (201) 825-5000)

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

General-interest utilities include a mix of services.

■ CompuServe Consumer Information Service (CIS) is one of the best known of the general-interest systems. Services include general news and information, business and financial information, electronic mail (not as good as MCI's), and special-interest groups on a range of subjects. Sign-up is $39.95 with no monthly minimum. (CompuServe; 500 Arlington Centre Blvd., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220; (800) 848-8199 or (614) 457-0802 in Ohio)

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CompuServe Executive Information Service is the business-oriented arm of CompuServe. EIS subscribers get all CIS features plus such premium services as a demographic database and an on-line brokerage firm. Sign-up charge is $70 with a $10 monthly minimum. Address and phone numbers are the same as for CIS.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The Source has much the same kinds of services as CompuServe but with different particulars. The news section, for example, offers the UPI newswire instead of AP. Business services include BIZDATE, short for business news updates. BIZDATE is updated throughout the day. Sign-up fee is $49.95, with a $10 monthly minimum. (The Source;1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102; (800) 336-3366 or (703) 734-7500 in Va.)

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Delphi is the littlest of the general-interest utilities. Much of its attraction lies in its potential. Still the new kid on the block, Delphi's services are more limited than those of The Source or CompuServe, but they are often more inventive. Sign-up fee is $49.95 with a manual or $29.95 without. (Delphi; General Videotex Corp.; 3 Blackstone St., Cambridge, MA 02139; (800) 544-4005 or (617) 491-3393 in Mass.)

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Dow Jones News/Retrieval puts its emphasis on news and on business and financial services. *Wall Street Journal* Highlights On-line offers news updated thoughout the day. You can search through back issues of *The Journal*, *Barron's*, and Dow Jones News Service. Other services include Corporate Earnings Estimator, The Forbes Directory, and Dow Jones stock quotes. Sign-up fee is $29.95, with no monthly minimum. (Dow Jones News/Retrieval; (800) 257-5114 or (609) 452-1511 in N. J.)

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the more popular services, you sometimes get reduced-rate or free sign-ups with some communications packages or modems. The services are more concerned about getting you to try them out than getting rich off the initiation fee.—**M. David Stone**

WORLDWIDE IS HARD DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

Dealers: Call for quantity prices!

FUJI MD2D BLOWOUT!

Premium quality DS/DD Bulk Disks without sleeves, labels or WP tabs.

65¢ ea.

Sold in master cartons of 200 only.

XT DRIVES

10MB DRIVE ONLY	10MB SYSTEM	20MB DRIVE ONLY	20MB SYSTEM
Seagate, Miniscribe or Tokiko	With West Olg controller, drive, cables & inst proc	Seagate or Microscience	With West Olg controller, drive cables & inst proc.
$249 ea.	$349 ea.	$324 ea.	$424 ea.
Quantity 10 $259 ea qty 1-9	Quantity 10 $359 qty 1-9	Quantity 10 $334 ea qty 1-9	Quantity 10 $434 ea qty 1-9

YOU LIKE IT, OR WE TAKE IT BACK!

If for any reason, you are not satisfied with any product you purchase, you may return it within 10 days of recaipt for replacement, credit or refund. *

WE'LL PAY YOU IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE!

If you buy any item from us at pricing in this ad and find a lower price from any source in this issue, that has the identical product in stock, we'll not only refund tha difference you paid, but also pay you 20% of the difference for your trouble! If you find a lower price in this issue before you buy, from any source that has the identical product in stock, we'll beat it! *

GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY!

Any item you order will be shipped within Two working days or you will be given a firm ship days when you order! If for any reason we cannot ship by the date you are given, we will issue you a credit equal to 5% of the price of the products shipped late.

SUPER VALUE!

30MB SYSTEM

Featuring Adeptec's 2070 with Seagate's new ST238

$579 ea.

Quantity 10 $599 ea qty 1-9

Includes cables & inst proc

AT DRIVES

Prices include cables, rails and inst. proc.

20MB SEAGATE 4026	40MB SEAGATE 4051	44MB MINISCRIBE 6053
40 ms access	40 ms access	28 ms access
$539 ea.	$729 ea.	$995 ea.
Quantity 10 $549 ea qty 1-9	Quantity 10 $749 ea qty 1-9	Quantity 1

XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

FCC Class B Approved

PC

256k motherboard
1 360k floppy 5150 keyboard
SOSS microprocessor (4 77MHz)

$588

Including OOS 2 1'

TURBO PC

640k installed on motherboard
1 360k floppy S150 keyboard
SOSS 2 microprocessor (4 77MHz and 6 66MHz)

$748

Including OOS 2 1'

FCC Class B Approved

TAPE BACK-UPS

40MB INTERNAL	60MB INTERNAL	60MB EXTERNAL
$498 ea.	$775 ea.	$795 ea.
Quantity 10 With data cart and software $519 ea qty 1-9	Quantity 1 With data cart software and controller	Quantity 1 With data cart software and controller

COMPONENTS

*256K DRAMS set of 9-150ns	$36
*64K DRAMS set of 9-150ns	$9
*8087	$128
*8087-2	$159
*80287-3	$199
*V20 5MHz	$11
*V20 8MHz	$13
*V30 8MHz	$16

LAZER PRINTERS

Name brand fully IBM and EPSON graphics compatible Sppm 16 type variations and serial/parallel interface built in

$1788

BORLAND

Now in Stock

TRAVELING SIDEKICK

$38

ZOOM 1200

1200/300 baud auto answer/auto dial Hayes* (AT) compatible internal modem Demon dialer monitor speaker tone/pulse dialing dual phone jacks call progress tone detection 2 Year Warranty Made in USA

$199

INCLUDING SOFTWARE!

PC POWER SUPPLIES

*150 Watt, Digital Switching	$88

KEYBOARDS (IBM XT Compatible)

*$150 style	$55
*$151 style	$88

BOARD PRODUCTS

*AST Sixpak + compact multi board (ser par game clk/cal exp to 384K RAMDISK & PSPOOL) by MULTITECH (Ok Inst)	$96
*MULTITECH $76K short card (Ok inst)	$56

ACCESSORIES

*WEST OIG. 1002SWX2 XT hard disk cont	$135
*2 ORIVE floppy controller	$40
*Hercules compatible monochrome graphics card (720x348) w/par port & light pan interface by MULTITECH	$112
*MULTITECH color graphics card (1 2 3 IBM mono and CGA compatible)	$98
*TAXAN $53 Ultra Hi Res color card	$244
*MULTITECH E.G.A. card (IBM mono CGA and EGA compatible)	$255
*SIGMA E.G.A.	$360

MODEMS

*200M IIe 300 baud Apple internal	$52
*Smar TEAM 103/212A 1200/300 baud external Hayes AT compatible	$155
*ANCHOR EXPRESS 1200 baud int short	$155
*ANCHOR LIGHTNING 2400 baud external Hayes compat ble	$345

MONITORS

*TATUNG MM1222A amber TTL	$125
*TATUNG CM 1360 Hi Res RGB (640X200)	$367
*PRINCETON HX-12E E G A RGB (640X350)	$515

FLOPPY DRIVES

• PANASONIC 1/2 Ht PC compatible	$99
• SANYO 1/2 Ht PC compatible	$94
• APPLE II compatible, including cable	$98

ORDER LINES OPEN 7 AM to 6 PM P.S.T. MON-FRI

Outside California: 1-800-826-3736

Inside California: 1-800-358-8881

*THE FINE PRINT

No returns on software Prior return authorization required all items returned must be in original condition with carton packing and all manuals etc Some returns may involve a restocking charge We accept Cashier and Certified checks Money Orders personal and company checks (product shipped when check clears) VISA and Mastercard with no surcharge All products shipped UPS ground unless specified otherwise (minimum shipping charge $5 00 exact charges specified at time of order) All normal manufacturer s warranties apply Membership clubs excluded All items priced and in stock at time of ad placement and subject to vendor changes and prior sale at time of ad publication

WORLDWIDE ACCESS INC.

EVERYBODY HATES US, BUT OUR CUSTOMERS!

6311-L DeSoto Avenue • Woodland Hills, California • 91367 • Phone (818) 703-7996

MON-FRI

OFFICE HOURS: 9AM to 5PM PS

MICROSYNC JUST BROKE THE PC

SPEED LIMIT

for

$199

Introducing the

Screamer™

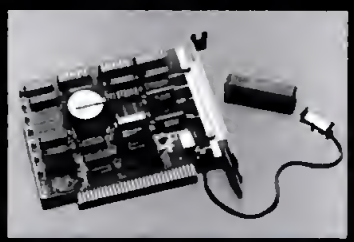
Sometimes your computer seems to crawl through applications, it slows down, drags its feet and makes you want to scream. Don't scream…get The SCREAMER, the newest timesaver from Microsync™.

The SCREAMER breaks old PC speed limits by doubling the speed of your IBM® PC, XT or compatible*, which means you get faster word processing, speedier spread sheets, double-time data bases and much more. All aspects of your PC operations are speeded-up, including I/O, memory access and disk access.

The SCREAMER has an on-board battery backed-up clock-calendar, keyboard selectable speed control, fits in a short expansion slot, and is compatible with all your hardware and software.

Break the speed limit on your PC, and write your own ticket on performance. Order a SCREAMER today.

AT™ version available late summer.



MICROSync™

P.O. BOX 116302 • Carrollton, Texas 75011 • (214) 492-5265

*Actual speed dependent on system configuration and software application

Microsync and Screamer are trademarks of Microsync, Inc

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

AT is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-662-2686

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

IBM Compatible

256K Ram (Expands to 640K) 1 year warranty

DUAL FLOPPY SYSTEM	649
20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM	1049

ATARI, PANASONIC, OLIVETTI COMPUTERS .. CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Evercom 1200 Internal	175	SixPakPlus 384K	279
Smartmodem 12008 1200/2400	319 389/579	Intel Above Board. Above Board AT	269 419
Racal Vadic 1200	239	J-Ram 2/3	149/199
Practical Modem 1200	129	J-Ram 3AT	269
Genoa Spectrum	279	J-Laser I	199
QuadEGA+	399	Tecmar Captain 384K	219
Taxan 555	169	6 Function Card 384K	179
Sigma Color 400	469	384K Ram Card	99
Mono Graphics Card	109	20MB Hard Disk Kit	469
Video 7 Vega	409	File Card 20MB	679
AST Rampage	309	Sigma One Reel Tape	659
Rampage AT	449	Teac 556	109
AST Advantage	359	DataShield XT 300	369

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON-All Models, DOT MATRIX & DAISYWHEEL			CALL
Canon Laser Beam	2175	Roland DXY-101 Plotter	509
Citizen 120D	175	Houston Inst DMP-29	1850
Citizen Premiere 35	425	Amdek 310A	149
Panasonic 1080	199	Amdek 600/722	419/519
Panasonic 1091	249	NEC 1280 TTL Mono	119
Panasonic 1092	319	NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	559
Panasonic 1592	449	Taxan 620	399
Sweet P 600	739	Taxan 630/640	455/519

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING & DATABASE

BPI Accting/Mod.	from 319	Managing Your Money	110
Peachtree/Module	269	dBase III Plus	369
Back To Basics Accting	209	Nutshell	79
Open Systems/Module	389	Reflex	59
SBT GL, PR or Job Cost	249	Revelation	549
SBT AP or AR (source)	169	PFS File & Report	149
Accounting Partner 2	559	Q & A/+256K	205/239

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus/Symphony	CALL	Smart SW System	489
Framework II	369	Multiplan 2.0	119
Supercalc 3	209	Mosaic Twin	89

WORD PROCESSING

Volkswriter 3	155	PFS Write & Proof	62
Microsoft Word	229	Multimate	219
Word Perfect 4.1	225	Multimate Advantage	279

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	219	In'A'Vision	289
Energraphics w/ Plot	229	Microsoft Chart 2	179
Freelance	209	Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	119

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Turbo Lightning	57	Fontrix	92
Microsoft Project 2	239	Fastback	115
Superproject	209	Sideways	37
Timeline 2	259	Traveling Sidekick	39
True Basic	95	Windows	59
Microsoft C Compiler	239	Pop-Up Deskset	55
Microsoft Fortran	205	Desqview	59
Macro Assembler	90	Proxey	77
Quick Basic	63	Xtree	31

Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, info

415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards.) Visa MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 wk. hold. Qualified P.O.'s. Ca. residents add sales tax.

SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order, $4 min. FREE for SW orders over $1000. UPS Blue-3% per order, $6 min. FREE for SW orders over $1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, computers — Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.

Price & availability subject to change without notice

THE BEST PRICES

THE BAY Express COMPANY

THE BEST SERVICE

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE OF THE HIGH POINTS OF OUR NEW LASER PRINTER IS VERY LOW!

$1,895

OASYS™ introduces the newest addition to its family of laser printers: the eight-page-per-minute LaserPro EXPRESS™. At $1,895, it's a very economical way to enjoy the high quality and quiet operation of a laser printer.

And, there's much more to LaserPro EXPRESS than a low price:

- Software compatibility: continue to use your popular application software, including packages for Hewlett Packard LaserJet™, Diablo 630™, Epson FX-80™ and Qume Sprint 11™ printers.
- Versatile paper size capability: print your entire job, from 4¼" x 5½" notes to legal size stocks, including envelopes.
- Large capacity input and output paper handling: allows unattended operation and full job run.
- Low-cost supplies, estimated five-year life: drastically reduces cost of ownership.

For a free brochure on the full-featured, low-cost LaserPro EXPRESS, please call **(800) 732-4589**. In California, call **(800) 732-4588**.

OASYS
OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC
The printing and imaging solutions company

8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111

OASYS and LaserPro EXPRESS are trademarks of Office Automation Systems, Inc
LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp
Diablo is a registered trademark of Diablo Systems, Division of Xerox Corp
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc
Qume is a registered trademark of ITT Qume Corp

Low Prices Are Only

Compare our prices, products and service

- **Business Accounts Program**
- **Second Day Air Shipping**
- **Toll Free Technical Support**

DATABASE SYSTEMS

ASHTON-TATE
$399. dBase III+
BORLAND
55. Reflex
MICRORIM
579. R Base 5000
NANTUCKET
569. Clipper
PAPERBACK
65. VP Info

WORD PROCESSING

DAC
$ 39. Easy Word
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
59. Ready
109. Think Tank
MICROSOFT
243. Word
MICROPRO
79. Easy
179. WordStar 3.3
249. WordStar Professional
293. WordStar 2000+
MULTIMATE
69. Just Write
229. Multimate
243. Executive
289. Advantage
SSI (Satellite)
69. The Library
235. WordPerfect 4.1

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
$539. 1-2-3
MICROSOFT
124. Multiplan
PAPERBACK
65. VP Planner

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE
$415. Framework II
LOTUS
435. Symphony
MICROSOFT
65. Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
75. Report
64. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
QUARTERDECK
65. Desqview

ACCOUNTING

BPI
$325. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
DAC
39. Easy Payroll
55. Easy Accounting
EVERGREEN
165. One-Write-Plus
REAL WORLD
339. GL, AR, AP, PR, Inv or Payroll

PERSONAL FINANCE

MECA
$ 65. Managing The Market
109. Managing Your Money
MONOGRAM
109. Dollars & Sense
SIMON & SCHUSTER
55. J. K. Lasser Money Manager
TIMEWORKS
75. Personal Financial Planner

CAD SYSTEMS

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
$185. Pro Design I
FORESIGHT RESOURCES
239. Drafix I
GENERIC SOFTWARE
115. Generic CAD With Dot Plot

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
$ 99. Smartcom II
MICROSOFT
169. Access
MICROSTUF
105. Crosstalk
193. Transporter
VM
53. Relay
133. Relay Gold

UTILITIES

ALPHA SOFTWARE
$ 37. Keyworks
AMBER
40. Homebase
BORLAND
49. Superkeys
52. Sidekick (copiable)
CENTRAL POINT
23. Copy II PC
23. PC Tools
91. PC Option Board
FIFTH GENERATION
105. Fastback
FINOT GROUP
64. Keep Track
FUNK
39. Sideways
NORTON
39. Utilities
ROSESOFT
83. Prokey

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND
$ 22. Turbo Tutor
32. Turbo Toolbox
35. Turbo Graphix Toolbox
40. Editor Toolbox
46. Word Wizard
46. Turbo Pascal
46. Traveling Sidekick
39. Turbo New Pack
63. Turbo Prolog
65. Turbo Lightning
79. Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD
75. Traveling Sidekick Combo
153. Jumbo Pack
MICROSOFT
99. Macro Assembler
199. Pascal Compiler
273. C Compiler
229. Fortran Compiler

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
$153. Sign Master
209. Diagram Master
235. Chartmaster
243. Map Master
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
215. Freelance
529. Graphwriter Combo
MICROGRAFX
109. Draw
113. Windows Draw (Req. Windows)
229. PC Draw
275. In-A-Vision
MICROSOFT
199. Chart

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Most orders shipped second day air. Shipping Charges:
- U5 & Puerto Rico — 3% ($6 minimum)
- APO, FPO — U5 rate PLUS $5
- Canada — 12% ($15 minimum)
- Foreign — 18% ($25 minimum)
- Heavy items may require additional shipping charges.
- Prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card or cash. Add 3% for other credit card purchases.
- Customer Service: (503) 620-9877

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

IBM® PC/AT Compatible

$2599

- 512K RAM Expandable to 5 MB
- 6, 7.16, & 8 MHz Processor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Hard Disk Systems Available

SPERRY PC/IT

$2899 With Mono Card & Monitor

LASER 128: Better than Apple® at half the price.

$499
With Monitor & Cable

- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- 65C02 CPU
- 5¼" Floppy Drive, Internal
- 1 Expansion Slot, IIe
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- External Drive Port
- Numeric Keypad
- 4 Cursor & 10 Function Keys
- Supports Double Hi Res
- Mouse/Joystick Port

$949 With Monitor, Printer, 2nd Floppy Drive, Cables

MAGNUM™ MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

PC MASTERCARD™

"0" KB $139
384KB $189
1.5 MB $339

- Expandable to 1.5 MB
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Game Port
- Utility Software
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

ECONORAM™

384 KB $109

- Short Card
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

To Order:

1-800-547-1289

In Oregon: 1-800-451-5151
Hours: 6-6 Pacific
Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

Business Accounts Call: 1-800-4-CONROY

Part Of The Story . . .

with anyone's . . . mail order or retail.

- Full Product Warranties
- Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card
- Products For Apple & Mac

BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

Not just for business, but for schools, government agencies, and other institutions. In addition to our regular low prices, wide selection and professional service, we now accept purchase orders from organizations who qualify. To receive an application, just call 1-800-4-CONROY (or 503-684-7261 in Oregon).

MAGNUM™

XT/MARK 2™

$1295

With Monitor & Video Card

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

RAM CHIPS
$ 13. 64K, 200 NS Kits
14. 64K, 150 NS Kits
39. 256K Kits
49. 128K Kits for AT

HAUPPAGE
119. 8087 Chip
175. 8087-2 Chip
229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
349. 80287 Fast 8 for AT

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST
$273. SixPak Plus, 384K
339. Rampage for PC
399. SixPak Premium
495. Rampage for AT

INTEL
CALL Above Board 64K For PC
CALL Above Board 128K for AT

MAGNUM
99. EconoRAM 384K
139. PC MasterCard No RAM
189. PC MasterCard 384K
323. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB

ORCHID
279. Conquest No RAM

TALLTREE
269. JRAM 3, 256K EMS Board, PC
279. JRAM AT3, No RAM for AT

VIDEO BOARDS

EVEREX
$285. The Edge

HERCULES
139. Color Graphics
309. Graphics Card

ORCHID
CALL Turbo EGA

QUADRAM
419. Quad EGA+ Board

STB
379. EGA Plus

VIOEO 7
183. Mono Graphics Adapter
399. VEGA Board

INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

KEYTRONICS
185. KB 5151 Keyboard
319. KB 5153 Keyboard

MICROSOFT
129. Mouse
139. Serial Mouse

MOUSE SYSTEMS
129. Mouse With Software & PC Paint

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

CDC Floppy Drives
$ 99. Hall Height 360K
119. Full Height 360K

IRWIN
339. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit

MOUNTAIN
875. 20 meg DriveCard Hard Disk

SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER
399. Goldcard 21 MB Hard Disk Card

SEAGATE Hard Drives
489. 20 MB for PC
649. 20 MB for AT
789. 30 MB for AT

SYSGEN
1083. 60 MB Internal Tape Backup
1150. 60 MB External Tape Backup
1223. 20 MB Hard Disk, 20 MB Tape (PC)
1999. 30 MB Hard Disk, 60 MB Tape (AT)

TEAC Floppy Drives
109. 55-BV Half Height 360K

TOSHIBA
113. 360K FLoppy Drive For AT
169. 1.2 MB Drive For AT

MODEMS

EVEREX
$139. 1200 Baud Internal

HAYES
419. 1200 External
379. 1200B Internal
829. 2400 External
579. 2400B Internal

CONROY-LAPOINTE
185. 1200B Internal w/Software
193. 1200 External w/Software
389. 2400B Internal w/Software

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

CANON
2199. Laser Printer A1-P

EPSON
389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
419. HI 80 Plotter
589. FX 286 200 cps, 40 NLQ
649. LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ
795. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
995. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"

OKIDATA
CALL 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193, 292, 293

PANASONIC
273. P1091 120 cps,
439. P3151 Daisywheel

MONITORS

AMOEK
$125. 300G 12" Green Composite
135. 300A 12" Amber Composite
139. 310A 12" Amber TTL
409. Color 600
549. Color 722
609. Color 725
795. Color 730

NEC
399. JC 1401P3A Multisynch

PRINCETON
179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
439. HX-12 12" Color RGB
339. HX 12e RGB for IBM-EGA
399. SR-12 Hi Res RGB

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 93. 130 Watt Power Supply

CURTIS Surge Suppressors
30. Diamond, 6 outlets
35. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord
47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, RFI filter
55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter

KENSINGTON
92. Masterpiece
129. Masterpiece Plus

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES
$ 16. DS/DD 10
119. DS/DD 100
29. DS/HD 10 for AT
279. DS/HD 100 for AT

FUJI
19. DS/DD 10
39. DS/HD 10 For AT

GENERIK DISKETTES
11. DS/DD 10
89. DS/DD 100
28. DS/HD 10 for AT

OYSAN
29. DS/DD 10

MAXELL
19. DS/DD 10
54. DS/HD 10 for AT

The complete IBM compatibile.

- Mono Graphics Card And Monitor
- 640K RAM On Motherboard
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed 4.77 & 8 MHz Processor
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Selectric, PC/AT Style Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- 5 Slots & Clock/Calendar
- MS-DOS 2.11
- Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

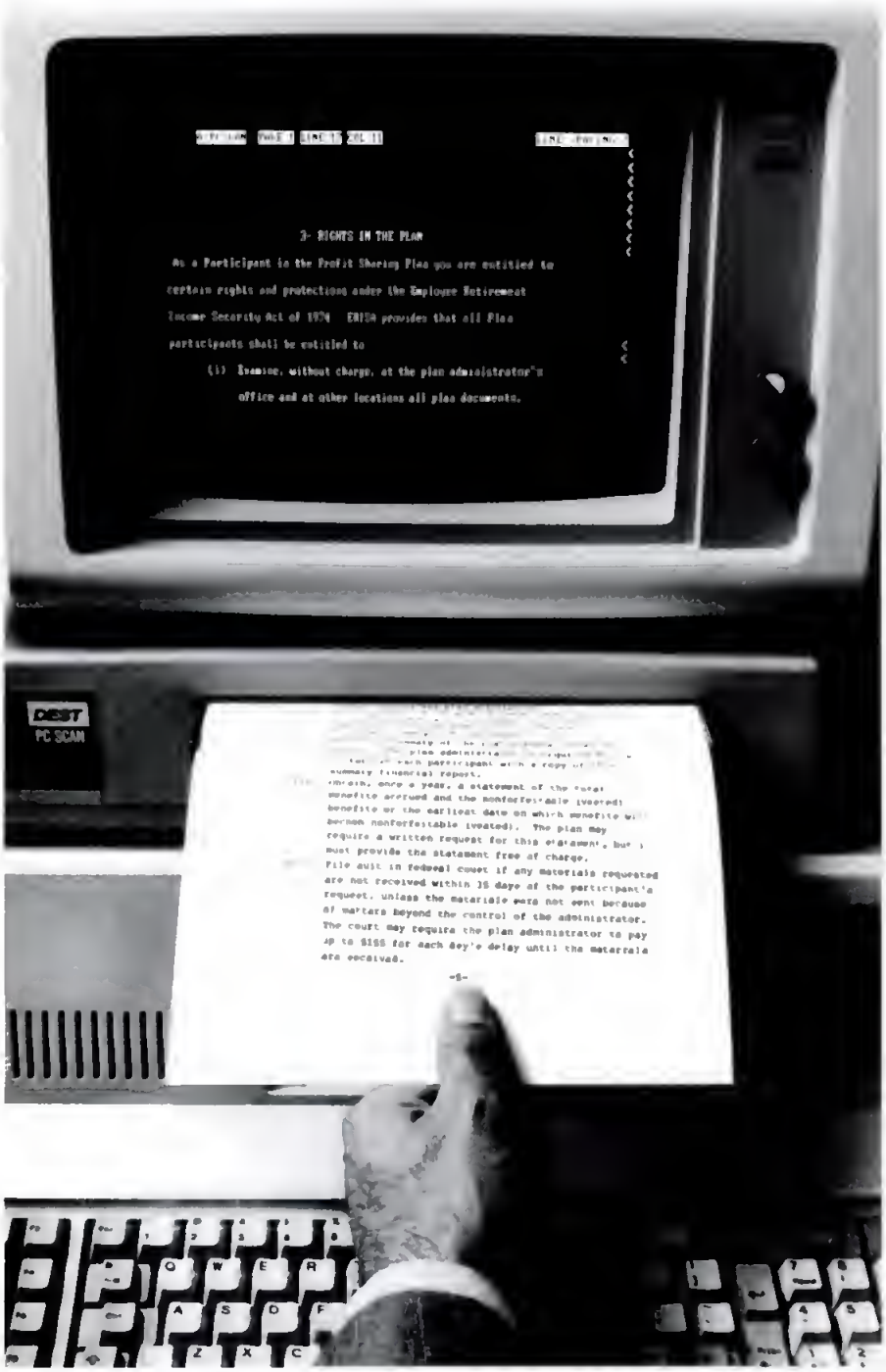
EGA System $1375 Special

- Magnum XT/Mark 2 With 640K & 2 Half Height Floppy Drives
- EGA Compatible Color Graphics Card
- 3% Off Any EGA Compatible Color Monitor We Carry

Conroy•LaPointe Inc.℠

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.



Why? Because if your PC could read, you wouldn't have to spend so much time typing data into it.

Introducing PC Scan™ from DEST.

It can read a typewritten page into your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible in just 25 seconds. At the touch of a key. So you can spend more time doing more productive things.

Like acting on information, instead of simply entering it.

Now nearly everything you do with your PC can be done faster. Word processing. Electronic mail. Even electronic filing.

Best of all, it costs a great deal less than you might think to make you a great deal more productive with PC Scan.

For a free brochure and the name of a dealer near you, call the toll-free number below.

And we'll have your PC reading in no time.

DEST

800-538-7582

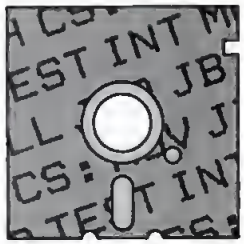
In California, 408-946-7100.

© 1986, DEST Corp. PC Scan is a trademark of DEST Corp. Inot to be confused with PC Scanner, a product of Cuere Corp.). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ JOHN SOCHA

STATUS SYMBOLS FOR YOUR PC



Here's the way to give your NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock toggle keys status indicators and learn about 26th-line programming as well.

Dearly as I love my IBM PC, there are still a few things about it that bother me. For example, the three toggle keys NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock. You can't tell which state they're in. Are the cursor keys active or is the numeric keypad active? Have you hit the CapsLock key recently? I can never remember.

IBM corrected this in the PC AT, whose keyboard has a small light for each toggle key. But unfortunately, that doesn't provide much consolation when I have to use my old, reliable IBM PC (which is actually a Compaq Plus).

In this article, I'll show you how to remedy this lack with Statline, a small machine-language program that creates an extra line at the bottom of your screen. It uses this line to display three "lights," one for each of the three toggle keys, so you can always see exactly which state these three keys are in. And if you're a touch-typist like me, the status line on the screen is a lot better than lights on the keyboard. With Statline, I never have to take my eyes off the screen to see whether I left the CapsLock key on.

GETTING YOUR COPY There are several ways you can get a copy of STATLINE.COM. If you have a modem, you can simply call *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service at (212) 696-0360 and download STATLINE.COM, STATLINE.ASM, or STATLINE.BAS. If your communications program supports the Xmodem file transfer protocol, you can download STATLINE.COM directly. Otherwise, download STATLINE.ASM or STATLINE.BAS, which you can use to create STATLINE.COM.

If you don't have a modem, there's no way to avoid typing either the assembler program shown in Figure 1 or the BASIC program listed in Figure 2. If you have an IBM or Microsoft Macro Assembler, you then assemble Statline by the following steps:

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; STATLINE, by John Socha, Copyright 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.       ;
;                                                                         ;
; Here are the two interrupt vectors that we take over.  The first        ;
; interrupt, INT 9, is the hardware interrupt for the keyboard, and       ;
; it's called every time you push or release a key.                       ;
;                                                                         ;
; The other interrupt, INT 10h, points to the ROM BIOS routines that      ;
; handle all of the screen I/O.  We intercept it so that we can watch     ;
; for commands to change the display mode.  Since STATLINE only works     ;
; in 80x25 text modes, STATLINE turns itself off as long as the screen    ;
; is in a different mode.                                                 ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
VECTORS         SEGMENT AT 0h
        ORG     9h*4
KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR     LABEL   DWORD   ;Keyboard interrupt
        ORG     10h*4
VIDEO_IO_VECTOR         LABEL   DWORD   ;ROM BIOS Video I/O function calls
VECTORS         ENDS


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; STATLINE uses the following flags from the ROM BIOS's data area to      ;
; control the screen.                                                     ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
ROM_BIOS_DATA   SEGMENT AT 40h
        ORG     10h
EQUIP_FLAG      DB      ?               ;Equipment installed
        ORG     17h
KBD_FLAG        DB      ?               ;Used to determine display type
        ORG     49h
CRT_START       DW      ?               ;Starting address in buffer
        ORG     63h
ADDR_6845       DW      ?               ;3d8 register, where x is B or D
ROM_BIOS_DATA   ENDS


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This section of the ROM in a COMPAQ contains the 6 bytes 'COMPAQ'       ;
; which we can use to identify a COMPAQ computer.  COMPAQ computers       ;
; have a display adapter that uses the monochrome display, but with       ;
; registers and memory the same as a color graphics adapter.              ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
COMPAQ_CO       EQU     4F43h           ;ASCII code of 'CO'

COMPAQ_SEG      SEGMENT AT 0F000h
        ORG     0FFEAh
COMPAQ_ID       DW      ?               ;We should find 'CO' (4F43h) here
COMPAQ_SEG      ENDS
```

(Figure 1 continues)

Figure 1: *The assembly language listing for STATLINE.COM.*

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
masm statline;
link statline;
exe2bin statline statline.com
```

Ignore the error message you get from LINK that says you don't have a stack. Alternatively, the BASIC program STATLINE.BAS creates the machine language program when you load and run it once in BASICA. It also does some error checking to make sure that the data is correct, in case you made a mistake typing in the data or your communications program dropped a few bits. Make sure that you use the same line numbers I used so that STATLINE .BAS can tell you which line numbers have errors.

DISPLAY ADAPTERS AND STATLINE

Statline works directly with the hardware of the display adapter in your computer, which means that the program won't work with all display adapters. I wrote Statline specifically for three such boards: the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter, and the Compaq's built-in adapter. If you've got any other display adapter, Statline may not work properly; in particular, the program doesn't work with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA).

Statline, if it works on your display adapter, is very easy to use. You simply type STATLINE at the DOS prompt to load it into memory. It will stay there, working its magic, until the next time you start DOS. If you decide you want to use it all the time, just add the command line

```
STATLINE
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Two things happen when you run Statline. First, it displays the message "Installed Statline, by John Socha." This means that Statline has installed itself in memory and should now be working. The other change you should see is somewhat subtle. Statline changes the number of lines on the screen from 25 to 26 by adding more lines to the screen image you see. The end effect is that the original 25 lines are squeezed into a slightly smaller space. If you watch carefully, you'll see the whole screen "jump" up slightly when you install Statline.

Now push the CapsLock key. You

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; Bere ie the STATLINE'e entry point.  It jumpa to the initializetion     ;
; routine wbich ie at the vary end so thet we can throw it out of         ;
; memory after we've used it.                                             ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
CODE_SEG        SEGMENT
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:CODE_SEG
        ORG     100b            ;Reserve for DOS Program Segment Prefix
BEGIN:  JMP     INIT_VECTORE

AUTHOR_STRING           DB      "Inetelled Statline, by John Socha"
                        DB      0Ah, 0Ah, '$'

OLD_KBD_FLAG            DB      0       ;Rost recent upper nibble of etetus
VIDEO_MODE              DB      ?       ;Current video mode
STATUS_LINE_ENABLED     DB      1       ;0 when we're in graphics modes

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; The following table contains the character/attribute pairs for the      ;
; stetes of the Scroll Lock, Num Lock, and Caps Lock keys.                ;
;                                                                         ;
; The first word contains the address for the character, and the second   ;
; word contains the character/attribute pair.                             ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
ENTRY   STRUC
OFFSET_FROM_TOP         DW      ?       ;Offset from start of display memory
ATTRIBUTE_CHARACTER     DB      ?       ;Attribute and character code
ENTRY   ENDS

FLAG_CHARACTER_TABLE    LABEL   WORD
        ENTRY   <0084,' '>              ;Scroll Lock, ' '
        ENTRY   <0084,12h>              ;Scroll Lock, double-ended arrow
        ENTRY   <0088,' '>              ;Num Lock, ' '
        ENTRY   <0088,23h>              ;Num lock, '#'
        ENTRY   <0076,' '>              ;Caps Lock, ' '
        ENTRY   <0076,18h>              ;Caps Lock, up arrow

ROM_KEYBOARD_INT        DD      ?
ROM_VIDEO_IO_INT        DD      ?

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; Tbis procedure sends control off to the ROM BIOS routine, then checks   ;
; the shift-lock flags on return and writes the new flag characters to    ;
; the screen.                                                             ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT  PROC    FAR
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:NOTHING
        PUSHF                           ;Simulate INT with PUSHF and CALL
        CALL    ROM_KEYBOARD_INT        ;Let ROM do the work
        CMP     STATUS_LINE_ENABLED,1   ;See if Status line enabled.
        JNE     NO_STATUS_LINE          ;Not enabled.
        CALL    CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS      ;Check flags and update status line
NO_STATUS_LINE:
        IRET
INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT  ENDP


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This procedure checks the current setting of KBD_FLAGS against the      ;
; last setting, and if the flags have changed, it updates the status      ;
; line display.  Check_status_flags also updates Old_kbd_flag.            ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS      PROC    NEAR
        PUSH    AX                      ;Save all the registers we use
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    SI
        PUSH    DI
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    ES
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
        MOV     AX,ROM_BIOS_DATA        ;Set DS so it points to BIOS data area
        MOV     DS,AX
        MOV     DX,ADDR_6845            ;Get the base address for the 6845
        MOV     AX,0B000h               ;Segment address of graphics adapter
        CMP     DX,3D0h                 ;Is this the color graphics adapter?
        JAE     IS_COLOR_BOARD      ;It's a color board, so don't change AX
        MOV     AX,0B000h           ;Segment address for monochrome adapter
IS_COLOR_BOARD:
        MOV     ES,AX                   ;Use extra segment for display memory

        ADD     DX,03DAh-0304h          ;Point to status register
        MOV     BL,KBD_FLAG             ;Get flag information
        MOV     CL,4                ;Put shift lock flags into lower nibble
        SHR     BL,CL
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:CODE_SEG
        MOV     AX,CS                   ;Set DS to the local data (in CS)
        MOV     DS,AX
```

(Figure 1 continues)

Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner® helps you plan and schedule projects of up to 10,000 activities. And then it stays with you, throughout your project, providing critical information so you can change course, reassign resources, resolve conflicts and control costs.

Created with features to make a tough project easier

Primavera is available for both the IBM PC and the VAX. And it offers a long list of features that help make a project manager's life easier.

You can use either beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum capability in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Transfer data directly into dBASE III,® Lotus® or ASCII files.

For sharper analysis, view important areas of your project with on-screen bar charts and histograms. Or plot bar charts and network logic diagrams with Primavision, our optional graphics software.

Send for our $35 demo

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. This is one piece of software that knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars) • Primavision (optional plotter graphics)
• Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
        CMP     BL,OLD_KBD_FLAG         ;Bava any of tha atatua flaga changed?
        JE      FLAGS_HAVENT_CHANGED    ;No, than do nothing
        MOV     OLD_KBD_FLAG,BL     ;Flaga hava changad, updata atatua line
        MOV     SI,Offset FLAG_CHARACTER_TABLE

        MOV     CX,3                    ;Repeat for thraa shift lock kaya
SHIFT_LOCK_LOOP:
        POSB    SI
        SBR     BL,1                    ;Get naat flag in carry
        JNC     READ_OFFSET             ;Flag waa 0, SI Ok
        ADD     SI,3                    ;Skip over information
READ_OFFSET:
        MOV     DI,[SI]                 ;Gat Offaat
        MOV     AL,[BI+2]               ;Gat charactar for thia flag

        POSB    CX                      ;Sava tha CX ragiatar
        MOV     CL,AL                   ;Sava tha charactar in CL
WAIT_FOR_NON_RETRACE:
        IN      AL,DB                   ;Raad atatus
        TEST    AL,8                    ;In horizontal ratraca?
        JNZ     WAIT_FOR_NON_RETRACE    ;Wait for horizontal ratraca to finiah
WAIT_FOR_RETRACE:
        IN      AL,DB                   ;Read atatua
        TEST    AL,8                    ;In horiaontal ratraca?
        JZ      WAIT_FOR_RETRACE        ;No, than wait for horizontal retraca
        MOV     AL,CL                   ;Gat tha charactar wa want to writa
        STOSB                           ;Writa charactar to tha acraan
        POP     CX                      ;Recover tha old valua of CX

        POP     SI
        ADD     SI,6                    ;Skip to naat pair of antriaa
        LOOP    SHIFT_LOCK_LOOP

FLAGS_HAVENT_CHANGED:
        POP     ES
        POP     DS
        POP     DI
        POP     SI
        POP     DX
        POP     CX
        POP     BB
        POP     AX
        RET
CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS      ENDP


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This procedura raprograma tha 6845 whanavar a program switchaa modaa    ;
; into an 80x25 taxt moda.                                                ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
INTERCEPT_VIDEO_IO      PROC    FAR
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:NOTHING
        OR      AH,AH                   ;Chack if callad for SET MODE
        JZ      SET_MODE                ;It'a a SET MODE call
        JMP     ROM_VIDEO_IO_INT        ;Rot a SET MODE, call ROM BIOS
SET_MODE:
        MOV     VIDEO_MODE,AL           ;Sava new video moda
        MOV     STATUS_LINE_ENABLED,AH  ;Disabla STATLINE during moda changa
        PUSHF                           ;Simulata INT with POSHF, CALL
        CALL    ROM_VIDEO_ID_INT        ;Let ROM BIOS changa vidao moda
        CALL    REPROGRAM_6845          ;Craata 26th lina again
        MOV     OLD_KBD_FLAG,0          ;Flaga will ha claar in naw moda
        CALL    CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS      ;Make aura wa show currant flaga
        IRET
INTERCEPT_VIDEO_IO      ENDP


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; Tha following tablaa deacribe how to raprogram tha 6845 ragiatara.      ;
; Each pair daacribaa how to changa ona ragiatar.  Tha firat number ia    ;
; tha ragiatar that wa want to raprogram, whila tha aacond numbar ia      ;
; tha naw valua for that ragiatar.  Reprogram_6845 atopa when it saaa      ;
; a 0 for tha ragiatar numbar.                                            ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
MONOCHROME_TABLE        LABEL   BYTE
        DB      4,26                    ;horizontal total, 26 linaa
        DB      5,3                     ;horiaontal total adjust, acan linaa
        DB      6,26                    ;horiaontal diaplayad, 26 linaa
        DB      7,26                    ;horizontal sync poaition, linaa
        DB      0                       ;End of Monochroma tabla

COLOR_GRAPHICS_TABLE:
        DB      6,26                    ;horizontal diaplayad
        DB      0                       ;End of color graphica adaptar tabla
```

(Figure 1 continues)

should see a small Up Arrow character appear in the center of the 26th line. NumLock and ScrollLock have their own characters. If you push these keys, you'll see a "#" character for NumLock, and a double-ended arrow for ScrollLock. These are the three status "lights" that I promised Statline would display.

WORDS OF WARNING Statline has a few quirks you should know about. Some of them you can prevent, and others are the result of IBM's hardware design.

First, while the program works on IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter, its success there is incomplete. The problem is that the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter doesn't have enough memory on board to display a full 26 lines. It has only enough memory to display the first 48 characters of the 26th line. So what does it do for the 32 characters on the rest of the 26th line? It uses the characters from the first line on the screen.

Short of switching to the Color/Graphics Adapter there's unfortunately no way around this problem. (The Hercules card exhibits the same difficulty, since it very faithfully emulates the Monochrome Display Adapter.) Statline works very well on both the Color/Graphics Adapter and the Compaq display adapter, however.

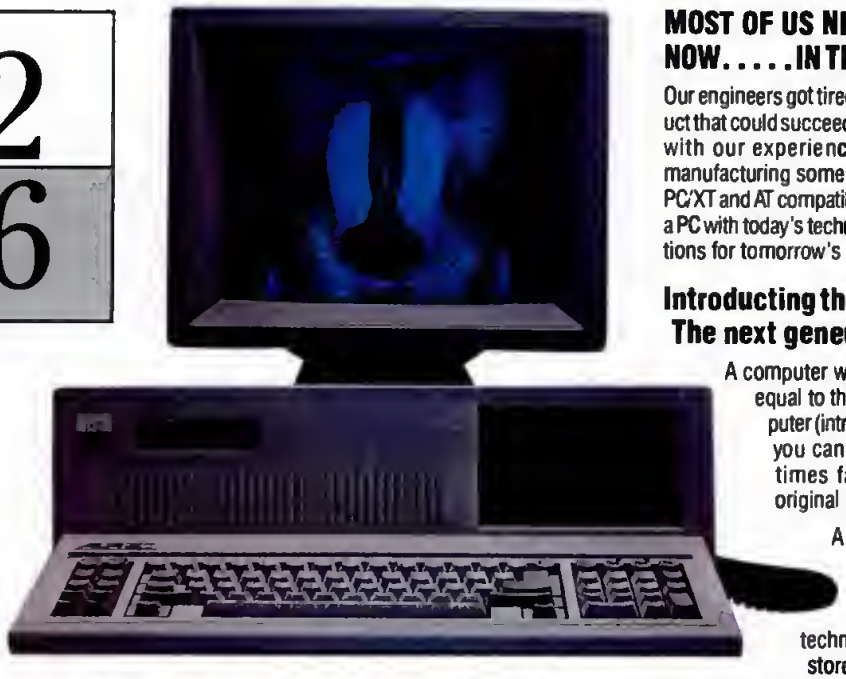
Most memory-resident programs check to see if they're already installed before they install themselves in memory. This is done both to keep from wasting memory with multiple copies of a program and to avoid problems that might occur if two copies are active simultaneously.

Statline, on the other hand, doesn't check to see if it's already in memory before it installs itself, which isn't a problem most of the time. Every time you install Statline, it will eat up another 832 bytes of memory and perhaps slow down keyboard input slightly, but for the most part you'll never notice it. Unless, that is, you've got Borland International's *SideKick* running on your system.

THE KICK ABOUT SIDEKICK Both because of its great popularity and because of the generic problem it creates (it's not unique to Statline), it's worth exploring what happens when you've got *SideKick* on your system. You can install as many

Sometimes Waiting For Large Corporations To Introduce New Technology Is Like Watching Apes Evolve

pc2
286



PC2/286
$1545
PC/XT Size
Shown with Optional ALR EGA Graphics

MOST OF US NEED SOLUTIONS NOW. . . . . IN THIS MILLENIUM!

Our engineers got tired of waiting for a product that could succeed the legendary PC. So with our experience in designing and manufacturing some of the most powerful PC/XT and AT compatibles, we've engineered a PC with today's technology to provide solutions for tomorrow's challenges.

Introducting the ALR PC2/286. The next generation.

A computer with processing power equal to the 8MHz IBM AT computer (introduced April 1986), so you can solve problems 500 times faster than with the original PC.

A computer with more storage capacity The PC2/286 integrates modern floppy technology allowing you to store 3 times more information than you could before.

Evolutionary Winchester hard disk technology further enhances the power of the PC2/286.

The PC2/286 incorporates all the best hardware developments of yesterday while maintaining the vital link of total shoftware compatibility through Phoenix Bios.

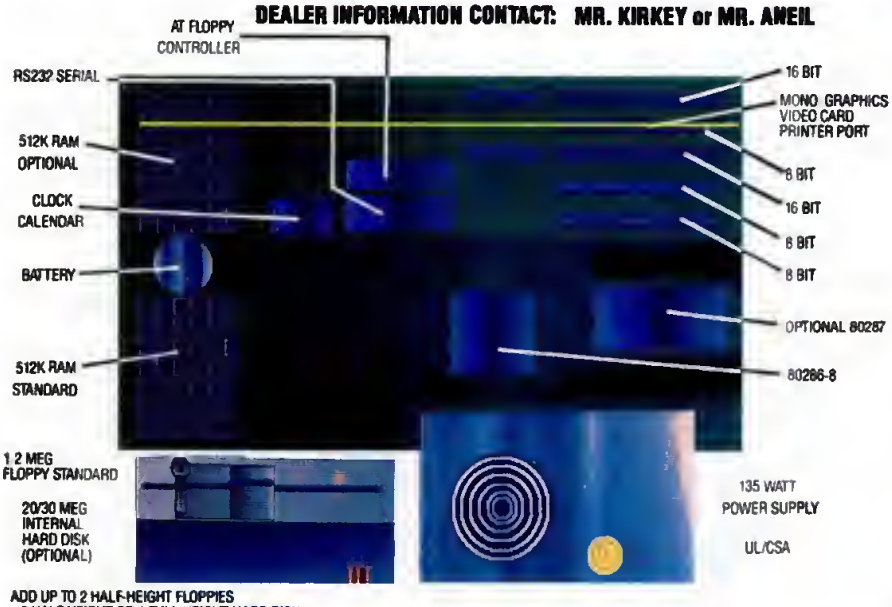
The economy of modern technology allows the PS2/286 to be priced lower than the original PC and most other primitive PC compatibles.

The Result is a $1545 Complete System.

If you are tired of waiting for a maybe product, or you don't want to buy yesterday's techonolgy, then treat yourself to the performance and features of the PC2/286.

Call and talk to our dealers or sales engineers for the product that says tomorrow.

DEALER INFORMATION CONTACT: MR. KIRKEY or MR. ANEIL



ADD UP TO 2 HALF-HEIGHT FLOPPIES
2 HALF-HEIGHT OR 1 FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK

ALR IN CANADA 416-229-6477

ALR

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC. 10 CHRYSLER IRVINE, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 *ENGINEERING ADVANCED COMPUTERS*

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comes with free DS Backup—
a $69.95 value

Announcing 7 different Express Hard DiskCards™ from 20 to 60 megabytes starting at $449—including an internal Hard DiskCard with automatic backup for your IBM AT®

Complete Systems

Each Hard DiskCard comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, boots off the hard disk, has a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1,*** and has plated media. You can add it to an existing hard disk and, for an extra $95, have both disks act as one.

Easy Installation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, one of the Express Hard DiskCards™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM®PC, XT, AT or compatible, like any other add-on card.

High Performance

Express Hard DiskCards give you from 20 to 60 megabytes of rigid disk storage, and something more. The controller comes with a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, which means that you retrieve data up to 6 times faster than the PC XT which has a 6-to-1 interleave controller.

Access Speed

The Express Hard DiskCards, with an average access speed of 60 msec, gives you—in addition to that extra speed—head retraction. Before you start thinking you've just got to have head retraction, you should know that the 80 msec Express Hard DiskCards are rated at 50 g's power off and 10 g's power on. Furthermore, our 80 msec Hard DiskCards, like all Express Hard DiskCards, have plated media. Most hard disks-on-a-card have iron oxide (it looks and acts like rust), which means if the head hits the iron oxide, it will gouge out media and your data along with it. Plated media, on the other hand, looks like a car's chrome bumper. If the head hits, it will cause little or no damage. That's why Express offers drives with high g tolerances.

All of the benefits of our 80 msec drives aside, you may want to get our 60 msec drive just for the extra speed. But in addition to increased access speed, you'll be getting au--t tomatic head retraction.

50 percent faster

Our 30 and 60 megabyte Hardb DiskCards give you more storage s space, but in addition, they also o give you a transfer rate of 7.5 me--s gabits per second—a full 50 per--t cent faster than an IBM XT or ATT hard disk. Faster speed is impor--t tant, and becomes more so if you u want to combine disks.

One File, Two Disks

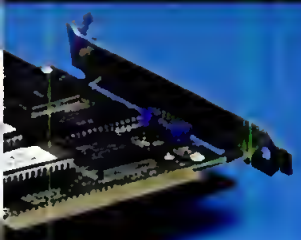
With Express Systems' new Coa--l lesce™ Software, you can add our 20 or 30 megabyte Hard Disk--C Card™ to your existing hard disk.. They will both work together as though they were one disk—up to 144 megabytes worth.

Coalesce not only merges the two hard disks together, it bypasses the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes..a That means that if you already own a 114 megabyte hard disk, you can add our 30 megabyte Hard Disk--C Card and have a total of 144 mega--b bytes as a single file!

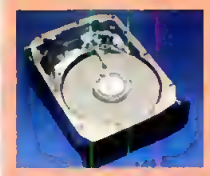
However, if you don't have as

Features	Models 20AT**	2080	2060	3080	3060	4080	6060
Capacity formatted	20.05MB	20.00MB	20.05MB	30MB	30.08MB	40.00MB	60.16MB
Transfer rate	5Mbits/sec*	5Mbits/sec	5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec	5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec
Avg. access time	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec
Slots	1½§	1½	1½	1½	1½	2	2
Media	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	1½ years	2 years	2 years	2 years
Head lifter	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic
Price	$449	$495	$595	$695	$795	$995	$1,095

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computar Corp . Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products



Discover why companies like AT&T, IBM, Bell Labs, Polaroid, Kodak, 3M, JC Penney, Sperry, Hughes Aircraft, Stanford University, Allied Corp, the Associated Press and others have bought Express Hard DiskCards.™



Complete Hard Disk Kits—(all transfer rates 5 Mbits/sec)

Formatted Storage Capacity in Mbytes	Height	Plated Media	Average Access	Comments	PC or PC/XT	AT
10	½	no	85 msec	Low power	$ 295	N/A
21	½	yes	85 msec	Low power	Call	Call
32	Full	no	30 msec	CDC WREN II drive	$1,295	$1,195
72	Full	no	25 msec	Ideal AT drive for LAN	$1,795	$1,695
144	Full	no	30 msec	2 72MB drives as one volume	†	$3,395
Removable Hard Disk						
10	½	yes	90 msec	5 Mbits/s	$1,095	$1,095

Tape Systems and Subsystems

Formatted Storage Capacity	Height	Data Transfer Rate (k sec)	PC or PC/XT	AT
60 Mbytes	½	88	$ 795	$ 795
60 Mbytes Subsystem		88	$ 1,045	$ 1,045
21 Mbytes (unformatted) Start/stop Subsystem		24	$ 445	$ 445
26 Mbytes Floppy Tape* Subsystem		31	$ 695	$ 695

Controllers
All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately. Please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis†
Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional $250.00. You can mix & match any of our ½ high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

Power Supply
150 Watt Power supply $75.00‡

‡with any purchase of PC or PC XT replacement

hard disk now and want 40 or 60 megabytes of hard disk storage, then our Express Double DiskCard™ comes with two hard disks. You can use one disk to back up the other with our automatic backup software *Auto DiskSave*™ or for an extra $95, you can buy Coalesce and have both disks work as one.

Free backup program

All Express Hard DiskCards are available with a free backup program, DS Backup.™ This easy and convenient program—a $69.95 value—makes backing up simple and fast. And to receive it, all you have to do is ask for it when you order.

AT Backup DiskCard™

How would you like to know that your IBM AT's hard disk is always backed up without having to think about it. With Express Systems' AT Backup DiskCard™ you can have 20 megabytes of hard disk backup on a card without taking up valuable front panel space. The AT Backup DiskCard comes with Auto DiskSave software, so you can backup by date, time, archive bit (since you last used a file), by subdirectory, file name or groups of files, or any name combination using DOS wild cards. Furthermore, you can schedule your backup for anytime you return to DOS, or at specific times.

If you're worried about 20 megabytes not being enough space, we include Express Systems file compression software, File Compactor,™ which compress binary files 30-35 percent, text files 40-50 percent, and data base files up to 90 percent of their original space. And not only will you not have to think about backing up your files, the AT Backup DiskCard will do it file-by-file at the rate of 3 megabytes per minute.

Compatibility

The Express Hard DiskCard is compatible with most IBM PC or XT compatible computers, including but not limited to, all Leading Edge®, all Compaq® computers, AT&T 6300. Sperry, Zenith, Epson, and most others. And all of the cards can work with the IBM PC's 65 watt power supply.

Upgradable

If you already own an Express Systems Hard DiskCard, you can upgrade to any of our larger Hard DiskCards. Call for details.

Warranty

The Express Hard DiskCard comes with a 90 days to two year warranty, depending on the model.

Quick Delivery

Order today and you'll receive your Hard DiskCard by Federal Express®. The next day or the day after—you decide.

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install hard disk, call Express Systems.

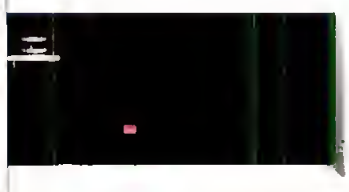
*Uses IBM AT or compatible controller.
**Available only for the IBM AT or compatible.
***For IBM AT and compatibles, the interleave factor is dependent on its controller.
§Takes up 1½ slots and works beside any ½ slot board such as floppy controller.

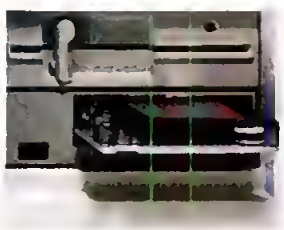
EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 3500
In Illinois, call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 3500

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD





AT Backup DiskCard, Express Hard DiskCard, Double DiskCard, Coalesce, File Compactor, and Auto DiskSave are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc.

NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ®

A Subsidiary of Square D Company

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

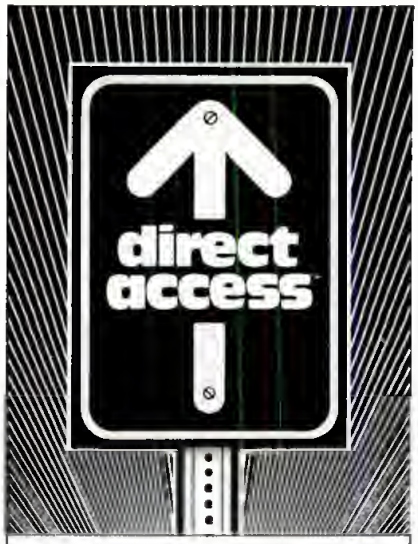
```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This procedure reprograme the 6845 eo thet it will ehow 26 rether ;
; then 25 linee.  It ueee the valuee from one of the tablee ebove.  ;
;                                                                   ;
; This procedure elso handlee the COMPAQ, which ie e epeciel ceee.  The ;
; COMPAQ ueee e monochrome-type diepley, eo it needs to be reprogrammed ;
; like e monochrome diepley, yet writee should be to 3Dxh registere ;
; rether then the 38xh regietere ueed for an IBM monochrome diepley. ;
;                                                                   ;
; P888:PFEA holde the word 'COMPAQ' on COMPAQ computere, so we can tell ;
; when we're running on e COMPAQ.                                   ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------;
REPROGRAM_6845  PROC    NEAR
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:CODE_SEG
        PUSH    AX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    SI
        PUSH    DS
        MOV     AX,CS
        MOV     DS,AX                   ;Set up Date Seg
        MOV     STATUS_LINE_ENABLED,8   ;Initielly disahle etetue line
        MOV     AL,VIDEO_MODE           ;Check video mode
        CMP     AL,1                    ;In grephice mode?
        JLE     GRAPHICS_MODE           ;Yee, don't reprogram 6845
        CMP     AL,3                    ;Ie diepley in e text mode?
        JLe     TeXT_MODE               ;Yee, then we can reprogram 6845
        CMP     AL,7                    ;Ie it in the monochrome mode?
        JNE     GRAPHICS_MODE           ;No, then don't reprogram 6845
TEXT_MODE:                              ;Yee, reprogram 6845
        MOV     STATUS_LINE_ENABLED,1   ;Snahle etatue line in text modee
        MOV     SI,Offsat MONDCHROME_TABLE
        MOV     DX,3B4h                 ;6845 regietere for monochrome diepley
        PUSH    DS
        MOV     AX,ROM_BIOS_DATA        ;Reed equipment fleg from low memory
        MOV     OS,AX
        ASSDME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
        MOV     AL,EQUIP_FLAG
        AND     AL,38h                  ;Isolete CRT switchee
        CMP     AL,38h                  ;Ie it the monochrome diepley?
        POP     DS
        JS      SET_REGISTERS           ;Yee, the regietere ere correct
        MOV     OX,3O4h             ;No, set regietere for grephics edapter
        PUSS    DS
        MOV     AX,COMPAQ_SEG           ;Now check to see if thie ie e COMPAQ
        MOV     DS,AX
        ASSDME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:COMPAQ_SEG
        CMP     COMPAQ_ID, COMPAQ_CO    ;Ie thie the 'CO' from COMPAQ?
        POP     DS                      ;Meetore old DS
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:CODE_SEG
        JS      SET_REGISTERS           ;Ie e COMPAQ, uee monochrome date
        MOV     SI,Offeet COLOR_GRAPHICS_TABLE  ;No, uee color grephice date

SET_REGISTERS:
        CLD                             ;Clear direction fleg for increment
ADAPTER_LOOP:
        LODSB                           ;Get regieter number
        OH      AL,AL                   ;Are we et the end of the table?
        JS      END_OP_ADAPTER_TABLS    ;Yee, we're almoet done
        OUT     DX,AL                   ;No, select thie regieter
        INC     DX                      ;Point to date regieter
        LODSB                           ;Get new regieter value
        OUT     DX,AL                   ;Set the regieter to ite new value
        DSC     DX                      ;Point back to eddreee regieter
        JMP     ADAPTER_LOOP            ;Get the neet regieter/value pair

END_OP_ADAPTER_TABLE:
GRAPHICS_MODE:
        POP     DS
        POP     SI
        POP     DX
        POP     CX
        POP     AX
        RET
REPROGRAM_6845  ENDP


;-------------------------------------------------------------------;
; Thie procedure initielizee the interrupt vectore and the 6845     ;
; regietere.  It initielizee both the Nonochrome and color grephice ;
; edepter eddreee so it will work on the COMPAQ ee well ee IBN PCe  ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------;
INIT_VECTOHS    PROC    NEAR
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:CODE_SEG
        LEA     DX,AUTHOR_STRING        ;Print out the euthor notice
        MOV     AH,9                    ;Diepley thie etring
        INT     21h
```

(Figure 1 continues)



Express Route To Your Software

Direct Access professional hard disk menu system will speed the way to your software. Choose from a menu that you define. One keystroke will take you where you want to go . . . via the Direct Access express route.

Direct Access menu system is non-memory resident and, once installed, you define your menus in any way you choose. You can move quickly from word processing to a data base, to a spreadsheet, or to any program on the hard disk.

Powerful features include usage tracking, which will track all use of the computer and print out detailed or summarized reports. Custom Applications allow you to execute up to 20 lines of commands with a single key stroke. Password protection at all levels keeps your valuable data secure.

Speed and power are essential, and with Direct Access you have both. Direct Access replaces complicated DOS commands and allows you to work faster and more efficiently. Take the Express Route and get there faster.

Try Direct Access 4.0 at no risk using our money back guarantee. Call (715) 832-0958 or toll free 1-800-242-MENU.

Only $89.95

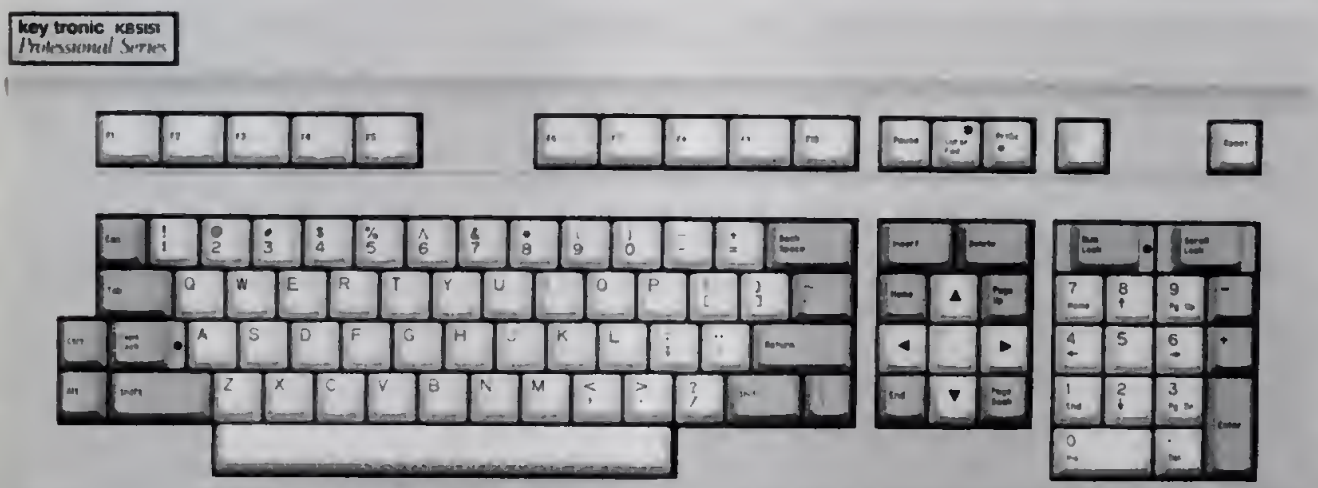
MC/VISA + $5.00 shipping.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY
1708 Westgate Road • Suite A
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54703

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY TRONIC...THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

ASK ANY OF OUR 200,000 CUSTOMERS WHY.



A model is available for AT&T* 6300 and 6300 PLUS systems.

Key Tronic developed the Professional Series KB 5151 Keyboard so that IBM* PC/XT* or AT* users can increase word processing speed and spreadsheet accuracy. *Today, it's the Industry Standard!*

The KB 5151 is designed to work with both the old and new models of the IBM* PC/XT* and AT*.

There are a lot of reasons why the Key Tronic KB 5151 is so popular. ***For productivity,*** the keyboard features separate numeric pad and cursor keys, as well as the top row function keys and familiar typewriter layout.

"We input a lot of numbers and the Key Tronic KB 5151 keyboard saves keystrokes and time. I keep the Num# Lock down all the time . . . the numeric pad is like a calculator — it's that much faster."

—Lael Summer
Sr. Exp. Analyst, Guardian Life Insurance Co.
New York, NY

"The KB 5151 saves a ton of time. I wouldn't have a PC without one. We have two and expect to get others."

—John Shurtleff
Controller, Reinders Brothers Inc.
Elm Grove, WI

For service, worldwide Key Tronic customer support is available *when* you need it.

"I received very prompt response from the Key Tronic service department. My problem with the 5151 keyboard was taken care of very quickly with a seven day turnaround, and I couldn't be happier."

—Duane Ward, Secretary
M-A-Com
Burlington, MA

And for quality, you can depend on Key Tronic. The KB 5151 is designed to last up to five times longer than most other keyboards.

"I haven't had any problems with it, certainly. This is a good, solid keyboard. I plan to convert my clients to use this keyboard."

—E. F. Hafemeister, Owner
MTS Consulting
Park Ridge, NJ

Buying a KB 5151 is the best way to upgrade your system to the *"Industry Standard."* See your local dealer today, or call **1-800-262-6006** for more information. (7a.m.-3p.m. Pacific Time). In Washington State call (509) 927-5515.

See us at PC Expo
July 9-11, 1986
New York City
Booth #2718

"Feel the Key Tronic Touch" ™

key tronic®
The Responsive Input Company ™

P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA
(509) 927-5515 TWX 510 773-1885

$25 Rebate Offer!
You can trade-in your used IBM* PC/XT* or AT* Keyboard. Buy a Key Tronic KB 5151 and receive $25. Offer expires July 31, 1986
See your local dealer or call 1-800-262-6006 for details.

*IBM, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
*AT&T is a registered trademark of AT&T Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing XyWrite III. The word processor that defines a new standard of performance.

If you're a word processor user with a heavy work load, you need a package that gets the job done on time.

Now there's a fast, powerful, easy-to-use package that virtually eliminates productivity bottlenecks. It's a package that's so flexible and so well supported that it can be your personal and corporate standard.

It's the new XyWrite III, with more than 475 features and functions. Such as multiple file search, sorted directories, and on-line reference manual. Totally redefinable keyboard, outline numbering, foreign languages, mail-merge, indexing and footnotes. There's also automatic syllable wrapping at line width or tab columns, full proportional printing and see-what-you-print display. You can have up to 9 windows and even use memory resident programs in XyWrite III.

Send us the coupon and discover how XyWrite III can set a new standard of performance for you.

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hardware with 256K memory.

I'm serious about my word processing
Introduce me to XyWrite III.

Please send me ____ copies of XyWrite III
$395.00 each
(plus shipping)

____ copies of XyWrite III
demo disk
$7.00 each (credited
toward final purchase.)
(MA residents add 5%)

____ have a local XyWrite
representative call me at
_____

____ ____ EXP. DATE_____

Card No._____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____State_____ZIP_____

XyQuest Inc.,
P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 275-4439.

PC7

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
        MOV     AH,15                   ;Check current video mode
        INT     10h                     ;Call VIDEO_IO ROM BIOS routine
        MOV     VIDEO_MODE,AL
        CALL    REPROGRAM_6845
        CALL    CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS      ;Display any flags now on

        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG, DS:VECTORS
        MOV     AX,VECTORS              ;Set up the data segment for vectors
        MOV     DS,AX
        CLI                             ;Don't allow interrupts

        MOV     AX,Word Ptr KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR
        MOV     Word Ptr ROM_KEYBOARD_INT,AX
        MOV     AX,Word Ptr KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR[2]
        MOV     Word Ptr ROM_KEYBOARD_INT[2],AX
        MOV     Word Ptr KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR, Offset INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT
        MOV     Word Ptr KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR[2],CS

        MOV     AX,Word Ptr VIDEO_IO_VECTOR
        MOV     Word Ptr ROM_VIDEO_IO_INT,AX
        MOV     AX,Word Ptr VIDEO_IO_VECTOR[2]
        MOV     Word Ptr ROM_VIDEO_IO_INT[2],AX
        MOV     Word Ptr VIDEO_IO_VECTOR, Offset INTERCEPT_VIDEO_IO
        MOV     Word Ptr VIDEO_IO_VECTOR[2],CS

        STI                             ;Allow interrupts again
        MOV     DX,Offset INIT_VECTORS  ;End of resident portion
        INT     27h                     ;Terminate but stay resident
INIT_VECTORS    ENDP

CODE_SEG        ENDS

        END     BEGIN
```

(Figure 1 ends)

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE statline.COM
110 OPEN "statline.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO  52
150     LINESUM% = 0
160     FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170         READ BYTE%
180         CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE%
190         LINESUM% = LINESUM% + BYTE%
200         IF (BYTE% < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CER$(BYTE%)
210         PUT #1
220     NEXT J%
230     READ LINECHECK%
240     IF LINECHECK% <> LINESUM% THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 37052 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA    233,     60,      1,     83,    116,     87,    116,    100,    823
300 DATA    105,    110,    101,     44,     32,     88,    121,     32,    643
310 DATA     74,    111,    104,    110,     32,     83,    111,     99,    724
320 DATA    104,     97,     13,     10,     36,      0,      0,      1,    261
330 DATA    244,     15,     32,    244,     15,     10,    240,     15,    823
340 DATA     32,    240,     15,     35,    236,     15,     32,    236,    841
350 DATA     15,     24,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,     39
360 DATA      0,      0,    156,     46,    255,     30,     50,      1,    538
370 DATA     46,    120,     62,     31,      1,      1,    117,      3,    389
380 DATA    232,      1,      0,    207,     88,     83,     81,     82,    766
390 DATA     86,     87,     30,      6,    104,     64,      0,    142,    599
400 DATA    216,    130,     22,     99,      0,    104,      0,    104,    844
410 DATA    120,    250,    208,      3,    115,      3,    104,      0,    892
420 DATA    176,    142,    102,    131,    194,      6,    130,     30,   1000
430 DATA     23,      0,    177,      4,    210,    235,    140,    200,    909
440 DATA    142,    216,     58,     30,     20,      1,    116,     46,    630
450 DATA    136,     30,     29,      1,    100,     32,      1,    105,    604
460 DATA      3,      0,     86,    200,    235,    115,      3,    131,    701
470 DATA    198,      3,    130,     60,    130,     68,      2,     81,    609
480 DATA    138,    200,    236,    160,      0,    117,    251,    236,   1354
490 DATA    168,      0,    116,    251,    130,    193,    170,     80,   1133
500 DATA     94,    131,    100,      6,    226,    220,      7,     31,    913
510 DATA     95,     94,     88,     80,     91,     88,    105,     10,    752
520 DATA    228,    116,      5,     46,    255,     46,     54,      1,    751
530 DATA     46,    162,     30,      1,     46,    136,     30,     31,    498
540 DATA      1,    156,     46,    255,     30,     54,      1,    232,    775
550 DATA     22,      0,     46,    100,      6,     20,      1,      0,    302
```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: *A BASIC program that will create STATLINE.COM automatically.*

And Now The Lowest Prices

(drum roll. . .)

We "Beat" Them all!

Software

Ashton-Tate
All Products ..... Call

Decision Resources
Chart Master $215
Diagram Master 190
Sign Master 159

Digitel Merketing
Grammatik ..... $ 60
Number 84
Proofreader 42

Enertronics
Energraphics $160
Energraphics w/Plotter Option 229

Executive Systems
X-TREE ..... $ 34

Fifth Generation
Fastback $109

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Scientific $279
Volkswriter 3 149

Mex Think
Max Think ..... $ 79

Micro Pro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SI) $239
Wordster 185
Wordstar 2000 (v.2) 255
Wordstar 2000 + (v.2) 278

Microrim
Extended Report Writer ..... $ 75
Rbase 5000 355

Microsoft
Macro Assembler ..... $ 89
Fortran Compiler 204
C Compiler 227
Chart 189
MuMath/MuSimp (DOS) 189
Pascal Compiler 174
Project 209
Quick Basic Compiler 69
Windows 60

Microstuf
Crosstalk ..... $ 95
Transporter 143

Multimate Systems, Inc.
Multimate (v.3.3) $209
Advantage 250
On File 79

Peter Norton
Norton Util (v.3.0) ..... $ 59

Oasis
Punctuation & Style ..... $ 99
Word Plus 110

Office Solutions
Office Writer/Speller $289

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/Sp. $197
Personnal Word Perfect 119

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts $135
Fancy Word 119

Sottware Research
Smartkey (v. 5.1) ..... $ 39
w/FREE Smartprint

XY Quest
XY Write III $289

Printers

Dynex, Inc. ..... Call

Epson
All Products ..... Call

Juki
6100P $369
6300P 669

Okidata
182P $229
192P 359
193P 470
2410P 1705

Penasonic
All Products ..... Call

Call us for prices on our wide variety of ribbons & cables.

Modems

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... $129
Smartmodem 1200 362
Smartmodem 1200B 359
Smartmodem 2400B 535
Smartmodem 2400 589

U.S. Robotics
2400 Micro Link Modem $485

Boards

AST Research
Six Pak Plus w/64K (S & P, Clk/Cal, exp. to 384K) $160
Advantage (AT) 128K 369

Everex
The Edge $229
Graphics Edge 239

Hercules
Graphics Board $283
Color Card 149

Quadrem
Quadboard 64K (Clk/Cal, S, P & G) $199
Silver Board 229
EGA + ... Call

Tall Tree Systems
JRAM 3-P OK $179
JRAM AT-3 OK 229

Video 7
Vega Board $449

Hard Disk Drives

Plus Development
Hard Card (10MB) ..... Call

Mountain Computers
Hard Card (20MB) ..... Call

Drives for the IBM and Compatibles

10MB HD w/cntrlr ..... Call

20MB HD w/cntrlr
Everex Everdiek 1/2 Ht. $439
Everee Everdiek (ST 4026, Full Ht, 40MS) 669
Seegate (ST 225, 1/2 Ht, 65 MS) 460
Seegate (ST 4028, Full Ht, 40 MS) 700

30MB HD w/cntrlr
Everee Everdiek (ST 4038, Full Ht, 40MS) $769
Seegate (ST 4038, Full Ht, 45MS) 819

40MB HD w/cntrlr ..... Call

Drives for IBM AT Only

20MB HD w/rells - no cntrlr
Everex Everdiek (ST 4026, Full Ht, 40MS) $549
Seegate (ST 225, 1/2 Ht, 65MS) 369
Seegate (ST 4026, Full Ht, 40 MS) 579

30MB HD w/rells - no cntrlr
Everee Everdiek (ST 4038, Full Ht, 40 MS) $669
Rodime (#203E, Full Ht, 40 MS) 679
Seegate (ST 4038, Full Ht, 40MS) 899

40MB HD w/rails - no cntrlr Call

Tape Back Up Systems

Everee Internel
Excel Stream 20 (PC, XT) $679
Excel Stream 20 (AT) 639
Excel Stream 60 (PC) 859

Everex Externel
Excel Stream 20 (PC, XT) $799
Excel Stream 60 (PC, XT, AT) 899

I-Omega
*10 + 10H Bernoulli Box (20MB) $2349
*20 + 20 Bernoulli Box (40 MB) 3064
*W/Non-Bootable Conirlr

Monitors

Amdek
310A w/Cable $159
600 439
722 ..... Call

NEC Multi Sync
Monitor - JC 1401 ..... $569

PGS ..... Cell

Thompson
CM 31311 SI $425

Miscellaneous

Heuppage
287 FAST/8 ..... $319
8087 Chip 125
80287 AT Chip (5 Mhz) 219

Keytronic
KB 5149 Numeric Keypad ..... $ 85
KB 5151 & Dvorak ..... ea. 165
KB 5153 305

Microsoft
Mouse (Bus.) $129

Verse Computing
VersaWriter $239

Power Supplies
130W Switching Pwr sply (PC) $109

This is only a sample of the nearly 10,000 products we carry. If you're interested in something not listed, PLEASE CALL!

POLICY:

- ►Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ►Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance or orders to $200.
- ►For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance
- ►For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance
- ►Prices are subject to change without notice.
- ►All items subject to availability

We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus $50 int'l handling fee

WE WELCOME:

- ►Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- ►Volume purchasers (corporate, government, educational). Please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount
- ►COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- ►Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Summer Hours Monday-Friday, 8:00-5:00, Central Time.

Technical Support/Customer Service/Order Status:
Call (715) 848-1374

Oryx Micro Supply

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54402

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

versions of Statline as you like before you run *SideKick*. But once you have *SideKick* installed, you can install Statline only one more time. Installing Statline yet another time, or running a program like *XyWrite II* will lock your keyboard, so that you'll have to hit the big red power switch. That's very unfriendly, but, as you'll see, it makes a certain amount of sense.

SideKick is one of the few memory-resident programs that works with *XyWrite*. [XyWrite III *provides an additional file, XYKBD.COM, which makes it possible for* XyWrite *to tolerate many, but still not all, memory-resident programs—Ed.*] For those of you who haven't used *XyWrite*, let me say that it's a program that many people have called unfriendly. *XyWrite* takes complete control of the keyboard while it's running and doesn't let other programs, such as Statline, monitor the keyboard.

SideKick, on the other hand, performs some complicated gymnastics to retain control over the keyboard so that it can work inside unfriendly programs like *XyWrite*. Unfortunately, these same gymnastics cause problems with other memory-resident programs, such as Statline. Fortunately, there is a simple solution, namely, to do as Borland recommends and load *SideKick* last, after you have loaded every other memory-resident program, including Statline. Here's how *SideKick* causes the problems.

THE GYMNAST Programs such as *SideKick* and Statline attach themselves to the keyboard's hardware interrupt (Interrupt 9) so that they're called every time you push or release a key. Of itself, there's absolutely nothing wrong with doing this. But *SideKick* takes things a step further.

When *SideKick* sees that another program has taken over the keyboard interrupt vector, it assumes that you're running an unfriendly program like *XyWrite*, so it daisy-chains a special routine onto INT 9. This routine receives control as soon as you push or release a key, and it checks for the Ctrl-Alt key pair, then passes control on to whatever program took over INT 9. So far everything is fine.

But what happens if we try to daisy-chain yet another program onto the keyboard interrupt? Well, everything breaks loose. *SideKick* will take over the interrupt on the next timer tick, but it doesn't patch things up correctly. The end result is that your computer gets into an infinite loop and won't return unless you cycle the big red power switch. That's not very nice of *SideKick*.

```
500 DATA    232,   113,   255,   207,     4,    26,     5,     3,   845
570 DATA      0,    20,     7,    26,     0,     6,    20,     0,    97
580 DATA     80,    81,    82,    80,    30,   140,   200,   162,   841
590 DATA    216,   190,     6,    31,     1,     0,   100,    30,   642
600 DATA      1,    80,     1,   126,    69,    80,     3,   126,   446
610 DATA      6,    60,     7,   117,    61,   190,     6,    31,   606
620 DATA      1,     1,   190,   220,     1,   106,   100,     3,   782
630 DATA     30,   104,    84,     0,   142,   210,   100,    16,   812
640 DATA      0,    36,    40,    60,    40,    31,   116,    21,   300
650 DATA    106,   212,     3,    30,   104,     0,   240,   162,   997
660 DATA    216,   129,    62,   234,   255,    67,    79,    31,  1073
670 DATA    116,     3,   190,   229,     1,   252,   172,    10,   973
680 DATA    192,   116,     7,   230,    66,   172,   230,    74,  1103
690 DATA    235,   244,    31,    96,    90,    89,    80,   195,  1086
700 DATA    141,    22,     3,     1,   100,     9,   205,    33,   594
710 DATA    180,    15,   205,    16,   102,    30,     1,   232,   841
720 DATA    142,   255,   232,   239,   254,   104,     0,     0,  1380
730 DATA    142,   210,   250,   101,    30,     0,    40,   103,  1014
740 DATA     50,     1,   161,    30,     0,    46,   103,    52,   511
750 DATA      1,   199,     6,    30,     0,    50,     1,   140,   441
760 DATA     16,    30,     0,   161,    66,     0,    66,   103,   486
770 DATA     56,     1,   161,    66,     0,    46,   103,    56,   547
780 DATA      1,   199,     6,    64,     0,   103,     1,   160,   594
790 DATA     14,    80,     0,   251,   106,    72,     2,   205,   790
800 DATA     39,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,     0,    39
```

(Figure 2 ends)

Let's take a detailed look at what goes wrong. *SideKick* has two routines that daisy-chain onto the INT 9 vector, which I'll call SKIntercept and SKSteal. SKIntercept is the routine that *SideKick* daisy-chains onto the INT 9 vector when you install *SideKick*. This is the procedure that normally does all the work.

Things change, however, if you run a program that attaches itself to the INT 9 vector. *SideKick* checks the INT 9 vector on every timer tick to make sure that it's still installed. If it finds that some other program has taken control of the INT 9 vector, it daisy-chains the second routine SKSteal onto the INT 9 vector.

■ *SideKick* and Statline attach themselves to the keyboard's hardware interrupt so that they're called every time you push or release a key.

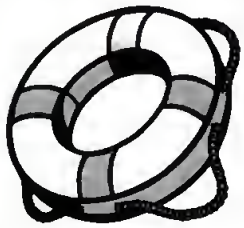
Now, as a concrete example, let's say that we installed Statline after we installed *SideKick*. In that case an INT 9 interrupt would traverse the following path. First it calls SKSteal, since this is the vector that *SideKick* most recently installed. SKSteal, in turn, calls the procedure that was installed before. In this case, it's Statline, which we just installed. Statline, in turn, calls the routine that was installed before Statline appeared on the scene. In other words, it calls SKIntercept. And finally, SKIntercept passes control onto the ROM BIOS routine. Everything works, albeit in a strange way.

Now let's install Statline a second time and call it Statline2. *SideKick* will see on the next timer tick that it's lost control of INT 9 and daisy-chain SKSteal onto INT 9. Unfortunately, this routine was installed on INT 9 just before Statline2 installed itself. So an INT 9 calls SKSteal, which calls Statline2. Statline2 calls whatever routine was installed before it arrived, which happens to be SKSsteal, and we're back where we started. We have a deadlock loop that's impossible to get out of. If this all sounds rather confusing, then you've got a pretty good idea of how your computer feels when this happens.

As I indicated previously, however, installing *SideKick* after every other memory-resident program eliminates this problem, though the need to do so also points to the desirability of establishing standards for memory-resident programs.

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"



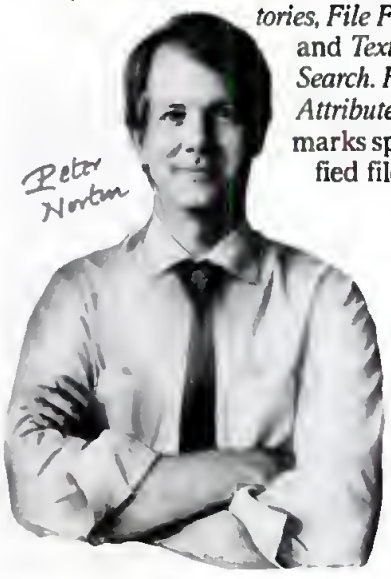
A life saver for your data.

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.



The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403 213-453-2361 Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

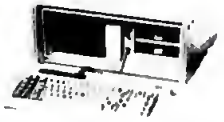
The Norton Utilities™ and *UnErase*™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc © 1986 Peter Norton Computing IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

NEW DEALER SPECIAL

XT—COMPUTER	QTY 2
640K MOTHER BOARD W/OK	KK
256K RAM	27
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY	53
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	27
FLIP TOP BOX	8R
XT/AT KEYBOARD	59
MONO/GRAPHICS/PRN (REV.C)	64
TTL MONITOR W/SWIVEL	96
(1) 360K FLOPPY	K2
PARTS	$585
ASSEMBLY & TEST	64
	$5RR
20 MEG HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER	425

AT COMPUTER	QTY 2
802AA MOTHER BOARD W 512K RAM	585
200 W POWER SUPPLY	8R
AT BOX W/KEY LOCK	7K
SERIAL & PARALLEL CARD	K5
AB KEYBOARD	8R
1.2 M FLOPPY	12K
FDD & HDC CONTROLLER CARD	225
PARTS	$1,250
ASSEMBLY & TEST	150
	$1,400
30 MEG 40 MSEC HARD DRIVE	K1K
EGA CARD	295
EGA MONITOR	44K

XT PORTABLE	$AA5
640K MOTHER BOARD	
640K RAM	
MULTI I/O CARD	
CLOCK, CALENDAR, SERIAL, PARALLEL	
TWO 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	
MONO/GRAPHICS/PRN (REV.C)	
DETACHED KEYBOARD	
135 W POWER SUPPLY	
PORTABLE CASE	
9" MONITOR, AMBER or AMBER	



ADD ON BOARDS — PARTIAL LIST

XT-640K TURBO 4.77/8 MHZ W/OK	9K
LOCAL AREA NET CARD W/SOFTWARE	249
384K MULTI-FUNCTION (AST 6 COMP) OK	KK
MODEM CARD 300/1200 (HAYES COMP)	14K
DISK I/O 2FD CTRL, PRN, SER, CLOCK, CAL, GAME	70
AB SWITCH BOX W/64K BUFFER (1:2 or 2:1)	94
AB SWITCH BOX (1:2 or 2:1)	29
CBLHH/GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD BGR	58

ACS IMPORTERS
5311 DERRY AVE., UNIT A
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301
HOURS 9 AM - 6 PM PST
(818) 889-1002
TELEX 299353 POST UR

Get a Grip on Assembly Language.

The award winning Visible Computer: 8088.

The Visible Computer is a book and software combination for mastering the elusive skills of assembly language.

It's an animated simulation of the PC's microprocessor that lets you see with your own eyes how assembly language works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

It's a tutorial. A lot of people think the 350 page manual is the best book on assembly language ever written.

It's 45 demonstration programs you'll execute with the simulator, from simple register loads to advanced programs that manipulate interrupts and perform file I/O.

- Applies to all 86 family processors, including 80186 and 80286.
- PC Tech Journal "Program of the Month."

$49.95 Copy Protected / **$79.95** Unprotected

The Visible Computer for IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. If your dealer doesn't have it, order direct: Software Masters, 2714 Finfeather, Bryan, TX. 77801. (409) 822-9490. Please include $3.00 shipping. Bank cards accepted.

TVC takes you inside the processor as it executes programs.

Software Masters™

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

INSIDE STATLINE Those of you who aren't interested in how Statline works can skip the rest of this article. In it we'll look at the internal workings of Statline.

The procedure REPROGRAM_6845 changes the registers of the 6845 display controller so that it will display 26 rather than 25 lines on the screen. Reprogramming the 6845 is a fairly simple task and is done by the 10 lines of code starting at ADAPTER_LOOP. So why is REPROGRAM_6845 so long? That's so it can handle three types of display adapter.

Let's take a detailed look at REPROGRAM_6845. The first thing this procedure does is check to see if the status line is active. Statline monitors the video mode of the display and disables the status line whenever you enter a graphics mode. It enables the status line again whenever you switch back to one of the 80-column text modes. So the first few lines of REPROGRAM_6845 check to see if the display is in an 80-column text mode. If not, it returns without changing the display.

■ Compaq uses a display that fools programs into thinking you have a Color/Graphics Adapter.

The code starting at TEXT_MODE checks to see which display adapter you're using. There are two pieces of information we need here. First, we need to know the base address of the 6845. This is straightforward for both the Monochrome and Color/Graphics adapters, but not for the Compaq adapter. Compaq uses a display that has the same character set as a Monochrome Display Adapter, but it fools programs into thinking you have a Color/Graphics Adapter. However, the 6845's control registers are at the address used for a Monochrome Display Adapter, so we have to use the 3Dxh registers rather than the 3Bxh registers.

There are two tables that describe how to reprogram the 6845 registers, called MONOCHROME_TABLE and COLOR_GRAPHICS_TABLE. The first number of each table is the register we need to change; the second is the new value for each register. The remaining details of REPROGRAM_6845 are made clear by the comments in the program listing.

CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS is the procedure that checks the status flags each time you press or release a key on the keyboard. To keep from creating snow on the display, CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS waits for horizontal retrace periods before writing to screen memory. Because of this, however, actually writing to the screen every time you push or release a key would slow down keyboard input considerably. So, in the interest of speed, CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS updates the screen only when the flags for the three toggle keys change.

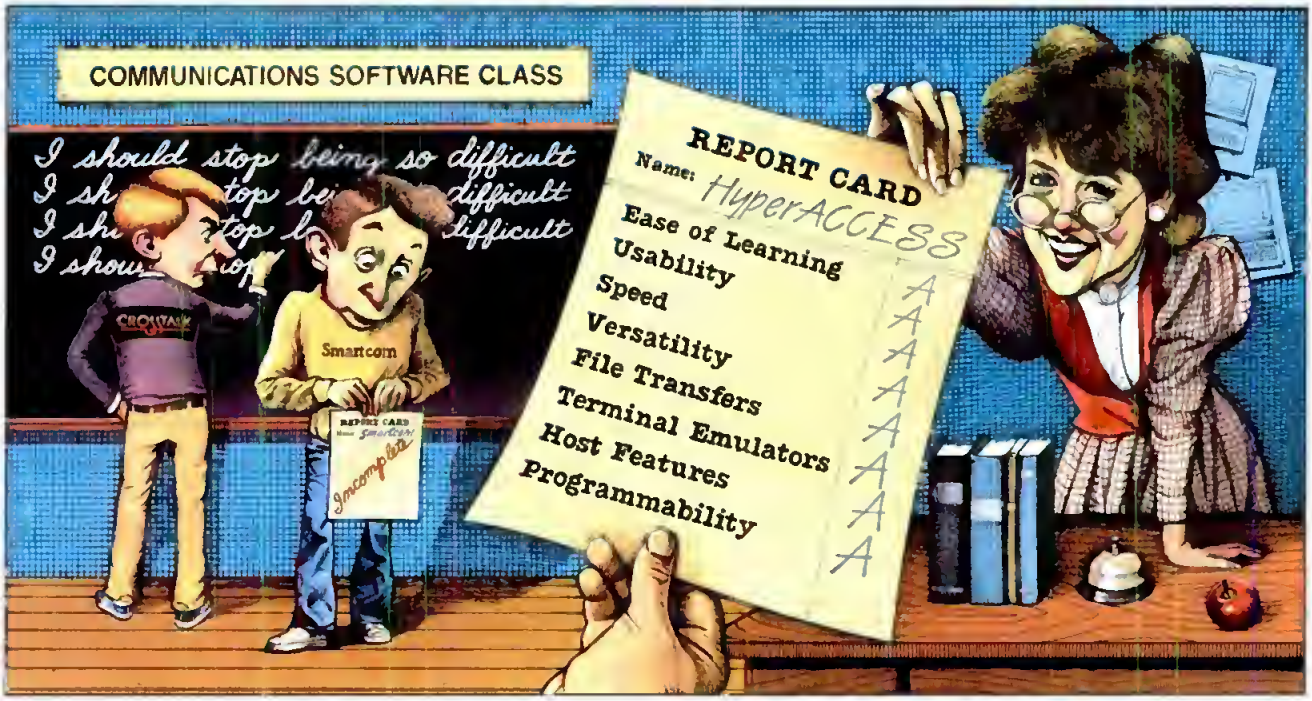
The loop SHIFT_LOCK_LOOP writes out the characters for all three toggle keys, using information in the table FLAG_CHARACTER_TABLE. This table contains pairs of numbers that describe where and what character to use for each flag. Each flag has two pairs of numbers, one for each state of the key.

The first number is an offset from the start of screen memory where we should write the character, and the second number is the character that we should write. You can see that the first character in each pair is a space, which means that we won't see anything.

Finally, one last note. Statline intercepts the ROM BIOS's Video_IO routine so that it can see when you change video modes. Every time you change modes, Statline does one of two things. If you change into a graphics or 40-column mode, Statline disables CHECK_STATUS_FLAGS so that it won't write to the screen. In the other case, when you switch to an 80-column text mode, Statline first calls the ROM BIOS routine to switch modes, and then reprograms the 6845 so you have a status line again. ■

John Socha is a veteran programmer and an occasional contributor to PC Magazine.

Correction: Please check the Letters column in this issue for an important correction to the Programming/Utilities column by John Friend in Volume 5 Number 10.



HyperACCESS Leads its Class in Every Subject

Whether you're just beginning to use your PC for communications or you've been frustrated by limitations of another program, HyperACCESS is the answer. Simple for novices. Exhilarating for experts. Ideal for businesses.

There's no initial hurdle. HyperACCESS **adapts itself** to your computer and modem (it dials, redials, and answers more than 40 models). No steep learning curve. You can use it just by looking at your screen. The manual is crystal clear. An amazingly detailed training program is included.

It comes ready to call CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, NewsNet, The Source, and others (trial subscriptions included). Learns your passwords the first time you call and enters them for you from then on. You can list more than 100 computers (or people) for instant calling. HyperACCESS logs every call.

Astonishing versatility! Lets you link with systems that defy others. With mainframes, minis, micros, or RS-232C devices. It emulates VT-52, VT-100/102, TeleVideo 925/950, IBM 3101, H-19, and TTY terminals. It supports up to 19,200 baud and transfers files **FAST** using Kermit, Xmodem (CRC or Checksum), and ASCII Protocols.

HyperACCESS is an outstanding host, too. Even when you're not there, your PC can be accessed by callers who have passwords you've defined. You set whether each caller can read or type messages, transfer files, run programs*, or use your PC without restrictions.

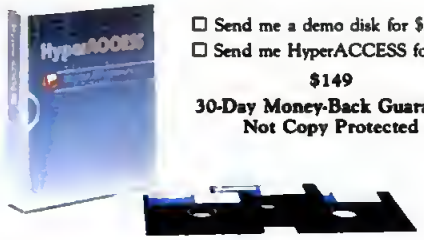
HyperACCESS has the clearest, most complete script language, so you can create custom functions and menus, or automate any portion of a call. And we give you powerful scripts — transfer files between unattended PC's — pick up electronic mail at 2 am — act as a high-security dialback host, and more.

Even in the midst of communications, HyperACCESS lets you run your other DOS software or use your computer's DOS commands. And HyperACCESS is so well-behaved, it can also run under Windows or TopView, concurrently with other programs.

Conduct Your Own Examination

Call or write Today!

800-826-2760 or (313) 243-0576



☐ Send me a demo disk for $2
☐ Send me HyperACCESS for
$149
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card Exp. Date: _____

Credit Card #: _____

Add $5 shipping, $20 overseas; Michigan residents $6 sales tax.

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. 192K RAM minimum. PC-DOS 2.0 or greater. (Separate Z-100 version.)

Hilgraeve Inc., P.O. Box 941 Monroe, MI 48161
Communications Software Since 1981.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperACCESS, trademark of Hilgraeve; IBM, PC, XT, AT, TopView, trademarks of International Business Machines; MS, Windows, trademark of Microsoft; Crosstalk, trademark of MicroStuf; Smartcom, trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

*Certain programs are incompatible with remote use.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8950
DEPARTMENT B107
TELEX 5106017898
OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
Department B107
477 E. Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA MasterCard

POLICY

Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS
1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec
1-416-828-0866
In Toronto
1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces
TELEX: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items
- Free easy access order inquiry
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax
- Free technical support from our factory trained technicians
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders
- There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship
- No waiting period for cashier's checks
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions. (See the toll free educational phone number above.)
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

DRIVES

CMS

10 meg Internal (IBM)	$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM)	$499.00
Rambo-AT	$229.00

CORE

AT20-AT72MB	CALL

EVEREX

60 meg internal tape backup	$799.00
20 MB streamer backup	$699.00

I-MEGA

A110H Bernoulli Single 10	CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10	CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20	CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts.	CALL

IRWIN

Tape Backup	CALL

MOUNTAIN

Hard Card 20	CALL

PRIAM

40, 60MB Innar Space	CALL
Shared Dsts	CALL
Shsred Space	CALL

RACORE

1500 Expansion Chassis	$379.00
1500 Chassis w/DMA	$429.00
2101 256K Memory	$179.00
2103 512K Memory	$199.00

SYSGEN

Back Ups	$CALL

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

25, 35, 50, 80 meg (PC)	from $1499.00

Tandon

360K 5¼" ½ HTS	$99.99

TEAC

360K 5¼"	$109.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem 300/1200	$139.00
Signalman Express	$209.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	$329.00
Expressi halfcard-PC	$149.00
Lightning halfcard	$349.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

EVEREX

1200 internal w/software	$179.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$589.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00
Trenset 1000	$309.00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Novation 2400	$499.00

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200	$339.00
300/1200/2400	$499.00

INTERFACES

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K	$74.99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Microbuffer II (64K)	$169.00

QUADRAM

Microlazer	from $139.00
Elazer (Epson)	from $79.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette	$1399.00
Power Processor	$229.00
Illuminated Slide Mounter	$39.99
Polacolor 2 pack film	$19.99

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-TTL	$169.00
410 White or Green TTL	CALL
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced	$529.00
Color 725 (AT&T Compat.)	$619.00
Color 730 Analog	$799.00

MAGNAVOX

515 RGB/Composite	$299.00
613 TTL Green	$99.99
623 TTL Amber	$99.99

NEC

JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A (ea.)	$99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.)	$139.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB	CALL

PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber	$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB	$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced	$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced	$649.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$339.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00
8500 Quad Screen	$1499.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono	$129.00
121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
220 Color Composite	$179.00
620 640x200 RGB	$439.00
630 640x200 RGB	$489.00
640 720x400 RGB	$539.00

ZENITH

ZVM 1220A/1230G	(ea.) $99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1380 RGB	CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp	CALL

DISKETTES

SONY

3½" SS/SD (10)	$16.99
3½" DS/DD (10)	$29.99
5¼" SS/SD (10)	$9.99
5¼" DS/DD (10)	$13.99
5¼" High Density (10)	$26.99

IBM

5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks (box of 10)	$25.99

maxell.

3½" SS/SD	$16.99
3½" DS/DD	$29.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase	$11.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase	$16.99
5¼" MD-2-HD for AT	$29.99

Verbatim.

5¼" SS/DD	$19.99
5¼" DS/DD	$24.99
Disk Analyzer	$24.99

DISK HOLDERS

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼"	$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½"	$9.99
100 Disk Tub 5¼" w/lock	$19.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	$1.99
Flip-n-File 50	$14.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock	$19.99
Flip-n-File Data Case	$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon

A40, 50, 55	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser	$1999.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col)	$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col)	$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ)	$449.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 1550	$449.00
Starwriter 10-30	$459.00
C.I. 3500	CALL

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2399.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	$549.00
635 Daisywheel	$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel	CALL

daisywriter

2000	$699.00

EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80	CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100	CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35	CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80	CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000	CALL

JUKI

5510 Dot Matrix	CALL
5510C Color	CALL
6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100 Letter Quality	CALL
6200 Letter Quality	CALL
6300 Letter Quality	CALL
8500 Letter Quality	CALL

LEGEND

808 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps	$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 155 cps	$339.00

NEC

P560, P660, P760	CALL
3550 IBM	$779.00
8850 IBM	$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM	$399.00

OKIDATA

182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84	CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM), 282, 283	CALL

Panasonic

KX1091	$249.00
KX1092	$389.00
KX1592	$469.00
KX1595	$659.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$379.00
Quadlaser	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	$239.00
550 Letter Quality	$299.00
800 Letter Quality	$699.00

star

SB/SD/SR/NX	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

Texas Instruments

TI855	$639.00
TI865	$799.00

TOSHIBA

PB321 (80 Column)	$489.00
PB341 (132 Column)	$799.00
PB351 (132 Column)	$1049.00

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

ZENITH 158
256K Dual Drive Desktop with MS-DOS
$1499.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox $499.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework II $399.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE III Plus $399.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Isgur Portfolio $159.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... $49.99
Superkey $44.99
Sidekick (Unprotected) $57.99
Reflex $59.99
Lightening $59.99
Travelling Sidekick $44.99
Turbo Prolog $64.99

BRODERBUND
Printshop $39.99
Graphics Library $24.99
Graphics Library 2 ..... $24.99

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC-Backup $29.99
PC Option Board $84.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $79.99
1st Class Mail $79.99
Tax Advantage $49.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $229.00
Signmaster $159.00
Diagram Master $209.00
Map Master $259.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $99.99

FIRST STEP
Golf's Best $34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $44.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Total Project Manager $269.00
Presentation Graphics $239.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.
Volkswriter III $159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00
Ready $84.99

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 2.0 ..... CALL

meca
Manage Your Money $99.99
Manage Your Market $89.99

MicroPro
Easy $94.99
WordStar 2000+ $289.00
WordStar Professional $249.00
WordStar Pro Pak/GL Demo $189.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 4000 ..... $259.00
R:Base 5000 ..... $359.00
Clout 2.0 ..... $129.00

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator $34.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word 3.0 ..... $289.00
Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... $259.00
Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... $189.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00
Windows $89.99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $89.99
Crosstalk IV $149.00
Remote $89.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $99.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse/Paint + ... $139.00

MultiMate
Multi Mate $229.00
Advantage $289.00
Just Write $89.99

NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... $57.99

pfs: IBM
File/Graph/Plan ..... (ea.) $84.99
Report $74.99
Write/Proof combo $84.99
Proof $59.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00
Write & Spell $89.99

RoseSoft
Pro Key 4.0 ..... $69.99

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $329.00

SORCIM / IUS MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting
AP/AR/GL/IN/OE ..... (ea.) $299.00
Supercalc III $219.00
EasyWriter II System $239.00
Super Project Plus $299.00

SSI Software
Word Perfect 4.1 ..... $219.00

SUBLOGIC
Jet $37.99

synapse
File Manager $4.99

Z SOFT
PC Paintbrush $89.99

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
6300 ..... CALL

COMPAQ
Portables ..... CALL
Desk Pros ..... CALL
AT286 ..... CALL

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop $1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg $1989.00

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System ..... CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System CALL
XP5, 20 meg ..... CALL

KAYPRO
KP-2000 Portable ..... CALL
Keypro-PC ..... CALL

PC 100 IBM CLONE
- 640K MB-256 installed
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- XT Keyboard
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Drive

$999.00

SPERRY
Sperry-HT ..... *As Low As* $1749.00
Sperry-IT ..... *As Low As* $2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!

Zenith
PC-138 ..... *As Low As* $899.00
PC-148 ..... *As Low As* $999.00
PC-158 ..... *As Low As* $1499.00
PC-160 ..... *As Low As* $1399.00
PC-170 ..... *As Low As* $1699.00
PC-240 ..... *As Low As* $2699.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY
80 Column Printer Stand $14.99

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 ..... $19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2 ..... $34.99
Universal Stand SS-3 ..... $19.99
Diamond SP-1 ..... $29.99
Emerald SP-2 ..... $39.99
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... $49.99
Ruby SPF-2 ..... $59.99
Static Mat $29.99
Universal Printer Stand $14.99

KENSINGTON
Master Piece $99.99
Master Piece + ... $119.00

DATA SHIELD
300 Watt Backup $379.00
500 Watt Backup $589.00
Turbo 350 Watt Backup $449.00
P125 Power Director $99.99
P150 Power Director w/Modem $119.00

KEYBOARDS
KEYTRONICS
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr. ..... CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr. ..... CALL

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $1.59
128 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $5.99
256 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $4.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Rampage-PC $299.00
Rampage-AT ..... CALL
Six Pack Plus $229.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $369.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $669.00
Ramvantage $349.00
5251/11 Plus $719.00

dca
IRMA 3270 ..... $839.00
IRMA Print $999.00
IRMA Smart Alec $779.00

EVEREX
Edge Card $259.00
Graphics Edge $219.00
Magic Card I $99.99
Magic Card II $159.00
EGA Video Card ..... CALL

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $159.00

IDEAssociates
5251 Emulation $549.00

INTEL
PCNC8087 5MHz ..... CALL
PCNC8087-2 8 MHz ..... FOR
PCNC80287 6MHz ..... YOUR
1010 PC-above board ..... PC
2010 AT-above board
1110 PC-above board-P,S

MYLEX
The Chairman $439.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $359.00
Mini Mono $159.00

PARADISE
Color/Mono Card $149.00
Multi Display Card $199.00
Five Pack C, S, O-384K $99.99
High Res Mono $169.00
EGA Card ..... CALL

QUADRAM
Quadport-AT $115.00
Liberty-AT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expanded Quadboard $179.00
Liberty-PC $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
Quadboard-AT $399.00
Quadram EGA $399.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 Princeton $479.00

STB
EGA Plus $379.00

TECMAR
Captain - 64 ..... $199.00
Graphics Master $469.00

VIDEO-7
IBM EGA Card (VEGA) $399.00

COMPUTERMAIL ORDER

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
presents

THE PC Family

STARRING

XT-PLUS AMT 286 and introducing AT *jr*

XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT Compatible, 4.77MHz Clock, 640K Mother Board, 8088 Intel Chip, Keyboard, 135 watt Power Supply, Floppy Disk Controller, Printer Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock w/Battery Back-up, Two Disk Drives ..... $699.

Specials *

Floppy Disc Controller ..... $29.
Monochrome Graphics Card/PP ..... 79.
Disk I/O Card FDC, PP/SP, Game, Battery Clock ..... 79.
1200 Baud Modem (½ size) .. 159
XT-Mother Board "0"K expandable to 640K ..... 99.
Mother Board for AT ..... 650.
Keyboard AT ..... 65.
20MB Drive with Controller .. 425.
Power Supply 135 watts .... 65.
Power Supply 200 watts ... 129.
XT Chassis ..... 31.
AT Chassis ..... 89.
8MHz IBM PC XT Compatible Mother Board "0"K ..... 175.
30MB Drive with Controller .. 590.
EGA Card ..... 275.

AMT 286

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (STM Board) 6 MHz, 640K Memory, Keyboard, Clock & Battery on Board, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller, 1.2MB Floppy, 192 watts Power Supply ..... $1499.*

AMT 286-e

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (Atronics Mother Board), 8 MHz Clock (enhanced version), 640KB Memory expandable to 1MB, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller by Western Digital, 192 watts Power Supply, 1.2MB Floppy, 20MB Hard Disk, Socket for 80287 ..... $1999.

"0" Wait State Option .... $300.

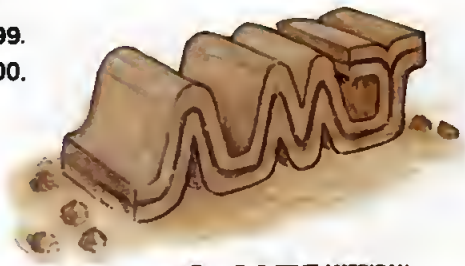
PLEASE DON'T CALL TICKETRON . . .
FOR FAST SERVICE CALL US

(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265
In Los Angeles call (213) 477-6320

AT *jr*

IBM PC Compatible, 2 to 5 times faster than IBM PC, Zero Wait State, Eight Slots, 135 watts Power Supply, 8 MHz & 4.77 MHz Clock (Dual Speed Hardware & Software switchable), 640KB on Mother Board, V-20 or 8088-2 Processor, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy Disk Controller, Two Drives 360KB each, Runs Lotus 123, Wordstar, dBase II & III, Flight Simulator and more ..... $699.*

*Prices for quantity purchases only
Registered trademark of IBM Corporation



AMT AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
1322 E. EDINGER SANTA ANA, CA 92705

Prices and Availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE GOOD PC INVESTMENT DESERVES ANOTHER!

PC MAGAZINE!

Make sure you get the most out of your PC with *PC Magazine!*

PC brings you hands-on, torture-tested hardware and software reviews and evaluations, new applications to maximize the overall performance of your PC, and powerful user techniques that increase the speed and flexibility of your system!

PC Magazine provides you with the news, information, and ideas that help you make the most out of your investment—*22 times a year!*

Subscribe today and save up to 50% off the regular subscription price!

To subscribe,
CALL TOLL-FREE,
1-800-852-5200
or use one of
the attached cards.

PC MAGAZINE

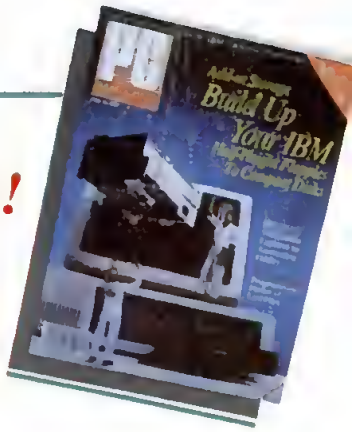
TESTED APPLICATIONS!

YES! I'd like to subscribe to *PC Magazine*—**and save up to 50%!** Please enter my subscription as indicated below:

☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. I save 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. A 50% savings!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name 4SF14
Company_____Title_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

Add $15 per year outside USA Savings based on reguler one-yeer (22 issues) subscription price of $34 97
Pleese ellow up to 60 deys for delivery of first issue



UNBIASED PRODUCT REVIEWS!

YES! I'd like to subscribe to *PC Magazine*—**and save up to 50%!** Please enter my subscription as indicated below:

☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. I save 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. A 50% savings!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name 4SF14
Company_____Title_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

Add $15 per yeer outside USA Savings based on reguler one yeer (22 issues) subscription price of $34 97
Pleese ellow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue

POWER USER TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

YES! I'd like to subscribe to *PC Magazine*—**and save up to 50%!** Please enter my subscription as indicated below:

☐ One year (22 issues) for only $21.97. I save 37%!
☐ Two years for only $34.97. A 50% savings!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
pleese print full neme 4SF14
Company_____Title_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

Add $15 per yeer outside USA Savings besed on reguler one-yeer (22 issues) subscription price of $34 97
Pleese ellow up to 60 deys for delivery of first issue

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

GET A GREATER RETURN FROM YOUR PC!

Because *PC Magazine* brings you all of this *22 times a year!*

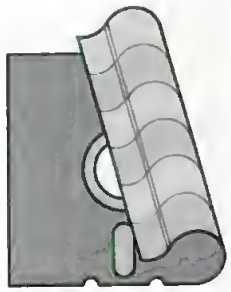
- Breakthrough product announcements!
- In-depth reviews and product evaluations!
- Professional, hands-on applications!
- Time- and money-saving ways to use your PC!
- User-to-user exchange of ideas and shortcut routines!
- Up-to-the-minute news on the IBM industry!

Subscribe today

For fast service
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-852-5200

■ EDITED BY JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Lotus tips that let you pick your type font, dish up better menus, invert column data, and better control your cursor and your defined ranges.

FONT MENU

Figure 1 contains a menu that lets you insert text of various kinds into a *1-2-3* worksheet. Alt-C runs the macro and gives you a control panel choice of condensed, bold, underlined, or subscript text. Hit the first letter of your menu choice, type the text you want in that font, and hit Return.

The macro uses the extended ASCII characters that represent the control codes for turning fonts on and off. These are the peculiar characters that appear in line 5 of the screen shot; they must be entered into your spreadsheet via one of the ways outlined in previous issues of Spreadsheet Clinic. Each character cluster in line 5 contains the codes that turn the special font on and off and has the range name that's in the cell above it. Cell B9 is named CHAR.

The macro works by copying the codes to wherever your cursor is, going into edit mode, and then moving the cursor to the point just after the turn-on-font code and just before the turn-off-font code. Now, whatever you type will be sandwiched between the correct codes for the font you chose.

The example shows control codes for the Epson/IBM printer. Codes will, of course, be different for different printers.

Arnold Moskowitz
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

This menu makes it easy to jazz up a worksheet with fancy printing. A macro menu can have up to eight choices, but this one has only five because that number fits nicely on the screen. If you wanted many different printing options, you could include a final menu choice that brought up another menu.

Different techniques for getting unusual ASCII characters into a 1-2-3 *spreadsheet are explained in* PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic of October 29, 1985 (Volume 4 Number 22), and February 25, 1986 (Volume 5 Number 4). The trick is to create an ASCII file containing the characters you want, give it a .PRN extension, and /File Import it into your worksheet.*

INVERTING DATA IN COLUMNS

Figures 2 and 3 show a way to invert data in a *Symphony* or *1-2-3*, Release 2, column without writing a macro. The entries in cells D9 to D19 will always appear in reverse order in cells E9 to E19. They may be labels or numbers. In this example I have used a series of random numbers in D, which are reversed in E. Every time you hit F9 (Calc) you will get a new series.

This inversion technique will work with a column of any length, so long as it lies between A and Z. Named ranges are as follows: Start = D6, Count = E6, Range1 = the column of data to be inverted. The formula that does the real work is the one in E9, which is copied down to E19. The formulas in Count and Range could easily be

Figure 1: *A font menu for* 1-2-3 *that sends the necessary printer codes to your printer. Note the use of the extended ASCII character set in line 5.*

How Does One Air Express Office Send Another Air Express Office a List of What's Coming?

Next time you have a lengthy message to send cross country, load it into your computer instead of a plane. It's a lot faster.

Our Crosstalk software and a modem can make it possible for your PC to communicate almost instantly with almost any other computer in the world, over ordinary phone lines.

In minutes, you could send or receive a 10-page report, an inventory list, or anything else you'd like to have in someone else's hands right now. You can speed the way you do business, no matter where you do business.

Crosstalk facilitates communication among different computer brands, operating systems, and modems. It even makes it possible for your PC to become a smart remote terminal to almost any dial-up computer — your company mainframe, for example, or an information utility such as CompuServe.

CROSSTALK XVI

Because Crosstalk is so easy for beginners to use and so versatile for experts, it's become the most popular microcomputer communications program available. Ask your dealer, or send for our brochure.

MICROSTUF

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc.
CompuServe is a Servicemark of H&R Block

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
                D            E
-----------------------------------------------------
 3   Data Inveraion Formula
 4
 5                 Start       Count
 6   @CELL("row",RANGE1)    @COUNT(RANGE1)
 7
 8                Range1     Inverse
 9       @INT(10*@RAND)           4
10       @INT(10*@RAND)           6
11       @INT(10*@RAND)           4
12       @INT(10*@RAND)           7
13       @INT(10*@RAND)           7
14       @INT(10*@RAND)           3
15       @INT(10*@RAND)           3
16       @INT(10*@RAND)           7
17       @INT(10*@RAND)           7
18       @INT(10*@RAND)           2
19       @INT(10*@RAND)           2

Formula in cell E9:

@@(@CHAR(@CELL("col",!D9)+64)&@STRING($COUNT+2*$START-@CELL("row",!D9)-1,0))
```

Figure 2: *The formulas for data inversion.*

```
          D       E
-------------------------------
 3   Data Inversion Formula
 4
 5      Start     Count
 6        9        11
 7
 8     Range1   Inverse
 9        9       3
10        4       4
11        9       1
12        3       0
13        1       1
14        6       6
15        1       1
16        0       3
17        1       9
18        4       4
19        3       9
```

Figure 3: *The order of the data in column D is automatically reversed in column E.*

included in the formula in E9, but I have broken them out here for clarity.

Charles Parkhurst
Bronxville, New York

What the long formula in cells E9 through E19 does is produce the address of the appropriate cell in column D. (The formula would be more general if it used Range1 instead of !D9, but I shortened it to fit on the page.) The @@(at the beginning of the formula returns the contents at that address, and @cell("col",!D9)+64 gives the column letter. The +64 converts from column numbers, which @cell gives you, to column letters. The part of the formula after the &, which gives you the row number of the cell in D to be displayed in E, is more complicated. It's based on a row-number algorithm that looks simple once somebody else has figured it out, but could be very hard to invent on your own: Take the row number at which the column to be inverted begins and multiply by 2. Add the number of entries in the row, subtract the row number of the cell in E, and subtract 1. Pretty slick, Mr. Parkhurst.

BETTER MENUS

Here are some tips for creating better *1-2-3* macro menus:

1. *1-2-3* accepts a space as a valid menu item. Since the space is invisible when the menu is displayed, you can use it for a "hidden" menu selection. Of course, if you cursor to it across the menu line, it will become visible. However, if the description is also only a space (and therefore invisible) and the selection is the last menu item, many users will never notice its presence.

2. If you add spaces before or after the label for a menu item, you will have put more space between the label and the other menu items. This is a good way to set apart a more important command from other items in the menu.

3. You can use all characters, including punctuation marks, as menu items. Thus, if you have menu choices that call up help screens, a question mark (?) makes a good menu item.

4. Normally, as the user cursors through the menu, the description labels in the second line appear at the left edge of the screen. However, if you begin the description labels with leading spaces, they will appear right under the menu item to which they apply. This associates the description more closely with the menu item.

5. When a macro calls a menu, the top line of the screen shows the current cursor position and the contents of the current cell. This extraneous information can confuse users, so it's a good idea to send the cursor to a blank cell before you call a menu.

6. Finally, it's not necessary for every menu item to lead to a detailed macro. You can use at least one item to tell the user where he is, as in a menu like this:

```
CALC   SAVE   EXTRACT   PRINT     <--- Menu 1
```

If the user mistakenly chooses the "<--- Menu 1" item, it can lead to a /xm command that calls the same menu.

Daniel Ehrmann
Chicago, Illinois

■ The row-number algorithm looks simple once somebody else has figured it out, but could be very hard to invent on your own.

GETTING RID OF RANGES

When I build a spreadsheet with Release 2 of *1-2-3*, I define a lot of range names. As I go along, I sometimes find I have defined ranges I no longer need. The macro shown in Figure 4 displays all the defined ranges in the worksheet and lets me delete any or all of them.

To use it, put the cursor in any part of the spreadsheet where there is room to build a range name table and hit Alt-B. Move the cursor to a range name you no longer need and hit Enter. The macro will let you go on deleting ranges until you hit Enter with the cursor on a blank cell. Thus, when you get to the last name to delete, just hit Enter twice to end the macro.

Mark Tharp
Springfield, Missouri

Eliminate Hardware Hassles

Wholesale Prices without sacrificing quality, service, technical assistance and warranties.

FEATURED SOFTWARE

LOTUS
1, 2, 3 V2.0 ..... $303.00

ASHTON-TATE
Phase III $385.00

BORLAND
Turbo Jumbo Holiday Pak .. $125.00
Turbo Lightning ..... $ 53.00

MICROSOFT
Word V3.0 ..... $219.00
Chart V2.0 ..... $144.00

HARVARD
Total Project Manager V1.1 $245.00

ORDER TODAY
1-800-233-0681

Technical Assistance 1-402-483-2986
Customer Service 1-402-483-4735
Hours: 8 a.m.-5:30 p.m., Mon.-Fri.

FEATURED HARDWARE

STB
EGA Plus $259.00

AST
Six Pack Plus, 384K $229.00

EPSON
LQ1000 ..... $689.00

AMDEK
722 RGB, Enhanced GR ... $477.00

PRINCETON
HX-12E Hires RGB $483.00
(EGA Compat.)

EVEREX
The Edge (Color/Mono) ... $249.00

ACCESSORIES

NEC
Bt Directional Tractor 139 00
Cut Sheet Guide 59 00

JUKI
6100 Bi-Direction Tractor 99 00
6300 Bi-Direction Tractor 119 00
Printer Cable 11 00

HARDWARE

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K 214 00
Reach Modem 319 00
Six Pack plus 384K S/P/CC 229 00
Rampage Pak
Mega Plus 64K 264 00
Preview 229 00
MP2 64K 230 00
Mega Pak 365 00
Advantage 128K PC/AT 353 00
I/O Plus II, Clk/Ser 120 00
J Ram-2 154 00

TECMAR
Wave 64K 169 00
Captain OK, 64K 145 00
Captain OK, 384K 225 00
First Mate OK 199 00
Graphics Master 429 00
Chauffer Color Mono Card 259 00

EVEREB
The Edge Card Color/ Monoboard 249 00
Graphics Edge 245 00
Magic Card II 159 00

HERCULES
Color Card with parallel Port 135 00
Mono Graphics Card 279 00
Graph X 2 0 39 00

IDEA
Idea 5251 579 00

INTEL
Above Board 64K for PC 245 00
Above Board 128K for AT 355 00
Piggyback Board for AT CALL
8087-3 126 00
9087-2 8 Mhz 136 00
802B7/AT 122 00

BENSINGTON
Masterpiece 94 00
Masterpiece Plus 127 00

KEYTRONIC KEYBOARDS
KB5151 or KB5151 Jr 169 00
S150 149 00
5153 Keyboard with touch pad 297 00
AT Converter 15 00

MICROSOFT
Mouse 119 00
Booster with Mouse 193 00
PC Mouse with PC Point 156 00
PC Mouse with Software 136 00
PC Mouse/Ready/ PC Point 145 00

ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES
PC Turbo 186 w/256K 587 00
PC Turbo Daughter Board 764 00
Eccell Multifunction Card for AT 379 00
Conquest Multifunction Board OK 249 00
PC Net Daughter Board 595 00
PC Net Stand alone card, 64K 179 00

QUADRUM
Quadlink 305 00
Expanded Quadboard No Ram to 384K, OK 199 00
Quadboard 384K S/P/CC/G 279 00
Quadcolor IBd 4 Color 169 00
Gold Quadboard, OK 339 00
Silver Quadboard, OK 192 00
Liberty Board 64K AT 249 00
Chronograph 76 00
Parallel Inter Board 64 00
Efazer (Epson) 76 00
Quad Sprint 405 00
Microfazer Printer Buff CALL

RACORE
Expansion Chassis Plus (Jr) 456 00
Expansion Board 256K 176 00
Persyst Bob Card/Color 326 00

STB
Chauffer 229 00
EGA Plus 259 00
Graphics Plus II 199 00

TITAR
Accellerator 12BK 439 00

WESTERN DIGITAL
10 meg File Card Hard Disk 689 00

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Color Mono Card 119 00
Multi Display Card 165 00
Modular Graphics Card 229 00
Five Pack Multi Card OK 159 00
Ser. par B clock Mod-C 179 00
Clock 64K Ram Mod 9 . 11B 00

DRIVES

EVEREX
Everdisk 10 Meg Int 525 00
Everdisk 20 Meg Int 575 00

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10 Meg 1,729 00
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg 2,335 00
20 Meg Plus 2,559 00
10 Meg Cartridge 1 48 00
Cleaning Kit 79 00
Standard Interface Card 129 00

MOUNTAIN
20 Meg Drive Card 939 00
10 Meg Dynamic Ext Disk 1,459 00

SIGMA
10 Meg Int Hard Drive Kit . 724 00

SEAGATE
10 Meg ½ Ht Internal, ½ 439 00
20 Meg with Controller Card B manual internal, ½ 445 00
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT internal, full 569 00
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT internal, full 689 00
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT internal 809 00

TALLGRASS
25 Meg Int 845 00
25 Meg Ext/60Meg back up 2,399 00

TANDON
TM 100-2, full DS 93 00

TEAC
FD 55B 5¼" half height Drive 3 MS 83 00
1 2 Meg ½ HT/AT 6 MS 109 00

TOSHIBA
AT 360K Drive (5¼") half height 96 00

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
PCI 10 Meg Int 536 00
Ati 20 Meg Int 769 00

DISKS

DS/DD DISKS TO DISBS/BOX
Maxell MD-2 18 00
Verbatim Datalife 19 00

DS/HIGH DENSITY DISK (96TPI)
Maxwell 36 00
Verbatim 41 00

BACKUP

IRWIN
Tape Backup 10 Meg 445 00
Tape Backup 20 Meg 539 00

EVEREK
60 Meg Int Tape Backup 796 00

ALLDY CALL

SYSGEN CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Data Base Manager II 149 00
Electric Disk PC 179 00
Keyworks 46 00

APPLIED SOFT. TECH.
Versaform XL 49 00

ASHTON TATE
D Base II 128K 256 00
D Base III Plus 395 00
Framework II 345 00
D Base III 385 00
Time Frame 29 00

BPI
General Accounting 285 00
Accounts Receivable 285 00
Accounts Payable 285 00
Payroll 285 00
Job Costing 285 00
Inventory 369 00
Business Builder (G/L, A/R, A/P Payroll, Infor Mgt, Spr Sheet, Bus Graph and Word Processing) 399 00

BPS
Business Graphs 210 00
Overhead Express 120 00
Electronic Checkbook (Batt Incl) 45 00

BORLAND
Sidekick 27 50
Sidekick non-protected 42 50
Superkey 34 00
Turbo Holiday Pack 67 00
Turbo Pascal W/8087 53 50
Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pack 125 00
Turbo Pascal W/BCP 53 50
Turbo Pascal w/8087, BCD . 64 00
Turbo Pascal 34 75
Turbo Lightning 53 00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 27 50
Turbo Oalabase Toolbox 27 50
Turbo Editor Toolbox 36 00
Turbo Tutor 18 50
Turbo Gameworks 38 00
Reflex The Analyst 59 00

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline 229 00

BRODERFUND
Printshop 39 00
Graphics Library 24 00
Bank Street Writer 46 00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC or Tools 22 00
PC Option Board 83 00

CONCEPTUAL INSTRUMENTS
Desk Organizer 168 00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Draw 89 00
Gem Collection 129 00
CP/M 86 49 00
OR Logo 61 00

DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator 96 00
Spreadsheet Link 139 00
Market Manager 139 00
Market Analyzer 199 00
Sales & Prospect Org 233 00

FUNK
Sideways (New) 39 00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Graphic Combo Set 4 3 306 00
Freelance 4.3 197 00

P C WHOLESALERS of America Inc.

P.O. BOX 6445, 245 SO. 84TH ST. • LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68506

master charge

VISA

Call 1-800-233-0681

HARVARD ASSOCIATES
PC Logo 2 0 87 00
HARVARD
Total Project Manager V1 1 245 00
Project Manager 186 00
HUMAN EDGE
The Management Edge 149 00
The Sales Edge 117 00
Mind Prober 29 00
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 311 00
Lifetree CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe 157 00
Volkswriter Scientific 287 00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 107 00
Ready 47 00
LOTUS
1, 2, 3 New Version 303 00
Symphony 389 00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System V3 0 409 00
GNP DEVELOPMENT
CPA + 328 00
Marco + 26 00
Password 26 00
Recalc + 53 00
GREAT PLAINS
Business Programs 474 00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer II 211 00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman 11/2 322 00
MICROGRAPAX
PC Draw 197 00
MICROPRO
Easy I 95 00
WordStar 189 00
WordStar 2000 plus 279 00
WordStar 2000 230 00
Wordstar Professional 230 00
MICRORIM
Clout- R Base 119 00
Extended Report Writer 79 00
R Base 5000, 1 0 329 00
R Base 5000 Multi VG 395 00
R Base 5000 Multi 795 00
MICROSOFT
Project 239 00
Quick Basic 69 00
Windows 59 00
Macro Assembler, V4 0 86 00
Multiplan, V2 0 109 00
Access 153 00
Word, V3 0 219 00
Chart 2 0 144 00
Business Basic Compiler 247 00
C Compiler 224 00
Chart 143 00
Cobal Compiler 385 00
Fortran Compiler 201 00
Mouse 107 00
Pascal Compiler 173 00
Word 210 00
MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk, V4 0 93 00
Remote, V3 1 93 00
Transporter, V1 4 145 00
MONODRAM
Dollars & Sense 95 00
MULTIMATE
Multimate, V3 31 209 00
Multimate Advantage V3 31 249 00
OPEN SYSTEMS
P/O Sales, A/R, G/L, Inv , A/P, Team Manager 293 00 each
PEACH TREE
A/R, G/L, A/P, PR, I C 275 00 each
Back to Basics, V1 02 190 00
POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 184 00
REAL WORLD
A/P, G/L, A/R, OE or INV 293 00 each
ROSESOFT
Prokey 4 0 69 00

SAMNA
Samna + Work Processing 359 00
Word III 329 00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE-SSI
Wordperfect V4 1 194 00
SOFTWARE ARTS
TKI Solver 215 00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable V1 1 325 00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File, Write, Graph and Sell 69 00 each
PFS Proof or Access 49 00 each
PFS Report 64 00
SORCIM
Easywriter 186 00
Supercalc III 184 00
Superproject 291 00
Accounting Programs 281 00
SUMMIT
Better Basic 120 00
8 trieve Interface 85 00
Math Module 8087/80287 85 00
Run Time 153 00
XANARO
Ability 256 00

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Skill Builders 25 00
Training Power 41 00
BANRONS
Computer SAT 52 00
BLUE SUSN
Chess 35 00
BLUE CHIP
Millionaire 29 00
Tycoon 29 00
Barron 29 00
Squire 39 00
BRODERBUND
Lode Runner 20 00
Ancient Art of War 25 00
CBS SOFTWARE
Mastering the SAT 53 00
Gorens Bridge 8 Easy 41 00
COEX
Training for WordStar 38 00
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster 27 00
Word Attack 27 00
Speed Reader II 37 00
Spell It 27 00
HAYDEN
Holy Grail 27 00
Sargon III 27 00
HUMAN EDGE
Communication Edge 95 00
Management Edge 124 00
Mind Probe 26 00
Negotiation Edge 143 00
Sales Edge 123 00
INDIVIDUAL
Professor DOS 34 00
The Instructor 23 00
Professor Pixel 37 00
Tutorial Set 57 00
Typing Instructor 27 00
KOALA
Koala Pad 84 00
LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magic 18 00
Magic Spells 18 00
Word Spinner 18 00
Number Stumper 23 00
Reader Rabbit 23 00
MICROSOFT
Fight Simulator, V2 12 27 00
MICROPROSE
Helicat Ace 25 00
Spitfire Ace 25 00
F-15 Flight 25 00
Solo Flight 25 00
Silent Service 25 00
SCARBOROUGH
Build a Book 15 00
Boston Diet 55 00
Mastertype 23 00
Run for 8 28 00
Song Writer 28 00
Net Worth 69 00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats 23 00
Deadline 25 00
Seastalker 23 00
Enchanter 23 00
Wishbringer 23 00
Witness 23 00
Suspended 25 00
Forbidden Quest 23 00
Infidel 27 00
A Mind Forever 25 00
Suspect 25 00
Zork I, II or III 25 00 each
SPINNACKER
Alphabet Zoo CALL
Kinder Camp CALL
Slot Machine CALL
Face Maker CALL
Hey Diddle Diddle CALL
Kid Writer 17 00
Rhymes & Riddles 16 00
Story Machine 17 00
Snooper Troops 1, 2 19 00 each
Delta Drawing 26 00
Most Amazing Thing 21 00
SPECTRUM
Gato 29 00

MONITORS

AMDEN
Video 300 Green 117 00
Video 300 Amber 127 00
Video 310 Amber (IBM Type) 137 00
Color 300 (New) Composite 217 00
Color 600 (New) High Res 374 00
Color 700 (New) Ultra High Res 403 00
Color 710 (New) with Non-glare 423 00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 477 00
PRINCETON
HX-9 High Res RGB Color 387 00
HX-12 High Res RGB Color 413 00
HX-12E High Res RGB Color 483 00
MAX-12E High Res Amber 148 00
SR-12 Super High Res Color 541 00
QUADRAM
Quadchrome 295 00
TAXAN CALL
ZENITH
ZVM 120A Green 89 00

PRINTERS

C.ITOH
Prowriter 7500 167 00
Starwriter 10-30 457 00
C I. 3500 CALL
QUADRAM
Quadjet 375 00
Quadlaser CALL
CITIZEN
MSP 10 (80 Col) 239 00
MSP 15 (132 Col) 379 00
MSP 20 (80 Col) 329 00
MSP 25 (132 Col) 504 00
Premiere 35 (LQ) 436 00
DAISYWRITER
2000 729 00
LEGEND
808 Dot Matrix 100 cps 179 00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps 259 00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps 289 00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps 339 00
PANASONIC
KX 1091 238 00
KX 1092 349 00
KX 1592 469 00
KX 1595 659 00
EPSON
LX 80 205 00
LX 90 w/pics card 249 00
FX 85 CALL
FX 185 CALL
JX 80 color printr CALL
DX 10 Letter Quality CALL
DX 20 Letter Quality CALL
DX 35 Letter Quality CALL
LQ 800 Letter Quality CALL
LQ 1000 Letter Qual - Dot 689 00
LQ 1500 Parallel 925 00
FX 286 550 00
SQ 2000 Ink Jet CALL
BROTHER
DM 40-P 926 00
DM 40 sheet feed 134 00
HR 15XL 324 00
HR 15 Tractor 92 50
HR 25 449 00
HR 25 Tractor 109 00
HR 35 659 00
HR 35 Tractor 109 00
CANNON
A 40 CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser CALL
DIABLO
D-25 Daisywheel 547 00
635 Daisywheel 1,089 00
D80 1F Daisywheel 295 00
620 Daisywheel 589 00
Advantage 025 589 00
OKIDATA
Microline 84- (200 cps) 629 00
Microline 84p wide car 668 00
Microline 182 209 00
Microline 1825 249 00
Microline 183- (120 cps) 369 00
Microline 192- (160 cps) 323 00
Microline 193- (160 cps) 458 00
Microline 2410p 1 689 00
Okimate with tractor 184 00
IBM
Quietwriter 1 023 00
Pro Printer 449 00
NEC
NEC 2050, 20 cps 659 00
NEC 3530 35 cps 949 00
NEC 3550 35 cps 969 00
NEC 8850 55 cps 1,429 00
JUKI
Juki 6100, 15 cps 339 00
Juki 6200, 30 cps 499 00
Juki 6300, 40 cps 844 00
TOSHIBA
P1340 Printer (80 col) 389 00
P341 Printer (136 col) 695 00
P351 Printer (136 col) 1 009 00

MODEMS

AST
Reach Internal 1200 299 00
HAYS
Smartmodem 1200 external 359 00
Smartmodem 1200B internal 320 00
Smartmodem 2400 external 569 00
Smartmodem 2400B internal 526 00
Transet 1000 259 00
NOVATION
Access 123-1200B 358 00
Smartcat Plus 1200 standalone 299 00
2400 Standalone Software 525 00
Half Card 2400 Software 469 00
Half Card 2400 418 00
PROMETHEUS
Pro-Modem 1200 295 00
Pro-Modem 1200B 249 00
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 425 00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICES CALL

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over $500.00. Orders shipped UPS ground unless specified otherwise and shipping charges included with order. For cards, drives, monitors and printers, please add 2½% for UPS ground. Add $4.50 to all other orders. Call for other 2nd day or overnight rates. Call for rates outside Continental USA.

FREE ASSISTANCE FROM EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS available to assist you in purchasing, installing and support of your system.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS available — call. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. If prices are lower after your order is received but before it is shipped you will receive a refund for the difference. All items in inventory are shipped within 48 hrs. of receipt of order.

Allow at least two weeks for personal end corporate checks to cleer before shipment. Allow 5% processing charge for Visa & Master Cherge. For faster shipping send cashier's check or money order.

OUR POLICY

We do not guerantee machine compatibility. All products ere new end include fectory warrenty, therefore ALL sales ere final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective herdwere will be replaced or repeired et our discretion. Prices end evailability subject to chenge without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an euthorizetion number. Call (402) 483-4735 to obtain one before returning defective products for replecement.

Not responsible for typographic pricing errors.

Buy Factory Direct and Save

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
\B        NAME~{right}                    Make column
          ADDRESS~{left}{down}              headings.
          /rnt~                          Make range name table.
LOOP      {?}                              Wait for input.
          {if @cellpointer("type")="b"}{quit}  Quit if empty.
          /c~BLANK~                          Copy range name to BLANK.
          /rnd                           Begin deletion.
BLANK     ~                                Left blank for range name.
                                             Complete deletion.
          /re{right}~                      Erase table entry.
          {branch LOOP}                  Go back to LOOP.
```

Figure 4: *A macro that builds a table of range names and deletes those you indicate.*

REPEATING KEYSTROKES IN MACROS

In *1-2-3*, Release 2, when you move the cursor around with macros, you can include repeat counts. The entry {right 4}, for example, will move the cursor to the right four times. I have found that you can also use a range name or formula to indicate how many times you want to move the cursor. Thus, {right COUNT}, for example, will move the cursor as many times as the value in the cell named COUNT. A formula such as {right COUNT-1} will also work. When your macro operates on different columns, it can be handy to be able to move different distances according to the status of the spreadsheet.

John Spear
Bedford, Texas

This is yet another undocumented Lotus goodie. Since the number of repetitions can be the result of any formula that returns a number, you can write things like

```
{up @max(e7..e14)/@avg(d30..d46)}
```

or

```
{right @if(a1>b1,c1,d1)}
```

However, unless these formulas return nice positive integers, they may not behave the way you suspect. The repetition count doesn't distinguish between positive and negative numbers, so {right -4} moves the cursor right four times, not left four times. Also, it throws away everything after a decimal point. So {right 3.99999} moves the cursor three times, not four.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

filePro 16

"Hard-to-beat Data Base" PC Products, Nov. '85

The System That's Hard to Outgrow

In today's business environment, you need a system that adjusts to change fast. *filePro* 16 is a flexible, easy-to-learn package you can build on. Start with a simple list and design your way up to accounting and inventory systems.

Call (800) 847-4740 & ask for Smallware Sales. In NY State, call (212) 398-9290.

For a **FREE** copy of Smalltalk, our newsletter with up-to-date information and tips from The Small Computer Company, Just Circle Reader Response #213.

The Small Computer Company, Inc.
230 West 41st Street, Suite 1200, New York, NY 10036 (212) 398-9290

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A VISIBLE SALES STRATEGY

A classified ad in **PC** means a mini-investment with a high sales return in the microcomputer mail-order market! Let us give you information on ad sizes, options, rates—and you'll be amazed at how economically you can focus in on your specific audience.

PC's penetrating editorial brings you a knowledgeable readership that is rapidly growing—and growing increasingly receptive to the product or service you have to offer. And it's easier than ever to deliver your message—because you can phone your ad in at the number below, so your insertion can run in the next issue. *Make sure it does*—phone now!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

Put VP-Info™ to the test...

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

Introducing the High-Speed, Low-Cost Database Management System for $99.95

THE STOP-WATCH TEST

With its powerful built-in compiler, *VP-Info* runs up to 10 times faster than dBASE II™ or dBASE III™ or any other interpretive database program. Compiler speed is especially helpful for repetitive procedures and calculations.

DATABASE TIME TRIALS	*VP-Info*	dBASE II	dBASE III	dBASE III Plus	R:BASE 5000
Build an index on 2000 names	1:43	8:40	6:13	1:01	3:08
List company names and phone	1:56	3:12	2:25	2:17	0:32
Sort on indexed field	4:42	>60:00*	13:08	10:19	7:52
Count to 5000	4:10	9:04	9:43	11:35	18:51

(all times in minutes:seconds) *test terminated after one hour

And, because development speed is as important as processing speed, *VP-Info's* one-step compiler doesn't get in your way. A single command compiles any application. Programs can even be run without pre-compiling for speedier debugging.

THE YARDSTICK TEST

VP-Info's enhancements to the dBASE™ command language let you do more work with fewer lines of code.

VP-Info includes 93 commands and functions that dBASE III left out, 107 they forgot to put in dBASE II. Compared to dBASE III, *VP-Info* offers **4 new relational commands**, including POST (invaluable for accounting and inventory applications), **12 new I/O commands and functions**, and **10 new programming commands** like REPEAT to simplify counting operations.

VP-Info also includes **16 new mathematical functions, 10 new string commands, and a powerful matrix variable capability.**

Still, *VP-Info's* dBASE-like command language is easy to learn for first-time users and experienced dBASE users alike.

THE POWER TEST

VP-Info offers all the file-handling power you need. Keep 13 files active at any one time—including up to 6 open data files.

VP-Info's powerful relational commands make juggling multiple files an easy trick. For example, the SET RELATION TO command lets you create "logical links" between several data files: links that automate cross-file look-ups and retrievals.

With *VP-Info*, data files from several environments work together. Use dBASE II, dBASE III or *VP-Info's* own extended data files—with as many as 256 fields. Any file format can be used with any other—without conversion.

And, *VP-Info* includes powerful commands for networking environments. Data file security is maintained by built-in LOCK and UNLOCK commands—and the usefulness of any database is multiplied thanks to increased accessibility.

THE BOTTOM LINE TEST

$99.95 is *all* it costs for *all* this power.

Powerful database programming languages usually cost many hundreds of dollars. You might spend hundreds more adding stand-alone utilities and a compiler, but you still wouldn't have all this speed, flexibility and power. Even if you now own dBASE II or dBASE III, *VP-Info* is a great buy for its reporting and form letter capabilities alone.

Applications developers can get the *VP-Info* run-time package for a nominal charge—call us for details.

Like all Paperback Software products, *VP-Info* is powerful productivity software at a petty cash price.

$99.95

Ask for *VP-INFO* and other PSI products at better computer stores, software stores and bookshops everywhere.

Corporate licenses available.

To order call
800-443-0100

Ask for Operator 456. Order code PM.
For more information call: 415-644-2116.

Paperback Software
2830 9th Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT or compatible computer with 80 column color or monochrome monitor, at least 256K memory, 1 double-sided floppy disk drive (two floppy disk drives or fixed disk recommended) and DOS version 2.*xx* or 3.*xx*. 320K required for DOS 3.*xx*.

dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc. IBM PC-XT, PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP-Info and VP-Planner are trademarks of Paperback Software International. Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1986. Paperback Software International. All rights reserved.

C&C Computers and Communications

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

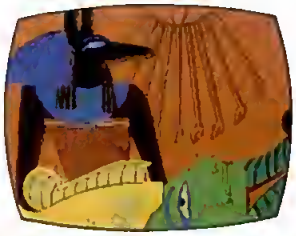
NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

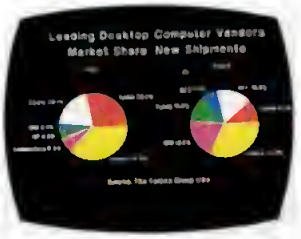
The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just $799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

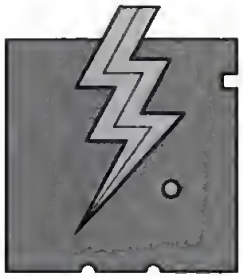
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



A dBASE *program that automatically strips extraneous comments that waste execution time, and a word-processing macro technique that lets you write in shorthand.*

DCRUNCH FOR PROGRAM SPEED

In both "Pseudo compiler for *dBASE II*" (Power User, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5) and "*dBASE* Speed Tips" (Power User, Volume 5 Number 1), the point is made that *dBASE* programs will execute faster if leading and trailing spaces, blank lines, and "*" lines are stripped out and if everything (except quoted text) is capitalized.

To facilitate the necessary file preparation, I'm enclosing dCRUNCH.BAT (see Figure 1) and dSTRIP.COM (see Figures 2 and 3), which will convert a 64K command file in under 6 seconds. Before running programs through the DOS filter, you should edit out any single apostrophes inside NOTE or TEXT/ENDTEXT statements, since capitalization is based on *pairs* of apostrophes, double quotes, or brackets. Note also that everything inside a TEXT/ENDTEXT statement will be capitalized and left-justified unless you first enclose it in quotes, then edit out the quotes later.

The syntax for the command is

```
DCRUNCH [d:][path]filename
```

and you should omit the .PRG filename extension.

Lutz Bungart
Seattle, Washington

All of us who suffer from manic "ASAPitis"—that is, every power user—will want to try dCRUNCH to make loop-intensive dBASE *routines run faster.*

dBASE*'s interpreter is its weakest link—or, more precisely, its slowest. When a command is issued, the interpreter: (1) parses the full command line; (2) discards leading spaces; (3) indexes to the first space to identify the verb; (4) truncates the string if it's longer than four characters; (5) converts it to uppercase; (6) searches its lookup table of initial verbs; and, finally, (7) gets down to business. So if you write a long NOTE or "*" comment, the interpreter looks at every byte, savors a delicate sample, then spits it out. The same applies when you add a comment after ENDIF or ENDDO, or when you indent command lines for legibility. It's no wonder that interpreted languages like dBASE or BASIC run more slowly than compiled programs!*

For example, take this simple iterative loop:

```
variable_x=0
DO WHILE variable_x<1000
     variable_x=variable_x+1
     * Tbis is a long comment line
     * explaining wbat's going on
ENDDO
```

dCRUNCH shortens processing of this loop over 25 percent—from 58 to 42 seconds. The biggest offender is the "" line—13 seconds; a long comment tacked on to the ENDDO will have the same effect. Shortening "variable_x" to "x" shaves another 6 seconds. (Timings using an AT were three to four times faster, but in the same approximate proportions.)*

Blank lines are curious beasts! While I found no measurable difference in execution speed with one blank line added, a large overhead began accumulating with each additional blank. Five blank lines in-

```
ECHO OFF
REM dCRUNCH.BAT    Speeds dBASE routines.   Calls dSTRIP.COM
IF %1/==/ GOTO noparm
IF NOT EXIST dstrip.com GOTO nocom
IF EXIST %1.prg GOTO strip
ECHO -----
ECHO Fils %1.PRG not found.
IF EXIST %1 ECHO Plssss specify ths file without .PRG sxtension.
GOTO noparm
:strip
IF NOT EXIST %1.prk GOTO work
ECHO -----
ECHO A back-up fils %1.PRK alrssdy exists and will be ovsrwrittsn.
ECHO Eit CTRL-BREAK followed by Y to intsropt or
PAUSE
DEL %1.prk
:work
ECHO Strsamlining %1.prg.  Original vsrsion is saved ss %1.prk
REN %1.prg %1.prk
dstrip <%1.prk >%1.prg
GOTO end
:noparm
ECHO FORMAT:     DCRUNCH [d:][path]filename     (omit ".prg")
GOTO end
:nocom
ECHO Fils DSTRIP.COM not found.
:end
```

Figure 1: *dCRUNCH.BAT invokes dSTRIP.COM to streamline* dBASE *programs.*

THE SMARTEST BUY YOU'LL EVER MAKE:

20 MBYTES OF *AUTOMATIC* TAPE BACK-UP FOR JUST $795.

ONLY FROM SYSGEN.

The Sysgen Smart Image.™
More capacity. More features. More value.
The best-selling tape back-up system for the IBM® and compatibles gets even better!

Now the Sysgen Smart Image delivers *double* the storage capacity. 20 Mbytes on a high density cassette. It backs your data up *automatically*. And it comes in two convenient versions: The internal model, for just $795—or the slim, half-height external chassis for $895.

Only Sysgen gives you *unattended* back-up.
Set the Smart Image once, like a VCR, and it will back up your data up to twice daily, seven days a week. And, if you're using your system, the Smart Image will wait until you're through, then back up your files automatically. *That's* smart.

You *can't* pass up a buy like this.
You won't find a smarter solution—or a better price. Sysgen's entire disk and smart tape family offers an unbeatable combination of capacity and value. Our systems are IBM® standard compatible, and run all software written for current versions of PC DOS® Compare for yourself: For a Sysgen dealer near you, call **1-800-821-2151,**

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

Trademarks Sysgen Smart Image Sysgen Inc Registered Trademarks IBM PC DOS International Business Machines Corporation

47853 Warm Springs Blvd , Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

■ POWER USER

creased the execution time of 1,000 loops by 11 seconds. I suspect the delay is not in processing the blanks, but rather in refinding the DO WHILE.

The easiest way to get dCRUNCH .BAT and dSTRIP.COM is to use your modem and call PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service, (212) 696-0360. (Use 300 or 1,200 bps, eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit.) If you have a macro as-*

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;DSTRIP - Dos Filter to remove leading and trailing blanks, blank lines and
;         command lines, from Dbase command files, and to capitalize text
;         not in quotation marks.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
COMSEG  SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
        ASSUME  CS:COMSEG,DS:COMSEG,ES:COMSEG,SS:COMSEG
        ORG     100H

START   PROC    FAR
        CLD
        MOV     BL,00000001B    ;the bits in the BL register will hold the
                                ;following information when set to 1:
                                ;0-bit  only tabs and blanks encountered
                                ;       in current line
                                ;1-bit  a '*' encountered as first char of line
                                ;4-bit  char inside 'single' quotes
                                ;5-bit  char inside "double" quotes
                                ;6-bit  last char was LF
                                ;7-bit  last char in *-line was a ';'
        XOR     DX,DX           ;DX will count blanks/tabs after a char
LOAD:   PUSH    BX              ;save registers and
        PUSH    DX
        MOV     DX,OFFSET DATA  ;read into memory
        MOV     CX,64000        ;64K bytes
        XOR     BX,BX           ;from standard input
        MOV     AH,3FH          ;with DOS function call
        INT     21H
        POP     DX              ;restore registers
        POP     BX
        OR      AX,AX           ;AX has number of bytes read - test for 0
        JNZ     LOAD0
        JMP     DONE
LOAD0:  MOV     CX,AX           ;move count into CX
        MOV     SI,OFFSET DATA  ;and position index registers for
        MOV     DI,OFFSET DATA  ;a string move
SCAN0:  LODSB                   ;fetch a byte into AL
        CMP     AL,26           ;end of file?
        JE      STORE           ;if so, store and get out
        TEST    BL,01000000B    ;LF on previous fetch?
        JE      NEXT            ;if not, skip
        OR      BL,1            ;set beginning of line bit
        AND     BL,10111111B    ;and reset the LF bit
        TEST    BL,10000000B    ;a ';' at end of line?
        JNZ     NEXT0           ;if yes, skip
        AND     BL,11111101B    ;otherwise reset '*'-bit
NEXT0:  AND     BL,01111111B    ;reset ';'-bit
NEXT:   CMP     AL,59           ;a ';'?
        JNZ     NEXT1           ;if not, skip
        OR      BL,10000000B    ;set ';'-bit
        JMP     SHORT NEXT5     ;and do loop routine
NEXT1:  CMP     AL,32           ;blank?
        JZ      COUNT           ;if yes, check whether to count it
        CMP     AL,09           ;tab?
        JNZ     NEXT2           ;if not, skip count
COUNT:  TEST    BL,1B           ;are we at beginning of line or in a '*'- line?
        JNZ     LOOP            ;if yes, loop and omit
        INC     DX              ;otherwise count the blank/tab
        JMP     SHORT STORE     ;and store it
NEXT2:  CMP     AL,13           ;CR?
        JZ      OUT             ;if yes go to end of line routine
NEXT3:  CMP     AL,10           ;LF?
        JNZ     NEXT4           ;if not, go on checking
        OR      BL,01000000B    ;set end of line bit
        JMP     SHORT OUT       ;and go to end of line routine
NEXT4:  TEST    BL,1            ;have we seen any non blank/tab char before?
        JZ      NEXT6           ;if yes, ignore the next step
        CMP     AL,42           ;a '*'?
        JNZ     NEXT5           ;if not' skip
        OR      BL,10B          ;otherwise set the '*'-bit
NEXT5:  AND     BL,11111110B    ;and in either case we have non blank/tab char
NEXT6:  XOR     DX,DX           ;set blank/tab count to 0
OUT:    TEST    BL,1B           ;are we at beginning of line or in a '*'-line?
        JNZ     LOOP            ;if so, ignore (includes CR/LF of blank lines)
        SUB     DI,DX           ;DX is non-zero only if we encountered a CR
        XOR     DX,DX           ;reset DX to 0
        AND     BL,01111111B    ;reset ';'-bit
```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: *The assembly language program for dSTRIP.COM*

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

PC Magazine
July, 1986

NOW
Version 2.6
has a wonderful new manual, automatic reformat options, expanded help and menus. Version 2.7 with spell check coming soon, new price $89.

Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224v
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

```
CAPS0:  JMP     SHORT CAPS          ;capitalize
STORE:  STOSB                       ;store char
LOOP:   CMP     AL,26               ;test for end of file
        LOOPNZ  SCAN0               ;and loop for next fetch
        PUSH    AX                  ;save registers
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    DX
        MOV     DX,OFFSET DATA      ;compute the numbers of bytes stored
        MOV     CX,DI
        SUB     CX,DX               ;in CX, and
        MOV     BX,01               ;write to standard output
        MOV     AH,40H              ;with DOS function call
        INT     21H
        POP     DX
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        CMP     AL,26               ;end of file?
        JZ      DONE
        JMP     LOAD                ;if not, read another 64K bytes
DONE:   INT     20H                 ;end program

CAPS:   CMP     AL,39               ;single quote?
        JNZ     QUOT                ;if not check double quote
        TEST    BL,10000B           ;is double quote bit set?
        JNZ     STORE               ;if yes, ignore
        XOR     BL,01000B           ;(re-)set single quote bit
        JMP     SHORT STORE
QUOT:   CMP     AL,34               ;double quote?
        JNZ     CAPS01              ;if not, skip
        XOR     BL,00100000B        ;(re-)set double-quote bit
        JMP     SHORT STORE
CAPS01: TEST    BL,00110000B        ;any quote-bits set?
        JNZ     STORE               ;if so, don't capitalize
CAPS1:  CMP     AL,97               ;below 'a'?
        JB      STORE               ;if so, leave it alone
CAPS2:  CMP     AL,122              ;above 'z'?
        JA      STORE               ;if so, don't change
CAPS3:  AND     AL,5FH              ;otherwise capitalize
OUT2:   JMP     SHORT STORE
START   ENDP
DATA:
COMSEG  ENDS
        END     START
```

(Figure 2 ends)

```
N DSTRIP.COM
A
CLD
MOV     BL,01
XOR     DX,DX
PUSH    BX
PUSH    DX
MOV     DX,01CX
MOV     CX,PA00
XOR     BX,BX
MOV     AH,3F
INT     21
POP     DX
POP     SX
DR      AX,AX
JNZ     011C
JMP     01A4
MOV     CX,AX
MOV     SI,01CE
MOV     DI,01C8
LODSB
CMP     AL,1A
JZ      0184
TEST    BL,40
JZ      013F
OR      BL,01
AND     BL,BP
TEST    BL,80
JNZ     013C
AND     BL,FD
AND     BL,7F
CMP     AL,3S
JNZ     0140
OR      BL,80
```

(Figure 3 continues)

```
JMP     0171
CMP     AL,20
JZ      0150
CMP     AL,09
JNZ     0158
TEST    BL,03
JNZ     0185
INC     DX
JMP     0184
CMP     AL,0D
JZ      0176
CMP     AL,0A
JNZ     0165
OR      BL,40
JMP     0176
TEST    BL,01
JZ      0174
CMP     AL,2A
JNZ     0171
DS      BL,02
AND     BL,FE
XOR     DX,DX
TEBT    BL,03
JNZ     0185
SUB     DI,DX
XOR     DX,DX
AND     BL,7F
JMP     01A6
STOSB
CMP     AL,1A
LOOPNZ  0124
PUSH    AX
PUSH    BX
PUSH    DX
```

(Figure 3 continues)

Figure 3: *This file will create dSTRIP.COM through DEBUG.*

sembler, you can type in the dSTRIP .ASM file (Figure 2), then assemble, link, and EXE2BIN it. As an alternative, type up the shorter dSTRIP.INP file (Figure 3)

MAXELL
DISKETTES

3½"	SS/DD	MF1-DD	$25 50
	DS/DD	MF2-DD	41 75
5¼"	SS/DD	MD1-D	15 50
	DS/DD	MD2-D	22 50
	DS/HD	MD2-HD	43 75
8"	SS/DD	FD1	41 00
	DS/DD	FD2	44 10

DURACELL
ALKALINE BATTERIES

D Size—2 Pack	2 18
C Size—2 Pack	2 18
AA Size—4 Pack	2 76
9 Volt—2 Pack	3 71
AAA Size—4 Pack	2 76
N Size—2 Pack	1 63

NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE

D Size—2 Pack	6 95
C Size—2 Pack	6 95
AA Size—2 Pack	5 52
AAA Size—2 Pack	6 95
9 Volt—Carded	6 95

CALCULATOR/PHOTO/ELECTRONIC

PX13B	1 35 VOLT MERCURY	1 37
PX28B	6 0 VOLT SILVER OXIDE	6 44
PX625B	1 35 VOLT MERCURY	1 37
DL 1/3 NB	3 0 VOLT LITHIUM	2 54
MS76B	1 5 VOLT SILVER OXIDE	1 95

PRINTER RIBBONS

EPSON	FX/MX/RX 70/80	4 64
	FX/MX/RX-100	7 62
IBM	5152 PC	4 64

PRINTWHEELS-MONOPLASTIC

QUME	WP COURIER 10	4 58
	WP COURIER 12	4 58
	WP GOTHIC 15	4 58

PRINTWHEELS-METAL

WANG	COURIER 10	35 73
	COURIER 12	35 73

SMA KEYBOARD TEMPLATES
KEYTRONICS 5151

LOK-123	LOTUS 1-2-3	11 78
DBK-316	D BASE III +	11 78
DWK-300	DISPLAYWRITE III	11 78
MWK-300	MICROSOFT WORD	11 78
MWK-330	MULTIMATE	11 78
WPK-410	WORD PERFECT	11 78
WSK-100	WORD STAR	11 78
PCK-001	DO-IT-YOURSELF	11 78

SOFTWARE SPECIALS
MULTIMATE 3.31
State-of-the-art program for word processing that utilizes the full power of your personal computer Multimate is a versatile, easy to learn word processing package Its use of function keys allows you to create, edit and print almost effortlessly
SPECIAL PRICE: $286.75
D BASE III PLUS
Plus stands for all the improvements made to the number one selling data base management system It still has the powerfull data base management language and all of the features that made D Base III the standard of the industry Makes quick work of day-to-day data management tasks Pull-down menus are used As your needs grow so do the capabilities You may create custom screens
SPECIAL PRICE: $365.00
ASK FOR CUSTOM PRINTED FORMS
OPEN ACCOUNTS WELCOME
UPS, COURIER AND FEDERAL EXPRESS
F.O.B. PHILADELPHIA, PA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
H&S ELECTRONICS™
205 SOUTH SECOND STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19147-5403
DIRECT TOLL-FREE NUMBER
ORDERS ONLY
(800) 448-3472
QUESTIONS
(215) 627-7271 (215) 467-4689
CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
MOV     DX,01CE
MOV     CX,DI
SUB     CE,DX
MOV     BX,8001
MOV     AH,40
INT     21
POP     DX
POP     BX
POP     AX
CMP     AL,1A
JZ      01A4
JMP     0105
INT     20
CMP     AL,27
JNZ     01B4
TEST    BL,20
JNZ     0104
XOR     BL,10
JMP     0104
CMP     AL,22
JNZ     01BD
XOR     BL,20
JMP     0104
TEST    BL,30
JNZ     0104
CMP     AL,61
JB      0104
CMP     AL,7A
JA      0104
AND     AL,5F
JMP     0104
RCX
0CE
W
Q
```

(Figure 3 ends)

■ If you need maximum speed inside an intensive loop, dCRUNCH is just the ticket.

with an ASCII word processor. Then use DEBUG to create dSTRIP.COM by issuing the command

```
DEBUG <DSTRIP.INP.
```

DEBUG will use dSTRIP.INP as its input to create the .COM file.

dCRUNCH's side effects are substantial. A program that is all-capitalized and left-justified without comments or mnemonic variable names is awful to read and a nightmare to modify 6 months later. And, in most applications, a few extra milliseconds inside a loop is the least of your problems. But if you need maximum speed inside an intensive loop—like passing each record in a file—dCRUNCH is just the ticket.—Brad Stark

MACRO STENOGRAPHY

Instead of writing several small macros to type commonly used words and phrases, it is more efficient to write one large macro and use it to search and replace all the abbreviations at once, throughout the file. That way you don't need to remember which key does which phrase. And with programs like *WordPerfect*, which create a separate file for each macro, you can avoid cluttering up your disk.

The basic form of the macro is: Go to the top of the file, search for *abbreviation*, and replace with *word or phrase*.

Of course, the macro should use the

GET PROJECT RESULTS

RELY ON PMS-II®

Make your job easier with tools you can rely on: Professional, quality reports that give you accurate information for making key decisions – and graphics you can be proud of.

Control dates, slippage, gains, slack time and money with assurance and confidence. All you need is PMS-II software, proven on multi-million dollar projects to give managers the results they expect.

Formatted for MS-DOS, CP/M 86

- Menu driven - easy to use
- Many mainframe features
- Unrestricted project size
- Extensive reporting capabilities

PMS-II – $1295; Demo –$50
Send for free literature.

Europe SISTA, Kloten, Switzerland
Phone (011) 411-8132635

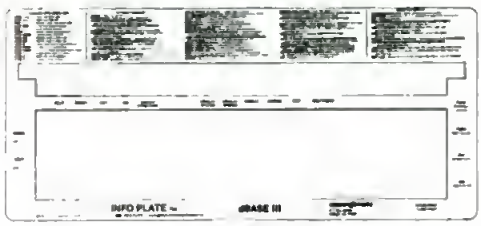
NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEMPLATES & DUST COVERS

Overlays made of sturdy plastic designed to put commands and functions on your keyboard therefore allowing you better control and flexibility in using your favorite software. Corporate and Educational Discounts available.



ONLY $14.20 each plus $1.80 Shp/Hld
VISA / MC / Choice / Chk / MO * NC Residents add 4.5% Sales Tax

Key Tronic 5151

Wordperfect (4.0 & 4.1) * Multimate 3.3 * Lotus 123 * Dos 2.0 & 2.1/Basic * Dos 3.0 & 3.1/Basic * dBASE (II & III) * Rbase 5000 * Wordstar * Wordstar 2000 * Samna III * Microsoft Word * Volkswriter Deluxe * Blank do-it-yourself

AT&T 6300

Wordperfect 4.1 * Lotus 123 * dBASE III * Wordstar 2000 * Microsoft Word * Dos 2.0 & 2.1/Basic * Blank do-it-yourself

Tandy 1000

Wordperfect 4.1 * Lotus 123 * Blank do-it-yourself

Vinyl Keyboard Dust Covers

$6.95 each + $1.10 Shp/Hdl

Key Tronic 5151 & 5153
AT&T 6300
IBM PC/XT
Compaq Deskpro
Tandy 1000 & 2000

Interstate Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 40398
Raleigh, N.C. 27629

FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-992-2961
FOR NC AND INFORMATION
CALL (919) 266-5608

Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing PowerBase 2.2

Not only did we make it better... We made it *faster!*

So you thought you had the perfect database manager – PowerBase. Well you did...until now!

First you discovered that not only was PowerBase a simple, easily mastered database system...but it was also *powerful.* Now discover new PowerBase 2.2.

PowerBase 2.2 runs a minimum of 21% faster than earlier releases, and that means even more power and performance than ever before. And speed isn't the only improvement we've made. Now you can link to WordPerfect. And PowerBase 2.2 provides better support for running PowerBase unattended with macro packages, like SuperKey, ProKey and RE/Call. Most PowerBase data files will now take up less disk space, and you can add more records to a PowerBase data file with multiple index fields.

If you're not a PowerBase user yet, see your local software retailer, or call PowerBase Sales Support at 1-800-292-7342. In Michigan, call (313) 540-2398.

PowerBase
A COMPUWARE COMPANY

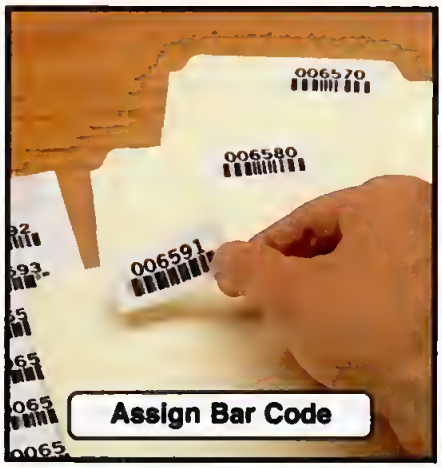
32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010

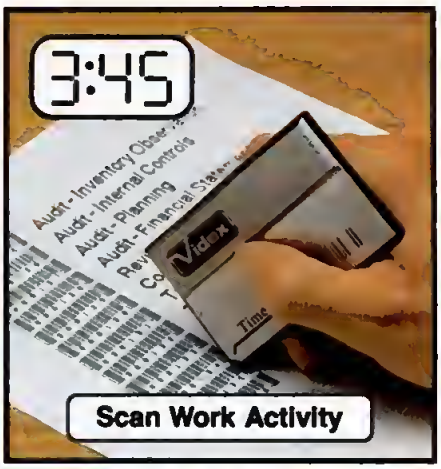
PowerBase is a division of Compuware, the company that has been providing the IBM mainframe environment with products like ABEND-AID, dBUG-AID and File-AID.

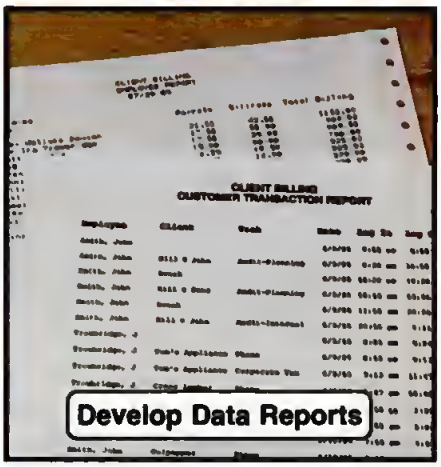
WordPerfect is a trademark of SSI Software, SuperKey is a trademark of Borland, ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft, RE/Call is a trademark of Yes! Software

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...







Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand™ is an intelligent yet inexpensive bar code system for your business needs. Small enough to fit easily into a shirt pocket and weighing in at less than two ounces, TimeWand gives a new dimension to the concept of fully portable bar code readers.

Versatility is the hallmark of the TimeWand system. With its built-in microprocessor, TimeWand puts the power of a computer into the palm of your hand. Power that lets you actually change how TimeWand works. Whether you want to read different types of bar codes or program the wand to read bar codes in a certain order, TimeWand can accommodate your needs.

Available in three different memory configurations, TimeWand can store from 2,000 to 16,000 characters in its internal memory. This means you can hold from a few hundred to a few thousand bar codes in the TimeWand before transferring the information to a host computer system.

TimeWand time-stamps *each* bar code as it's read. This lets you know not only what the bar code says, but *when* the code was read.

The TimeWand's recharging/download station uses a standard RS232C serial connector that allows you to communicate with the wand through a variety of host computer systems. Since the communication is keyless, the scan information is sent quickly and error free. Currently, software packages are available for the IBM PC (and compatibles), Apple //, and Apple Macintosh personal computers.

Put the power of TimeWand in your own hands... and let it work for you.

TimeWand (2K version) - $198
Recharger - $149
TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - $499
TimeWand Communications Software (IBM) - $299

Videx

SEE US AT BOOTH # C3447 AT ★ NCC '86

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a tradamark of Videx, Inc.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

commands appropriate for your word processor, and it will have to include a separate search-and-replace command for each common abbreviation you use. Be sure to start each abbreviation with a special character, such as a "*", ";" or ".", that would not normally occur at the beginning of a word. This will insure against the accidental replacement of a word in the middle of a word.

As an added advantage, you can use this "all-purpose prepare for printing" macro to insert or remove temporary comments, spell-check the document, or even to run other macros. One user who has a Tandy Model 100 portable uses this trick to mark up his document with his own format notes as he types it in. He then ships the text to his PC via RS-232 cable and uses a macro to convert his notes into format codes that his word processor can use.

One problem with this method is updating or adding to your list of abbreviations.

■ Electronic shorthand certainly works if you can remember the abbreviations.

In *WordPerfect*, the only way to change a macro is to rewrite it. However, Satellite Software International sells *M-Edit*, a macro editor that works much like the word processor and makes macro editing easy. (An older version of *M-Edit* is available for free from the SSI Users RBBS. Write to P.O. Box 1577, Baltimore, MD 21203 for a subscription form.) The other problem is remembering to run the macro. It can be embarrassing at best to send out a letter with the abbreviations still in it.

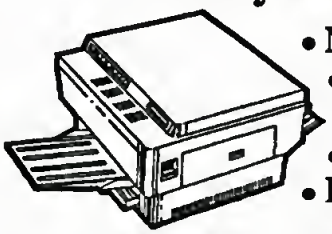
Dr. Harvey E. Summers
Columbia, Missouri

This electronic shorthand certainly works if you can remember the abbreviations. It's probably most helpful when using macro programs like Prokey, *which make it easy to edit the macro files. In any case, f u cn rd ths, u cn prbly us ths mcro shthnd trk.*—M. David Stone

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Typesetting
As Easy as Using:



- MultiMate
- Samna Word
- Displaywrite
- Word Perfect
- LEX

- SofType automatically turns your word processing documents into typeset ouptut.
- SofType works with the most popular laser printers.
- SofType includes many typestyles in sizes from 6 to 40 points and features *ITC* typefaces.
- SofType lets you integrate graphics with text.
- SofType costs only $1,000 for your PC or $1,500 for your multi-user computer.
- SofType produced this entire ad!

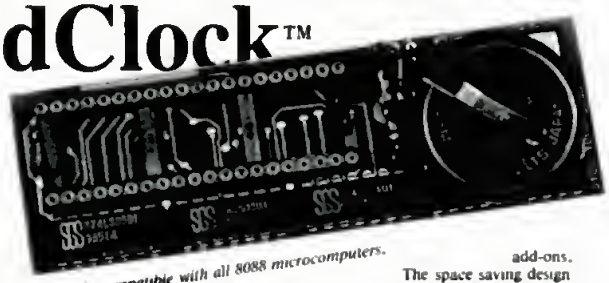
SofType by SofTest Inc.
555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450
Phone: (201) 447-3901, Telex: 703593

Trademarks: SofType by SofTest Inc., MultiMate by MultiMate Int. Inc., Samna Word by Samna Corp., Displaywrite by IBM, Word Perfect by SSI Software Inc., LEX by ACE Microsystems Ltd., ITC by International Typeface Corporation.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The REAL-TIME CLOCK-CALENDAR for IBM PCs and COMPATIBLES

dClock™



dClock is compatible with all 8088 microcomputers.

dClock is a user-installable, real-time clock-calendar for IBM® Personal Computers and selected compatibles. **dClock** automatically enters the date and time into the user's computer system each time the computer boots. Through use of an internal battery, **dClock** maintains precise time and date function when the system is shut down.

dClock fits directly onto the system's motherboard in the 8088 socket. It does not occupy an expansion slot, nor does it take space from multi-function cards or memory add-ons.

The space saving design of **dClock** allows a full complement of expansion cards to be used without compromising dependable time-date system functions.

dClock is easily installed and provides PC users with a convenient way to have automatic date and time functions without paying for expensive or unnecessary expansion cards. **dClock** comes with installation software, a Limited Warranty and complete documentation (including how to upgrade your XT or COMPAQ® Portable to 640K easily and without using any expansion slots).

Available from *MICROSYNC* for just **$59.95**
(Please add $2 for shipping and handling.)

MICROSYNC *is a computer peripherals product manufacturer specializing in microcomputer board-level accessories and enhancements*

MICROSYNC®

Computer Products Department • P.O. Box 116302 • Carrollton, Texas 75011 • **214-492-5265**

dClock and MICROSYNC are Trademarks of MICROSYNC, Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp
COMPAQ is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pop Up™

EDITOR'S CHOICE

DeskSet Plus™

Consistently Number 1...

Software Digest — Rated **OVERALL BEST** of the 10 desktop organizers tested in its June, 1986, issue of the **RATINGS NEWSLETTER.**

PC Magazine — David Oberegon — "... it's a **staggering range of functions** ... the Pop-Ups offer more functionality than [Sidekick] ... with less memory penalty."

PC World on compatibility — Model of how RAM resident programs should be "**well behaved.**"

InfoWorld — "Popular Programs has taken the Sidekick™ idea a step further."

Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook — "the Popular Programs programs are **superior in every way.** ... DeskSet Plus rates the highest of marks."

PC Magazine — D. Barnes & S. Venit — "Our **number one choice** among the packages we reviewed is Pop-Up DeskSet, for the strength of its integration with DOS and for its speed. We were impressed with the program's ability to let us transfer data from the **Pop-Up DeskSet Plus** modules into our spreadsheet and word processing packages with a single, simple command, and it's straight-forward and easy to use and install, to boot."

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus

PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL					
	POOR	FAIR	SATS	GOOD	EXC
Features					✓
Performance					✓
Documentation					✓
Ease of Use					✓
Error Handling					✓
Support					✓

Computer Retailer's Guide — by **Mick Taylor** of Professional Software Programmers Association

Pop-Up telecommunication requires Hayes® compatible modem.
System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PC *jr or compatible.*

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc.
Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus: A complete set of Pop-Up utilities which help you make your computer time more productive.

Pop-Word: Deluxe text editor with Appointment Scheduler and Address Book. Provides word wrap with automatic reformat and handles unlimited file sizes.

Pop Calculator: Full function calculator with 10 memories and a scrolling, printable tape display.

Financial Calculator: Goes beyond standard calculator to perform business and statistical calculations.

PopDOS: Gives you access to important DOS commands ANYTiME.

Pop-Up Calendar: Pop-Up one month or three months at a time to view dates from 1900 to 2027.

Pop-Alarm: Reminds you of scheduled appointments and lets you run programs when you're not there.

Pop Anything: Splits DOS into two sections. Run any application without exiting to DOS.

Pop Voice: Automatically dials phone numbers on your computer screen.

Pop-Up TeleComm: Telecommunications that receives and transmits data at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud rates. Supports X-ON/X-OFF and X-MODEM protocols, PBX, long distance carriers, and automatically logs on to services — **all at a single keystroke.**

POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC.

135 Lake Street, Suite 180, Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 822-7065, 1-800-44-POP-UP to order

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeskSet Plus $129.95. DeskSet (without TeleComm) $69.95. Plus shipping.

CONNECT

IBM DISPLAYWRITER to IBM 5520 to IBM OS/6 to IBM S/36 to IBM 8100 to IBM PROFS to WANG OIS to WANG VS to CPT to LANIER to NBI to MICOM to DEC WPS to XEROX to LINOLEX to COMPUGRAPHIC to QUADEX to NCR to DEC VAX to CP/M to DATA GENERAL to UNIVAC to BURROUGHS to HONEYWELL to IBM PC/36

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING can connect your incompatible computer systems using diskette, tape, communications, or printed media. We have developed many low cost systems to help you transfer files and documents between different computer systems. Our **"FILE"**, **"WORD"**, and **"TYPESETTING CONNECTION"** products can read and write most of your 8", 5¼", and 3½" diskette formats. The **"PROTOCOL CONNECTION"** can provide RS232 communications between your different computers. The **"TAPE CONNECTION"** system is a 9-track tape drive that can read and write your files on 800, 1600, or 6250 BPI magnetic tape. Since 1982, we have installed thousands of conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting your systems.

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kaibab
Flagstaff, AZ 86001
Telephone 602-779-3341
Telex 705609 FLAGEN

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER

Techniques for saving and loading screen images efficiently, changing DOS colors, deleting files with ease, and avoiding exponentiation traps.

SELECTIVE BSAVE/BLOADS

Most users who BSAVE and BLOAD BASICA screens do so a full screen at a time, but it can be very handy to do it in smaller pieces. The LITLBSAV.BAS program in Figure 1 BSAVEs a little piece of the screen (three lines) and then lets the user BLOAD it back in various places up and down the screen. This technique works very well off a RAMdisk or hard drive but is slow when run from a floppy disk.

Thomas VanderMeulen
Phoenix, Arizona

We adapted Mr. VanderMeulen's program so it BSAVEd three lines (a line of text with a blank line above and below) and let users move the BSAVEd block up and down the screen. (Including blank lines above and below the printed line effectively erases existing printed lines on-screen.) In line 120 the program determines whether the system is monochrome (where PEEK(1097)=7) or not, and in line 130 sets the segment to &HB800 for color or &HB000 for mono. Color systems offer four screen pages, 0 through 3. If you have a color system, you can increase the upper limit in line 200 to 3680 and make the text temporarily "disappear."

The nice thing about this technique is that it lets you "pop" up text onto existing screens. However, it won't restore the existing part of the screen it covers over. Still, by BSAVEing portions of screens and BLOADing them at the appropriate locations, you save disk space and make the BLOAD operation a little faster.

Since color screen memory is not duplicated (as mono memory is), you'll see "chatter" or "snow" while the BLOAD is occurring. Most snow we've seen is white, so by setting a white (7) background we cover most of it up. This will run slower on a diskette system unless you hit the Up and Down Arrow keys rapidly enough to keep the floppy spinning constantly. These days you can buy slow hard disks for a lot less than $500. Or stock up on system RAM and try this in a RAMdisk.

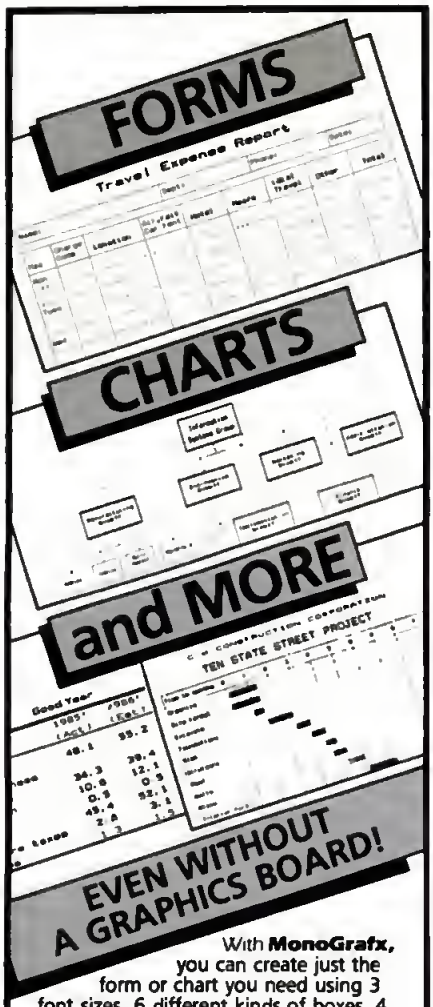
Mr. VanderMeulen originally submitted a long table showing the beginning and ending offsets for each line on the screen, but we turned this information into the

```
100 ' LITLBSAV.BAS -- by Thomae VenderMeulen -- edepted by PC
110 DEFINT A-Z:CLEAR:S$=STRING$(4,205)
120 DEF SEG=0:IF PEER(1097)=7 THEN SG=&HB000 ELSE SG=&SB000
130 DEF SEG=SG:KEY OFF:SCREEN 0,0:COLOR 4,7,6:CLS:LOCATE 2,1,0
140 PRINT S$;" Thie BLOADS e line et e time (hit ";CHR$(24);" end ";
150 PRINT CHR$(25);" keye to move, or ESC to end) ";S$
160 BSAVE "TEST.SCR",0,480:CLS:S=3680:GOTO 210
170 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 170 ELSE IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN LOCATE 1,1:END
180 I=INSTR("SP",RIGHT$(I$,1)):IF I=0 OR LEN(I$)=1 THEN BEEP:GOTO 210
190 IF I=1 THEN IF S<0 THEN BEEP:GOTO 170 ELSE S=S-160:GOTO 210
200 IF S>3520 THEN BEEP:GOTO 170 ELSE S=S+160
210 SLOAD "TEST.SCR",S:GOTO 170
```

Figure 1: *Program to BSAVE less than a full screen (three lines in this example), and then let the user selectively BLOAD it back anywhere. The DEF SEG=0:PEEK(1097) in line 120 tells the program whether the system is color or mono and the IF...THEN in the same line sets the segment accordingly.*

```
100 'BSAVCALC.BAS -- For smell BSAVE/BLOADe -- by PC
110 DEF FNST$(Z)=MID$(STR$(Z),2+(Z<0)):Q$=CHR$(34):CLS
120 PRINT "Pick one: 1--BSAVE  2--BLOAD  (1 or 2)"
130 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" TSEN 130 ELSE IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN END
140 IF INSTR("12",I$)=0 THEN 130 ELSE I=VAL(I$)
150 IF I=2 THEN B$="BLOAD " ELSE B$="BSAVE "
160 PRINT CHR$(30);B$;"informetion:";STRING$(20,32)
170 INPUT "Enter e etert line from 1-25: ",S1
180 IF S1<1 OR S1>25 THEN BEEP:GOTO 170
190 IF I=2 THEN PRINT:PRINT "For line";S1:GOTO 230
200 INPUT "Enter a stop line from 1-25: ",S2
210 IF S2<1 OR S2>25 OR S2<S1 THEN BEEP:GOTO 200
220 PRINT:PRINT "For line(e)";S1;"to";S2
230 OFFSET=(S1-1)*160:LENGTH=(S2*160)-OFFSET
240 PRINT "Offeet =";OFFSET:IF I=2 THEN 260
250 PRINT "Length =";LENGTH
260 PRINT "Syntex = ";B$;Q$;"filename";Q$;",";
270 PRINT FNST$(OFFSET);:IF I=2 THEN 290
280 PRINT ",";FNST$(LENGTH);
290 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT STRING$(40,61):PRINT:GOTO 120
```

Figure 2: *Program to calculate the offset and length for BSAVEs (and the offset for BLOADs) less than a full screen in size.*



With **MonoGrafx,** you can create just the form or chart you need using 3 font sizes, 6 different kinds of boxes, 4 kinds of lines, arrow heads and nearly 100 graphics characters.

"When good form matters . . . [MonoGrafx] just might hit the spot for your business presentation."
—PC Magazine

Editing is easy. Moving, copying, erasing, etc. are child's play. You can even undo your last command. Or undo the undo.

"Incredibly easy!"—Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

MonoGrafx is flexible and versatile. For example, you can hide comments or instructions and print 2 different versions of the same page. Pages can be as large as 11" x 14", and you can print up to 66 pages with a single command. The list of features goes on and on.

"You have to see it to believe all it can do." —Bay Area PC Newsletter

The program is 100% quality. From the lightning speed of operation to the well-organized manual.

"An excellent new program."
—Computer Graphics Today

TRY IT RISK-FREE!

Our guarantee is pure and simple. Try MonoGrafx for 15 days. Money back if not satisfied.

Credit card and PO orders, call **1-800-992-0085** or 617-641-0400. If ordering by mail, send $99.95 (non-protected) plus $3 shipping ($10 outside U.S. and Canada). In Mass., add 5% tax.

If you're interested, but just not sure, send $5 for an evaluation kit that includes a demo disk and print samples.

Analytx International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

BSAVCALC.BAS program in Figure 2.

The PC text screen memory is arranged so that each character takes up 2 bytes—one representing the actual character, and one for the character's attribute. The default text screen is 80 characters wide, so each 80-wide line in memory takes up 160 bytes. Color memory begins at segment &HB800, mono memory at &HB000. You tell BASICA which segment you want with the statement DEF SEG=&HB800 or DEF SEG=&HB000. BSAVE needs to know three things—the filename it will use to store the screen on your disk, the "offset" (distance in bytes up from the segment specified by DEF SEG), and the length of the file to save. Line 1 goes from offset 0 to offset 159, line 2 from 160 to 319, etc. All BLOAD needs to know is the filename and offset, not the length.

COLOR GENERATOR

The COLOR.BAS program in Figure 3 creates a .COM program that sets foreground, background, and border colors.

Jozef H. Khoe
Visalia, California

Yes, another color-setting program. Previous submissions have used OUT commands; this one doesn't. Mr. Khoe's original program let users change color settings by brute force; we modified it to make it easy to operate and menu-driven, with all choices listed on the screen. We're aware that it doesn't let users rename the .COM file it creates, but we didn't want it to get too long.

SWITCH HITTER

Some people prefer the UNIX standard of "/" for a directory separator and "-" for a command switch. Making the change is simple, using the undocumented DOS Function Call 37. All you have to do is change the switch character from "/" to "-". Type in the script in Figure 4 and call it SCRIPT. Then put any version of DEBUG 2.0 or later on your disk, and type DEBUG<SCRIPT to create the file. To use, type SWITCHAR X, where X is the new switch character. Or just type SWITCHAR to reset the switch to the normal /. For instance, if you type

```
SWITCHAR -
```

you can then get a paused directory listing by typing

```
DIR -P
```

instead of DIR /P.

Mark Lawrence
El Toro, California

Using nondocumented calls can create problems. IBM removed its own SWITCHAR config function from DOS; if you feel the need to reconfigure your switch character, you'll be experimenting at your own risk.

```
100 ' COLOR.BAS -- BY JOE KHOE -- adapted by PC Magazine
110 DIM C$(36):KEY OFF:SCREEN 0:COLOR 7,1,1:LOCATE ,,0:CLS
120 T$="0123456789AaBbCcDdEeFf":FOR A=1 TO 36:READ A$:C$(A)=A$:NEXT
130 FOR A=1 TO 8:READ H$:PRINT H$;:READ H$:PRINT TAB(20);H$:NEXT
140 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "Thia creates COLOR.COM (hit ESC to raatart)."
150 FOR A=10 TO 14:LOCATE A,1:PRINT STRING$(39,32):NEXT
160 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "Enter a 1-character border color:"
170 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" TBEN 170 ELSE IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN 150
180 IF INSTR(T$,I$)=0 THEN 170 ELSE LOCATE 10,35:PRINT I$
190 LOCATE 11,1:PRINT "Enter a 1-character foreground color:"
200 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 200 ELSE IF J$=CHR$(27) THEN 150
210 IF INSTR(T$,J$)=0 THEN 200 ELSE LOCATE 11,39:PRINT J$
220 LOCATE 12,1:PRINT "Enter a 1-character background color:"
230 LOCATE 13,1:PRINT "(Anything higher than 7 will blink)"
240 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 240 ELSE IF K$=CHR$(27) THEN 150
250 IF INSTR(T$,K$)=0 OR K$=J$ THEN 240 ELSE LOCATE 12,39:PRINT K$
260 C$(6)=I$:C$(23)=K$+J$:OPEN "COLOR.COM" AB 1 LEN=1:FIELD 1,1 AS B$
270 FOR A=1 TO 36:LSET H$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+C$(A))):PUT 1:NEXT
280 CLS:LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "COLOR.COM creatad":CLOSE:END
290 DATA B4,0B,B7,00,B3,01,CD,10,B6,00,B8,8E,D8,BE,00,00,B9,D0
300 DATA 07,C6,44,01,17,83,C6,02,49,85,C9,75,F4,H8,00,4C,CD,21
310 DATA BLACK------0,GRAY-------8,HLUE-------1,BI BLUE----9
320 DATA GREEN------2,HI GREEN---A,CYAN-------3,BI CYAN----B
330 DATA RED--------4,HI RED-----C,MAGENTA----5,HI MAGENTA-D
340 DATA BROWN------6,YELLOW-----E,WHITE------7,HI WHITE---F
```

Figure 3: *Program to create COLOR.COM program that sets colors in DOS (or in BASIC, using SHELL"COLOR).*

```
N SWITCHAR.COM
A
JMP 0120
DB  'Switch character is now "/"',0D,0A,'$'
MOV DL,[0080]
CMP DL,00           ; did get command argument?
JZ  012F
MOV DL,[0082]       ; yes, use it as switchar
JMP 0131
MOV DL,2F           ; no, use / (2F) as switchar
MOV AX,3701         ; AL=1 for setchar from DL
INT 21              ; set the switchar
MOV DI,0102
MOV [DI+19],DL      ; modify the message
MOV DX,DI
MOV AH,09
INT 21              ; tell user what we did
INT 20              ; and exit

RCX
45
W
Q
```

Figure 4: *Instructions for creating SWITCHAR.COM program to substitute a character in place of the "/" for the command line switch. Type this in using a pure-ASCII word processor such as EDLIN, or WORDSTAR's n mode—and name it SCRIPT. You can ignore anything after the semicolons if you want. Make sure DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) is on your disk or that you've PATHed to it. Also, make sure you leave a space before the RCX, and hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one. Then get into DOS and type DEBUG<SCRIPT to create the file. To use, type SWITCHAR X, where X is the new switch character. Or just type SWITCHAR to reset the switch to the normal /. Note: This process uses a nondocumented DOS function call (37), so experiment at your own risk.*

EASY TIME

Recently I noticed that some users were entering the time of day by simply typing a 9 or a 14 so they didn't have to go through the tedious process of finding the colon on the keyboard. I thought that there must be a better approximation, perhaps by typing 9.5 to get 9:30. Much to my surprise, the time stamp was 9:05. This definitely made life much simpler. To verify that perhaps I had missed something for the last 3 years and through two versions of DOS, I tested the 9.5 on DOS 2.1 and was awarded with an invalid time error. I couldn't find an earlier version, so I don't know if a period rather than a colon is unique to DOS 3.1.

Thomas J. Jones
Aptos, California

The trick of just typing in the hours is well documented in the DOS manuals. So are the allowable delimiters. In Version 2.x colons were the only acceptable delimiters

PICK A ROSE
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"A Complete Accounting System For Your Specific Industry"

$69.95

- FOR CP/M MS: DOS & PC: DOS MACHINES
- CUSTOMIZED FOR YOUR INDUSTRY
- 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (less postage & handling)
- FREE SUPPORT

TO ORDER CALL:
(IN PA) 1-800-551-ROSE
(OUT OF PA) 1-800-553-ROSE
FOR MORE INFO. 215-443-7028

ROSE ASSOCIATES
2005 FAIR OAKS AVE.
HATBORO, PA 19040

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY_____ STATE _____ ZIP_____
PHONE _____
VISA_____ MC_____ AMEX _____
EXP. DATE _____
CARD # _____
COMPUTER TYPE _____
SYSTEM DESIRED _____

INCL $7.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
PA RESIDENCE ADD 6% SALES TAX
FOR MORE INFO CALL 215-443-7028

GENERAL SYSTEM
MAIL LIST MGMT
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
PURCHASE ORDER
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

CONSTRUCTION
JOB COST
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

RETAIL SALES
PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

EQUIPMENT RENTAL
RENTAL BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

PROFESSIONAL
TIME BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

MANUFACTURING
JOB TRACKING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

WHOLESALE SALES
PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY
$69.95

MEDICAL BILLING
3rd PARTY BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
MAIL LIST MGMT
PATIENT HISTORY
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO $100 SOFTWARE FREE!
With every purchase over $100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge.

1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. **Retail value $10.**
2. Blueberry II - includes a banner genarator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). **Retail value $10.**
3. Print Select program - Assembly language program to select diffarent type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typawriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers included and capability to adapt any printer. **Retail value $40.**
4. Deposit Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). **Retail value $40.**

Select an additional disketta for every additional purchase of $150 or purchase over $500 and receive all four at no charge

——DATA BASE MANAGERS——

Clipper	$334
Clout 2	119
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	138
Fox and Geller Quickreport	138
Knowledgeman II	299
K Paint	60
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	Call
PFS: Fila	78
RBase 5000	319
Think Tank	92
Tim IV	139

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Easy (Micro Pro)	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimata 3.31	Call
Multimata Advantage	Call
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS. Write	78
Random Housa Spall Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	Call
Word Perfect 4.1	199
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

——SPREADSHEETS——

Microsoft Multiplan	109
PFS. Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
VP Planner	49

——ACCOUNTING——

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and $ense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0
Each Module **$65** For All Four **$249**

——INTEGRATED——

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

——TRANSFER PROGRAMS——

Crosstalk XVI	$89
Hayas Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Accass	149
Move-It	79
Ramote	89

——GRAPHICS——

Chartmaster	205
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics w/o Plotter	160
Energraphics w/Plotter	205
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Freelance	197
Graphwritar/Combo	294
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
Printshop	33
PFS Graph	78
Signmaster	134

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices
1 year warranty

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$89
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	$79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$95
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack)	$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$89

MULTITECH Turbo IBM Compatible Computer 256K, dual drivas, 8MHZ, Ports-parallal,-earial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor, DOS 6 month national (TRW) warranty **$995**

——LANGUAGES——

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Profassional	169
Microsoft C Compiler	222
Microsoft Fortran	196
Microsoft Macro Assambler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compilar	169
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Multi Halo	140

——UTILITIES——

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	45
Desqview	59
Fastback	89
Microsoft Windows	58
Norton Utilitias 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	72
Suparkey	39

——PROJECT MANAGEMENT——

Microsoft Project	222
Super Project Plus	Call

HARDWARE

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	2269
Lead Edge hi speed 30 MB AT	465
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controtler	439

——MODEMS——

Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599

HARDWARE

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Japan-Set of 9)	$11.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	32

——BOARDS——

AST Advantage	359
AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Herculas Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tall Tree)	Call
J RAM III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree)	Call
Paradise Five Pak	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Ouadram Board with Par/Ser and Gama Port	199
Ouadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	320
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cablas	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	89
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

——COMPUTERS——

Corona PC	Call

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock MS/DOS 2.11 ..... Call

ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call

ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatibla, 512K, 10 MB Winchestar, 3 times faster than an XT, 30% faster than an AT ..... Call

Sharp Portabla	Call

——PRINTERS——

CITIZEN

MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizan 120D	169
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	415

EPSON - Call on all modals

JUKI

Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685

NEC

8850	1098
P5 Parallel	995
P5 XL	1149
Elf 360	398

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC

1091	235
1092	299
1592	435
KXP3151	410

STAR MICRONICS - Call for pricas

TOSHIBA

P351	975
P341	799

——MONITORS——

AMDEK	Call for price
NEC Multi Sync	544
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princaton Max 12	159

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6½% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to a restock fee. We do not guarantee compatibility.

No Charge for MaeterCerd or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

■ USER-TO-USER

between hours, minutes, and seconds, and you had to use a period if you were specifying hundredths of a second. DOS 3.x allowed either a colon or a period between hours, minutes, and seconds—and either a period or a comma for hundredths (does anyone really set hundredths?), depending on the country setting. It's all in the manual, folks.

MASS DELETES

If there is a computing corollary to Parkinson's Law, it must be that "the number of files expands to fill the space available." I used to think that 10 megs would be sufficient, but now that I've upgraded to a 30-meg hard disk, it won't be too long until I've filled that up, if I'm not careful.

It's easy to mass-erase unwanted files by using the ERASE command with ? and * wildcard characters. This works fine if the multiple files have some common elements to their names or extensions, but to erase multiple files without common portions of the names, you normally have to issue the ERASE command once for each file you want to gid rid of.

To get around this problem, and to make it easier to erase several files with one command, I created the following DELETE.BAT batch file:

```
ECHO OFF
:LOOP
IF !%1 == ! GOTO ALLDONE
IF EXIST %1 GOTO OKFILE
ECHO File %1 not found...
GOTO GOON
:OKFILE
ERASE %1
:GOON
SHIFT
GOTO LOOP
:ALLDONE
```

To use DELETE.BAT, type the files you want to erase after the DELETE, with spaces between them. For instance,

```
DELETE c.doc c.wks d.doc
```

would remove c.doc, c.wks, and d.doc from your disk with a single command. The batch file checks to see whether the files you specified are on your disk, tells you if they're not, and erases them if they are. It uses SHIFT to juggle the specified filenames into the single %1 replaceable parameter, and an IF! %1==! test to see if it's finished.

Andrew N. Schwartz
St. Louis, Missouri

This does save typing, but it's probably better to give the batch file another name, such as WIPEOUT.BAT. This is because while DOS lets you use either ERASE or DEL to get rid of files, BASICA uses the all-too-similar DELETE to erase lines, and you can go batty trying to keep them all straight. You don't want any confusion when deleting files.

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES
SSDDRH ..... $ .85 Each
DSDDRH ..... $1.20 Each
DSHD 96TPI ..... $2.46 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.68 Each
DS MICRO ..... $2.40 Each
Sold 10/Box

HURRY - ORDER NOW!
— Sale Price is Limited to Current Stock —

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES
5¼" size available in 30 or 10 cleanings 8" size available in 30 cleanings
• Easy to use
• Regular use extends life of read/write heads & prevents data loss
• Precision pre-measured applications
5¼" $ 8.95 10 Cleanings
5¼" $18.95 30 Cleanings
8" $18.95 30 Cleanings

DATA CARTRIDGES
The unique design of 3M data cartridges provides reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And they're compatible with most cartridge systems.
Call for unbeatable, current low prices

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Shipping and Handling $4.00 per 100 diskettes Continental U.S.A., APO FPO add $8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM Eastern Time

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Time To Switch Boxes

NEW SLIM DESIGN and a LIFETIME WARRANTY . . .
Two great reasons to make the switch
Only 1½" high, but still with the same high quality features you have come to expect from DATA SPEC Switch Boxes
☐ Reinforced printed circuit boards
☐ Full shielding
☐ Durable metal construction
☐ Gold-plated contacts
☐ All pins switched
And now, backed by a lifetime warranty
Visit your local DATA SPEC dealer and see our full line of slim style data switch boxes and other computer accessories.

DATA SPEC
A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION
THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
20120 Plummer Street • PO Box 4029 • Chatsworth, CA 91313 • (818) 993-1202
In Japan Call DATA SPEC JAPAN LTD., Tokyo, Japan, Tel (03) 774-7741

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE for every PC USER

The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems. About 400 different disks

***Catalog is on disk** and is menu driven for you to search for topic areas or description of programs

***Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs!**

5-60 programs per disk

PC-Catalog on two disks (with search & sort capability)

- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks $8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up $6
- **SAVE & buy two** $11

Special Introduction — 1 FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only $35

S1 - includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc
S2 - includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only $15
Membership includes 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc and 3) annual update on catalog

A few selected disks (Save any two disks $11)
EDUCATION: (any two $11)

- Math tutor grades 1-6 #241
- 3-D algebraic functions, chemistry, spelling, etc #231
- History tutorial, etc #169
- Word Processor for children & finance programs #263
- **BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM:** 2 disks #261, #262
- Recover LOST FILES #255
- **CATALOGING:** Keep files organized #257
- **UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE:** and 30 more useful programs #111
- **WORDPROCESSOR:** PC Write #251-252
- **DATABASE MANAGER** #92
- Professional time billing & invoicing #290, 291
- Mailing Label Package #115
- Letter Writer — Prints envelopes & letters in different ways #301
- Industrial Eng. Time Study Sheets #303
- XLISP #109
- **GAMES:** Baseball simulation, etc #233 Football simulation, etc #236

FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks (S1 & S2 not included)

50¢ in 10 qt. for members only

For Traceable Shipments Canada & Overseas $15. Shipping and Handling $4. CA Res. 7% tax. Single disks orders $7.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
3080 Olcott St. B 130, Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS INVITED

MC/VISA

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTRIX

Adds New Life to Your Old Printer

Before: ABCDEFGabcdef
After: **ABCDEFGabcdef**

With LETTRIX™ your EPSON, Okidata, Gemini, Panasonic, IBM Graphics or ProPrinter prints *letter-quality* text directly from all software.

"Lettrix belongs in your software library. It produces output that is really quite remarkable. Lettrix is also extremely easy to use. Even the program's documentation is a pleasure." – PC MAGAZINE

LETTRIX resides in memory between your software and printer, responding to all printer codes. This ad is an *actual-size* LETTRIX sample.

Roman	Broadway
Post Grenma	WESTERN
SKATCW	Old English
Courier	ALECELLELE
BANKER	Art Deco
Gothic	Engraved
Español	OUTLINE
Français	Prestige
Русский	Folio
Ελληνικός	ORATOR
עברית	OCR-A

Print all IBM PC characters:

$$\infty \int_{1} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] = \sum_{n=1}^{k} i\theta$$

or *design* your own letters! LETTRIX includes all of the typefaces above for $98.50. Call now toll-free with your MC or VISA card:

(800) 351-4500

In CT. dial (203) 624-0000. Call for a free print sample. For IBM PC, XT, AT with 60kb free memory and any display.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION
938 CHAPEL STREET
NEW HAVEN, CT 06510

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

VALUE ADDED

I've encountered a problem with BASICA.COM's VAL function. Depending on one's philosophy, it is either a bug or a documentation problem.

In the IBM BASICA documentation for VAL, the example at the bottom of the page correctly extracts the house number from an address:

```
PRINT VAL("3408 SHERWOOD BLVD.")
 3408
```

However, if the address happens to be "3408 E 9th Street," VAL returns the number 3048000000000, as it interprets the "E" as the exponential part of the number. This also occurs with a D.

This problem makes VAL useless to perform any kind of number extraction where there is the remotest possibility that a D or E will appear after a number in a string.

■ The VAL function has either a bug or a documentation problem.

Thomas W. Story
Livermore, California

This is an unfortunate problem. However, you can prevent trouble by putting periods after the E or D.

```
PRINT VAL("3408 E 9th Street")
```

will create the mess above, while

```
PRINT VAL("3408 E. 9th Street")
```

won't.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell your fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User and we'll pay you $50, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Or, send your tips and any listings to *PC Magazine*'s MCI mailbox (157-9301).

KILLER EGA

The World's Top Selling Full-Performance EGA Board. QuadEGA+

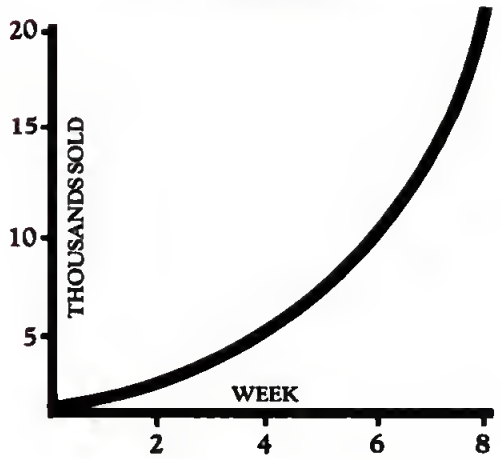
When it comes to EGA, the world comes to Quadram. Because our new QuadEGA+ delivers the superior performance and outstanding value other boards can't match. Over 10,000 have been sold in just 45 days. And the number keeps growing. Power users, consultants, small business owners, and Fortune 1000 companies the world over are buying QuadEGA+. And many have announced it as their new standard.

From Quadram, of course

In the beginning, Quadram shaped the enhancement industry with the Quadboard. Since then, Quadram has grown to bring you a complete family of leading PC products. Graphics, add-on boards, communications, and more. Today, Quadram is changing the industry again. With QuadEGA+ and its companion, the new QuadChrome Enhanced Display. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, Quadram outperforms the competition to give you the best value around.

Enhance your image with a proven winner. QuadEGA+ by Quadram. And step up to the quality graphics that knocks 'em dead everytime.

QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Quadboard, Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.



QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK VERSION AVAILABLE

INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS II

THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II
Comparison Chart

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Word Processor	Communications	Time Management	Price
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**595.00***
Lotus 1•2•3	✓					✓		✓					495.00
Symphony	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		695.00
Framework	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		695.00
Enable	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		695.00
Smart	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	895.00

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens. "Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting. English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

BEST OF ALL, THE PRICE

$595.

Open Access II's super program is also available in the network version. Ask for details. Call (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer or distributor and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121

(619) 450-1526

For Your Authorized Dealer or Distributor Outside California

(800) 521-3511

Open Access II is a registered trademark of Software Products International Inc
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp
Framework is a trademark of Ashton Tate
Enable is a trademark of The Software Group
Smart is a registered trademark of Innovative Software Inc

■ EDITED BY CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR

In this issue the PC Tutor answers questions about memory boards, ASSIGN and COPY anomalies, and mysterious DOS error messages.

OLD BOARDS IN NEW ATs

Some people where I work who are not very experienced with personal computers wanted to put an old 384K memory board designed for a PC or XT into a PC AT. I told them it wouldn't work. I told them why it wouldn't work. I bet money that it wouldn't work. They installed it anyway, and it worked!

I'm supposed to be the PC expert around here, and now I feel really stupid. I'm too embarrassed to have my name printed. But how come it works?

(Name Withheld)
Boston, Massachusetts

Don't feel bad. From almost everything I had read about the PC AT, I too would have bet money on your side. The 8088 microprocessor in the PC and XT accesses memory in 8-bit bytes; the 80286 microprocessor in the PC AT accesses memory in 16-bit words. Memory access in these two machines is obviously quite different.

But let's take a closer look. The PC and XT expansion board bus connectors carry 62 signals, including the 20 address lines that allow the 8088 microprocessor to access 1 megabyte of memory and the 8 bidirectional data lines. The PC AT has eight expansion board slots. Six of these have a second bus connector that carries 36 signals, including 4 additional address lines (for a total 16-megabyte memory space) and 8 more bidirectional data lines (because the 80286 accesses data in words rather than bytes).

The 62-signal connector on the PC AT is highly compatible with that on the PC and XT. The two AT expansion board slots that have only the old 62-signal connector are designed for older boards with byte-accessible memory and I/O. Existing video cards work in these slots, for instance. However, the 62-signal connectors on the other six slots are wired exactly the same as these two.

The trick is this: The 36-signal bus connector on the AT has two signals called MEM CS16 and I/O CS16. These signals must be generated by any AT board that can handle 16-bit memory or I/O transfers. If these signals are not present—and they won't be if the board doesn't use this second connector—the AT will access memory (or I/O) with 8-bit transfers.

This means the PC AT can handle old memory boards. But you'll pay a significant speed penalty when you use programs that run or use data in this memory space. It's just not worthwhile to spend the money for a PC AT and then slow it down by inhibiting the 16-bit memory transfers that constitute one of the major speed advantages of the 80286 over the 8088.

■ The PC AT can handle old memory boards. But you'll pay a significant speed penalty when you use programs in this memory space.

So, while you didn't know it, you actually won your bet. While it may initially have seemed that the old memory board worked fine in the AT, you'll find that in terms of speed it really performs terribly. To me, that's the equivalent of not working at all.

A PC TYPEWRITER

Can I make my PC act like a typewriter, that is, type straight through from the keyboard to the printer without creating a file?

Steve Hopkins
Franklin, Massachusetts

The easiest way to do this is with the command

```
COPY CON PRN
```

Although the COPY command is generally used for files, it can also copy between devices. "CON" means console and refers to both the keyboard and screen. It will be the keyboard in this case since that's where you're copying from. "PRN" is your printer. After you enter this command, you can start typing. Press Enter after each line you type. If you make a mistake on a line, you can use the Backspace or Left Arrow key to correct it, but after you hit Enter, you're stuck with the line (which is why it's better to use a word processor).

The text won't appear on the printer until you're done. To finish, press the F6 key (or Ctrl-Z) and press Enter. This is an

DISKCAT-5

Disk File Catalog Program

☑ Finds files *fast!* - on ALL your disks.

☑ Stores 32,000 names.

☑ Add descriptions to meaningless file names.

☑ Print directory labels to attach to disks.

☑ Sort/print catalog by file name, extension, size, date, category or by disk name.

Only $69 plus $5 shipping.
Volume/site license available.

DEMO DISK - $2

FORD SOFTWARE
4845 Willowbend
Houston, TX 77035
(713) 721-5205
MC/VISA Accepted

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Newsletter

Keep up with all of the latest free and low cost software available from bulletin boards and user groups.

Each month get reviews, analysis and listings of the best programs available and how to get them.

Send $12 for a one-year subscription or $1 for a sample issue to the

Public (Software) Library
P.O. Box 61565
Houston, TX 77208

Text of all 1985 newsletters on disk for $5.

■ PC TUTOR

"End of File" signal for the COPY command. The text will then be printed. If you type a Ctrl-L before the Ctrl-Z, you'll get a formfeed after the text is printed.

COPYING FILES TO THEMSELVES

I have recently encountered a problem that I believe isn't documented but should be. I had invoked the command

```
ASSIGN A=C
```

Later, I unthinkingly tried to copy a hard disk file to a floppy disk, using the command

```
COPY C:filename A:
```

Unfortunately, COPY went ahead and tried to copy the file on top of itself. This wouldn't have been so bad, except that the file was originally about 120K, and after I got a message saying "File allocation table error," the file ended up 64K long.

Shouldn't I have been stopped first thing with the message "File cannot be copied onto itself," instead of ending up with a destroyed file?

Larry Brodahl
Omaha, Nebraska

Sometimes we expect DOS to be a lot smarter than it actually is, but I'm not surprised that ASSIGN and COPY collided in this case. The ASSIGN program included with PC-DOS is bad news.

ASSIGN is a remain-resident program that intercepts most DOS file calls and simply swaps disk drive letters. It was included with DOS 2.0 (and later) to deal with those dumb pre-XT programs that assumed every PC has only drives A: and B: and nothing more. All of the PC-DOS manuals include warnings about using ASSIGN.

If you must use ASSIGN with certain programs, then don't issue the ASSIGN commands indiscriminately. Put them in a batch file like this:

```
ASSIGN A=C B=C
{program that can't use drive C:}
ASSIGN
```

The last ASSIGN undoes all the ASSIGNments so you won't accidently do something like your fatal attempt to use the COPY command.

COPY will usually detect when you are trying to copy a file to itself. For instance, if you have a file called MYFILE and you enter

```
COPY MYFILE MYFILE
```

it will tell you it can't do it. But COPY can be fooled. If MYFILE is located in the root directory and you enter

```
COPY MYFILE \MYFILE
```

COPY doesn't realize these are the same file. Obviously, COPY is only doing a simple string compare to determine if you're trying to copy a file to itself. This will always be a problem whenever your file is larger than 64K.

Here's what happens in that case: COPY will open the first file for reading. It will read 64K of the file into memory (less, if 64K is not available). It then tells DOS to create the second file. If the second file already exists (as it does in this case), the file gets truncated to 0 bytes and the space in the file allocation table is freed up. Then COPY writes the 64K buffer to the second file. At this point, COPY goes back to read the next chunk of the first file. However, when DOS now takes a look at the file allocation table for the first file, it finds that all the clusters have been unassigned. It says, "Hey, what happened?" Hence the message you got.

■ I'm not surprised that ASSIGN and COPY collided. The ASSIGN program included with PC DOS is bad news.

Sometimes we learn things about DOS in painful ways, but I hope this discussion can help other readers avoid what happened to you.

STRIKE ANY KEY WHEN READY

Often, after running programs that use disks without DOS on them, I get one of the following three messages on the screen:

80386 AT

FIELD UPGRADABLE AS SOON AS THE 80386 IS AVAILABLE FROM INTEL

AT/286-12

$995. 10 MHz

One Year Warranty Against Manufacturers Defects

- 6, 8 or 10 MHz/0 or 1 Wait State
- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386 — 12 MHz OPTIONAL
- Up to 1 Meg Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery

CCI AT/286-12

$1995.

One Year Warranty Against Manufacturers Defects

Available for Immediate Delivery

12 MHz OPTIONAL

10 MHz Standard

INCLUDES: AT/286-12 Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Cantroller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

The AT/286-12 motherboard and BIOS represent American excellence in quality and engineering. The AT/286-12 is designed to run at clock speeds of 12 MHz, but the high speed memory chips and 12 MHz Intel 80286 processor are not currently available (at the time of printing) from the manufacturers. The AT/282-12 currently runs at 10 MHz and is field upgradable to run at 12 MHz, when the chips become available. This board is unique since it is upgradable to an Intel 80386 processor, thus preventing obsolescence. The AT/286-12 will fit in either XT or AT cases and will run with XT or AT add-on boards, controllers, disk drives, etc...

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	$445
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	$799
60 MEG PRIAM for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	$1695

SPECIALS

ATRONICS AT Motherboard 8 MHz, 640 K, 1 yr. warranty up to 1 MEG on Motherboard USA made	$900
TURBO XT Motherboard 4.77 / 7.37 MHz, 8 slots up to 640K on Motherboard	$190
Monochrome Graphics Adapter Hercules compatible, 720 x 348 pixels Parallel Printer Port	$135
XT Power Supply - 135 watt	$89
Floppy Drive - 360K Gray or Black	$99

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150

17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162

Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853

Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-600-7725

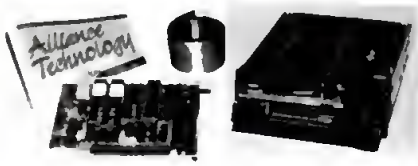
Intel, Hercules, Atronics, Western Digital, Seagate, Priam and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH SPEED TAPE BACKUP NOW $475

Alliance Technology of Sunnyvale, CA has broken the $500 price barrier with a high speed, high performance streaming tape system able to back up an entire 20MB hard disk on an XT or AT computer in less than five minutes for $475.

"Our 25MB and 60MB systems are high speed systems similar to those sold by Alloy, Everex, Maynard, Sysgen and Tecmar," said Alliance Technology president Jochen Schude. "We all buy the same hardware but Alliance's window oriented software is significantly more powerful than others. Our direct marketing channel is more efficient so the end user pays less than $500 for features ordinarily selling for $900 to $1,500. Our technical support department is the very best."



"Our user prices are about the same as floppy tape systems from Irwin, Peachtree Technology, and Interdyne, but our backup time is dramatically faster and the hardware reliability is much greater."

The Alliance systems can do high speed image, partition, or file by file backups with read-after-write verify. "Our window oriented software utility is compatible with more systems, easier to use, and resembles Lotus' 1-2-3 menu," explained Schude. "Our tape controllers are short length cards, and the tape drives are 5.25 inch half height."

Alliance also sells a $575 portable backup system similar to the Maynard Maynstream that can be moved from one office to another to back up any number of XT's and AT's. 60MB cartridge tape systems (similar to Everex's) are $675.

25MB Streaming Tape Subsystem-$475.
60MB Cartridge Tape Subsystem-$675.
(extra controllers $139.)

Alliance Technology, Inc. 510 Lawrence Expy, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
(800) 621-0854 ext. 700 or (408) 727-6200.
CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD
(advertisement)

■ PC TUTOR

Non-System disk or disk error.
Replace and strike any key when ready.

Insert disk with COMMAND.COM and strike any key when ready.

Insert disk with batch file and press any key when ready.

I can't figure out why I get three different messages. You would think that the same message would always come up. I can deal with the first message OK, but even though I follow the instructions for the second and third, the same message keeps coming up and I usually have to reboot. Is there a way to avoid this?

Raymond O. Templin
Jericho, New York

The first message occurs when the PC is booting and the disk in drive A: does not have a copy of the operating system on it. That's the easy one, as you noted: If you can use your machine, you know what disks you can boot from. If you get the first message after you run a program, it means the program is terminating by rebooting.

Let me explain what the second message is all about. COMMAND.COM is the command processor part of DOS. COMMAND.COM is the program that displays the DOS prompt, reads in what you type, executes the internal commands (such as DIR and TYPE), and loads in external programs.

The portion of COMMAND.COM that includes all the internal commands is not needed while another program is running. So, in order to give other programs as much memory as possible, COMMAND.COM initially loads into memory in two pieces. The "resident" part is small and is located in a low area in memory. The "transient" part, which does all the internal commands and batch file interpretation, is located very high in memory. In this way, if a program needs the memory, it can simply write over the transient part of COMMAND.COM. (Compiled BASIC programs almost always write over it.) After the program terminates, the resident part of COMMAND.COM receives control and checks to see if the transient part is still valid (i.e., unaltered). If not, it will reload it. If it can't find COMMAND.COM on the disk, however, you get the message.

Usually, the transient part of COMMAND.COM will look for COMMAND.COM on the disk from which it was originally loaded. For a two-floppy system, this will be drive A:. You can change this default, however, if it will later be more convenient to keep COMMAND.COM somewhere else. Under DOS 3.0 and 3.1, you can tell DOS to look for COMMAND.COM elsewhere by changing the COMSPEC variable in the environment string. If you have a RAMdisk as drive C:, for example, you can enter

```
COPY COMMAND.COM C:
SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
```

This procedure won't work under DOS 2.x, however. For these older DOS versions you must instead load a secondary copy of COMMAND and specify the search path as a parameter, thus:

```
COPY COMMAND.COM C:
COMMAND C:\COMMAND.COM
```

The third message means that the program was invoked from a batch file and COMMAND.COM needs the rest of the batch file to continue. What's annoying is that you'll get this message even if the batch file has just executed its last line. Fortunately, this message is the easiest to handle. Just hit Ctrl-Break. You'll be asked if you want to terminate the batch file. Answer with a Y.

■ In order to give other programs as much memory as possible, COMMAND.COM initially loads into memory in two pieces.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your question answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

C FEVER *catch it!*

It's becoming an epidemic . . . everyone is switching to C! First [illegible] software houses, and now the rest of the [illegible] world. Programmers everywhere are infected with the desire for SPEED, POWER, and PORTABILITY.

It's time to face the inevitable. You're going to catch the fever too! When you do, give us a call. We've got the best cure — an illustrated guide to the C language, plus a complete program development system. Everything you need to master the C programming language . . . all at a price that's less than the cost of a book!

But don't let this price fool you. Our system is powerful, it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. We have designed ours for you!

- [illegible] that supports all data types and the latest features like bit fields, enumerations, structure assignment, and passing/returning structures.
- [illegible] that loads separately compiled files, searches libraries, and builds an executable program.
- [illegible] (including the standard C functions and the computer specific functions that provide direct access to the operating system and BIOS).
- [illegible] your programs for minimal space or maximum speed.

Incredible Value

AT ONLY **$39.95** With 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Operators are standing by . . . Please use this Number for ORDERS ONLY!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR RUSH ORDER DELIVERY!

1-800-523-9520

IN TEXAS, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-622-4070

For Technical Support Please call 1-214-783-6001

MIX Software, Inc. / 2116 E. Arapaho / Suite 363 / Richardson, Texas 75081

Or contact our Worldwide Distributors direct in:

Canada:	Saraguay Software	1-416-923-1500	Switzerland:	DMB Communication	CH-1-825-53-29
Australia	Techflow	047-586924	France:	Info/Tech	1-43-44-06-48

Split Screen Text Editor

an Incredible Value AT ONLY $29.95 (Not Copy Protected!) Works on all MSDOS/PCDOS and CP/M Z80 Computers

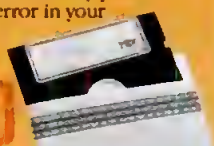
Our high powered editor is great for editing high level languages. **It works just like Micropro's Wordstar®** but macros allow you to create your own custom editor, and the split-screen feature lets you edit two files at the same time.

The MSDOS/PCDOS version is loaded with special features:

- Execute any DOS command or RUN other programs from the editor
- Quickly edit files as large as 300,000 characters.
- Compile MIX C programs directly from memory. The editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in your program.

ASM UTILITY

an Incredible Value AT ONLY $10



Call assembly language routines from your C programs. The ASM utility works with Microsoft's MASM or M80 assembler. Macros make it easy! Works just as if you were calling a C function, and you can even call C functions from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

RUSH REPLY ORDER FORM!

Description	Quantity	PRICE	Total Order
Split-Screen Text Editor	_____	$29.95	$_____
C Compiler	_____	$39.95	$_____
C and Text Editor (Special)	_____	$54.95	$_____
ASM Utility	_____	$10.00	$_____
Texas Residents Add 6.125% Sales TAX			$
Shipping Charges (See at Right)			$
TOTAL OF YOUR ORDER:			$

Please check method of payment:
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard/VISA

Your Card # _____

Expires _____

Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)
In the U.S.A.: Add $5.00 per Order.
In CANADA: Add $10.00 per Order.
OVERSEAS: Add $10.00 per Text Editor. Add $20.00 per C Compiler. Add $30.00 for combined C Compiler and Text Editor.

Operating System: *(Check one)*
☐ CP/M Z80 ☐ MSDOS/PCDOS

Specify Your Computer Name _____

Specify Disk Format _____

NAME _____

Telephone A/C (_____) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Country _____ ZIP _____

MIX software
2116 East Arapaho
Suite 363
Richardson, Texas, 75081

Ask about our Volume Discounts!
Call 1-214-783-6001

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

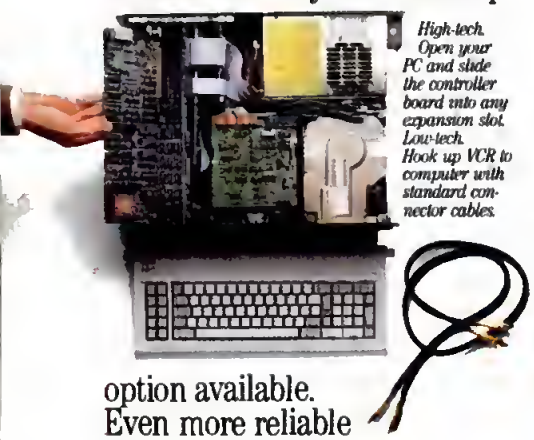
15,000 SAVED FROM CRASH.

No hysteria. No panic. No reports of data loss. No wonder more than 15,000 Alpha Micro users have chosen our Videotrax™ backup technology over streamer tape or floppies.

The best news is it's now available for the IBM® PC-AT, XT and true compatibles.

BETTER TO BE FAIL-SAFE THAN SORRY.

Exhaustive testing and long term use of Videotrax technology prove it more reliable than any other backup option available. Even more reliable than the hard disk you're backing up.



High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

At the heart of the system is a patented video tape controller board that employs a standard video cassette recorder for copying data. Which means Videotrax offers the sophisticated technology of today's VCRs. And the dependability of a durable consumer good.

EASY DOES IT.

If you own a VCR, you already own half the system. And you already know how to use it. Or you might opt for the complete subsystem (controller board plus enhanced VCR) and experience the joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities.

Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, cheap, easy to find.

Either way, our menu driven software, clear documentation and wide range of backup modes keep it simple: Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions that appear on your screen.

You can copy or restore your entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup, while the system busily self-monitors for proper functioning.

And for the price of taping your favorite TV shows, you can record your most valued computer data. Up to 80MB can be stored on a single cassette at less than a third of the cost of streamer tape.

Of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For more information on how Videotrax can keep you off the crash course, call your local dealer or Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779 (in California call 1-800-821-0612).

VIDEOTRAX™

DATA BACKUP FROM ALPHA MICRO.

Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799 © Alpha Microsystems 1986. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

Profit the PMC* Wizard says "SUPER MAIL™ will work magic on your computer SUPER MAIL™ is the Best Mailing Program available

It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS

SUPER MAIL - It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS
- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

At $25.00 It's a Gift!

Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive

CALL (718) 651-6700 FOR ALL THE DETAILS

PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 E. 2nd St. Mineola, N.Y. 11501

C.O.D. CHECK

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE (Same Day Shipping)

DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

.60¢ ea — Soft Sector 5¼" SS/DD

.79¢ ea — Soft Sector 5¼" DS/DD

PLUS MANY OTHER TOP NAME BRAND DISKETTES

- DYSAN
- MAXELL
- VERBATIM
- 3M
- BASF
- BROWN

Our Satisfaction money-back guarantee...

- Certified 100% error free
- Non-metallic write protect tab
- Reinforced hub rings
- Tyvec Sleeve
- Plus Packaged in a hard library case (optimal)

(CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME)

HOURS: 8 AM - 5 PM Mountain Time Monday-Friday

For Order Only: 1-800-231-7742

Information & Inquiries: 1-303-758-6134

Minimum Order 50 Diskettes

S&P INTERNATIONAL

2121 South Oneida St. • Suite 325
Denver, Colorado 80224

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY
P351 P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IDT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality

- memory resident software interface
- downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- Font design capability
- versatility beyond compare!

You can accomplish all this and more for only $79.95 ($2.50 shipping & handling) MC VISA

D/T
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Bunchberry Lane Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS 303-488-2583

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%?

Over 600 formats. 3½", 5¼" and 8". Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service.

Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave.
Building A4
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE IN ACCELERATION

X3 – $449

USES NO EXPANSION SLOT!

MORE RAM 200%
DUAL PROCESSING
PROCESSING POWER 200% TO 800%
HIGH PERFORMANCE I/O 15,000%
WARRANTY 100% — 1 YEAR
COMPATIBILITY 100%
SUPPORT 100% USA

TRAILRIDGE RESEARCH, INC.
14300 WEST 50TH AVE.
GOLDEN, CO 80401
303-441-9109 DEPT 22

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING FOR AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

THE DRAWING TABLET
is your answer!

- 640 × 200 high resolution mode
- Library functions
- File operations
- Easy to learn, menu driven
- Technical support
- MS mouse support
- IBM PC, XT, AT, true compatibles

49.95

+$3 S&H Visa/MC TN + 7.25%

KSH
K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Software, Service, Consulting
Rt. 2 Box 83B1
Unionville, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$219
Advantage (128K)	$369
Advantage (1.5M)	$529
Advantage (3M)	$809
Rampage (2M)	$499
RampageAT (2M)	$659
INTEL AboveAT (2M)	$call
Quadboard (384K)	$249
Gold Quadboard (384K)	$429
LibertyAT (2M)	$call
QuadportAT	$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M)	$629
HERCULES graphics board	$299
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	$349
Smartmodem 1200	$389
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
MaynStream Tape backup from	$979
WDFile Card (10M)	$769
Tandon Diskard (20M)	$789
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$10
Set of 9 chips (256K)	$29
8087-3	$119
Quma 142A $99 **Tasc**	$109
Tasc FD558V (for AT)	$109
CDC 9409 $119 **Tandon**	$109
Verbatim (Box of 10)	$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3266 Visa, MC, Check or COD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SOFTRONICS
7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU ALREADY HAVE HALF OF THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM IN THE WORLD

For $49.95 more, your MultiMate, Display Write, WordStar, pfs:WRITE, VolksWriter, Writing Assistant or other WP Software[1] can instantly SET UP TO fourteen columns of text, automatically create outlines, calendars, newsletters, contracts, easy mail merges, screenplays, scripts, footnotes[2], boxed copy and lots more. It's fun with

PowerText FORMATTER

1. Any other MS-DOS or ASCII WP Software
2. On the same page or end of your document

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
417 HALSTEAD AVENUE
HARRISON, NY 10528
(800) 431-0007
(914) 835-3156 IN NEW YORK

*Add $5 for Shipping and Handling

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

Printer Stands

For Your Home or Office!!

- space saving
- convenient paper storage
- slotted for bottom feed
- attractive smoked plexiglass
- two sizes to accomodate all printers

15" for 80 column width - **$ 28.00**

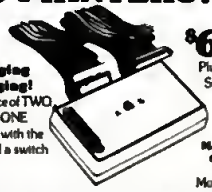
24" for 132 column width - **$ 39.00**

free shipping in the U.S
Mass residents include 5% sales tax
Call toll Free - 1-800-824-7888
Operator no 580/24 hours
or call (617) 425-2311

Thermo Fab, Inc
Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?



$65.95 Plus $3.25 Shipping

Stop Plugging & Unplugging! Use your choice of TWO printers from ONE parallel cable with the simple flick of a switch

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Model #2100

One Parallel Plug In . . . Two Parallel Plugs Out! Connect any Standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch. Two 3½' cables (included) attach to each printer

Simply Call 1-800-TO-ASK-US! 8am-5pm PST (CA 415/567-4067)

To Order: Write or call Tipz Direct, Inc. Visa/MC or Money Orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs via UPS

Shopping? Mail $1.00 for our Catalog of Unique PC Accessories

Tipz

P.O. Box 690,
San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

PCM-210

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ONLY $14.95 EACH

THE MANUAL: COVERS ALL THE PROGRAM'S COMMANDS, FUNCTIONS, AND FEATURES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

☐LOTUS 1-2-3 • ☐SYMPHONY
☐FRAME WORK • ☐DBASE II
☐MULTIPLAN • ☐WORDSTAR
☐APPLE WORKS • ☐DBASE III

CALL TOLL FREE

1·800·MANUALS

MIS • 1107 NW 14th • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone (503) 222-2369

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

maxell.

5¼" SS/DD **$.64**

OTHER BRANDS AS LOW AS $.54

BULK DISKETTES-QUANTITIES OF 500 with TYVEK SLEEVES

RIBBONS (All Brands)
EPSON MX 70/80 **$4.20**
Prices based on quantities of 48

C.O.D. C.O.D.

800-222-0490
201-462-7628 in N.J.

MEGAsoft P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan

			30 DISKS Qty	100 Qty
5¼	SS DD	104/10	1 82	1 63
	DS DD	104/2D	2 37	2 11
	DS DD	204/2D	3 85	3 44

maxell

★Fast Delivery

5¼	SS DD	MD1	1 19	1 06
	DS DD	MD2	1 71	1 53
	DS HD	MD2-HD	3 49	3 11

Verbatim

★All Items In Stock

5¼	SS DD	18158	1 39	1 24
	DS DD	18188	1 95	1 74
	DS DD	18239	3 26	2 91

Things

	5¼	8
Tyvek Envelopes (white)	08	18
Flip N File 50	14 94	19 50
EPSON FX/MX/RX-100, 185	6 56	72 45
EPSON FX/MX/RX-80 85	4 06	44 85

Other Brands & Things Available
Dealers Inquiries Welcome • Free Price List Available

818/706-8602

Phone Credit Available with $25 Purchase

Southern California 800/447-7425

Disks 'n Things
555 S. Palm Cnyn. Dr., #317, Palm Springs, CA 92264-7420

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nashua Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve factory warranteed packaged in 50's Shipping Extra Quantity 50, 85¢ each

The same low price our volume copying customers pay! **75¢** each Qty 100

We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION BERNOULLI BOXERS

Give your IOMEGA a Boot!

FiXT/B PLUS for IBM AT, XT, PC and compatibles

FIXT/B PLUS gives you the utility of a bootable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box.
You can have it all with FIXT/B PLUS!

Golden Bow Systems

$95–$170
Add $3 for shipping/handling
California residents add 6% sales tax

3308 Second Ave., Suite F
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 295-5345

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	100ns	$5.85
41256	120ns	$3.35
✓41256	150ns	$2.75
4164	120ns	$1.40
✓4164	150ns	$1.30
4464	150ns	$5.50

PROCESSORS

8087-2	8mHz	$160.00
8087-3	5mHz	$115.00
80287-3	6mHz	$179.00
80287-8	8mHz	$ CALL
V-30	8mHz	$ CALL
V-20	8mHz	$ 30.00

STATIC RAMS

6264LP-15	$2.95

E PROMS

27C256	250ns	$8.50
27256	250ns	$7.50
27128	250ns	$3.95
27C64	200ns	$5.25
2764	250ns	$3.50
2732A	250ns	$4.25

8000 s (Parts in stock)

I.C. EXPRESS

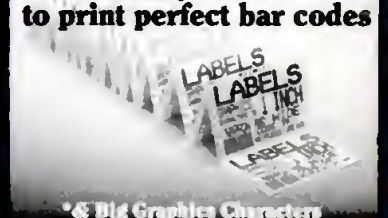
15356 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
Outside California Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for Cash • MasterCard, VISA add 3% more
Prices are subject to change. Min mum order $10.00
California residents must add 6.5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach your PC* to print perfect bar codes



*& Big Graphics Characters with Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

PROGRAMS $49-$299
Labels, Catalogs, Bar Codes, Large Letters up to 1.1 inch tall, Code 39, UPC A, I 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, DOD LOGMARS, GSA, Auto Co. AIAG

SUBROUTINES $459
BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Pascal/Fortran, Cobol, Lattice C, MS C, Clipper, dBASE III PLUS

READERS $325+
Program-Transparent FIXED, and PORTABLES

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MART

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2
8087-1
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuTogs Dust Covers

CompuTogs offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

Apple 2e MON/CPU/KBD	24.95	IBM PC MON/CPU	24.95
Apple 2c MON/CPU/KBD	13.95	IBM PC Keyboard	13.95
Macintosh CPU/KBD/Mouse	28.95	IBM PC Monitor	15.95
Tandy 1000 MON/CPU	24.95	80 COL Printer (specify)	15.95
Tandy 1200 MON/CPU	24.95	132 COL Printer (specify)	17.95 +
Tandy 1000/1200 KBD	13.95	ATT 6300 Mono MON/CPU	22.95

—OVER 200 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—
TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE
CompuTogs
P.O. Box 2493
Naperville, IL 60566
(312) 961-2958
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.00 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT TURBO-CRYSTAL™ BOARD
OLD ROM **IBM AT* SPEED UP!** NEW ROM

- Break the 6 MHz barrier! 33% to 100% faster at the flip of a switch
- Switchable while operating - w/out reboot 4.5-6, 6-8, 6-9, 8-12 MHz
- Class design - no slot or backplate used - switch neatly located in front
- Installs easily on motherboard in minutes - failsafe connections
- Immediate shipping - in stock - full 2 year limited warranty
- Works with copy protected software - old and new ROM

Simply the best solution for IBM AT owners who demand superior technology at a fair price

$79.95 Visa/MC/Check
S/H-$3.00 UPS Blue-$4.00

The Computer Network
7970 West Liberty Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103-9309
(313) 994-6222, 994-4411
Toll Free 1-800-42-COMPU

*IBM AT is a registered™ of IBM Corporation
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY
SOFTWARE $6 EA.
(User Supported) Programs

PC WRITE (easy to learn word processor)
FILE EXPESS (NEW! database manager 192K)
FILE EXPRESS #2 (complete user manual & utilities on disk)
PC-DBMS (relational database-req. manager 192K)
OMODEM (new fast versatile modem comm. 192K)
DL A AR (general ledger with accounts receivable)
PC-DESK (calculator files-notepad-clock-labels-more)
PC-DESKMATES (9 pop-up window desk aids & utilities)
GEN. LEDGER (double entry bookkeeping)
COLOR GAMES (frog, packman, kong, space war, pyramid)
MONO GAMES (castle, star ships, bugs, golf, pitfall)
GAMES DISK (flight, startrek, spacevad, slots & more)
ULTRA UTILITIES (recover lost files, examine sectors)
WORDFLEX (easy to use word processor)
TIME & MONEY (home finance mgr. & computation aids)

The above programs were written for IBM PC, XT and PC jr. Will run on most true compatibles. SPECIFY 5¼ for the PC-jr

6 FOR 29.95 OR 10 FOR 44.95
YOUR CHOICE
SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 590
13060 Hwy. 253
BOONVILLE, CA 95415
INFORMATION (707) 895-2215 | (all orders please include $3 shipping & handling) (credit card orders $10 min. please) | ORDERS (800) 662-5646
8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. west coast time, Monday thru Friday
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serial ◀▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▶ *Parallel*

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3½ x 4½ x 1½

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 18.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

Buffered Model Available!
Tigerfronics
only $89.95
Connector Option $10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping $3.00
2734-C Johnson Drive
Post Office Box 3217
Ventura, California 93006
CALL (805) 658-7466 or 658-7467
For FAST Delivery
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE *Power!*

delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.

Your business depends on it
Call (212) 503-5115

FANSI-CONSOLE *tm*

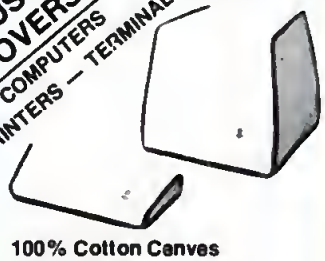
The Integrated Console Utility™
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.

- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $75, or just Shareware disk $25. As described in *PC - World* February 86, pg. 282 and in *Lotus* June 85, pg. 8

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276C, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x232 VISA/MC
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- **100% Cotton Canvas**
- **Static-Free/Breathable**
- **Beige with Grey Trim**
- **Embroidered Emblem**

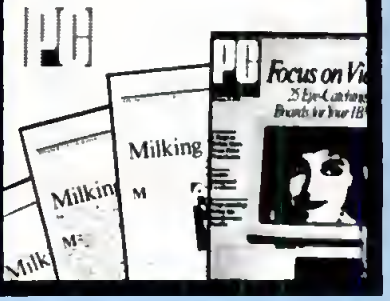
For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire CA (415) 759-1466
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447



PC BLUEBOOK

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a boldface lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy, 45 characters per line maximum (Note: Upper Case characters count as 2 spaces each); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. 4 insertions minimum—$265.00 per insertion. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment, advance payment, and frequency discounts available. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander—Classified Advertising Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115

ACCESSORIES

SUPPLIES

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

VERBATIM

SS/DD	$11.10
DS/DD	$15.60
DS/HD"AT"	$31.80
3 5" SS/DD-DS/DD	$20.60/$30.90

● ● ● "DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED" ● ● ●

RIBBONS—ALL TYPES	BEST PRICES
THIMBLES/PRINTWHEELS	BEST PRICES

● ● ● "Corporate Accounts Welcomed" ● ● ●
ABS, INC
PHILA, PA 19102
(215) 732-4434 (in (PA)
1-800-321-6458

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.
- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes . . .
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
312-392-2492

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYTOPS

Touchdown™ Expanders enlarge PC & XT keys to full size like AT. Set of 12—$21.95; Mini-kits, 4 in set—$10.95. Also, make emulation or DisplayWriter 3 on PC easy with Keytop Kits. PC/5250 or DW3—$21.95. PC to 5520—$29.95. More! Visa & MC. Specify keyboard. Send for free info. and samples!
HOOLEON CORP
Dept. PC, P.O. Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7515

FABRIC DUST COVERS

Our 4th year protecting computers and peripherals with heavy poly/cotton covers
BEST QUALITY—American made, custom work
BEST SELECTION—6 colors, 1100 styles
BEST SERVICE—Fast, Toll Free, MC/Visa
BEST PRICES—$8.95-$36.95, Shipped Free
BEST VALUE—Monogram or Screening available
COVERS UNLIMITED
POB 381076
Germantown, TN 38183-1076
800-821-7709 or 901-754-4465

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Manufacturers. Programs require IBM PC or work-alike.
TJ SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODE/MAG CARD/NETWORK

Time Express III: 4/function add-on-board for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles, interface most standard data base programs. 1. Bar Code reader w/wand $495. 2. Mag Card reader/encoder $695. 3. Additional RS232 port. 4. Network interface for remote stations. 5. Additional remote stations available.
California OAC Corporation
1900 Wyatt Drive, #3
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-3750

BAR COOE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints Code 39 bar codes on Epson compatible printers. Easy set-up allows you to print directly from almost any program. No programming necessary. No need to copy data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. $195 + $7 S/H C.O.D.
Bear Rock Software Company
PO Box 212
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BAR COOE READERS/PRINTING

Programs $49-$299 to print labels, catalogs, pages of bar codes and/or large graphics chs on PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printers. Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, MSI, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS. Large graphics letters up to 1" tall. Disk data, menu-driven, assembly language speed. Code 39 or UPC subroutines for MS C, LatticeC, BASIC, MS-Cobol, Clipper, TurboPascal, MS/IBM Pascal Fortran, dBaseIII Plus. $159.
Readers attach in parallel with keyboard. Transparent to PC & all software—no slot. $595 for PC/XT/AT, AT&T, ITT, Tandy, Zenith, Ldg Edge, Sperry, etc. Other models for Mac, tBM 3178, 3278, 3180, 3291, & Serial Trm. Options: Badge Readers, Laser Readers, 16 readers, port. Cigar-sized 2oz. PORTABLE READERS $325.
Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crespi Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals; DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals; NCR DecisionMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program $50 w/ reader purchase.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MONEY MAKER FOR CONSULTANTS

Law time management is the key to your share of $5 billion and specialized software-hardware sales projected by 1990. LTM time and billing software for large and small professional firms has received a published national rave review. Use it for your own billing and sell it to attorney's, CPA's, and all others who bill for their time. Dealer discounts on every sale. LTM is consistently chosen over heavily advertised products some costing 10 times its $495 price. Send for details.
MEGA META, Inc
8990 Lloyd Place
Los Angeles, California 90069
213-278-5249

'C' UTILITY SOFTWARE

Have you been looking to market or acquire 'C'-based utility software for screen design and screen I/O? We have a fully-developed product (including documentation) which has never been brought to market. If interested in acquiring exclusive product rights for development and/or marketing, reply to.
FutureSoft R&D
PO Box 1189
Herndon, Va 22070

COMPUTER/ INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER SERVICES

OISK CONVERSION
We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country We ll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979 Optical scanning available We provide the excellence you expect Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions
Text Sciences Corporation
5430 San Fernando Rd
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

SOFTWARE LOCATORS
Let us do the searching for you Call us with your specific software requirements Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs Custom Locator Reports range from only $35 to $50 Software Companies—call us too Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet
Software Locators
1851-8 West Vista Way
Vista CA 92083
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA

CHANGING WORO PROCESSORS?
We convert to and from

XEROX	PC-DOS
OEC	WOROSTAR
IBM	MULTIMATE
LANIER	SAMNA
WANG	ASCII
CPT	MICOM
	WORDPERFECT

Also most CP/M systems Call for our low prices Test conversions available

Data Conversion, Inc.
6310 Caballero Blvd Buena Park, CA 90620

DATA CONVERSION, INC
6310 Caballero Blvd
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-7762
(Toll Free (800)—824-4851 in Calif)

DATA CONVERSION

OON'T REKEY-CONVERT!
We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data for you QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY USUALLY AT ONE TENTH YOUR CURRENT COST We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros minis, mainframes & software packages We supply a full range of consulting services including Data Customization and Database Development
Data Conversion Laboratory
67-27 168th Street
Fresh Meadows, N Y 11365
718-939-4921

FULL SPECTRUM
of Data Conversion Services
- Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- Displaywriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc
5 East 16th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

WP & PC MEOIA CONVERSIONS
The oldest media conversion bureau and translator manufacturer in the nation! We build the devices most others use for their conversions We convert all major WP's IBM PC s, 9-tracks, etc While maintaining easy editability Guaranteed best price and turnaround
Systems Compatability Corporation
1 East Wacker Dr , Ste 1320
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 329-0700

ON WORO
* ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING (DIRECT TO WORO PROCESSORS)
* PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS (INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
* GREAT TURN-AROUND/BEST PRICES (48 or 24 HOUR EVEN SAME DAY!)
* CUSTOM CONVERSIONS (YES WE SUPPORT - - YOU!)
* CALL US TODAY, CALL US NOW

ON WORO DEVELOPMENT
2434 Main St
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

24 HOUR TURN-AROUNO!
We earned our nationwide reputation for fast service and tough quality control Very competitive prices! We duplicate all 3 5", 5 25" & 8" formats System 36 and A/T our specialty! Custom labels & sleeves ready in only 2 weeks! State-of-the-art copy protection and full packaging services available

ECHO

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC
Marsh Creek Corporate Center
Lionville, PA 19353
(800) 441-8854 (215) 363-2400 in PA

OUPLICATION SOLUTIONS
We have the answer to your duplications needs, no matter what the volume We supply autoloaders, disks and technical support We provide copy protection, serialization, package assembly and distributive shipping
MegaSoft
P O Box 710
Freehold, N J 07726
1-800-222-0490 In N J 201-462-7628

9 TRACK TAPES to IBM-PC
Convert mailing lists or other main frame data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼ diskettes New automated process guarantees data verification Easy instructions for loading to your data base (dbIII, RB4000 etc) or hard disk Only $60 per million chars $95 minimum Bernoulli box $30/M
A S I Inc
1259 El Camino Suite 260
Menlo Park CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

HARDWARE ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXEO OISK BIOS/BOOT
FIXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional No-slot plug-in installation Specify controller and computer with order $80-$180 Add $3 shpg, CA tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
SAN OIEGO, CA 92103
619/298-9349

MEGAMEMORY FOR MINIBUCKS
Fully populated TWO MEGABYTE Tall Tree Systems boards Lowest prices in USA. Corporate accounts/credit cards accepted Add 2% S & H

JRAM-2	$349
JRAM-3 ABOVE BOARD	$419
JRAM-AT	$399
JRAM-AT-3 ABOVE BOARD	$449

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119A Leesburg Pike Suite 260
Falls Church VA 22041
703-569-4471

768K OF NO SLOT PC RAM
We install 768K of RAM on your IBM-PC1 or PC2 system board 768K installed W/3 month warranty—$350, 768K IBM w/no down time motherboard exchange—$388 (requires deposit) DO-IT-YOURSELF-KIT 640K XT KIT-$115, (no soldering) 768K-PC1 or PC2 kit—$250 (requires soldering) add $7 kit $12 syst/bds S/H
Add-MEM
22151 Redwood Rd
Castro Valley CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

RUN PC/XT ABOVE AT SPEEOS
Increase the speed of your PC/XT up to 7 times with a Turbo Board We are the accelerator board experts Choose from several different boards depending upon your needs & budget We guarantee satisfaction VISA-Mastercard-C.O.D Call for pricing

Everett/Charles® Marketing Services Inc

EVERETT/CHARLES Marketing Services Inc
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana CA 92335
(714) 899-2521 800-443-1860
(Calif 800-821-0589)

HARDWARE COOLING DEVICE

50% LESS HEAT
Get the high performance cooling an expanded system needs with TURBO-COOL It lowers IBM PC/XT/AT operating temperatures by 15-25 deg Prevents costly malfunctions due to excessive heat Ideal for systems loaded with add-ons TURBO-COOL utilizes an exceptionally quiet, West German, all metal fan Installs quickly, without entering the computer, using existing screw holes on the rear chassis Reviewed by PC MAGAZINE 3/25/86 $69 95-PC/XT $79 95-AT Add $3 s/h (CA 6%), VISA/MC/COD
PC COOLING SYSTEMS
Bonsall, CA 92003-0518
(619) 723-9513

HARDWARE DISK DRIVES

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc Complete easy to use software handles E8CDIC conversion Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats) You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files, 1200 K8 per diskette! $1150 complete
MicroTech Exports
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

HARDWARE DISKETTES

CP/M & 1.2 Mb on PC

With MULTI-DISK and UniForm-PC use 3 5, 5.25 and 8 inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM-PC or XT Many MS-DOS formats also supported including IBM-AT, HP-150 and Data General 1 Over 200 formats Both MULTI-DISK and UniForm-PC for $225 Disk drives and adapter cables available
PS Engineering
PO Box 51068
San Jose, CA 95151-5068
(800) 367-2398, (800) 423-7171 (CA)

LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTE

5¼" SSDD 45¢ DSDD 55¢ DSHD/AT $1 65
3½" SSHD $1 45 DSHD $1 85

- Lifetime warranty
- Tyvek sleeves
- 100% error free
- Reinforced hub ring
- Finest quality
- Lables & protect tabs

Free UPS shipping Minimum 100 diskettes
Send check or call CA res add 6½% s tax
DATA BUREAU Inc
1633 Westwood Blvd Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 479-0345

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

640K YOUR MOTHERBOARD!!

Put 640K of RAM on Your Motherboard! NO SLOT! NO ADD-ON BOARDS!—NO SOLDERING! Complete w/ALL Hardware, Memory Chips and Instructions Easy PLUG-IN Installation Avail for IBM XT, IBM Portable, COMPAQ & COMPAQ PLUS Portables Only $144 95 + $5 S/H, Specify computer when ordering Dlr inquiries invited CK/MO/VISA/MC
J S & J Software
1281 S King St Suite 6A
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
24/hr Orders (800) 821-5226 ext 435

PCjr ADD-ON DRIVES

Upgrade your PCjr with our user-installed add on drive system It includes a replacement disk controller (operates up to 3 drives), a 2 drive cable, external 360K drive(s) & software for operating the extra drives Prerequisite DOS 2 1 $295 (one drive), $449 (2 drives), $149 (controller only) $6 shipping

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

J & M Systems, Ltd
15100-A-Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

HARDWARE POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back-up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes, and power line noise The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure 240 watt system-$365, 400 watt system-$495 800 watt system-$795
MEIRICK Inc. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 298
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1 500,000 micro owners Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices Unix users 16,000 computer companies Over 75 different micro and mini lists Call/Write Irv for info Include your phone & type of business
TARGETED MARKETING INC —Irv Brechner
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

SECURITY

STILL WAITING? INSECURE?

DUICKON-Instant Turn-on module-$69 95
LOCKIT I-Passwoord Boot-Up module-$129 95
User selectable PW & Boot-only-from-HD mode
PC RESET-Reboot w/o cycling power-$21 95
Easy to install, No slot, specify PC/XT/AT
LOCKIT II-PW protection for subdirectories, for DOS 2 0 & up -$79 95 MC/VISA
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
16 Flagg Place Suite 102 PC
Staten Island, NY 10304
Telephone (718) 667-1019

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud Especially intended for business computers Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, PO Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900 (800) 621-8385, Ext 494

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK/MICRDFICHE

Convert IBM disk (360 K8 or 1 2 M8) to/from Magnetic Tape (9 Track 800, 1600, or 6250 BPI) $10/360 K8 disk, or $40/1 2 M8 disk ASCII TAPE $15/360 K8 disk, or $60/1 2 M8 disk E8CDIC TAPE Convert reports from disk to Microfiche Store 208 (11×14") pages on ONE (1) 4×6" Microfiche $10/Microfiche
Technical Programming Services, Inc
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, OK 74133-1301
918-254-9622

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry
Prvar Computing Services, Inc
165 Arlington Hgts Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

CRYSTAL PAYROLL

Fast and easy to use Computes wages and taxes in seconds Prints checks with itemized stubs or stubs only (after the fact) Ten user defined pay types for hourly, salary, dollar, bonus, commission tips, and piece rate wages, expenses, and ten voluntary deductions including 401Ks True multiple pay and deduction rates Allocation to multi GL accts and depts Multi company Ideal for payroll services Federal, state and local taxes with flexible employee options Quarterly and year-end reports Standard $395, Restaurant $595 Construction $595, Farm $595 VISA, MC, AMEX 30 day money back guarantee
CRYSTAL SOFTWARE
3100 Broadway, Suite 203
Boulder, Colorado 80304
(303) 443-5528

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding Modules offered G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles
Micro Information Products
6300 La Calma, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
PO Box 773028
Steamboat Springs CO 80477
800-551-4458 US 800-227-7575

MoneyCounts™ 3.1

Control your cash with our COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that includes Checking, savings and credit card management, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial database with multiple inquiry levels, special reports, pop-up calculator, tutorial and on-line help screens Simplifies tax preparation Great for home or small business Money back guarantee Only $69 95 VISA, MC Call or write for FREE BROCHURE

MoneyCounts

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY
6925 SURREY DR NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52402
(319) 373-0197

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance Prices start at $695 00 for basic system and manual
DATASMITH, INC
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone (913) 381-9118

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use. It edits checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. $695. Visa/MC.
Free 30 Day Trial
Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.
609 Fifth Ave.
Safford, AZ 85546
(602) 428-7225

CPA REVIEW, CPE CREDITS
CPA Review with Pass or Refund Program • CPE Hours • Diagnostics for CIA, CMA, CPA Exams • Personnel Evaluator • Recruitment • IBM PCs or compatibles • Individual Office and College Packages Available
Advanced Software for Advancing Accountants

P.O. Box 6512
Huntsville, TX 77340
1 (800) 241-9700
In TX (409) 295-1597

DEPRECIATION PLUS!
Forget line-by-line comps forever. Enter the detail once! Make needed updates annually. Prints Depreciation Schedule and Schedule of Fixed Assets. S/L, 150% or 200% DB. Limits for amount allowable. Easy to use. Copyable. Multiple depts or clients. Use for what-ifs. Needs MS-DOS 64K and 1 drive. Retail $39.95. Introductory offer $19.95. Ck or M.O.
DataHelp of Nebraska
P.O. Box 5653
Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-1835

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS system is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/R, A/P, General Ledger, Estimating & Service Billing. CMAS software is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-into most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PAYROLL AT DEMO PRICE!
Your payroll program difficult to use? Here is an easy-to-use menu-driven payroll program. Fed., st. & city tax calculations: FICA, SDI, & 5 user definable deductions. User maintainable tax tables allows special pay. Print checks, W-2(s), labels & reports. Up to 200 empl. for 4 pay-cycles. check/MO $12 + $3 s/h/.
TKT Enterprises
7531 East Lee Place
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 886-7436 ext. 72

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

PROFESSIONAL TIME/BILLING
Handles 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job (&40 out of pocket expense) descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or per hour billings & more. Prints billings, monthly statements, aged receivables, & more. Free telephone support. $149 (VISA, M/C, AMEX). Other original software. Call/Write for FREE CATALOG!
MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue
Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hour)

EZ TRACK Estimating
Create fast and accurate detailed estimates. General purpose. Estimate all types of jobs EZ to use. Up to 24 tasks. Auto extensions. "What if" bid markups. Duplicate estimates. IBM/PC, XT, AT or comp. With 45 page manual. 15 day moneyback trial. Free fact sheet. $65 (CA 6½%) check, C.O.D., M.O.
Micro Data Management, Inc.
P.O. Box 1230
Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 594-6282 ext. 72

BILLING/INVOICING
MANAGEMENT MATE SOFTWARE SERIES-BILLING™ designed with simplicity in mind. Professionals, retailers, and manufacturers, prepare bills or invoices the way you already know how. Produces a professional bill/invoice, daily and monthly summaries, aging reports, monthly statements and more. Does not use time or inventory. $195 - $5 s/h. $35 demo disk.
DEPALANTINO/CATARIOUS
22 South Clinton Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
213) 343-4771 (215) 345-0433

OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY
Easy to use, easy to learn, includes moving average, running sum, compound interest, text formatting, removal of control characters, correlation, mean, many others. Operates on standard ASCII text files. MS-DOS 2.0 Version, $110.00. 'C' Source licenses also available. For more information
MODAL LOGIC CORP.
P.O. BOX 1382
SOLANA BEACH, CA 92075
619-481-5707

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
★ GENERAL LEDGER (w/departmental rpts)
★ dINVOICER (Billing/Accts. Receivable)
★ SALES ANALYSIS (for dINVOICER)
★ JOB COSTING (Contractors, etcetera)
★ JOB ESTIMATING (works w/Job Cost)
$99 ea. + s&h. Req. 2 DS Floppys or Hard Disk. Incl. Manual & dBASE 2 or 3 Source Code.
dATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344
1152 Albion Street
San Diego, CA 92106
MasterCard-Visa-Check-COD

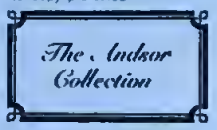
REPORT WRITER
All-language qPLEX IV lets you select or sort your own special forms, reports, labels, bar graphs or queries. Export your reports to spreadsheets and word processors. Reads Basic, Assembler, Pascal, C, Fortran, Cobal, ASCII, Data Base Managers and more. Dealer demos available. MSDOS, Xenix, Unix.
Snow Software Corporation
3330 Fisher Road
Clearwater, FL 33519
(813) 784-8899

PC ORDER PAD
For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers. MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of Inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will Import/Export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC. $249
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive Demo $15
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STI's full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

The Andsor Collection™
Unique concept creates complete self-contained window-based data management environment in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, mail-merge, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT. Superb 400 page hard-cover manual with many examples. From simple calculations, files, inquiries to complex models, data structures, reports, when your favorite data manager/spreadsheet/word processor/integrated system cannot provide the solution you need, remember The Andsor Collection. 60 day money-back guarantee. US$95 - $5 s&h. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MO/COD. Call or write now to order. IBM-PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color monitor, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected.



Andsor Research Inc.
181 University Avenue, Suite 1202
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 3M7
(416) 364-8423

SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS
A complete library of customized programs and files for bookkeeping, real estate, legal, financial, property management, inventory and compare, ledger, mortgage management and more. For IBM@, Lotus@, dbase@, Framework@, etc. with already filled-in examples ready to use!!! Call us with your special needs.
★★★★★★ SOFTWARE TRUST ★★★★★★
(a Star★ Series) prices start at $95.00
order line 1-800-824-7888 operator 910

ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK
A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, autocalc spreadsheet, finance functions, office forms, boilerplate, client track, case track, reminder, search, etc.
Auto office works for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-resident. Requires IBM compat. and Hard Disk.
SOFTWARE TRUST a Star★ Series price $2875.00
order line 1-800-824-7888 operator 910

EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD $43!
EZ-FORMS: Create/Print/Fill-In/Save 60+ forms, incl. WP features, pop-up menus, counter, protected fields, solid lines/boxes, printer support, clear forms overlay, more. EZ-SPREADSHEET: 512r-64c, w/math, stat, fin., if/then, col. fmt., im/export, etc. Both ONLY $73. V/Mc/Ax/Ck/Po/Mo OK.
ENERCO ASSOCIATES & AFFILIATES
403 Nasa Road 1 East, Suite 377
Webster (Houston), TX 77598
(713) 482-0210

LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. A new product-form version accepts problems up to 510x2510. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output. Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K. $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC
P.O. 8 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send $2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is $9 application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS
P.O. Box 243-N7
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EASY TO USE SCHEDULING

And easy to buy at this price!
Only $44.95 for SCHEDULE PRD, a full critical path scheduling program with a sample project and complete documentation. Can be used by any business or individual with Apple, IBM PC, or compatible hardware. Add $4.00 shipping in the U.S.
H&S Software
Arrasmith Trail
Ames, Iowa 50010
515-232-2331

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

You ought to be using today's most effective time management system. TimeStar™ understands plain English descriptions of what you want to get done. Let it arrange your daily schedules to make the best use of your precious time. With all of your commitments organized, you can relax. Savor the present, and let TimeStar™ wrestle the future. $44. $5 s/h (Federal Express). Visa/MC/check. Demo $5. Call us toll free.

TimeStar
For the time of your life!™

TimeStar Software
2400 Granite Creek Road
1-800-327-2400 or (408) 438-5416 (CA)

SOFTWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Link your computer to telex with Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Available for US and overseas applications, Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, a complete User's guide, and excellent support. For many computers and operating systems.

Cawthon Scientific Group

24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

SOFTWARE
DATABASE

DATABASE ON DISKETTES

Now you can own these databases on IBM PC diskettes. Databases include: Food Facts for nutrition, County Business Facts, County & City Facts for demographics, ZIP Code Facts, Government Address Facts, Financial Facts, World Facts and much more. Prices start at $39.00. Call or write for FREE catalog.
MELISSA Data Company
12 Balboa Coves
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 650-1000

SOFTWARE
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

INCREDIBLE $34.99 DATABASE

That's right! Only $34.99 for a database that's easy to use, yet packed with powerful features. Data Flight beats the biggies. Search, sort, print reports, generate forms and mailing lists. DO ON-SCREEN CALCULATIONS! Input data using screen-forms you create. Completely menu-driven, on-line help at the touch of a key. Shares data with other programs like Lotus 123. Up to 32,000 records per database, automatically indexed. Includes manual. Unbelievable performance at a revolutionary price. Money back if not delighted within 30 days. Don't let the low price fool you—this is a complete database manager for IBM PCs and compatibles. This price is good for a limited time only! Send check for $34.99 to

SOLO FLIGHT Software

SOLO FLIGHT SOFTWARE
217 East 85th Street, Suite 194
New York, NY 10028
(212) 517-7751

FREE dBASE COMPILER

Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also, complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests. Also detailed Brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hrs.
dataBase Specialties
PO Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

SOFTWARE
DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPOINT

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file look-ups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 K8 remapping & more. Demo $30, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing.
DATALEX
650 5th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 541-0780, (800) 962-8888

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Full speed heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Easy screen formatting by your data entry operators in minutes. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Fully menu driven only $395. Call for free 30 day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

RODE/PC Data Entry System

Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation. $40 ($5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days.
DPX, Inc
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

KeyEntry III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems. You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, *the* premier data entry system for PCs. $395 to $895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just $42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now.
Southern Computer Systems, Inc
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

SOFTWARE DATA MANAGEMENT

FILE EXPRESS™ only $10!

Easiest to use Information Management software on the market Menu driven Features calculated fields, sort, search, report generator, mailing labels import, export, duplicates search, browse mode A SHARE-WARE product Complete program with manual on disk $10 Full registration with printed manual and support $40 MC/VISA
EXPRESSWARE-Dept 88
PO Box 230
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 643-3503, Ext 21

HIGH SPEED DATA RETRIEVAL

Fas-File menus, user def data entry form rpts & lbls 9 key flds & 100 + keywds/rec indexed 2 search routines/query lang ascii export enter, index & prmt int'l chars mailmerge avg access, 0 3sec/rec floppy, 50ms/rec(hard) unlimited recs/file ms/pc-dos 2 0+256k ram 59$us,5$ s&h prntd manual & tutorial, $ back guar ck, mo, visa mc

GRYPHON SYSTEMS

Gryphon Systems
922 Grange Hall Road
Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

SOFTWARE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

EXPERT CHOICE

Designed for today's decision makers—gain the competitive edge Facilitates complex decisions based on both objective & subjective factors about criteria & alternatives Uses procurement, resource allocation, strategic planning, R&D marketing finance employee selection & evaluation $495 DEMO DISK $10

DSS

Decision Support Software, Inc
1300 Vincent Place—Dept C2
McLean Virginia 22101
(800) 368-2022 (703) 442-7900

EXPERT87

A decision-aide of choice for users in search of Artificial Intelligence on a PC A fully integrated, turnkey Expert System, not just another "weight-and-rate" program Guides the input of your own decision problems and learns to simulate your best intuitive knowledge For 256 K PC's and clones $495 Super demo disk $25 Refundable
Dr Paul Hoffman
MAGIC7 Software
101 First St Suite 237
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-2616

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Turbo EXTENDER

Tired of fighting Turbo Pascal's 64K limitations? Turbo Extender allows your programs to use all 640K of MSDOS memory for program code and data arrays Uses separately compiled modules and normal Pascal syntax for parameter passing Includes utilities to automatically convert and maintain multi-module programs Same high quality and support as the TurboPower Utilities! See ads in Byte & PC Tech or call 408-378-3672 for more info Complete source code on 2 DSDD disks & 100pg printed manual $85 Charge card orders toll-free at (USA) 800-538-8157x830, (CAL) 800-672-3470x830

TURBO Power

TurboPower Software
478 W Hamilton Ave , #196
Campbell, CA 95008

NO MORE 64K DATA LIMIT!

THE INSIGHT TRACK has been UPDATED to DOS 3.1 And supports AT s Quick BASIC & BASCOM 2 Source code included Not copy protected Manual & 80+ programs showing you how to
- Go beyond the 64K data limit
- Do assembler speed windows
- How to control the keyboard
- Display data up to 10 times faster
- Read and write files as fast as DOS
- Load large programs faster than DOS
- Much, much more for just $65 00

See our PEEKS N POKES add under Utility Shipping $3 00/order MC&VISA Welcome
MicroHelp Inc
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta, Ga 30062
(800) 992-3382 In Ga 404-973-9272

WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in

• BASIC	IBM, M-S, C86
• C	LATTICE, M-S
• COBOL	M-S, RMF
• PASCAL	M-S, TURBO
• FORTRAN	M-S, RMF

Window editor included Create callable pop-up menus, help screens The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control $99 00 No royalties Ask about our BIOS/DOS. LIB VISA/MC
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts , IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

TURBO PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

POWER TOOLS™ provides procedures for screen handling, windowing, keyboard control interrupt service routine support and much more Turbo ASYNCH supports interrupt driven, buffered I/O up to 9600 baud for both COM ports. Quality documentation and support, and all source code is included $99 95 each
Blaise Computing Inc
2560 9th Street, Suite 316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441

FASTSCREEN FOR TURBO PASCAL

FASTSCREEN ™ adds fast screen output capability to your Turbo Pascal programs Display a full screen or window almost instantly Read a full screen or window containing multiple input fields with a single procedure call FASTSCREEN makes it easy to give your programs impressive speed & a clean, professional look Incline assembler & Pascal routines, all source incl IBM PC/XT/AT & DOS Color & monochrome $29 95 from Technisoft
Technisoft
1710 Allied Street, Suite 37
Charlottesville, VA 22901
(804) 979-6464

TURBO PASCAL GENERATOR

GTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, version 2 Builds complete, working application systems You give it spec s, it writes error-free code
- Indexed Data Bases
- Multiple Screens
- Context Sensitive Help
- Memory-mapped Video
- Global/Phonetic Search
- Full Keyboard Supt

Easy to Use Price $150 00 Visa/MC, Ck, MO
AEF, Inc
PO Box 928
Katy, TX 77492-0928
713 391-8570

TURBO FORMS

Ensure user's input is correct before it reaches your Turbo Pascal program Treat user input like disk record I/O Unlimited character and field level data checking, simple one step form creation/modification, flexible formatting with graphics, windows, colors and display attributes IBM PC or compatibles $39 95 including S&H MC/VISA or C O D
GREAT LAKES SOFTWARE
2510 Capitol Ave , Southwest Suite 203
Battle Creek, MI 49015
(616) 962-2017

REFER SAVES HOURS

REF prettyprints program & cross-references variables, values, line numbers (if any), labels and reserved words (optionally)
ENTER adds language support beyond supplied assembler, basic, c, cobol pascal, ada, fortran dbase III rbase 5000
FINDREPL updates programs All for $45
James Halstead & Associates, PC
1551 Plainfield Road
Joliet Illinois 60435
(815) 725-0346

The SCREEN GENERATOR

Powerful Screen Designer and Memory Resident Screen Manager eliminates tedious screen management tasks from your program Easy access to Screen Manager from your application Uses disk screen libraries No Royalties Not Copy Protected Use with FORTRAN, C, BASIC, TurboPASCAL, Better BASIC or Asm (Call if not listed) $125
The West Chester Group
PO Box 1304
West Chester PA 19380
(215) 644-4206

SOFTWARE EDIT

Lil' Jake

"The WORLD'S GREATEST Editor" That's what our users say about Lil' Jake • DOS commands • Edit multiple files • MACRO facility • Comprehensive (terse/verbose) online help • Programming support for BASIC, DOS & BIOS
We're so sure you'll like it, we want to send you a copy for a free 60-day evaluation $49 95 + S&H
Fooks Mathewson Company
PO Box 2424 (Dper-27)
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 684-8284

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

GRADE WEEK VACATION!
Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only $49 ppd. District or school rates as low as $1 per teacher. Send for free literature.
Aeius Corp., Dept. GB
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P) $195. Both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
Dept. A-2
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, Ca 94121
800/621-0851, Ext. 330
415/751-1337

NEW! SPANNER™ $75
WORD PROCESSOR/CALCULATOR/PLOTTER. WP: Menu or function key commands, search/replace, block, on-screen super/sub/underline/emph., print preview, help, DOS path support. CALC: Emulated HP11C, 100+ functions, 25 mem, 64K spreadsheet, 64K programs, file/retrieve/edit/print programs/data, 8087 support. PLOT: On-screen/printer plots of calc data. Clear & complete manual and telephone support. Requires 256K, DOS 2.x. $75 Check/M.O.
SPANNER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 4553
San Diego, CA 92104
(619) 296-9939

BEAM ANALYSIS & SPRG. DESIGN
Beam Analysis Prog. calculates shear moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price: $50.00. Helical Spring Design Prog. for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation. For IBM PC, PCjr & compatibles & for Apple II series of computers. 48K required.
SYLCA CORP.
33-47 14th Street
Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT

ALL NEW FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Discover the challenge of racing airplanes with an opponent on your screen! Race course & ground scenery in color, sound. Race yourself or friend using flight data saved on disk. Optional: race friend in real time with 1200 baud modems! Race or dogfight opponent! $44.95 + $2.00 s/h. VISA/MC.

Pylon Racer

Mind Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

TRAIN DISPATCHER
TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM, PC, XT, AT and Jr. for $35.00 + $2.50 s/h. Graphics card required. MC/Visa Accepted.
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
PO Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

Resident Calculator
dJinnCal—A PC & compatible memory resident, pop-up calculator. Operates in 7 modes: standard, scientific, financial, statistical, date, interest rate conversion, print-tape (for hard-copy). HELPs plus 55 page manual. Works with 1-2-3, Sidekick, etc. $25 plus $4 S/H. VISA/MC.
dJinni Software Ltd.
Box 818, 810 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC Canada V5Z 4L9
(604) 682-2669 ext. 101

LEARN INVESTMENTS
Learn investments with FINMASTER software, complete with 637 pg. hardbound book explaining all concepts. Features 10 modules—bond, stock, options, and futures valuation, plus statistics, time value of money, financial statement and portfolio analysis. Extremely easy to use—all data on screen—$69.95 delivered.
Robert W. Kolb, Ph.D.
11355 S.W. 67th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33156

BDL ESTATE
Get your act together! What you own, owe; important people, papers; safe deposit boxes; employment data, much more. Wide array of results, including net worth work sheet. Bequests, final plans, too. Easy to use, very complete, doesn't need constant attention. $69.95. Check/MC/Visa. 128K/disk/printer/DOS.
BDL Homeware
2509 N. Campbell, #328PC
Tucson, Arizona 85719
602-577-1435

SOFTWARE GAMES

BASEBALL ON THE PC
MAJOR LEAGUE MANAGER, the ORIGINAL baseball simulation for PC and compatibles offers 4th edition. Includes all 26 current teams and 16 famous teams from the past. 128K/1 disk/mono or color. Stats, box score, room to make new teams. Reviewed in major publications. Call or write for info or COD order. $33. $35. COD.
Bob Gardner/North Shore Software
Box 89
Manhasset, NY 11030
(516) 487-3028 9AM-7PM EDT 7 days a week

PC/VEGAS II
Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, best bet/odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C Source available, ask. Add $2 for shipping/CA res. add 6½% tax.
D & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO Box 10793
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

SOFTWARE GENERAL

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware and Public Domain programs. PC-Outline, PC-Write, File Express, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, Poster/Banner, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Educational programs, Arcade and Adventure Games, and lots more!
IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles send for FREE CATALOG.
PLUS
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Dana Point, CA 92629

SOFTWARE GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS
Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.0. Send $49.95 money order or check.

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Hayselton Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen graphics): 70 Microsoft/IBM 2.0 FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM-PROF, DR, SS FORTRAN callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one: gen. ufility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) $135. H-P, H-I Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFMATIC. $135. Both $240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT $15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor. CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros. 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 64 patterns, novice/expert modes. $15 includes manual, software, quick, ref. card. Register $100 for support, updates, complete printed manuals. Shareware.
Oedware
PO Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

1-2-3 SLIDES BY MODEM

The PC GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAU converts charts created by LOTUS 1-2-3 and other popular business graphic packages into 4000 line resolution 35mm color slides. The SERVICE BUREAU is on-line 24 hours a day to accept chart files via modem directly from your PC. Slides delivered to your door within 72 hours. $10/slide, no minimum.

PC Graphics Service Bureau

GRAPHIC ELEMENTS, INC
5524 Green Oak Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90068-2502
(213) 465-8867—Voice Lines
(213) 465-8869—Modem Lines

CAD SOLUTION (VAX & PC)

PROCAD supports 15 levels of design hierarchy, 50 layers, real time data integrity checker, Edit-in-place, rubber banding and much more. Our token driven netlist extractor PROCAP currently generates netlist interfaces to SILOS, SPICE, CADAT, MDL, Wirelist etc. PROCAD supports IBM/GSS VDI drivers. PC ver. $695, VAX $1995.

ICS
The CAD/CAE Professionals

Interactive CAD Systems
1900 Wyatt Dr., Suite 8
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-8842

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St. Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

PLOTTER SOFTWARE

Save time and money by creating your own professional quality text slides on paper or directly onto transparencies for your next presentation. THE DGI SIGNMAKER is an easy to use menu driven program for your PC and plotter (IBM, HP, HI, Epson and most other popular plotters are supported) for only $75.
Decision Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 2776-PC
Littleton, CO 80161
(303) 796-0341

LQ DAISYWHEEL GRAPHICS

DAISYFONT—the ONLY software that lets you DESIGN & PRINT custom enlarged fonts/graphics on your daisywheel/spinwriter printer with No HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS! Memory-resident, perfect for report headlines, borders, logos, letterheads, etc. Auto-typewriter for envelopes & labels. $69.95 + $5 s/h MC/VISA
Einstein's Automation Profiles, Inc
184 2nd Ave. #1B
New York, N.Y. 10003
1-800-USA-SHOP Operator 867

Show Partner Is the Best

New Presentation Graphics Storyboard software with the smoothest, tastest and most special effects. Includes Easy-to-Use GraFIX Editor (from the makers of GraFIX Partner!!) for free-hand drawing and business functions. 20 fonts. Complete Graphics library. Supports CGA, EGA, Hercules, Microsoft Mouse, Polaroid Palette, and printers. FREE demo. Borland would LOVE to make this offer—$79.00 complete. Call us for immediate shipping.

SHOW PARTNER

Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.
120 E. Washington St., Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-3400

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS EMULATION

Terminal Emulation

For under $100, MicroPlot's PC-Plot-111 graphics emulator software package will enable your IBM PC and compatibles to appear to a mainframe as a DEC VT-100/VT-52, a Retrographics VT-640, a Tektronix 4010/4014 or a partial Tektronix 4027. Call 1-800-338-0333, in Ohio 1-800-242-0333. Operator I.D. 766-8501
MicroPlot
659-H Park Meadow Road
Westerville, Ohio 43081
614/882-4786

SOFTWARE HEALTH

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE: User designed forms/reports $3600. Training. XT/AT. Dental (DentaWare™) eyecare/optometry (EYEMate™) and veterinary (VetLogic/tm) also available.
Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STATEGIES, INC
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR PC GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. Display pictures and maps. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax)
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

SOFTWARE INDEXING

EASYINDEX PLUS™

Create a print ready index by page # or cross reference by file name. Write a book or program. Unlimited # of indexes/accessed files. Word or phrase indexes up to 59 characters. Typesetting, print, formatting, table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. $39.95 + $3 Shipment (CA Res. add $2.60)
Foreman Software
977 Clayton St., CA. 94117
(415) 665-6414

SOFTWARE INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Anaylsis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Anaylsis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

(THE CLERK)—POINT of SALE

New software gives your small/medium business the same advantages the "big guys" have. Automatic Sales Slip, Invoices, Inventory Control, Discounts, Taxes, Reports & Much more! An indispensable management tool! Demo disk $4.95 (refundable). Regular $349.95/$179.95 with this ad! Dealers Welcome.
WDR SALES COMPANY
9604 Belmont
Kansas City, MO
1-800-346-3026 x958 in MO 816-763-3029

SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

QUANTITATIVE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE—

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles. $295.00. Master card/Visa. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES
QUANT IX SOFTWARE
5900 N. Port RD, 146-A, PC
Milw., WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAMS

MY-T-MAILER™ $30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Also PCjr! Req. 128K. $30.
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
POB 16507 Dept 3
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 935-4861

SUPERMAIL™ ONLY $25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec.—No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later + more! VISA/MC. SEE US IN PC MART
PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 East 2nd Street
Mineola, NY 11501
(718) 651-6700

PRIVATE ELECTRONIC MAIL

If your organization has multiple locations, you can link them together with AidCom's mail software EMAT/EMAR. All you need are IBM PC's, Hayes modems, and telephone lines. You own your own private mail system without monthly or usage fees. You have total control of your mail communications. EMAT $64.50 EMAR $89.50

AidCom Associates
1664 Trona Way
San Jose, Ca 95125
(408) 978-0913

FLOWMAIL—$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listings, very easy to use. Free memo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY!

FLOWSOFT
Custom Programming

FLOWSOFT CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
875 Franklin Road # 1635
Marietta, GA 30067
1-800-628-2828 Ext 886

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

TWIN OAKS mrp2

- Bills/material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched g
- Phys inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K, PC, XT or AT
- DOS, 1.0-3.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg.

TWIN OAKS, INC
Box 136
Cottage Grove, MN 55016
(612) 458-1604

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

The INTERNIST runs differential diagnoses on any combination of 480 symptoms for 331 diseases. Lists symptoms associated with any disease. Prints & displays diagnoses in rank order. Extremely easy to use and fast. Includes binder, user-manual program & data base diskettes. $95.00 VISA MC/check or UPS COD accepted

N-Squared Computing
5318 Forest Ridge Rd
Silverton, OR 97381
(503) 873-5906

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too

- PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing.
- THRESHOLD $3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis.
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynhurst Suite Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

Medical/Dental Management

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, word processing, and audit & productivity reports. 24 hour Support. GL/AP/Payroll available. Demo $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.

CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

SOFTWARE MULTI/USER SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC-DOS

Get four workstations for the price of one PC by using MultiLink Advanced™ in combination with PC-DOS and inexpensive dumb terminals. Using serial ports, instead of Kilobuck network interface boards, the system transforms a single PC, XT or AT into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network. Includes print spooler, keyboard enhancer, & BBS software.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INCORPORATED
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632
Atlanta, GA 30338
CALL: 404/998-0700

MULTILINK USERS!!!

PASSKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal, true multi tasking from any background partition. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Introductory price only $79. (MultiLink is a registered trade mark of the Software Link)

KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPEMENT INC.
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-6472

SOFTWARE MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. $49.95 ($39.95 without screen graphics). Send for free sample output.

SongWright
PO Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

SOFTWARE MUTUAL FUNDS

FUNDGRAF©

Graph & find best performing mutual funds or stocks with IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, 128K. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE info. DEMO disk $10. FUNDGRAF disk $100. MC/VISA.

Parsons Software, Dept. D
118 Woodshire Drive
Parkersburg, WV 26101
(304) 424-5191

SOFTWARE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drives! $99 plus $4 shipping.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

J & M Systems, Ltd.
1500-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

SOFTWARE PUBLIC DOMAIN

THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User Supported Software for IBM-PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Accounting, Spreadsheets, Database, Modem, Games, Languages, etc., etc. 50 disks crammed full—$205.00! or rent for 2 wks. $75.00. Info and Super Sampler Disk $6.50. Deluxe Word Processor $6.50. Both $12.00. MC/VISA.

BLUE CIRCLE GROUP, Inc
PO Box 23502
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 823-4111

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." John Dvorak, InfoWorld, 4/21/86. Find out how to create forms, spreadsheets, envelopes, labels, logos, foreign languages, and math symbols. Covers the LaserJet Plus. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. Ca Res. add 6.5% tax. Checks/Visa/MC.

Peachpit Press
2110 Mann Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 524-0184

SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment Analysis—$245.

Yardi Systems
3324 State St., Suite "D"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkg Flags delinq t tenants, prints budgets, checks invoices & 1099S No retyping of recurring data * "Real Analyzer" $195 when deciding buy/sell exchange, or refi 30 DAY MONEY BACK
REAL-COMP INC
PO Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT

The LandMaster—a double entry, comprehensive, menu driven, and easy to use program for all income properties G/L, A/R, A/P Tracks vacancies, payments, deposits, and leases Prints check, statements and receipts Reports include late rents, expired leases, income/expenses, and operating statements $1095 The Landlord Investment Analyzer, an investment analysis program—$350
Systems Plus, Inc
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View CA 94043
(415) 969-7047

SOFTWARE RELIGION

PowerChurch Plus!™

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable suits any denomination Membership, mailing, contributions accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system Interfaces to dBase III, Lotus and word processors Unlimited capacity Just $495 Demo disk $10 Call for details

Church Software

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

SOFTWARE/ SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields Sales forecasts and call reports Labels & mail-merge in Zip Code order Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator Data is password protected PC & APCCIII Visa/MC $89 95
XYCAD Group
1377 St Clair Ave
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-428-8457 in Ohio (216) 589-5788

SOFTWARE SCIENTIFIC

FAST FOURIER TRANSFORMS

Best available! Extremely fast and accurate Two assembly language subroutines one for integer data, one for floating point (8087 & 80287 supported) Forward transforms, inverse, power spectra special modes for real-valued data Callable from MS-FORTRAN Excellent documentation $149 each or $249 for both
J W Hartwell & Associates
Route 4 Box 1540
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-7951

DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Fourier Perspective II w/graphics FFT/IFT, convolution, deconvolution, Hanning, Power Spectrum Cross Correlation 25 more Graphics 2D & 3D, 8087 recommended, not required Easy to use menus FP II $395 or FP I (FFT w/graphics only) $149 For PC, PC-XT, PC-AT No programming necessary
Alligator Transforms Scientific Software
PO Box 11386
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 662-0660

HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR

A pop-up emaluation of the HP-11C programmable Scientific calculator integrates with every program you use Features data return to foreground program and data storage on disk, on-line HELP 100 registers Programs may have 1000 steps and include alpha numeric prompts Includes free 8087 version and utility programs $39 95 plus $1 shipping
SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Post Office Box 7000-64
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
TOLL FREE (800) 628-2828 ext 502

SOFTWARE SECURITY

SECURE AT/XT/PC

"Control systems access, data access! FIXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers Vfeature for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion $80-$120 + $3 shipping plus CA tax"

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

XT DATA SECURITY SYSTEM

MagLock secures any type of file and restricts their use to authorized persons Used with IBM XT or PC with expansion chassis, or any other IBM compatible hard disk system Secure files, directories, subdirectories or an entire 10 megabyte drive, in minutes, without hardware or operating system modifications Allows unlimited password selection Price $89 00

MagLock
DATA SECURITY SYSTEM

FLINDER SOFTWARE LABORATORIES
169 Burnside
Tonawanda New York 14150
(716) 693-0584

BITLOCK™ SECURITY

Proven effectiveness of powerful multilayered security on IBM PC/XT/AT Compatibles TRS-80, Apple & Commodore computers using rapid decryption algorithms Total transparency after easy attachment of small reliable security device to external port Inexpensive yet has survived piracy attempts - 4 years
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S Windmere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

SMART COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers
In the past, Copy-Protecting your programs meant inconvenience to the end-user, limited or no hard disk support, and a lot of added expense per product copy Our new Software based EVERLOCK System solves these problems For IBM and compatibles Call for info

AZ-Tech Software, Inc
416 Grandview
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-8153

FAILSAFE ENCRYPTION

DON'T ENCRYPT YOURSELF INTO A CORNER
FAILSAFE protects your data by
NOT attempting decryption with invalid key
NOT encrypting already encrypted files
NOT encrypting program code, unless asked to
Requires 4 yrs run time on PC to break key ONLY $59 95 Money back guarantee.
JACKSON SOFTWARE
1729 Mayflower Dr
Carrollton, TX 75007
214-492-1982

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

The world s leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLoK KIT™—a complete software duplicatron and copy protection system for your IBM PC SUPERLoK protection stops all copybusters, features full HARD DISK support, requires no special media, no source code changes and supports over 30 compatibles FREE demo diskette available

SOFTGUARD
SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED

Softguard Systems Inc
2840 San Tomas Expy Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 970-9240

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems Customized systems available Requires 64K, two disk drives
MICRO SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS INC
214½ West Main St
St Charles, IL 60174
(312) 377-5151

SOFTWARE SERVICES

RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible See how good that game really is Try that business package before dishing out huge amounts of money Not public domain No membership fee Where else can you get $75 00 programs for $5 00? Send $1 00 for complete catalog
R S O
Dept PM
PO Box 272
Bronxville, NY 10708

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, $595.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

RATS Statistical Package
RATS brings powerful and inexpensive statistical and econometric computing to the PC. It is a fast, accurate package that performs regression analysis, time-series forecasting, including Box-Jenkins, and cross-section analysis, including logit and probit. RATS can read data in many forms, including Lotus WKS files. RATS also offers programming features that provide maximum flexibility and power. Spectral analysis and graphics are available as options. Requires 256-K RAM. IBM or compatible. Base program: $200. Demo including 300 page manual: $40. MC/VISA.
VAR Econometrics
134 Prospect Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 822-9690

$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM
Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression. ANOVA (4way, repeated measures, covariance). Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests. Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more.
NCSS-79
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

Stat Plan II
Statistical software for IBM PC computers. Easiest to use program available. Complete range of statistics including cross tabs, ANOVA, correlation, curve fitting, multiple regression, etc. Detailed graphics and tabular output. Interfaces with Lotus, dBase III and other DIF or ASCII files. Only $99!
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, Conn. 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

STATISTICS CATALOG!
If you need statistics for IBM PC or APPLE II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics software.
HSO
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030(NAT) 1-818-993-8436(CA)

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistic and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentation. Card readers and open-and coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

STATISTICS & FORECASTING
There are three statistical analysis packages that go far beyond anything else available.
★ StatPac—the standard for business and industry for over six years.
Comprehensive and easy to use StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.
★ Forecast Plus—a combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques. It works fast, accurately and automatically.
★ Goodness-of-fit—a full-featured regression package for interactive model building. Command driven with versatile programming language.
For complete information: 1-800-328-4907
Walonick Associates
8500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.
Interfaces with dBase and Lotus files or will create its own. Factor analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant analysis 1&2 way ANOVA, crosstabs, correlations, t-Test, frequencies, transformations.. Unlimited observations, 500 variables in database. All New And Improved Manual. $350 + discounts. Call For More Information.
The Winchendon Group Inc.
PO Box 10339
Alexandria, Va 22310
703-960-2587

SOFTWARE/ TERMINAL EMULATION

TC-LINK 3270 & 5251
A full line of remote 3270 & 5251 Emulators available. All developed and manufactured by Trisystems. The Emulators can be used on all IBM PC's in single or cluster configurations. Features: Multiple Host and printer sessions, Hot Key, File Transfer, Multiple LU's SNA, X.25 & BISNYC. Prices from $699.00
TRISYSTEMS
74 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 883-0558

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION
Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NDS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed: 1,200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm. (6,000 lpm on AT). Features: concurrent DOS, LAN support, unattended operation, easy installation. $890 includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainsville, FL. 32606
(800)-BARR-SYS/(904) 371-3050

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING
Transmit your text via toll-free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. $2. per K characters with a $5. minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15. + $3. shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX.
INTERGRAPHICS INC.
106A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

LASER FONTS & FONT EDITOR
HP+ • Canon LBP-8 • NCR 6416 • Corona LP-300 • FONTGEN $250. Design characters, symbols, logos. Edit existing fonts. Enlarge, reduce, embold, oblique, invert, landscape, mirror, and more. Easy to use, powerful. • FONT DISKS $50. FAMILIES $80-$250. Over 200 available, from 4 to 24 pt. VISA/MC/COD.
VS Software
PO Box 6158
Little, Rock, AR 72216
501/376-2083

SOFTWARE USER GROUPS

WORDSTAR-INFOSTAR USERS
MUGA offers individual/corporate memberships. Benefits include OMNISTAR 9X yearly • members only-COMPUSERVE section • WRITE-IN support. Corporate also includes CALL-IN support. Send self-addressed stamped envelope to:

OMNISTAR

Micropro Users Group of America
140 Riverside Drive
New York, N.Y. 10024

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands: $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

New Cruise Control™-$29.95 Increase Cursor Speed And Stop Annoying Cursor Run-On.
Turn your cursor into a speed merchant. Make it stop on a dime. "Cruise" with (repeat) any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamp from inside any program. Turn off the screen from the keyboard, or after a programmable time delay. Compatible with most programs, including: 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III Plus, Framework II, WS-2000, MS-Word, Word Perfect, Q&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lighting, SideKick, Ready, ProKey. Check/MC/VISA/AX; please include $3.50 shipping/handling.
Revolution Software, Inc.
715 Route 10 East
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 366-4445

WINDOWING FOR "dBASE III"

"dWINDOW™" is a unique utility program (9K) that dramatically enhances the screen presentations of "dBASE by" patching itself into memory and adding a series of new commands and functions to the dbase repertoire Using these commands, the user can quickly and easily develop menu-driven programs, create on-line lookups, or simply spruce up their "dBASE" menu and data entry screens "dWINOOW is a program that is absolutely magic and dazzling, not to mention down right fun", says Data Based Advisor Requires DOS version 2 0 or above and IBM, PC, XT, AT or compatible Cost $99 00 plus shipping

LIBERTY BELL SOFTWARE

Liberty Bell Publishing
618 N W Glisan, Suite 203
Portland, Oregon 97209
Toll Free 800-547-3000 (Dept 606)

ENVIRON

Hard Disk Organizer/User defined Nested Menus Login/Logoff accounting by User &/or Project User & Project codes/passwords/authorizations Menu & tutorial driven system management utilities/Login report generator/Menu editor BASIC Dev Toolkit/Online HELP/Manual on disk PC/XT/AT/Compal C Disk $29 95+ $2 s/h Chk/MO Also RPN Calculator Emulator $19 95+ $2 s/h
ENVIRON Software
416 Murdock Road
Baltimore, MD 21212
(301) 377-0082

MORE DOS POWER TO YOU!

Scroll past screen out put, recall past commands & directories, edit text on full screen, mark blocks to printer or file, capture screens in communication programs, create help panels Set screen attributes TallScreen™ powerful resident utility Tutorial Real bargain $49 95 VISA/MC CK

QUALITAS™

QUALITAS, Inc
8314 Thoreau Drive
Bethesda, Md 20817
(301) 469-8848

EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP!

SetHP or CanSet Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Cannon printers Supports ALL cartridges Control margins, copy count LPI, CPI lines/page etc No ESC CODES! Network compatible Over 150 commands NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/SetHP Only $49 95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk
ORBIT ENTERPRISES INC.
PO Box 2875-M
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 469-3405

NEWKEY 3.0—NEW FOR 86

Keyboard macro processor Features fixed and variable length pauses, editable macro files, pop-up macro display, screen saver, cut & paste, etc Low memory usage Guided tour tutorial, 80 page printed manual with index See Oct 29 PC Mag rav review 30 day money back guarantee $24 95 + $2 50 S/H Chk/M O.
FAB Software
PO Box 336
Wayland, MA 01778

AT/XT/PC HARD OISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature BREAKS THE 33 MBYTE BARRIER on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers Includes multiple volumes, security features selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80-$120 + $3 shipping + CA Tax"

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

* IBM Uses CP/M & Apple *

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag, 4/85 UniForm copies files formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT AT (96 TPI & 8") Use normal OOS commands By Micro Solutions, $59 95 + $3 S&H NEW! Match-Point ½ size card copies Apple DOS files to IBM also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks MatchPoint w/FREE UniForm $185 + $3 S&H!
Blue Heron
1108 S Second St
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

COPY II PC

Back up most protected software quickly, easily Run many programs from your hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for list) For IBM PC/XT/AT some compatibles Updated regularly Not copy-protected, of course! (also available for Apple II, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST) $39 95 + $3s/h VISA/MC/ck

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Central Point Software Inc
9700 SW Capitol Hwy , #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782

FROM BASIC TO PASCAL

BPCONV converts BASICA (or similar BASIC) to (TURBO, ANSI) PASCAL
Transforms spaghetti code to structured WHILE, REPEAT, CASE, If at any nested level each other Separate overlapped code into PASCAL procedures at top down fashion All automatic $199 30 day money back, demo $10
GOTOLESS CONVERSION
PO BOX 50068
Denton, TX 76206
(214) 221-0383

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc can access data files no matter where they're located OPATH+ works like DOS PATH command—up to 128 dirs can be searched Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too Wildcards ok Transparent Requires only 4K MS-DOS 2/3 $45 + $5 s/h Md add 5% Visa/MC/check/PO
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC
PO Box 757, Dept 8
Frederick, MO 21701
301-865-3376

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use PRO LABEL to design & print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home Disk labels, name badges parts numbers, mail labels, & more Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000 Intermix variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing Do serial numbers, date stamping Use our pre-saved designs or make new ones 100 labels, Pgm, Manual $24 95 + $1 Shpg IBM-PC & compatibles Free fact sheet
MICRO DATA SERVICES
PO Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463/Ia 800-542-7981

PAL FOR SIDEKICK!

Personal Appointment Locator automatically shows coming appointments, searches your file, maintains to-do list, examines multiple calendar files Resident alarm too! Only $45 Cheap at twice the price!
PAL Software
110 Greene Street Suite 12B
New York N Y 10012
212-925-1843

UNPROTECT GW-BASIC!

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEKS 'N POKES Learn where to find system configuration & control keyboard/monitors/printers/RS-232 NEW VERSION 3 1 supports AT s, Quick BASIC & BASCOM2 Not copy protected Manual & 60+ Source programs showing you how to

- Recover IBM/GW-BASIC progs saved with 'p'
- Disable Ctrl-Break and Ctrl-C
- DOS/BIOS calls from BASIC & MS PASCAL
- Much much more for just $45 00

SEE THE INSIDE TRACK under Development Tools
MicroHelp Inc
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta GA 30062
(800) 922-3383 In GA 404-973-9272

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using and saving color/monochrome screens GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields Loads of extra features We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence Price $195 demo $50 Manual $10 VISA/MC PC/XT/PC jr /64K/1 Disk
DNA SYSTEMS INC.
PO Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system Features single key stroke access, time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more Order toll free today 30 day money back guarantee MC/Visa
Only $89 95 See our display ad

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

Delta Technology International Inc
PO Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
To order 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info 715-832-0958

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

MAXTHINK—Editors' choice!

Comparison reviews PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful text/outline processor Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers $89
MaxThink Idea/Outline Processor
230 Crocker Avenue #2
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 227-1590 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

PC-Write New Version 2.6!

New in 2 6 automatic reformatting, optional menus, more on-screen help, LaserJet + support, wonderful new manual Mailmerge, macros, split screen, over 200 printers Try diskette with full software/quick guide $10 Register for wordbound manual, support/update/newsletter $75. Shareware OK to copy & share Visa/MC
Quicksoft
219 First North #224C
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

■ BLUEBOOK

PC-OUTLINE
SUPER-OUTLINER! Fast. Easy pull-down menus. Memory resident option (like Sidekick). Automatic numbering. Advanced editing capabilities. Multiple outlines/Windowing. Hide/Unhide any portion. Chosen by many over ThinkTank. Shareware: can copy and share with others. $49.95 disk and documentation, plus $5 s/h.
SOFTWORKS DEVELOPMENT
750 Stierlin Road Suite 142
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 946-2263, WA Res. (206) 883-3212

MY WORD! IS JUST $35
Emulates ws. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatibles. Wordwrap; search/replace; block ops; headers & footers; sort; adds row/column; calculator; macros; merge-print; quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows color & customizing 100 + ops; won't lose text; utilities; translate ws files to ASCII or back. Help screen; printed manual (index/table of contents); fully supported Source add $35 DOS 1.1-3.0. 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee!
T.N.T. SOFTWARE INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

UTILIZE THIS SPACE!
Consult PC: Blue Book every issue for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only $1,000. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $640 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Kathryn Cumberlander collect today.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 collect.

¿ESCRIBIEN EN ESPANOL?
Escribien™ is the only Spanish-language spelling checker for IBM Pc and compatibles. Versions for Wordperfect, Multimate and Wordstar ASCII files. Features as in best English-language checkers but designed for Spanish. Includes on-line verb conjugation. Full version 129.95 demo is 14.95 and includes full documentation.
IBERSOFT INC.
P.O. Box 3455
Trenton, N.J. 08619 MC/VISA
(609) 890-1496 CALL NOW

THOR™—The Critically Acclaimed Personal Information Retrieval System—Now $79.95
Managers, professionals, and educators—use THOR to record your thoughts, memos, letters, meeting notes, follow-ups, briefs, and appointments. Retrieve them instantly by category(ies), time period, or matching text. THOR combines the free format simplicity of a word processor with the organizational power of a data base. See reviews in PC, PC World, PC Products, Personal Computing. New Ver. 1.9 includes tutorial. Check/MC/VISA/AX; include $5 shipping/handling.
Revolution Software, Inc.
715 Route 10 East
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 366-4445

WORD IMAGE
Edit 4 files, undo, sub-directories, big files, macros, on-screen attributes, command driven, batch files, search/replace in ranges, on-line-help, most printers, indexed manual with tutorial, fast, MORE. Needs 320K. PCDOS 2.0 + and 1 DSDD drive. Intro: $50; 30-day trial.
SOFTWARE IDEOLOGY
POB 305
Brooklyn, NY 11204
(718) 236-3876

The IDEA LIBRARIAN
Writers, researchers, all creative workers get organized with SQUARENOTE™ Type & edit notes of up to 500 lines & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords, transfer text to & from most word processors, browse through a set of notes; context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. No risk pkg: examine manual before breaking disk seal. $69.95 + $5 s/h Check/VISA/MC

UnionSquareware

UnionSquareware
265 Washington St./PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 583

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- **42 M-Bytes on a single reel.**
- **IBM format 1600 cpi.**
- **Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.**

Write, phone or TWX for information

IBEX

IBEX COMPUTER CORP.
20741 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100 TWX 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE

Create an educated and oware custamer with *PC!* Every issue brings your customer new ways af using their micracomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, saftware and hardware. If yau're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective and profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Flaor
New Yark, NY 10016

GET FREE INFORMATION!

Of all the products advertised in this issue of PC Magazine, there are dozens you'd probably like to know more about. Handfuls you might be interested in buying.

Now you can have pertinent, comprehensive information about these products right at your fingertips, and it won't cost you anything. Only a minute of your time.

The manufacturers and distributors of these products have colorful and informative literature available. If you're interested in receiving these brochures, PC's Reader Service Program can help.

Simply follow the instructions described below and PC will forward your requests for information to the appropriate advertisers. Before you know it, you'll have a complete and handy product reference file.

While you are looking through PC Magazine take advantage of this handy flip-open card to circle the numbers as you see products that interest you.

Getting free information about products advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC is as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Each ad in the magazine includes a reader service number. (These numbers are repeated on the advertiser index, as well.) If you'd like more information about the product or products described in a particular ad or feature, circle the corresponding number on the attached card.

2. Fill in your name and address in the space provided. Please: only one card per person.

3. Mail the card today ... it's postage paid. And watch your information file begin to grow.

NOTE: This card is to be used for product information or subscriptions only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Now is also an ideal time to become a PC subscriber. See the back of this card for details about our special offer for new subscribers.

PC MAGAZINE

IF YOU ARE A PROFESSIONAL PC USER...

IF YOU SEE THE PC AS AN INVESTMENT OR IMPORTANT BUSINESS TOOL...

IF YOU WANT TO MAXIMIZE YOUR PC PRODUCTIVITY...

HERE IS A SPECIAL OFFER YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS!

Now you can receive one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only $21.97—save *66% off the single copy price!*

The money PC will help you save will cover the cost of your subscription more than ten times over!

How?

In PC Magazine, you'll find in-depth and thorough product reviews that will help you make informed and appropriate buying decisions.

You'll learn about innovative applications ... project management, communications and graphics ... and how to put them to use on your PC.

You'll hear industry news first-hand, and how forward-thinking professionals are using their PCs to further their business goals.

What's more, you get all this information every two weeks, giving you a decided edge over colleagues who rely on a monthly publication.

Your subscription to PC is your guarantee of the most up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of innovations and applications that will help you maximize the performance of your PC.

So don't miss out. Act now on PC's special offer and get one year (22 issues) for only $21.97. Fill out the attached reader service card and check the subscription box. Or, call toll free, 1-800-852-5200.

PC MAGAZINE

The big news in Toshiba 3-in-One technology is small.

Toshiba's 3-in-One™ printer technology gives you speed, letter-quality type and high-resolution graphics. All in one highly reliable machine. Which may be why more people choose Toshiba 24-pin printers than any other.

And now you can get this proven technology in a compact-size printer, the P321. At a compact price.

The P321 uses the same Toshiba-developed 24-pin print head that has set the standard for the industry. It produces letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, draft quality at 216 CPS and accurate, dot-addressable graphics. And our print head lasts twice as long in the process.

Toshiba P351 compatibility and Qume Sprint 11 emulation plus a wide selection of plug-in type fonts are standard features on the P321. And you can get IBM Graphics Printer emulation and downloadable type fonts on diskette as options.

All these features and options in such a compact size and price and complete IBM-compatibility make the P321 a perfect mid-priced business printer to use with your PC.

If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, the Toshiba P341 is the way to go. It has the same capabilities and features as the P321 but adds a wide carriage which easily accommodates spreadsheets. You can also add a bidirectional tractor feed or electronic integrated sheet feeder.

For the name of the authorized Toshiba dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

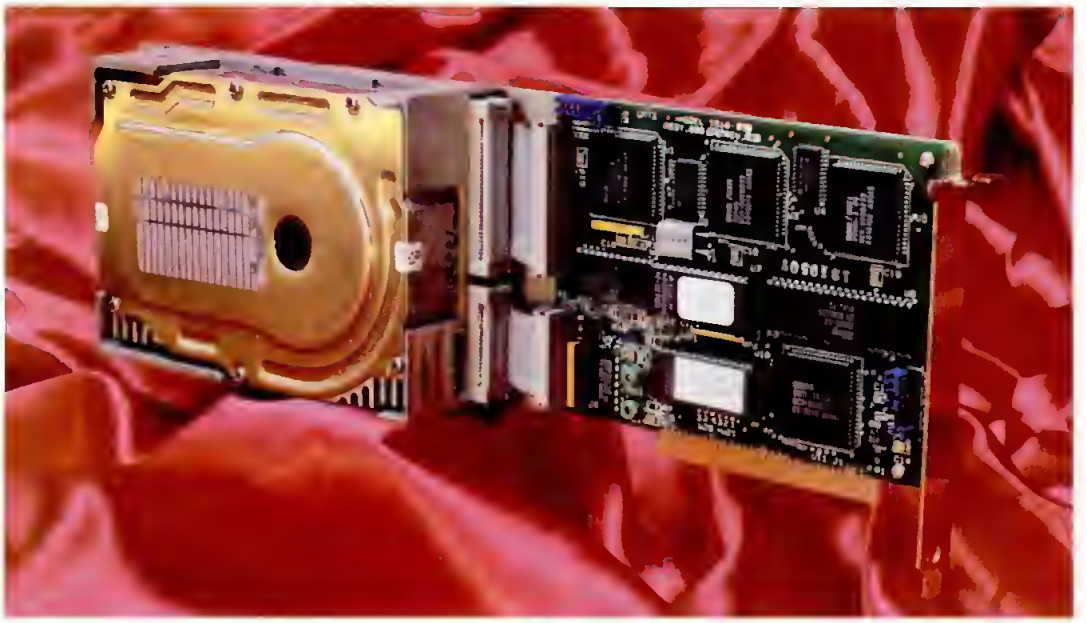
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gold-Card™: Buy The Numbers!



21Mb PC □ 31Mb XT □ 15.5w □ 65ms □ 2K sb

$695 2 year warranty

$695* for 21Mb!
Now That's Price Performance

Silicon Valley Computer brings you the Gold-Card: the fastest, lowest powered, longest warrantied, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced Hard-Disk-On-A-Card available in the world today.

Silicon Valley Computer

Silicon Valley Computer has been a leading supplier of IBM PC/XT/AT quality disk drive, tape and memory expansion devices to the OEM/VAR/Dealer market since 1982.

Expand Your Memory

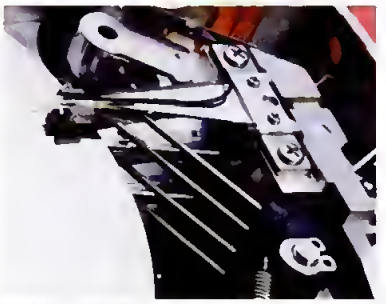
Maximize your capacity and performance by adding 21 Mb of hard disk storage (with a 2K bonus buffer) to your IBM PC/XT or compatible computer with Gold-Card.

Give Your XT 31MB!

Add our optional *Big File*™ enhancement program to your Gold-Card and instead of a 10Mb and a 21Mb, your XT will operate as if it has one large 31Mb disk (XT Adapter Kit required for 31Mb operation)

High Power, Low Power Consumption

The Gold-Card accomplishes all this speed and performance using a low 15.5 Watts during operation. This means you won't risk voiding your factory warranty by having to add an extra power supply to your standard PC.



Super Tough – *The Gold-Card's automatic head unloading mechanism is key to its high reliability and makes it perfect for portables.*

Compare These Features

- Automatic Head Unloading–*Protects Heads and Media*
- 65ms Access Time–*Fastest Available*
- 15.5 Watt Power Consumption–*Lowest Available*
- 2K Sector Buffer–*Increases System Throughput*
- 2 Year Warranty–*Longest Available*
- High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF–*No One Else Comes Close*
- Highest Shock Rating: 80Gs–*Perfect For Portables*
- 3.5" Plated Disk Mechanism–*Planned Non-Obsolescence*

Price/Power/Performance Leadership

Silicon Valley Computer can provide you with everything from a half height floppy to our massive **150Mb MegaDrive™**. No one else comes close to our performance or pricing! All SVC kits come complete with pre-tested and formatted drive, controller, necessary software, cables and installation manuals.

Look and compare these outstanding values:

60Mb Tape Archive Kit $795*
32Mb AT Hard Drive 38ms $695*
40Mb AT Hard Drive Kit 21ms $1295*
2MB AT RAM Board, Complete $595*

Available NOW at your local Dealer!

Call today for the dealer nearest you!

(408) 288-8837

Silicon Valley Computer □ 140 Archer Street □ San Jose, California 95112

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Prices are subject to change without notice.
IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Gold Cards are formatted to run PC DOS 3.X when shipped from SVC.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

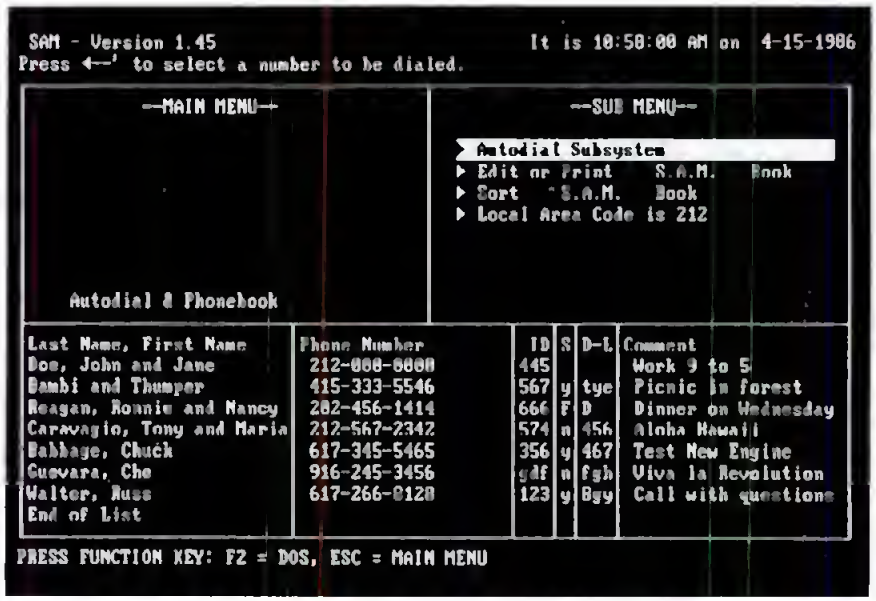
PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS IN BRIEF

The Smart Answering Machine: SAM Plays It Again

BY CHRISTOPHER JOHNSTON

How smart is the Smart Answering Machine (SAM) from Dialectron Inc.? Given that it costs a mere $295, receives and time-stamps messages, can be programmed to call up one or more people, delivers a message and waits for a response, and allows separate messages for different recipients, I'd say it's a lot of brain for the bucks.

The features that take SAM beyond average phone management are the software-driven dial facilities. With its menued, *SideKick*-like dialer, SAM can dial up to 999 numbers (more could be read in from a separate file), deliver the same message, and wait for a response. Listeners can hear personalized messages after inputting a personal three-digit code. One step above that, privileged users could input another code, and so forth. This tree structure will be particularly useful to telemarketing, phone canvassing, and personal communications (and becomes more personal as you move up the tree).



SAM's menued, SideKick*-like dialer can accommodate up to 999 entries and can sort by name or phone number. It can also read in ASCII-format lists. The access IDs can be listed either in number format or as letters that correspond to digits on a telephone number pad.*

RELIEF FROM LONG MEETINGS: THE PERFECT EXCUSE SAM is time sensitive, so these messages can be delivered after you've gone to work or 5 years from now. This feature might come in handy if you're due at a meeting you know will drag on much longer than necessary. Have SAM call you at a certain time and ask that you be called to the phone "for an important message." SAM will continue to wait until you punch in the three-digit code asking it to play back the message. When you're finished, simply rush back into the meeting and explain something's come up and you have to leave.

Receiving messages in a SAM-equipped office is also no problem. When SAM receives a message, it can either forward it to another number, wait for you to check in remotely, or store it until you get home. If you're at home and you're in the mood to talk with only a few select callers, SAM will beep you when somebody you really do want to talk to is on the line.

EASY CONNECTIONS Cramming an answering machine into a microcomputer isn't the engineering trick it might seem. SAM is an internal half-card that fits into any empty expansion slot and does its interaction out the back of the bus through two RJ-11 phone connectors: one connects to any standard telephone and the other connects to the telephone jack. When SAM or your PC is turned off, your telephone works as usual. Driven by SAM's software, the board digitizes and compresses speech onto disk. Playing back messages is a matter of putting the telephone receiver to your ear and hitting the Return key.

HARD DISK RECOMMENDED SAM comes with the choice of high or low compression and records at approximately 11K bytes per second, then compresses that speech down to a third that size. Dialectron recommends a hard disk. A dual-floppy PC holds about 4 minutes of pure speech. When one floppy is full, SAM automatically switches to the second. Sound quality on SAM is good but a little raspy.

SAM's biggest problem is that unless you're using some kind of multitasking system, you can't use your PC for anything else when SAM is playing receptionist. Dialectron shrewdly notes that most people have their answering machines turned on only when they're not available or free to talk.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Smart Answering Machine (SAM)
Dialectron Inc.
2035 California St., #t7
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 960-3040
List Price: $295; Optional Programmer's Toolbox, $129
Requires: PC or compatible, 256K RAM, dual disk drive, DOS t.i or later.
In Short: A half-card telephone-answering machine with RJ-11 jacks, telephone lines, and software card.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICED TO SELL Sam's big benefit is its price tag. At $295, it costs more than most answering machines, but that's small change for a hardware/software gizmo as complex as SAM. Since the price and features are right, Dialectron might find itself selling to both small companies and home consumers as well as larger corporations outfitting employee PCs.

Although getting a SAM is no problem now, it might soon become easier—as easy as strolling down to your local Radio Shack. Recent speculation has it that Dialectron and Tandy may sign a distribution agreement for the product.

There are more-advanced telephone management systems on the market, but for meeting the practical needs of telecommunications enthusiasts and price-conscious businesspeople, SAM beats out its higher-priced but more full-featured competition. PC

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a [illegible] integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER $125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month-end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY $125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125
Allows up to [illegible] invoices [illegible] and hand-written checks. Computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL $125
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2's.

SET OF FIVE $465
SET OF FOUR $395
SET OF THREE $325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	IBM PC XT/PC jrAT	Sanyo (all)
Columbia	Kaypro (all)	Tandy (all)
Compaq	Morrow (all)	TeleVideo
Corona	Osborne (all)	Zenith 100 & 150
Eagle (all)	Panasonic	8" CPM
Epson QX 10	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

DEMO DISK
$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TMAN $125
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try TMAN DEMO $15

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
or ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-654-6903

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612)339-2521

Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Cauzin SoftStrips: The Paper Chase, Continued

BY ROBIN RASKIN

Just when you thought you were finally within sight of the paperless office, Cauzin Systems enters the scene. Backed by the likes of Kodak, Xerox, and General Instrument Corp., Cauzin has developed a product called SoftStrip, which encodes and reads data using nothing less than the nemesis of the paperless office: plain old paper.

The encoding part of the process prints software data, graphics, or sound impulses onto plain paper in highly condensed optical binary patterns. To decode the paper data strips, you need the Cauzin SoftStrip Reader. The Reader is a device that plugs into the PC's serial port and reads data from the paper strips using optical electronic scan technology, much as a bar-code reader works. The Reader comes packaged with RAM-resident communications software, a cable, and sample SoftStrip programs.

EASY PRINTING Cauzin offers a service for printing your software and data onto little paper strips; however, since the cost varies greatly depending on the job, it is best to call the company for an estimate.

Cauzin also makes available StripWare—software you can use to print your own data strips. The process can be accomplished on virtually any type of printer and on virtually any type of paper, albeit at a lesser density than with the more sophisticated and costlier method that Cauzin offers.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Cauzin SoftStrip
Cauzin Systems Inc.
835 S. Main St.
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150
List Price: SoftStrip Reader, $199.95; software for printing out strips on laser printers, $19.95; StripWare, from $3 to $13.
Requires: Serial port.
In Short: Recycled bar-code technology with an uncertain commercial future. Works fine, but will probably be useful only for highly specialized applications.

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The $199.95 Cauzin SoftStrip Reader reads programs encoded on strips of paper.

The SoftStrip Reader scans, decodes, and inputs a 5,500-byte data strip in approximately 30 seconds. PC Magazine Labs found that you can crumple the strips, draw on them, spill stuff on them, and still run them accurately through the Reader.

REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY? Cauzin spokespeople view SoftStrip technology as more than a computer peripheral. "It's a brand-new communications and publishing technology," says Brandon Nordin of Cauzin. "Initial response from computer dealers has been good, but it's too early to spot marketing trends."

There's no doubt that SoftStrip technology works; the question is, for whom? SoftStrip may be yet another "gee whiz" technology with uncertain commercial potential. The marketing problem is familiar. Users won't buy SoftStrip Readers until there are enough SoftStrip programs and data to justify the purchase. Software entrepreneurs won't develop SoftStrip programs until the commercial demand exists.

Cauzin's SoftStrip reduces the cost of distributing data or software but not necessarily of obtaining data, since the Reader costs the same as a floppy disk drive and not much less than modems, which are already in widespread use. PC

SOS and 123 AutoSave: In Search of the Indelible Spreadsheet

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

How many times have you lost important data while working with Lotus's *1-2-3?* If you are like most of us, probably enough to make you lose your temper. Don't get mad, get *123 AutoSave* or Goldata's *SAVE OUR SPREADSHEET (SOS).* These memory-resident utilities help protect you from power outages and mysterious PC freeze-ups by automatically backing up

GenTech

COMPUTERS

AT&T 6300 256K, 2 Dr, Mono	$CALL
640K, 10 MB, Mono	$CALL
NEW! SHARP 7000 Portable	$1279
CORONA	
PC-400-25E,2dr, 512K, monitor	$1249
PPC-400-25E, 2dr, 512K	$1249
NEW! SPERRY IT! Basic, 512K	$2059
Enhanced, 1MB, 44MB HD	$3149

IBM	
PC 256K 2Dr	$1349
PC 256K, 1 DR, 20MB	$1719
PC 256K 1Dr, 10 MB, 10 MB Tape	$2198
PC 256K 1 Dr, 20 MB, 10 MB Tape	$2238
XT 640K, 1 DR, 30MB 60MB Tape	$3399
AT 512K, 1 Dr 20 MB 60 MB Tape	$4399
AT 512K, 1 Dr, 60 MB 60 MB Tape	$5220
ITT XTRA	
XTRA-XP III 512K, 20MB	$2114
XTRA-2 256K 2Dr	$969
XTRA-3 256K, 20MB	$1329
NCR	
PC6 w/ 20MB	$1749
PC8 Enhanced, 20MB	$3399
NEC APC III	
H102M Mono 2 Dr	$1182
H121C 20MB, Color	$1899
H121C w/AUTOCAD	$3699
NEC APC IV	
H400 1 2MB dr (AT Compat)	$2679
PANASONIC	
Sr. Partner 256K, 2Dr	$1250
Sr. Partner 256K, 10MB	$1650
Exec Partner	$1699
Busi Partner FX 200 2Dr	$1099
WANG	
PC-PK5 2 Dr, IBM Emulation	$2100
PC-PK6 1 Dr, 10 MB, IBM Emul	$3200
WDA 40 512K, w/PM015	$2100
APC 60266, 512K, 1 2MB dr	$2300
ZENITH	
ZF-148-42	$1050
ZF-171-42 Portable	$1679
ZF-158-52 2Dr	$1439

PRINTERS

C. ITOH C310			$439
BROTHER Twinriter			$899
HR-15XL/M1509/2024LQ			$350/360/699
EPSON			
FX-65	$359	FX-286	$520
LQ-800	$485	LQ-1000	$635
LX-60	$225	RX-100	$279
FUJITSU DP2100/DP2200			$365/450
CANON Laser Printer			$1999
NEC			
ELF-350	$379	P560	$950
NEC 3550	$759	P6/P7	$449/589
OKIDATA			
ML-192	$339	ML-193	$469
ML-292	$429	ML-293	$579
PANASONIC			
KX-P1091	$245	KX-P3131	$269
KX-P1080	$199	KX-P1592	$460
SILVERREED EXP 500/800			$219/699
TOSHIBA			
321P/341P/351P			$499/779/1079

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

INTERNAL HARD DISK KITS FOR PC/XT

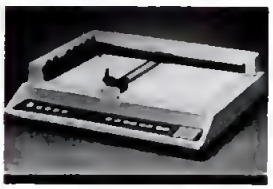
PRIAM 40/60MB	$CALL
SEAGATE, TANDON 10/20 30MB	$389/459/769

INTERNAL HARD DISK KITS FOR IBM AT

PRIAM (30 mil) 51 72 MB	$999/1299
SEAGATE 30MB (40mil)	$699
MOUNTAIN HARD CARD 20 MB	$879
PLUS HARD CARD 10MB	$649
CORVUS All models	$Call
IDMEGA Bernoulli dual 10mb	$2299
IRWIN Tape Backup Systems	
Internal 10MB 20MB	$459 575
External 10MB 20MB	$599 740
TALLGRASS TG5025	$CALL
EVEREX 60MB Tape backup	$899
ARCHIVE 60MB EXT TAPE	$799

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

CALCOMP 1043GT			$7959
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS			
TG 1011	$659	DMP-41/42	$2599
DMP 51/52	$3959	DMP-51MP	$5169
DMP-29	$1799	DMP-56	$4796



ROLAND			
DXY-101	$420	QXY-800	$635
DXY-880	$914	DXY-980	$1196
DTCO All Models			$Call
HITACHI Tiger Tablet II			$619
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch			$399
Summagraphice 1812			$769
IOLINE (A to E size)			$3995

MONITORS & TERMINALS

TORCH TTL Green/Amber			$99
AMDEK			
Video 300/300A/310A			$125/130/155
Color 600/710/722			$429/450/529
MITSUBISHI All Models			$Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS MAX-12E			$175
HX-12/HX-12E/Sr-12			$469/509/599
NEC			
MULTISYNC Color Monitor			$589
POWERGRAPHICS Monitor			$1099
Advanced Color Monitor			$569
ROLAND			
MB-121G/A $109	MB-142		$269
DUME 1Q1G			$329
SONY KV-1311CR			$469
TAXAN 630/640			$455/525
WYSE			
WY-30/WY-50/WY-75			$319/439/599

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORK

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200/2400	$369/599
1200B w/Smartcomm II	$350
NOVATION Smartcat Plus Ext	$319
PRENTICE POPCOM C100/X100	$219/229
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200	$315
NDVELL Networking	$Call
OCA IRMA/Fastlink	$CALL
ORCHID PC NETWORK	$795

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE dBase III Plus	$399
Framework II	$399
COPY II PC	$29
MICROPRO Wordstar Propak	$239
Wordstar 2000	$259
MULTIMATE	$229
SSI Wordperfect v 4 1	$225
PFS: Write/File/Plan/Graph	$85

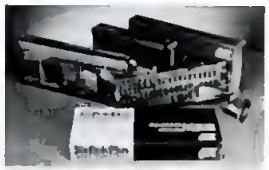
GENTECH STANDARD

GEN TECH AT
IBM AT COMPATIBLE, 8MHZ, 1 1.2MB DR, KEYBD 1 PAR, 1 SER, 640K UPTO 1 MB ON BD $1695

GEN TECH PC $695
IBM compatible 8088 system unit 640K, 360KB drive, Keyboard

HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K	$159
Advantage	$369
RAM page	$299
EVEREX Edge	$CALL
HERCULES Graphics Card	$299
Color Card	$155



INTEL Above Board PC/PS	$249/299
PARADISE 5-PAK	$125
ORCHID PC-TURBO 186 /256K	$409
CONQUEST	$279
QUADRAM	
Expanded Quadboard 64K	$195
Microfazer Par/Par 16K	$139
Microfazer S/S, S/P, P/S 6K	$139
QUADEGA enhanced color	$399
EPIC EGA w/64k	$299
SIGMA DESIGNS	$429
TECMAR Graphics Master	$499
TALL TREE J-RAM3 PC	$179
J-RAM3 AT	$229

MEMORY UPGRADES 1-9		10+
64K Set	CALL	CALL
126K Set	$53 00	$49 00
256K Set	$35 00	$30 00
8087-3	$119	$109
8087-2	$159	$149
80287	$189	$179

ACCESSORIES

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS Diamond/Emerald	$33/45
NETWORK Wiretree/Plus	$39/55
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	$95
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	$Call

EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS

DATASHIELD PC-200	$315
SOLA Mini SPS 400	$599
TRIPPELITE BC-425-FC	$399
DATASPEC Switchbox 2 way	$49

DISKETTES 3.5" DSDD	5.25" DSDD
3M $30 50	$19 00
MAXELL 29 00	21 00
FUJI	17 50
SONY 36 00	17 00
GOLDSTAR	13 90
TDK 27 00	15 00

CUSTOMER SERVICE
401-781-0020

ORDERS ONLY
800-843-4302
217 Broadway, Suite S15, NY, NY 10007

Hours 9-8 EST, Monday-Saturday

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX Accepted

All returned non-defective merchandise are subject to a 20% restocking charge Gentech reserves the right to change advertised prices

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The VISUAL language of the future is here !

Have you seen it ?

"The VISUAL language"

No other application development tool can develop business applications faster !

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or YOUR MONEY BACK !

If you cannot save $995 in development cost on your first application, return the package for a full refund.

Order now, and pay only an introductory price of $695 (plus tax where applicable), 30% off the $995 list price.

The First Picture-Oriented Applications Generator and Prototyping Tool

For the IBM PC and compatibles

Complete

Contains all you need to instantly develop applications

- Relational data base management
- Query-by-example
- Screen format generator
- Report generator
- Menu generator
- Help/Documentation generator
- Database Mail-merge capability
- Built-in expert analyst/programmer

Powerful

Non-procedural. Unique specification/design language used to create complex integrated business/accounting systems.

- develop data-intensive applications with ease
- use multiple data files as easily as using one file in all your programs
- create standard programs automatically
- painlessly "paint" custom menus to drive your applications
- perform data "batch updating" and print reports simultaneously
- enter multiple records into multiple files via a single form
- incorporate advanced features such as pop-up search windows, data-entry/edit program interrupts, custom help and documentation

Fast

Written in assembly language - responds quickly.

- design programs as fast as a user can specify requirements;
- instantly create executable code from specifications

Increases productivity

Simply "specify" and "design" what you want done.

- pattern-recognition logic eliminates tedious line-by-line programming
- picture-oriented specification language minimizes writing and debugging effort

Easy to use

More than user-friendly. Its visual and picture-oriented medium makes it truly user-seductive.

- built-in interactive tutorial and context-sensitive help guide you in developing applications
- well-designed menu allows you to perform otherwise complex tasks with one or two keystrokes
- immediate feedback and visual approach makes "programming" easier than the abstract, word-oriented procedural method

SOFTWARE MERCHANTS
UNLIMITED
3767 OVERLAND AVE., SUITE 112
LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA 90034

dealer inquiries welcome

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

I WANT TO DEVELOP COMPLETE APPLICATIONS FASTER !

Cut and mail to

SOFTWARE MERCHANTS
UNLIMITED
3767 OVERLAND AVE., SUITE 112
LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA 90034

☐ Please send me the full SIMPLE package ($695)
☐ Please send me a SIMPLE demo disk ($9.95)
☐ Please send me more information

Enclosed is my check or money order for $ _____ (CA residents, add sales tax)

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Street _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone( ) _____

Pls. check one:
☐ END-USER
☐ DEALER
☐ VAR

1-2-3 spreadsheets as you work.

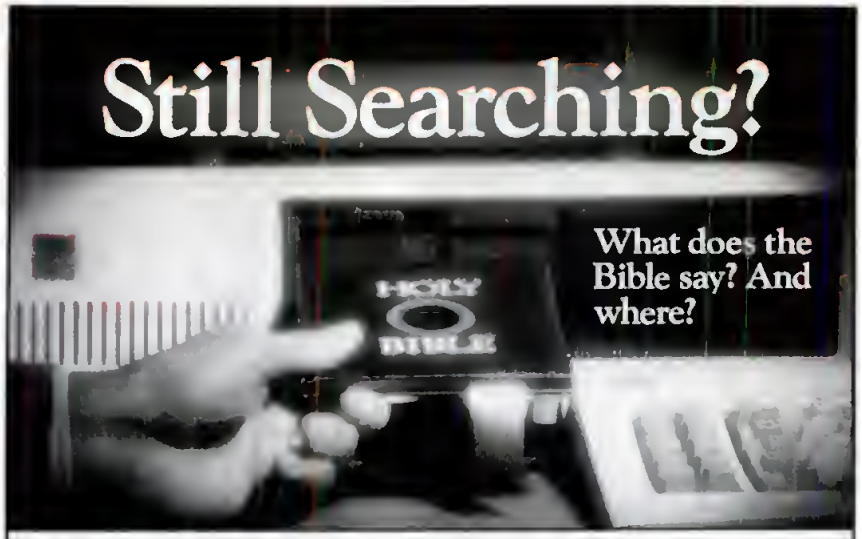
123 AutoSave is easy to use. It can be installed directly onto the *1-2-3* system disk or into the Lotus directory on your hard disk and will be loaded automatically each time you boot up *1-2-3*. The program comes preset to back up every 10 minutes, but you may select anywhere from 1 to 60 minutes, and you are able to change save intervals from within *1-2-3*. In *1-2-3*, when you are in the ready mode, the flashing "wait" sign will alert you that *123 AutoSave* has taken over and is backing up the worksheet. It creates a file named 123-SAVE.WK1 (*1-2-3*, Release 2) or 123-SAVE.WKS (Release 1A) and stores it in the directory you are logged on to.

SAVE OUR SPREADSHEET *SOS* is similar to *123 AutoSave* but for now works only with *1-2-3*, Release 1A. It must be loaded before each session and remains resident until you reboot or turn the PC off. You may select backup increments between 30 and 3,600 seconds (1 hour); *SOS* comes preset for every 2 minutes. Unlike *123 AutoSave*, *SOS* lets you change the save interval only during installation. Like *123 AutoSave*, it creates a temporary file (SOS.WKS) and stores it in the current directory. Both programs may be disabled and enabled at any time. Remember: neither of these programs are a substitute for saving manually, though, since both save all worksheets under the same name. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

123 AutoSave
Megahertz Corp.
50 S. Main St., #600
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 355-8857
List Price: $49.95
Requires: *1-2-3*, Release 1A or 2; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A RAM-resident utility that automatically backs up the spreadsheet currently in RAM, at a predetermined interval. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***SAVE OUR SPREADSHEET (SOS),* Version 1.0**
Goldata Computer Services
2 Bryn Mawr Ave.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 525-1036
List Price: $29.95 plus shipping
Requires: *1-2-3*, Release 1A.
In Short: *SOS* is a memory-resident program that will back up a spreadsheet as you work. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is there an

XEDIT

compatible editor for your IBM PC?

Yes. **KEDIT.**

- Most XEDIT commands and features
- XEDIT fullscreen layout
- Multiple files
- Splitscreen editing
- Redefinable keys
- Enhanced block operations
- DOS command interface
- And much, much more

Mansfield Software Group
Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203-429-8402

$125 plus $3 shipping
Demo Version $10
MC, VISA, COD, PO, check

XEDIT is IBM's powerful fullscreen editor for VM/CMS

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NORTON COMMANDER™

New from Peter Norton.

THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

640 K 21 MEG

DL-XT

640 K Motherboard with 640 K
21 MEG Hard Disk Drive
360 K Floppy Disk Drive
Hard Disk Controller
135 W Power Supply
Floppy Controller
Parallel Port
Serial Port
Game Port
Keyboard
Calendar
Clock

$999.95

TURBO XT 4.77-8.00 mhz .....$ 1099.95
TURBO AT w/21 MEG 55ms Drive .$ 1989.95
300/1200 MODEM (INT or EXT).....$ 145.00
TANDON TM50-2 FLOPPY DRIVE ..$ 75.00
EGA CARD (EGA,CGA,MGA COMP) $ 289.00
*** JULY SPECIAL ***
21 MEG XT DRIVE KIT ....$ 410.00

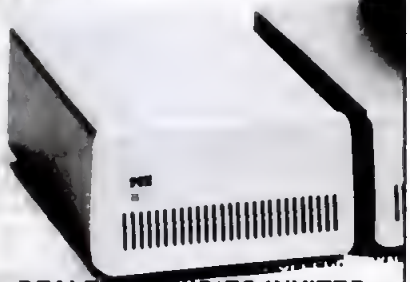
DATA-LITE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 1350
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93062
805-527-6465

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA
*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1701 E. Edinger
Suite A6,
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

COMING UP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTERS For a while, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter—known for its high resolution and high price—was the only choice for PC users who wanted better resolution in color. But thanks to market demand and an innovative chip set from a new company called Chips and Technologies, the picture has changed. Today, nearly a dozen alternatives are available. Stewart Alsop discusses the growth of the EGA marketplace. Charles Petzold reviews the IBM EGA and 11 compatible boards and PC Magazine Labs reports benchmark test results for the 12.

BUILD YOUR OWN AT Building an AT, either from a packaged kit or from scratch, takes little time and offers both customization and superb performance for the price. Robin Raskin, who assembled one AT from a PC Designs kit and one from separately purchased components, describes her foray into computer construction and reports on how the clones score on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests.

PROJECT DATABASE Project Database II comes to a close with the last of three installments. In this issue, *PC Magazine* reviews 18 more flat-file database management systems.

BUSINESS FORECASTING The power of statistical techniques for predicting the business future is now accessible to all PC users, not just statisticians working on mainframes. Marvin Bryan reviews 16 packages that cover a wide range of functions for general and specific needs. Some, targeted specifically at statistics novices, feature easy menu interfaces and helpful tutorials.

BACKING IT UP Vincent Puglia continues his series on hard disk utility software with reviews of 11 software packages dedicated to making it easier and faster to back up your hard disk to floppies.

Introducing

INFOGATE

The Corporate Solution For Integrating PC Software and Mainframe Information

. . . available now

Cullinet's INFOGATE is the first personal computer product to allow a wide range of different microcomputer spreadsheets, databases, word processors, and graphic software to talk to the mainframe and to each other. INFOGATE provides users of 1-2-3™, Symphony,™ dBASE,® Multimate,™ and other software with direct access to the corporate data needed for their PC applications. For users of multiple PC products, INFOGATE also makes it possible to easily exchange data between products. INFOGATE—stand-alone or with Cullinet's Information Center Management System—it only costs $300. Call Cullinet's toll-free number 1-800-551-4555 today!

Cullinet

© 1986 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198

dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. Multimate is a trademark of Multimate International Corporation. Symphony and 1 2 3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus Symphony	dBase III Plus	FrameWork II	MultiMate	Word Perfect 4.1
$319	$449	$369	$369	$219	$209

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	$119
FINAL WORD II	$219
MICROSOFT WORD	$239
MULTIMATE	$319
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	$269
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER	$239
PFS: WRITE	$ 99
SAMNA WORD III	$259
THINK TANK	$109
TURBO LIGHTNING	$ 59
VOLKSWRITER 3	$159
VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC	$259
WORD PERFECT 4.1	$209
WORDSTAR 2000	$249
WORDSTAR 2000+	$299
WORDSTAR PRO	$259
XYWRITE III	$239

Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II	$179
CLIPPER	$359
CONDOR III	$339
CORNERSTONE	$259
DBASE III PLUS	$369
KMAN 2	$269
PARADOX	$499
PFS. FILE/PFS: REPORT	$169
POWERBASE	$199
Q & A	$199
QUICKCODE III	$159
QUICKREPORT	$159
R BASE 5000	$359
REFLEX	$59
REVELATION	$499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE	$349
FRAMEWORK II	$369
JAVELIN	$549
LOTUS 1-2-3	$319
MULTIPLAN	$135
OPEN ACCESS	$259
SMART SYSTEM	$469
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	$ 99
SUPERCALC 3	$209
SYMPHONY	$449

Graphics

CHARTMASTER	$219
DIAGRAM MASTER	$199
EXECUVISION	$249
ENERGRAPHICS	$179
FREELANCE	$209
GEM DRAW	$149
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$299
IN-A-VISION	$259
MS CHART NEW	$199
OVERHEAD EXPRESS	$139
PC DRAW	$209
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 99
PFS: GRAPH	$ 99
SIGNMASTER	$145

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$279
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK	$339
SUPERPROJECT +	$269
TIMELINE 2.0	$259

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK	$ 99
PROKEY	$ 95
KEYWORKS	$ 59
RELAY GOLD	$149
REMOTE	$109
SMARTERM	$Call
SMARTCOM II	$ 99
SUPERKEY	$ 49

Statistics

SPSS/PC	$575
STATPAK-NWA	$299
STATPAC GOLD-WALONICK	$399
SYSTAT	$419

Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER	$ 59
GEM DESKTOP	$ 39
SIDEKICK	$ 39

Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	$599
KMAN 2	$899
OPEN SYSTEMS	$459
R BASE 5000	$799
REVELATION	$999
WORD PERFECT	$450

Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS	$179
C86 C COMPILER	$299
FASTBACK	$ 99
LATTICE C COMPILER	$295
MARK WILLIAMS C	$319
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$349
MS BASIC COMPILER	$249
MS FORTRAN	$229
NORTON UTILITIES	$ 59
QUICK BASIC	$ 75
TURBO PASCAL	$ 49
XENIX	$Call

Accounting

BPI	$299
GREAT PLAINS	$479
IUS EASYBUSINESS	$309
ONE WRITE PLUS	$159
OPEN SYSTEMS	$409
PEACHTREE	$259
REAL WORLD	$399
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II	$529

Hardware*

Multifunction Boards

ABT ADVANTAGE (128K)	$359
AST 9 PAK PLUS (0K)	$229
AST RAMPAGE PC	$319
AST RAMPAGE AT	$459
GOLD QUADBOARD (0K)	$419
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PS (64K)	$329
JRAM AT-3 (0K)	$239
JRAM 3 (0K)	$179
ORCHID CONQUEST (0K)	$279
ORCHID ECCEL (0K)	$459
PC TURBO 299 (0K)	$899
PC TINY TURBO 286	$549
PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (384K)	$379
QUADBOARD (384K)	$349
SILVER QUADBOARD (0K)	$319
TECMAR CAPTAIN (384K)	$269

Display Boards

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$299
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159
PARADISE COLOR/ MONO	$199
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$259
QUADRAM EQA+	$379
SIGMA EGA 350	$379
SIGMA COLOR 400	$449
STB EGA PLUS	$399
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	$469
TSENG ULTRA PAK	$429
TSENG ULTRA PAK-S	$389

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$649
AST 5251-12	$499
AST BSC	$499
AST SNA	$599
CXI 3278/9 Plus	$949
IRMA	$799
IRMALINE	$999

Modems

AST REACH 1200	$359
HAYES 1200	$399
HAYES 1200B	$349
HAYES 2400	$579
HAYES 2400B	$549
TRANSNET 1000	$279
VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD	$369
WATSON	$319

Mass Storage/Backup

EXCEL STREAM 60 TAPE (INT)	$899
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX-10+10	$2399
IRWIN 310A 10MB TAPE (EXT)	$850
IRWIN 110D 10MB TAPE (INT)	$479
MAYNSTREAM 60MB TAPE (INT)	$1199
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 20MB	$899
PLUS HARDCARD 10MB	$689
PRIAM 42MB AT	$1295
SYSGEN SMART IMAGE 20 MB (INT)	$825
TALLGRASS	$Call
TECMAR OIC-60AT TAPE (INT)	$1199

Monitors

AMDEK 600/722	$429/539
NEC MULTISYNC	$599
PRINCETON HX-12	$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	$179
PRINCETON SR-12	$579
PRINCETON HX-12E	$539
PRINCETON HX-9	$529
TAXAN 122 AMBER	$159
TAXAN 630/640	$469/539

Networks

AST PC NET	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call
3 COM	$Call

Printers/Plotters

BROTHER TWINWRITER	$939
DIABLO	$Call
EPSON FX-85	$399
EPSON FX-286	$589
EPSON LQ-800	$589
EPSON LQ-1000	$729
HP 7475A	$Call
JUKI 9300	$899
NEC 3550	$899
OKIDATA 192	$379
OKIDATA 193	$519
TI 865	$1025
TOSHIBA P321	$595
TOSHIBA P341	$929
TOSHIBA P351	$1069

Input Devices

KEYTRONIC 5151	$179
KOALA	$109
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$129
PC MOUSE W PAINTPLUS	$139

Accessories

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call
DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER	$Call
QILTRONIX SWITCHES	$Call
MASTERPIECE PLUS	$135
MICROFAZER INLINE BUFFERS	$Call
TRIPPLITE BACKUP POWER	$Call
256K RAM SET	$ 39
8087 MATH CHIP	$135
80287 MATH CHIP	$199

NEC Multisync	Mountain Drivecard 20	Quadram EGA	Princeton HX-12E	J RAM AT-3	IRMA Board
NEW $599	NEW $899	NEW $379	$539	$239	$799

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

FREE SHIPPING on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over $1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash, M.O or certified check—add $5.00 Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $8.00 per item) NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax All prices subject to change

MasterCard VISA

MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
210	Multimate	Ashton Tate	233
301	QNX	Quantum Software Systems Ltd.	48
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
472	Accounting Solution	Business Tools, Inc.	45
149	Accounting Software	DAC Software	17
260	Lotus Software	H & E Computronics	392
*	Accounting For Macros	James River Group	380
169	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
115	Rose Software	Rose Associates	345
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES			
470	dBase II dBase III Accounting	SBT Corp	21
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
249	Infogate	Cullinet Software	385
128	G&T	Cygnet Technology	194
154	Hyperaccess	Hilgrave, Inc.	321
278	Crosstalk	Micro Sul Inc	326
325	Infoscope	Micro Sul Inc	197
326	Remote	Micro Sul Inc.	56
320	Easy Lan	Server Technology	163
OTHER UTILITIES			
334	Chairman Bulletin Board	Dynamo Microprocessor Assoc.	250
286	Fastrack	Fifth Generation	151
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	Graphics Software	American Small Business Computers	91
174	Mono Grafx	Analytx International Inc.	344
367	ORG	Banner Blue	62
348	Diagrath	Computer Support Corporation	28
508	Chart Master	Decision Resources	12-13
231	Diagram Master	Decision Resources	254-255
134	Enmegraphics 2.0	Enertronics Research Inc.	228
201	Flowcharter	Haventree Software	272
523	EGA Paint	Rix Soft Works Inc	166
298	Harvard Presentation Graphics	Software Publishing	183
PROJECT MANAGERS			
158	PMS II	North American Mica, Inc	337
167	Project Planner	Primavera Systems	307
299	Harvard Total Project Manager	Software Publishing	248
CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS			
370	Pop Up Desk Set Plus	Popular Programs	334
SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS			
142	Travelling Sidekick	Borland International	207
38	Diagrath	Computer Support Corp	28
125	Diskettes	Conroy La-Pointe	302-303
392	Keep Track Plus	Faust Group	165
342	K&H 2 Financial Calculator	K Software House	268
282	Smart Notes	Personics Corp	273
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
496	Micro.sp & Micro Logic	Spectrum Software	92
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
172	Get Serious	SPSS, Inc.	50
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE			
138	Turbo Lightning	Borland International	211
268	Instant Replay	Nostradamus Inc	174
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
344	The Word Processor	Bible Research Systems	383
272	Smart Series	Innovative Software	30-31
270	Twin Spreadsheet	Leading Edge	C2
231	Wordstar 2000, Release 2	Micropro International	10-11
*	Word 3.0	Microsoft	2-3
513	Wordperfect	Wordperfect	20
508	Xywrite	Xyquest	345
WORD PROCESSORS			
476	Word Mark	Marc Software	279
474	Word Marc	Marc Software	278
479	PC Write	Quick Soft	335
WORD PROCESSING AIDS			
207	Rightwriter	Decision Ware	74
378	Printmerge Label Maker/Forms	Polaris	77
295	Ram-Resident Printmerge	Polaris	75
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
345	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	4
512	Public Domain	Personal Computer Products	348
306	Software Carousel	Softlogic Solutions	29
TYPESETTING SOFTWARE			
498	Softype	Softest Inc	340
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
341	The Word Processor	Bible Research Systems	383
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
122	Able One	Able International	289
147	Reflex	Borland International	209
272	Smart Series	Innovative Software	30-31
270	Twin Spreadsheet	Leading Edge	C2
305	VP Info	Paperback Software	331
*	Open Access II	SPI	350
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
306	Interlude	Recreational Technology	49

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
LANGUAGES			
150	Business Language	Barrington Systems	102-103
139	Turbo Prolog	Borland International	213
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
538	Programmers Tools	Mix Software	355
268	Instant Replay	Nostradamus	174
313	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	26-27
310	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	25
141	Programming Tools	Software Masters	320
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Reflex	Borland International	209
271	PC FILE/R	Buttonware	201
228	Revelation	Cosmos, Inc.	42
486	File Manager	Gazelle Systems	193
301	Share The Excitment	Micro Data Base Systems	24
320	Database	Powerbase Systems	338
193	Datacane	Software Solutions	55
530	Flashcode	Software Bottling	127
213	File Pro 16	The Small Computer Company	330
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
247	dBase III	Fox & Gellet	280
530	Flash Up Windows	Software Bottling	127
TEXT EDITORS			
143	Turbo Editor	Borland International	215
184	SPF/PC	Command Technology Corp	162
384	Kedit	Mansfield Software Group	383
OTHER UTILITIES			
367	ORG	Banner Blue	62
156	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	275
105	Diskcat-5	Ford Software	352
286	Fastback	Fifth Generation	151
317	Sideways	Funk Software	226
480	Whats Best'	General Optimization	1
344	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	388
*	Norton Utilities	Norton Utilities, The	389
123	Lightning	Personal Computer Support	28
*	Copywrite	Quand Software Ltd	316
530	Screen Sculptor	Software Bottling	127
131	Disk Cashe	Software Masters	320
157	Pathminder	Westlake Data Corp	54
152	Safetynet	Westlake Data Corp	100
HARDWARE			
125	Hardware	Conroy La-Pointe	302-303
243	Keyboard	Keytronics	314
306	Power Conditioner	Topaz	312
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
521	Dart/System 286	Advanced Logic Research	309
117	American XTSR	CSS Lab (American Computers)	246
*	XT Compatibles	Data-Lite Systems	384
177	IBM Compatibles	Multitech Electronics	224
135	PC XT Compatible	Northeastern Software	82
135	Mail Order PC XT Compatible	Northeastern Software	82
372	ET 286i AT	PC Designs	78
373	Plain Vanilla	PC Designs	51
539	PC's Limited Turbo PC, PC's Limited AT	PC's Limited	104-107
535	Datavue	Quadram Corp	137
535	Datavue	Quadram Corp	137
328-329	IBM Compatible	Tech PC	294
504	Multiuser Systems	Tech PC	296-297
534	Laptop	Toshiba	40-41
349	VT286PC	Victor Technologies	129
136	VPC2XT	Victor Technologies	266
482	Turbojet PC 2	Vogue Imports	198
515	A Star	Wells American	95
BUSINESS SYSTEMS			
*	IBM System 36 PC Product	IBM Business Comp Systems	191
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
104	Six Pak Premium	AST Research	180-181
125	Multifunction Board	Conroy La-Pointe	302-303
*	Short Stack	Ingram Eve, Inc	90
107	Haxit	McGraw-Hill CCIG Software	227
395	The Screamer	Microsync Computer Products	300
492	Turbo	Orchid Technology	142
108	The Accelerator Board	Personal Computer Support	274
235	EGA Board	Qubie	269
214	The Atlas Board	Red River Technology	C3
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD			
524	Video Display Adapter	AT&T Electronic Photography	264-265
140	Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	223
385	EGA	Paradise Systems	230-231
386	Hi Res Graphics	Paradise Systems	98
507	The Chauffeur HT	STB Systems	57
119	Eva Enhanced Video Adapter	Tseng Labs Inc	235
EXPANSION UNITS			
194	PC Expander	PC Horizons	384
382	Memek	Boca Research	94
INPUT HARDWARE			
285	Scanner	Dest Corp	504
536	Logamouse	Logitech	37
KEYBOARDS			
243	Keyboard	Keytronics Corp	314
INTERFACE DEVICES			
196	LYNX Trackball	Honeywell	391
286	The Logical Connection	Fifth Generation	151
478	Mouse	Maynard Electronics	39
484	Bar Code Reader	Videx Inc	339

■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
160	Everex Modem	Everex Systems, Inc	96
360	Idea Comm 5251	Ide Associates	261
359	Idea Comm 5252	Ide Associates	258-259
393	PC Shadow	Software Link, Inc	16
MODEM			
165	Transet 3000	Hayes	97
175	Practical Modem 1200	Practical Peripherals	295
364	Modem	Ven-Tel	14
NETWORKING			
394	Lanlink	Software Link, Inc	141
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
•	Buddy System	Kano Group Marketing	276
541	Irma	DCA	168-169
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
239	Galaxies Tape Backup	Genoa Systems Corp	155
233	Color Monitors	Nanao Corporation	240
168	Monitors	NEC Home Electronics Inc	332
539	Monitors	PC's Limited	104-107
393	PC Shadow	Software Link	16
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
102	Videotrax	Alpha Micro	356
225	Hard Disk	Core International	58
195	Precursor	David Aldridge Co	270
256	Direct Access	Delta Technology	313
510	DS Backup	Design Software	158
380	20 Meg Hard Disk Card	Express Systems, Inc	310-311
539	Hard Disks	PC's Limited	104-107
124	Quad EMS	Quadram Corp	236
189	Hard Pack 20	Qubé	271
252	Tape Subsystems	Sigma Designs	157
•	Tape Family	Sysgen Inc	342
215	TG-1020, TG-2025, TG-1020e, TG-4060/5025/6135/6150/6180 Backtrack	Tallgrass Technologies	148-149
338	Tech Disk	Tech PC	287

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
PRINTERS			
240	Printers	Diconix	6-7
319	On-The-Go Printer	Laptopp Systems	139
274	Laser Pro Express	Oasys	301
217	Printers	Primages	239
DOT MATRIX			
229	Alps Dot Matrix Printer	Alps America	120-121
FONTS			
300	Fontasy	Prosoft	47
PLOTTERS			
308	Plotters	Houston Instruments	125
PRINTER DRIVERS			
303	Lettrix	Hammerlab	348
PRINT SPOOLERS			
•	Print Q Spooler	Software Directions	22
DISKETTES			
148	Diskettes	BASF	292
125	Diskettes	Conroy La-Pointe	302-303
289	Dysan Diskettes	Dysan	19
144	3M Diskettes	Precision Data Products	347
ACCESSORIES			
•	Curtis Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	C4
292	Cable	Data Spec	347
390	Turboswitch	Megahertz Corp	268
389	Dclock Clock Calendar For IBM	Microsync Computer Products	340
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
494	Infoplates	Interstate Software	337
163	PC Documate	Systems Management Assoc	282
488	Templates	TDA	275
LITERATURE			
226	CIS/Consumer	Compuserve Information Service	63

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others failll
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

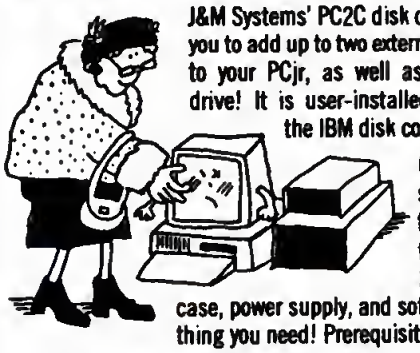
HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 46 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jr... My How You've Grown!



J&M Systems' PC2C disk controller allows you to add up to two external floppy drives to your PCjr, as well as our new hard drive! It is user-installed and replaces the IBM disk controller board.

Our floppy drive systems include the PC2C controller, cable, 360K drive(s), case, power supply, and software — everything you need! Prerequisite: DOS 2.1

PC2C controller and software	$149
PC2C one-drive system	$295
PC2C two-drive system	$449

Our hard drives attach directly to our PC2C controller, or, with some modifications, to the original IBM board. The hard drive systems include a drive with case, power supply, cable, MS DOS driver, and host adaptor. (PC2C controller not included).

10 MByte system	$750
20 MByte system	$995

Visa and Mastercard accepted. Shipping extra.

15100A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM XT SPECIAL
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG $2260.44

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K $1258.40
w/2 FLOPPIES, 64K $1358.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 1 10 MEG $1658.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG . $1820.44
Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG $1973.50
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $2097.57
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286 s · PORTABLE II · DESK PRO's ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES
TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w 64K 1 drive	$1258.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives	1358.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard	1658.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1820.44
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1609.53
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives	1707.31
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1999.43
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2099.54
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg	2260.44

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	$2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3843.47
IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive	4893.06

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy	$1473.50
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1973.50
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	1532.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1674.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive	1981.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg hard drive	2111.94
Call for lowest custom quotes on COMPAQ "286" and the all new COMPAQ PORTABLE II in stock now	$AVE

AT&T™ SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard	$1368.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives & keyboard	1655.71
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg	1974.23
AT&T 6300 PLUS (AT compatible)	$AVE

KAYPRO™ PC SPECIALS

2 Drive Portable (16 lb IBM PC compatible)	$1341.93

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive	$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	123.16
TANDON full height floppy drive	99.87
SEAGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
XEBEC 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	367.54
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	618.76
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA removable hard drives systems . From	1754.23
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup	465.00
TALLGRASS Technology Products	CALL

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 20 meg	$803.33
MOUNTAIN 30 meg	$AVE
MAYNARD 10 meg	596.23
MAYNARD 20 meg	683.45
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg	CALL

TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

20 meg hard disk SEAGATE or RODIME	$557.80
30 meg hard disk SEAGATE or RODIME	687.51
70 meg hard disk	1695.69
360K floppy drive	110.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	618.76

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 80 80 Col 100 CPS HLQ STD.	$232.61
EPSON RX 100 Plus 132 Col. 100 CPS Tractor Std.	299.56
EPSON FX 85	$AVE
EPSON FX 286	517.00
EPSON LQ 800	543.22
EPSON LQ 1000	673.43
EPSON, COMREX 420 132 Col 420 CPS	999.11
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
NEC P6 80 col	475.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	915.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	999.67
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	1127.65
OKI okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182	221.40
OKI ML 183	383.00
OKI ML 192	359.84
OKI ML 193	499.21
TOSHIBA P321	509.83
TOSHIBA P341	$AVE
TOSHIBA P351	1023.94

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	$2223.24
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00
H-P Laser Jet Plus	3023.24

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Smart Modem	$136.08
HAYES 1200B	299.39
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	334.89
HAYES 1200B 1/2 Card - New Release	$AVE
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 2400	622.06
HAYES 2400B internal	502.16

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$140.40
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color	167.40
QUADRAM Amber Chrome	144.10

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

GENOA Spectrum (color/monographic w/p)	$259.39
HERCULES color card w/p	144.15
HERCULES monographic w/p	274.93
PERSYST short port color card w/parallel port	137.57
PERSYST short port mono card w/parallel port	134.69
QUADRAM Gold Quad Board w/64K color/P/C	387.33
STB Chauffeur w/p	237.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	$399.97
AMDEK color 722	$AVE
AMDEK color 725	$AVE
IBM color monitor	528.77
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability	583.20
QUAD Chrome II Color	354.20

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

GENOA SPECTRA EGA 256K w/p	$343.75
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution	484.32
QUADRAM EGA	397.73
STB EGA PLUS 256K w/p	322.85

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 384K w/Clock Life Time Warranty	$189.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	166.24
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	397.65
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
DIGIGRAPHIC expands to 384K W/0K/C	114.90
INTEL above board for PC w/64K	297.79
INTEL above board for AT w/128K	396.36
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0/Symphony compatible)	264.90
Parallel port	69.80
QUADRAM Liberty w/64K	245.41
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board expands to 640K w/P/S/C/G/0K	235.35
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/P/S/C/G/0K	189.71
Serial port	49.95

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.99
128K piggy backs for AT	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	34.50
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable)	121.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	149.33
80287-2 (for AT and AT compatibles)	168.39
41256K (256K chips)	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	16.99
Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
KENSINGTON Master Piece	99.99
KEYTRONICS 5150	108.00
KEYTRONICS 5151	162.00
Printer Cable for IBM	19.99
QUADRAM MICRO FAZERS	140.40
XT Power Supply	99.94

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed

If you find a better price We'll meet it or beat it.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL! LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4426

IN ILLINOIS (312) 498-1426

SPECIAL! MULTIMATE or WORD PERFECT $225.00

On all orders under $200 00 please add $5 00 handling fee All prices reflect 3% discount for cash Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check All pricing subject to change

CDW 0786 PC

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
122	Able International	289
101	ACS Computers	319
521	Advanced Logic Research	309
499	Alliance Corp.	354
102	Alpha Micro	356
229	Alps America	120-121
117	American Computers & Peripherals	246
507	American Micro Technology	324
475	American Small Business	91
174	Analytx International Inc.	344
*	Arlington Computer Products	288
210	Ashton-Tate	233
104	AST Research, Inc.	180-181
524	AT&T Electronic Photography	264-265
367	Banner Blue	62
150	Barrington Systems	102-103
141	BASF	292
527	Bay Express	300
341	Bible Research Systems	383
382	Boca Research Inc.	94
139	Borland International	213
147	Borland International	209
142	Borland International	207
138	Borland International	211
143	Borland International	215
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	184
472	Business Tools, Inc.	45
271	Buttonware	281
156	Central Point Software	275
120	Central Point Software	277
184	Command Techology Corp.	162
228	CompuAdd Corp.	242-245
226	Compuserve Information Service	63
297	Computer Classifieds Inc.	353
112	Computer Discount Warehouse	389
110	Computer Dynamics	283
183	Computer Mail Order	322-323
318	Computer Support Corp.	218
125	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc.	302-303
225	Core International	58
218	Cosmos	42
249	Cullinet Software	385
*	Curtis Manufacturing	C4
128	Cygnet Technology Inc	194
149	DAC Software, Inc	17
*	Data-Lite Systems	384
292	Data Spec	347
195	David Aldridge Co.	270
*	DCA	167
541	DCA	168-169
221	Decision Resources	254-255
508	Decision Resources	12-13
207	Decisionware	74
256	Delta Technology	313
510	Design Software	158
285	Dest Corp	304
240	Diconix	6-7
374	Dynamic Microprocessor Asc	250
289	Dysan/Xidex	19
134	Enertronics Research	228
160	Everex Systems	96
380	Express Systems	310-311
180	Flagstaff Engineering	342
286	Fifth Generation	151
392	Finot Group	165
105	Ford Software	352
247	Fox & Geller	280
317	Funk Software	216
486	Gazelle Systems	193
480	General Optimization	1
266	General Technology	381
239	Genoa Systems	155
260	H&E Computronics	392
279	H&S Electronics	336
303	Hammerlab	348
201	Haventree	272
165	Hayes Microcomputer	97
140	Hercules Computer Technology	223
154	Hilgrave Inc	321
196	Honeywell	391
308	Houston Instruments	125
*	IBM Business Computer Systems	131
161	Ibex Computer Corp.	372
359	IDE Associates	258-259
360	IDE Associates	261
*	Ingram-Eve Inc	90
272	Innovative Software	30-31
494	Interstate Software	337
*	James River Group	380
133	JDR Micro Devices	161
491	J&M Systems	388
342	K Software House	268
*	Kano Group Marketing	276
243	Keytronics	314
319	Laptopp Systems	139
270	Leading Edge	C2
400	Logicsoft	83-88
536	Logictech	37
384	Mansfield Software Group	383
476	Marc Software	279
474	Marc Software	278
478	Maynard Electronics	39
107	McGraw-Hill CCIG Software	227
390	Megahertz Corp.	268
301	Micro Data Base Systems	24
202	Micro Mail	284
231	Micropro International	10-11
*	Microsoft	2-3
326	Microstuf Inc.	56
325	Microstuf Inc.	197
278	Microstuf Inc.	326
389	Microsync Inc	340
395	Microsync Inc	300
*	MicroWay Inc	72
538	Mix Software	355
344	MLI Microsystems	388
177	Multitech Electronics	224
233	Nanao Corp	240
168	NEC Home Electronics Inc	332
158	North America Mica	337
126	Northeastern Software	80-81
135	Northeastern Software	82
490	Northeastern Software	79
*	Norton Utilities	319
*	Norton Utilities	384
*	Norton Utilities	262
268	Nostradamus Inc	174
274	OASYS	301
492	Orchid Technology	142
363	Oryx Systems	317
505	Paperback Software	331
385	Paradise Systems	230-231
386	Paradise Systems	98
313	PC Brand	26-27
310	PC Brand	25
339	PC Connection	200-202
*	PC Connection	203
372	PC Designs	78
373	PC Designs	51
194	PC Horizons Inc	384
539	PC's Limited	104-107
245	PC Network	64-67
145	PC Software Interest Group	4
155	PC Wholesalers of America	328-329
153	Perma Power Electronics	277
123	Personal Computer Support	28
109	Personal Computer Support	274
282	Personics Corp.	273
378	Polaris	77
295	Polaris	75
370	Popular Programs	341
320	Power Base Systems	338
175	Practical Peripherals	295
144	Precision Data Products	347
217	Primages	239
187	Primavera Systems, Inc.	307
185	Programs Plus	101
309	Progressive Micro Distributors	70-71
300	Prosoft	47
512	Public Domain	348
284	Quadram	349
535	Quadram	137
124	Quadram	236
235	Quhé	269
189	Qubé	271
379	Quicksoft	335
*	Quaid Software Ltd.	316
391	Quantum Software Systems	48
169	Real World Corp	5
306	Recreational Technology	49
214	Red River Technology	C3
523	RIX Softworks Inc	186
115	Rose Associates	345
470	SBT Corporation	21
520	Server Technology	163
252	Sigma Designs	157
509	Silicon Valley Tech	378
498	Softest	340
*	Softline	386
336	Soft Logic Solutions	29
530	Software Bottling Company	127
*	Software Directions	22
393	Software Link, Inc	16
394	Software Link, Inc.	141
*	Software Link, Inc.	140
131	Software Masters	320
487	Software Masters	76
*	Software Merchants	382
298	Software Publishing	183
299	Software Publishing	248
193	Software Solutions	55
*	SPI	350
172	SPSS Inc	50
496	Spectrum Software	92
517	STB Systems	57
*	Sysgen Industries	334
163	System Management Associates	282
215	Tallgrass Technologies	148-149
488	TDA, Inc	275
328	Tech PC	291
329	Tech PC	291
504	Tech PC	296-297
338	Tech PC	287
170	Telemart	60
197	Televideo	68-69
324	Texas Computer Systems	32
213	The Small Computer Co.	330
366	Topaz	312
109	Toshiba	377
534	Toshiba	40-41
119	Tseng Labs	235
364	Ven-Tel Inc.	14
136	Victor Technologies	266
349	Victor Technologies	129
484	Videx	339
482	Vogue Imports	198
*	Warehouse Data Products	346
515	Wells American	95
157	Westlake Data Corp	54
152	Westlake Data Corp	100
513	Word Perfect Corp	20
*	WorldWide Access	299
518	XY Quest Inc.	315

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Advertising Coordinator . . . Jeanne Woodlock
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
District Manager
160 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617)367-7190
John Bucknavage - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bonnie Breslauer - District Manager
5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road—Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404)394-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

NY, NJ, PA
Janet Ryan - District Manager
(212) 503-5307
Ken Hom - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5128

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
John Hemsath - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
Jim Stafford - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director

CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Dave Riegler - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), CO, ID, MT, AK, NV, HI
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
Charisse Smith - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5100

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ
Debra Huisken - District Manager
1601 Dove Street Suite 240
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)476-0749
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM
Jennifer Bartel - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

The new Version 2 μLYNX Trackball

a quality product from **Honeywell**

A Productivity Tool For Applications Software

NOW INCLUDES GRAPHICS DRIVER

Enhance your efficiency on spreadsheet, data base and word processing software with a professional cursor control device made for the IBM PC/XT™ and other 100% keyboard compatibles.

Stop hitting arrow keys, quit jumping in and out of NUM-LOCK...get on the μLYNX ball and find out what cat-like cursor motion is all about. Move up to a higher level form with microprocessor intelligence that will allow you to purr across the screen instead of just mousing around.

μLYNX piggybacks with your keyboard, it DOES NOT use up a serial port.

μLYNX comes with a software driver for text or graphics mode to emulate either keystrokes or mouse commands. μLYNX lets you customize a button function and cursor rate template, then save it right with your program. μLYNX has a pop-up macro menu for the advanced user. μLYNX sits where you need it without taking up a lot of desk space. μLYNX is simple to install and even easier to use.

μLYNX...for the serious user of practical software who wants to enhance action and productivity.

Honeywell
Disc Instruments Subsidiary

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Limited Time — Special Offer

Receive a μLYNX version 2 Trackball, including software...PC Paintbrush™ and Graphics Driver!

ALL FOR JUST $169.00 OR $139.00 WITHOUT PC PAINTBRUSH! ORDER NOW!!

Contact your local dealer for a demonstration of the μLYNX Trackball. If he does not yet carry the μLYNX, ask him to call us. You can also order the μLYNX directly from us by mail or phone.

MAIL
Send check or money order,* in the amount of $169.00 (California residents add 6.5% sales tax) plus $4.00 shipping and handling for each unit, to:
Honeywell/Disc
102 E. Baker St., Dept MX
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

PHONE
Call directly to place Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. order:
In California, 714-979-5300 Ext. 223
Outside California, 800-824-3522

Offer ends 6/30/86 Void where prohibited
*C.O.D. orders also accepted by mail.

GEM DRAW is a trademark of Digital Research Inc StDEKICK is a trademark of Borland Int'l Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp DESQ is a trademark of Quarterdeck Get Organized is a trademark of Electronic Arts PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate IBM-PC/XT is a trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system

VERSALEDGER-II™ $149.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions

REVIEWS:
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price

COMPUTRONICS (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™

READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs Each package can be used with or without a printer When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user A manual accompanies each package 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

COMPUTRONICS (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service

Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System

Save Time and Money Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing
- Bills by time and/or service
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports
- Supports up to 999 service codes
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time on specific services
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system Capacity is only limited by disk drive size

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.

EASY TO UNDERSTAND
The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual

SAVE TIME AND MONEY
This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by having COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES
At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING
Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES
- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS (800) 431-2818 (914) 425-1535 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 MHZ RRT/AT™

Designed and built by Red River Technology, Inc. in the United States of America.
One year limited warranty. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. 10 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Highest performance, Competitive price. Why settle for less?

Includes: 10 MHz 80286 system unit, full spec 10 MHz 80286 processor on RRT ATlas motherboard, switch selectable 10, 8 or 6 MHz operation, 512K memory, 1 2 MEG floppy drive, combined hard disk plus floppy controller card, tactile AT™ keyboard, 192W power supply, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, 6 expansion slots, runs all major PC, XT, AT™ software **$1995**. With 8 MHz 80287 add **$379** 640K on motherboard add **$99**

Special 30 day introductory offer
With 30 MEG 38 MS voice coil hard drive (see below) **$2295.00**

10 MHz ATlas board Available in 10 or 8 MHz. Convert your PC or XT to RRT AT™

Includes built in multifunction card (1 serial port, 1 parallel port), clock/calendar, 512K memory, switch selectable 10, 8, or 6 MHz operation, uses only full spec 80286 components, 6 expansion slots on XT version, 5 on PC version Runs all major PC, XT, AT™ software. With 8 MHz 80287 add **$379** 640K on motherboard add **$99** Lithium battery pack **$19** 8 MHz ATlas upgrade board **$1095**

10 MHz ATlas upgrade board **$1295.00**

Seagate or CMI 30 MEG high speed 38 MS access time Hard drive for AT™

Heads park automatically at power down.
Uses linear voice coil actuator
Includes full height hard disk, cables, and mounting rails.
Boots from hard disk Full one year warranty.

30 MEG 38 MS drive **$649.00**

Other Products:

High performance hard plus floppy controller w/cables **$339**
AT™ multi-IO card. **$199**
Hercules compatible monochrome graphics card. **$149**
1.2 MEG floppy disk **$179**
360K floppy disk **$109**

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seagate and CMI are [illegible] trademark. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT™ are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Terms: For warranty service: One year limited warranty on Red River Technology, Inc. products. Contact technical support for a return authorization number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA invoice and a brief explanation. During the warranty period, Red River Technology, Inc. will repair or replace items at our option. *For credit:* Contact our customer support department within 10 days of date shipped from Red River Technology, Inc. for credit return authorization (CRA). Credit requests are subject to a 10% restocking fee. No credits are issued after 10 days from shipping date. Some quantities may be limited. Red River Technology reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Red River Technology, Inc.
4001 West Airport Frwy., Suite 270
Bedford, Texas 76021
Telephone: 817/571-5714
Telex: 510601 6264 RED RIVER TECH

PC MAG
L I B R A R Y

The Experts in Accessories

CU

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets; 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $49.95

RUBY SPF-2 Switched, EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Rejection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 50B–56DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

EMERALD SPF-2
plugs into duplex outlet, 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or Combined • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: –40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line-to-Line (Normal Mode) and Line-to-Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10–9 sec. • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: • Attenuation: 50B–56DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Power Circuits

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458